

Publications of the
Minnesota Historical Society

RUSSELL W. FRIDLEY, Director

JEAN A. BROOKINS, Assistant Director
For Publications and Research

M

L

30

7

I

Consolidated Index
to *Minnesota*
History

Volumes 11-40 (1930-67)

HELEN T. KATZ, Editor

MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY PRESS • St. Paul • 1983

Copyright © 1983 by the Minnesota Historical Society

Library of Congress Catalog Card Number: 15-11185

International Standard Book Number: 0-87351-163-8

Introduction

The first multivolume index to Minnesota History covered volumes 1 through 10 (1915-29) and appeared in 1931 under the editorship of Theodore C. Blegen and Bertha L. Heilbron. The present index of volumes 11 through 40 (1930-67) encompasses the single volume indexes prepared principally by Miss Heilbron and Ilse Levi. Helen T. Katz consolidated the 30 separate indexes with major assistance from Sarah P. Rubinstein. Research and editorial help was provided at various times by Mary D. Cannon, Carolyn Gilman, Anne R. Kaplan, Virginia L. Martin, Deborah L. Miller, Ann Regan, and Bruce M. White.

In a serial publication spanning 37 years, both text and index evolve in content and format. Thus, while this compilation is based on individual volume indexes, it differs in several ways from them, due primarily to the systematizing and guidance of June D. Holmquist. A notable change is that the editors reduced the total number of entries and employed cross references to cut the length of others -- a procedure adopted in the interest of attaining coherence and avoiding unwieldiness.

Generally the editors omitted page references to facts or incidents that were repeated throughout the separate volumes, the names of donors to the collections of the Minnesota Historical Society, and the names of speakers whose speeches are neither abstracted in the text nor extant elsewhere. The con-

solidators retained all place names whenever the text furnished information about them. They added county locations to entries for geographical designations, such as townships, that are not found on highway maps, and identified by state or country places outside Minnesota, other than well-known cities.

In the original volume indexes, individual churches were grouped under headings representing their denominations. They now appear in separate entries by name of the church and again under their locations. For example, Wesley Methodist Church in Minneapolis is indexed by the name of the church and under Minneapolis: Methodist churches, but not under Methodist church.

Entries for women whose husbands are also included in this compilation appear in conventional fashion -- for example, Smith, Mrs. John, rather than Smith, Ruth. Otherwise a woman is listed under whatever name she herself used, as in Gág, Wanda. If she married during the course of the years covered by the text, the entry for her original name carries a cross reference to her married name.

In referring to Minnesota's Indian people, current usage favors Dakota and Ojibway in preference to Sioux and Chippewa. The change is not reflected in this index because in most instances the earlier terms were used in the text of the volumes covered. Similarly, what has been variously labeled the Sioux

War, the Sioux Uprising, or the Sioux Outbreak is now often designated as the Dakota War of 1862. In this work, however, it is referred to as the Sioux Outbreak.

Authors of articles or book reviews published in the magazine formerly were indexed by a double entry system -- one referring to the articles and reviews that appeared and a second to list all other references to that person. Here they appear in a single entry organized according to the following sequence: name and page references, titles of works in the magazine, works reviewed, reviews by, and other necessary subheads.

In an index that covers 30 volumes, a few entries will become quite long;

therefore, in the interest of clarity, they have been paragraphed. See, for example, the entry for Minnesota Historical Society, which carries six separate paragraphs, each with its own heading and subheadings. The remaining differences between this compilation and the original volume indexes are primarily typographical and need no explanation.

An index under preparation has the vicious attribute of revealing inconsistencies and inaccuracies in the original text. Researchers checked all available sources in their efforts to correct recognized errors of logic, of dates, and in spelling of proper names. A list of errata, some of which appeared in the individual, published indexes, is included at the end of this work.

Consolidated Index

- Aaker, Lars K., land officer, 12:277; store, 37:206
- Aakhus, Eivind D., author, 18:446
- Aal, Mrs. J. M., speaker, 11:223; author, 11:337
- Aamot, Ole N., 12:436
- Aardal, C. J., 17:355
- Aaron, Daniel, author, 33:92
- Aasen, Ivar, 18:199
- Abbaye Point, Mich., located, 23:238n
- Abbe, Mrs. Abby F., 13:427, 15:53; at Crow Wing, 15:182, 190, 16:379; artist, 35:370
- Abbe, Samuel B., 14:294, 495; papers, 14:435, 23:311; at Crow Wing, 16:379
- Abbtmeyer, Carl, 14:50n, 218
- Abbey, Edwin A., 20:82
- Abbott, —, Sandy Lake trader, 11:371
- Abbott, Mrs. Daisy T., author, 19:228
- Abbott, E. T., railroad engineer, 18:445
- Abbott, Emma, singer, 16:238
- Abbott English Opera Co., 17:40, 28:111
- Abbott, Maj. G. L., 18:124
- Abbott, Howard S., 18:134, 135
- Abbott, James, trader, 20:71, 40:183
- Abbott, John W., 13:30
- Abbott, Lorena, 15:459
- Abbott, Milton H., editor, 35:361, 37:139
- Abbott, Ned B., critic, 39:59, 60
- Abbott, Rachel, 15:459
- Abbott, Samuel, trader, 40:183
- Abbyville, Renville County, Quaker colony, 18:257
- Abell, Ace P., 18:142
- Abell, Walter, author, 28:283
- Abell, William, immigration agent, 13:28, 29
- Abell family, in Minnesota, 22:425
- Abercrombie, Gen. John, 25:34, 135
- Abercrombie, John, author, 21:367
- Aberdeen Hotel, St. Paul, 26:184, 39:53
- Abernathy, John, author, 21:363
- Abernathy, Ruth, public service coordinator, 35:100
- Abernathy, Thomas P., work reviewed, 18:435
- Abert, Col. J. J., 29:185; papers, 33:352
- Abert, Lt. James W., topographical engineer, 25:289, 29:316, 318, 319, 38:201, 40:146
- Aberwald, Therese, 25:41
- Able, Daniel, steamboat captain, 11:126
- Abnaki Indians, medals, 25:265
- Abolition movement, in press, 20:271, 272; Emancipation Proclamation, 20:277, 32:15, 33, 36:169; Minnesota, 21:36, 22:127-130, 32:15-33; Midwest, 24:113, 34:41, 39:2, 82, 260; presidential policies, 32:23, 26, 30, 33, 174; District of Columbia, 32:25, 26; martyrs, 33:217; soldiers' attitude, 36:170n. See also Nichols, Henry M.; Slavery; Swisshelm, Jane G.
- Abrahamsen, Martin A., editor, 35:334
- Abramson, Mable D., author, 30:391
- Academy of Music, Minneapolis, 16:183, 17:42, 43, 23:197, 35:227; described, 33:175
- Academy of the Holy Child, Avoca, 35:138
- Accault, Michel, explorer, 12:77, 435, 21:349; in Minnesota, 16:199, 21:92; in Illinois, 16:449
- Accault Bay, Mille Lacs, name, 21:349
- Acheson, John C., biography, 22:104
- Acker, William H., adjutant general, 37:213, 327
- Ackerknecht, Erwin H., work reviewed, 26:144-146; author, 25:297
- Ackermann, Gertrude W., "Joseph Renville," 12:231-246; ed., "An Optimistic Pioneer," 13:174-178; "Volunteer Guards in Minnesota," 16:166-177; "Home Missionary Records," 16:313-318; "George Northrup," 19:377-392; "Family Papers and the Westward Movement," 20:314-316; work reviewed, 16:197-199; author, 11:320, 15:309n, 17:489, 20:43, 74; manuscript assistant and curator, 15:67, 17:62, 18:59
- Ackley, Dr. Horace, 27:136
- Acoma Township, McLeod County, German settlements, 23:102, 194
- Acta et Dicta, reviewed, 15:104, 455, 17:83-85, 18:89; index, 34:311
- Acton Township, Meeker County, monument, 11:29, 37:60; history, 19:470; massacre, 12:301, 23:399, 26:189, 28:327, 36:234, 38:95, 133, 134, 137n, 139n, 147, 154; fortified, 38:279, 283
- Ada, creamery, 11:336, 27:168; Congregational church, 13:452; history, 16:496, 23:109, 36:34
- "Ada," tugboat, 35:274
- Ada Co-operative Creamery Association, history, 27:168
- Adair, Cornelia, diary, 40:359
- Adair, James, trader, 40:40
- Adair, Sam, 12:449
- Adam, T. R., author, 20:436
- Adamic, Louis, work reviewed, 27:38-40; author, 22:96, 23:95, 26:378; editor, 22:95, 32:51
- Adams, —, surveyor, 20:143
- Adams, A. H., speaker, 11:465
- Adams, Ansel, speaker, 38:91
- Adams, Arthur T., 11:451, 12:335, 14:221; "The Radisson Problem," 15:317-327; work reviewed, 37:337; author, 14:220; speaker, 22:105
- Adams, Avery W., quarry operator, 16:255
- Adams, Brooks, historian, 35:43, 39:260
- Adams, C. P., author, 26:294
- Adams, Cassilly, artist, 28:79
- Adams, Cedric, speaker, 28:94, 30:286, 287, 289, 365; author, 30:406
- Adams, Chandler B., diary, 16:52, 98; letters, 17:97, 211
- Adams, Charles E., 12:424, 13:57, 14:78, 17:70, 18:205; speaker, 11:460, 13:442
- Adams, Charles F., 12:85; in Minnesota, 14:109, 15:420, 16:27, 20:394, 28:324, 29:121n, 33:180, 37:53, 55, 39:141
- Adams, Charles F., Jr., in Minnesota, 14:109, 15:420, 20:394, 37:53, 39:141, 152
- Adams, Charles K., educator, 30:381
- Adams, Maj. Charles P., 25:241
- Adams, Charles P., journalist, 32:20
- Adams, Chester, Indian agent, 39:229, 230
- Adams, Cornelius C., career, 25:305
- Adams, Cuyler, 21:350, 27:263
- Adams, Cynthia, author, 20:355
- Adams, David A., Hutchinson pioneer, 12:339
- Adams, David T., plats Eveleth, 32:193
- Adams, Dudley W., agrarian leader, 35:284

Adams, Elmer E., 13:120, 16:124, 18:465, 20:353, 445; work reviewed, 31:51; speaker, 13:452, 14:122, 21:337, 23:103; author, 14:460, 15:360, 480, 16:118, 17:488, 20:103; papers, 34:360

Adams, Mrs. Frank, speaker, 11:286

Adams, Franklin P., author, 17:226

Adams, G. J., 20:460

Adams, Mrs. Harriet, Sioux captive, 38:109n

Adams, Henry, 37:83; author, 12:85, 40:313; career, 17:73, 19:435, 39:260

Adams, Herbert B., historian, 19:433, 24:336

Adams, James T., works reviewed, 13:415, 14:202, 16:86, 21:180-182, 401, 30:53-55; author, 11:99, 13:293, 14:77, 90, 28:357; editor, 19:60, 24:252, 26:358, 28:69, 30:386

Adams, John, 19:311, 20:9; President, 17:10, 25:268; biography, 32:187

Adams, John Quincy, President, 22:70, 29:340; quoted, 22:75; secretary of state, 25:182

Adams, Mary A., work reviewed, 27:333

Adams, Moses N., 35:171; missionary, 11:316, 13:195, 16:137; Indian agent, 16:73, 35:167-177

Adams, Ramon F., author, 39:262

Adams, Randolph G., 23:134; editor, 28:173

Adams, Raymond W., author, 17:226

Adams, Sam E., legislator, 26:201n

Adams, Samuel, in Revolutionary War, 28:54

Adams, Wilbur B., author, 20:355

Adams, William F., author, 35:193

Adams, Lutheran church, 11:464; Norwegianian settlement, 12:269, 40:357

Adams High School, Minneapolis, newspaper, 28:90

Adams School, St. Paul, 19:168, 211

Adamson, Hans C., work reviewed, 34:351

Addams, Jane, reformer, 14:201

Addington, Hugh M., compiler, 25:309

Adelmann, Clara, 19:32

Adhemar, Jacques, trader, 11:261, 24:179

Adkins, Mrs. Katherine N., author, 15:253

Adler, Dankmar, architect, 35:71

Adler, Otto, 29:89

Adney, Edwin T., work reviewed, 39:256

Adoption, *see* Child welfare

Adrian, Charles R., "Minnesota's Non-partisan Legislature," 33:155-163

Adrian, Catholic settlement, 21:210, 31:22, 35:139; history, 35:335

"Adriatic," steamboat, 25:72

Adshead, —, vice-consul, 14:225

Advent Christian Church, Independence Township, 21:85

Advertising, historical aspect, 12:441, 28:382; to promote settlement, 13:32-35, 14:395, 17:107, 115, 276, 19:126, 20:245, 21:64, 22:93, 31:222, 225, 226, 230, 32:163; of patent medicines, 14:413; in frontier newspapers, 27:18-20; for railroad travel, 30:234, 235, 237, 239; of resort areas, 36:92; catalogs, 37:256

Aeronautics, *see* Aviation, Balloons, Unite States Air Corps

Aeschliman, Mrs. Gertrude, author, 16:359

AFL-CIO, Minnesota, 40:362. *See also* American Federation of Labor

Afton, (city and township), architecture, 15:468, 21:211, 27:231, 34:129, 38:343, 348; academy, 17:389; flour milling, 18:208; agriculture, 22:336, 361, 27:138, 30:195; Germans, 23:404; Methodist church, 34:129; post office, 36:211

Agard, Walter R., author, 35:44

Agassiz, Louis, naturalist, 11:318, 32:85, 33:271; travels, 25:273, 29:267, 30:223; educator, 32:82, 33:279

Agassiz Club, St. Paul, science group, 24:167

Agassiz Literary Club, Battle Lake, 17:488

Agate Bay, *see* Two Harbors

Aged, *see* Welfare

Ager, Waldemar, author, 13:324

"Agnes," steamboat, 13:238

Agnew, Ayles N., 23:155

Agnew, Dwight L., author, 23:86

Agnew, Mrs. Mabel, 14:439

Agralite Cooperative, Benson, history, 40:315

Agrarian movement, development, 11:79, 32:181-183, 35:284, 36:101; leaders, 16:365, 35:284; source material, 29:102; Canada, 29:341; Illinois, 38:235. *See also* Farmer-Labor party, Farmers' Alliance, Farmers' Union, Granger movement, Nonpartisan League, People's party

Agre, M. W., speaker, 28:85

Agrelius, Carl P., Swedish settler, 17:398

Agren, P. C., author, 18:73

Agricultural and Mechanics' Club of the Legislature of Minnesota, 22:253

Agricultural Council, organized, 18:323

Agricultural History Society, 15:119, 19:148n, 22:428, 24:255; objectives, 26:82, 27:60

Agricultural Museum, first agricultural journal, 18:407

Agricultural societies, *see* Agriculture, individual state and county societies

Agriculture, in fiction, 11:63-74, 185, 16:106, 107, 20:183, 23:113-125, 156-158, 31:135-137, 36:80, 39:293; pioneer, 11:83, 96, 12:137, 14:99, 15:209, 347, 18:286, 19:226, 322-324, 20:448, 32:49, 38:204, 40:272, 303; co-operative, 11:100, 17:474, 24:73, 29:76, 30:405, 35:334; Minnesota communities, 11:114, 116, 12:337, 15:487, 16:233, 17:117, 358, 487, 24:91, 35:245; at trading posts, 11:175, 18:238, 23:244, 339; implements and machinery, 11:186, 457, 12:100, 141, 182, 13:204, 14:458, 15:123, 238, 251, 464, 16:106, 277, 474, 17:190, 343, 18:289-291, 20:232, 341, 432, 464, 21:341, 441, 22:201, 326, 23:316-327, 24:75, 92, 287-306, 352, 26:87, 90, 181,

287, 28:85, 29:22, 85, 30:371, 395, 31:55, 34:36, 348, 37:143, 151; at missions, 11:216, 15:110, 275, 16:107, 138-140, 19:142, 143-145, 20:90, 21:23, 28, 163, 39:306, 307, 308; periodicals, 11:326, 12:325, 16:338, 17:234, 327, 18:195, 407-414, 21:328, 22:201, 23:86, 179, 283; Iowa, 11:326, 25:71; economic aspects, 12:14, 334, 13:12, 332, 16:71, 190, 18:291-293, 299, 21:449, 22:320, 23:179, 26:360-362, 28:38-44, 35:375, 36:123, 37:220, 38:177-185, 334, 40:296; U.S., 12:90, 16:221, 18:449, 19:347, 21:91, 22:92, 23:180, 24:255, 34:251, 263, 35:45, 37:178; methods, 12:147, 14:353, 18:341, 20:359, 36:28, 39:260; soil, effect on migration, 12:172-174; Scandinavians in, 12:247, 17:402, 18:74, 19:200, 211, 29:278, 34:173; relation to railroads, 12:329, 13:111, 15:333, 18:106, 23:54, 30:393, 33:33, 61, 36:68; bonanza farms, 13:205, 16:129, 18:79, 20:404, 21:448, 451, 25:300, 29:14, 15, 31:122, 33:61, 68, 70, 36:68, 37:259, 265-268, 39:206, 40:263; among Indians, 13:330, 15:111, 122, 123, 263-269, 301, 305, 16:472, 25:154, 35:24, 28, 37:273, 275, 276, 279, 280, 38:93, 94, 132, 40:158; Wisconsin, 13:438, 29:86, 33:224, 36:235, 38:194; history, 14:11, 22:110, 23:378, 30:264, 370, 36:105, 150, 195; organizations, 14:137, 16:478, 17:326, 18:294, 21:342, 22:111, 249-269, 328, 23:91, 24:260, 28:37-44, 377; New York, 15:123, 17:111, 327; education, 15:243, 487, 16:352, 17:227, 19:113, 474, 22:412, 32:118, 33:224, 37:19-29, 134, 221, 39:83; at military posts, 15:311, 16:351, 19:448, 21:99; Middle West, 15:353, 19:102; Red River Valley, 17:128, 20:207, 21:212, 448, 31:56, 32:119, 33:314, 36:69, 281; relation to climate, 17:254, 18:285; atlas, 18:102; New France, 18:395; research, 18:449; diversification, 19:148, 20:62, 27:115, 29:13, 25, 26, 335, 30:370; strip cropping, 20:359; Irish in, 22:220, 35:205-213, 325; itinerant labor, 25:221-223, 37:265-270; Kansas, 25:375; Canada, 28:64, 366; New Jersey, 28:80; veterans' colonies, 39:241-251; tradition, 40:293; bibliography, 40:360; historic sites, 40:404. *See also* Agrarian movement, Dairy industry, Farmers, Fairs, Grasshopper plagues, Horticulture, Livestock industry, United States Department of Agriculture, various farm products

Aguar, Jyring and Whiteman, 39:131

Aguinaldo, Emilio, Filipino insurgent, 23:171

Ahern, George P., author, 15:482; report on veterans' colonies, 39:245-250

Ahern, Patrick H., author, 34:214; compiler, 34:311; editor, 39:299

Ahlquist, Emma M., 21:85

- Ahlstrom, Rev. L. J., author, 16:340
 Ahrendt, Karl, actor, 32:103, 104
 Ahrens, Mrs. Albert E., 28:302;
 speaker, 29:265
 Ahsahivaince, Chippewa Indian, 24:262
 Aiken, George L., 33:174
 Aiken, Dr. Samuel C., speaker, 28:140
 Aikens, Dr. George E., speaker, 12:
 292
 Ainsie, Sally, trader, 20:338
 Ainsworth, D. W., flutist, 23:310
 Ainsworth, Peter, author, 11:326
 Air Line Pilots Association, 33:242
 Air Corps, see United States Air
 Corps
 Air mail, see Mail service
 Aird, James, trader, 18:193
 Airplanes, see Aviation
 Airports, Minnesota, 19:99, 24:184
 Aitken, David, trader, 20:71, 22:277
 Aitken, John, trader, 22:357
 Aitken, William A., trader, 11:359,
 367, 16:358, 18:194, 19:342, 20:
 71, 78, 21:349, 23:24, 24:22n, 26:
 342, 36:248, 249, 39:303; posts,
 11:374, 21:346, 22:277n, 36:40,
 41, 47, 327
 Aitken, Mrs. William A., 36:40
 Aitkin, pageant, 11:111; schools, 16:
 245; Methodist church, 16:356;
 name, 21:349; pioneer life, 21:
 447; river port, 33:7-19; bridge,
 33:15
 Aitkin County, history, 11:111, 14:
 233, 22:109, 220, 23:105, 288, 35:
 50; trading post, 11:371; lumber
 industry, 12:428, 37:41; place
 names, 21:286, 346, 349, 350;
 schools, 21:448, 22:220; steam-
 boating, 22:108, 33:8, 16, 40:263;
 wildlife, 30:127; veterans' colo-
 nies, 39:243, 245
 Aitkin County Historical Society, 19:
 468, 29:273, 360, 30:77, 40:411;
 centennial program, 30:87, 164,
 398; building, 30:275
 Aitkin County War History Committee,
 24:268
 Aitkin Investment Co., 12:428
 Aitkin Lake, Aitkin County, name, 21:
 349
 Aitkin Volunteer fire Department,
 history, 15:132
 Aitkinville, Morrison County, ghost
 town, 36:327. See also Swan River
 Aiton, George B., missionary, 14:454;
 author, 12:418
 Aiton, John F., missionary, 11:316,
 12:98, 13:99, 195, 18:375, 19:448,
 20:34
 Akeley, Healy C., lumberman, 29:139,
 140, 142
 Akeley, history, 18:469, 23:401;
 railroad, 29:139; lumbering, 29:
 140, 31:75, 34:149-153; Methodist
 church, 31:75
 Akeley Township, Hubbard County, his-
 tory, 18:469
 Akepa (Akepa, Akipa), Sioux leader,
 12:121, 127, 130n
 Akerman, John D., airplane designer,
 33:236, 243, 34:44
 Akers, Berry H., author, 30:264
 Akers, Mrs. Charles N., author, 12:
 105
 Akers, Mrs. Cyrus W., author, 11:97
 Akers, Dwight, author, 20:201
 Akers, Peter, circuit rider, 21:203
 Akers family, papers, 21:203
 Akin, D. F., 19:235
 Akiwense family, Chippewa Indians,
 39:305n
 Alabama, franchise law, 12:9; census
 records, 26:382
 "Alabama," steamship, 15:307
 Alabama State Department of Archives
 and History, 26:382
 Alango, St. Louis County, Finnish
 settlement, 25:161, 320
 Alaska, source material, 23:273;
 roads, 24:2, 84, 291, 26:9; explo-
 ration, 24:344; boundary, 25:172;
 sealing, 25:290, 40:217, 218; air
 service, 26:9; Russians in, 26:56,
 37:56; place names, 30:67; gold
 mining, 32:60, 174, 33:43, 35:52;
 Indians, 35:141; acquired by U.S.,
 37:57; religion in, 39:128
 Alaska Commercial Co., 40:217, 218
 Alaska Township, Beltrami County,
 history, 15:132
 Alavus, St. Louis County, Finnish
 settlement, 22:291n, 25:320
 Albachten, Mrs. J. H., author, 27:81
 Albany, N.Y., fur trade center, 11:
 234, 236, 259, 40:163; city hall,
 40:99; Wyandot conference, 40:204
 Albany Congress, 15:258
 Albany House, Ont., Hudson's Bay Co.
 post, 34:254
 Albany River, Ont., explored, 16:418n
 Albaugh, D. W., G.A.R. commander, 16:
 434, 439
 Albemarle, George Monk, Duke of, 16:
 391, 399, 419, 423, 425n
 Albers family, 28:388
 Albert, Rev. John H., 29:323
 Albert Lea, historical meeting, 11:
 199, 291; history, 11:289, 30:271;
 mail service, 11:400, 28:83; stage
 lines, 11:402; ethnic settlements,
 12:269, 15:136, 31:126; pioneer
 cabin, 14:304; county seat, 14:
 314, 15:346, 20:357; Fourth of
 July celebration, 14:353; Masonic
 lodge, 15:136; churches, 15:242,
 16:335; folk arts museum, 16:364,
 17:68; mayor, 18:114; library, 19:
 122, 27:175; oil co-operative, 20:
 103; wholesale grocery, 21:221;
 industry, 23:106, 301; first news-
 paper, 23:300; planning survey,
 25:94; schools, 26:166; govern-
 ment, 30:144; rail center, 30:233,
 236, 240, 33:43; county centenni-
 al, 35:335
 Albert Lea Co-operative Creamery,
 history, 23:301
 Albert Lea Insurance Co., 24:109
 Albert Lea Lake, name, 16:478
 Albert Lea War History Committee, 23:
 390
 Alberta, Canada, wheat farming, 35:
 48; government, 35:148; Hutterite
 colony, 40:44; organizations, 40:
 262
 Alberti, Dr. Rudolph, 34:19n
 Alberts, Robert C., author, 33:351
 Albertson, John, 22:221
 Albinson, Dewey, artist, 13:307, 17:
 229, 19:461, 27:48; speaker, 23:36
 Albinson, Elmer, 23:36
 Albion Academy, Albion, Wis., 273
 Albion Township, St. Louis County,
 history, 23:302; railroad, 34:180
 Albrecht, C. W., 17:469
 Albrecht, Fred, 16:497
 Albrecht, Harold, author, 34:128
 Albrecht, Father Joseph, 19:124
 Albrecht, William, 14:455
 Albrecht Co., furriers, 17:337, 40:
 149
 Albright, S. J., 14:268, 15:476
 Alcan Highway, 24:84, 25:291, 26:9
 Alcock, F. J., author, 34:132
 Alcock, Merle, singer, 39:62
 Alcorn, Edward, 17:235
 Alden, Berry, artist, 28:281
 Alden, Freeborn County, Baptist
 church, 17:118; history, 30:405
 Alden Advance, anniversary, 22:344
 Alden Lake, St. Louis County, rail-
 road station, 34:181
 Alder, Elise, 13:117
 Aldrich, B. B., 25:21
 Aldrich, Bess S., author, 20:116, 23:
 156
 Aldrich, Mrs. Chilson D. (Darragh),
 12:207; work reviewed, 32:120;
 author, 11:215, 16:18, 24:75, 31,
 31:129, 134, 145; speaker, 18:66
 Aldrich, Cyrus, Congressman, 25:22,
 245, 29:283, 32:24, 30, 36:174n,
 37:325-332, 38:56, 217, 218, 220
 Aldrich, Leonard, pioneer farmer, 23:
 324
 Aldrich, Philip, mail carrier, 36:207
 Aldrich, Thomas B., 18:32
 Aldrich-Vreeland Act, 12:12
 Alere, Girar, French soldier, 13:203
 Alexander, Charles, editor, 30:203
 Alexander, Col. E. B., 12:61n
 Alexander, Edward P., 24:70, 27:258;
 reviews by, 22:410, 23:65, 24:336,
 26:62; author, 22:418, 23:74, 376,
 24:337, 353, 26:65, 163, 271, 27:
 164, 34:213, 35:150, 36:150; edi-
 tor, 23:90; speaker, 26:74, 27:66
 Alexander, Gerard L., author, 33:139
 Alexander, Guy, speaker, 25:407
 Alexander, Hartley B., 19:218
 Alexander, Jack, author, 21:204
 Alexander, Jean H., author, 11:329,
 12:418, 18:105
 Alexander, Norman, author, 26:389
 Alexander, Thomas B., work reviewed,
 40:407
 "Alexander McDougall," whaleback, 34:
 13
 Alexandria, Norwegian settlement, 12:
 277; frontier post, 12:302, 38:66,
 67, 283, 286; historical meeting
 13:277-279; diamond jubilee, 15:
 135; history, 15:246, 18:355, 30:
 161, 271, 31:184, 36:106, 37:206;
 pageant, 19:256; roads, 21:235,
 240-243, 35:258, 38:64, 209; de-
 picted, 23:273
 Alexandria, Va., First Minnesota at,
 25:38, 117n
 Alexandria Citizen-News, anniversary,
 18:467
 Alexandria Woman's Club, 15:135
 Alexia, Sister, Benedictine nun, 27:
 99
 Alexis, Joseph, author, 29:278
 Alfalfa raising, history, 16:122,
 364, 19:21-33, 69, 38:378
 Alford, E. F., speaker, 12:283
 Alfred, Mother, career, 37:186

- Alfseborg Township, Sibley County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275; history, 13:122
- Alger, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Alger, Smith and Co., logging firm, 13:351n, 361, 27:301n, 302, 34:181, 36:132; railroad, 34:179
- Alger Line, see Duluth and Northern Minnesota Railroad
- "Algoma," steamboat, 34:39, 35:281
- Algona, Iowa, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:210
- Algonquian Indians, 14:368; relations with French, 15:257, 19:271; in Wisconsin, 15:471; pottery, 16:15; Brothertown band, 27:69
- Algonquin Club, publications, 20:338
- Alice, St. Louis County, transportation service, 21:291, 27:272, 36:190
- Alida, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
- Aliferis, James, composer, 30:280
- Alink, Derk, Dutch pioneer, 28:121, 122
- Alink, Mrs. Derk, 28:124
- Alis, Karel, publisher, 13:269
- Allamakee County, Iowa, mounds, 16:112
- Allan, George W., 21:186
- Allan Line, promotes emigration, 20:249, 251
- Allard, Helene, "A High School Survey at St. Cloud," 26:234-238; author, 26:258
- Allansson, Mrs. Ellen B., see Brown, Ellen
- Allansson, George G., 12:112, 428, 22:205; author, 11:456, 12:456, 13:340, 16:248, 18:461, 19:465, 20:99, 103, 27:365, 28:191, 29:366
- Allansson, John S., 35:171
- Allansson, Mrs. John S., house, 39:274, 275
- Allansson, M. Ethel, 12:120n
- Allar, Helen, 28:250, 251, 253
- Allard, Mrs. Dora, 20:454, 21:443
- Alleine, Joseph, author, 22:355
- Allen, Mrs. ---, Stillwater pioneer, 24:203
- Allen, Albert H., author, 12:439; bibliographer, 26:72; editor, 29:173
- Allen, Azlene, actress, 23:314
- Allen, Benjamin F., banker, 40:127
- Allen, Byron G., speaker, 25:312
- Allen, Claudia M., speaker, 13:121
- Allen, E. A., speaker, 11:460
- Allen, Mrs. E. D., 11:334
- Allen, George W., art patron, 36:314
- Allen, Guerdon S., 26:285; author, 22:218; 35:323n; speaker, 27:364, 28:88, 29:276
- Allen, Harold B., "Hunting for Minnesota Proverbs," 27:33-36; author, 27:55, 34:127, 37:42; speaker, 28:75, 280
- Allen, Henry E., work reviewed, 40:41
- Allen, Hervey, author, 25:191
- Allen, Howard W., author, 38:238
- Allen, James, army officer, explorations, 12:217, 226, 13:173, 288, 18:180, 182, 183, 25:396, 33:316; journal, 36:184
- Allen, James Lane, 20:82; author, 20:110
- Allen, Capt. James P., papers, 12:319, 13:100
- Allen, Max P., author, 27:352
- Allen, Paul, hardware merchant, 23:88
- Allen, Phyllis, author, 29:77
- Allen, Robert, 11:238n
- Allen, Robert E. B., 25:305; speaker, 306, 397
- Allen, Dr. S. A., author, 21:437
- Allen, Rev. S. T., author, 12:445
- Allen, Dr. W. A., Rochester physician, 11:465
- Allen, W. B., author, 16:229
- Allen, Willard, 12:340
- Allen, William F., historian, 19:433, 24:336
- Allen, William Q., postmaster, 34:186
- Allen and Chase, stage company, 38:64
- Allen Junction, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:180
- Alley, John B., attorney, 19:193, 194
- Alliance party, 34:221; history, 32:129, 138-146, 36:113, 114, 118, 122, 183. See also Farmers' Alliance, People's party
- Allis, Mary Lou, 27:147
- Allison, John H., Sr., work reviewed, 37:258; author, 30:267, 39:132
- Allison, Joy, author, 23:156
- Allison, William B., politician, 35:246
- Allison piano, 39:323n
- Allouez, Father Claude J., explorer, 12:282, 283, 349, 353, 14:339, 18:388, 19:198; journal, 13:254; missionary activities, 13:400, 14:215, 19:275
- Allston, Washington, artist, 31:102
- Allyn, Robert, 19:129
- Alman, Miriam, work reviewed, 38:198
- Almanacs, as source material, 15:444-449
- Almelund, depicted, 33:315
- Almer, A. T., author, 30:158
- Almond, Wis., settled, 34:127
- Alnes, Stephen, author, 36:283, 37:263
- "Alpha," steamboat, 21:254, 259n, 261
- Alphabet Road, history, 13:342
- Alsations, colonies, 21:74; St. Paul, 38:251
- Alsop, Henry W., author, 11:104
- Alsop, Stewart, author, 40:299
- Alsop and Mahlum, boatbuilders, 33:10
- Alsop Brothers, papers, 30:40, 91
- Alter, J. Cecil, author, 20:204
- Altgeld, John P., politician, 15:338, 22:80, 39:106; Illinois governor, 36:121, 122
- Altnow, Randall D., author, 14:360
- Altnow family, genealogy, 14:360
- Alto, Wis., Dutch settlement, 28:121-124, 128
- Alton, Ill., river port, 17:435, 22:16; threshing factory, 23:324
- Alvarado, Lutheran church, 22:441
- Alvord, Clarence W., historian, 16:453, 21:183, 29:337, 30:316, 32:6, 39:166; papers, 11:319, 12:26; biography, 17:462. See also Alvord Memorial Commission
- Alvord, Thomas G., Jr., author, 16:236
- Alvord Memorial Commission, 11:93, 12:31, 13:317, 22:44, 23:38, 366, 35:52; fund, 11:41, 35:52; publications, 13:436, 17:61, 21:311, 23:37, 366, 24:33, 41-43, 60, 26:36, 28:48, 32:56, 243
- Alvea, Hubert N., speaker, 34:176
- Alwin, Edward L., author, 14:353
- Amahami Indians, 15:232
- Amana, Iowa, Utopian colony, 33:228
- Amberg, Gustav, theater director, 32:103, 104, 166, 171, 33:315, 34:241
- Ambler, Charles H., 24:162
- Ambler, T. A., speaker, 40:61
- Amboy, history, 25:211
- Amboy Township, Cottonwood County, history, 19:473
- "Ambrosius," emigrant ship, 37:262
- Amdur, Dr. M. K., author, 23:387
- Amelia Lake, Pope County, mills, 21:218; garrison, 38:285
- Amenia and Sharon Land Co., bonanza farm, 20:405, 39:206
- "America," steamboat, 25:412, 35:280, 281
- America books, Ole M. Raeder, 11:82, 20:293; Ole Rynning, 16:108, 18:74; anthology, 29:154
- America First Committee, 33:306, 38:332
- America letters, 18:455; Norwegian, 11:89, 103, 13:206, 15:473, 16:108, 17:343, 18:316, 19:49, 97, 210, 20:35, 21:85, 24:258, 32:121, 35:31-33, 36:236, 40:357; influence, 12:181, 260, 305; English, 12:339; German, 17:79, 26:66, 39:65-74; Swedish, 17:400, 19:331, 20:249-258, 30:157, 34:353, 35:31-33, 36:195, 38:386; value, 20:334; Dutch, 35:90; Welsh, 37:256
- American Academy of Fine Arts, history, 34:120
- American Agriculturist, on frontier, 22:336
- American Airlines, army contract, 26:7
- American Alumni Council, 14:434
- American Anthropological Association, 12:31; meetings, 11:313, 21:82; publications, 19:111
- American Antiquarian Society, collections, 18:448, 21:95
- American Art-Union, 13:301, 33:113; history, 34:120
- American Association for the Advancement of Science, 15:229, 39:121, 122n
- American Association of Farmers' Institute Managers, 37:25
- American Association of Museums, 16:58, 59; meetings, 15:66, 342, 23:278, 27:266, 30:257. See also Midwest Museums Conference
- American Association for State and Local History, 24:70, 377, 25:73, 26:63, 28:369, 29:94, 30:368; organized, 22:428; publications, 23:376, 24:254, 362, 25:204, 310, 379, 403, 26:36, 62, 163, 278, 27:160, 252, 28:71, 73, 175, 180, 29:81, 30:257, 386, 31:54, 33:311, 37:37, 38:240, 387, 39:209, 40:361; meetings, 25:84, 26:74, 27:49, 30:149, 32:123, 36:84n, 328, 37:85, 136, 348, 40:35; awards, 31:11, 34:176, 353, 360, 35:336, 36:69, 103, 104, 105, 108, 327, 37:182, 188, 38:92, 39:173, 40:264, 364
- American Association of University

- Women, 14:222; Minnesota branch, 14:217, 33:209. See also St. Paul College Club
- American Automobile Association, Glidden tours, 38:205-215; founded, 38:244
- American Bible Society, 18:351
- American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions, Lac qui Parle mission, 12:245, 15:129, 16:133-151, 303, 23:398, 39:300; publications, 12:246, 19:448, 21:278; Leech Lake mission, 15:43; Minnesota survey, 15:126, 275; centennial, 16:354; archives, 20:452, 22:353, 24:44; at Yellow Lake, 28:3; among Sioux, 35:29, 38:357; nominates Indian agents, 35:167, 168, 170, 175
- American Bridge Co., Minneapolis, 33:333; history, 28:189
- American Catholic Historical Association, 19:209, 22:428
- American Cedar Co., lumber camp, 34:59
- American Church Temperance Society, Minnesota branch, 23:76
- American Council of Agriculture, 38:182
- American Council of Learned Societies, 11:93, 12:31, 44:2, 13:47, 105, 210, 15:352, 357, 16:349, 18:91, 217, 20:44, 76, 294, 325; survey, 13:184; publications, 14:230, 348, 17:114, 225, 476, 25:304; advisory board, 19:91
- American Dialect Society, collects Minnesota proverbs, 27:33-36
- American Ethnological Society, publication, 25:194
- American Exchange Bank, Duluth, 37:123. See also First and American National Bank
- American Expeditionary Forces, records, 40:361
- American Farm Bureau Federation, 21:212, 28:37, 38, 39, 42, 43, 32:182, 35:334, 38:183
- American Federation of Labor, 13:19, 22:370, 380, 37:383, 40:341, 353; Minnesota, 18:191, 20:433, 22:389, 35:59. See also AFL-CIO, Minnesota State Federation of Labor
- American Folklore Society, 25:306, 28:280
- American Forest Fire Medal Foundation, 24:346
- American Forest History Foundation, see Forest History Society
- American Forestry Association, 17:220. See also Forestry
- American Friends Service Committee, 18:265
- American Fur Co., 16:454; graduate theses, 11:98; trade goods, 11:101, 33:89, 35:196; posts, 11:354-356, 359-361, 366, 368-374, 376-382, 384, 13:222, 23:24, 33:350; traders, 12:236; 238, 426, 14:223, 15:427, 19:95, 20:119n, 262, 263, 21:24n, 32n, 22:355, 30:72; competitors, 12:236, 13:237, 19:306, 22:191, 206, 277, 278, 280n, 310, 29:58, 32:68, 36:241-249, 38:328, 40:43, 144; banking activities, 13:108, 16:23; use of steamboats, 13:232, 233, 234, 243, 18:161n, 38:236; partners, 14:196, 21:95, 22:4, 205, 39:254; development, 15:120, 19:305; employees, 15:425, 430, 19:348, 23:233, 243n, 247, 27:97; medals, 16:322; papers, 17:61, 18:439, 27:129-131, 30:259; failure, 19:307; relations with Indians, 20:120, 21:163, 39:255; absorbed by Chouteau and Co., 22:156n, 36:38n; fisheries, 34:245, 248, 39:303; in politics, 35:107, 39:43, 148; policies and characteristics, 37:262, 40:178-187; relations with army sutlers, 40:22-31; Upper Missouri Outfit, 40:155, 186; trade agreement, 40:170; prices and production, 40:211n, 212-214, 215n, 216, 218, 220. See also Astor, John J.; Fur trade; Voyageurs; individual posts
- American Geologist, 32:222, 224
- American Heritage Foundation, 28:369
- American Historical Association, 16:452, 17:14, 19:329, 38:200; meetings, 11:93, 12:31, 81, 315, 13:64, 105, 14:316, 15:118, 228, 16:196, 17:73, 94, 105, 385n, 19:101, 148n, 347, 20:43, 76, 85, 21:82, 22:44, 428, 23:82, 377, 30:24n, 46, 149, 39:220; Pacific coast branch, 13:328, 37:85; committees, 14:88-90, 193, 20:294, 25:168; officers, 16:60, 17:90, 18:92, 127n, 21:68; publications, 17:216, 19:433, 23:178, 26:63, 255, 278, 27:129-131, 28:362, 30:259; historical service board, 24:351, 25:205, 26:37, 278; radio program, 24:362; Beveridge memorial, 27:60
- American Hoist and Derrick Co., St. Paul, anniversary, 15:140
- American Home Missionary Society, archives, 15:62, 223, 16:52, 56, 313-318, 17:329, 393, 20:35, 22:55n, 34:338; Minnesota, 17:335, 19:247; on frontier, 21:71, 22:58, 30:202, 40:1-11
- American House, Galena, Ill., 17:301
- American House, Renville, 18:211
- American House, Northfield, 35:112, 113
- American House, St. Paul: 34:98; 12:392, 16:37, 30:197, 200, 36:264, 266, 39:145, 40:331; built, 22:57n, 39:144; described, 34:96, 97; pictured, 34:101, 36:265, 39:149; court session, 39:146
- American Imprints Inventory, WPA project, 24:361
- American Institute of Architects, 22:303, 23:272
- American Institute of Graphic Arts, 21:95, 31:254, 33:35
- American Jewish Archives, 29:283, 33:195n
- American Jewish Committee, war activities, 23:292
- American Land and Colonization Company of Scotland, 17:54, 99
- American Legion, 16:305, 23:292, 27:231; Minnesota, 12:194, 212, 339, 430, 14:105, 457, 16:245, 367, 427, 17:127; Indianapolis headquarters, 23:393; educational program, 15:120; history, 26:166; supports disabled veterans, 39:241, 244, 245, 247, 249
- American Legion Auxiliary, Minnesota, 11:445, 12:422, 13:197, 14:106, 438, 16:101, 127, 214, 369, 472, 23:292
- American Library Association, meetings, 12:315, 15:66, 16:330, 18:57, 20:74, 325, 506, 21:82, 24:267; war work, 14:320; newspaper list, 18:16; committee, 20:294
- American Medical Association, 16:29, 21:359; activities, 28:371
- American Missionary Association, 17:229, 35:175
- American Monthly, 30:204
- American Museum of Natural History, 21:154, 22:133, 134, 141; publication, 21:325; Catlin collection, 23:181, 27:254
- American Name Society, 33:186, 311
- American National Bank, Little Falls, anniversary, 14:356
- American Newspaper Publishers Association, 31:119, 37:168, 169
- American Numismatic Society, 16:322
- American Philosophical Society, 19:39, 36:222, 223, 224, 225, 37:188, 39:264, 40:409; publications, 18:323, 26:85
- American Point, Lake of the Woods, 18:279, 34:2, 3, 4; post office, 34:7n
- American Protective Association, Minnesota, 19:219, 26:373
- American Public Health Association, 21:362
- American Railway Express, in Minnesota, 18:220
- American Railway Union, 36:120, 121, 39:101
- American Red Cross, 23:21; in World War I, 11:418, 14:320, 16:370, 23:151, 28:349; Rice County, 16:242; in World War II, 28:82
- American Reform Tract and Book Society, 19:142, 143
- American Revolution, see Revolutionary War
- American Slav Congress, Pittsburgh, 23:393
- American Society of Equity, 18:323; history, 19:104, 21:202, 32:181, 35:334
- American Soldier (Manila, P.I.), 17:469, 26:157
- American Steel and Wire Division, United States Steel Corp., 36:103; museum, 19:345
- American Swedish Historical Foundation, archives, 29:350
- American Swedish Historical Museum, Philadelphia, 19:106
- American Swedish Institute, Minneapolis, 40:48; museum, 23:190, 24:256; publications, 26:364, 30:391; history, 34:172, 36:106, 37:135
- American Temperance Union, 22:124
- American Turf Register and Sporting Magazine, 15:221; Rindisbacher illustrations, 14:286; history, 14:421-424
- American Woman Suffrage Association, Boston, 39:4; Minnesota, 39:10
- American Wright Co., Dayton, Ohio, organized, 22:302
- American Yugoslav Association, 30:178
- American Youth Commission, Washington, D.C., 23:393

- Amerland, William H., autograph collection, 25:181, 286, 287, 26:32, 256, 33:298
- Amerman, P. S., diary, 11:96
- Ames, Gen. Adelbert, in Northfield robbery, 11:117; letters, 36:281
- Ames, Dr. Albert A., politician, 12:332, 35:60; Minneapolis mayor, 20:403, 35:344, 345
- Ames, Dr. Alfred E., pioneer physician, 21:101, 437, 39:112, 114; house, 12:402, 14:268, 272, 279, 15:185, 25:5
- Ames, Alonzo A., 22:379, 386
- Ames, Blanche B., compiler, 36:281
- Ames, Carlton C., "Paul Bunyan," 21:55-58; review by, 33:265; author, 21:80, 176, 178, 187, 296, 24:176, 33:91, 35:392
- Ames, Rev. Charles G., 14:132, 19:214; lecturer, 12:400
- Ames, Dr. Clair E., speaker, 15:316
- Ames, Bishop Edward R., 18:350
- Ames, Capt. Jesse, miller, 11:280
- Ames, John T., 16:361
- Ames, Michael E., politician, 39:43; lawyer, 40:222
- Ames, Oakes, manufacturer, 19:193, 194, 195
- Amherst, Sir Jeffrey, governor general, 11:235, 239, 267; Indian policy, 29:65, 33:37
- Amherst Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
- Amherstburg, Ont., trading post, 18:37, 38
- Amick, Harry G., lawyer, 21:195
- Amidon, Mrs. Perry, 22:216
- Amikwa Indians, in fur trade, 40:208
- Amor Township, Otter Tail County, pioneer life, 11:337, 12:340, 18:110, 335
- Amos, Leola, 21:215
- Ampato Sapa, Sioux woman, 20:136
- Ampersand Club, 20:325
- Amrine, Michael, work reviewed, 37:84
- Amrud, Dr. Anna, 23:390, 25:96, 406, 26:89, 283, 392, 27:265, 28:85, 30:78; author, 22:445, 23:398, 30:282; speaker, 29:273, 30:276, 399
- Amundsen, Mrs. A. E., 17:483
- Amusements, see Social life
- Anatole (Chrysler), St. Louis County, pioneer settlement, 34:184
- Anawangmani, Simon, Sioux Indian, 38:149n
- Ance Keweena, Mich., trading post, 13:181
- Anchor Line, lake freighters, 34:13
- Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, papers, 12:193
- Ancient Order of United Workmen, Minnesota, 21:383
- Andeer, Carl, author, 18:69
- Ander, O. Fritiof, reviews by, 14:94, 30:377, 33:85, 309; works reviewed, 13:308-310, 34:263, 35:290, 38:381; speaker, 15:227; editor, 15:361; author, 15:473, 16:107, 18:213, 19:219, 26:274, 27:257, 30:153, 412, 37:40, 38:386
- Anders, J. Olson, review by, 16:207; work reviewed, 14:94
- Andersen, A. H., farmer, 24:180
- Andersen, Arlow W., works reviewed, 33:348, 38:332; author, 25:385
- Andersen, Elmer L., review by, 34:257; governor, 39:257
- Andersen, Fred C., author, 34:44
- Andersen, H. Carl, speaker, 25:406
- Andersen, Jens J., 28:244, 245
- Andersen, Mrs. Jens J. (Petrine J.), 28:244, 249
- Andersen, John M., photographer, 38:352n
- Andersen, Mads, Mormon missionary, 36:290, 292
- Andersen, Per S., work reviewed, 35:329
- Andersen, R., author, 13:324
- Andersen, Theodore A., work reviewed, 34:165
- Anderson Corporation, Bayport, 34:129; anniversary, 34:44
- Anderson, A. C., trader, 40:167n, 168n
- Anderson, A. E., Mormon missionary, 36:288
- Anderson, A. G. W., translator, 14:235
- Anderson, A. H., author, 17:231, 20:95, 101
- Anderson, A. H., farmer, 25:334
- Anderson, A. O., author, 24:190; speaker, 26:89
- Anderson, Alexander C., 15:345
- Anderson, Alexander P., 17:160n, author, 22:333
- Anderson, Alfred, author, 12:337
- Anderson, Andrew G., bus operator, 21:291, 36:190
- Anderson, Anton, gold miner, 29:308, 309
- Anderson, Antone A., author, 34:218
- Anderson, Arvid, author, 20:467
- Anderson, Astrid, author, 29:278
- Anderson, Avis, "My Scandinavian-German Heritage," 28:243-250
- Anderson, Bergit L., work reviewed, 22:415; author, 22:345
- Anderson, Betsy, 37:87
- Anderson, C. O., author, 13:119
- Anderson, Cample, author, 35:294
- Anderson, Carolus G., 28:389
- Anderson, Charles, 24:87
- Anderson, Charles, author, 24:258
- Anderson, Charles, Gibbon pioneer, 30:275
- Anderson, Charles A., author, 30:160
- Anderson, Dr. Charles L., naturalist, 16:38, 19:267, 22:292, 433, 34:333n, 35:253, 261, 262; pioneer physician, 21:101
- Anderson, Clarence N., author, 28:294
- Anderson, Curtis, scuba diver, 38:24-34
- Anderson, Bishop David, career, 30:387; in St. Paul, 37:53-57
- Anderson, Ebba, author, 35:294
- Anderson, Einar J., author, 11:103
- Anderson, Rev. Ernest G., speaker, 29:371
- Anderson, Evan H., memorial, 15:467
- Anderson, Fannie, work reviewed, 33:87
- Anderson, Frank M., work reviewed, 30:59; historian, 32:7
- Anderson, Dr. Gaylord, 29:53
- Anderson, George L., essay reviewed, 36:150; author, 34:354
- Anderson, H. E., author, 14:346
- Anderson, Halvor, pioneer, 29:362, 37:87
- Anderson, Mrs. Halvor, 29:362
- Anderson, Hannah, 37:87
- Anderson, Harry A., 23:390
- Anderson, Henry M., 18:110
- Anderson, Hjalmar, 23:398
- Anderson, Hogan, farmer, 29:14
- Anderson, J., trader, 40:167n, 168n
- Anderson, J. E., speaker, 15:365
- Anderson, Jens, farmer, 29:14
- Anderson, John, missionary, 15:235
- Anderson, John, Publishing Co., 15:448
- Anderson, John Tracy, 36:284
- Anderson, John W., 14:428
- Anderson, Jöns, Swedish immigrant, 20:258
- Anderson, Capt. Joseph, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:297, 298, 300, 38:138
- Anderson, K. W., author, 12:340
- Anderson, Magdaline, author, 34:172
- Anderson, Mary, actress, 28:101, 117, 33:175
- Anderson, Mary, labor leader, autobiography, 33:42
- Anderson, Mary, Sioux captive, 38:109n
- Anderson, Mrs. Mary J. H., autobiography, 14:330, 16:209
- Anderson, Maxwell, author, 36:102
- Anderson, Moppy, 28:86, 29:91
- Anderson, Myrtle, author, 30:75
- Anderson, Ole, 12:136
- Anderson, Dr. Ole W., pharmacist, 35:381
- Anderson, Oliver, 25:313
- Anderson, Oscar, trapper, 34:281
- Anderson, Oscar A., college president, 40:383
- Anderson, P. H., missionary, 33:43
- Anderson, Parker O., author, 17:352
- Anderson, Paul A., cholera victim, 14:301
- Anderson, Phil L., author, 15:364, 31:145
- Anderson, Rev. R. W., author, 22:343
- Anderson, Rasmus B., 25:86; author, 12:304, 328, 22:68, 26:288; speaker, 14:448; education, 15:235; professor, 18:432, 433, 31:252; relations with Hamsun, 20:398, 401, 408; biography, 40:351
- Anderson, Robert, 16:209
- Anderson, Robert, cavalry leader, 25:242
- Anderson, Robert D., author, 18:445, 19:214
- Anderson, Robert L., author, 29:169
- Anderson, Russell H., author, 11:100, 24:255
- Anderson, Sam G., 19:343
- Anderson, Mrs. Sam G., see Hutchinson, Abby
- Anderson, Sam G., Jr., 16:496
- Anderson, Sara, 14:428
- Anderson, Sherwood, author, 16:482
- Anderson, Sydney, Congressman, 40:321, 323-329; portrait, 40:322
- Anderson, Capt. Thomas G., trader, 11:376, 25:267; at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 18:193, 20:259
- Anderson, Torgny, editor, 39:130
- Anderson, Veggo, 28:243, 244, 246
- Anderson, Mrs. Veggo (Agnes H.), 28:243, 245, 246
- Anderson, Mrs. Victor C., speaker, 22:106
- Anderson, Mrs. W. H., speaker, 14:461

- Anderson, William, professor, 18:44, 23:389, 28:285, 29:35; "Minnesota Frames a Constitution," 36:1-12; reviews by, 17:194, 24:52, 27:337, 38:195; works reviewed, 17:201-204, 34:258; author, 16:233, 17:206, 24:60, 27:343, 28:329, 35:336, 37:347; speaker, 35:248, 339
- Anderson, William A., 21:110
- Andersonville, Ga., prison, 17:98, 25:148n, 38:291
- Andersson, Axel, author, 18:69
- Andersson, Dan, in Minnesota, 26:365
- Andert, F. A., speaker, 11:460, 12:287
- Andre, Anthony, 11:238n
- Andreani, Count Paolo, 17:197; American travels, 19:34-42, 69, 104
- Andreas, Alfred T., atlas publisher, 40:120-129
- Andreas, B. M., author, 36:103
- Andreas, Lyter & Co., map publishers, 40:124
- Andreas, Sophia Lyter, 40:123
- Andresen, August H., Congressman, 12:104, 13:122, 38:181, 40:368
- Andrews, Lt. —, at Fort Snelling, 18:400
- Andrews, A. C., 12:291
- Andrews, Alice, musician, 28:114, 33:321, 323
- Andrews, Amasa, family, 26:68; house, 38:341, 342
- Andrews, Mrs. Amasa, family, 26:68
- Andrews, Ammah, house, 38:341, 342
- Andrews, Caddie, singer, 33:323
- Andrews, Charles, opera manager, 28:114, 33:318, 319, 321, 323
- Andrews, Charles McLean, author, 25:295
- Andrews, Gen. Christopher C., 21:412, 35:255, 265, 40:282; author, 12:434, 26:297n, 28:26, 31:105, 36:159, 39:174; forester, 14:104, 17:477, 23:99, 26:238, 240, 39:260, 40:145, 361; papers, 15:223, 16:332, 20:81, 25:289, 33:350, 34:339; in Civil War, 17:217, 468, 40:281-292; editor, 17:365; minister to Sweden, 20:192, 39:260; Minnesota travels, 22:85, 26:109; civic leader, 29:272; in politics, 36:183, 307, 308
- Andrews, Mrs. Christopher C., 25:289
- Andrews, Ed, singer, 33:317n, 320-322, 324, 325
- Andrews, Florence, see Clayton, Florence A.
- Andrews, Frances, 12:207; speaker, 12:291; author, 20:205
- Andrews, George, musician, 28:114, 33:320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325
- Andrews, J. Cutler, work reviewed, 34:343
- Andrews, Dr. J. W., 33:317n
- Andrews, James, 21:430, 22:207
- Andrews, James A., author, 12:94; surveyor, 22:86, 24:165; papers, 25:185, 29:49
- Andrews, James C., 19:184n
- Andrews, Jessie, singer, 33:323
- Andrews, John, author, 20:444
- Andrews, Rev. John R., 33:317n, 318, 319
- Andrews, Laura, singer, 33:317n, 318, 320-322
- Andrews, Lydia B., author, 13:115
- Andrews, Mrs. Martha F., 28:81
- Andrews, Mrs. Mary C., 22:207
- Andrews, Nannie, singer, 33:323
- Andrews, Nellie, see Hazelrigg, Nellie A.
- Andrews, Roy Chapman, author, 28:180
- Andrews, Ruth, 22:207
- Andrews, S. Holmes, artist, 34:27, 85 (cover), 35:368, 37:308
- Andrews, Sarah A., letters, 21:430, 22:207, 35:48
- Andrews, Sarah E., 26:68
- Andrews, Mr. and Mrs. Thomas, 33:318
- Andrews, William H., 12:291; career, 13:115
- Andrews family, musicians, 22:431, 30:174, 33:317-325
- Andrews and Comstock, Hudson, Wis., real-estate firm, 24:165, 26:68
- Andrews Opera Co., 28:99, 113; in Minneapolis, 33:176; tours, 33:317-325
- Andrew's Sharpshooters, Civil War unit, 25:122, 123n
- Andrist, Godfrey, 12:449
- Andrist, Ralph K., author, 38:384, 39:342
- Andros, Dr. Frederic, career, 11:316
- Andrus, Percy H., author, 12:329
- Andrus, W. P., author, 30:127
- Andrus-Juneau, Isura, author, 22:327
- "Andy Gibson," steamboat, 33:12, 13, 14, 40:411
- Andyke, F. M., pioneer, 16:361, 19:238
- Andyke, Henry, miller, 11:280
- Angel, John, sculptor, 39:160
- Angell, William P., Quaker minister, 18:260, 261n
- Angle, Paul M., 26:265; "The Clark Papers," 36:227-229; reviews by, 22:73, 30:59; works reviewed, 27:335, 28:171, 34:251, 35:147; author, 11:328, 22:82, 25:85, 389, 26:377, 30:95, 36:217, 40:313; editor, 28:186, 40:313; speaker, 28:393, 30:366, 36:196
- Anglemyer, A. F., speaker, 12:206, 22:338
- Angus, R. B., railroad builder, 17:218
- Angus, rail center, 30:234
- Animals, imaginary, 21:353-356. See also Wildlife, various animals
- Anisansel, Henry, 14:216
- Ann River Logging Co., Mora, 34:62
- Ann Township, Cottonwood County, history, 39:130
- Annan, Charles L., papers, 11:206
- Annan, Gertrude L., author, 28:173
- Annapdale, founded, 17:492
- Anne, queen of England, medals, 25:266
- "Annie Johnston," steamboat, 38:291
- Anoka, trading post, 11:375; flour mill, 14:234; lumbering, 15:244; schools, 16:123; pioneer life, 17:225, 18:112, 19:114, 145, 21:415, 26:286, 28:290, 30:112; churches, 17:229, 230, 350, 466, 21:415, 40:10; history, 17:234; described, 19:96, 30:91; fishing, 24:139; community study, 25:362-367, 28:164, 359; name, 25:366, 26:93; post office, 26:93, 40:89; centennial, 28:379; depot, 28:396; ferry, 35:255; Mormon mission, 36:288; Halloween celebrations, 37:348
- Anoka County, pioneer life, 11:459, 16:245, 492, 18:318, 22:220, 24:189, 28:380, 40:47; oxcart trail, 12:447; courthouse, 13:214, 447; anniversary, 13:341; history, 13:446, 40:47; mills, 14:234, 454; mythical towns, 15:194; archaeology, 15:483, 22:210, 24:180; district court, 18:108; farmers' club, 18:224; Quakers, 18:258; schools, 19:233, 29:90; roads, 21:448, 40:247n; fair, 22:257; archives, 23:188; wildlife, 30:228; politics, 36:306; balloon landing, 38:175
- Anoka County Historical Society, 15:71, 364, 483, 16:63, 240, 245, 28:379; meetings, 16:123, 489, 17:119, 354, 481, 18:108, 221, 333, 463, 19:114, 229, 20:210, 349, 21:333, 22:104, 338, 23:99, 25:405, 26:178, 29:90, 178, 360; library, 23:100
- Anoka County Union, history, 24:381, 40:47
- Anoka County War History Committee, 24:81
- Anoka Electric Cooperative, history, 38:204
- Anoka Herald, politics, 38:305
- Anoka Library Association, 38:53
- Anonsen, Andrew E., autobiography, 21:112
- Anonsen, Stanley H., 12:38, 13:71; "A School Pageant," 12:169-171; work reviewed, 11:434-436; author, 11:98; 12:39, 21:112; speaker, 11:119
- Anselma, Sister, anesthetist, 33:294
- Ansgarius College, Knoxville, Ill., 11:103
- "Anson Northup," steamboat, 13:242, 335, 14:154, 16:334, 17:128, 217, 18:271, 275, 357, 19:110, 385, 386, 21:252n, 265, 23:110, 32:60, 260, 38:200; built, 11:308, 14:154; described, 18:356, 21:249; launched, 21:235, 38:65; first trip, 21:248; names, 21:250, 33:9, 271n; depicted, 33:273, 35:250
- Antelope, Minnesota, 30:125; in fur trade, 40:210
- "Antelope," steamboat, 11:138, 139, 12:113, 18:161, 27:296
- Anthony, Irvin, author, 11:323
- Anthony, Susan B., feminist, 37:86, 39:4, 10
- Anthony Township, Norman County, history, 14:357
- "Anthony Wayne," steamboat, 11:123, 37:311; excursions, 11:126, 127, 135
- Anthropology, history, 36:148
- Antietam, Md., battle, 20:277, 23:115
- Anti-Horse Thief Association, 21:425; Waseca County, 19:350; Fergus Falls, 26:121
- Anti-Monopolist (St. Paul), 15:345
- Anti-Monopoly party, 16:455, 35:53, 57-59; organized, 21:384, 35:56, 98
- Anti-Poverty Society, 22:379
- Antiquarian and Historical Society of Illinois, 23:89
- Antique Automobile Club of America, Minnesota Region, 38:205, 40:147

Anti-Saloon League, 15:120, 22:397
 Anti-Semitism, Minneapolis, 31:44,
 37:166; relation to Populism, 35:
 378, 39:260, 343
 Antislavery movement, see Abolition
 movement
 Antitrust laws, supported by Popu-
 lists, 12:17
 Anti-Tuberculosis League, 27:82
 Antonia, Sister, see McHugh, Mother
 Antonia
 Antonine, Sister, see O'Brien, Sister
 Antonine
 Apiculture, see Beekeeping
 Apollo Club, Minneapolis, 14:345, 33:
 95
 Apostle Islands, 21:153; described,
 23:243, 34:265; geology, 32:89;
 fisheries, 34:247; lighthouses,
 34:351; history, 35:152
 Appel, Livia, 11:46, 18:311; reviews
 by, 12:174-176, 17:88; work re-
 viewed, 14:318-322; author, 11:40,
 13:192, 14:61, 23:390, 28:332
 Applegate, Carl, speaker, 19:316
 Appelman, Roy E., author, 20:441
 Apple raising, varieties, 16:494, 23:
 91, 26:170, 27:87, 36:327; grow-
 ers, 19:357, 21:440, 31:162
 Appleby, John, inventor, 20:62
 Appleby, William R., professor of
 mining, 23:190; dean, 34:269, 271,
 273
 Applegarth, William, pioneer, 24:320
 Applehagen, Emil, labor leader, 22:380
 Appler, A. C., author, 35:97
 Applesseed, Johnny, see Chapman, John
 Appleton, Norwegian settlement, 12:
 275n
Appleton Press, history, 21:344
 Appleton, Wis., Catholic church, 25:
 193
 Appolonia, Sister, teacher, 30:2, 12,
 13
 Aquipaguetin, Mille Lacs County,
 Sioux archaeological site, 25:330-
 333, 26:313, 314, 322, 325, 327,
 328
 "Arago," steamboat, 40:278
 Arapaho Indians, 15:232, 35:377, 40:
 358
 Arbeiter Verein, New Ulm, organized,
 21:381
 Arbman, Holger, author, 39:170
 Arbor Day, celebrated, 29:264
 Arbre Croche, Mich., mission, 13:187,
 15:110, 122, 222, 16:225, 19:457,
 33:185, 39:306, 308
 Arcadia, Watonwan County, history,
 11:320
 Archaeology, artifacts, 12:201, 15:
 367, 16:1-21, 20:339, 21:424, 24:
 78, 25:153-156, 304, 329-341, 26:
 275, 280, 312-316, 319-323, 387,
 28:76, 193, 29:83, 34:268, 35:244,
 36:326, 39:262, 297, 40:339; Anoka
 County, 15:364, 483, 22:210, 24:
 180; Iowa, 16:112, 39:339; Red
 River Valley, 16:128, 38:157-165;
 Lake Pepin, 16:152-165; Minnesota,
 16:252, 358, 22:332, 28:373, 374,
 29:165, 32:222, 34:354, 37:87, 39:
 262, 264, 344; fossils, 18:104,
 33:131; Brown house site, 19:354,
 465; Fort Ridgely, 20:146-153, 21:
 327; legal controls, 20:205; maps,
 20:343, 25:304; Lac qui Parle, 21:

207, 434, 443, 27:360; relation to
 history, 23:280, 28:270-272, 33:
 311, 37:30, 39:340; Wisconsin, 24:
 371, 38:197; Canada, 24:371, 29:
 165; Missouri Valley, 25:297;
 Mille Lacs aspect, 25:329, 330,
 339-341; Headwaters Lakes aspect,
 26:312-329; methods, 27:258, 39:
 340; Ohio, 29:161; Rainy River
 aspect, 31:163-171, 231-237; in
 Dakotas, 34:354, 38:164, 39:212,
 40:145; Fort Snelling, 35:192,
 365-367, 36:152, 196, 230, 240;
 Spring Lake, 35:199, 36:282; Isle
 Royale, 35:339; Great Lakes area,
 37:86, 174; Prairie Island, 37:86,
 136, 282; underwater, 38:24-34,
 39:123, 130, 171, 40:263, 306;
 pictographs, 38:87, 40:263; New-
 foundland, 39:170, 342, 40:94;
 Norway, 40:49-58. See also Indian
 mounds, Kensington run stone
 Archer, Mrs. Frank, speaker, 20:211
 Archer, John C., author, 11:217
 Archer, William, 15:451
 Archer-Burton, Sally, author, 14:232
 Archer-Daniels-Midland Co., Minneapo-
 lis, history, 34:173
 Archibald, Adams G., 19:412
 Archibald, Cyril, miller, 12:453, 18:
 342
 Archibald, E. T., miller, 12:453, 18:
 342
 Archibald, George N., miller, 11:275,
 277, 279
 Archibald, John S., miller, 11:275,
 277, 278, 279, 12:453
 Archibald, Kate M., author, 29:261
 Architects Small Home Service Bu-
 reau, papers, 23:273
 Architecture, pictorial archives, 11:
 450, 24:261, 28:349; St. Paul, 15:
 50, 51, 52, 53, 55, 360, 23:221,
 25:1-3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 26:289, 28:
 293, 396, 29:114, 115, 37:192, 38:
 187, 39:35, 40:101; Wisconsin, 16:
 113, 22:99, 38:341, 343, 344, 345,
 346, 40:101; Indiana, 16:228;
 source material, 19:452, 25:384;
 skyscrapers, 19:458, 23:229, 37:
 38; Mississippi Valley, 21:324,
 39:337, 40:103, 104, 107; South,
 23:260, 37:185; Minneapolis, 23:
 220, 222-226, 227-229, 231, 25:3,
 4, 5, 37:192, 39:35, 40:104; early
 American, 25:298, 32:109, 34:347;
 Minnesota, 26:172, 36:147; Minne-
 sota communities, 27:137, 37:188,
 264, 39:130, 40:359; preservation,
 27:228-232, 31:249, 35:150, 37:
 263, 40:135; Canada, 28:179, 283;
 city planning, 33:331-339; guide,
 34:314, 36:106; Owatonna, 35:242,
 37:38, 344, 38:91; Collegeville,
 36:100, 37:38, 187; Gothic influ-
 ence, 37:189-203, 38:343-345; St.
 Croix Valley, 37:43, 38:186-189,
 337-352; Greek revival, 38:338-
 343. See also Houses, University
 of Minnesota, various architects.
 Illustrated, 33:31, 34:101,
 180, 37:111; mills, 12:65, 33:64,
 65, 133, 35:1 (cover), 299, 36:
 154, 39:287, 40:126; government
 buildings, 14:386, 30:317, 34:98,
 35:232, 37:137, 145, 147, 149,
 202, 38:187, 189, 349, 365, 39:

116, 40:97 (cover), 102, 103;
 churches, 18:250, 29:209, 211, 33:
 49, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 191, 34:
 92, 35:267, 38:231-233, 39:57, 133
 (cover), 153-161, 225, 301 (cov-
 er), 309, 40:1; military posts,
 20:150, 28:212, 213, 33:279, 34:
 326, 35:260, 36:44, 253, 38:67,
 145, 278, 39:238; schools and col-
 leges, 27:98, 30:207, 33:59, 34:
 90, 35:19, 137, 36:141, 39:213,
 217, 40:383; theaters and halls,
 28:98, 100, 32:170, 33:169, 170,
 174, 178, 33:322, 35:227, 36:306;
 state capitol, 30:316, 33:162, 35:
 297 (cover), 308, 311, 36:9; Fort
 Snelling, 32:12, 33:119, 189 (cov-
 er), 34:141, 35:22, 179, 182, 183,
 365, 37:189 (cover), 40:29; trad-
 ing posts, 32:93, 34:318, 321, 36:
 38, 52, 243, 40:188-196; hotels,
 33:2, 62, 323, 35:113, 214, 36:81,
 93, 210, 265, 34:61, 37:117, 39:
 283, 40:14, 15; post offices, 33:
 22, 258, 34:6, 185, 35:277, 36:
 209, 214, 215, 37:114, 39:253, 40:
 89; railroad stations, 33:29, 34:
 23, 37:96, 101; hospitals and rest
 homes, 33:56, 292, 295-297, 35:
 217, 38:23, 79, 80, 85, 376, 39:
 15, 16; industry, 33:66, 232, 36:
 153 (cover), 155, 158, 160, 161,
 37:14, 17, 99; clubs, 33:196, 36:
 90, 91, 40:15; street scenes, 33:
 197, 203, 34:33, 71, 88, 34:330,
 35:53 (cover), 108, 117, 265, 361,
 36:43, 197 (cover), 291, 37:206,
 40:62; Minneapolis planning, 33:
 331, 333-338; business buildings
 34:31, 106, 334, 35:123, 36:127,
 37:123, 125, 155, 192, 39:54, 330,
 333, 40:100, 101, 107, 127; farms,
 34:60, 62, 37:21; Duluth, 37:91,
 92
 Archives, defined, 25:287. See also
 various repositories
 Arciniegas, German, author, 23:377
 Arcola, Washington County, mills, 17:
 278; architecture, 38:338; roads,
 40:237
 Arctander, John W., speaker, 27:105
 Arctic, explored, 27:16, 29:262, 35:
 227, 240, 294
 "Arctic," steamboat, 22:437
 Arcturus Mine, Mesabi Range, 25:411
 Arden, G. Everett, work reviewed, 40:
 353; author, 39:81
 Arendahl Township, Fillmore County,
 Norwegian settlement, 12:268
 Arends, Fridrich, author, 14:334
 Aresse, Count Francesco, explorer, 15:
 121, 478, 31:196n
 Arestad, Sverre, compiler, 24:257
 Aretz, J. M., 24:224n; speaker, 21:
 334, 27:74, 28:85
 Arfwedson, C. D., author, 18:70
 Argenson, Vicomte d', governor of New
 France, 15:174, 323
 Argentines, Mesabi Range, 27:214
 Argetsinger, O. G., 21:106; author,
 17:125
 Argo, Winona County, name, 34:280n
 "Argo," steamboat, 18:374, 24:128,
 28:136, 36:208
 Argo Township, St. Louis County, map,
 34:279; name, 34:280n

- Argonne Farms, Dakota County, veterans' colony, 39:243, 245, 247-250
- Argyle, history, 12:452, 20:360; churches, 14:452, 20:217; schools, 35:337; politics, 39:101
- "Ariel," steamboat, 13:233, 236
- Arikara Indians, Dakota Territory, 27:97, 35:339; agriculture, 34:255; described, 37:336
- "Aristook," gunboat, 25:129
- Arkansas, Irish colonies, 13:419; Whipple's visit, 19:75; history, 23:284, 26:382; geological survey, 25:175; in Civil War, 40:281-292
- "Arkansas," Confederate vessel, 25:144, 147
- Arkansas Historical Association, 23:285
- Arkansas River, fort, 25:243
- Arkins, Capt. William, papers, 19:211, 25:384
- Arlberg, Max, author, 24:222
- Arlington, Lord, 16:425n
- Arlington, fire department, 11:119; harvest ball, 11:467; history, 13:122; pageant, 14:346; German-Russian settlement, 16:344
- Arlington Club, Winona, 21:224
- Arlington Township, Sibley County, politics, 28:36
- Armanjani, Yahya, 40:48
- Armenians, 22:96
- Armory Hall, St. Paul, 36:305
- Armour, David A., editor, 40:145
- Armsby, L., 16:317n
- Armstrong, Augustus, 14:314
- Armstrong, George W., territorial treasurer, 13:429, 17:211
- Armstrong, Hart R., author, 40:363
- Armstrong, Mrs. I. H., artist, 15:45
- Armstrong, James D., 11:54, 14:78
- Armstrong, Mrs. Jane C., 14:295
- Armstrong, Dr. John M., 20:187, 23:50, 24:212n, 26:45, 27:46, 28:46; "The History of Medicine in Minnesota," 11:56-58; "The Asiatic Cholera in St. Paul," 14:288-301; "The Numerals on the Kensington Rune Stone," 18:185-188; review by, 24:238; author, 15:353, 16:353, 18:203, 20:91, 206, 344, 446, 21:437, 24:79, 182, 245, 25:399, 26:173, 28:335; speaker, 16:353, 17:350; editor, 19:225
- Armstrong, Moses K., author, 11:324; railway interests, 19:108; career, 38:202
- Armstrong, Nellie C., author, 15:124
- Armstrong, Solon, 35:129
- Armstrong, Spencer, letter, 18:298-301
- Armstrong, T. H., lieutenant governor, 33:172
- Armstrong, Vesta M. C., author, 29:83
- Armstrong, Wallace, archaeologist, 38:160
- Armstrong, William, artist, 15:357, 36:318
- Armstrong family, house, 25:384
- Armstrong Bay, Vermilion Lake, iron mining, 34:180
- Armstrong Trading Co., Oak Point, 35:275
- Army Air Force, see United States Air Corps
- Army of the Cumberland, 26:205
- Army of the Mississippi, 26:205
- Army of the Potomac, 25:228; defeated, 20:275; officers, 25:36, 232, 244n, 246, 343, 349; transportation, 25:39n; infantry badges, 25:352; soldier vote, 26:200; reviewed, 29:124. See also First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry
- Army of the Tennessee, reviewed, 29:124; takes Vicksburg, 33:211
- Arndt, Armin, author, 17:115
- Arndt, Karl J., compiler, 38:91
- Arnesen, Barney, pioneer, 23:108, 27:272
- Arnesen, Lake of the Woods County, fisheries, 35:275
- Arneson, Dr. A. I., author, 36:327
- Arnold, Henry W., 27:345
- Arnold, Howard W., artist, 15:484
- Arnold, Lincoln, 20:97
- Arnold, Matthew, author, 29:154, 33:299
- Arnold, Mrs. W. J., editor, 14:140, 26:293n
- Arnold, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
- Arnquist, Judge Otto W., 24:165; letters, 25:185
- Arpke, C. A., banker, 11:219
- Arragon, R. F., author, 21:322
- Arredondo, Eliseo, 17:165
- Arrington, Joseph E., "Stockwell's Panorama," 33:284-290; author, 36:101, 190, 324, 37:38
- Arrowhead country, history, 19:335, 31:58; wildlife, 21:287, 35:295; guide, 23:67; claimed by British, 24:343; ghost towns, 34:177-184; map, 34:179; natural resources, 36:69; forest fires, 36:131-138
- Arrowsmith, John, map maker, 24:45, 29:259
- Arscott, George, reminiscences, 24:383
- Art, Indians depicted, 15:262, 17:475, 21:84, 22:201, 26:138, 150, 29:78, 350, 34:168, 35:287, 288, 36:75, 37:132, 38:40; Indian, 17:115, 22:189, 24:262, 30:392, 31:46, 199, 35:380, 36:74, 151, 38:87, 91, 39:259, 261, 40:407; Wisconsin, 17:455, 27:164; Canada, 18:216, 28:282, 36:317; Baltimore, 19:459; Twin Cities, 20:88, 22:332, 24:181, 26:156, 387, 32:62; American life, 17:107, 20:334, 21:402, 431, 24:257, 31:46, 55, 250, 33:133, 34:120, 253; relation to history, 21:322, 29:369, 31:248, 32:123, 33:208-210, 36:147; Slovenian, 22:200; North Shore, 22:341; frontier, 26:378, 27:159, 28:266, 278, 350, 30:74, 31:58, 32:61, 244, 33:263, 35:153, 379, 36:236, 37:31, 308, 38:201, 40:403; Minnesota communities, 27:137, 34:267, 35:51; centennial exhibits, 28:389, 30:176, 283; folk, 31:46, 32:110, 40:357; sculpture, 32:55, 33:86, 35:370, 40:408; Stenstrom primitives, 34:59-66; Montana, 35:295; dictionary, 35:369; New York, 35:381; Sioux Outbreak, 38:242. See also Architecture, Panoramas, Photography, Pottery, individual artists
- Art History Club, Mankato, 19:358
- Arthur, Chester A., President, 13:445, 18:30
- Arthur, Hugh, speaker, 15:83, 16:67, 17:69
- Arthur, Rev. L. A., 18:399
- Arthur, Stanley C., author, 26:383
- Arthurs, Stanley M., artist, 17:217, 40:287
- Arthyde, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
- Arvilla, N.D., archaeology, 16:11, 38:164; academy, 16:359
- Asbury Methodist Church, St. Paul, 17:118
- Ascension Church (Catholic), Norwood, 15:480
- Ascension Church (Episcopal), St. Paul, 15:481
- Ascension Church (Lutheran), St. Paul, 13:323
- Ashburton, Lord, 23:60, 204, 205, 208. See also Webster-Ashburton Treaty
- Ashby, Charlotte M., compiler, 36:278, 39:210
- Ashby, Mrs. Harriet C., author, 12:212, 454
- Ashby, Col. Turner, cavalry leader, 25:34
- Ashby, stage route, 38:63
- Ashby's Gap, Va., battle, 40:271
- Ashdowne, J. H., and Co., 21:268
- Asher, Louis E., author, 24:372
- Ashland, Wis., history, 14:342, 19:122, 34:129; roads, 16:298; ski club, 17:228
- Ashley, A. C., pioneer, 40:69
- Ashley, Lord, 16:425n
- Ashley, Porter W., 14:120, 16:240
- Ashley, Gen. William H., expedition, 15:426, 429, 29:61, 38:199; trader, 39:261, 40:152, 182, 196, 201; grave, 40:192
- Ashley River, Stearns County, 40:69, 70
- Ashmun, Samuel, trader, 23:249, 329, 26:362; letters, 19:348, 20:77
- Askeland, Halvard, journalist, 16:219, 20:408
- Askeland, Rev. Nels K., in Roseau Valley, 24:323
- Askin, John, trader, 16:224, 19:295, 299, 300n, 305, 21:134n; at Grand Portage, 21:119
- Askov, history, 17:239, 20:466, 29:271, 39:130; Danish settlement, 23:387, 30:76, 31:28; newspaper, 29:375, 38:305
- Askov Co-operative Association, organized, 17:239
- Askov Creamery Association, 17:239
- Aspden, H. H., speaker, 21:334
- Aspden, Mrs. Henry, 15:133
- Asseln, Henry, pioneer, 11:336
- Assembly of God, in lumber camps, 34:61
- Assinibolia, Man., 40:164; settlement, 22:3; in Sioux Outbreak, 34:317-324; fur trade, 36:247. See also Red River Settlements; Selkirk, Lord
- Assiniboin Indians, North Dakota, 11:209, 19:379, 35:339; in fur trade, 11:265n, 14:223, 18:237; depicted, 23:94, 154, 36:312, 37:336; migrations, 26:328; burial customs, 26:329; Minnesota, 28:343, 29:165; Manitoba, 29:165

- Assiniboine River, Can., explored, 19:412, 35:249, 261; steamboating, 21:260; trading post, 40:163
 "Assiniboine," flood relief boat, 21:327
 Associated Charities, 25:212, 377
 Associated Western Literary Societies of Chicago, 21:326
 Association of American Geographers, 19:367, 20:207, 23:169
 Association of American Railroads, Washington, D.C., 23:393, 28:185, 351, 369
 Assumption Church (Catholic), St. Paul, 13:123, 16:274n, 24:90, 25:9, 30:7, 9; Barnesville, 14:452; Richfield, 24:90
 Astley, J. W., speaker, 18:223
 Astor, George, piano builder, 39:313, 314
 Astor, John J., 28:371, 36:248; relations with Selkirk, 12:91; letters, 12:82, 429; career, 13:179-181, 439, 440, 14:98, 19:305, 20:16, 29:61, 30:248, 35:243, 40:178; 187, 295; relations with rivals, 16:201, 17:476, 19:306; memorial tablet, 16:498; in fiction, 16:343; music merchant, 39:313; in fur trade, 40:152, 164, 214. See also American Fur Co., Astoria
 Astor, William B., trader, 36:248, 40:183, 184
 Astor House, Mackinac, Mich., American Fur Co. post, 11:451, 12:327
 Astoria, Ore., founded, 13:180; expedition to, 15:352, 422, 428, 531; pictured, 26:56; trading post, 40:152, 164, 170, 180n, 181, 196, 197, 404
 Astorians, 40:196; 1812 expedition, 40:197; in Black Hills, 40:355
 Astronautics, chronology, 38:334
 Astronomy, eclipses, 34:132
 Atchison, George W., steamboat captain, 11:124n, 13:231
 Atchison, John, steamboat captain, 11:124n, 13:231, 232, 233, 239, 31:212
 Atchison, Kan., Benedictine school, 35:271
 Ath, Belgium, Hennepin's birthplace, 11:3-6, 340, 343, 345, 18:446, 24:275; history, 19:47
 "Athabasca," lake vessel, 20:326
 Athabasca, see Lake Athabasca
 Athearn, Robert G., reviews by, 38:237, 40:138; works reviewed, 31:241, 34:38, 35:291; author, 34:262
 Athenaeum, St. Paul, 28:29, 32:166; dedicated, 27:329, 32:102; performances, 32:102-105, 172; burned, 32:105; built, 34:99n
 Athenaeum Library Association, Minneapolis, 11:147
 Atherton, Lewis, work reviewed, 34:200; speaker, 15:227; author, 17:219, 20:335, 33:226
 Atherton, Phineas, trader, 16:224
 Atkins, Albert H., sculptor, 39:160
 Atkins, Capt. D., steamboat agent, 22:437
 Atkins, John D., Indian commissioner, 18:305
 Atkinson, Frederick G., 23:192, 34:204; autobiography reviewed, 22:186
 Atkinson, Mrs. Frederick G., speaker, 21:51; author, 21:184
 Atkinson, Gen. Henry, 18:154, 401, 22:28; expedition, 15:427; biography, 39:338
 Atkinson, Samuel C., editor, 30:203
 Atlanta, Ga., in Civil War, 18:453, 21:204, 38:267, 273
 "Atlanta," steamboat, 11:143
 "Atlantic," lake steamer, 11:103
 Atlantic cable, opened, 26:67, 36:279, 38:55
 Atlantic Charter, 23:217
 Atlantic Monthly, on frontier, 22:336
 "Atlas," steamboat, 22:15n, 33:17
 Atlases, 14:91, 24:252, 25:374, 390; publication, 40:120-129
 Atsina Indians, 15:232
 Atwater, Caleb, 13:222, 20:55, 173, 36:280; historian, 13:225, 30:295; treaty commissioner, 36:280
 Atwater, Isaac, 35:230; lecturer, 12:400; printer, 15:23; surveyor, 18:356; judge, 35:7; lawyer, 35:105, 106, 108, 110; businessman, 37:320; house, 40:375
 Atwater, creamery, 22:346; depicted, 40:33
 Atwood, Mrs. G. L., 12:429
 Atwood, Edwin H., papers, 29:101
 Atwood, Wallace W., author, 30:262
 Aubert, Father Pierre, Oblate missionary, 36:48n, 51n
 Auchagah (Ochagah), Assiniboin Indian, map maker, 12:362, 13:297, 18:234, 38:26
 Auchampaugh, Philip G., review by, 12:178; author, 12:441, 13:434, 437, 17:106, 111; speaker, 13:216
 Audubon, John J., author, 14:423, 30:227, 34:203; artist, 21:316; traveler, 23:281, 40:144
 Audubon, stockade, 11:71; Dutch settlement, 38:121
 Audubon Society, 37:223
 Auerbach, Laura K., author, 40:362
 Auerbach, Maurice, letters, 11:319; house, 23:221
 Auerbach, Mrs. Maurice, 13:273
 Augé, Sister Bernarda, 35:271
 Auge, James, scout, 39:237
 Augsburg College, Marshall, Wis., and Minneapolis, beginnings, 11:226, 34:131, 40:375; presidents, 17:225, 29:294, 40:377, 382, 383; in synod controversy, 29:296; character, 34:91, 40:377, 383; archives, 39:35; benefactors, 40:375, 376, 378; students, 40:376-378; buildings, 40:376, 377, 383; sports, 40:377; relocation plan, 40:378-382
 Augsburg Park, Richfield, prospective college site, 40:378; plat, 40:381
 Augsburg Publishing House, Minneapolis, 15:448
 Auguelle, Antoine, 12:435, 15:100
 Augusta Lake, see Lake Abigail
 Augustadt, Walter W., author, 35:45
 Augustana College, Rock Island, Ill., history, 17:110, 38:381; library, 17:329; American studies program, 26:274
 Augustana Historical Society, 17:329; publications, 13:308-310, 17:328
 Augustana Synod, 18:69; history, 13:305, 306, 308, 17:328, 28:75; policies, 22:381; Minnesota conference, 28:76
 Aulneau, Father Jean-Pierre, Jesuit missionary, 38:193; at Lake of the Woods, 17:224, 473, 18:239, 279, 28:77, 31:52, 34:130, 35:140, 37:37, 39:302; letters, 18:244; skeleton found, 18:246
 Ault, Thaddeus, 39:90
 Aultman, C., and Co., threshing manufacturers, 24:301
 "Aunt Betsey," steamboat, 31:86, 36:129
 Aura, Beltrami County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
 Aurand, A. Monroe, compiler, 16:220
 Aurora, history, 21:456, 36:107, 37:41; mining, 28:251, 33:355; bus line, 35:338
 Aurora, Ill., railroad, 22:94
 Aurora (Duluth), school paper, 24:166
 Aurora Ski Club, Red Wing, 17:228, 29:169
 Aus der Ohe, Adèle, pianist, 39:53, 63
 Austin, Cpl. Edward A., 25:253
 Austin, G. S., author, 39:132
 Austin, H. Russell, work reviewed, 29:334; author, 29:356
 Austin, Helen, 22:296
 Austin, Herbert, 22:296; papers, 35:340
 Austin, Horace, papers, 11:445, 35:340; land officer, 12:389; governor, 16:454, 19:414, 21:359, 22:295, 296, 26:125, 29:7, 8, 13, 37:145, 146, 204, 205, 206, 207; career, 26:298; hunter, 33:154n
 Austin, Mrs. Minnie, speaker, 23:102
 Austin, motion-picture industry, 11:116; churches, 13:452, 14:218, 236, 20:431, 21:330; clubs, 15:243, 20:463, 24:94, 26:95; county seat, 15:250, 21:223; history, 16:368, 18:470, 25:101, 30:401, 33:353, 35:203, 36:107; incorporated, 17:237; library, 18:470; pioneer life, 21:222; name, 21:349; unions, 21:382, 393, 22:380; schools, 21:453, 26:183; fire department, 21:453; bank, 40:111; theater, 40:363. See also Hormel, George & Co.
 Austin Daily Herald, anniversary, 23:108
 Austin Dental Society, 16:368
 Austin Floral Club, history, 18:470
 Austin War History Committee, 23:390
 "Australasian," steamship, 40:268
 Australia, German settlement, 14:54; development, 37:182
 Australian ballot, in Minnesota, 35:309, 310, 342
 Austrian, Julius, trader, 30:405, 32:186
 Austrian, Marx, trader, 32:186
 Austro-Hungarians, Lester Prairie, 18:470; iron ranges, 21:290, 27:208, 210, 212, 32:196, 201, 40:60, 343; Chatfield, 24:98; in lumber industry, 36:162; dwellings, 37:75; Hastings, 37:199
 Autographs, MHS collections, 33:185, 298-300
 Automobiles, clubs, 20:463, 36:89; early use, 22:213, 26:19-28, 45; licensing, 26:25, 87; history, 27:

- 64, 34:354; 35:97; commercial, 27:174; Wisconsin, 27:356; in farm life, 30:264; Glidden tours, 38:205-215; steam-driven, 39:273, 274; manufacture in Minnesota, 40:148. See also Minnesota State Automobile Association
- "Auxoticiat" voyage, Radisson's experiences, 13:257-263, 396
- Avaloz, Karen H., review by, 39:297
- Avard, Robert, pseud., see Beveridge, Robert
- Avaugour, Baron d', governor of New France, 15:323
- Averell, William W., cavalry leader, 25:253
- Averill, James, steamboat captain, 34:10
- Averill, John, Union officer, 33:4, 38:104
- Avery, Carlos, 16:496, 21:452; speaker, 11:334; game commissioner, 18:451, 40:145
- Avery, Percy, 21:452
- Avery, Richard, pioneer, 24:320
- Aviation, Garrard's experiments, 21:216, 22:222; Wright interview, 22:302-305; Minnesota, 24:184, 33:236-246, 34:44, 217; commercial, 25:195, 33:239-242; technology, 33:242-246; history, 34:42, 38:334; mail service, 34:175. See also Ballooning, United States Air Corps
- Avila, Fray Pedro de, 35:241
- Avoca, Catholic colony, 20:331, 21:210, 31:22, 35:136, 137, 138
- Aydelotte, William O., author, 39:34
- Ayer, Edward E., 14:426, 19:423n; collector, 17:109. See also Newberry Library
- Ayer, Frederick, missionary, 14:454, 16:28, 19:342, 25:290; letters, 13:195; educator, 14:143, 19:132n, 29:270; marriage, 25:13; at La Pointe, 32:186
- Ayer, Mrs. Frederick, I, missionary, 15:20n; educator, 16:318; portrait, 17:215; letters, 18:210, 25:289; marriage, 25:13
- Ayer, Mrs. Frederick (Ellen Banning), II, 29:118, 33:4
- Ayer, Mr. and Mrs. Harry D., 37:68, 69, 136, 188; collectors, 36:284, 328
- Ayer, I. Winslow, author, 24:36
- Ayer, Lyman W., letters, 18:210
- Ayer Collection, see Newberry Library
- Aylard, Carlton C., educator, 37:151
- Ayres, George V., author, 11:212
- Azilum, Pa., French colony, 18:87
- Babcock, C. Merton, author, 31:53; 37:88
- Babcock, Charles M., highway commissioner, 12:84, 13:380, 25:379, 26:1, 42, 44; career, 11:215; author, 13:115; memorial, 26:43, 29:85
- Babcock, Mrs. Charles M., author, 17:241
- Babcock, Mrs. Emily A., translator, 14:15
- Babcock, Frank, speaker, 20:210
- Babcock, Mrs. George, speaker, 20:355
- Babcock, Col. James F., "Rails West," 34:133-143; journalist, 14:440, 15:62, 417
- Babcock, Joseph W., lumberman, Kasota mill, 11:171, 181, 182, 12:104
- Babcock, Kendric C., 12:304; speaker, 11:213
- Babcock, L. W., career, 28:73
- Babcock, Laura, 22:107
- Babcock, Lorenzo A., author, 14:164, 183n, 186, 188n; MHS founder, 20:367; lawyer, 35:363; editor, 39:45
- Babcock, Stephen M., 19:152; career, 12:99; invents cream tester, 19:227, 27:118, 121, 30:248, 371
- Babcock, Willoughby M., 11:47, 314, 12:188, 13:293, 16:60, 17:347, 20:189, 21:229n, 27:140, 30:42, 323, 37:43; "Historic Markers and Monuments in Minnesota," 11:25-35; ed., "To Fort Ridgely in 1853," 11:161-184; "Highways and History," 13:377-384; "Minnesota Local Historical Activity in 1933," 15:69-74; MHS reports, 15:75-85, 16:63-69; "Pictorial Source Material," 15:439-444; "Hunting History by Automobile," 16:192-195; "The St. Croix Valley," 17:276-287; "Louis Provençalle," 20:259-268; "Gateway to the Northwest," 35:249-262; "With Ramsey to Pembina," 38:1-10; "Minnesota's Indian War," 38:93-98; "Minnesota's Frontier," 38:274-286; reviews by, 12:75, 13:190, 24:159, 34:205, 36:234, 40:139; speaker, 11:93, 13:345, 14:211, 213, 344, 15:107, 310, 342, 16:63, 17:64, 18:61, 274, 464, 21:47, 82, 217, 22:47, 291, 23:47, 24:349, 29:178; author, 11:202, 214, 13:317, 14:98, 434, 15:462, 16:331, 484, 17:61, 18:459, 20:43, 430, 21:44, 182, 22:83, 432, 23:367, 24:163, 242, 25:43, 26:38, 27:142, 28:77, 30:156, 175, 34:316, 35:22n, 204, 340, 40:42; editor, 12:316; quoted, 13:73; interview, 20:189
- Bach, Cile M., author, 39:342
- Bache, Alexander D., 19:96
- Bache, Søren, Norwegian pioneer, 24:348; diary reviewed, 33:85
- Bachmann, Charles W., musician, 34:242
- Bachmann, E. Theodore, author, 24:373
- Bachmann, Elizabeth M., "Minnesota Log Marks," 26:126-137; reviews by, 34:308, 36:235; author, 25:92, 26:153, 28:331, 29:264, 30:157, 31:191, 36:151, 193, 37:86, 223, 40:361
- Bachmann, Karl (Charles), Carver County pioneer, 25:184, 26:66
- Bachmann, Mrs. Karl, 26:66
- Bachner Brothers, Minneapolis, gun manufacturers, 33:307
- Bachtie, Mrs. Carrie A., 23:390
- Backland, Jonas W., 29:324
- Backlund, Jonas Oscar, work reviewed, 37:177; author, 15:235, 34:43, 172; translator, 32:49
- Backstrom, Charles H., review by, 37:84; work reviewed, 39:257
- Backus, Capt. Electus, Fort Snelling commandant, 21:170, 32:97
- Backus, Edward W., lumberman, 24:247, 26:136, 27:300n, 302, 31:183; log mark, 26:135
- Backus, Elizabeth, teacher, 35:102, 104
- Backus, Mrs. George J., sculptor, 20:413-415
- Backus-Brooks Co., lumber firm, 24:247, 29:140
- Backus Line, logging railroad, 27:300n
- Bacon, Don H., mining interests, 35:338, 40:412
- Bacon, Emma, 35:101
- Bacon, Jerome A., mill owner, 39:5
- Bacon, Gen. John M., 24:146
- Bacon, Myrtle, author, 28:384
- Bacon, William, 12:339
- Bad Axe River, Wis., battle, 12:160, 17:296, 33:116, 39:339
- Bad Nail, Sioux leader, 28:312, 30:215n
- Bad Heart Buffalo, Amos, Sioux artist, 19:218
- Bad River, Ashland County, Wis., 23:242; Chippewa reservation, 35:235
- Bad Track, Lyon County, election precinct, 14:250, 251
- Badboy, Mrs. Ella, 16:321
- Bader, Arno, author, 18:215
- Badger, Sioux Indian, murdered, 24:21
- Badger, Lutheran churches, 22:349, 350; townsites, 24:326
- "Badger," steamboat, 34:14
- Badham, James, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Badlands, S.D., archaeology, 33:131
- Badoura Township, Hubbard County, history, 18:469
- Baekkestad, Erling, 21:86
- Baensch, Emil, author, 15:355
- Baer, Frank W., career, 12:322
- Baer, Jerome, 20:314
- Baer, John, cartoonist, 38:304, 306
- Baeton & Corinsky, Olmsted County, mill, 40:126
- Bagby, Albert M., musician, 23:281
- Bagley, E. R., author, 24:262
- Bagley, Marion M., author, 31:59
- Bagley, Sarah G., telegrapher, 38:242
- Bagley, Sumner C., logger, 29:144
- Bagley, Dr. William, speaker, 19:316
- Bagley, William C., author, 12:418
- Bagley, Lutheran church, 17:235; incorporated, 20:101; land office, 22:109; stage station, 23:29; newspaper, 29:356
- Bahner, Robert H., 12:425, 29:259, 36:218; "The Clark Papers," 36:219-227; review by, 22:78-80; author, 21:202, 22:82, 24:361, 35:51, 36:217, 219, 227, 228; speaker, 34:360, 36:196; archivist, 40:360
- Bähr, Charles, actor, 32:166
- Bailer, C. H., 19:232, 20:214
- Bailey, A. C., 12:106

Bailey, Bernadine, work reviewed, 34:41
 Bailey, C. H., author, 19:227; speaker, 27:80
 Bailey, Mrs. Caroline P., 20:58
 Bailey, Clyde M., educator, 38:385
 Bailey, Esther Z., compiler, 35:334
 Bailey, Everett H., MHS treasurer, 11:54, 55, 14:78, 16:68, 17:70, 18:67, 19:69; characterized, 20:44; career, 20:58-60; portrait, 21:96
 Bailey, Mrs. Everett H., 20:58
 Bailey, Frances, 21:45
 Bailey, Francis P., 20:58
 Bailey, George R., author, 11:328, 31:134, 36:81
 Bailey, Mrs. Henry J., 26:93, 395, 28:380; speaker, 19:119
 Bailey, Capt. Hiram S., in Sioux Outbreak, 38:110n
 Bailey, Joel, surveyor, 15:223
 Bailey, L. H., lawyer, 29:356
 Bailey, Liberty H., botanist, 35:244
 Bailey, Mrs. Mary, 23:104; speaker, 16:125, 21:110, 339, 23:399, 27:78, 146
 Bailey, Richard, 23:371
 Bailey and Primrose, St. Paul, mat-tress makers, 15:290
 Bailleur, Louis, trader, 22:281
 Baillie, James, Jr., 31:238
 Baillieul, Jan, sculptor, 18:238
 Baillif, J. O., papers, 26:156
 Baillif, Matilda Pepin, 26:156
 Baillif, Matilda V., 15:37, 26:156; author, 11:110, 13:116
 Baillif family, genealogy, 11:110; papers, 26:156
 Bailly, Alexis, trader, 11:225, 383, 13:224, 21:24, 119n, 23:94, 29:1, 36:264, 37:191, 40:262; papers, 11:444, 16:70, 73, 20:263, 264, 265, 23:272, 25:182, 383; farmer, 14:387; slaveholder, 25:202; justice of the peace, 32:72; treaty commissioner, 32:74. See also Bailly family
 Bailly, Edward C., author, 31:59, 32:59, 34:131, 313
 Bailly, H. G., trader, 17:278; town-site owner, 37:191
 Bailly, Honoré-Gratien-Joseph, 12:431
 Bailly, Joseph, trader, 11:324, 21:118n, 22:76, 31:59; in legal case, 21:117-148; genealogy, 32:59
 Bailly, Joseph P., 25:383
 Bailly, Marie, 11:324, 22:76
 Bailly family, 14:438; genealogy, 11:324, 12:86, 431, 25:383, 31:59, 32:59, 34:313; in fiction, 22:76
 Bailly de Messein, Charles-François, 12:431
 Bailly de Messein, Michel, 12:431
 Bailly de Messein, Nicholas, 12:431
 Bailly de Messein family, see Bailly family
 Bail, Mrs. Henry J., 20:99
 Bainbridge, Alexander G., labor leader, 39:97
 Bainbridge, John, author, 27:353
 Baird, Gen. Absalom, Union officer, 38:272
 Baird, Duncan H., author, 21:416
 Baird, Julian B., 20:50; MHS treasurer, 20:51, 23:50, 24:57, 25:55, 26:45, 29:97, 98, 30:88; author,

34:42
 Baird, P. D., author, 26:274
 Baird, Mrs. Sarah G., diary, 17:467, 18:47; Granger, 30:254
 Bajus, Rev. John, 24:73
 Bakeless, John, reviews by, 32:45, 33:301; work reviewed, 32:111; author, 32:64, 35:291
 Baker, Elder ---, 19:133
 Baker, Alexander, pioneer, 17:364, 30:407, 31:184
 Baker, Amanda, house, 38:344, 345
 Baker, Ben, trader, 28:283
 Baker, Benjamin F., trader, 11:372, 373, 17:210, 20:122, 127, 21:83, 168n, 35:24, 25, 40:30; mill owner, 17:283; house, 21:167
 Baker, C. C., 29:275; speaker, 29:362
 Baker, C. D., 14:357
 Baker, Charles E., author, 34:120
 Baker, Charles H., "Lake Itasca," 13:164-166
 Baker, Clara, actress, 28:113
 Baker, Edward, Oregon Senator, 35:94
 Baker, F. D., 27:361
 Baker, George L., railroad executive, 35:35
 Baker, Helen M., speaker, 16:306
 Baker, Howard, murdered, 38:134
 Baker, Isaac P., steamboat owner, 38:236
 Baker, Gen. James H., speaker, 12:226; newspaper publisher, 15:89, 18:337; poet, 16:81; politician, 28:27, 32:140, 145, 36:114, 115, 37:326, 328, 329; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:280
 Baker, Jennie, 15:372, author, 13:454; speaker, 17:124
 Baker, Jocelyn, author, 17:345
 Baker, Joseph Stannard, 38:345; land agent, 23:164, 25:396
 Baker, Lewis, 21:335, 29:361; editor, 39:330, 331, 332
 Baker, O. E., author, 18:102
 Baker, Ray S., work reviewed, 23:164; reformer, 14:200; quoted, 39:271
 Baker, Robert O., 39:173
 Baker, Roy A., 14:358; author, 16:369, 497
 Baker, S. M., letters, 22:192
 Baker, Theodore, anthropologist, 34:161
 Baker, Virginia, 22:340
 Baker, William E., author, 24:356
 Baker, Willis, horse breeder, 26:120n
 Baker family, musicians, 22:114, 118, 119, 120, 26:53, 29:265
 Bakers Union No. 21, 21:387
 Bakke, S., 14:54
 Bakken, Henry H., editor, 24:258
 Bakken, Ole, log cabin, 37:64
 Balaton, Methodist church, 12:103
 Balcomb, A., 11:453
 Balcombe, St. Andre, 14:158; Winnebago agent, 37:327, 38:360, 362, 39:229, 230, 233, 239, 240
 Balcombe, Dr. John L., 21:329
 Bald, F. Clever, review by, 35:199; works reviewed, 34:206, 207; author, 18:325, 34:355, 35:154; speaker, 36:36
 Bald Eagle Lake, acreage, 40:226n
 Bald Hill, N.D., trading post, 11:380
 Bald Island, see Prairie Island
 Baldinger, Wallace S., author, 26:73
 Baldwin, Benjamin C., papers, 16:71

Baldwin, Cameron L., author, 27:69
 Baldwin, Clara F., author, 23:386, 27:71
 Baldwin, Leland D., work reviewed, 23:61
 Baldwin, M. W., politician, 39:105n
 Baldwin, Judge Mathias, 37:166, 167
 Baldwin, Munson, work reviewed, 40:314
 Baldwin, Mr. and Mrs. Roger S., 34:139
 Baldwin, Rufus J., legislator, 26:192, 199, 35:3, 36:168, 37:318
 Baldwin, Samuel A., musician, 13:273, 39:54
 Baldwin Locomotive Works, Philadelphia, 18:452, 38:313, 314, 318
 Baldwin School, St. Paul, founded, 14:147, 16:274n, 27:167; evaluated, 16:275; depicted, 30:207. See also Macalester College
 Balfour, Dr. Donald C., author, 23:289
 Balke, Julius, industrialist, 29:67
 Ball, Carleton R., author, 11:323
 Ball, Capt. John, Union officer, 38:254
 Ball, Joseph, speaker, 20:301; author, 21:436
 Ball, Sen. Joseph H., speaker, 23:403
 Ball, Thomas, artist, 31:100, 102
 Ballantyne, Robert M., artist, 18:216, 36:127; trader, 23:92
 Ballard, Dr. Charles W., cattleman, 26:121, 123
 Ballenden, J., trader, 40:168n
 Ballet, see Dance
 Ballinger, Richard A., 22:79, 27:133
 Ballinger-Pinchot controversy, 29:155
 Ballouning, Minnesota, 12:202, 24:264, 38:166-176, 334, 39:278-285, 40:265-280; in Civil War, 25:22, 23n, 119, 120, 126n, 229, 242, 246, 345, 354, 35:184, 333; pictured, 33:243, 245, 38:157 (cover), 40:313. See also Aviation
 Balls Bluff, Va., battle, 25:16, 22
 Balmer, Frank E., 11:109, 441; author, 12:430; speaker, 11:289
 Balmoral, Otter Tail County, grist mill, 20:353
 Balsam Township, Itasca County, schools, 22:223
 Baltimore, 13:408, 19:459
 "Baltimore," steamboat, 34:10, 11
 Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, 19:196; in Civil War, 25:356n; finances, 34:169
 Baltrusch, Franz, musician, 33:100
 Balzer, Jacob F., speaker, 11:199, 294, 17:357
 Bancroft, Estelle B., author, 29:368
 Bancroft, George, excursionist, 12:392, 393, 15:406, 411, 415, 419, 33:139, 140; Minnesota visit, 14:280, 16:27, 20:384, 386, 25:103, 114n; historian, 18:128, 145, 38:200, 39:335, 336, 40:313
 Bancroft, Mrs. George V., author, 27:368
 Bancroft, Hubert H., historian, 40:152
 Bancroft, John E., publisher, 16:72; papers, 11:95
 Bancroft Library, Berkeley, Calif., guide to manuscripts, 39:128

Bancroft Township, Freeborn County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269; townsites, 14:306; county seat controversy, 15:346, 20:357

Bandas, Rev. Rudolph G., 15:37

Bandon Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275

Baner, Skulda V., author, 25:302

Banfield, N. F., Jr., 25:101

Banfil, John, 15:426

Bangs, Tracy R., 18:227

"Banjo," showboat, 32:59

Bank of Minneapolis, 35:225

Bank of Minnesota, St. Paul, 40:111, 114, 115, 116

Bankers Association of Minnesota, see Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Co.

Banks, Nathaniel P., Union general, 25:32, 36, 134, 147, 226, 239, 343, 40:288; evaluated, 35:316

Banks and banking, Minnesota communities, 11:219, 220, 467, 12:451, 456, 13:122, 346, 14:356, 16:364, 19:465, 25:101, 211, 28:203, 40:110; Duluth, 13:78, 37:119-125; state, 13:108; private, 15:112, 18:76, 77; frontier, 16:24, 29:223-230, 32:44, 60; Wisconsin, 16:91, 30:71, 34:165; New York, 17:111; Twin Cities, 19:96, 113, 21:114, 25:212, 279, 29:88, 34:42, 99n, 166, 169, 204, 205, 35:49, 40:109-119; history, 20:345; Canada, 27:70; Intermediate Credit Banks, 38:179. See also Depressions, Economic conditions, individual banks

Bannerman, —, Red River settler, 31:108

Banning, Ellen, see Ayer, Mrs. Frederick

Banning, Mrs. Margaret C., 12:207, 15:100; reviews by, 26:250, 30:142, 32:120; speaker, 19:312, 20:30, 30:287, 366; author, 20:117, 22:365, 23:67, 25:90, 26:258, 30:184, 31:129, 145, 191, 32:128

Banning, William L., 18:315, 33:4; land commissioner, 13:37; house, 15:53, 185; legislator, 34:332; gubernatorial candidate, 35:58; banker, 37:89, 91, 93, 97, 98

Banning, Mrs. William L., 29:121, 33:4

Banning, William L., Jr., 39:52n

Banning, Pine County, ghost town, 35:295

Bannister, Maj. —, Union officer, 25:25

Bannister, Henry M., diary, 24:344

Bannon, William, merchant, 24:375

Banta, R. E., author, 19:458

Banter, Phil, author, 26:294

Banvard, John, panoramicist, 17:134-136, 140n, 456, 19:458, 20:380, 382, 383, 24:63, 25:275, 26:53, 30:15, 153, 260, 393, 31:46, 32:188, 33:287, 35:379, 36:190, 233; influence, 20:200, 25:300; author, 24:64, 30:154; autobiography, 26:260; portrait, 27:155; papers, 29:187

Banvard family, genealogy, 26:260

Baptism River, Lake County, name, 12:287

Baptism River Club, records, 27:242

Baptism River State Park, established, 27:359

Baptist church, ethnic branches, 11:113, 12:343, 13:207, 305, 14:451, 15:235, 16:340, 17:403, 18:71, 21:76, 22:350, 23:381, 25:324, 27:68, 33:138; educational program, 14:147, 148, 20:62, 28:83, 34:91; Sunday schools, 15:234, 18:118; Minnesota, 16:235; Iowa, 16:340; Wisconsin, 27:68. See also individual churches and communities

Baptist Home Missionary Society, 28:135

Baptist missions, Minnesota, 11:217, 15:235; frontier, 21:71; Nebraska and Dakotas, 35:380; Nagasaki, Japan, 38:317

Baptiste, John, cholera victim, 14:290

Baraboo, Wis., circus town, 23:185

Baraga, Frederic, missionary, 11:205, 14:339, 15:446, 19:348, 21:102, 25:193, 26:146, 39:128; at Lake Superior, 12:207, 24:354, 28:62, 30:392, 32:186, 39:304, 308, 309; biographies, 13:187, 333, 15:122, 33:185, 36:32; papers, 14:98, 15:222, 17:95, 210, 342, 22:356; memorial, 14:456; Ojibway studies, 17:53, 25:194, 35:248, 39:303; mission posts, 19:457, 22:200; career, 34:174

Barb  Marbois, Fran  ois, career, 23:258

Barbeau, Emil, 20:332

Barbeau, Marius, 29:167; works reviewed, 17:204, 20:72, 38:238; author, 20:341, 22:93, 204, 433, 23:281, 24:77, 25:397, 30:261, 33:351, 34:126, 214, 37:345; editor, 25:393

Barbeau, Mrs. Rose, 14:216

Barbee, David R., 17:108

Barber, Albert, cholera victim, 14:290

Barber, Mary Jane, cholera victim, 14:290

Barber, Dr. R. D., 16:433

Barberg, Vernon G., 21:110

Barbour, Edwin, theater manager, 33:176

Barck, Dorothy C., speaker, 22:429

Barck, H. A., speaker, 13:342

Barclay, Isabel, author, 35:379

Barclay, Robert G., author, 40:313

Bardo, Gerald, 20:428

Bardon, John A., "Early Logging Methods," 15:203-206; author, 13:114, 196, 26:83, 33:355; pioneer, 14:233, 20:340, 21:152, 153, 154, 156, 157, 34:129; papers, 24:354

Bardon, Dr. Richard, 13:114, 24:380, 25:99, 26:92, 27:145, 28:89, 385, 29:94; ed., "A Winter in the St. Croix Valley," 28:1-14, 142-159, 225-240; review by, 31:246; author, 19:226, 357, 28:204, 307, 31:256; speaker, 25:405, 27:77, 146, 268, 37:41; editor, 28:95, 29:99

Bardwell, Elmer, speaker, 28:296

Bardwell, J. P., missionary, 15:20n, 38:9

Bargen, Frank, speaker, 16:491

Bargen, Isaac I., 14:119, 15:134; speaker, 20:95

Bargen, Mary, author, 12:101

Barge, Mississippi River, 12:159, 16:79, 17:430, 23:61, 62, 334, 335, 31:246, 39:167; in lumber industry, 24:136, 139; whalebacks, 36:33

Barincou, F., lithographer, 33:20

Baring-Gould, Sabine, author, 27:182

Barker, Mrs. Blaine B., 23:391

Barker, Burt B., 20:327; work reviewed, 36:315; author, 32:249

Barker, David, hotelkeeper, 17:279

Barker, Earle A., 14:450

Barker, Eugene C., author, 11:428, 25:391

Barker, Harold, politician, 34:192

Barker, Joseph, editor, 39:212

Barker family, musicians, 22:124

Barland, Rev. Thomas, letters, 19:210

Barley raising, Paynesville, 19:324; yield, 24:334

Barloon, Marvin J., author, 36:280

Barnard, Charles, 20:82

Barnard, E. T., 13:120, 279, 280, 14:358, 16:124, 17:484, 18:335, 465, 471, 20:97, 353, 22:107, 23:103, 25:408; speaker, 11:117, 14:237, 19:117, 120, 21:340; author, 19:231, 21:109, 218, 446, 24:87, 380, 26:91

Barnard, Ethel, 12:282

Barnard, Harry, work reviewed, 35:150

Barnard, Newell H., author, 29:263, 271

Barn Bluff, Red Wing landmark, 16:44, 476, 17:148n, 290, 33:118

Barnes, A. S., historian, 27:100

Barnes, Albert, Presbyterian minister, 40:1, 2, 4-6, 11

Barnes, Charles, 16:491

Barnes, Eugene, 23:368

Barnes, Fred, genealogist, 27:56

Barnes, Henry, boatbuilder, 11:128

Barnes, Irene, see Taseuber, Irene B.

Barnes, James, 13:425; author, 15:471

Barnes, Julius, 37:260

Barnes, Mrs. M. F., letter, 28:135n

Barnes, O. L., in Sioux Outbreak, 18:461

Barnes, Russell F., librarian, 27:140, 29:187, 281, 30:39, 410

Barnes family, genealogy, 27:56

Barnesville, anniversaries, 13:448, 35:382; newspaper, 21:448; churches, 14:452, 21:112; unions, 21:393

Barnesville Ladies Literary League, 29:269

Barnett, Claribel R., author, 14:349

Barnett, James H., work reviewed, 34:167

Barney, Fred E., real-estate dealer, 24:139, 140

Barney, Sheldon F., 24:272

Barnhart, J. S., editor, 21:416

Barnhart, John D., review by, 12:411-413; work reviewed, 34:82; speaker, 15:119; author, 25:402, 34:354

Barnhart, Thomas F., author, 22:212, 27:270

Barnitz, David G., 13:145, 146

Barns, Dr. Cass G., author, 12:440

Barns, Comfort, 11:169, 20:457

Barnum, Charles E., author, 17:112

Barnum, George G., 12:207, 34:204; in Civil War, 11:318, 20:195; speaker, 13:216; reminiscences, 17:98

Barnum, Phineas T., 12:400; speaker, 21:326; circus, 28:246, 266; museum, 38:287
 Barnum, name, 11:318; history, 20:215, 31:67, 35:382; veterans, 39:243, 244
 Barr, Alfred H., Jr., editor, 16:110, 17:107
 Barr, Rev. J. T., author, 33:341
 Barr, Will, author, 12:337
 Barrett, P., author, 16:221
 Barrett, B. C., 17:241
 Barrett, Mr. and Mrs. Giles L., actors, 33:284
 Barrett, Lawrence, actor, 28:101, 117, 118, 33:175
 Barrett, Peter, trial, 18:124n, 125
 Barrett, S. A., author, 15:453
 Barrett, Tim, trial, 18:124n, 125, 128
 Barrick, Niarod, diary, 19:344, 20:34
 Barriger, John W., III, author, 21:97
 Barringer, John, letter, 34:169
 Barrington, Lewis, author, 23:192
 Barrow, W. J., author, 24:361
 Barrows, Morton, author, 17:129
 Barrows, Mrs. S., speaker, 15:369
 Barrows, ghost town, 19:464; name, 21:349
 Barry, Father Colman J., 37:88, 38:335; reviews by, 33:304, 34:123, 37:221; works reviewed, 33:305, 35:145, 37:299, 38:193; author, 26:275, 31:187, 35:46, 37:133; speaker, 37:40
 Barry, David F., photographer, 34:174
 Barry, Mrs. Edith L., 16:542
 Barry, Edward L., diary, 16:336
 Barry, Elizabeth, 18:59
 Barry, J. Neilson, compiler, 26:273
 Barry, Louise, editor, 29:175
 Barry, R. T., 26:180, 27:174, 28:196
 Barry, Irish settlement, 31:22
 Barsness, Dr. Nellie N., author, 20:466
 Barsness, Olive, 25:209, 26:391, 29:181
 Barsness Township, Pope County, Lutheran church, 24:92
 Barstow, Mrs. Nelson, 15:483
 Bartch, A. P., 23:200
 Bartelt, Harry, 28:375
 Barth, Carl, engineer, 29:157
 Barth, G. W. O., author, 14:234
 Barthelmy, C. R., 16:302
 Bartholomew, Charles L. ("Bart"), cartoonist, 22:320, 29:50, 102, 30:179, 234, 240, 35:300, 305, 306, 312n, 36:120, 121, 123, 125, 126n; papers, 23:40
 Bartholomew, Paige, papers, 28:279, 29:284
 Bartke, Frank, farmer, 25:336
 Bartlett, Herbert R., artist, 16:113
 Bartlett, Joseph, descendants, 15:343
 Bartlett, R. C., 21:108, 22:106, 23:104
 Bartlett, S. M., 22:23n
 Bartlett, William W., author, 11:326, 12:434
 Bartlett, Winifred, 14:461, 31:207; speaker, 14:450
 Bartlett family, genealogy, 15:343
 Barton, Albert O., author, 19:107
 Barton, Arah, politician, 39:49
 Barton, Benjamin, editor, 36:224, 225
 Barton, Bruce, author, 13:337

Barton, Clara, in Minnesota, 18:208, 35:215; lecturer, 21:326
 Barton, Elijah, lawyer, 21:196
 Barton, George A., author, 20:358, 36:103
 Barton, Mrs. John A., speaker, 11:460
 Barton, William E., author, 28:64, 36:1
 Barton, Mrs. Winifred W., 16:301
 Bartram, John, pioneer archaeologist, 16:152
 Bartram, William, pioneer archaeologist, 16:152
 Baruch, Bernard M., author, 36:68
 Barzun, Jacques, author, 26:161, 36:32
 Bas de la Rivière, Man., trading post, 11:363, 28:1-3
 Bascom, John, educator, 30:381
 Bascomb, D. J., merchant, 21:214
 Baseball, amateur clubs, 13:148, 19:162-181, 472, 20:358, 468, 21:340, 23:31, 40:61; Minnesota, 15:489, 17:87, 18:343, 30:406; equipment, 17:491; frontier, 20:441, 444; history, 21:426; depicted, 30:54, 36:94, 40:33; Twin Cities, 36:93, 39:331
 Basilica of St. Mary, Minneapolis, 13:312
 Baskin, Forster, and Co., atlas publishers, 40:128
 Basler, Roy P., author, 35:147
 Bass, George F., archaeologist, 38:244, 39:124; work reviewed, 40:260
 Bass, Jacob W., hotelkeeper, 35:355, 356; letter, 36:261; postmaster, 40:88
 Bass, Mrs. Jacob W. (M. D. Brunson), 39:321
 Bass, William, 24:116
 Bass Lake, Faribault County, pioneer settlement, 24:382
 Bass Lake, Ramsey County, acreage, 40:226n
 Bass Lake, St. Louis County, disappearance, 23:99
 Basset, Francis, I, pewterer, 40:204
 Basset, Francis, II, pewterer, 40:204
 Basset, Edward, family, 26:90
 Bassett, Joel B., 18:97, 26:135; businessman, 35:341, 37:319
 Bassett, Mrs. Joel B., 22:255
 Bassett, John, farm, 13:133, 17:266, 268, 22:100
 Bassett, Mrs. M. H., 25:408; author, 28:296
 Bassett, T. C. Seymour, author, 27:256
 Bassett, Wayne R., author, 31:61
 Bassett, William, 25:130
 Bassett, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 25:160
 Bassett, J. B., and Co., log mark, 26:135
 Basswood Grove, Washington County, church, 26:286
 Basswood Lake, border lake, 29:130, 34:178, 37:225 (cover); fur trade, 11:358, 12:82, 22:274, 275, 309, 310, 29:134, 35:282; trade route, 37:243, 245, 248, 250, 253
 Basswood River, boundary river, archaeology, 38:29, 30, 39:130
 Bastian, Huber, artist, 34:267
 Batavia, Todd County, history, 15:371

Batchelder, Mrs. Charles, 20:363; author, 23:103
 Batchelder, Ernest, art teacher, 26:79
 Batchelder, George A., author, 11:324
 Batchelder, George W., career, 30:82
 Batchelder, Josiah Q., boatbuilder, 20:364
 Batchelder, Loren H., dean, 39:220, 221
 Batchelder and Buckham, Faribault, law firm, 16:241, 19:467
 Bateau, racing, 17:367; described, 20:340
 Bateman, Walter, author, 36:326
 Bates, C. Francis, trader, 34:326, 327
 Bates, David G., steamboat captain, 11:124, 13:224, 225, 231; trader, 13:221
 Bates, Edward, 15:406, 411
 Bates, Mrs. Kate S., 21:96
 Bates, Katherine L., poet, 26:301
 Bates, Lehmen, farmer, 31:80
 Bates, Phyllis, author, 15:245
 Bates, William J., sheriff, 40:344
 Bath Township, Freeborn County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Battle Creek Park, Ramsey County, 17:311
 Battle Hollow, Stillwater, 11:225; prison site, 37:138, 142, 151
 Battle Island, Mississippi River, 11:452
 Battle Lake (lake), see West Battle Lake
 Battle Lake (town), literary clubs, 17:488; Baptist church, 17:488; Scandinavian settlement, 24:240
 Battle River, Beltrami County, log drives, 29:146
 Battle Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:32
 Batty, Mrs. Eliza, 11:321
 Bauder House, Winona, 12:47
 Baudry, Toussaint, trader, 19:274
 Bauer, Aleck, 24:106
 Bauer, Arnold J., author, 16:130, 252
 Bauer, Edwin F., artist, 29:269
 Bauer, Harold, pianist, 33:104, 39:63
 Bauer, Harold C., author, 20:356
 Bauer, Harry C., speaker, 32:123
 Bauer, Levi, butcher, 24:106
 Bauer, Philip, essay reviewed, 36:150
 Baughman, Mrs. Blanche K., 27:148
 Bauk, Rev. J. S., 31:82n
 Baum, Arthur W., author, 27:272
 Bauman, Catherine, 22:45, 23:367, 24:31, 34
 Baumann, Rev. B., 13:100
 Baumann, Frederick, review by, 34:251
 Baumgartner, George, 29:303
 Baumhofer, Rev. Earl, speaker, 16:124, 19:117
 Baumhofer, Mrs. Hermine Munz, "A New Tool for a New History," 28:345-352; review by, 32:184; author, 28:399, 31:188, 32:192, 33:351
 Baur, John E., author, 36:277; compiler, 38:385
 Baur, John I. H., author, 21:150, 156, 157
 Bavarians, see Germans
 Baxby, Lt. ---, Fort Snelling officer, 18:405, 40:79
 Baxter, Alexander, trader, 11:258, 264n; mining interests, 11:263

- Baxter, H. G., letter, 13:197
 Baxter, Judge Luther L., papers, 11:205, 445, 12:319, 13:197, 14:100, 17:212
 Baxter, Maurice G., author, 31:125
 Baxter, Capt. William R., letter, 26:197n
 Baxter Township, Lac qui Parle County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Baxter's Fire Zouaves, Pennsylvania regiment, 25:137
 Bay, J. Christian, 17:131; author, 19:217, 23:379, 33:314; quoted, 32:125; editor, 32:204, 33:90
 Bay City, Mich., lumber town, 23:356
 Bay Lake, Crow Wing County, history, 16:490; name, 21:348
 Bay State Milling Co., Winona, 20:470
 Bayard, James A., Delaware Senator, 37:48
 Bayfield, Henry W., naval officer, 17:345, 35:152
 Bayfield, Wis., railroad, 34:67, 69, 70, 73, 37:113n; fishing, 34:247, 249; history, 35:152
 Bayliss, Joseph E., works reviewed, 19:198, 35:199
 Bayliss, Mrs. Joseph E. (Estelle L.), works reviewed, 19:198, 35:199
 Bayly, Billy, author, 29:344
 Bayly, Charles, career, 26:273
 Bayport (Baytown), Lutheran church, 11:468, 14:52, 53; German settlement, 14:52; history, 16:337, 23:299; shipyards, 20:364; clammng industry, 28:285. See also Minnesota State Prison
 Bayport Improvement Club, 23:299
 Baytown Township, Washington County, Germans, 23:404
 Bazille, Charles, donor of capitol site, 14:330
 Bazille, Edmund W., 39:154n
 Beach, Joseph W., 15:83, 21:70; poet, 16:81, 26:308
 Beach, Moses Y., journalist, 11:164, 166; compiler, 40:295
 Beach, Rex, author, 31:58
 Beach, S. S., 16:488, 18:116, 20:96, 212, 349, 21:108, 444, 22:50, 106, 23:102, 391; speaker, 16:306, 20:48, 464, 21:445, 22:217, 23:48; author, 17:237
 Beach, Sylvia, author, 37:184
 Beach, Walter B., 22:105
 Beadle, B. V., speaker, 22:440
 Beads, as ornaments, 36:101; in fur trade, 40:198, 203, 205-209
 Beagle, Mrs. C. D., author, 15:475
 Beal, A. H., photographer, 33:175, 178n
 Beal, Barney, folk hero, 40:391
 Beales, H. L., work reviewed, 38:198
 Beals, Mrs. Katherine M., 11:321
 Beals, Walter B., 11:321
 Beaman, Samuel, speaker, 12:400
 Bean, Frank A., miller, 14:103, 23:388, 32:13n
 Bean, Jacob, lumber dealer, 38:349
 Bean, Mrs. Jacob, playhouse, 38:349, 352
 Bean, James, 18:250
 Bean, Maj. John L., 18:207
 Bean, Mrs. Nancy K., 19:221
 Bean, Judge Roy, folk hero, 26:166
 Bean, Mrs. W. E., author, 19:233
 Bear, Henry, papers, 21:214
 Bear, in fur trade, 23:330, 30:131, 40:210, 212, 219; Black Hills, 32:220; Minnesota, 33:354, 35:48, 38:4. See also Wildlife
 Bear Creek, Clearwater County, history, 35:203
 Bear Creek, Fillmore County, archaeology, 28:373
 Bear Creek, McLeod County, Catholic church, 15:30
 Bear Creek, Mower County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Bear Head, Todd County, history, 15:371
 Bear Island, Leech Lake, 24:143
 Bear Lake Sunshine Club, history, 20:102
 Bear River, Koochiching County, history, 20:102
 Bear River, Northwest Angle, 34:8
 Bear River Journal (St. Louis County), established, 20:216
 Bear River Valley, St. Louis County, lumbering, 21:344
 Beard, Charles A., historian, 14:201, 20:197, 420, 21:14, 34:81, 39:335; work reviewed, 20:317-319; speaker, 15:119, 228; isolationist, 40:410
 Beard, Mrs. Charles A. (Mary R.), work reviewed, 20:317-319; editor, 15:230
 Beard, Dr. Richard O., author, 12:204; quoted, 14:329; speaker, 15:219
 Beardmore, Ont., archaeology, 20:199, 34:215, 40:95
 Beardsley, Arthur, educator, 16:184
 Beardsley, Methodist church, 16:355
 Beargrease, Henry, Chippewa Indian, 33:26, 105-109, 111
 Beargrease, John, Chippewa Indian, 33:26, 105-109, 111
 Beargrease, Mary, Chippewa Indian, 33:105-109, 111
 Bearss, Edwin C., archaeologist, 38:244; work reviewed, 40:306
 Beasley, J. L., author, 16:226
 Beasley, Norman, work reviewed, 12:178
 Beath, Paul R., author, 29:267
 Beaton, Kendall, work reviewed, 36:27
 Beattie, Lt. A., Union officer, 12:196
 Beattie, Margaret R., author, 31:58
 Beatty, George H., speaker, 20:99
 Beatty, Mrs. Laura E., reminiscences, 12:335
 Beatty, Leslie R., forest ranger, 38:336
 Beatty, Robert T., author, 12:449
 Beatty, W. Donald, review by, 33:306
 Beatty Portage, Lac la Croix, 13:298
 Beaty, George, speaker, 16:362
 Beauford Township, Blue Earth County, history, 18:338; United Brethren church, 15:362
 Beaufort Hotel, Minneapolis, 35:73
 Beauharnois, Charles de la Boische, Marquis de, governor of New France, 12:362, 363, 16:323, 18:234, 236, 243, 32:227, 238n, 38:27, 39:302
 Beaulieu, Arthur, author, 12:223
 Beaulieu, Basil, trader, 36:242, 244, 245
 Beaulieu, Clement H., trader, 11:372, 16:380, 18:209, 24:354, 28:209, 30:259, 32:91n, 95; land claim, 28:222
 Beaulieu, E., artist, 30:204, 207, 215, 218
 Beaulieu, Paul, trader, 36:242, 244, 245
 Beaulieu, Theodore H., editor, 21:415
 Beaulieu family, 14:233
 Beaumont, Mr. and Mrs. Ethan A., 20:337
 Beaumont, Dr. William, surgeon, 20:202, 26:271, 30:259; at Fort Crawford, 14:223, 36:324; centennial, 14:445, 15:234; in St. Louis, 17:474, 21:428; career, 19:105, 21:429, 26:170, 30:248; papers, 20:337, 27:236; experiments, 21:95, 26:366; author, 21:366, 367; memorial, 33:316, 36:324
 Beaumont and Gordon, St. Paul, grocers, 38:173n
 Beaupre, Bruno, 16:268, 20:185
 Beauregard, Gen. Pierre G. T. de, Confederate officer, 25:120, 121, 133, 246
 Beaver, Lt. Frederick J. H., with Sibley expedition, 20:328
 Beaver, Rhoda M., 12:407
 Beaver, Scott County, located, 12:61n
 Beaver, Winona County, history, 35:245, 39:36
 Beaver, in fur trade, 11:245, 15:157, 23:330, 27:63, 30:132, 38:190, 39:207, 40:154, 155, 158, 179, 205, 206, 212, 219, 220; living habits, 11:323; Michigan, 18:451; Minnesota, 22:103, 194, 214; in Canadian art, 22:433; disease, 30:123; pictured, 40:38, 187; hats, 40:187, 208, 215; prices and production, 40:212-215, 218
 Beaver Bay, name, 12:287; roads, 16:296, 298, 19:309, 310, 34:178, 181; history, 17:359, 30:407; depicted, 20:453; sawmill, 22:346; fur trade, 26:384; taconite project, 33:355; described, 35:49
 Beaver Bay Club, North Shore, history, 27:73
 Beaver Club, Montreal, 21:136n; history, 11:327, 17:222
 Beaver Creek, 111., Norwegian settlement, 12:181
 Beaver Creek, village and township, Rock County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274; Presbyterian church, 28:395
 Beaver Crossing, Lake County, railroad, 34:181
 Beaver Dam, Wis., history, 24:369
 Beaver Falls, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n; newspaper, 17:102; history, 36:107
 Beaver Island, Mich., Mormon colony, 23:356
 Beaver Islands, Mississippi River, monument, 31:62
 Beazell, William F., 12:434
 Beccue, A. C., 11:119
 Bechdolt, Adolf F., speaker, 39:115
 Becht, John K., saloonkeeper, 39:175
 Bechhoefer, Charles, career, 13:324
 Bechyn, Renville County, name, 13:199
 Beck, E. C., author, 35:243
 Beck, Garrard, 14:43

- Beck, Lewis C., author, 33:132, 34:360
- Beck, Richard, translator, 13:209; author, 17:344; speaker, 26:397
- Becker, C. W., 17:183
- Becker, Carl L., work reviewed, 17:73; speaker, 13:105; historian, 14:10, 90, 26:356, 34:199, 250, 30:158, 36:97, 39:335, 336; reviewer, 26:306, 307
- Becker, Eugene D., 33:314; reviews by, 34:345, 36:99, 39:294; photographer, 33:45, 213, 34:317 (cover), 37:44, 335, 38:85n, 154-156, 165n, 189n, 231n, 337 (cover), 352n, 388, 39:124, 133 (cover), 153-161, 190n, 310n, 326n, 40:58n, 97 (cover), 108n, 338n, 412
- Becker, George L., railroad president, 13:42, 37:154, 155, 158n, 160; politician, 14:164, 165, 254n, 28:33, 35:47, 62, 312, 36:124, 37:45, 46, 47, 48, 50, 39:101, 148, 151, 332; railroad land commissioner, 31:225, 226; water company director, 40:224
- Becker, Mrs. George L., 37:160
- Becker, John, diaries, 18:445, 19:48
- Becker, Kenneth, artist, 27:141
- Becker, Otto, artist, 28:79
- Becker, Victoria M., family, 27:30
- Becker, W. W., 19:235; author, 16:249
- Becker, Walter F., author, 35:338
- Becker County, history, 11:332, 16:363, 23:29; ethnic settlements, 12:277, 25:318, 28:121, 36:334; county seat fight, 12:444; archives, 15:196; forts, 15:244; pageants, 16:237, 26:396; township histories, 18:112; school, 21:219; church, 22:343; Red River trails, 24:167; food production, 25:312; newspapers, 26:282; pioneer life, 27:58; physicians, 36:70; grasshopper plague, 37:208; poorhouse, 38:274; nursing home, 38:377; Finnish place names, 40:358
- Becker County Drivers' Association, 19:229
- Becker County Historical Society, organized, 11:13; reorganized, 17:355; meetings, 18:108, 22:1, 19:115, 229, 20:95, 21:215, 333, 22:104, 24:85, 186, 25:208, 312, 29:361, 30:78; collecting activities, 18:333, 26:282; exhibit, 18:463; museum, 22:215, 23:397, 24:379, 26:392, 27:170, 265, 361; appropriation, 25:406
- Beckford, William, 38:343
- Beckman, Dr. Emil H., 24:347
- Beckman, Oscar, 23:101
- Beckvourth, James P., fur trader, 15:427, 428
- Bedal, Lafayette, 18:118
- Beddie, Ruth D., author, 19:98
- Bede, J. Adam, speaker, 12:35
- Bede's Budget (Pine City), 17:469
- Bedwell, Harry, career, 36:322
- Bee, Capt. Barnard E., pursues Inkpaduta, 12:116n, 38:123
- Beebe, Burr, 13:176
- Beebe, Dr. Loran W., author, 22:330
- Beebe, Lucius, author, 33:314
- Beebe, Ward, house, 40:359
- Beebe, Dr. Warren L., St. Cloud physician, 33:282, 294
- Beecher, Catharine E., 28:132, 133; feminist, 30:251
- Beecher, Mrs. H. L., speaker, 23:109
- Beecher, Henry W., abolitionist, 11:156, 32:15, 21, 25; career, 26:300, 35:195; author, 27:16
- Beecher, Mrs. Mary R., 13:175n
- Beede, Aaron M., author, 23:287
- Beede, Cyrus, banker, 18:251
- Beef Slough, Chippewa River, 30:243; trading post, 11:383; booms, 26:132, 27:191-196, 200, 201, 30:71
- Beekeeping, Excelsior, 20:81; Big Woods, 35:78, 85
- Beeler, Madison S., author, 33:311
- Beer, James R., author, 33:354
- Beers, Henry P., 20:199; works reviewed, 17:321, 36:29, 38:382, 39:165; compiler, 24:173
- Beers, Lorna D., author, 16:106, 23:156, 31:137, 145
- Beers, Dr. W. G., 35:151
- Beeson, Lewis, 17:385n, 18:231n, 21:312, 22:317, 24:351, 26:63, 186, 27:49, 140, 31:113; "Collecting War Records," 23:19-23; "The Minnesota War History Committee," 23:149-153; MHS reports, 24:26-40, 25:40-52, 26:29-41; reviews by, 17:458, 21:180-182, 401, 22:330, 23:89, 24:337; works reviewed, 17:81-83, 18:83, 21:78; author, 17:60, 464, 22:45, 419, 24:58; newspaper librarian, 21:81; speaker, 22:447, 25:95; acting superintendent, 23:366, 24:30, 32, 57, 59, 242, 378, 27:46, 30:327; editor, 24:33, 31:57, 34:219, 355; career, 27:243
- Beet raising, 24:126, 259, 27:87, 35:201
- Beethoven Musical Association, Owatonna, 16:255
- Begg, Alexander, journal reviewed, 35:282
- Beggin, Margaret, author, 26:396
- Behling, David J., author, 29:171
- Behncke, David L., aviator, 33:242
- Behrens, Oscar, speaker, 15:115
- Beil & Herment, Chicago and New York, construction firm, 39:158
- Beinhauer, Myrtle, author, 16:478, 36:238
- Beinhorn, Frederick, New Ulm pioneer, 19:472, 27:268, 30:28, 30, 31:24
- Beise, Dr. H. C., 26:283, 27:75
- Bekivetang family, Chippewa Indians, 39:305n
- Belanger, Louis, 13:133
- Belanger (Bellanger) family, Chippewa Indians, 14:216, 39:305n
- Belanski, Mrs. Stanislaus (Ann), 16:174
- Belchertown, Mass., emigration from, 19:133, 140, 141, 321, 337, 341
- Belcourt, Father George A., missionary, 12:83, 318, 19:379n, 20:327, 430, 21:432, 22:149, 26:75, 29:101, 31:240, 34:84, 35:282; letters, 12:82, 22:280n; Ojibway dictionary, 18:46, 21:36, 205; memorial, 23:287; biography, 34:305
- Belde, Walter, 29:289n
- Belden, Rev. C. D., author, 14:237
- Beldon, W. D., author, 11:114
- Belgian Information Center, New York, 23:393
- Belgians, 12:255, 21:74; Martin County, 12:103; Lyon County, 14:356, 24:79, 177, 35:325, 38:243; Wisconsin, 14:447, 20:86, 24:176, 27:134; Canada, 20:342
- Belgium, in World War I, 11:349
- Belgrade, bank, 33:54
- Belknap, Jeremy, career, 39:336
- Bell, Dr. ---, frontier physician, 11:58
- Bell, A. J., letter, 11:331
- Bell, Charles N., author, 13:209, 337, 14:342, 15:239
- Bell, E. and H. Y., St. Paul, meat packers, 26:115
- Bell, Dr. E. T., author, 31:124
- Bell, Edwin, trader, 18:209
- Bell, Edwin, steamboat captain, 21:265, 37:227
- Bell, G. W. H., 23:273
- Bell, Gordon L., author, 39:171
- Bell, Harriet C., author, 19:345
- Bell, Henry H., and Co., Duluth, bankers, 37:121, 122
- Bell, Ida P., "A Pioneer Family of the Middle Border," 14:303-315; author, 14:79
- Bell, Mrs. Ivie, author, 16:368
- Bell, J., trader, 40:167n, 168n
- Bell, J. E., 19:267n
- Bell, James Ford, 16:20n, 21:208, 25:154n, 32:13n, 34:204; work reviewed, 34:257; author, 12:203; collector, 19:69, 31:105-109, 188, 33:352, 34:310, 35:151, 36:70, 37:222; papers, 30:63
- Bell, James H., diary, 17:212, 18:47
- Bell, James S., 34:204
- Bell, John, novelist, 31:145
- Bell, John, presidential candidate, 24:309; Senator, 39:143, 144
- Bell, John E., pioneer, 24:115
- Bell, Capt. John R., journal, 35:292
- Bell, Laird, author, 22:95, 39:131
- Bell, Marguerite N., author, 34:217
- Bell, N. J., 19:116
- Bell, R. C., 11:206
- Bell, R. J., journalist, 24:326
- Bell, Solomon, pseud., see Snelling, William J.
- Bell, W. W., author, 18:220
- Bell, Whitfield J., Jr., author, 30:149, 34:212
- Bell, Dr. William, trader, 13:195
- Bell, Rev. William, 15:469
- Bell, Rev. William J., speaker, 11:112
- Bell family, 22:193
- Bell Foundation, 40:149
- Bella Coola Valley, B.C., Norwegian colony, 17:110
- Bellair (Bellain), Louis, trader, 22:281
- Bellaire family, 14:216
- Bellamy, Edward, radical leader, 27:334
- Belland, Henry, Sr., voyageur, 14:426, 22:144, 145n
- Bellar, William, author, 38:334
- Belle Isle, Va., prison camp, 25:145-151, 224, 225
- "Belle of Bellevue," steamboat, 37:285
- "Belle of Minnetonka," steamboat, 12:433, 18:374, 29:292
- "Belle P. Cross," steamboat, 35:279

- Belle Plaine, history, 11:118; railroad, 11:467, 12:59, 61n; trading post, 12:210, 14:238; historic sites, 12:342; postal service, 13:454; economic conditions, 14:463; industries, 15:138; pioneer life, 15:252, 492, 17:364, 28:266, 36:196; schools, 15:371, 28:267; hunting, 16:253; churches, 16:255, 20:218, 28:395; elections, 16:367, 28:36; British settlement, 28:260; centennial, 34:128; river port, 36:257; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:101
- Belle Plaine, Iowa, townsites, 27:355
- Belle Plaine City, Scott County, ghost town, 28:260
- Bell Plaine Foundry and Machine Shop, 15:252
- Belle Plaine Herald, founded, 28:265
- Belle Prairie, schools 14:143, 16:318, 17:465, 19:132n, 20:446, 25:12, 13, 29:270; mission, 25:290; German settlement, 31:25, 32:36; salt springs, 32:217
- Belle Prairie Seminary, 14:143, 19:132n, 25:13
- Belleau, Father J. M., author, 21:432
- Bellevue, Iowa, described, 17:421
- Bellevue, Neb., historic site, 40:193
- Bellevue Seminary, Bellevue, Nicollet County, 14:146
- Bellevue Township, Morrison County, settled, 11:220; schools, 25:12
- Bellevue War, outlaw raids, 17:421n
- Bellin, Nicolas, map maker, 27:66
- Bellman, Minneapolis weekly, evaluated, 26:304-310
- Bello, Dr. Edoardo, author, 21:437
- Bellot, H. Hale, 15:118; reviews by, 16:196, 17:199, 19:432-434; work reviewed, 33:214; author, 17:50, 206, 19:444
- Bellows, Curtis, trader, 29:218
- Bellows, Henry A., author, 18:192, 26:306, 308
- Bells, early Minnesota, 18:371-380; Rush Lake church, 19:124; Red River mission, 20:204
- "Bellview," steamboat, 13:227, 228
- Belmont, Wis., first capital, 15:16
- Belmont Township, Jackson County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274; roads, 23:402
- Beloit Co., emigrant group, 13:111
- Belthuis, Lyda, author, 29:266
- Belting, Natalia M., review by, 30:249; work reviewed, 29:337; author, 30:292
- Belton, George R., author, 23:93
- Beltrami, Giacomo C., explorer, 16:453, 29:351; evaluated, 11:452; search for Mississippi source, 12:225, 13:277, 15:101, 16:118, 21:79, 29:83; author, 12:238, 13:222, 369, 436, 30:220, 31:105, 35:200, 242, 378; portrait, 13:60, 83, 84, 27:241; passenger on "Virginia," 20:378, 30:212n, 40:411; markers, 26:388, 29:168, 279, 352
- Beltrami County, lumber industry, 13:366, 29:137-149; township histories, 15:132, 244, 365, 483, 16:125; archives, 15:197, 23:93; pioneer life, 18:112, 26:93; agriculture, 19:364; Cass Lake mission, 19:120; frontier area, 23:24; growth, 23:29, 32; county seat, 23:30; archaeology, 26:321; newspapers, 29:356; schools, 36:104; history, 38:388; electric service, 40:315
- Beltrami County Historical Society, 18:221, 33:313, 356, 34:131, 36:104; organized, 30:398; meeting, 35:50; publications, 35:202, 380, 38:388
- Beltrami County War History Committee, 23:390
- Beltrami Eagle (Bemidji), 29:356
- Beltrami Island State Forest, 20:66
- Beltrami Lake, Beltrami County, name, 21:352
- Beltrami Park, Minneapolis, 29:352
- Beltrami State Park, Beltrami County, dedicated, 29:279, 351
- Belview, Norwegian settlement, 23:290
- Belview Independent, history, 35:50
- Bemidji, Chippewa leader, 23:25, 28:189, 33:313
- Bemidji, newspapers, 16:125, 29:356; early trails, 16:492; historical session, 18:205, 280-282; winter carnival, 19:234; name, 20:343, 23:27; lumber industry, 21:177, 23:33, 29:138-148, 31:68, 75, 35:202; pioneer community, 23:24-34, 33:313; hotels, 23:25; population, 23:26, 33; churches, 23:27, 32, 31:68, 70, 71; railroads, 23:28, 33, 29:138, 147; county seat, 23:29, 30, 68; resort center, 23:31, 28:93, 34:65; described, 25:278; history, 28:78; parks, 28:189; trade center, 29:137; local government, 30:144; disabled veterans, 39:243
- Bemidji Daily Pioneer, 16:125; anniversary, 33:313
- Bemidji Eagle, first issue, 16:126
- Bemidji House, hotel, 23:25
- Bemidji Lumber Co., 27:302
- Bemidji State Teachers College, history, 19:233, 25:210, 34:93, 131
- Bemidji Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:365
- Bemidji Townsite and Improvement Co., 23:27, 30
- Bemis, Mrs. F. C., author, 14:236
- Bemis, Dr. Joseph G., letters, 13:438
- Bemis, Dr. N. M., case book, 16:242
- Bemis, Samuel F., speaker, 13:106
- "Ben Bolt," steamboat, 14:297
- "Ben Campbell," steamboat, 17:278, 29:203
- "Ben Coursin," steamboat, 36:252
- "Ben Hersey," towboat, 18:177
- Bena, Cass County, Chippewa settlement, 26:81; boatbuilding, 33:14
- Bendikson, L., 22:92
- Benedict, Mrs. Jay E., 22:340; speaker, 21:217
- Benedict, Mary D., author, 15:483, 16:233
- Benedict, Catholic church, 17:117
- Benedicta, Maine, Catholic colony, 21:74
- Benedictine Order, St. Cloud and Stearns County, 11:205, 20:364, 32:39-42, 33:188, 34:171; Minnesota communities, 14:120, 21:457, 22:111, 26:275, 27:269, 28:84, 32:34-43; women religious, 12:456, 17:219, 33:58, 59, 36:24; Czech, 15:446; schools and colleges, 17:84, 219, 20:104, 23:111, 27:169, 34:91, 92, 131, 35:263-271, 338, 39:321; U.S., 19:219; Northwest, 27:170, 33:53-60; Pennsylvania, 32:37, 33:53; missions, 33:57-60, 34:123, 131, 36:192, 38:335; hospitals, 33:291-297. See also College of St. Benedict, St. Benedict's Academy, St. John's Abbey and University
- Benes, Václav L., essay reviewed, 36:185
- Benes, Vojta, at Silver Lake, 15:41
- Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks, Crookston, 17:362; records, 34:340; St. Paul, 37:308
- Bengtson, Bennie, author, 29:94
- Bengston, John R., review by, 35:42
- Benham, Mrs. Erma, 16:361
- Benham, Roy H., 39:245; speaker, 29:274, 362
- Benisovich, Michel, "Peter Rindisbacher," 32:155; author, 32:191
- Benit, William A., speaker, 17:358, 26:181
- Benjamin, Darius C., publisher, 20:215
- Benjamin, Harold, educator, 35:371
- Benjamin, Dr. John, 38:151; career, 11:115
- Benjamin, Joseph, blacksmith, 20:217
- "Benjamin Noble," steamboat, 35:280
- Benner, Franklin, letters, 27:248
- Bennett, —, music teacher, 39:320
- Bennett, A. C., author, 20:203
- Bennett, A. C., aviator, 34:44
- Bennett, C. A., G.A.R. commander, 16:438, 439
- Bennett, C. H., founder of Pipestone, 31:205
- Bennett, E., letter, 15:221
- Bennett, Edward H., architect, 33:334, 338, 339
- Bennett, Estelline, author, 26:307
- Bennett, Henry H., photographer, 20:203
- Bennett, James Gordon, journalist, 25:249, 27:1
- Bennett, John, author, 27:275
- Bennett, L. G., map maker, 40:125n
- Bennett, R. H., sheep raiser, 26:113
- Bennett, Richard, author, 33:132
- Bennett, Russell H., 33:333; work reviewed, 39:78; author, 13:115
- Bennett, Mrs. Russell M., author, 27:176
- Bennett, W. J., speaker, 23:396
- Bennett Law, opposed, 18:381, 383
- Bennion, Dr. S. E., 23:102
- Bennyhoff, Donald C., speaker, 24:187
- Benoit, Eugene, missionary, 39:309
- Benshoof, L. M., 18:269; speaker, 18:271
- Bensley, Dr. Edward H., author, 36:324
- Benson, A. F., speaker, 15:138
- Benson, Adolph B., work reviewed, 31:111; author, 19:216, 20:442, 30:391; editor, 30:148
- Benson, Rev. C. E., speaker, 22:108
- Benson, Charles, 11:146
- Benson, Elmer A., 19:427; speaker, 16:483; governor, 19:315, 34:188, 40:368, 374; politician, 34:190-192, 38:41, 40:91; Senator, 40:366; depicted, 40:373

- Benson, Esther, "A Community Study," 25:362-367; author, 25:382
- Benson, Ezra Taft, quoted, 40:294
- Benson, Fred, seaman, 35:279
- Benson, Mrs. G. A., 20:456
- Benson, Henry N., attorney general, 12:36, 38, 15:78, 80, 490, 16:241, 300, 17:70, 19:470, 20:50, 353, 21:217, 22:50, 293, 295, 296, 23:48, 50, 25:98, 209, 26:45, 150, 27:76, 28:200, 29:97; speaker, 12:104, 452, 15:80, 123, 16:122, 301, 491, 17:67, 18:329, 19:465, 21:53, 438, 22:47, 215, 29:276; career, 39:299
- Benson, Mrs. Henry N., 16:301
- Benson, Jared, politician, 37:329
- Benson, Lillian R., author, 26:266
- Benson, Lyman L., stage owner, 29:206, 222
- Benson, Marty, athlete, 39:20
- Benson, Ramsey, author, 18:221, 31:132, 145
- Benson, Tony, speaker, 17:484; mine inspector, 34:274
- Benson, William C., work reviewed, 31:50
- Benson, history, 11:338, 339, 17:366, 19:408; Norwegian settlement, 12:277, 23:290, 40:357; immigrant house, 13:41; Lutheran church, 15:481; railroad, 21:241; library, 26:290; in World War II, 26:389; Catholic colony, 35:139
- Benson County, N.D., place names, 38:385
- Benson Grove, Iowa, convention riot, 18:432
- Benson House, Benson, hotel register, 20:364
- Bent, Charles, 15:430
- Bent, George P., author, 13:114
- Bent, Silas, author, 27:253
- Bent, William, 15:430
- Bentzen, Frederick W., letters, 34:40
- Bentley, Frances, author, 12:208
- Bentley, Dr. J. W., 21:329
- Bentley, Will, author, 35:336
- Benton, Charles W., 18:150
- Benton, Thomas H., Missouri Senator, 19:306, 33:304, 39:31, 40:185
- Benton, Thomas H., artist, 21:402
- Benton, Ward H., 26:284; speaker, 24:86
- Benton and Roberts, Nankato, law firm, 26:259
- Benton County, history, 13:447, 36:106; pioneer life, 15:483; Germans, 21:98; archives, 21:327; schools, 24:88; wheat raising, 29:19; described, 29:204, 217; district court, 29:219; historical map, 31:62
- Benton County Agricultural Society, organized, 14:137, 22:251, 40:334
- Benton County War History Committee, 23:390
- Benton Township, Carver County, history, 35:50; Dutch settlement, 37:160
- Bent's Fort, Colo., post, 15:430, 40:195
- Benville Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:483
- Benz, George, 15:347
- Benzie, W. A., banker, 39:246
- Bercav, Louise O., compiler, 16:235
- Berdahl, Christian O., author, 26:284
- Berens, H. H., Hudson's Bay Co. governor, 34:319
- Berg, Carl, speaker, 17:483
- Berg, Ernest L., author, 26:275
- Berg, John, 15:488; author, 15:489, 17:361
- Berg, Lillie C., author, 37:187
- Berg, M. H., 19:355
- Berge, Henrietta, 22:191, 421, 23:44
- Bergen, Louis, trader, 20:264
- Bergen, McLeod County, Lutheran church, 14:452
- Bergen, Norway, runes, 40:49-58, 59
- Bergendoff, Rev. Conrad, author, 17:329, 27:256, 29:278; speaker, 29:258; bibliography, 38:381
- Berger, Dorothy, work reviewed, 36:62
- Berger, Josef, work reviewed, 36:62
- Berger, Victor, reformer, 40:140
- Bergeson, A. P., 21:336, 444
- Berggren, Alfred, 12:321
- Berghold, Father Alexander, 15:484, 26:181, 32:172
- Bergult, C. R., speaker, 19:315
- Bergin, Alfred, speaker, 13:450, 18:329; author, 16:493, 38:92
- Berglund, Emil, author, 37:135
- Berglund, Hilma, artist, 12:306
- Bergman, Austin I., lawyer, 21:196
- Bergman, Rev. F. H., speaker, 16:130
- Bergman, Solomon, 35:293
- Bergmann, Leola N., works reviewed, 26:59, 32:51; author, 29:174
- Bergqvist, Leonard, interpreter, 20:253, 254
- Bergsma, Peter A., 33:129
- Bering Sea, seal hunts, 40:217, 220
- Berkey, Dr. Charles, 11:113
- Berkey, Hiram, lumberman, 18:167
- Berkey, Peter, businessman, 40:225
- Berkhofer, Robert F., Jr., review by, 38:191; work reviewed, 39:292
- Berkleo, Samuel, pioneer, 24:160
- Berks County (Pa.) Historical Society, 25:197, 26:78, 168, 383
- Berkshire County, Mass., Stockbridge mission, 22:150n
- Berland, Pascal, mixed-blood, 36:48
- Berlie, Rev. E., speaker, 14:122
- Berlin Township, Steele County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
- Berman, Hyman, historian, 40:410
- Bern, Dodge County, Swiss settlement, 28:333
- Bernadotte Township, Wiccollet County, Scandinavian settlements, 12:275, 36:201
- Bernard, Belva D. M., author, 38:42
- Bernard, John T., Congressman, 40:369, 371, 373
- Bernard, L. L., author, 23:289
- Bernard, Lionel, troupe manager, 23:312n
- Bernard, Sister M., author, 11:209
- Bernard, Mrs. Otto, speaker, 26:284
- Berneche, Zephirin, lumberman, 32:151n, 152, 33:22
- Bernhardson, Lars, pioneer, 12:337
- Berning, T. J., author, 18:105, 219, 36:105
- Bernou, Abbé Claude, 12:410, 16:449, 23:57; editor, 20:67
- Beroun, Pine County, name, 13:199
- Berrum, Mrs. Agnes, 36:140
- Berry, Charles A., 25:238
- Berry, Charles H., papers, 24:61, 30:90
- Berry, Daniel E., cholera victim, 14:297
- Berry, Don, work reviewed, 38:199
- Berry, Edward, postmaster, 13:454
- Berry, Justice John M., 35:116
- Berryville (Va.) Conservator, 25:33
- Bersell, Eunice, author, 12:102
- Bersell, P. O., author, 32:54
- Bersie, Hiram, steamboat captain, 13:231, 15:409, 416, 417, 34:142, 143
- Bertaut, Bartholemy, 16:418n
- Berthel, Mary W., 17:61, 30:343n; "Hunting in Minnesota," 16:259-271; "Place Names," 21:345-352; MHS report, 23:46-51; ed., "Goodhue's Minnesota," 29:193-222; "The Minnesota Historical Society," 30:293-330; reviews by, 14:91, 16:199, 206, 22:413-415, 24:236, 341-343, 26:149, 248-250, 29:74, 35:95; work reviewed, 30:50-52; speaker, 15:107, 19:63, 21:286; career, 16:304, 23:366, 24:33, 29:287, 30:44, 35:52, 100; author, 16:467, 20:207, 27:61, 129, 28:276, 29:51, 372, 30:274, 406, 39:132; geographic board activities, 26:37; death, 38:204
- Berthel, Dr. and Mrs. R. W., 26:31
- Berthold family, in fur trade, 15:421
- Bertil, Prince, visits Twin Cities, 29:183, 277
- Bertram, George M., 20:141
- Bertrand, C. J., historian, 11:5, 6, 10, 18:446
- Bertrand, J. P., 24:186, 26:178; work reviewed, 37:86; speaker, 19:353, 22:442, 23:295, 24:56, 86, 378; author, 20:188, 25:96, 26:88
- Bertsch, Carl W., artist, 13:87
- Bessenen, Mrs. William A. (Beatrice G.), opera singer, 19:344; papers, 20:34
- Bessette, Fred W., author, 17:364, 21:211
- Best, St. George, poet, 26:301
- Bestick, Mrs. E. J., 17:355, 22:104
- Beston, Caleb, boatbuilder, 13:224
- Bestor, Arthur E., Jr., review by, 33:82; work reviewed, 31:112; author, 36:185
- Beta, pseud., see Adams, Chandler B.
- Bethany Covenant Church, Cloquet, 16:121
- Bethany Home for the Friendless, Minneapolis, 39:14
- Bethel, W. N., author, 14:361
- Bethel, history, 21:415, 24:189, 28:78, 129
- Bethel College and Seminary, St. Paul, established, 15:235, 33:138; described, 31:112; anniversary, 28:83
- Bethel Deaconess Hospital, Mountain Lake, 20:459
- Bethlehem Academy, Faribault, 21:115; anniversaries, 16:371, 21:455
- Bethlehem English Lutheran Church, St. Paul, anniversary, 16:235
- Betten, Francis S., author, 15:355
- Betten, Neil, "Strike on the Mesabi," 40:340-347
- Bettenburg, P. C., author, 17:480
- Better Business Bureau, Minneapolis, 14:437, 15:61

- Betts, H. H., artist, 27:363
 Betz, Andreas, 20:459
 Bevaness, Chippewa Indian, 19:387n
 Bevans, Corydon D., 11:169
 Bevans, Henry L., 11:169n
 Bevans, Henry T., 16:99
 Bevans, John D., editor, 37:164
 Bevans, Sgt. Milton L., disciplined, 25:246
 Bevans Landing, Carver County, 11:169
 Bevear Gold Mining and Milling Co., 15:489
 Beveridge, Albert J., politician, 22:79, 27:133; author, 28:361, 29:62, 39:220
 Beveridge, Robert, 17:208, 35:14; author, 19:93; speaker, 21:83
 Beveridge, Mrs. Robert, 17:385n, 18:59
 Beyea, Andrew S., letters, 14:436
 Beyea family, genealogy, 14:436
 Beyer, Carlyle, author, 18:446
 Beyer, Richard L., author, 23:278, 25:85
 Beyer, Thomas, author, 21:185
 Beyers, H., Dutch pioneer, 28:128
 Bibbins, Arthur, 13:408
 Bible, translated into Dakota, 12:244, 15:275, 16:142, 21:278
 Bibliographical Society of America, 15:120, 34:1, 16:55, 65, 18:322, 24:361
 Bicha, Karel D., author, 40:360
 Bickford, A. E., speaker, 12:454
 Bickford, "Bunk," 14:308, 309, 314
 Bickford, Mrs. Maria C., 14:308, 313, 314
 Bicycling, early machines, 23:290, 27:64; depicted, 27:65, 30:54, 40:1 (cover), 34; clubs, 33:315, 36:89
 Bidamon, Maj. Lewis C., 17:430n
 Bidamon, Mrs. Lewis C., (Emma H.), 17:429, 430n
 Biddle, Nicholas, 39:165; editor, 36:224; author, 40:304
 Bidwell and Waldbry, St. Paul, bankers, 40:113, 114
 Bienville, sieur de, 13:85, 19:396, 24:53
 Bierer, B. W., author, 35:243
 Bierlein, S. W., author, 17:488
 Bierman, Mrs. A. C., 12:106
 Bierman, Bernard W., coach, 19:427, 35:335, 36:94; athlete, 39:18
 Bierman, James M., lumberman, 24:201
 Biermann, Adolph, state auditor, 35:297
 Biersach, Paul C., author, 11:330
 Bierstadt, Mrs. —, 13:410n
 Bierstadt, Albert, artist, 33:264
 Bierwirth, Leopold, consul, 40:277, 278
 Biever, Lawrence, author, 18:340
 Big Bend Dam, Missouri River, 39:213 (cover)
 Big Bend Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n, 13:116
 Big Bog, Beltrami County, wildlife, 30:128
 Big Cobb River, Waseca County, 18:298n
 Big Eagle, Sioux leader, 12:121, 38:126-128, 144, 146-149; describes Sioux Outbreak, 38:129-143
 Big Eddy Hill, Mille Lacs County, Indian camps, 11:335, 25:58
 Big Falls, history, 23:107; logging, 34:59
 Big Fork River, Itasca County, lumbering, 24:93, 265; mounds, 31:163
 Big Fork Valley, settled, 22:345, 415
 Big Grove Norwegian Lutheran Church, Brooten, 24:93
 Big Horn River, Mont., Wyo., 27:161
 Big Iron, Sioux Indian, 15:274, 21:23
 Big Island, Mississippi River, trading post, 11:375
 Big Lake, Sherburne County, Swedish settlement, 20:243, 257, 258; railroad, 37:155, 156n, 158, 159
 Big Pine River, Crow Wing County, mounds, 25:340
 Big Sandy Lake, see Sandy Lake
 Big Sioux River, N.D., Iowa, boundary, 24:368; road, 40:233
 Big Stone County, pioneer life, 19:234, 20:215; archives, 22:434; Norwegian settlements, 23:290; Catholic colony, 35:134, 138, 205-213, 325; history, 37:87; mounds, 37:347; Hutterite colony, 40:44; electric service, 40:315
 Big Stone County War History Committee, 23:390
 Big Stone Lake, border lake, 36:297; posts, 11:379, 18:278, 19:108, 383, 22:282, 33:274, 276; navigation, 14:351, 16:42, 17:304-306, 307, 21:250, 26:272; boundary, 19:424, 425; engineering projects, 20:448; trails, 21:229; source of Minnesota River, 33:122n; resorts, 37:87; railroad, 37:156, 157, 38:46; mounds, 37:347; Sioux villages, 38:145; prehistoric farming, 38:165
 Big Thunder, Sioux leader, see Little Crow (Big Thunder)
 Big Woods, settled, 11:132, 144, 15:251, 20:449, 22:111, 30:401, 33:250, 318, 35:77-86; transportation, 11:133, 21:234; Norwegian settlement, 12:247, 276, 31:27; hunting, 16:263, 38:134; botanical studies, 18:332, 22:292, 32:220; geography, 19:367, 30:117; remnants, 21:440, 22:103, 290, 23:191; log cabins, 37:71; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:147, 148, 284
 Big Woods Landing, Marshall County, history, 35:47
 Bigelow, Dr. Charles E., author, 24:182, 263, 382, 25:100, 307
 Bigelow, Mrs. Charles H. (Florence Fairchild), 39:52n
 Bigelow, Mrs. Frederic R., 25:409; speaker, 24:161, 25:41, 313, 27:268; author, 28:71
 Bigelow, Herbert H., career, 35:245
 Bigelow, Horace, pioneer, 33:4
 Bigelow Township, Nobles County, school, 18:227, 27:76
 Bigflow, Murdock and Co., St. Paul, 24:301
 Bigfork, school, 20:359; settled, 22:415; cemetery, 24:383; anniversary, 35:203; logging area, 37:88
 Biggert, Elizabeth C., work reviewed, 34:40
 Bigsby, Dr. John J., explorer, 22:179, 276, 23:203, 205, 25:273, 29:132, 134, 267, 34:285
 Bigsby and Gardner, St. Peter, merchants, 11:135
 Bijou Opera House (Bijou Theater), Minneapolis, 18:212, 33:101
 Bikuben (Salt Lake City), Mormon newspaper, 36:286, 287, 290, 292
 Bilansky, see Belanski, Mrs. Stanislaus (Ann)
 Bill, —, photographer, 21:95
 Bill, Alfred H., author, 35:293
 Bill, Dyer, speaker, 19:120
 Bill, Capt. Fred A., 14:224, 20:194; "The Wabasha County Herald-Standard," 15:86-88; work reviewed, 29:73; author, 11:211, 14:362, 15:125, 130, 360, 481, 21:261n, 23:186; editor, 16:345
 Bill, Ledyard, author, 35:217, 218
 Billberg, Eddy E., 13:345, 16:241, 492, 17:96; work reviewed, 11:436; speaker, 11:223, 18:204, 273; author, 31:145
 Billberg, Inga, author, 17:129, 130
 Billigheim, J., theater director, 34:239, 241
 Billings, Frederick, 25:277
 Billings, John S., sheriff, 11:319, 15:251, 38:12, 16-19
 Billings, Josh, humorist, 33:327
 Billings, Sheldon J., 15:251
 Billington, Ray A., works reviewed, 30:250, 38:237, 40:303; author, 36:185, 37:261, 38:201, 39:33
 Billy the Kid, outlaw, 34:209
 Biloxi, Miss., founded, 18:389
 Bilsborrow, H. J., author, 11:111
 Biltmore Forest School, N.C., history, 34:176, 256
 Bimetallism, see Free silver
 Binson, Rev. William C., author, 13:343
 Binder, Carroll, author, 30:406
 Bingham, Mrs. —, pioneer, 20:144
 Bingham, Rev. Abel, career, 35:199
 Bingham, Edwin R., editor, 38:42
 Bingham, George C., artist, 25:278, 26:359, 33:264; biography, 21:402
 Binisibi (Allen Junction), railroad station, 34:180
 Binkley, Robert C., 18:44; "History for a Democracy," 18:1-27; review by, 17:448-450; author, 16:342, 17:459, 18:91; speaker, 18:68, 19:43; papers, 30:258
 Binkley, William C., author, 23:377
 Binns, Jonathan, Quaker minister, 18:253, 254, 255
 Birbeck, M., author, 18:73
 Birch Cooley (Coulee), Renville County, monument, 11:29, 31, 12:297-301, 13:340, 23:291; battle, 11:299-304, 457, 12:84, 297, 298, 444, 13:453, 18:461, 20:454, 21:182, 36:234, 38:97, 103, 105, 106, 107n, 138, 139, 140, 148, 156, 274, 358, 39:33; mission, 11:455, 16:119, 20:344; Norwegian colony, 12:275n; in fiction, 35:288; name, 37:42; store, 38:135n
 Birch Cooley Memorial State Park, 19:468, 37:59, 39:82
 Birch Island Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
 Birch Lake, St. Louis and Lake coun-

ties, map, 34:279; taconite findings, 39:163

Birchdale Township, Todd County, history, 16:131

Bircher, William, Civil War diary, 38:262, 265

Bird, Donald, author, 12:337, 15:134

Bird, Dr. J. P., speaker, 13:121

Bird, Walter D., 18:108, 20:95, 22:104, 24:85, 27:265

Bird Island, Catholic church, 11:117; history, 13:453, 16:131, 218, 19:126; newspapers, 17:102; garrison, 38:285

Birds, varieties, 16:38, 30:124; Minnesota, 15:349, 20:171, 22:213, 30:220-231, 36:103; banding, 22:214; North America, 30:221. See also Conservation, Wildlife

Birdsall, Amy, 28:88

Birge, Edward A., educator, 30:381

Birkeland, Knute B., 40:378, 379, 380

Birmingham, George, author, 29:154

Birney, James G., abolitionist, 32:15, 33:218

Biron, Michael, speaker, 24:219; author, 24:222

Biron, Pierre, voyageur, 32:235

Birr, Kendall, author, 31:250

Bisbee, Lewis C., diaries, 17:98

Biscay, creamery, 11:290, 12:335, 19:157n, 20:360; history, 21:452

Bischof, F., artist, 27:30

Biscoe, Rev. George S., missionary, 15:346, 16:28, 17:394, 26:114; papers, 15:465, 16:52, 349, 17:395n, 29:12, 39:270

Biscoe, T. C., 15:347

Bishoff, William N., speaker, 32:123

Bishop, Carl, speaker, 19:362

Bishop, Frances, author, 11:337

Bishop, Harriet E., (Mrs. John McConkey), 15:187, 29:359, 38:74; author, 11:168n, 14:140, 22:9, 40:147; teacher, 14:142, 144, 145, 15:254, 17:478, 18:372, 28:191, 30:198; career, 28:132-141; portrait, 38:75

Bishop, Mrs. J. M., 20:97

Bishop, Mrs. J. W., speaker, 14:229

Bishop, Jesse, 28:135

Bishop, Sgte. John F., in Sioux Outbreak, 34:235, 238

Bishop, John P., author, 32:115

Bishop, Judson W., Union officer, 12:445, 38:258, 261, 263, 266-273; author, 11:13; surveyor, 21:436

Bishop, Miranda, 28:134

Bishop, Putnam, 28:134

Bishop Hill, Ill., Swedish colony, 17:402, 24:256, 29:278, 31:27, 54

Bismarck, N.D., capital, 14:113, 36:3; newspapers, 15:201; railroads, 18:78, 28:396; Catholic church, 33:56, 39:299; hospital, 33:56, 58, 60, 294

Bismarck Tribune, established, 22:175

Bismark Township, Sibley County, history, 13:122

Bison, see Buffalo

Bispham, David S., singer, 39:56

Bissell, Richard, review by, 39:167; work reviewed, 31:246; author, 38:384

Bisson, George W., editor, 36:201-205

Bitter, Karl, sculptor, 40:408

Bittle, Rev. Celestine N., author, 16:346

Bittrich, George, composer, 23:172

Bivott, Zoe, cholera victim, 14:290

Biwabik, ethnic settlements, 13:108, 22:391n, 25:186, 319; founded, 21:290; mining town, 32:194; bus terminal, 35:338. See also Mesabi Range

Bixby, Dr. A. L., speaker, 11:297

Bixby, Horace, steamboat captain, 17:384, 25:72, 31:246

Bixby, Mrs. Lydia, 28:63

Bixby, Tams, 17:160n; publisher, 13:449, 23:94; townsite promoter, 23:27

Bjerkeng, Paul B., translator, 13:205

Bjoin, T. H., 20:466

Bjorgan, G. Rudolph, review by, 38:382

Bjork, Kenneth O., 35:296; "The Alexander Faribault Home," 35:320-324; "Mormon Missionaries," 36:285-293; reviews by, 32:49, 177-179, 33:80, 266, 35:31-33, 320-324, 374, 37:177, 299, 38:37, 381; works reviewed, 29:156-158, 36:98; author, 21:426, 23:381, 30:391, 32:64, 192, 40:351; speaker, 24:270, 30:279

Bjorklund, Lorence F., artist, 40:145

Bjorkman, Edwin, 20:397n

Bjorlee, Dr. Ignatius, 21:449; author, 22:221

Bjornson, Bjornstjerne, 20:398; author, 18:199; in Minnesota, 25:85, 33:169

Bjornson, G. B., legislator, 33:159

Bjornson, Hjalmar, author, 26:288

Bjornson, Valdimar, reviews by, 34:164, 35:325; speaker, 35:99

Black, Chauncey, author, 28:361

Black, Eleanor, editor, 24:260

Black, George, diary, 21:326

Black, Hugo, 20:318

Black, J., trader, 40:167n, 168n

Black, Jean, 26:39

Black, Jeremiah, speaker, 36:323

Black, Rev. John, 38:2

Black, John D., economist, 13:333, 39:245, 246, 247, 249, 250

Black, Capt. Mahlon, papers, 12:428

Black, Martha M., author, 15:356

Black, Oz, cartoonist, 30:406

Black, Samuel, work reviewed, 35:141; explorer, 17:75; trader, 28:6, 12, 40:177

Black, William P., 18:140

Black, Winifred, 17:474

Black Ball Line, shipping company, 30:187

Black Day Woman, Sioux Indian, legend, 13:367, 375

Black Dog, Sioux leader, 13:374, 38:129n; village, 11:184, 33:122, 35:29

Black Hammer Township, Houston County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268

Black Hawk, Sauk leader, 11:81, 431, 452, 12:160n, 17:296, 19:330, 351, 25:275, 30:270, 34:41; career, 13:95, 330; autobiography reviewed, 35:87

"Black Hawk," steamboat, 11:131, 142, 143, 15:409, 34:135n

Black Hawk Purchase, centennial, 14:226, 15:125

Black Hawk War, battle, 12:160, 17:296, 33:116, 39:339; Taylor's participation, 22:206, 27:253, 28:177

Black Hills, gold mining, 11:106, 12:175, 177, 200, 13:438, 439, 14:113, 205, 445, 15:200, 201, 16:106, 32:219, 35:52, 37:222, 40:255, 354, 410; newspapers, 16:465; explored, 18:242; in Stevens panorama, 30:21; geology, 32:220; hunting, 32:220; map, 38:386

Black Hills and Fort Pierre Railroad Co., established, 39:298

Black Hoof, Carlton County, inn, 37:107

Black River, Kittson County, trading post, 11:367, 22:282

Black River, Mich., 23:139, 242

Black River, Wis., 17:295, 19:382, 30:162; lumbering, 15:475, 16:479, 27:191, 194, 30:71, 32:253, 34:35, 39:211; settled, 30:162

Black River Falls, Wis., frontier road, 40:387, 389

Blackburn, —, tombstone, 25:355

Blackburn, Glen A., compiler, 24:343

Blackduck, library, 21:448; history, 23:105, 26:93; logging, 29:147

Blackduck American, 29:356

Blackduck Co-operative Creamery, 21:448

Blackduck Lake, Beltrami County, prehistoric village, 12:331, 26:312, 39:262; archaeology, 16:14, 15, 26:313-316, 320, 321, 322, 325, 327, 328, 31:164, 167

Blackduck River, Beltrami County, log drives, 29:146

Blackfeet Indians, 32:249, 38:214; living conditions, 15:232, 35:377; in fur trade, 29:59, 38:199, 40:201; legends, 38:201

Blackhoof River, Carlton County, stage station, 40:244

Blackjack, Joe, trapper, 37:236, 254

Blackmer, Frank, 14:307

Blackorby, Edward C., work reviewed, 39:79

Blacks, 27:40; franchise, 12:8, 36:8, 11, 174, 175n; Minnesota, 14:460, 19:98, 20:447, 21:192, 30:265, 36:72, 38:87; in fur trade, 15:352, 423-433; education, 18:264; religion, 23:110, 24:92, 39:128; in Civil War, 23:170, 25:353, 357, 39:187, 188; Iowa, 29:174; history, 31:244, 39:260, 299; in the South, 33:188; folklore, 35:95; Indiana, 36:101; segregation problem, 39:63, 82, 172; Twin Cities, 40:146. See also Abolition movement; Scott, Dred; Slavery

Blacksmithing, on frontier, 20:21, 23:320, 35:382

Blackwell, Dr. Elizabeth, 39:9

Blackwell, George, 16:471

Blackwell, Henry B., 39:5, 6, 10

Blackwell, John, 16:471

Blackwood, Garfield, speaker, 11:118; author, 25:102

Blad, Louise H., catalogue typist, 13:425, 15:67, 16:61; museum assistant, 20:44, 22:190

Blain, Father J., draftsman, 18:245, 247

Elaine, Harold A., 19:436

- Blaine, James G., in Minnesota, 22: 262; presidential candidate, 32: 146, 35:67, 73, 75, 39:330; Congressman, 34:168, 69, 36:183, 37: 333
- Blaine, James V., FBI agent, 36:218
- Blaine (Watsonwan), Blue Earth County, milling center, 27:365
- Blair, Charles, 12:125
- Blair, Eddie, lumberjack, 34:149
- Blair, Francis P., 15:406; career, 15:330
- Blair, Francis P., Jr., politician, 36:303; career, 15:330; Minnesota visits, 15:331, 406, 16:27, 19:456
- Blair, Mary, author, 24:382
- Blair, Montgomery, 20:284; career, 15:330; papers, 15:331
- Blair, Thomas, pioneer, 24:382
- Blair, Walter A., work reviewed, 11: 83-85; author, 11:212
- Blair family, in politics, 15:330-332
- Blaisdell, Humphrey M., 24:270
- Blaisdell, Mr. and Mrs. John T., Christmas party, 16:384
- Blaisdell and Cartwright, minstrel show, 28:111
- Blaisdell Addition, Minneapolis, 16: 385
- Blake, Harrison, 16:35
- Blake, Henry, 38:242
- Blake, John P., and Co., Rochester, 29:8
- Blake, Robert, author, 18:112
- Blakeley, Mrs. —, at Red Rock, 31: 84
- Blakeley, Mrs. Cecilia, Chippewa Indian, 26:81
- Blakeley, Dr. Robert, 13:132
- Blakeley, Russell, 34:357; steamboat captain, 18:230, 34:31n, 37:55; stage line operator, 19:385, 33: 277, 38:64; businessman, 22:420, 30:70, 37:316; in fiction, 37:10
- Blakeley, Scott County, brickmaking, 11:467
- Blakeley and Lewis sawmill, Wininger, 13:150
- Blakely, Charles, 29:146n
- Blakely, David, editor, 14:306, 406; career, 37:306
- Blakely, Manser, 29:143n, 146n
- Blakely and Farley Co., Beltrami County, logging firm, 29:145
- Blakey, Roy G., review by, 34:308; works reviewed, 14:207, 21:300-302, 24:52, 25:280; author, 16:82, 357, 20:91
- Blakey, Mrs. Roy G. (Gladys C.), reviews by, 23:265, 25:279, 34:308; works reviewed, 16:82, 21:300-302; speaker, 15:219; author, 16:357, 20:91, 23:271, 25:288
- Blakkestad, Julius, 33:101
- Blanch, Arnold, artist, 17:229
- Blanch, Lucile, artist, 17:229
- Blanchar, C. L., speaker, 13:343
- Blanchard, J. B., 20:444
- Blanchard, R. E., 17:368
- Blanchard Beach, geology, 38:158
- Blanchet, Guy, author, 35:240
- Blandin, Charles K., 16:497, 21:286
- Blandin Paper Co., Grand Rapids, 22: 446
- Blanding's Department Store, Detroit Lakes, 29:86
- Blane, Charles, pioneer, 20:454
- Blaschko, Leonard J., author, 39:275
- Blashfield, Edwin H., artist, 19:114, 35:318
- Blathwayt, William, 19:394; career, 19:393
- Blatnik, John, Congressman, 36:151, 38:241, 40:407
- Blau, Joseph L., author, 36:185
- Blauvelt, Lillian, singer, 39:53
- Blease, Cole, 12:10, 26:308
- Blecker, Paulin M., author, 36:35
- Bleeker, Ann E., author, 28:90
- Bleedorn, William, bell manufacturer, 16:364, 18:376
- Blegen, Anne H., 11:46, 443
- Blegen, Rev. John H., 23:77; at Lake Minnetonka, 29:289-299, 40:375
- Blegen, Julius P., author, 16:249
- Blegen, Theodore C., 19:224, 24:162, 254, 25:169, 27:184, 30:36, 366; "Local History Work," 11:24; MHS reports, 13:55-67, 14:59-71, 15: 56-68, 16:47-62, 17:49-63, 18:42-60, 19:43-62, 20:29-45; "That Name Itasca," 13:163-174; "The Day of the Pioneer," 14:134-142; "The Pond Brothers," 15:273-281; "Henry H. Sibley," 15:382-385; "St. Croix Valley History," 17:385-395; "Fort St. Charles," 18:231-248; "The 'Fashionable Tour,'" 20:377-396; "The Pond Narrative," 21:15-32, 158-175, 272-283; "Pioneer Bookshelves," 22:351-366; "The Minnesota Historical Society and the University," 23:1-10; ed., "Armistice and War on the Minnesota Frontier," 24:11-25; "The Saga of Saga Hill," 29:289-299; "A Worker in the House of History," 34:114; "Manuscript Collecting," 34:337-340; "Frederick J. Turner," 39: 133-140; "Schiller's Indian Threnody," 39:198-200; reviews by, 11: 89, 13:184, 304-307, 15:98-102, 16:452-460, 22:404-408, 34:199, 203, 298, 35:233, 36:145, 37:174, 40:256; works reviewed, 12:304-306, 308-310, 14:195-197, 17:81-83, 18:83, 198-201, 19:427-430, 22:68-70, 29:57, 160, 30:372, 31: 41, 32:114, 121, 34:257, 35:31-33, 37:83, 176, 300, 38:76; MHS assistant superintendent, 11:46; professor, 11:47, 19:60, 20:294, 21:187, 39:215; speaker, 11:288, 12:36, 206, 13:194, 278, 282, 286, 341, 14:76, 213, 15:107, 16:65, 304, 17:66, 105, 18:64, 182, 272, 282, 20:297, 353, 428, 21:456, 28: 392, 30:161, 168, 365, 34:268; editor, 12:31, 14:69, 16:59, 108, 17:62, 221, 463, 19:93, 459, 462, 20:293, 21:39, 26:252, 32:53, 33: 139, 349, 36:236, 39:259; author, 12:95, 201, 284, 444, 13:64, 290, 295, 14:434, 15:127, 221, 462, 16: 77, 115, 233, 239, 350, 481, 484, 17:60, 18:56, 93, 214, 218, 19:81, 101, 340, 446, 20:293, 417, 21:68, 82, 182, 23:289, 24:258, 372, 25: 294, 305, 393, 27:254, 277, 28: 332, 29:164, 375, 30:91, 264, 286, 370, 31:11, 33:228, 354, 34:126, 35:44, 36:105, 38:333, 40:412; MHS superintendent, 12:311; honorary degrees, 17:94, 19:208; resigna-
- tion, 20:287; tributes, 20:287-295, 427, 29:370, 30:171, 32:9, 37:40, 299; fellowships, 21:46, 30:326, 37:136; dean of graduate school, 21:187; career, 32:72, 30: 323, 324-326, 37:88; translator, 24:260, 26:167, 28:281; historical service board director, 24:351, 25:205, 26:37, 278; quoted, 32: 163n, 39:266
- Blenker, Louis, 25:36
- Blessed Sacrament Catholic Church, Hibbing, 26:96
- Blessing, Fred K., author, 26:81, 35: 44, 244, 37:307, 347, 39:84
- Bleyer, Willard G., author, 13:210
- Blichfeldt, John, 29:298
- Blief, Rev. Benjamin J., works reviewed, 26:146, 27:43; author, 26: 272, 29:354, 34:313
- Bliefenicht, E. R., author, 15:361
- Bliekstad, Berwend J., author, 19:366
- Bliss, J. S., author, 26:298
- Bliss, Maj. John H., Fort Snelling commandant, 15:274, 16:135, 21:20, 22-24, 35:25
- Bliss, Mrs. John H., 21:23, 24
- Bliss, Lafayette, speaker, 15:138
- Bliss, Mrs. Olive I. H., author, 17: 129
- Bliss, Paul S., author, 16:111
- Bliss, Mrs. William W. S. (Mary Elizabeth Taylor), 30:97, 98
- Blizzards and storms, prairies, 11: 65-67, 71, 145, 187, 220; 1880s, 12:101, 14:460, 18:138, 141, 220, 30:146; 1870s, 12:201, 16:246, 18: 229, 30:372, 36:195; southern Minnesota, 12:428, 17:235, 37:204; 1865, 13:387; St. Paul tornado, 16:116; St. Cloud, 17:365; 1940, 30:383; Dakota, 32:244; 1857, 34: 21. See also Climate
- Bloch, E. Maurice, reviews by, 31:45, 32:110, 35:370; author, 31:64, 32: 128
- Block, Julius H., letter, 13:197
- Blocker, Mrs. Elizabeth, 26:368, 27: 46
- Blodgett, Lorin, climatologist, 38:54
- Blodgett, George, 22:112
- Bloemendaal, Rev. G. I., 28:123
- Blomfield, A. L., engineer, 34:277
- Blomfield, Edward A., 19:360, 20:96, 209, 26:179, 28:86, 30:166; interviewed, 20:212; speaker, 20:352, 23:47, 24:270; author, 20:455, 23: 187, 27:266; editor, 22:216; letter, 23:194; tribute, 30:277
- Blomgren, Edwin A., 24:162, 25:40
- Blomkest, name, 31:253
- Blondeau, —, Jr., trader, 11:259, 264n
- Blondeau, Maurice, trader, 11:261, 264n, 13:222; testimony, 21:134
- Blondell, Sam, author, 12:208
- Bloom, Howard E., author, 12:193
- Bloom, John P., speaker, 40:411
- Bloom, Olaf, 28:298
- Bloom, Sol, Congressman, 17:15
- Bloomer, Amelia, feminist, 30:251
- Bloomer, Samuel, diary, 25:117n; letter, 37:334
- Bloomer, Mrs. Samuel, pioneer, 24: 204n
- Bloomer Township, Marshall County, "petrified" man, 12:421

- Bloomfield, Wis., frontier life, 27:53, 94, 28:188; Methodist church, 27:84
- Blooming Grove, Waseca County, church, 14:123
- Blooming Prairie, churches, 16:254; creamery, 23:199
- Blooming Prairie Times, anniversary, 16:254
- Bloomington, Wis., frontier life, 27:153
- Bloomington, Pond homestead, 15:242, 21:273, 39:344; mission, 15:280, 16:314, 21:168, 282; Presbyterian church, 16:484; cemetery, 17:336; agriculture, 18:408, 36:104; ferry, 30:119, 121; schools, 36:35; shopping center, 36:283; history, 39:212; pictured, 39:271; government, 39:299
- Bloomington, Iowa, see Muscatine
- Bloomquist, A. A. C., 20:212
- Bloomquist, Edward E., 15:372, 16:362
- Blostad, Helen, author, 20:211
- Blouet, Leon F., humorist, 40:12-20
- Blount, Gov. William, 15:14, 17:452
- Blow family, 29:351
- Blum, Elmer F., 26:45, 28:51, 39:5, 29:97
- Blucker, George M., career, 18:211
- Blue Cross Hospitalization Plan, 27:160; history, 40:47
- Blue Earth, first hotel, 11:111; newspaper, 11:218; historical meeting, 11:292; stage lines, 11:403, 12:51n; history, 12:449, 25:410, 35:77, 152; pageant, 12:450; churches, 15:480, 16:335, 23:106, 25:100, 410; volunteer guards, 16:172; schools, 22:344; mill, 23:388; implement trade, 24:302n; townsite, 27:355
- Blue Earth County, pioneer life, 11:445, 14:277, 16:126, 27:153, 30:396; ethnic groups, 12:273, 448, 18:465, 19:211, 464, 31:27, 32:62; churches, 12:448, 18:466; county seat, 13:116; agriculture, 13:176, 26:181; history, 13:342, 17:234, 18:337, 20:356, 23:187, 25:99, 35:293; schools, 14:353, 454, 15:244, 365; fairs, 16:489, 17:125, 18:337, 22:257; archives, 19:52, 66, 88; pioneer house, 24:88; livestock industry, 26:125; milling, 27:365; politics, 28:31, 32, 35:308, 38:121; marriage records, 29:284, 30:156; library, 31:61; government agencies, 35:201; grasshopper plagues, 36:56, 57, 58, 37:204, 207; Winnebago reservation, 36:257, 38:253; Mormon mission, 36:292; troops in Civil War, 38:259; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:281, 283, 285; poor farm, 38:368
- Blue Earth County Agricultural Society, 16:489, 18:227, 22:258
- Blue Earth County Enterprise (Mankato), 21:312; anniversary, 19:334
- Blue Earth County Historical Society, 12:38, 16:240, 21:312; organized, 11:12, 21:105; museum, 11:16, 13:447, 14:434, 17:120, 18:334, 19:229, 358, 468, 20:47, 350, 453, 21:49, 104-107, 22:105, 338, 23:12, 14, 15, 193, 24:187, 26:49, 27:170, 361, 29:92, 33:210, 34:315, 35:293, 38:43; activities, 11:17, 15:72, 75, 484; members, 11:19; fees, 11:20, 12:39; meetings, 13:341, 14:234, 15:130, 16:360, 20:210, 21:106, 215, 442, 22:215, 27:265, 29:273; essay contest, 14:353, 454, 15:244, 365; manuscript collection, 16:489, 26:282; centennial celebration, 30:399
- Blue Earth County Old Settlers Association, 13:116
- Blue Earth County War History Committee, 24:81
- Blue Earth River, Faribault and Blue Earth counties, 11:172; trading post, 11:377; ferry, 12:52; prairie surveyed, 30:392; Winnebago reservation, 31:211, 40:332; settled, 35:77, 78; pictured, 35:79; fishing, 35:79, 80, 81
- Blue Earth Settlement Claim Association, 12:202
- Blue Mounds, Wis., museum, 24:364
- Blueberry War, 11:454, 35:235
- Bluestein, Gene, musician, 36:152, 194
- Blum, Fred M., author, 34:266
- Blum, Grace C., 34:131
- Blum, Louis, 15:113
- Blum, W. M., storekeeper, 15:113
- Blume, H., author, 32:167
- Blumenthal, Walter H., work reviewed, 34:162; author, 34:311
- Blumer, A. and W., Allentown, Pa., printers, 27:31
- Bly, Eber H., 21:220
- Bly, Nellie, journalist, 17:474
- B'nai Brith, Independent Order of, 12:193, 14:104
- Boal, James McC., artist, 35:22, 182, 369, 36:16, 17n
- Board of National Popular Education, program, 14:144, 145, 15:223, 17:335, 28:132, 135, 138, 139, 140
- Boardman, Charles W., author, 26:279
- Boardman, Frances, review by, 33:222; author, 21:101, 39:59, 60, 61, 63
- Boardman, Lawrence, author, 13:346, 28:74
- Boardman, Mrs. Lawrence (Kathryn F. Gorman), author, 11:435, 439, 465, 12:102, 446, 16:353, 27:366, 34:174, 218, 37:308
- Boardman, Neil, novelist, 31:129, 139, 145
- Boardman, Thayer M., compiler, 32:189
- Boas, Franz, author, 23:181
- Boatfield, Helen C., author, 16:239
- Boats, see Barges, Canoes, Keelboats, Mackinac boats, Steamboats and steamboating
- Bobbitt, John T., author, 29:77
- Bobcat, in fur trade, 30:134
- Bobleter, Col. Joseph, 19:234
- Bobodosh, Chippewa leader, 11:448
- Bochart, Jean, 19:396
- Bock, Frederick W., 40:249
- Bodde, Derk, author, 39:34
- Bode, Carl, work reviewed, 35:194; author, 30:65
- Bodfish, Rev. J. P., colonizer, 31:222
- Bodholdt, K. C., author, 13:324
- Bodin, John, artist, 38:286n
- Bodmer, Karl, artist, 19:458, 22:154n, 155n, 26:359, 29:58-61, 31:54, 55, 32:155, 33:264, 34:117, 255, 35:144, 151, 200, 242, 380, 36:236, 37:78, 133, 38:385, 39:261, 40:314, 403
- Boe, A. Sophie, author, 20:331
- Boe, Lars W., 31:51; speaker, 16:365, 17:484; biography, 30:377
- Boe, Rev. N. E., biography, 20:331
- Boeck, Charles, newspaper assistant, 18:58
- Boeckeler, A., lumberman, 18:174
- Boeckmann, Dr. Eduard, 20:466; inventor, 17:69; career, 12:446
- Boeckmann, Dr. Egil, author, 12:446
- Boedeker, Harold S., translator, 33:89
- Boen, H. E., author, 34:359
- Boen, Haldor E., politician, 39:104
- Boer, Ellen, author, 14:123
- Boerger, William, speaker, 17:22
- Boerhaave, Hermann, author, 21:363
- Boesch, Mr. and Mrs. Werner, pioneers, 20:449
- Boese, Albert, 14:52
- Boettcher, Rev. N. P. Christopher, 13:114
- Bogan, Ralph, taxi driver, 27:272
- Bogardus, Capt. A. H., marksman, 16:271
- Bogardus, Emory S., author, 11:99
- Bogart, Ernest L., author, 17:226
- Bogen, Ludwig, journalist, 33:180, 188
- Boggess, Dorothy L., author, 34:174
- Boggs, S. Whittemore, author, 20:207, 24:175
- Bogstad, Mrs. R. R., teacher, 23:298; speaker, 23:103
- Bohemia, immigration from, 15:26-30; religious situation, 15:32n
- Bohemian Catholic Church of St. Joseph, Silver Lake, 15:38
- Bohemian Flats, Minneapolis, 23:68
- Bohemian language, in Czech settlements, 15:38
- Bohemian National Alliance, Silver Lake, 15:41
- Bohemian Reading and Educational Society, McLeod County, activities, 15:40; history, 17:237, 22:224
- Bohemians, see Czechs
- Bohmach, Emil, 20:353, 21:108, 216, 22:106, 23:104
- Bohn, H. G., 27:34
- Boie, W. E., speaker, 15:115
- Boies, William J., author, 26:306
- Boiling Springs, Redwood County, 38:243
- Boilvin, Nicholas, Indian agent, 17:96, 19:303, 23:145n, 25:89, 272
- Bois Blanc Island, Lake Huron, 23:142
- Bois Blanc Lake, Lake County, post, 36:244. See also Basswood Lake
- Bois Brulé River, see Brule River
- Bois brûlés, see Mixed-bloods
- Bois des Sioux River, log drive, 17:116; boundary, 19:424; trails, 21:229; pictured, 38:5
- Bois Fort Indian Reservation, see Nett Lake Indian Reservation
- Bois Plumf (Bois Plaine), Cannon River, trading post, 11:382
- Boissy, Tancred, author, 18:71
- Boisverd, Joseph, trader, 28:145, 148, 156, 225, 233
- Bojer, Johan, author, 20:180, 32:250
- Boland, Mr. and Mrs. Hendrik, Dutch pioneers, 28:122

- Boland, Jan, Dutch pioneer, 28:122
 Boland, Mr. and Mrs. Willem, Dutch pioneers, 28:121, 122, 124
 Bolek, Franciszek, author, 13:108
 Boleyn, Dr. E. Sydney, prison physician, 24:181
 Bollin, Eva, speaker, 20:99
 Bollino, August C., author, 37:38
 Boltvar Heights, W. Va., army camp, 25:31, 35, 36, 228, 26:196
 Boller, Henry A., journal, 40:314
 Bolles, Erastus, miller, 40:235, 236; house, 38:337, 338
 Bolles, Lemuel, miller, 24:201, 202; settler, 38:337
 Bolles, Sias, Methodist minister, 26:243
 Bolley, H. L., agriculturist, 34:173
 Bollum, Mrs. O. M., speaker, 23:386
 Bolstad, Helen C., 12:320; author, 12:339
 Bolstad, Rev. O. L., 15:245; speaker, 11:218
 Bolt, Ewe, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
 Bolton, Charles K., 12:197
 Bolton, Herbert E., 14:11, 333, 18:456, 22:67; author, 11:428, 14:336
 Bolton, N. G., author, 11:222
 Boltz, J. Arnold, work reviewed, 37:216
 Bomb Shell (Fort Ripley), 15:24
 Bombard, Owen W., author, 33:313
 Bon Homme County, S.D., Hutterite colony, 23:183
 Bonanza farms, 16:190, 20:404, 31:253; Red River Valley, 13:205, 20:404, 25:300, 29:14, 31:122, 32:112, 33:70, 36:68, 281, 37:259, 265-270, 39:206; Minnesota, 21:448, 451
 Bond, Beverly W., Jr., work reviewed, 15:208, speaker, 13:326
 Bond, J. Harman, journal, 13:334
 Bond, John C., author, 21:199
 Bond, John Wesley, 35:282; author, 34:49, 38:46-49, 51, 52; treaty clerk, 38:2-10; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:151
 Bond, Samuel R., journalist, 38:58, 60, 218
 Bond, Dr. Scipio, 15:483, 16:240, 17:119, 18:463, 19:114
 Bond, Capt. William, 19:396
 Bonde, Peter, reminiscences, 21:451
 Bone Lake, Washington County, lumber camp, 36:158
 Bonfadini, Romualdo, author, 15:478
 Bonga, George, trader, 15:352, 425, 20:80, 30:265, 31:125, 32:128, 36:72; papers, 15:194
 Bonga, Jack, 15:426
 Bonga, Jean, 15:425
 Bonga, Marie J., 15:425
 Bonga, Pierre, interpreter, 15:425
 Bonga, Stephen, mixed-blood, 13:196, 18:209; land claim, 17:335; trader, 20:71, 24:18n, 354; guide, 21:152, 153
 Bonga family, in fur trade, 15:352, 20:447, 21:128
 Bonhus, Emma A., author, 30:162
 Bonn, Henry, coppersmith, 26:20
 Bonnell, Carl E., author, 29:90; speaker, 29:178, 361
 Bonness, Fred W., steamboat captain, 33:12, 14
 Bonness, Frederick W., lumberman, 12:428, 16:73, 74
 Bonneville, Capt. Benjamin L. E. de, trader, 29:59, 36:317
 Bonnier, Tora Nordstrom-, "In Fredrika Bremer's Footsteps," 32:106-108
 Bonniwell, ---, Hutchinson visitor, 23:298
 Bonniwell, Mrs. H. H., speaker, 22:217
 "Bonny Boat," steamboat, 27:12
 Bonrepaus, Dussan de, letters, 19:394, 395
 Boobar, Frank H., author, 18:229
 Boody, Henry P., author, 15:474
 Book, Bill, pioneer, 24:321
 Boom companies, 28:306, 379; functions, 24:134-137, 26:130, 132, 133, 27:193, 28:182, 188; tow depicted, 34:45 (cover)
 Boomhower, ---, farmer, 24:299, 301
 Boone, Daniel, folk hero, 22:313, 40:403; anniversary, 15:476
 Boorstin, Daniel J., historian, 39:335, 336
 Boose, Arthur, labor organizer, 27:352
 Booth, Bradford A., editor, 33:90
 Booth, Cameron, artist, 17:229, 25:80
 Booth, Edwin, actor, 28:101, 117, 32:103
 Booth, Frank W., lawyer, 21:196
 Booth, Franklin, artist, 33:309
 Booth, Josie, drama troupe manager, 28:110
 Booth Fisheries (Booth Packing Co.), 34:245-247, 249, 35:275
 Boothby, Dr. Walter M., editor, 35:155
 Boquet, Col. Henry, 29:65
 Borah, William E., 17:160n
 Borak, Arthur M., author, 12:93
 Boratko, Andre, artist, 19:366
 Borchert, John R., reviews by, 34:306, 35:331; author, 36:192, 38:42; speaker, 36:284
 Borchsenius, George V., in Alaska, 31:58, 32:175, 191
 Borden, Gail, dairyman, 12:99
 Border Lakes, 36:151, 37:249; fur trade, 37:37, 188, 216, 235-254, 264, 345, 346, 38:24-34; map, 37:244; geology, 38:158; described, 39:34, 212; canoe route, 40:145, 358; explored, 40:316. See also individual Lakes
 Bordin, Mrs. Ruth B., "Three Historic Buildings," 27:228-232; author, 27:247
 Bordwell, Constance, author, 37:183
 Borger, Herman, author, 35:90
 Borgerding, Christopher, 33:54
 Borgerding, Father Thomas, missionary, 18:331, 23:402, 33:60, 34:131
 Borgers, Rev. Herman, "The Hollanders in Minnesota, 1856-97," 28:121-131; career, 28:120
 Borglum, George P., speaker, 12:96
 Borglum, Gutzon, sculptor, 33:86
 Borhegyi, Stephan F., archaeologist, 38:244
 Bori, Lucrezia, singer, 39:62
 Borland, Hal, author, 19:220
 Born, Wolfgang, author, 29:261
 Bornet, Vaughn, D., work reviewed, 40:91
 Borrett, George T., 20:390
 Bort, Clyde F., lawyer, 17:213
 Borup, Dr. Charles W. W., 36:70; frontier physician, 11:58, 28:335; trader, 11:374, 384, 19:226, 20:134, 22:4, 273, 274, 355, 26:362, 29:58, 32:88, 89, 97, 36:262, 264, 269; MHS founder, 20:367, 368; library, 22:356; music lover, 28:320, 29:119, 39:51, 321; pioneer merchant, 31:157; politician, 36:265, 268, 39:148
 Borup, Elizabeth, mixed-blood, 17:335, 18:209
 Borup, Theodore, mixed-blood, 17:335, 18:209, 19:172
 Bosanquet, Fatio, 11:238n
 Bosanquet, Richard, 11:238n
 Bosard, Florence, music critic, 33:96
 Boscawen, Edward, 22:64
 Boss, Andrew, 20:206, 26:285; work reviewed, 22:412; author, 16:352, 20:448, 21:328; alfalfa promotion, 19:25, 32; papers, 29:285; biography, 32:118; influence, 33:224
 Bosshard, Gottfried, 17:96
 Bosshard, Gustav, 17:96
 Bosing, Nelson L., author, 26:279
 Boston, slave case, 15:412; social life, 17:464; immigrant home, 18:69; fur market, 40:218; climate, 40:312; financial center, 40:406
 Boston and Albany Railroad, route, 15:256
 Boston and New York Central Railroad, 17:335
 Boston Antislavery Society, 22:128
 Boston Block, Minneapolis, 23:220, 222
 Boston Ideal Opera Co., 16:238, 28:114, 33:325
 Boston Public Library, 17:97, 18:208
 Boston University, medical school, 39:6-9
 Bostonians, Battle Lake literary club, 17:488
 Bostwick, Henry, trader, 11:239, 261, 19:291; mining interests, 11:263
 Boswell, John S., journalist, 34:140
 Bosworth, C. H., 19:167
 Botany, Minnesota, 32:218, 220, 34:172, 333n, 35:244; upper Midwest, 34:308, 35:241; prairies, 34:310; North America, 35:204
 Bothne, Gisle, runologist, 36:33, 39:135, 136, 137, 138; papers, 18:48, 98, 34:339
 Botkin, B. A., 25:306; work reviewed, 35:39; author, 23:179, 25:392, 26:166, 27:275; editor, 33:91, 34:214
 Botsford, Isaac, journalist, 14:307, 314
 Botsford-Marble family, genealogy, 14:439
 Bottineau, Charles, treaty negotiator, 15:288, 292
 Bottineau, Pierre, 14:391, 20:209, 38:243; trader, 11:118, 15:253, 292; honored, 12:331; guide, 14:435, 15:336, 19:342, 20:193, 328, 432, 21:96, 28:286, 30:395, 38:1 (cover), 3, 4, 6, 58; founder of Osseo, 15:487; career, 35:197; scout, 40:313
 Bottineau County, N.D., explored, 21:99; history, 29:85
 Botz, Neil J., author, 29:280

- Bouché, J. M., 12:375
 Bouchea, Peter F., guide, 17:388
 Boucher, François, trader, 21:119n, 125, 126, 129, 132, 133, 140-144
 Boucher, Pierre, 12:307, 18:234
 Boucher family, genealogy, 34:313
 Boucherville, René Thomas Verchères de, reminiscences, 23:181
 Boucicault, Dion, dramatist, 23:313; actor, 28:111
 Bouck, C. W., trader, 22:275, 310
 Boudinot, Elias, 18:397
 Boudrye, Mason, speaker, 36:284
 Bougainville, Louis A. de, 13:203; author, 13:202
 Boughton, Charles E., Sr., author, 21:223
 Boulic, Marcel, speaker, 36:284
 Boullé, Pierre H., author, 39:337
 Boundaries, international (northern), 11:108, 331, 12:443, 13:296-298, 14:109, 15:239, 16:225, 230, 480, 18:231, 277, 279, 19:223, 20:207, 441, 21:204, 328, 22:62-65, 92, 177, 179, 306, 439, 23:202-208, 255, 357, 24:45-48, 72, 175, 256, 276-286, 341-343, 25:182, 26:385, 33:181, 315, 35:378, 36:32, 242, 247, 37:183, 39:32, 128, 40:356, 359; Wisconsin, 11:211, 339, 25:396; Indiana, 15:124; Illinois, 15:474; Iowa, 16:478, 24:368, 28:184, 30:392; Anglo-French disputes, 18:428-430; Michigan, 22:74, 75, 24:234, 27:129; Maine, 23:205, 209; treaties, 24:252; North Dakota, 29:85; Washington-Oregon, 38:219. *See also* Webster-Ashburton Treaty
 Minnesota, 12:198, 14:157, 27:128, 29:193n, 30:272, 36:2, 5, 6; western, 19:424-426; Polk County, 20:207; southern, 24:368, 30:392; Ramsey County, 30:397; Lake County, 30:407
 Bound Grove, Olmsted County, camp meeting, 31:82
 Bouquillon, Thomas, 25:373
 Bourgeois, in fur trade, defined, 40:162
 Bourget, Paul, author, 24:242, 29:154, 30:268
 Bourgoyne, Zella, speaker, 20:455
 Bourrier, Louis (Pierre Bourrier, Peter Boyer), Renville Ranger, 38:139
 Bourinot, Arthur, 29:167
 Bourke, John P., trader, 22:282-285, 27:67, 36:38, 41, 42, 47, 51-53
 Bourne, Frank, scientist, 39:116-120
 Boury, L. J., 22:146
 Boutell family, in Minnesota, 25:80
 Boutwell, George S., speaker, 35:227
 Boutwell, Rev. William T., on name "Itasca," 12:218, 219, 225, 226, 13:166, 172, 173, 292, 18:180, 181; honored, 12:331; papers, 13:195, 320, 22:353; journal, 13:288, 36:184; missionary, 14:342, 454, 15:344, 32:186, 36:192; at Leech Lake, 15:366, 16:375, 21:21, 40:146; at Stillwater, 17:97, 18:375, 24:160; at Sault Ste. Marie, 18:94, 34:219; marriage, 22:206, 29:355; grave, 24:385; portrait, 27:241
 Boutwell, Mrs. William T., (Hester Crooks), 14:381, 22:306; at Yellow Lake, 29:355; wedding, 29:367
 Bouvais, Antoine, cholera victim, 14:290
 Bouvette, Clifford W., 27:172; speaker, 19:469
 Bovey, Charles A., I, lumberman, 37:41, 39:106
 Bovey, Charles A., II, 26:80; publisher, 25:385
 Bovey, Charles C., 34:204
 Bovey, Mrs. Charles C., 16:20n, 20:50, 25:154n
 Bovey, Kate K., author, 20:346
 Bovey, William H., 18:282, 20:187, 21:410, 23:50, 25:44; career, 25:54
 Bovey family, genealogy, 20:346
 Bovey, iron mines, 22:346; in World War II, 26:280; strike, 40:345
 Bovey and De Laitre Lumber Co., 36:160
 Bowdish, Rev. C. L., Methodist minister, 31:82
 Bowdoin, James, 18:397
 Bowell, William D., 30:290, 410, 31:123; speaker, 30:364
 Bowen, A. E., politician, 38:305
 Bowen, Catherine D., author, 32:187
 Bowen, Dana T., "Great Lakes Ships and Shipping," 34:9-16; work reviewed, 34:39; author, 22:202; speaker, 33:356
 Bowen, Jessie M., work reviewed, 19:335
 Bower, Thomas, 40:126
 Boverman, Sarah G., author, 11:216, 15:128
 Bowers, Claude G., 14:90
 Bowers, Capt. James M., 14:332
 Bowers, John O., author, 11:324
 Bowers, New York City, origin, 24:157
 Bowing, Mrs. H. C., conservationist, 24:182
 Bowler, Burton H., 11:446, 16:131; speaker, 25:80
 Bowler, Capt. James M., Union officer, 40:282, 284
 Bowler, Sister Mary M., 16:483
 Bowles, Samuel, excursionist, 12:392, 15:406, 20:384
 Bowman, A. W., 19:359
 Bowman, C. V., author, 11:103
 Bowman, Frank J., publisher, 21:451
 Bowman, George D., 17:276, 279
 Bowman, Hank W., author, 34:127
 Bowman, Isaiah, author, 12:198
 Bowman, James C., author, 23:379
 Bowman, John B., Ursuline benefactor, 14:40
 Bowman, John C., author, 22:204
 Bowman, Rowland C., artist, 29:102
 Bowman, William, 38:15
 Bowron, Joseph, 24:160
 Bowsfield, Hartwell, review by, 37:257; speaker, 40:362
 Bowstring Lake, Itasca County, post, 11:370; settled, 26:289
 Bowstring River, Itasca County, mounds, 26:316; archaeology, 26:322
 Boy Scouts of America, cleanup projects, 21:328, 22:438, 23:251n, 27:358, 28:375, 30:76; educational program, 15:120; Rice County, 15:252; Cottonwood County, 30:165; anniversary, 37:43
 Boyce, ---, trader, 19:77
 Boyce, A. E., author, 20:469
 Boyce, Mrs. Hannah E., letters, 20:81
 Boyce, James, 20:469
 Boyce, John, lumberman, 13:353
 Boyce, Mrs. John, letters, 19:474
 Boyce, Mrs. Sara D., 18:55, 19:57; speaker, 18:64
 Boyce, William R., 19:474
 Boyd, Cyrus F., diary, 33:228
 Boyd, George, Indian agent, 20:263, 264, 23:347
 Boyd, Lt. George, Jr., in Civil War, 15:465, 25:249
 Boyd, James, author, 20:116
 Boyd, James, letter writer, 34:329
 Boyd, Julian P., works reviewed, 31:179, 32:248, 33:260, 34:118, 252, 35:144, 285, 36:231, 38:90, 39:295; author, 16:104, 18:325, 21:321, 22:200, 36:217, 219; editor, 25:295
 Boyd, Robert K., "How the Indians Fought," 11:299-304; "The Birch Cooley Monument," 12:297-301; author, 12:84, 200, 13:340
 Boyd, Thomas A., career, 25:305
 Boyd family, genealogy, 17:230
 Boyer, René, 13:85
 Boyesen, Alf E., biography, 16:337
 Boyeson, Hjalmar H., 18:431, 432, 31:130, 36:79
 Boylan, Fernan, boatbuilder, 26:398
 Boylan, Rose J., work reviewed, 30:249
 Boyle, Robert, 16:414
 Boyles, Kate and Virgil D., authors, 23:156
 Boynton, Clifford, speaker, 20:100
 Boynton, George R., artist, 35:381
 Boynton, Percy H., author, 11:100, 428
 Boynton, Ruth E., author, 27:365
 Bozeman Trail, Indian battles, 39:342
 Brace, Rev. Charles L., welfare work, 39:125, 126
 Bracken, Dr. Henry M., career, 19:111, 34:35; papers, 19:213, 20:33
 Brackenridge, H. H., lawyer, 15:8
 Brackenridge, Henry M., author, 38:198
 Brackenridge, W. L., speaker, 22:267
 Brackett, Alfred B., Union officer, 21:417, 33:280, 281. *See also* Brackett's Battalion
 Brackett, George A., 19:268n, 390; papers, 16:71; railroad survey, 23:54; politician, 29:85, 35:66, 70, 72, 73, 76; road builder, 29:313
 Brackett, Winslow H., journal, 13:346; fireman, 25:313
 Brackett's Battalion of Minnesota Cavalry, in Sioux Outbreak, 16:349, 18:68, 19:389-392, 26:261, 33:281; in Civil War, 33:278; Company C, 33:280
 Bradbury, John, author, 33:181, 35:241
 Braddock, Gen. Edward, 18:195; characterized, 29:65
 Braden, Mrs. Alice, 20:95, 22:104; speaker, 22:105
 Braden, William W., auditor, 23:173, 189
 Bradford, Andrew, printer, 15:6, 13

- Bradford, Fielding, printer, 15:10
 Bradford, John, printer, 15:10
 Bradford, Lee C., author, 15:240, 28:285
 Bradford, William, printer, 15:4, 13
 Bradish, Alva, artist, 18:147
 Bradley, Chester D., curator, 40:267, 268
 Bradley, Maj. George, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:110n
 Bradley, George H., 14:450, author, 15:241
 Bradley, Henry C., 25:141
 Bradley, Mrs. Mary E., pioneer, 22:448
 Bradley, Newton, publisher, 34:336; banker, 40:114-118
 Bradley, Gen. Omar N., quoted, 37:70, 40:131
 Bradley, Rev. Preston, speaker, 24:378
 Bradley, R., 21:375
 Bradshaw, Dawson, house, 38:338
 Bradstreet, Col. John, 33:37
 Brady, Gen. Hugh, 18:184n, 32:86n, 35:199
 Brady, James A., author, 30:271
 Brady, Mathew B., photographer, 34:212, 35:247; portrait work, 25:17, 28:348, 35:130-132, 36:183n, 37:215n; methodology, 33:216; career, 35:92
 Brady, Michael C., 18:149
 Brady, Thomas F., municipal judge, 20:468
 Bragdon, Claude F., art critic, 40:98, 104-106
 Bragdon, Earl D., review by, 40:254
 Bragg, Gen. Braxton, Confederate officer, 25:241, 38:266, 267, 269, 271, 272
 Braham, name, 31:253; electric co-operative, 37:347
 Brainard, Dudley S., 13:211, 17:64, 104, 123, 233, 19:119, 22:108, 29:94; "Nininger," 13:127-151; reviews by, 12:308-310, 17:85; speaker, 13:16, 17:357, 20:355; author, 13:448, 16:117, 26:83
 Brainard, H. J., dairy farmer, 27:110
 Brainard, Homer W., author, 14:233
 Brainard, John G. C., author, 27:238
 Brainard, Leverett, diary, 35:201
 Brainard, Virginia, see Kunz, Virginia B.
 Brainerd, Ben R., author, 16:472
 Brainerd, "Bluenose," storyteller, 24:367
 Brainerd, Charles E., 12:407
 Brainerd, Chauncey N., 12:405; "My Diary," 12:45-64; travels, 12:43, 13:194; career, 12:407-409
 Brainerd, Mrs. Chauncey N., 12:407, 408
 Brainerd, Ethalind, 12:407
 Brainerd, George M., 12:407
 Brainerd, J. C., 16:255
 Brainerd, William C., 12:407
 Brainerd, fire department, 12:101; Indian scare, 12:310; immigrant house, 13:41; history, 13:115, 18:452, 27:269, 338, 31:126, 36:195; hunting center, 16:267-269; hotel, 16:268; roads, 16:299; Paul Bunyan pageant, 16:487; WPA conference, 17:346; government, 21:220; museum, 21:330-333, 35:201; labor groups, 21:383, 394, 22:368, 380; telephone directories, 22:344; co-operatives, 22:374; Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:318; hospital, 24:142, 30:405; railroads, 24:142, 29:138, 139, 31:122, 33:66, 67, 323, 35:337; in Leech Lake uprising, 24:145-147; churches, 28:190, 31:126; minstrel show, 28:107; Masonic lodge, 28:381; saw-mill, 29:139, 140; name, 30:70; river port, 33:10, 13; election, 1902, 35:350; disabled veterans, 39:243
 Brainerd and Northern Minnesota Railway, 29:138
 Brainerd and Northern Railroad, 24:142
 Brainerd Daily Dispatch, anniversary 12:337; contest, 14:348
 Brainerd Lumber Co., 29:139, 140, 142, 146, 148
 Brainerd Tribune, anniversary, 18:167
 Brainerd War History Committee, 23:390
 Brake, Hezekiah, author, 19:217
 Bramble, St. Louis County, 27:82
 Branch, David, 25:347
 Branch, E. Douglas, review by, 11:422-424; works reviewed, 11:421, 16:87; author, 12:70, 38:201
 Branch, Mrs. S. F. W., 25:352
 Brand, Charles J., agriculturist, 19:26, 27, 32; author, 16:121
 Brand, George, house, 37:75
 Brandborg, Charles W., papers, 20:194
 Brandeis, Justice Louis D., letter, 18:314; quoted, 37:161
 Brandel, Walter, farmer, 37:75
 Brandenstein-Zeppelin, Count Alexander von, 40:268-270
 Brandenstein-Zeppelin, Countess von, 40:270
 Brandes, Frederic, author, 35:155
 Brandl, Cecilia, author, 19:225
 Brandon, Cpl. John C., 25:149
 Brandon, William, author, 38:40
 Brandon, roads, 21:235
 Brandrup, J. R., autobiography, 19:356
 Brandt, Albrecht, lay preacher, 14:50
 Brandt, John, speaker, 11:458, 25:407
 Brandt, Nils, 11:89
 Brandt family, genealogy, 11:89
 Brangdon, J. W., 18:471
 Branham, Jesse, in Sioux Outbreak, 24:86
 Braniff International, airline, 33:240
 Brannon, Lt. Col. Francis M., 24:5
 Brannon, Gen. John M., Union officer, 38:267-269
 Brant, Harry G., 16:340
 Brant, Joseph, Mohawk leader, 11:80, 90, 19:298, 330, 39:338
 Brant, game bird, in Minnesota, 16:189n
 Branton, Dr. A. F., speaker, 16:305
 Braslan, Charles P., seed merchant, 27:79
 Braslau, Sophie, singer, 39:59
 Brass, manufacture, 35:154; trade item, 40:200, 204-207, 209
 Brasted, Col. Alva J., speaker, 15:108
 Bratrud, Rev. Milton T., speaker, 16:490
 Brattland, Judge M. A., speaker, 20:456
 Bratton, Howard, author, 21:115
 Bratton, Mrs. Howard, 15:138, 22:107, 23:104
 Brauer, Theodor, educator, 33:187
 Braun, Dr. E. E., 33:300
 Braun, Frank X., author, 31:243
 Braun, Sister Lioba, missionary, 18:269, 26:275, 33:60
 Brawley, D. F., 15:51
 Bray, Mrs. Alice, 29:282
 Bray, Edmund C., author, 38:242
 Bray, Mrs. Edmund C. (Martha C.), "The Minnesota Academy of Natural Science," 39:111-122
 Bray, Newton J., author, 11:217, 12:342, 16:101; speaker, 15:492, 22:443
 Bray, Rosetta, murdered, 38:11-20
 Brayer, Herbert O., author, 25:310, 27:252; compiler, 27:349
 Brazeau, John, career, 15:430
 Brazeau, Joseph, trader, 22:279
 Brazie, Dr. Henry, 19:97
 "Brazil," steamboat, 13:223, 20:87
 Breasted, Charles, author, 34:126, 37:1, 3
 Brébeuf, Father Jean de, missionary, 18:386
 Brebner, John B., works reviewed, 15:93, 22:70, 26:363; author, 13:328, 23:201, 25:199
 Breck, Rev. James L., career, 11:109, 36:35; educator, 11:329, 14:111, 16:371, 17:232, 18:326, 25:102; missionary, 14:55, 56, 16:97, 24:72, 27:368, 28:190, 210, 213, 32:50, 37:177
 Breck Missionary Society, accounts, 21:86
 Breckenridge, W. J., "Minnesota Wild Life," 30:123-124, 220-231; review by, 34:259; speaker, 22:290, 30:176; author, 30:184, 292, 36:72
 Breckenridge, industries, 11:111; railroad, 12:254, 13:41, 24:333, 29:13, 36:7; Baptist church, 14:124; history, 15:372, 18:271, 354, 355, 35:245, 336, 382; named, 16:111; schools, 18:224; junior historical society, 19:64; convention, 21:267; union activities, 36:121
 Breckinridge, John C., biography, 16:111; land speculator, 20:336, 21:429, 36:237, 37:113; presidential candidate, 23:372, 24:309, 28:34, 37:51, 54; Confederate general, 38:269
 Breda, Olaus J., linguist, 39:133, 134, 135
 Breda, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:180
 Breed, D. R., pioneer, 33:4
 Breen's Opera House, Moorhead, 28:99
 Breese, Marshall County, post office, 13:119
 Breihan, Carl W., work reviewed, 34:124
 Brekke, Mrs. Leonard, author, 34:171
 Bremer, Fredrika, "New Scandinavia," 31:148-157; quoted, 12:247, 16:33, 20:129, 130, 388; traveler, 20:129-139, 28:317, 318, 29:182, 32:106-108, 33:351, 35:95, 105, 39:317; interest in Indians, 20:134-

138; artist, 20:135; author, 20:137, 25:114n, 30:159, 198, 31:121, 39:81; described, 35:106
 Bremer School, Minneapolis, name, 32:108
 Bremicker, Charles, editor, 14:105
 Bren, Rev. Hugo, 17:96; author, 15:122; editor, 15:233, 354, 472, 16:106
 Bren, Joseph, pioneer, 25:410
 Brendal, J. P., compiler, 29:179
 Brenden, G. J., 19:362
 Bresnahan, P. W., 11:119
 Brett, Judge Bernard B., 15:137, 16:124, 241, 17:122, 18:110, 19:116, 20:96, 21:108
 Brettingen, Betty, author, 24:273
 Breuer, Marcel, architect, 36:100, 37:38
 Brewator, St. Louis County, history, 21:456, 23:302
 Brevig, Tollef L., missionary, 33:43
 Brewer, Nicholas R., artist, 36:112; autobiography, 20:184
 Brewster, Charles G., surveyor, 17:335, 18:47
 Brewster, Mr. and Mrs. James, 34:139
 Brewster, Joseph, lumberman, 24:201
 Brewster, William, 18:401
 Brewster, G.A.R. post, 16:434; history, 20:465, 36:107
 Brewster's Hotel, Stillwater, 16:377
 Bresler, Anne, 25:201; work reviewed, 18:307-309; author, 28:357
 Briand, Aristide, 18:427, 23:372
 Bricelyn, Baptist church, 15:128; Norwegian settlement, 23:290
Bricelyn Sentinel, history, 20:460
 Bricher, Thomas, 26:53
 Bricklayers Benevolent Union, St. Paul, 21:386
 Brickley, M. H., 19:308; speaker, 12:284
 Brickner, Joseph, game warden, 38:336
 Bridger, James, frontiersman, 12:175, 20:328, 35:243, 38:199
 Bridgers, Frank E., work reviewed, 39:170
 Bridges, Frank W., author, 40:363
 Bridges, Hal, work reviewed, 33:220
 Bridges, Leonard H., author, 31:58
 Bridges, S. G., 13:286, 18:334, 19:359
 Bridges, drawbridge, 12:455, 16:257; St. Paul, 13:178, 15:140; Rum River, 16:72; Bemidji, 16:126, 23:31, 33; cantilever, 16:183; Monticello, 16:257; disasters, 16:257, 18:120; Fort Snelling, 16:279n, 35:185, 189, 39:328; covered, 16:486; opposed, 16:499; Mississippi River, 17:343; East Grand Forks, 18:341; suspension, 18:468, 21:450, 27:79, 288, 28:70, 29:30, 32-34, 34:30, 35:101 (cover); spiral, 20:460, 27:175, 269, 345; pontoon, 22:98, 23:286, 25:198, 236, 345, 346, 358, 27:258; Minneapolis, 23:68; Minnesota, 23:290, 36:278; aerial, 24:62; Winona, 24:80; railroad, 24:177, 33:18, 34:83, 37:187; Wisconsin, 28:290; Rock Island, Ill., 30:160; swing, 33:15; pedestrian, 34:140; Great Lakes cities, 39:82
 Bridgewater Township, Rice County,

wheat raising, 11:278; earthworks, 16:308
 Bridgit, Miss —, cholera victim, 14:294
 Bridgman, Donald E., 16:348
 Bridgman, Elizabeth K., work reviewed, 22:186
 Bridgman, George H., interviewed, 12:457; career, 21:51, 184, 23:192; memorial, 33:354
 Bridgman, Mrs. George H., memorial, 33:354
 Bridport, Hugh, artist, 36:294
 Brietweiser, Dr. J. V., speaker, 22:441
 Briggs, —, lead miner, 22:24
 Briggs, Charles H., 18:468
 Briggs, Ernestine, author, 30:388
 Briggs, Harold E., author, 11:324, 12:200, 329, 13:205, 435, 16:229, 28:276, 30:338; speaker, 13:105
 Briggs, John DeQ., author, 20:362
 Briggs, John E., author, 13:208, 20:338, 21:425; speaker, 22:329
 Briggs, Margaret, 18:460, 30:70
 Briggs, R. R., 17:379
 Briggs, Dr. Vernon L., author, 14:439
 Briggs, Mrs. Warren S., 39:56, 58, 59, 61, 62
 Brigham, Albert P., author, 15:240
 Brigham, Dr. George S., 33:294, 295
 Brigham, Johnson, publisher, 26:302, 28:185
 Brigham, Lillian R., author, 14:114
 Bright, Jesse D., Indiana Senator, 37:48
 Brighton Township, Nicollet County, history, 15:114; mission, 20:90; Norwegian settlement, 25:411; Methodist church, 25:412
 Brignoli's Italian Opera Troupe, 28:110
 Brill, Alice C., author, 25:212, 377
 Brill, Ethel C., 12:196; reviews by, 12:422, 13:95, 420-422; author, 11:101, 12:331
 Brill, Judge Hascal R., 19:441; papers, 24:62, 34:339
 Brill, Judge Kenneth G., 17:70, 20:50, 21:410, 23:50, 25:55, 26:42, 151, 30:37, 287; speaker, 25:54, 26:43, 285, 27:143, 144, 28:197, 391; MHS president, 26:45, 185, 27:27, 45, 58, 28:200, 29:36, 97, 30:330; papers, 27:249, 34:339; career, 30:171, 34:114, 115
 Brill, William H., 12:196
 Brialow, George F., author, 25:405, 26:77
 Brinson, Finnish settlement, 25:160, 161, 319, 323
 Brin, Mrs. Arthur, speaker, 13:341; author, 13:428
 Brings, Lawrence M., editor, 34:165, 35:196
 Bring's Quarry, Stearns County, 14:361
 Brink, Carol, works reviewed, 28:274, 37:300
 Brinkman Apartments, St. Peter, 17:487
 Brinsmade, Gen. Peter N., 21:22
 Brioschi, Charles, sculptor, 13:83
 Brisbane, Arthur, 23:195
 Brisbin, John H., 26:203
 Brisbane, Dr. A. G., 14:295, 298, 299

Brisbois, B. W., 13:234, 15:464; trader, 20:79
 Brisbois, Charles, characterized, 36:44
 Brisbois, Michel, house, 37:40
 Brisbois, William, trader, 36:260
 Brisbois and Rice, traders, 14:215
 Brissette, E., 26:106
 Bristow, Benjamin H., 13:130
 Bristow, J. L., Kansas Senator, 22:79
 B'rith Abram, fraternal order, 13:323
 British, travelers' accounts, 15:353, 29:154, 34:38, 42, 45-53; Mormon converts, 36:286. *See also* Cornish, English, Great Britain, Manxmen, Scots, Welsh
British American Magazine, 14:334
 British Columbia, fur trade, 31:1, 40:178; explored, 35:141, 240; gold mining, 35:249, 251; source material, 39:128; historic sites, 40:191
 British North American Boundary Commission, 37:86
 British North American Exploring Expedition, 39:211
 Britt, Albert, work reviewed, 19:330; speaker, 19:361
 Brittin, Col. L. H., 19:184n; aviation pioneer, 25:195, 33:241, 242
 Britton, Lake County, railroad station, 34:180
 Broadhead, Sallie, diary, 29:344
 Broadwater, John W., speaker, 13:449
 Broch, Theodor, author, 24:74
 Brock, Emma, author, 22:365
 Brockington, Leonard W., author, 35:240
 Brockman, George, 20:102
 Brockway, W. H., missionary, 16:333, 17:210
 Brockway, Stearns County, Slovene settlement, 25:194
 Brockway Brothers, Eyota, livestock raisers, 26:117, 121
 Brodbelt, Ben S., auditor, 34:333
 Broderick, Francis L., work reviewed, 39:26
 Broderick, T. M., geologist, 34:276
 Brodhead, John R., collector, 36:30
 Brodie, Col. Alexander O., 22:164
 Brodin, Knut, compiler, 40:45
 Brodt, Mrs. H. W., 11:298, 17:21, 20:97
 Broestl, John A., librarian, 38:244
 Brogan, D. W., author, 16:474
 Brogan, Dan, author, 35:155
 Brogan, Denis W., author, 29:154, 34:168
 Brokaw, E. W., educator, 13:216
 Broma, Frank, 13:274
 Bromenshenkel, Father Fintan, author, 26:275
 Bromenshenkel, Father Sylvan, author, 26:388
 Bromfield, Louis, author, 20:116, 23:117, 156, 29:167, 40:299
 Bromley, Carlisle A., mail carrier, 36:210
 Bromley, Edward A., photograph collector, 20:209, 27:358, 33:200n, 253, 35:98
 Bromley, Henry, fur dealer, 34:103
 Bromme, T., author, 18:73
 Brøndsted, Johannes, author, 33:88, 34:215, 39:170
 Brongniart, Adolphe, 13:418

- Bronson, Charles A., 37:200
 Bronson, Edgar B., author, 38:201
 Bronson, Rev. Edward H., 17:363
 Bronson, Elizabeth, will, 37:199n
 Bronson, James D., 11:225; house, 38:351
 Bronson, Mrs. Martha A., 11:218
 Brook, Michael, reviews by, 38:198, 39:170, 40:44, 313, 353; librarian, 38:244; author, 39:212
 Brook Lake Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
 Brook Park, visited, 39:264
 Brooke, Gen. George M., establishes Fort Ripley, 28:206
 Brooke, Col. John R., 25:228
 Brookhart, Smith W., Iowa Senator, 24:240
 Brookins, Jean A., reviews by, 36:318, 37:180, 40:255; work reviewed, 38:379; editor, 37:44
 Brooklyn, N.Y., museum, 21:149, 150, 157
 Brooklyn Center, MHS meeting, 23:296
 Brooklyn Township, Hennepin County, archives, 18:95
 Brooks, —, steamboat clerk, 31:212
 Brooks, Asa P., author, 20:195
 Brooks, Rev. Cyrus, 18:367
 Brooks, Edmund D., bookseller, 27:40; publisher, 27:41
 Brooks, Fern E., speaker, 17:357, 18:465
 Brooks, Rev. Jabez, 31:80; professor, 15:247, 16:180; Hamline president, 16:30, 21:184
 Brooks, John W., railroad executive, 33:308
 Brooks, Margaret, 18:110
 Brooks, Philip C., author, 24:361
 Brooks, Phillips, letters, 29:189
 Brooks, Preston S., Congressman, 16:280, 28:1n, 28:325
 Brooks, Spencer, teacher, 30:271
 Brooks, Van Wyck, author, 14:201, 21:13
 Brooks, history, 38:204
 Brooks Scanlon Lumber Co., Duluth, 27:302
 Brooksbank, James J., house, 38:352
 Brookston, history, 21:455, 23:302, 25:160; railroad, 32:151; fire, 33:46
 Brooten, Lutheran church, 24:93
 Brosnan, T. W., labor leader, 22:371
 Brosse, William, diary, 28:172
 Broste, Ole K., pioneer, 23:105, 400
 "Brother Jonathan," steamboat, 38:348
 Brotherhood of Carpenters and Joiners of America, Morris branch, 21:394
 Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, Minnesota branches, 21:382
 Brotherhood of Locomotive Firemen and Enginemen No. 126, Austin, 21:393
 Brotherton, R. A., author, 25:95, 34:311
 Brothertown (Brotherton) Indians, Algonquian band, 27:69
 Brott, George F., 15:139; publisher, 17:365; speculator, 35:245
 Broughton, C. A., editor, 11:26n
 Brouillet, Father Jean-Baptiste, missionary, 34:123
 Brouillette, Benoit, work reviewed, 20:422; author, 24:179
 Brousseau family, pioneers, 32:153, 154, 33:25-27, 72, 74, 75, 106, 111
 Brouwer, Father Theodorus, 29:67
 Browder, Earl, isolationist, 40:410
 Brower, Charles, 15:396
 Brower, David, editor, 38:91
 Brower, Jacob V., 12:449, 18:182, 26:238, 34:173; archaeologist, 11:109, 13:245-247, 16:1, 309, 312, 25:330, 332, 340, 26:321; author, 12:226, 228, 13:173, 253, 26:303; topographer, 13:287, 24:372, 25:401, 30:313; memorial, 20:344; park superintendent, 36:93, 235, 37:60
 Brower, James S., in Civil War, 25:237, 250
 Brower, Leone Ingram, cataloguer, 12:316, 13:425, 24:243; review by, 16:209; author, 17:61
 Brower, Philip P., author, 30:389
 Brower, Ripley B., legislator, 35:349
 Brown, Mr. and Mrs. —, innkeepers, 40:390
 Brown, Capt. A. L., diary, 22:340
 Brown, Albert, speaker, 17:121
 Brown, Albert G., Mississippi Senator, 18:453
 Brown, Alice, 20:110
 Brown, Mrs. Alva I., speaker, 17:121
 Brown, Amanda, 12:118, 119, 125, 128, 129, 132
 Brown, Andrew H., author, 36:280
 Brown, Angus, 12:125, 35:171, 174
 Brown, Anna T., author, 15:367, 35:90
 Brown, Anne, singer, 39:63
 Brown, Augusta, 12:133
 Brown, Benson, speaker, 25:99; contractor, 27:267
 Brown, C. O., 15:89
 Brown, Carleton, 21:70
 Brown, Charles E., author, 15:471, 474, 24:367, 28:363; editor, 26:170, 381
 Brown, Charles T., speculator, 39:91
 Brown, Charles W., 18:321
 Brown, Mrs. Charlotte, 18:298
 Brown, Clara M., author, 26:279
 Brown, Corydon P., career, 28:65
 Brown, Mr. and Mrs. Cyrus, 38:83
 Brown, D. Alexander, work reviewed, 39:77
 Brown, Dee, works reviewed, 33:86, 34:385; author, 30:66
 Brown, Dorothy, 27:46
 Brown, E. A., author, 15:252
 Brown, E. L., hunter, 30:128n, 132
 Brown, Earle, 25:378, 26:43; letters, 16:242; farm, 23:297; museum, 25:302, 26:36
 Brown, Ed, jeweler, 33:2
 Brown, Edward H., blacksmith, 24:64
 Brown, Edwin H., papers, 19:452, 20:33
 Brown, Eliza, 18:321
 Brown, Ellen, 12:118, 120, 125, 126, 128, 129, 132; in Sioux Outbreak, 11:456, 28:191
 Brown, Emily, daughter of Joseph R., 12:124, 126, 128
 Brown, Emily, of Traverse des Sioux, 26:282
 Brown, Ernest L., taxidermist, 24:246, 26:255; diaries, 25:379, 28:179; naturalist, 31:183; picture collection, 37:38
 Brown, Florence, author, 20:92
 Brown, Frances, author, 15:485
 Brown, Francis H., song writer, 26:52
 Brown, Francis J., editor, 19:459; author, 27:262
 Brown, Frank, 18:126
 Brown, Rev. Frederick T., 38:75
 Brown, Garfield W., papers, 15:348; legislator, 33:157, 159
 Brown, George W., author, 16:230, 23:377, 25:199; editor, 26:80, 40:145
 Brown, Gerald S., work reviewed, 37:305
 Brown, Glenn, 22:303
 Brown, H. F., cattleman, 26:121
 Brown, H. H., balloon flight, 38:171, 173, 174
 Brown, Henry D., author, 32:187, 33:351; speaker, 37:88
 Brown, Hiram D., biography, 35:245
 Brown, Homer C., author, 12:443
 Brown, J. L., author, 11:455
 Brown, Jacob, 25:272, 28:18, 19n
 Brown, James H., 29:300
 Brown, John, abolitionist, 11:207, 25:30, 31, 32:20, 33:218, 37:46; trial, 25:32
 Brown, John, author, 21:364
 Brown, Joseph R., 14:352; townsite owner, 11:170, 12:128, 24:160, 274; characterized, 11:331, 12:114, 37:10; trader, 11:375, 376, 379, 380, 381, 12:116, 237, 428, 21:162, 24:195; houses, 11:448, 456, 12:118-133, 456, 19:354, 465, 20:51, 103, 24:196, 29:185, 34:267, 36:283, 38:243, 39:272-277; steam wagon, 11:454, 12:115, 13:95, 21:86, 22:204, 34:306, 35:155; family, 11:456, 12:112, 118, 120, 121, 126, 132, 133n, 14:245n, 28:191; founder of Henderson, 12:113, 15:480, 23:404; Indian agent, 12:121-123, 21:171, 23:85, 29:237, 32:72, 38:94, 131, 147, 149, 356, 39:92, 261; army major, 12:124, 300; editor, 12:128, 398, 22:211; marriage, 12:128; in Sioux Outbreak, 12:297-299, 38:97, 103, 135, 280; politician, 14:129, 163, 249, 252, 262, 36:265, 266, 39:41; pioneer, 14:238, 15:358, 16:454, 17:490, 21:458, 24:193, 195; election judge, 14:251; explorer, 14:352, 40:313; lumberman, 17:313, 24:198; park memorial, 18:472, 23:291; career, 21:99, 26:288, 27:259; actor, 23:305-307, 30:388; letters, 25:183, 31:60; farmer, 29:1; in fiction, 37:5, 111; portrait, 38:104
 Brown, Mrs. Joseph R. (Susan Fren-18re), 12:121, 132, 19:354, 20:51, 39:275, 276; career, 12:126-129; Sioux captive, 38:103n, 39:274
 Brown, Joseph R., Jr., 12:126, 132
 Brown, Julian E., memorial, 15:467
 Brown, Mrs. Laura, 19:471
 Brown, Rev. Leonard, traveler, 15:406, 34:139
 Brown, Lydia, 12:125
 Brown, Margaret L., author, 37:306
 Brown, Mary, secretary, 14:461
 Brown, Mary, student, 35:268
 Brown, Mattie A., 21:221
 Brown, N. B., excursionist, 37:102
 Brown, N. R., convention delegate,

- 14:245; census taker, 14:258, 259, 261
- Brown, Nellie, 18:321
- Brown, Nina, 23:392
- Brown, Orlando E., Indian commissioner, 36:267, 268, 39:41
- Brown, Orville, editorial policies, 20:269-286, 32:19, 21, 23, 27, 30
- Brown, Col. Paul H., 24:5
- Brown, Philip E., supreme court justice, 13:82
- Brown, Ralph Adams, author, 29:77, 34:311
- Brown, Ralph D., 17:56, 332, 347, 18:50, 51, 94, 19:53; "Minnesota Prehistory," 15:148-156; "Excavations at Grand Portage," 18:456-458; speaker, 15:220, 17:346, 460, 18:43, 63; author, 17:115, 346, 18:328, 464
- Brown, Ralph H., "Early Accounts of Minnesota's Climate," 17:243-261; ed., "The Journal of Charles C. Trowbridge," 23:126-148, 233-252, 328-348; reviews by, 25:174, 374, 27:128; works reviewed, 29:248-250, 344; author, 17:331, 19:456, 21:435, 22:438, 23:369, 24:364, 25:181, 383, 27:152, 28:337; geographer, 23:169; editor, 23:271, 33:346
- Brown, Robert M., 28:300; "A Territorial Delegate," 31:172-178; "The Great Seal of the State of Minnesota," 33:126-129; reviews by, 32:183, 33:303; speaker, 29:184; author, 31:192, 32:192, 39:35; archivist, 33:227, 35:100
- Brown, Robert R., biography, 18:211
- Brown, Rollin, 21:29n
- Brown, Rollo W., author, 20:438
- Brown, Rome G., politician, 34:226
- Brown, Samuel J., interpreter, 12:121; described, 12:126; park memorial, 12:456, 23:291; befriended Sisseton, 35:170, 171; Sioux captive, 38:128; scout, 40:313
- Brown, Seth A., 23:77
- Brown, Sibley, 12:126
- Brown, Mrs. T. D., speaker, 20:352
- Brown, W. B., diary, 17:119
- Brown, W. Burlie, author, 35:291
- Brown, W. E., convention delegate, 14:245
- Brown, W. P., miller, 35:14
- Brown, W. Russell, speaker, 34:314
- Brown, W. W., theater owner, 28:99
- Brown, Gen. William C., work reviewed, 11:87-89; author, 12:103; speaker, 12:452; biography, 25:405, 26:77
- Brown, William R., pioneer farmer, 18:47, 23:316, 27:61; diary, 17:465, 20:323, 417, 26:106
- Brown family, genealogy, 16:102
- Brown and Allen, Boston, piano makers, 39:319
- Brown & Bigelow, St. Paul, publishers, 25:374; history, 27:178, 34:129, 312, 35:245, 36:101; site, 37:43
- Brown-Blodgett Co., St. Paul, records, 27:56
- Brown County, ethnic settlements, 12:261, 273, 21:97, 22:335, 26:94; agriculture, 13:176, 37:208; census records, 13:426, 20:93, 21:339; pioneers, 13:447, 14:234, 16:126, 22:109; politics, 14:262, 16:246, 17:125, 28:31, 32, 29:49, 38:121; schools, 16:458; history, 16:493, 17:235, 20:94, 23:105, 187, 31:24, 36:70, 37:348, 40:263; boundaries, 21:333; medicine in, 22:212, 334; poor relief, 22:343, 38:369, 374; ghost towns, 23:195; horse racing, 26:287; historic markers, 30:164, 276, 399; grasshopper bounty, 36:57; in Sioux Outbreak, 36:168, 38:283; mills, 36:193; Mormon mission, 36:288, 292; Civil War troops, 38:259
- Brown County, S.D., irrigation system, 23:86
- Brown County, Wis., pioneers, 21:428
- Brown County Farm Bureau, history, 23:300
- Brown County Historical Society, officers, 11:332, 16:240, 302, 19:338, 24:190; museum, 12:37, 18:221, 463, 19:230, 359, 469, 20:47, 92-95, 323, 454, 21:107, 215, 23:11, 12, 14, 193, 27:171, 35:50; meetings, 12:206, 335, 14:234, 16:364, 17:120, 20:350, 21:333, 22:338, 23:295, 30:164; membership campaign, 19:115; tour, 19:468; collections, 19:472, 20:350, 24:379, 25:312, 26:88, 282; activities, 30:276, 34:170, 314, 36:70, 327; publications, 37:307, 38:86, 39:132
- Brown County War History Committee, 23:390
- Brown-Martin Lumber Co., Northfield, records, 16:242, 19:467
- Browne, Charles A., author, 17:226, 26:75
- Browne, Henry R., work reviewed, 30:254
- Browne, J. Ross, secret agent, 13:434
- Brownell, Joseph W., author, 37:85
- Brownell, William C., author, 16:339
- Browning, Orville H., 39:88
- Browns Creek, Stillwater, 24:196, 197, 200
- Brown's Falls, see Minnehaha Falls
- Brown's Hotel, Lake City, 15:467, 16:257
- Brown's Point, Sandy Lake, post, 23:249n, 34:268
- Browns Valley, Brown house, 12:456; described, 19:227; land rush, 24:207, 208, 261, 27:365; archaeology, 28:181, 38:160, 161, 39:262; post, 33:274n
- Browns Valley Man, 16:3, 7, 8, 117, 19:111, 21:100, 35:201, 244
- Brownsburg, Jackson County, Norwegian settlement, 25:411
- Brownsdale, history, 16:367; convention, 21:384
- Brownson, Orestes, 25:373
- Brownsville, stage station, 11:403; grain depot, 14:387; pioneer life, 17:361; settlement, 17:486, 487; archaeology, 28:285
- Brownston, history, 21:452; garrison, 38:281
- Brucelli, Matthew J., author, 40:95
- Bruce, Amos J., Indian agent, 15:343, 16:96, 21:167, 168, 173-175; letters, 15:463
- Bruce, Kenyon, poet, 26:302
- Bruce, Robert, author, 17:226
- Bruce, William, trader, 33:130
- Bruce, William G., author, 25:299
- Bruce family, 35:282; genealogy, 12:335
- Bruce Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
- Brueck, A. H., cartographer, 34:219
- Brueckner, Leo J., author, 26:279
- Brulé, Etienne, explorer, 11:110, 12:283, 19:198, 272, 25:273, 28:234, 32:90n, 39:81; at Lake Superior, 12:348; biography, 31:54
- Brule Lake, Cook County, railroad, 34:181; forest fire, 36:131-134, 136
- Brule River, Cook County, explored, 11:452, 22:327; stage line, 16:298; route, 20:10; name, 23:244, 32:90n; fur trade, 28:147n; described, 28:234; fishing, 33:254; history, 34:167, 35:202
- Brumbaugh, G. Edwin, author, 31:249
- Brumley, John D., army surgeon, 25:141
- Brunmond, Kathryn S., author, 12:335
- Brunaw, F., lumberman, 24:201, 202
- Brune, Ruth E., 27:34
- Brunet, E. M., artist, 18:239
- Brunet, Francis, trader, 24:22n
- Bruno, Frank J., 39:26
- Bruns, H. A., miller, 15:134
- Bruns, Harvey, 12:165
- Bruns, Henry A., farmer, 29:14
- Brunskill, Frank W., police chief, 18:320, 37:165
- Brunson, Alfred, Indian agent, 12:190; missionary, 14:363, 17:230, 20:123, 443, 19:99, 21:23n, 430, 25:212, 29:354, 33:90; at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 18:193
- Brunson, Lewis, and White, St. Paul, steamboat agents, 11:139
- Brunson Seminary, Hamilton, Fillmore County, 14:147
- Brunswick Town, N.C., archaeological site, 40:207
- Brunswick Township, Kanabec County, Baptist church, 15:481; history, 18:340, 34:62; agriculture, 22:110
- Brunswick Hotel, Minneapolis, 35:73
- Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co., Chicago, history, 26:269
- Brush, Charles R., 18:155
- Brush Creek Township, Faribault County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
- Brush Electric Co., 36:99
- Brust, William, 11:332, 17:120, 23:296
- Brusven, Anton, speaker, 21:447
- Bruzek, John F., journalist, 20:462
- Bryan, Enoch A., work reviewed, 18:306
- Bryan, Henry S., 34:266, 35:38
- Bryan, Dr. Herman, speaker, 23:397, 24:378; author, 25:200
- Bryan, Jerry, diary, 37:222
- Bryan, John A., author, 29:351
- Bryan, Kirk, author, 21:100
- Bryan, Mina R., work reviewed, 31:179
- Bryan, William J., 15:338, 17:165, 22:313, 26:357; politician, 12:412, 15:337, 35:62, 63, 36:125, 205, 37:181, 39:29, 93-96, 102-107, 169, 332; papers, 16:456; pacifist, 18:265
- Bryant, Margaret M., 27:34

- Bryant, William Cullen, poet, 20:109, 27:16, 36:76; letter, 14:340; antislavery leader, 20:271; traveler, 25:273
- Bryce, George, author, 13:298, 18:81
- Bryce, James, 12:85; Duluth visit, 13:81; letter, 16:218; author, 29:154
- Brynton, Charles, log mark, 26:135
- Bryer, Jackson R., author, 40:411
- Brymer, Douglas, 22:429, 39:166; translator, 24:152
- Bryn-Jones, David, work reviewed, 18:423-428
- Bryn-Jones, Mrs. David, speaker, 26:285
- Bryn Mawr Golf Course, Minneapolis, 40:32
- Bryngelsson, Lennart G., author, 24:174
- Bryton, Frederic, actor, 28:113, 33:175, 176, 178
- Buchan, John (Lord Tweedsmuir), author, 29:154
- Buchan, Susan C. (Lady Tweedsmuir), author, 20:197
- Buchanan, James, 12:441; presidential candidate, 13:434, 27:14, 37:307; feud with Douglas, 13:437; letters, 17:106; memorial, 17:417; President, 20:272, 32:20, 117, 118, 37:54, 55, 38:121, 147; politics, 22:240, 243, 246, 247, 37:46; biography, 38:202
- Buchanan, St. Louis County, townsites, 12:382, 385-387, 15:370, 37:112; lake port, 16:298; settled, 21:151, 34:177, 178; ghost town, 26:276
- Bucher, Isaac, 28:318
- Buchser, Frank, artist, 35:242
- Buck, A. E., author, 21:329
- Buck, Daniel, author, 40:147
- Buck, E. D., merchant, 21:214
- Buck, Elizabeth H., see Buck, Mrs. Solon J.
- Buck, Frank, author, 14:121
- Buck, G. A., 22:108, 23:104; editor, 23:404
- Buck, H. R., author, 29:271
- Buck, Judge Harry L., speaker, 20:304; politician, 40:321, 323, 326
- Buck, Herbert L., 12:106, 13:121, 15:138, 16:125, 17:232; author, 16:100; speaker, 16:125, 497
- Buck, L. Talbert, author, 13:432
- Buck, Solon J., 13:184, 25:281, 27:49; MHS reports, 11:37-50, 12:21-33; reviews by, 11:77, 189-191, 30:50-52; works reviewed, 14:318-324, 21:179; speaker, 11:52, 287, 12:35, 39, 292, 23:366, 27:144, 30:365; author, 11:92, 312, 340, 428, 12:200, 289, 442, 443, 13:441, 14:230, 336, 15:357, 16:239, 17:114, 394n, 19:102, 21:91, 22:200, 26:265, 39:172; editor, 11:457, 13:64, 14:61, 35:233; MHS superintendent, 12:184, 23:5, 32:7, 8, 34:339, 39:220; career, 12:311-314, 30:316-322, 34:175, 37:136; portraits, 12:312, 37:88, 39:221; quoted, 13:47, 17:332, 460; at National Archives, 16:329, 19:347, 22:419; professor, 19:218; at Library of Congress, 29:259; memorial award, 34:175, 220, 35:51, 296, 36:71, 240, 37:264, 38:92, 336, 39:84, 264, 40:96, 316
- Buck, Mrs. Solon J. (Elizabeth Hawthorn), 32:183; reviews by, 11:83-85, 436, 30:50-52; works reviewed, 19:442, 21:179; author, 11:196, 30:95
- Buck, William, 18:116; homestead, 16:368
- Buckbee, John C., 29:270
- Buckeye drill, use in Minnesota, 24:304
- Buckham, Mrs. Anna, 11:466
- Buckham, Judge Thomas S., 11:466, 19:467; reminiscences, 23:103; mayor, 40:300
- Buckham, Mrs. Thomas S. (Anna Malloy), reminiscences, 23:103
- Buckham Memorial Library, Faribault, 11:52, 466; 12:105, 19:466, 21:115
- Buckingham, J. S., 19:74
- Buckingham, Joseph T., editor, 17:438
- Buckingham, William, publisher, 16:113
- Buckler, Richard T., quoted, 38:181; Congressman, 40:374
- Buckley, Frank, "Chautauqua in the Minnesota State Prison," 29:321-333; review by, 37:340; author, 29:376, 31:57
- Buckley, Mr. and Mrs. George W., 22:342
- Buckman, Catholic church, 13:119
- Buckner, Gen. Simon B., 25:28; biography, 22:205
- Buckton, Rev. T. J., speaker, 17:231
- Budapest String Quartet, Budapest, Hungary, 39:63
- Budd, Mrs. Charles, speaker, 25:313
- Budd, Edward G., industrialist, 39:307
- Budd, Elizabeth, author, 29:357
- Budd, George E., career, 12:322
- Budd, J. Danley, 34:266, 35:38
- Budd, J. L., horticulturist, 23:91
- Budd, Ralph, 11:54, 14:78, 17:70, 19:50, 20:50, 23:50, 26:45, 29:97; "The Historical Society and the Community," 20:365-376; author, 11:104, 20:426, 26:162; speaker, 20:427, 21:97; railroad president, 24:253, 39:30; transportation commissioner, 35:45
- Buechner, Louis, lithographer, 33:127
- Buel, Jesse, agrarian, 40:295
- Buell, C. J., quoted, 33:163
- Buell, Gen. Don C., Union officer, 25:32n, 120, 242, 38:260, 261, 265, 266, 39:182, 195
- Buell, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Buena Vista, Beltrami County, in county-seat fight, 23:30; business, 29:141; Beltrami plaque, 29:168
- Buena Vista, Mexico, battle, 23:75
- Buena Vista, Wis., see Hudson
- Buenger, Theodore, 24:264
- Buerger, Capt. Emil, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:278
- Buetow, Herbert P., career, 35:38
- Buffalo, Minn., schools, 18:120; architecture, 40:100
- Buffalo, N.Y., ethnic groups, 14:54, 25:394, 27:213; flour milling, 14:206; transportation center, 40:272, 273
- Buffalo (N.Y.) Historical Society, 20:424
- Buffalo (bison), 16:42, 21:201, 37:191, 228; hunts, 11:102, 15:357, 385-394, 17:151, 441, 18:275, 417, 19:379, 381, 385, 388, 20:55, 23:154, 336, 339, 26:75, 27:63, 29:59, 32:59, 33:93 (cover), 277, 35:258, 260-262, 36:309-314, 37:78, 38:201, 39:239, 40:144, 163, 183; food item, 14:385, 33:200, 35:97; depleted, 15:238, 17:476, 30:124, 125, 37:134, 38:385; in art, 19:423, 27:254, 32:157, 161, 33:264; in fur trade, 20:144, 21:141, 36:260, 38:70, 190, 40:155, 211, 213, 214, 219, 220; Red River Valley, 28:281, 30:126, 38:1, 6, 7, 10, 70; history, 33:138, 34:345; robes, 33:198, 34:327, 40:210; prehistoric, 38:162. See also Pemican
- Buffalo Bay, Man., Lake of the Woods, 18:231
- Buffalo County, Wis., settled, 20:443
- Buffalo Creek, Renville and McLeod counties, garrison, 38:283
- Buffalo Lake, Renville County, history, 13:453; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:279n
- Buffalo Lake News, anniversary, 23:403
- Buffalo Prairie, Clay County, pioneer life, 11:70-74
- Buffalo River, Clay County, settlement, 19:234, 25:262
- Buffalo Wool Co., 31:106n
- Buffington, LeRoy S., architect, 22:425, 23:219-232, 271, 31:55, 40:100, 104, 105, 107, 108; building designs, 16:110, 19:458, 27:230, 37:187; author, 25:75
- Buffington, Mrs. LeRoy S., 23:221
- Bufford, J. H., music publisher, 26:53
- Buford, Gen. Abram, Confederate officer, 39:188
- Bugbee, Emily H., poet, 26:294
- Bugbee (Bugbee), Albert E., letters, 18:444, 19:321-327
- Buggy, Horace N., author, 26:184
- Bugonaygeshig, Chippewa Indian, 24:143, 144, 146, 148
- Buh, Father Joseph F., missionary, 14:454, 18:331, 23:402, 25:194; speaker, 40:61
- Buhl, history, 36:196
- Buhl Foundation, 12:93, 184
- Buhler, Ernest O., land agent, 39:245
- Buick automobile, 26:23
- Buley, R. Carlyle, reviews by, 26:356-358, 34:34; works reviewed, 26:143, 32:44; author, 18:213, 26:370, 28:276, 33:308, 350, 36:100, 37:261
- Bulgars, Detroit, Mich., 20:202; Minnesota, 22:180, 27:204, 211, 212, 214, 215, 40:341; bibliography, 25:299, 26:167; reverse migration, 27:214
- Bulger, Capt. Andrew, governor of Assinibola, 32:161
- Bulkley, Col. C. S., engineer, 27:260
- Bull, Benjamin, 34:204
- Bull, Coates P., 20:82
- Bull, Ephraim, horticulturist, 28:54

- Bull (H. C.) Memorial Library, Cokato, 21:440
- Bull, Ole, 18:199, 33:178n; colonizer, 12:304, 20:428, 21:98, 25:393, 26:167, 29:267; concerts, 14:140, 16:32, 20:223, 28:110, 30:15, 33:169, 175, 39:321, 322; American tours, 23:88, 25:86; statue, 27:270; reformer, 36:80
- Bull, Mrs. Ole, 25:86
- Bull Moose party, organized, 29:156
- Bull Run, Va., battle, 20:271, 25:16; 144, 356, 38:248, 259, 39:174, 176, 177, 181, 190, 191
- Bullard, F. Lauriston, work reviewed, 28:63
- Bullard, John S., builder, 38:341; house, 38:342
- Bullard, L. E., author, 20:359
- Bullard, Lenord, builder, 38:341; house, 38:342
- Bullard, Polly, "Iron Range School-marm," 32:193-201; author, 32:255
- Bullard, W. H., 32:193
- Bullard Brothers, St. Paul, jewelers, 32:193, 255
- Bullard House, Reads Landing, register, 12:191
- Bullie, Franklin H., author, 17:351
- Bullis, Harry A., 34:204; speaker, 33:186; career, 35:44
- Bullo, —, scout, 39:237
- Bumstead, Rev. Horace, career, 11:110
- "Bun Hersey," steamboat, 31:36
- Bunde (Bundi), Chippewa County, Prussian settlement, 28:126
- Bundlie, Gerhard, 14:105; speaker, 16:115, 29:367
- Bundy, Henry, steamboat captain, 26:266
- Bundy, Isaac, pioneer farmer, 28:85
- Bunker, Mrs. Alice S., 15:459
- Bunkersburg, Derk, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
- Bunn, Helen, 29:53
- Bunn, Dr. John, 20:88
- Bunnell, Dr. Lafayette H., career, 15:233, 237, 20:340, 22:98
- Bunnell, Millie, career, 14:360
- Bunnell, Willard, house, 36:139, 140, 144
- Bunnell's Landing, Winona County, road, 21:233
- Bunyan, Paul, folk character, 15:241, 18:452, 23:378, 25:275, 27:351, 29:107, 108, 113, 32:55; legends, 13:333, 16:236, 487, 20:117, 21:55-59, 176-178, 296-298, 353, 429, 22:180, 204, 207, 24:176, 265, 367, 25:392, 26:73, 170, 380, 381, 27:165, 255, 269, 278, 280, 28:92-94, 177, 306, 362-364, 372, 29:261, 30:248, 31:39, 32:126, 151n, 187, 253, 33:90, 265, 35:200, 243, 36:73, 77, 78, 96, 37:39, 40:391, 392, 402; bibliography, 23:379, 24:261; glossary, 24:74; museums, 24:363, 364; monument, 26:166, 28:189; in Illinois, 28:287
- Burbank, Henry C., 16:24, 225, 341, 38:71; house, 16:71, 98; legislator, 34:293. See also Burbank companies
- Burbank, Rev. J. E., abolitionist, 32:27
- Burbank, James C., 35:154; stage operator, 14:351; house, 38:347n. See also Burbank companies
- Burbank, John A., Dakota governor, 27:67
- Burbank Township, Kandiyohi County, Mormon mission, 36:290
- Burbank companies, stage operators, 11:405-407, 13:241, 14:154, 292, 16:225, 18:275, 353, 25:183, 32:63, 34:18n, 37:53, 56, 38:63-71, 39:232-234, 236; steamboat owners, 19:386, 21:249-251, 23:321, 29:177, 35:154
- Burch, Dr. Frank E., author, 31:124
- Burch, Franklin W., compiler, 40:361
- Burch, L. D., author, 19:125
- Burch, Leslie, speaker, 29:274
- Burch, Newell, diary, 39:132
- Burch, Robert, log mark, 26:136
- Burchard, H. M., dairyman, 27:120
- Burchard, John E., biography, 16:337
- Burcher, William M., author, 26:168
- Burda, Mrs. Mary Dunkl, 23:168, 24:31, 162, 25:41
- Burdick, Mr. and Mrs. Jesse, Cutlerites, 13:387
- Burdick, Kary, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Burdick, R. C., insurance agent, 22:99
- Burdick, Usher L., 18:109; work reviewed, 21:68; author, 26:170, 29:73, 30:160
- Bureau of American Ethnology, 15:232, 16:476, 19:105, 26:275
- Bureau of Engraving, history, 29:269
- Burfening, William, 18:97, 24:134n
- Burg, Capt. Frank, 24:379
- Burgan, John M., 25:121
- Burger, Lt. Emil A., 25:246
- Burges Hall, Hastings, 15:349, 16:383
- Burgeesse, J. A., translator, 26:75
- Burghardt, Andrew F., author, 36:326
- Burg's Battery, in Sioux Outbreak, 24:379
- Burgum, Jessamine S., work reviewed, 19:205
- Burke, Catherine, author, 26:288, 28:291
- Burke, Evelyn, author, 25:93, 204, 314, 28:82
- Burke, Redmond A., author, 38:91
- Burke, W. J., author, 24:173
- Burkhalter, Lois, author, 38:36
- Burkhard, William, gunmaker, 33:307
- Burkhart, J. A., author, 28:379
- Burkleo, Samuel, 21:458
- Burleene Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
- Burleigh, Walter A., Indian agent, 39:229
- Burleigh County, N.D., place names, 36:325
- Burleson, Hugh L., missionary, 25:305
- Burleson, Rev. Solomon, 36:319
- Burlingame, Merrill G., reviews by, 35:31, 37:78; work reviewed, 24:158; author, 28:204
- Burlingame, Roger, author, 38:334
- Burlington, Iowa, Wisconsin territorial capital, 15:16, 475; Baptist church, 16:340; depicted, 17:425, 427; lumber market, 26:132, 29:146; exodus of gold seekers, 30:393
- Burlington, Lake County, road, 16:298
- "Burlington," steamboat, 13:223, 236, 446, 18:154, 455, 20:379; described, 13:233
- Burlington and Missouri River Railroad, 23:64
- Burlington Bay, Lake County, sawmill, 22:346; settled, 34:177
- Burlington, Cedar Rapids & Northern Railroad, route, 30:232, 233
- Burlington Lines (Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad), 36:322, 39:298; colonization activities, 16:344, 23:63-65, 34:68; built, 17:345, 24:114; archives, 19:50, 20:374, 24:253, 25:392, 31:111; excursion, 20:76; anniversaries, 20:365, 21:305, 22:94, 30:151; route, 20:373; control, 22:202; pictorial record, 30:379; agricultural program, 30:393, 31:58; in Civil War, 33:219; innovations, 35:45; rates, 35:241; origin, 36:105; mail service, 36:278; converts to diesels, 39:30; history, 40:356
- Burlington University, Burlington, Iowa, 25:12
- Burman, Ben L., work reviewed, 21:403
- Burn, James D., author, 29:154
- Burnaby, Andrew, 24:158
- Burnand, Eugene, immigration agent, 12:255
- Burnes, Robert L., author, 30:154
- Burnett, Edmund C., work reviewed, 23:257
- Burnett, Kathryn, author, 25:102
- Burnett, William, trader, 19:298, 304
- Burnett, railroad, 32:151, 33:106, 107, 110, 111; pioneer life, 32:152-154, 33:22-28, 72-76, 105-111; post office, 33:25-28; map, 33:107; school, 33:108
- Burnett County, Wis., pioneer life, 28:2, 29:355
- Burnette, O. Lawrence, Jr., editor, 38:198; compiler, 38:201
- Burnham, Dr. Alfred, 14:313, 314
- Burnham, Daniel H., architect, 33:334
- Burnham, Guy M., author, 13:110, 14:342
- Burnham, Mrs. Harry M., 12:339
- Burnham, Hiram, 25:346
- Burnham, Mrs. Mabelle E., 14:120
- Burnham, Mrs. Rushia, 14:311
- Burnham's Novelty and Dramatic Co., 28:111
- Burnhamville, Todd County, history, 15:371
- Burnley, Charles T., 21:334
- Burnley, Mrs. Charles T., 21:439
- Burnquist, Joseph A. A., 11:444, 30:171; governor, 14:416, 34:227, 230, 231, 232; letters, 16:218; speaker, 30:400; lieutenant governor, 33:156, 160; author, 34:222
- Burns, David, hotelkeeper, 38:71
- Burns, Fitzhugh, memorial, 15:467
- Burns, George H., 13:145, 148, 17:273, 19:162; speaker, 13:146
- Burns, Dr. J. H., speaker, 12:208
- Burns, John, author, 20:340
- Burns, Lee, author, 16:228
- Burns, Margery, author, 40:47
- Burns, Mark L., 12:223n; speaker, 12:292, 14:350
- Burns, Ned J., author, 24:172, 30:257
- Burns, Lt. Robert, letter book, 29:374

- Burns, Robert I., work reviewed, 40:143
- Burns, William W., Union officer, 25:34, 35, 37, 122, 123, 137
- Burnside, Gen. Ambrose E., Union officer, 20:279, 25:24, 35, 150, 232, 233, 238, 243, 244, 251, 343, 350
- Burnside Farm Club, 11:16
- Burnside Township, Goodhue County, school, 37:282; poor farm, 38:367
- Burnstown Farm Bureau, 16:364
- Burntside Lake, St. Louis County, fishing, 33:258, 259
- Burntwood River, see Brule River
- Burpee, Lawrence J., 14:84, 27:241; "Grand Portage," 12:359-377; "A Hundred Years of North America," 23:201-210; reviews by, 22:62-65, 177-181, 23:253-256, 24:45-48, 25:272-274; speaker, 12:293, 13:56, 16:211, 17:49, 23:297; editor, 12:316, 18:244; author, 12:330, 14:444, 15:238, 16:480, 19:223, 20:341, 438, 22:82, 187, 23:270, 384, 24:60, 25:288, 26:268, 27:70, 28:71, 35:140, 36:30, 39:81; translator, 24:152
- Burr, A. G., author, 29:85
- Burr, Aaron, 35:291
- Burr, Mrs. Aaron, house, 38:343
- Burr, David H., map maker, 34:219, 40:120
- Burr, William, artist, 33:290, 36:324
- Burrill, Robert, author, 30:75
- Burris, Evadene A., see Swanson, Mrs. Gustav
- Burroughs, Clyde H., author, 17:475
- Burroughs, Ira, lumberman, 24:127
- Burrows, John M. D., reminiscences, 24:77
- Burrows, George, author, 21:368
- Burrows, Ernest J., author, 35:43
- Burt, Alfred L., 25:67, 295; "Our Dynamic Society," 13:3-23; reviews by, 15:93, 16:83-85, 17:453-455, 18:81-83, 194, 21:395, 36:63, 39:338; works reviewed, 15:94-98, 22:306-308, 23:253-256; author, 12:330, 13:328, 14:62, 17:459, 18:91, 203, 21:408, 22:63, 23:270, 26:171; speaker, 13:75, 14:59; compiler, 37:342
- Burt, Harold S., author, 26:265
- Burt, Mrs. J. W., 23:41
- Burt, Roy F., politician, 34:194n
- Burt, W. H., legislator, 35:2
- Burt, William A., geologist, 25:197; author, 40:141
- Burntess, Osten, 12:264
- Burton, Clarence M., 23:134; historian, 39:166
- Burton, Florence, author, 18:332
- Burton, J., 19:135, 137
- Burton, Marion L., educator, 11:110, 22:101, 31:52, 32:176, 36:186
- Burton, Richard, professor, 22:158, 163, 164, 27:41; author, 15:451, 16:81, 26:306, 307, 310
- Burton, Rev. S. S., 31:82n
- Burton, Ward C., 19:365; editor, 14:351
- Burton Historical Collection, 15:462, 19:448; publications, 20:333
- Burwell, Louise, 25:208, 29:91; author, 27:176
- Burwell, William D., 17:338
- Bus transportation, Mesabi Range, 22:102, 28:384, 35:338; St. Paul, 34:44. See also Greyhound Bus Lines
- Busbey, Hamilton, 17:217
- Busch, Bishop Joseph F., 20:446; anniversary, 16:371; speaker, 34:229
- Busch, Rev. William, 11:54, 14:78, 17:70, 19:209, 20:50, 23:50; review by, 14:325; speaker, 14:229, 15:76, 217; author, 15:104, 17:84, 18:89
- Buscher, Dr. Julius, author, 33:356
- Bush, Alfred L., work reviewed, 38:90
- Bush, Archibald G., career, 35:38, 36:283
- Bush, J. Clark, 13:175
- Bush, John, pioneer, 13:370n
- Bush-Brown, Albert, author, 37:344, 38:91
- Bush Valley, Houston County, strip cropping, 20:359
- Bushman Ferry, Minnesota River, 20:100
- Bushnell, David I., Jr., 14:287, 19:423; works reviewed, 13:301, 21:185; author, 21:201, 25:330, 26:328
- Bushnell, David P., Indian agent, 39:306
- Bushnell, Rev. Horace, in Minnesota, 19:266, 267, 35:219
- Bushnell, Rev. John E., author, 20:101
- Business, importance of history, 11:99, 26:264, 27:174; progress, 13:14-17, 34:169; advertising, 14:413, 37:256; records, 14:437, 20:84, 165-168, 302, 375, 20:166, 22:40, 83, 23:86, 24:173, 25:83, 391, 392, 26:163, 278, 384; pioneer, 20:19-21, 335, 464, 22:205, 23:198, 24:191, 27:309-318, 28:211, 29:374, 34:121, 35:200, 39:65-74; Twin Cities, 20:98, 34:17-27, 50, 51, 102-104, 128; mail order, 21:103, 24:372; Minnesota, 22:437, 23:31, 32, 24:98, 273; leaders, 22:420; wholesale, 23:88, 24:64, 33:226, 34:106-113; interstate, 33:335; moguls, 34:38, 35:36; in fiction, 35:44; lists of firms, 35:241, 36:278; relation to politics, 39:98, 100, 109, 110. See also Banks and Banking, Economic conditions, Industry, Meat packing, various business firms
- Business and Professional Women's Club, Rochester, 17:362, 18:334
- Business Historical Society, 22:326, 428; publications, 23:87, 26:72, 27:64
- Business Men's Union, Minneapolis, 35:66
- Business Women's Club, Minneapolis, 22:423
- Business Women's Holding Co., Minneapolis, 22:423, 23:40
- Buslett, O. A., author, 13:324
- Busse, August F., house, 39:274, 275
- Busse, Fred A., 23:392
- Bustown, Itasca County, settled, 22:415
- Busy West, history, 26:296-299, 310
- Butchers Benefit Society, St. Paul, 21:382
- Butler, Andrew P., Senator, 31:178
- Butler, Gen. Benjamin F., Union officer, 20:278, 284, 25:239, 240, 32:26, 27, 33:217
- Butler, Blanche, letters, 36:281
- Butler, Charles, excursionist, 25:104n
- Butler, Rev. Colvin G., speaker, 18:110, 27:363
- Butler, Coolley, 24:93
- Butler, Ellis P., 20:114
- Butler, Emmett, 24:93
- Butler, Fanny K., 29:124
- Butler, Henry S., 19:453
- Butler, John, 24:93
- Butler, Dr. Levi, in Civil War, 16:334, 39:196
- Butler, Mamie R., author, 30:265
- Butler, Nathan, papers, 11:42, 21:315, 24:167
- Butler, Ovid, editor, 17:220, 34:256
- Butler, Justice Pierce, 17:160n, 213, 19:441, 20:185, 372, 25:204, 27:262, 28:199, 29:55; quoted, 37:171, 172; career, 39:205
- Butler, Robert, 27:27
- Butler, Ruth L., review by, 26:148; work reviewed, 18:438, 28:272; author, 24:71, 26:154, 376
- Butler, Steve, author, 12:340
- Butler, Walter, 24:93
- Butler, William, 24:93
- Butler, Mrs. William, 18:207
- Butler Brothers, St. Paul, building projects, 25:204; incorporated, 26:173, 174
- Butler Brothers-Hoff Co., 29:294
- Butler family, genealogy, 25:204
- Butler, Otter Tail County, Dutch settlement, 16:251
- Butler vs. Chambers, legal case, 27:120
- Butte Pelée, N.D., trading post, 11:380
- Butterfield, Alec, author, 34:357
- Butterfield, Charles F., miller, 27:365
- Butterfield, Gen. and Mrs. Daniel, 37:203
- Butterfield, Herbert, work reviewed, 35:87
- Butterfield, Kenyon L., educator, 37:25
- Butterfield, Lyman H., work reviewed, 31:179; author, 35:147; compiler, 36:30
- Butterfield family, at Lake Minnetonka, 36:327
- Butterfield, Watonwan County, history, 20:214
- Buttermaking, see Dairy industry
- Butternut Valley Township, Blue Earth County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273; garrison, 38:280
- Butters, Frederic K., papers, 27:23, 153, 34:339
- Butters, I. H., stationer, 27:153
- Butters, Mr. and Mrs. William, papers, 27:153
- Button, George H., letters, 21:193
- Buttons, historical value, 39:297
- Butts, Porter, 17:332; work reviewed, 17:455
- Butz, Casper, poet, 24:222
- Buxton, Mrs. Charles L., 11:287
- Buyck, settled, 34:178
- Buzzle Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:365

Bydgelagenes Faellesraad, Inc., 17:213
 Byers, Erastus, log marks, 26:135, 137
 Byers, John F., 18:126
 Byers, R. T., author, 23:281
 Bygland, Polk County, Lutheran church, 31:126
 Byman, V. T., speaker, 18:464
 Byram, R. F., editor, 13:344
 Byrd, Cecil K., work reviewed, 34:350
 Byrd, Richard E., explorer, 28:362
 Byrd, Mrs. Thomas B., 23:134
 Byrne, James C., author, 23:191
 Byrnes, Hazel W., 14:114
 Byrnes, Timothy E., 18:128n
 Byron, Norwegian settlement, 19:211

"C. D. Dorr," steamboat, 24:139

"C. W. Moore," steamboat, 34:1 (cover)

Cabanne family, in fur trade, 15:421
 Cabene, Richard M., author, 26:174
 Cabell, James B., author, 21:3, 4
 Cable, Field S., editor, visits St. Croix Valley, 17:276, 284-286
 Cable, George W., 17:375, 40:12; lecture tour, 18:28-35; author, 20:110
 Cable, H. W., businessman, 34:266, 35:38
 Cable, Ransom (Richard) R., railroad official, 34:83, 39:31
 Cabot, John, 18:383
 Cabot family, genealogy, 14:439
 Cabrera, Luis, 17:165
 Cabrillo, Juan Rodriguez, explorer, 32:112
 Cadden, Rev. John P., author, 26:266
 Caddy, Alice, artist, 21:404
 Cadieux, —, voyageur, 28:9n
 Cadieux, Lorenzo, author, 34:174
 Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe, sieur de, 16:199, 18:389, 19:279, 33:87; founds Detroit, Mich., 19:284, 32:184; at Michilimackinac, 26:268, 27:63
 Cadle, Richard F., missionary, 18:326
 Cadman, Charles W., composer, 26:52, 36:190
 Cadotte, —, interpreter, 25:297
 Cadotte, Jean Baptiste, posts, 11:209, 241, 368; trader, 11:245, 261, 18:325, 20:469, 22:206, 23:243n, 24:179, 32:186, 34:207, 352, 357; expelled from North West Co., 16:201; explorer, 28:233n
 Cadotte, Joseph, trader, 36:242, 243
 Cadotte, Michael, trader, 23:243, 25:372
 Cadotte family, in fur trade, 11:326, 385, 14:342
 Cadwallader, Sylvanus, journalist, 34:344
 Cadwell, C. E., author, 25:211
 Cadwell, M. N., diary, 12:101
 Cady, E. T., publisher, 22:123
 Cady, George L., author, 17:229
 Cady, Capt. John S., 16:306
 Cady, U. A., 26:261
 Cahalane, Victor W., speaker, 40:149
 Cahenslyism, 15:105, 27:161, 28:72, 33:305, 37:133
 Cahill, Holger, review by, 33:36; ed-

itor, 16:110, 17:107; author, 32:110
 Cahokia, Ill., French settlement, 18:389, 394, 19:293, 30:73, 249
 Cahoon's seed sower, 24:304
 Cailliet, Father Louis E., 15:31, 26:303
 Cain, Nick, pioneer, 24:320
 Cain, Rev. W. L., speaker, 16:305
 Caird, Sir James, author, 15:353
 "Cairo," warship, 40:306
 Cairo Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Cakepoint, Mich., located, 23:238
 Calderwood, Willis J., 25:63
 Caldwell, Chester L., biography, 16:337
 Caldwell, Erskine, author, 20:116, 23:124; editor, 25:287
 Caldwell, John, 18:81
 Caldwell, Rev. John C., prison chaplain, 37:142
 Caldwell, Norman W., work reviewed, 23:160
 Caldwell, Russell L., author, 35:151
 Caldwell, Samuel, 35:31
 Caldwell, Taylor, novelist, 21:9
 Caldwell and Co., St. Paul, 40:112, 113
 Caledonia, pioneer life, 11:114, 14:331, 17:486, 25:183; anniversary, 34:128
 Caledonia, Wis., Bohemian settlement, 15:27, 28
 Calef family, in Minnesota, 25:292
 Caleff, Henry, 13:133, 140, 146
 Caleff, Peter, 17:266, 268, 22:100
 Calhoun, Donald C., editor, 33:312
 Calhoun, John C., 12:436, 13:21, 18:450, 23:7, 74, 24:3; secretary of war, 23:126-132, 33:345, 36:294; papers, 37:37
 Calhoun, Rev. Thomas, 32:18
 California, acquired, 11:189, 431, 30:191; gold rush, 11:429, 17:323, 22:125-127, 27:16, 30:152, 190, 33:266, 35:251; Norwegians in, 12:304; county boundaries, 13:108; settlement promoted, 13:331, 35:116, 36:68; bibliography, 14:448; Quakers, 18:259; diaries, 20:349, 23:8; board of health, 21:358; trade, 27:111, 39:70; railroad, 30:234, 237; frontier, 30:251; panorama, 33:290; fur trade, 35:48, 38:199
 California Historical Survey Commission, 15:124
 California Indian Hobbyist Association, 40:411
 Calkin, Homer L., compiler, 32:189
 Calkins, Elisha, 34:263
 Calkins, Franklin W., author, 37:306
 Callahan, Daniel, 28:267
 Callahan, Jeremiah G., career, 19:214
 Callahan, John, speaker, 27:356
 Callahan, Patrick H., author, 15:235
 Callender, John M., archaeologist, 35:384, 36:152, 39:212; "An Archaeologist Explores the Site of Old Fort Snelling," 35:365-367; work reviewed, 36:230; author, 36:196
 Callières, Louis H. de, 19:395
 Callihan, —, cholera victim, 14:301
 Calmar, Iowa, history, 19:460
 Calof, Mrs. A., 13:429

Calthrop, Samuel R., 19:212
 Calumet County, Wis., history, 18:326
 Calumet Iron and Steel Co., Chicago, 18:139, 149
 Calumets, see Pipes
 Calvary, Wis., Capuchin monastery, 16:346
 Calvary Baptist Church, Albert Lea, 15:242; Minneapolis, 17:337
 Calvary Cemetery, Mankato, chapel bell, 18:374
 Calvé, Emma, singer, 39:55
 Calvin, Arthur M., author, 24:356
 Cambria, history, 16:493; prehistoric village, 26:387
 Cambridge, pageant, 13:450; pioneer life, 19:210; newspaper, 27:344; name, 30:332; Swedish settlement, 34:61
 Cambridge Community Library Club, 27:366
 Camden State Park, 16:481; pageants, 18:333, 30:281, 407; museum, 30:277
 Cameron, Daniel, 25:211
 Cameron, Donald R., boundary commissioner, 39:32
 Cameron, Duncan, author, 29:66
 Cameron, John, trader, 11:367, 368
 Cameron, John D., trader, 20:71, 21:399, 22:309, 36:245, 246
 Cameron, Murdock, trader, 11:179
 Cameron, Simon, secretary of war, 25:11, 32:22, 37:212, 213
 Cameron, W. Bleasdel, author, 24:370
 Cameron Dam, Wis., battle, 23:98
 Camp, Charles L., 18:451, 34:303
 Camp, Maj. and Mrs. George A., 30:291
 Camp, Dr. James L., 12:449, 24:142; in Indian battle, 24:144-146
 Camp Burns, Renville County, garri-son, 38:283
 Camp Coldwater, Hennepin County, 21:167, 171, 35:24, 185, 187, 192; Kearny expedition at, 12:439; importance, 20:122; white inhabitants, 20:123; school, 20:127; established, 23:338n. See also Fort Snelling
 Camp Croft, S.C., newspaper, 23:393
 Camp Fire Girls, St. Paul, 11:214
 Camp McClellan, Iowa, Sioux prison, 38:356
 "Camp Misery," Yorktown, Pa., 25:120n
 Camp Oglethorpe, Ga., in World War I, 40:362
 Camp Parker, N.D., in Sibley expedition, 18:209
 Camp Parole, Annapolis, Md., in Civil War, 25:152, 224, 238
 Camp Pope, Redwood County, in Sioux Outbreak, 14:331, 38:114, 285
 Camp Porter, Blue Earth County, Winnebago prison, 38:361, 362
 Camp Release, Lac qui Parle County, 18:317, 444; wayside and monument, 23:291, 27:359, 37:59, 38:154; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:100, 108-111
 Camp Ripley, Morrison County, National Guard training center, 12:101, 202, 13:340, 38:244; history, 17:480, 24:167, 25:94. See also Fort Ripley
 Camp Savage, Scott County, language school, 27:261

Camp Slaughter, Dak. Ter., in Sibley expedition, 18:209
 Camp Smith, Dak. Ter., in Sibley expedition, 18:209
 Camp Stone, Md., in Civil War, 25:15-17, 20-30, 353
 Camp Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274, 275n
 "Camp Wilkin," Brown County, 38:283
 Campbell, —, fur trader, 36:46
 Campbell, Col. —, at Fort Snelling, 18:455
 Campbell, Alex., railroad conductor, 30:237
 Campbell, Rev. Alexander, 24:339
 Campbell, Antoine J. (Joe), 38:357; agency clerk, 27:264; interpreter, 38:106n; Sioux captive, 38:141
 Campbell, Archibald, fur trader, 16:96
 Campbell, Archibald, boundary commissioner, 39:32
 Campbell, Bernie, author, 34:130
 Campbell, Clifford W., author, 26:291, 27:72
 Campbell, Colin, 18:193; voyageur, 20:259
 Campbell, Capt. Donald, 29:65
 Campbell, Duncan, 18:193; trader, 20:262, 263
 Campbell, Rev. E. V., pioneer pastor, 12:456
 Campbell, Gabriel, 16:184
 Campbell, George M., author, 21:424
 Campbell, Rev. George P., compiler, 29:176
 Campbell, Henry C., author, 13:247, 396
 Campbell, J. Duncan, author, 39:297
 Campbell, Col. John W., 24:6
 Campbell, Marjorie W., work reviewed, 36:64, 38:327; author, 34:174
 Campbell, Marvin R., letter, 39:271
 Campbell, Murray, author, 33:89
 Campbell, Norman R., translator, 37:274n
 Campbell, Patrick, author, 19:103
 Campbell, Robert, trader, in Minnesota, 12:326, 26:171; diary, 13:336; explorer, 17:75
 Campbell, Mrs. Robert, 13:336
 Campbell, Robert, and Co., St. Louis, steamboat firm, 38:355
 Campbell, Scott, 18:193, 20:78, 21:169; interpreter, 21:26, 27
 Campbell, Vance, trader, 40:186
 Campbell, Walter S., reviews by, 16:89, 17:200, 19:330, 30:374, 33:344, 35:235; works reviewed, 22:60, 35:333; author, 11:428, 16:105, 17:50, 206, 19:337, 26:165, 30:412, 32:114, 40:154; speaker, 13:328, 20:52, 21:38
 Campbell family, traders, 35:282
 Campbell, railroad, 13:41
 Campbell and Williams, logging firm, 27:302
 Campbell Beach, Lake Agassiz, geology, 38:158, 162, 163
 Campbellites (Disciples of Christ), 15:237, 36:290
 Campion, —, trader, 11:264n
 Campion, William F., author, 36:107
 Campion, Charles E., 19:308, 310
 Canada, William W., 17:160n
 Canada, under French, 11:78, 15:97, 23:161, 34:305; frontier, 11:107;

relations with U.S., 11:191-194, 13:9, 209, 18:443, 20:319-321, 22:70, 306-308, 23:58-60, 201-210, 24:45-48, 57, 152-154, 179, 25:171, 199, 26:363, 29:165, 30:387, 34:317-324, 35:35, 283, 36:191, 324, 325, 37:257; politics, 12:88; ethnic groups, 12:25, 16:102, 18:71, 20:342, 26:57, 27:166, 35:33; history, 12:330, 16:83-85, 231, 23:83, 253-256, 25:66, 26:80, 28:60-62, 65, 29:78, 37:86, 38:328; annexation question, 13:113, 15:334, 16:103, 332, 33:139, 315, 35:34, 47, 151, 202, 282, 37:52-57, 126, 38:56; historical societies, 13:431; historical dictionary, 13:439; source material, 15:125, 18:216, 37:80; immigration and emigration, 15:239, 16:339, 24:328-335, 27:207, 34:144; pioneer life, 15:356, 22:204; discovery, 15:476; biographies, 16:113, 40:145; explored, 16:416-423, 26:274, 34:174, 35:140, 142, 38:380, 39:211; encyclopedia, 16:480; bibliographies, 17:223, 35:295, 334, 36:280, 39:128; Indian department, 18:37, 40; Mennonites, 18:456; lumber industry, 20:341, 35:237; railroads, 21:63, 406, 23:53, 35:237, 37:38; museums, 21:421, 28:282; historic sites, 22:99, 40:188-191; Indians, 24:371, 34:355, 37:40, 38:284; art, 26:386, 36:102, 317; banking, 27:70; architecture, 28:283; folk songs, 29:167, 39:128; agrarian movement, 29:341, 30:151; place names, 30:67; wildlife, 30:125, 128, 221, 230; compared to U.S., 30:261; government, 31:117; maps, 34:132, 40:173, 189, 355; rivers, 38:386; roads, 40:358. See also Border lakes, Boundaries (International), Fur trade, Red River Settlement
 "Canada," steamboat, 35:102, 38:362; cholera victims, 14:301
 Canada Committee, 11:249, 254
 Canada Steamship Lines, Ltd., 35:281
 Canadian archives, see Public Archives of Canada
 Canadian Churchman (Kingston, Ont.), file, 24:330n
 Canadian Geographical Society, 12:293, 23:385, 443
 Canadian Historical Association, 12:293, 35:47
 Canadian Journal of Industry, Science, and Art, file, 14:334
 Canadian National Railway, at Baude, 24:278n; Roseau County, 24:327
 Canadian Pacific Railway, built, 16:463, 21:260, 24:277, 328, 329, 31:119, 120, 38:241, 311; history, 17:217, 21:406, 40:142
 Canadian Pacific Railway Co., 35:39; colonization policies, 11:327, 21:63, 23:53; financed, 25:200, 39:31; steamer line, 34:14, 35:281
 Canadian party, in Ontario, 24:329
 "Canadians," steamboat, 34:15
 Canadians, in lumber industry, 13:357, 365, 21:56, 27:201; Minnesota, 19:191, 20:121, 22:104, 27:212, 215; U.S., 23:201, 25:199;

folklore, 33:184; in politics, 36:237. See also French Canadians
 Canals, Erie, 13:8, 15:14, 26:359, 40:184; Duluth, 20:463, 24:62, 26:291, 27:72, 30:397, 37:100n; Stillwater, 24:199; Great Lakes, 34:263, 39:82; St. Lawrence Seaway, 35:292; government subsidized, 37:82. See also Sault Ste. Marie
 Canby, E. R. S., 35:241
 Canby, Henry S., author, 17:226, 21:14
 Canby, museum project, 17:233
 Canby News, anniversary, 19:476
 Cane, Melville H., editor, 34:42
 Canfield, E. H., 12:106, 16:241; author, 16:367
 Canfield, Ethel, author, 23:84
 Canfield, Polly, editor, 30:290; speaker, 30:364
 Canisteo District, Mesabi Range, mines, 22:345
 Canisteo Township, Dodge County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
 Canney, Joseph H., 18:250
 Cannon, Carl L., editor, 13:331
 Cannon, Cornelia, novelist, 23:117, 156, 31:135, 145, 36:80
 Cannon, James P., author, 36:326
 Cannon, Mrs. Jennie V., work reviewed, 24:240
 Cannon, Joseph G., 16:460, 22:79; Congressman, 40:317, 318, 321, 322, 324, 325
 Cannon, Mary A., author, 20:103
 Cannon, Mary D., see Nagle, Mary D.
 Cannon, Ralph, author, 21:427
 Cannon, Walter, editor, 39:298
 Cannon City, Rice County, mills, 11:271, 280; frontier life, 19:238; plow factory, 23:324; Eggleston's stay, 26:242, 33:192, 39:267; ghost town, 35:12, 21
 Cannon Falls, roads, 11:394, 17:268; stage line, 11:402, 30:70; mill, 12:338; churches, 13:118, 15:481; frontier life, 15:486, 19:114; baseball club, 19:169; commercial club, 20:83; business, 34:127
 Cannon Falls Lyceum, minutes, 23:301
 Cannon Lake, Rice County, trading post, 11:382
 Cannon River, Rice, Goodhue counties, 14:220, 29:210; steamboating, 17:262
 Cannon River Valley, settled, 11:171, 22:111, 170-172, 26:332, 31:20, 35:110-112; milling, 11:271-282, 12:80, 338, 16:253, 28:331, 35:13; fur trade, 11:382, 16:100; mounds, 16:307, 27:261
 Cannonball River, see Cannon River
 Canoes and canoe travel, cottonwood, 11:182; routes, 11:233, 14:85, 17:307, 20:79, 22:271, 439, 23:251n, 28:11n, 29:133, 31:23, 32:242, 34:46, 36:295, 38:26, 27; in fur trade, 11:258, 426, 15:160, 28:6, 10, 58, 148, 33:130, 261, 39:256, 40:158, 162, 165, 359; Mississippi River, 16:78, 29:217, 36:43; races, 16:480, 33:91; Henry Lewis' journey, 17:150-158, 288-301, 421-436; construction and maintenance, 21:93, 22:88, 23:127, 137, 139, 143, 246, 281, 385, 31:94,

36:238; birch-bark, 23:61, 32:84, 88, 33:105, 106, 107, 40:158; described, 23:135; depicted, 33:187, 34:45, 49, 52, 40:275; recreational, 34:46, 48, 132, 36:43; in underwater exploration, 38:25, 29, 30, 32, 33; in mail transportation, 40:78, 275. See also Cass, Joseph
 Canosia, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
 Cansu Paha, Yellow Medicine County, mission, 11:94
 Canton, Thomas, 21:334
 Canton Mine, St. Louis County, developed, 34:44
 Canton Presbyterian Church, anniversary, 15:481
 Cantwell, Frank ("Jumbo"), 11:104
 Cantwell, Robert, author, 20:116
 Canty, Thomas, 18:321
 Cap au Gris, Lincoln County, Mo., 17:434n
 Cape, Wilson, author, 13:435
 Capecchi, Joseph A., sculptor, 30:91
 "Capital," steamboat, 37:296
 Capital Publishing Co., St. Paul, 29:107
 Capitol Airlines, in Minnesota, 33:240
 Caplazi, Paul, pioneer, 25:314
 Cappel, Jeanne L., author, 13:331
 Cappon, Lester J., 26:85; review by, 25:281; work reviewed, 36:150; author, 24:70, 81, 375, 25:288, 310, 402, 28:370, 36:236, 38:333; archivist, 25:73, 84, 391, 26:278; editor, 25:204; compiler, 25:401, 38:388
 Capser, A. J., 14:219
 Capser, Sister Gertrude, 35:264, 271
 Capser, Leo, establishes museum, 35:154; house, 38:352
 Capser, Joseph, 20:364
 Capuchin Order, 16:346
 Card, Nelson, 25:139
 Cárdenas, Gen. Lázaro, 15:258
 Cardinal, Mrs. Clarence, author, 18:224
 Cardinal, Jean M., career, 12:76
 Cardinal family, at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 18:193
 Cardle, Rev. Archibald, speaker, 14:456; author, 15:112
 Cardozo, Isaac N., 35:293
 Carey, Deloris, speaker, 18:462
 Carey, Edward, translator, 21:370
 Carey, John R., 22:351
 Carey, Richard E., 17:123; author, 17:233, 20:363
 Cargill, Inc., Wayzata, history, 40:315
 Carheil, Father Etienne de, Jesuit, 19:278, 285, 287
 Caribou, in Minnesota, 21:212, 23:330n, 30:125, 128
 Carimona, Fillmore County, roads, 11:394, 396n; stage lines, 11:402; county seat fight, 16:127; history, 21:220; ghost town, 35:12
 Carimona House, register, 20:302
 Carlander, Harriet B., work reviewed, 34:260
 Carlander, Kenneth, 35:276
 Carle, Warren, teacher, 13:140, 146

Carle, Mrs. Warren (J. L. Matherson), 13:140, 146
 Carleton, Sir Guy, 19:292, 35:35; governor of Quebec, 11:253, 256, 15:95, 96
 Carleton, Mark A., 31:55
 Carleton College, Northfield, founded, 15:251, 347, 24:182, 31:181; depicted, 15:252; fire, 15:346; student life, 17:129, 28:278; characterized, 20:438; history, 21:115, 35:379, 40:256; source material, 25:289; building, 35:112; athletics, 39:21
 Carley, Kenneth, "The Sioux Campaign of 1862," 38:99-114; "As Red Men Viewed It," 38:126-149; "The Second Minnesota in the West," 38:258-273; reviews by, 33:267, 346, 34:81, 165, 304, 343, 35:93, 37:126, 255, 38:86, 39:77, 40:92; works reviewed, 37:335, 38:35; author, 37:264, 308
 Carli, Dr. Christopher, pioneer physician, 17:393, 19:463, 21:437, 23:95, 24:202, 36:193
 Carli, Joseph, 24:203
 Carli, Mrs. Lydia, 29:367
 Carli, Dr. Paul, 34:174
 Carli, Mrs. Paul, 24:196, 203, 349
 Carlin, Lt. William P., at Fort Ripley, 28:344
 Carlisle Indian School, Carlisle, Pa., 17:200
 Carlisle Township, Otter Tail County, history, 11:116
 Carlsen, Clarence J., author, 13:428, 24:366
 Carlson, Dr. Anton J., speaker, 21:101
 Carlson, Mrs. C. B., reminiscences, 21:451
 Carlson, C. Emanuel, essay reviewed, 38:381
 Carlson, C. J., 28:189
 Carlson, Carl E., author, 36:35
 Carlson, Carl J., author, 22:436
 Carlson, Charles E., career, 25:307
 Carlson, Charles G., storekeeper, 36:201
 Carlson, E. J., author, 16:225
 Carlson, Edgar M., author, 28:286
 Carlson, Judge Eskil, author, 29:278
 Carlson, H. J., 28:189
 Carlson, Helen, 25:41, 26:256
 Carlson, John, speaker, 20:455
 Carlson, John A., author, 19:236
 Carlson, Leland H., work reviewed, 33:43
 Carlson, Louis, 14:42
 Carlson, Mrs. Louis, 14:31n
 Carlson, Stan W., author, 20:206
 Carlson, Walter, speaker, 29:363; author, 34:131; compiler, 36:239
 Carlsson, Rev. Erland, 13:307, 17:396, 30:263; letters, 15:361, 17:329; at Chisago Lake, 24:190, 25:314, 443, 28:76
 Carlstedt, Ellsworth T., "When Fond du Lac Was British," 20:7-18; author, 15:114, 224, 17:468, 20:74, 26:386, 27:71; speaker, 19:313
 Carlstedt, P. G., author, 39:212
 Carleton Township, Freeborn County, history, 30:405
 Carlton, C. C., author, 17:117
 Carlton, Dr. E. C., speaker, 21:217

Carlton, Mrs. E. C., speaker, 23:109
 Carlton, R. B., 24:354
 Carlton, Richard P., career, 35:38
 Carlton, Presbyterian church, 11:112; railroads, 26:387, 30:70; history, 35:382; lumber camp, 36:78; bank, 39:246
 Carlton County, history, 11:112, 18:338, 35:382; population, 11:414; Finnish settlements, 16:246, 25:318, 319, 28:82, 35:333; county seat, 16:287, 37:108n, 40:244; newspaper, 19:120; mill, 22:220; railroad lands, 37:96, 97, 99
 Carlton County Agricultural Society, 19:364
 Carlton County Farm Bureau, 20:100
 Carlton County Historical Society, organized, 30:164, 276; publication, 38:243
 Carlton County Old Settlers Association, 23:300
Carlton County Vidette (Carlton), established, 19:120
 Carlton House, Sask., post, 36:51
 Carlyle, Thomas, 17:450, 19:6, 7
 Carman, Harry J., author, 12:434, 15:353, 19:347, 22:326
 Carmer, Carl, author, 34:358, 35:39
 Carmichael, Oliver C., "Higher Education in Minnesota," 34:90-95
 Carmichael, Thomas, log mark, 26:135, 136
 Carmony, Donald F., author, 28:78
 Carnegie, Andrew, 39:95; mining interests, 16:26, 23:361, 362; letter, 18:316; library sponsor, 22:363
 Carnegie Endowment for International Peace, 18:12, 20:319, 23:201, 26:363; publications, 22:62-65, 24:45, 152-154
 Carnegie Steel Co., Minnesota holdings, 23:362. See also U.S. Steel Corp.
 Carney, Jim, author, 37:43
 Carney, Mary V., author, 12:309
 Carney, Thomas, colonizer, 34:132
 Caroline, queen of England, medal, 40:204
 Caroline, Blue Earth County, railroad village, 18:469; post office, 22:444
 Caron, Henry, translator, 21:205
 Carondelet, Baron de, 19:295, 33:302
 Carp Lake, Lake County, fur trade route, 37:247
 Carp River, Mich., 23:242
 Carpatho-Russians, Mesabi Range, 27:212, 213
 Carpenter, Sgt. Alfred P., letter, 38:251, 253, 255, 256
 Carpenter, C. P., publisher, 15:245, 35:302, 303
 Carpenter, Cephas W., 16:71; biography, 22:104
 Carpenter, Charles W., 16:445
 Carpenter, Mrs. E. A., 13:122
 Carpenter, Elbert L., 33:99, 333, 334
 Carpenter, Mrs. Elbert L., 33:334
 Carpenter, F. H., politician, 34:226
 Carpenter, Horace T., publisher, 26:301
 Carpenter, Laura H., author, 31:92
 Carpenter, Leonard G., 32:57
 Carpenter, Matthew H., career, 34:209
 Carpenter, Ruth H., speaker, 22:218

- Carpenter, Samuel B., 16:445
 Carpenter, William B., author, 21:364
 Carpenter family, genealogy, 35:248
 Carr, "Jim," 12:178
 Carr, "Maggie," 12:178
 Carr, Mrs. O. M., speaker, 13:120
 Carr, R. D. V., pioneer journalist, 13:119; speaker, 17:483
 Carr, Robert, pioneer, 23:25
 Carr Lake, Beltrami County, history, 26:396
 Carr Lake Community Club, 26:396
 Carr Lake Farmers Club, 19:364
 Carranza, Venustiano, 17:165
 Carrel, Alexis, correspondence, 25:64
 Carrière, Joseph M., author, 28:177
 Carroll, Gladys Hasty, novelist, 23:120n
 Carroll, Horace B., author, 28:175
 Carroll, John A., work reviewed, 38:237
 Carroll, Joseph, ticket agent, 34:174
 Carroll, Walter N., biography, 19:214
 Carrollton Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
 Carson, G. E., merchant, 23:24, 25
 Carson, G. M., pioneer, 23:25
 Carson, Gerald, works reviewed, 34:121, 38:39
 Carson, M. E., merchant, 23:24; postmaster, 23:25
 Carson, P. S., sheep raiser, 26:111
 Carson, William G. B., work reviewed, 31:116; author, 14:114
 Carson Pirie Scott, Chicago, department store, 40:107
 Carstenson, Vernon, reviews by, 30:57-59, 31:41, 32:117, 176, 33:261, 34:124; works reviewed, 30:380-382, 36:235, 38:329; author, 30:95, 31:64, 32:128, 192, 37:134
 Carsteson, Casper, 14:41, 42
 Carte, D'Oyly, 17:325
 Carter, Charlotte I., 37:20
 Carter, Clarence E., 17:4; reviews by, 22:73-76, 23:258, 24:343; works reviewed, 16:202-205, 17:452, 24:234, 25:271, 26:362, 30:57-59, 31:48, 240; author, 22:82, 24:353, 26:264, 36:236; editor, 14:336, 19:217, 21:423, 36:85, 323
 Carter, Guilielmus, 21:443
 Carter, Harvey L., author, 35:200
 Carter, Hodding, work reviewed, 24:53
 Carter, John, author, 29:331
 Carter, Lephia A., diary, 21:443
 Carter, Marjory D., 18:336; speaker, 17:358, 18:62, 64, 111
 Carter, Perry J., author, 20:217, 361, 465; speaker, 22:442
 Carter, Sibyl, Episcopal deaconess, 20:310, 344, 36:35
 Carter, Theodore G., papers, 18:210, 26:67
 Carter family, theatrical troupe, 40:363
 Carteret, Sir George, 16:393-395, 399, 422n, 423, 17:75; career, 16:396
 Carteret, Philip, governor of New Jersey, 16:422, 425n
 Cartier, Sir George E., in Riel Rebellion, 33:183
 Cartier, Jacques, 13:395, 18:383, 385, 36:70; explorer, 15:94, 32:112, 35:151, 379; monument, 15:476; portraits, 16:480
 Cartland, Grace, actress, 28:113, 115, 33:175
 Cartwright, David W., author, 22:194, 23:40
 Cartwright, Col. George, 16:393, 395, 404, 410, 414n, 17:75
 Cartwright, William, 25:191
 Cartwright, William H., Jr., author, 23:400, 24:89, 191
 Caruso, Enrico, 33:322
 Caruso, John A., review by, 40:141; works reviewed, 37:301, 40:259
 Caruthers, W. A., 14:262
 Carver, Clifford N., author, 17:216
 Carver, Helen, pioneer, 33:4
 Carver, Capt. Henry, pioneer, 33:4
 Carver, Mrs. Henry L., 38:77n
 Carver, Jonathan, 13:109; grant, 11:94, 13:99, 14:216, 17:95, 18:439, 19:95, 22:101, 26:32, 154, 27:71, 31:241; career, 11:110, 325, 17:216, 26:164; in Northwest, 11:265, 266, 377, 14:374, 375, 15:479, 16:453, 17:196, 18:193, 194, 22:206, 31:196, 36:274, 279, 40:314; on Mississippi, 11:383, 16:152-165, 30:217; at Grand Portage, 12:365-367, 20:10; papers, 13:320, 25:267, 34:338; author, 14:334, 23:239n, 24:231, 34:154-159, 268, 35:97, 248, 36:100, 39:198; portrait, 26:283, 34:156; cave, 30:208; centennial, 30:301, 305; map maker, 36:277
 Carver, Rufus, 34:157
 Carver, W. F., biography, 35:377
 Carver brothers, logging operations, 29:139, 146
 Carver family, genealogy, 17:216
 Carver, pioneer life, 12:449; flour mill, 15:28; Germans, 28:24, 36, 32:100, 34:242; described, 30:112; platted, 34:264
 Carver County, churches, 11:459, 13:447, 14:451, 24:214; history, 12:201, 14:235, 15:245, 16:364, 32:76, 34:264, 36:106; ethnic groups, 15:114, 16:493, 18:338, 22:335, 28:25, 33:180, 251; frontier life, 15:133, 37:72, 73, 77; agriculture, 18:408, 19:21-31, 27:175; first school, 20:143n; horticulture, 21:85; literary societies, 24:214, 219; politics, 28:31-35, 34:227, 35:306; medicine, 29:265, 353; name, 34:158; poor farm, 38:368, 369
 Carver County German Reading Society, library, 23:294, 397, 24:220-223; history, 24:214-225
 Carver County Historical Society, 25:208, 26:283, 28:295; organized, 21:333, 443; museum, 22:105, 338, 23:100, 293-295, 24:214, 25:95, 312, 406, 26:88, 392, 27:74, 29:90, 30:78, 399; collections, 23:397, 27:171; meetings, 24:85, 28:85; publications, 30:276
 Carver County Telephone Co., 20:356
 Carver County War History Committee, 23:390
 Carver Grays, volunteer guards, 16:171
 Carver's Cave, St. Paul, 20:124, 28:317, 33:122; described, 21:84, 23:340, 30:208
 Carwell Mill, Kingston, 11:116
 Cary, Mary, author, 31:61
 Cary, Robert, author, 12:100, 19:225
 Cary, William, artist, 37:262, 40:150n
 Casadesus, Robert, pianist, 39:63
 Casagrande, Joseph B., author, 35:244
 Cascade, Cook County, railroad, 34:181; settled, 34:184; forest fire, 36:133-136
 Cascade Junction, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:184
 Cascade Lake, Cook County, logging railroad, 36:132
 Cascade Township, Olmsted County, frontier life, 11:185
 Casco, Wis., Belgian settlement, 24:176
 Case, Benton J., 16:93
 Case, Charles M., 16:93
 Case, Charles M., Jr., 16:93
 Case, Clifford, Senator, 40:134
 Case, Mrs. George P., 19:84, 27:73
 Case, J. I., Co., Racine, Wis., threshing manufacturers, 23:324, 24:302; history, 34:348
 Case, James R., sawmill owner, 13:132, 150
 Case, Jerome I., manufacturer, 34:348
 Case, John H., author, 14:438
 Case, Lynn M., editor, 15:121
 Case, S. L., author, 16:364
 Casey, C. H., 12:454
 Casey, Lyman R., politician, 35:68
 Casey, P. J., author, 35:156
 Casey, R. E., speaker, 20:214
 Casey, Ralph D., review by, 40:302
 Casey, Robert J., work reviewed, 30:146
 Casey, Silas, 25:36
 Casey, W. J., author, 20:218, 432
 Casket, literary magazine, 30:203
 Casper, Henry W., work reviewed, 40:352
 Cass, Andrew R., 16:186
 Cass, Lewis, 25:89, 33:20, 34:207, 35:290, 291, 37:302; explorer, 11:81, 12:317, 16:349, 453, 18:184, 26:276, 33:263, 37:62; career, 11:110, 12:440, 14:342, 32:117; Indian commissioner, 11:208, 28:277, 31:96; governor, 11:431, 25:371, 36:247, 37:79; expedition, 12:216, 15:425, 17:95, 19:349, 20:78, 21:93, 23:40, 75, 126-148, 233-252, 271, 328-348, 24:371, 372, 25:272, 26:363, 380, 31:93-97, 190, 33:345, 36:184; secretary of state, 28:21; presidential candidate, 30:104, 189, 35:354, 39:143; papers, 34:212, 35:383; secretary of war, 36:323, 40:23-26
 Cass County, lumber industry, 12:428; records, 21:111, 22:211; historic sites, 22:220; museum, 22:343, 444; archaeology, 26:321; name, 30:189, 31:97
 Cass County Development Association, 19:98
 Cass County Historical Society, organized, 30:276
 Cass Lake (village), museum, 18:222, 281, 19:115, 230, 359, 22:343, 444, 23:13, 28:193, 295
 Cass (Upper Red Cedar) Lake, Cass and Beltrami counties, post, 11:369, 14:231, 20:14, 22:357, 24:230; land office, 11:447, 12:387; Schoolcraft's visit, 12:216, 13:

- 287, 18:180, 184, 185n, 23:333n; name, 12:219, 30:189, 31:97; fort, 13:99; printing press, 15:20, 22, 23, 18:450, 20:78; missions, 19:120, 20:80, 90; historic sites, 22:220; Indian agency, 23:93; lumber industry, 29:146, 148; history, 30:394, 35:338
- Cass Lake Junior Chamber of Commerce, 22:343
- Cassel, H., author, 18:71
- Cassel, Peter, colonizer, 12:415, 17:401, 31:27
- Casselman, N.D., bonanza farming, 20:404, 33:69, 70
- Cassery, Eugene, California Senator, 37:99, 100
- Cassidy, George W., artist, 33:287
- Cassidy, Sgt. Hugh, 25:142, 143
- Cassidy, Mrs. Thomas J., 11:439
- Cassina Lake, see Cass Lake
- Cassville, Wis., pictured, 17:134n; pioneer life, 18:326; historic house, 30:270; described, 33:116
- Castle, Henry A., 35:220, 221, 37:204; journalist, 14:394, 16:364; C.A.R. leader, 16:433, 440, 443, 38:78; letters, 17:337; author, 36:82
- Castle, Lewis G., 37:260
- Castle Garden, New York City, 20:255
- Castle Rock, mounds, 16:309; baseball, 21:340
- Castruccio, Giuseppe, speaker, 13:83
- Caswell, Irving A., author, 12:447, 13:214, 340, 447, 14:118, 22:220
- Caswell, Mrs. Irving A., speaker, 16:489, 17:354
- Cataract Fire Engine Co., St. Anthony, 35:123
- Cataract Flour Mill, Minneapolis, built, 24:133
- Cataract Hotel, Minneapolis, 12:402
- Cataract Island, Falls of St. Anthony, 33:124, 125
- Cataract Street, Minneapolis, 16:182
- Cataraqui, Ont., post, 12:350
- Catawba Indians, in fur trade, 40:208
- Cate, James L., works reviewed, 29:345, 30:255, 31:247
- Cater, Harold D., MHS reports, 30:36-49, 293-330; "Sky Pilot Primitive," 34:59-66; reviews by, 29:344, 32:109, 33:35, 216; MHS director, 29:281; speaker, 30:88, 363, 34:43; resignation, 34:175
- Cater, Mrs. Harold D. (Virginia H.), pianist, 30:289
- Caterpillar Tractor Co., Peoria, Ill., history, 34:312
- Cattfish Creek, Iowa, lead mines, 12:77
- Cathcart, Mrs. Alexander H., (Rebecca Marshall), 28:317; author, 39:51, 317
- Cathcart, J. S., 22:170, 173
- Cathedral High School, St. Cloud, 16:372
- Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour (Episcopal), Faribault, 15:129, 16:119, 380
- Cathedral of St. Paul (Catholic), history, 20:446; depicted, 26:173, 39:133 (cover); architecture, 39:153-162
- Cather, Willa, 16:106, 20:438, 26:356, 32:116, 250, 34:307; author, 20:111, 23:116, 125, 157, 40:305
- Catherine, Mother M., essay reviewed, 38:193
- Catholic Aid Association of Minnesota, 20:460, 22:335
- Catholic Bulletin (St. Paul), founded, 17:129
- Catholic church, Iowa, 11:210, 20:338, 28:184, 33:356, 35:136, 137; Canada, 11:306, 16:461, 17:454, 18:376, 22:287, 24:41, 39:309; educational program, 12:205, 13:313, 14:361, 16:333, 363, 372, 483, 17:83, 219, 349, 473, 20:62, 23:96, 191, 24:366, 25:372-374, 27:161, 271, 28:72, 29:81, 353, 30:154, 33:305, 34:105n, 154, 214, 35:133-139, 243, 36:24, 39:128; colonization work, 13:333, 14:355, 20:331, 463, 21:73-76, 191, 192, 210, 23:191, 31:21, 35:133-139, 205-213, 325, 339, 37:184; Northwest, 14:230, 15:104, 455, 16:114, 119, 17:83-85, 18:89, 436, 38:302, 39:128; French regime, 14:338; ethnic groups, 16:344, 17:85, 27:213, 31:29, 32:15, 33:187, 305, 327, 34:171, 343, 35:33, 51, 61, 155, 193, 36:35, 198, 37:133, 184, 39:210; Minnesota dioceses, 16:371, 20:446, 21:102, 33:54, 185, 188, 35:137, 39:35, 188, 299; St. Paul diocese and archdiocese, 17:102, 33:223, 34:313, 39:35, 299; opposed, 19:219, 34:343, 37:164; archives, 20:423, 27:252, 29:79, 39:35; Eucharistic Congress, 22:334, 23:97; relations with Knights of Labor, 22:382, 30:254; Wisconsin, 23:286, 26:272, 29:354, 35:152; centennials, 25:88; architecture, 26:173; in Civil War, 26:304, 27:43, 34:129; in politics, 28:34, 36, 32:15, 33:305, 34:229, 35:61, 243, 39:96; policies, 28:257; chaplains, 34:129; liturgical movement, 35:372; historic sites, 36:105; publications, 36:325; Middle West, 38:203; ecumenical movement, 38:335; welfare activities, 39:26, 40:359; Nebraska, 40:352. See also various churchmen, orders, individual parishes and communities
- Catholic Church of the Incarnation, Minneapolis, 16:121
- Catholic City Federation of St. Paul, 17:85
- Catholic Colonization Bureau, 11:436, 31:21, 35:206, 211
- Catholic Colonization Society, organized, 15:236
- Catholic Historical Society of St. Paul, reorganized, 14:229, 15:65, 72, 26:266; activities, 15:76, 218, 361, 16:59, 18:57; publications, 15:104, 455, 17:61, 83-85, 18:89; manuscript collections, 15:217, 16:54, 17:102; meetings, 16:234, 17:229
- Catholic Indian Bureau, history, 34:123
- Catholic Industrial School of Minnesota, St. Paul, Clontarf, 13:100, 17:83, 21:78, 35:134, 135, 136
- Catholic missions, Red River settlements, 11:94, 13:426, 21:432, 22:286, 27:166, 31:240; among Chippewa, 11:205, 13:187, 18:268, 331, 23:402, 24:262, 26:275, 28:191, 29:168, 31:54, 34:305; Northwest, 11:305-307, 325, 442, 14:339, 17:84, 113, 18:89, 437, 20:79, 23:366, 26:56, 30:290, 31:239, 35:380; among Sioux, 11:316, 345, 13:339; schools, 12:205, 13:339, 19:379; Dakota Territory, 12:437, 23:383, 29:173; French, 15:455, 17:473, 20:327, 28:61, 30:249, 34:216; Wisconsin, 16:347, 23:285, 29:355; Minnesota, 17:473, 25:193, 28:277, 38:193; Slovenian, 22:200, 25:194, 30:392, 33:185; Austrian, 26:146; U.S., 34:123. See also Benedictine Order, Jesuits, individual missions and missionaries
- Catholic Order of Foresters, St. Agnes Court, archives, 20:35, 82
- Catholic Orphan Asylum, St. Paul, 16:369
- Catholic University of America, Washington, D.C., history, 31:187, 35:243
- Catlin, Francis, letters, 40:311
- Catlin, Frederick M., memorial, 12:194
- Catlin, George, career, 11:110, 15:471, 27:254, 29:349, 350, 30:139-141, 34:215, 36:322, 37:32, 40:144; explorer, 11:216, 17:224, 347, 18:458, 22:333, 28:184, 31:193, 35:97, 36:277; in Minnesota, 13:375, 15:156, 454, 16:232, 18:156, 20:308, 378, 391, 31:196, 198-200, 202, 207, 36:18-21, 37:62; author, 14:424, 16:33, 351, 22:13, 154, 155n, 215, 31:178, 35:180, 38:385; artist, 17:456, 21:151, 431, 24:365, 26:214n, 359, 27:63, 29:60, 31:54-56, 197, 32:188, 33:92 (cover), 187, 264, 350, 34:117, 126, 346, 35:88, 200, 334, 379, 380, 36:236, 37:133, 306, 39:261, 40:199; collector, 18:158, 30:260; exhibits, 23:181, 29:61, 78, 30:176, 34:121, 35:246; in Britain, 25:297
- Catlin, Dr. Hiram W., diary, 23:75
- Catlin, John C., politician, 14:129, 36:261
- Catlin, Putnam, letters, 40:311
- Catlinite (pipestone), geology, 15:143; analyzed, 21:424; used by Indians, 26:280, 40:206, 209; described, 29:262; quarrying methods, 34:314; legend, 37:62. See also Pipestone National Monument
- Cats, Jacques, 20:423, 424
- Catt, Carrie C., feminist, 39:12
- Cattle industry, range, 12:176, 13:93, 33:86; shipping, 31:122, 40:232; historic sites, 40:404. See also Dairy industry, Livestock industry
- Catton, Bruce, 39:266; work reviewed, 33:87; editor, 34:168; author, 35:153
- Cattron, Lawrence W., author, 16:121
- Caughy, John W., author, 24:172, 28:172
- Caulfield, John, businessman, 40:228, 230
- Cavalier County, N.D., place names, 38:385

- Cavanaugh, James M., Congressman, 14:164, 191, 254n; convention delegate, 37:47, 48, 49
- Cavelier, Jean, journal, 20:67, 439, 24:365
- Cavert, W. L., author, 12:100, 35:97
- Cavileer, Charles T., 15:370, 16:486; at Pembina, 13:241, 40:83; papers, 22:336, 27:165, 36:262
- Cavileer, Lulu, author, 40:83
- Cavill, J. C., Indian agent, 16:321
- Cavin, Brooks, 38:352; review by, 40:408
- Cawein, Madison, poet, 26:308
- Caxton Printers, Caldwell, Idaho, publications, 20:115
- Cay, Edwin S., speaker, 19:310; author, 19:452
- "Cayuga," steamboat, 34:15
- Cayuga Indians, in fur trade, 40:208
- Cayuse Indians, 11:81
- Cazeaux, Pierre, author, 21:370
- Cazneau, William L., colonizer, 34:75n
- "Cecilia," steamboat, 13:233, 234, 238
- Cedar City, Mower County, ghost town, 16:367
- Cedar Falls, Iowa, museum, 11:106; lecture series, 21:326; history, 25:71
- Cedar Grove, Wis., Dutch settlement, 28:120, 368
- Cedar Island Lake, Hennepin County, 19:138
- Cedar Lake, Man., fur trade, 11:264, 40:172
- Cedar Lake, Minneapolis, described, 30:117; map, 35:24, 27
- Cedar (Lower Red Cedar) Lake, Aitkin County, trading post, 11:372, 20:14
- Cedar Lake Township, Scott County, church, 12:451; settled, 20:218, 432; elections, 28:34, 35:350
- Cedar Mills Township, Meeker County, school, 11:220
- Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Czech settlement, 25:300
- Cedar Rapids, Iowa Falls and Northwestern Land and Town Lot Co., 15:491
- Cedar River Valley, Dodge and Mower counties, roads, 21:233
- Cedar Township, Martin County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274
- Cedar Valley Seminary, Osage, Iowa, 22:159
- Cedarville, Martin County, ghost town, 14:459, 15:71
- Cederstam, Pehr A., at Chisago Lake, 17:402, 403, 24:190
- Celtic World (Minneapolis), 16:338
- Cemeteries, Woodlawn, Winona, 11:446; Jampitland, Goodhue County, 12:450; Chippewa, 13:442, 16:321; Vasa Township, Washington County, 14:426-428; Grant County, 14:457; Winsted, 16:488; Mankato, 16:493, 17:234; Oakland, St. Paul, 17:54, 57; survey, 17:55, 65; abandoned, 17:234, 24:181; Oak Hill, Excelsior, 17:336; Quaker, 18:254; Traverse des Sioux, 20:464; military, Fort Ridgely, 21:438; Layman's, Minneapolis, 22:222
- Censorship, legal cases, 24:373; in Civil War, 25:132. See also Minnesota Commission of Public Safety
- Census, Minnesota, 1857, 12:191, 13:59, 426, 14:179n, 243, 253-261, 436, 17:359, 22:101, 29:172, 30:162; 1850, 16:64, 17:393, 18:55; Red River Valley, 16:230; 1865, 16:427; 1860, 17:57, 28:20, 33; Illinois, 17:221; use, 18:64, 23:39, 167, 367; Wisconsin Territory, 19:350; 1840, 20:452, 21:326; Twin Cities recount, 21:329; 1820 and 1830, 21:428; agriculture, 23:326; Minnesota, 1875, 28:303; Texas, 31:116; guides, 33:44, 39:210; microfilm, 34:212, 40:360
- Centennial Exposition, Philadelphia, 1876, 40:353
- Centennial Society, Elk River, history, 17:241
- Center, Mrs. Amelia H., 13:445
- Center City, 37:88; Swedish settlement, 35:337, 38:243
- Center Creek Township, Martin County, history, 11:463
- Center Grove, Otter Tail County, camp meeting, 31:82
- Centerville Township, Anoka County, Sioux village, 13:248, 401; archaeology, 22:210
- Central Baptist Church, Minneapolis, 17:337
- Central Conference of Teamsters, 37:185
- Central Cooperative Exchange, 38:203
- Central Cooperative Oil Association, Steele County, 23:200
- Central Cooperative Wholesale, Superior, Wis., 25:301; history, 17:348, 22:315
- Central High School, Minneapolis, 38:22; athletics, 39:19, 20
- Central High School, St. Paul, 24:209, 40:146; history, 16:369; laboratory, 24:211, 239
- Central House, St. Cloud, 24:332
- Central House, St. Paul, 16:377, 19:134, 29:35; legislative meeting, 18:106, 22:100, 30:196
- Central Labor Union, Chicago, 22:383
- Central Livestock Association, South St. Paul, 35:334
- Central Pacific Railroad, 11:190, 21:313
- Central Park, St. Paul, 12:458
- Central Park Methodist Church, St. Paul, 14:363
- Central Point, Goodhue County, sawmill, 16:256
- Central Railroad Co., history, 34:328
- Central Republican (Faribault) policies, 20:270-286
- Central University, Hastings, 18:409
- Central Verein, meeting, 22:335
- Century Gazette (Morrison, Ill.), 37:39
- Century of Progress Exposition, Chicago, 12:188, 26:252
- Čermák, Rev. Jaroslav, 15:31
- Cerny, George, author, 39:129
- Cerro Gordo County, Iowa, townsites, 27:355
- Cerro Gordo Township, Lac qui Parle County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Chaboillez, —, trader, 40:145
- Chaboillez, Charles J. B., 13:439; trader, 11:366, 367, 12:438, 23:272; journals, 36:324, 37:37
- Chadbourn, C. H. dairyman, 27:120
- Chadbourn, Charles N., 17:320
- Chadbourn, R. W., 19:184n
- Chadron, Neb., museum, 34:353
- Chadwick, Ransom A., diary, 17:98
- Chafee, Zechariah, Jr., author, 24:373
- Chafetz, Henry, author, 37:345
- Chaffee, James F., Methodist minister, 26:243
- Chaffee, Samuel, 22:221
- Chahinkapa Park, Wahpeton, N.D., 18:104
- Chaillu, P. B. du, lecturer, 11:158
- Chalkley, Katherine F., work reviewed, 23:80
- Chalmers, J. H., speaker, 29:275
- Chalmers, J. W., author, 37:134
- Chalmers automobile, 38:207
- Chalybeate Springs, St. Anthony, 18:409, 25:91, 35:219
- Chamber of Commerce Building, Minneapolis, 22:385
- Chamberlain, —, 18:131
- Chamberlain, A. T., 16:176
- Chamberlain, Dora, 14:305
- Chamberlain, Ella, 14:305
- Chamberlain, Mrs. Emily, 14:305, 306, 310, 311
- Chamberlain, George, author, 24:78
- Chamberlain, George, Freeborn County pioneer, 14:305, 306
- Chamberlain, John, 38:387; work reviewed, 14:200-202
- Chamberlain, Luther, author, 11:74
- Chamberlain, Paul F., speaker, 15:138
- Chamberlain, Selah, 24:96, 40:110, 112
- Chamberlain, Thomas C., educator, 30:381
- Chamberlin, Mrs. M. E., 17:231
- Chamberlin, W. H., author, 25:67
- Chambers, Alex, 19:239
- Chambers, Clarke A., 39:300, 40:316, 410; reviews by, 34:342, 35:89; work reviewed, 39:26; author, 38:203
- Chambers, John S., author, 26:145
- Chambers, Julius J., 11:110, 12:226; author, 12:228
- Chambers, William, ferry operator, 30:121n
- Chambliss, Charles E., author, 23:180
- Chamlee, Mario, singer, 39:59, 60
- Champagne, Rev. Antoine P., author, 27:260, 35:242, 36:190
- Champigny, marquis de, 19:287, 396
- Champion Township, Wilkin County, settled, 18:224
- Champion, Winona baseball club, 19:165
- Champion reaper, 24:292
- Champlain, Samuel de, 13:395, 19:69, 31:239, 35:151, 379; explorer, 12:347, 25:273, 32:112, 215, 36:70; cartographer, 12:348, 27:219, 40:356; in fur trade, 18:386; author, 36:30
- Champlain Society, 15:477, 16:475, 18:244, 19:109; publications, 16:105, 200, 19:104, 20:71
- Champlin, Ezra T., legislator, 35:302, 303
- Champlin, history, 11:227, 17:125, 26:178; mill, 16:492

Champlin Township, Hennepin County, archives, 17:466
 Champney, Stella M., author, 13:209
 Chanaramble Township, Murray County, Sioux ceremonials, 34:355
 Chancellorville, Va., battle, 25:345-347, 38:246, 250n
 Chandesota, Sioux woman, 12:126
 Chandler, Dr. Benjamin, 27:236
 Chandler, Clayborne, pioneer, 23:319
 Chandler Mine, Vermilion Range, 18:473, 35:338
 Chandonnet, Charles, trader, 21:147
 Chaney, Clarence R., MHS president, 33:236, 242; artist, 33:310
 Chanhausen (village and township), Carver County, settled, 19:141, 22:173, 28:333, 31:20; history, 20:140-145; records, 20:329, 506
 Chankaska Creek, Le Sueur County, 11:171n
 Channer, Rev. Elwyn, 31:78
 Channing, Edward, historian, 19:82, 435, 21:302, 34:81
 Channing, Ellery, 16:35
 Channing, William Ellery, 23:261
 Chanute, Octave, aeronaut, 40:268n
 Chapel, Charles E., work reviewed, 38:197
 Chapel of St. Paul, 37:154n; established, 11:108, 22:51, 23:97, 30:5, 206, 34:131n, 39:153; history, 12:397, 26:173, 30:2; depicted, 21:84, 25:10, 56, 27:271, 29:209, 39:162; hospital, 33:268, 312
 Chapelle, Howard I., work reviewed, 39:256
 Chapin, Earl V., 23:104; "History of the Roseau Valley," 24:318-327; author, 24:353, 25:90, 26:150, 290, 28:178, 375, 383, 29:83, 89, 270, 30:70, 76, 82, 34:217
 Chapin, F. Stuart, author, 26:279
 Chapin, Harold C., 18:138
 Chapin, Jane L., editor, 17:111, 445, 18:103
 Chapin Hall House, Hudson, Wis., 21:430
 Chapman, A. H., diary, 27:247
 Chapman, Bela, trader, 11:370, 17:210, 26:362
 Chapman, David F., author, 24:263
 Chapman, E. P. J., speaker, 18:462
 Chapman, Edward G., 21:195
 Chapman, George H., 20:196
 Chapman, H. H., author, 11:215
 Chapman, John (Johnny Applesseed), folk hero, 18:452, 22:313, 26:166, 28:56; biography, 28:281, 34:201
 Chapman, Louise, speaker, 15:241; author, 16:238
 Chapman, Timothy, 23:322n
 Chapman, William, actor, 33:39
 Chapman, William M., work reviewed, 40:46
 Chapman, William W., 19:351, 460
 Chapman family, 26:357
 Chapple, W. W., composer, 23:172
 Charbonneau, Toussaint, 14:204, 40:193
 Chardon, François A., trader, 15:430; journal, 12:316
 Chardon, Ohio, land deeds, 15:223
 Charity Islands, Lake Huron, 23:140n
 Charles II, king of England, 16:395, 396, 413, 418; letter, 16:419; medals, 25:266; portraits, 26:274

Charles, John, trader, 20:72
 Charles Lake, Ramsey County, 40:230
 "Charles W. Wetmore," steamer, 22:349
 Charles, Joseph, 15:13
 Charleston, S.C., in Civil War, 25:228, 245, 256, 40:278; Democratic convention, 37:46-51, 54
 Charlestown, Redwood County, grasshopper plague, 37:210
 Charlesworth, Hector, 14:449
 Charlevoix, Pierre F. X. de, explorer, 23:239n, 243, 31:195
 Charlottenburg, Washington County, German settlement, 24:271
 Charlton, David, surveyor, 40:67
 Charlton, Kandiyohi County, name, 40:68
 Charnwood, Godfrey R. B., author, 28:360
 Charpentier, Celine, artist, 38:20n, 43, 52n, 62n, 85n, 215n, 39:23n, 64n
 Charter, Mrs. Chester, 22:105; speaker, 25:313
 Charter Oak Mining Co., Detroit, Mich., 27:153
 Charters, W. W., author, 25:392
 Chartres, Duc de, 25:138
 Chase, Alexander R., with Cass expedition, 23:135, 239, 248, 328, 347; maps Sandy Lake, 334
 Chase, Mrs. C. E., 17:119, 19:114
 Chase, Carlo, speaker, 17:484
 Chase, Carroll, author, 26:174
 Chase, Charles L., territorial secretary, 14:162, 163, 249, 36:9
 Chase, Harold W., editor, 39:210
 Chase, Heber, author, 21:369
 Chase, Lt. John, 25:29
 Chase, Jonathan, log mark, 26:135
 Chase, Josiah, 19:184n
 Chase, L. A., author, 25:95
 Chase, Rev. M., 29:215
 Chase, Mary Ellen, work reviewed, 21:70; author, 20:116
 Chase, Milan M., diaries, 20:195
 Chase, Ray P., 11:31
 Chase, Roe G., editor, 38:305
 Chase, Salmon P., secretary of treasury, 20:281, 284, 22:129, 23:135n, 37:330, 40:270n, 271; Supreme Court justice, 20:285; politician, 23:261, 32:28
 Chase, Stuart, author, 12:418
 Chase, Warren, steamboat captain, 33:15
 Chase, Wayland J., author, 16:115
 Chase, Zina W., diary, 16:217, 17:54
 Chase's Landing, Wis., road, 40:245
 Chaska, Sioux Indian, 38:133, 135, 39:261
 Chaska, river port, 11:132, 138; townsites, 14:435, 40:74; Moravians, 14:451, 20:100, 330, 24:84; newspapers, 16:127, 493, 18:113, 27:327; G.A.R. post, 16:431; ferry, 17:241; Germans, 24:214, 32:100, 34:240-242; log cabins, 37:71; railroad, 39:92
 Chaska Thalbote, German paper, 35:328
 Chaska Township, Carver County, election, 28:33
 Chatelain, Verne E., 13:383, 14:329, 18:281, 22:316, 25:76; "The Public Land Officer," 12:379-389; "Federal Land Policy," 22:227-248; reviews by, 11:432-434, 23:161-163,

357-359, 25:69-71; assistant superintendent, 12:426; speaker, 13:280, 15:229; author, 23:85
 Chatfield, Judge Andrew G., 28:190, 37:333; letters, 12:192, 38:52; founds Belle Plaine, 15:252, 28:260, 34:128; speaker, 22:254
 Chatfield, Frank, 28:190
 Chatfield, history, 11:113, 25:183, 30:52; roads, 11:394, 399, 23:401; stage lines, 11:398, 402, 406; banks, 13:117, 15:112, 16:364, 19:465, 29:203, 40:110, 112, 116, 118; county seat fight, 15:136, 16:127; Lutheran church, 15:481; in Civil War, 16:176, 38:67, 258, 273; creamery, 19:157n, 24:104; records, 21:214, 24:89, 191, 383, 25:383; economic aspect, 24:95-110, 29:229; name, 28:190; wheat market, 29:31; centennial, 33:353; iron mining, 36:253; anti-abolition sentiment, 39:260; politics, 40:327n
 Chatfield Academy, history, 11:113, 14:147, 24:191; curriculum, 14:148
 Chatfield Commercial Club, 23:401, 24:96n
 Chatfield Co-operative Creamery Association, 24:105
 Chatfield Co-operative Livestock Association, 24:106n
 Chatfield Democrat, pioneer newspaper, 14:403, 27:4-20
 Chatfield Electric Light and Power Co., organized, 24:108
 Chatfield Historical Society, 13:448, 16:240; meetings, 14:235, 456, 16:242
 Chatfield News, established, 14:397, 404; history, 18:114
 Chatfield Railway Co., incorporated, 24:96
 Chatfield Republican, 14:183
 Chatham, see Lacy House
 Chattanooga, Tenn., newspaper, 22:422; in Civil War, 38:266-273
 Chattanooga, Winona County, 20:364
 Chaudière Falls, Ottawa River, 28:7, 10
 Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle, history, 16:30, 29:321, 32:177, 37:340; in state prison, 29:321-333, 37:150; in Middle West, 31:57
 Cheadle, Dr. Walter B., 16:113, 21:204
 Checkered Cloud (Mock-pe-en-dag-a-win), Sioux woman, 13:370, 372
 Cheese making, see Dairy industry
 Cheever, Harrison, letters, 14:216
 Cheever, William A., mills, 15:350, 17:139, 147, 392, 29:265, 39:287; St. Anthony pioneer, 19:141, 145, 24:127, 130, 27:312; tower, 27:287, 40:63, 64
 Cheever family, at St. Anthony, 14:216
 Cheneaux Islands, Lake Huron, 23:143n
 Chenevert, Mrs. Charles, 14:435
 Cheney, Charles B., author, 25:202, 28:73, 183, 33:158n, 162
 Cheney, E. G., 12:204; work reviewed, 22:183; author, 15:358, 28:376, 30:68
 Cheney, William, meteorologist, 39:112

- Cheney family, musicians, 22:114, 124
 Chengwatana Township, Pine County, German settlement, 31:224; ghost town, 34:358; Indian village, 37:104, 105, 40:241, 243. See also Pine City
- Chequamegon Bay, Wis., Lake Superior, post, 11:233, 244, 245, 12:352, 13:203, 19:287, 32:236; mission, 12:353; explored, 14:342, 15:176, 317, 321, 324, 19:273, 23:242, 34:357
- Cheritree and Farwell, St. Paul, 36:283
- Chermak, John, speaker, 13:118
- Chernick, Jack, author, 23:388
- Cherokee Indians, removal, 15:121, 37:271; Prairie Island, 37:281; in fur trade, 40:205, 208
- Cherokee Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:134-136
- Cherokee Strip, Kansas, opened, 12:420
- Cherry Grove, Fillmore County, post office, 12:433, 497
- "Chesapeake," captured frigate, 40:348-350
- "Chesapeake," steamboat, 28:135
- Chesapeake and Ohio Railroad, Lake Michigan ferry, 38:237
- Chesley, Dr. Albert J., 19:111, 34:35; author, 33:312
- Chesley, Mrs. Dora, 14:461
- Chessman, G. Wallace, author, 34:265
- Chester, Job, family, 28:88
- Chester, Joseph L., 22:34; career, 22:14
- Chester, railroad stop, 12:49; baseball club, 19:180
- Chester, Pa., mapped, 12:441
- Chester Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
- Chesterson, Thomas, cabin, 21:450
- Chesterton, G. K., 14:448; author, 29:154
- Chetanwekechetah, Sioux leader, 38:149
- Chevalier, Cadet, trader, 15:432
- Chevalier, Paul, voyageur, 18:240
- Chevallier, Charles, trader, 11:259
- Chevallier family, traders, 11:258
- Chew, Mrs. Anne C., editor, 24:157
- "Cheyenne," steamboat, 21:254, 259n, 261, 269, 271
- Cheyenne American Fur Co., 13:222
- Cheyenne-Fort Laramie-Deadwood Trail, Wyo., S.D., map, 12:93
- Cheyenne Indians, 11:209, 15:232, 16:89, 27:6, 39:342, 40:358; portraits, 24:365; culture, 34:255, 39:259; North Dakota, 35:339
- Chibiabos, Chippewa leader, 15:315
- Chicago, exposition, 12:188, 26:252; immigrant agents, 13:40; name, 14:376; visitors' accounts, 14:448; early printing, 15:14, 16:111; frontier fort, 15:380, 40:184; fur trade, 15:423, 17:335, 19:299, 34:104, 40:219; rail center, 15:474, 21:239; described, 16:36, 17:41, 20:130, 23:348, 25:369, 30:141, 40:76; frontier era, 16:90; pictured, 17:221, 19:421; Haymarket riot, 18:140n; in 19th century, 20:403, 21:18, 23:87, 165, 24:128, 25:106, 27:281, 36:295, 37:178, 40:129, 273, 275, 277, 278; industries, 23:324, 40:125, 127; ethnic groups, 23:381, 25:394, 26:251, 27:210, 30:28, 189, 32:104, 168, 34:353; fire, 24:116, 28:186, 35:153; war records, 25:93; auto race, 26:20; market center, 26:115, 118, 125, 29:2, 7, 34:17, 24, 25, 39:68, 69, 40:232; cultural center, 26:73, 28:107; rivalry with Duluth, 33:65-67, 37:92, 93, 100, 112, 116, 117, 38:386, 39:66; city plan, 33:333; political conventions, 35:64, 66, 67, 75, 39:102-104; port, 36:69; Pullman strike, 36:121, 122; mail route, 40:85, 87
- Chicago Academy of Sciences, 23:370
- Chicago and Northwestern Railroad, 11:181n, 17:345, 22:267, 24:97, 35:15n, 21; museum, 18:472; land sales, 24:177, 27:355; history, 25:196, 28:303, 29:170, 30:146, 33:219, 36:105
- Chicago and Rock Island Railroad, see Rock Island Lines
- Chicago Bay, Cook County, Lake Superior, fishing, 33:256
- Chicago Board of Trade, 39:99, 100
- Chicago, Burlington, and Northern Railway Co., records, 29:189. See also Burlington Lines
- Chicago, Burlington & Quincy Railroad, see Burlington Lines
- Chicago Choir Opera Co., 33:321
- Chicago, Fulton and Iowa Railroad, 36:256
- Chicago Great Western Railroad, 25:92, 27:352, 35:21; history, 33:356, 34:214, 35:45, 36:33, 105; built, 33:226, 36:321
- Chicago Historical Society, 26:265; collections, 17:221, 464, 36:280; anniversaries, 27:354, 35:147
- Chicago Landverein (Chicago Land Society), 16:363, 19:472, 21:111, 31:24; activities, 27:268, 36:327
- Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railroad, see Milwaukee Road
- Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co., history, 31:120. See also Milwaukee Road
- Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad, see Rock Island Lines
- Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Omaha Railroad, 19:113, 24:134n; anniversary, 12:327; mergers, 18:220, 36:71; locomotives, 36:321; Russian corps, 38:311, 313, 315n
- Chicago Theological Seminary, 11:94, 15:223, 16:313
- Chicago Tyre Spring Co., 18:149
- Chickamauga, Ga., battle, 38:258, 267-273
- Chickasaw Indians, 15:121
- Chidester, Ann, author, 31:129, 139, 145, 37:3n
- "Chieftain of Winnipeg," steamboat, voyage described, 24:278-286
- Child, James E., author, 23:303
- Child, Lydia M., feminist, 30:251
- Child, Sargent B., editor, 24:361
- Child Psychology Study Circle, St. Paul, 15:140
- Child welfare, New York, 17:111, 39:125; labor regulations, 18:332, 21:374; Minnesota, 20:88, 30:245, 39:11, 15-17; reform struggle, 39:26
- Children's Aid Society, New York City, history, 39:125
- Children's Home Society of Minnesota, 38:82, 83n
- Children's Hospital, Minneapolis, 39:17n
- Children's Hospital, St. Paul, history, 34:314
- Children's Service, St. Paul, history, 21:343, 455
- Childress, A. B., speaker, 14:461
- Childs, B. F., photographer, 21:317, 34:177 (cover)
- Childs, Clarence H., 18:128n, 146
- Childs, Dudley R., 33:290n
- Childs, Mrs. Dudley R. (Missouri Stockwell), 33:285, 290n
- Childs, George E., career, 18:211
- Childs, Dr. George F., 21:329
- Childs, Marquis, author, 34:84
- Childs, Nellie, 21:219
- Chilson, Herman P., author, 40:313
- Chimney Rock, Neb., 40:195
- China, ginseng market, 34:146n; fur market, 40:157, 179, 182n, 208, 217; trade, 40:406
- "China," steamship, 40:278
- China National Aviation Corp., 26:6
- Chinard, Gilbert, 20:67; work reviewed, 18:86; editor, 14:221
- Chinese, in horticulture, 24:259; in Nagasaki, 38:321, 324
- Chinese Eastern Railway, 38:321
- Chinese War Relief, 23:21
- "Chinook," language, 13:91
- Chippewyan Indians, 40:160
- Chipman, Frederick J., author, 30:55
- "Chippewa," steamboat, 13:234, 238
- Chippewa City, Chippewa County, county seat fight, 17:235, 26:392
- Chippewa County, ethnic settlements, 12:261, 275n, 13:427, 18:338, 28:121, 124, 126, 29:87, 35:33, 90, 36:104; agriculture, 14:353; Lutheran church, 14:451; history, 16:127, 40:47; county seat, 17:235, 26:392; fair, 18:466; archives, 22:100; war history committee, 23:390, 25:96; Mormons, 36:292, 293; Farmer-Labor club, 38:303
- Chippewa County Historical Society, 22:445, 30:399, 39:300; organized, 17:231, 18:62; exhibits, 17:355, 481, 22:215, 30:165; museum, 18:222, 334, 463, 19:230, 359, 20:210, 26:89, 178, 283, 392, 27:75, 171, 263-265, 359, 28:295, 386; meetings, 19:115, 20:95, 21:107, 22:105, 339, 23:193, 24:85, 25:96, 208, 312, 406, 28:85, 29:178, 273, 361, 30:78, 276; tour, 20:351; archives, 20:455; excavation projects, 21:207, 334, 435, 443, 22:210, 23:50, 27:360
- Chippewa County, Mich., territorial boundaries, 26:362
- Chippewa County (Mich.) Historical Society, 24:377, 379
- Chippewa County, Wis., trial courts, 36:275
- Chippewa County Pioneer Association, 18:222
- Chippewa Falls, Pope County, history, 16:305, 468

Chippewa Falls, Wis., river port, 11: 211; Indian agency, 11:326; lumbering, 27:194, 196, 197; power company, 35:381
"Chippewa Falls," steamboat, 12:210, 19:391n

Chippewa Indian Co-operative Marketing Association, 17:472

Chippewa (Ojibway) Indians, medicine, 11:58, 15:121, 16:343, 475, 17: 392, 21:416, 27:341, 351, 28:375, 33:91, 35:44, 244, 37:182, 39:84; missions, 11:94, 305, 12:205, 14: 55-58, 15:354, 466, 16:97, 216, 469, 18:197, 268, 19:379, 457, 20: 78, 310-313, 431, 21:414, 22:200, 23:402, 24:262, 26:275, 388, 31: 54, 33:60, 185, 34:131, 305, 36: 192, 319, 39:301-310, 40:146; census, 11:206, 12:26, 15:196, 16:97, 23:329-331; customs, 11:209, 13: 107, 17:109, 19:457, 22:334, 24: 54, 262, 29:131, 35:244, 37:79, 86, 347, 38:191, 40:358; reservations, 11:320, 332, 12:205, 13: 114, 20:442, 22:220, 23:13, 27: 358, 28:374, 29:169, 35:235, 380, 38:335, 40:42, 148; lands, 11:445, 18:306, 20:83, 24:262, 34:111, 35: 49; crafts, 11:447, 18:323, 333, 22:59, 23:288, 25:87, 28:193, 30: 392, 39:171; history, 12:68, 16: 452, 28:77, 29:66, 37:174, 40:42, 47; agencies, 12:84, 17:336, 18: 48, 20:193, 32:88, 35:23; music, 12:199, 326, 24:71, 26:275, 27:65, 161, 29:86, 32:58, 124, 33:312, 35:244; hostilities, 12:202, 14: 332, 17:154, 22:88, 24:143-148, 180, 27:8, 28:77, 212-214, 29:238, 30:387, 33:278, 38:131, 132n, 275; legends, 12:215-225, 13:331, 27: 254, 357, 32:126, 35:143, 36:75, 37:235-254, 38:192, 40:358; annuities, 13:101, 16:296, 17:338, 31: 315, 24:18-20, 29:198; pictured, 14:330, 15:117, 20:54, 57, 445, 21:156, 23:94, 154, 26:174, 27:77, 32:161, 33:20, 74, 75, 105, 108, 35:277, 37:263, 348; of Canada, 14:337, 17:343, 35:377; wild-rice harvest, 14:381, 17:472, 21:100, 325, 22:438, 23:181, 34:172, 35: 155, 37:183; maple-sugar making, 14:383, 30:261; schools, 16:333, 19:132n, 33:73, 74, 105-111, 35: 138, 338; games, 17:115, 37:347; clothing, 20:199, 33:227; leaders, 21:285; place names, 21:346, 348, 25:304, 28:374, 30:331; artifacts, 23:188, 36:284, 37:307; food, 23: 330-332; characterized, 24:282- 284, 27:289-291, 32:84, 33:274, 37:106; source material, 25:183, 29:101, 38:335, 40:409; in Britain, 25:297; poetry, 33:90; North Dakota, 35:339; Illinois, 36:191. See also Chippewa-Sioux warfare, Chippewa treaties, Mixed-bloods, Ojibway language

Chippewa-Lac qui Parle State Park, 16:192; historical meeting, 16: 302; archaeology, 21:207, 334, 434

Chippewa Land District, surveyed, 26: 78, 224

Chippewa National Forest, 23:67; described, 11:215; history, 16:101,

24:81, 30:389, 34:264, 35:245, 338
Chippewa Region Historical Society, 18:222, 441, 25:406; organized, 18:62, 109. See also Cass Lake (village), museum

Chippewa River, Minn., 14:362, 21:162
Chippewa River, Wis., 12:200; steamboating, 11:211, 15:125, 26:272, 28:92; lumbering, 16:479, 21:53, 22:95, 26:132, 27:191-202, 30:71, 243, 34:35, 39:211. See also Chippewa Valley

Chippewa-Sioux boundary line, in Wisconsin, 12:434; surveyed, 13: 426, 14:93, 18:207; mapped, 21:83

Chippewa-Sioux warfare, battles, 11: 225, 12:454, 13:100, 443, 14:116, 18:404, 20:457, 24:11-25, 25:160, 27:296, 30:214, 396, 35:269, 337, 384, 37:68, 88, 138; Lake Superior area, 12:353, 18:237; source material, 14:215, 20:327, 21:31, 35: 335, 40:262; Stillwater, 15:280, 21:167n; Rum River, 15:280, 479, 19:105, 21:167n; St. Paul, 15: 306n, 16:280, 19:140n, 28:138, 29: 35; history, 16:251, 18:184, 21: 325, 401, 28:77; legends, 17:440; effect on fur trade, 19:276, 20:7; Fort Snelling, 21:79, 24:11, 25: 272, 30:213n, 31:216; Morrison County, 21:337; peace negotiations, 23:328, 334, 337, 339, 25: 396, 31:96, 32:231, 35:105, 39: 302; Roseau Valley, 24:324-326

Chippewa Station, Douglas County, relay station, 38:64, 66, 67; garri-son, 38:280

Chippewa treaties, 20:80, 21:315, 27: 289, 29:233, 34:355, 35:49; 1863, 11:216, 12:203, 14:350, 438, 15: 84, 282-300, 18:209, 38:70; 1854, 12:384, 29:233, 34:177, 39:309; 1837, 14:352, 15:426, 16:454, 18: 161n, 20:120, 23:85, 24:16, 29: 232; 1851, 15:282-300, 23:85, 38: 1-10; 1861, 15:294; 1864, 15:295- 297, 299; 1847, 16:333; 1855, 19: 384n, 25:315, 28:205, 29:35n, 233, 39:309; 1820, 23:145-147; 1826, 31:96, 97; 1862, 39:259

Chippewa Valley, Wis., 12:191; history, 22:206; lumbering, 24:261, 27: 197-199, 28:182, 32:188, 252, 37: 185. See also Chippewa River

Chisago City, townsite, 22:99; Swedish settlement, 23:88, 34:164, 39: 131; history, 27:175

Chisago County, Swedish settlement, 17:399, 400, 404, 24:79, 31:27, 35:337, 36:240; pioneer physici-ans, 19:463; history, 23:187, 400, 24:190, 29:178, 36:195; war history committee, 24:268; politi-tics, 36:308; poor farm, 38:369n, 374; nursing home, 38:377; fron-tier road, 40:239, 242

Chisago County Historical Society, 18:334, 23:398, 24:85, 25:96; meetings, 28:196, 29:178

Chisago County Press (Lindstrom), 16: 246, 29:175

Chisago House, Taylors Falls, 17:283
Chisago Lake, Swedish settlement, 17: 329, 397-399, 402, 403, 24:190, 40:65; described, 17:400, 31:27;

Lutheran church, 24:190, 25:314; history, 36:195

Chisholm, railroad, 11:467; ethnic groups, 12:436, 19:112, 25:186, 30:156; forest fire, 14:462, 27: 367, 36:196; mining museum, 34:43, 35:99; strike, 40:345. See also Mesabi Range

Chisholm Children's Museum, Duluth, 39:323n

Chittenden, Hiram M., author, 16:475, 34:215, 40:151-153, 155, 156, 201

Chivington, Col. John M., letter, 38: 223

Chmelar, Julia, author, 12:205

Choate, Rufus, 25:396

Choctaw Indians, 40:358; removal, 15: 121

Cholera, epidemics, 14:288-302, 20: 230, 21:17, 18, 19, 24:79, 182, 36:17; on steamboats, 16:209, 19: 343, 30:9, 39:67; Reed's study, 24:210

Choné, Father Pierre, missionary, 39: 308, 309

Chorley, E. Clowes, author, 25:305

Chorley, Kenneth, author, 35:150

Chouart, Jean Baptiste, 16:418n; trader, 29:153, 36:150

Chouart, Médard, see Groseilliers, sieur de

Chouteau, Auguste, 12:77, 17:219; trader, 16:113, 19:293; library, 20:203; author, 33:132

Chouteau, E. F., 13:226

Chouteau, Pierre, 17:219; trader, 16: 113

Chouteau, Pierre, Jr., pioneer, 17: 96, 30:266; steamboat operator, 13:233; trader, 35:357n, 40:183, 184, 214

Chouteau family, in fur trade, 15: 421, 24:179; genealogy, 15:473

Chouteau, Pierre, Jr., and Co., St. Louis, posts, 13:278; traders, 22: 156, 278, 34:325-327, 36:15n, 38, 260-264, 40:155, 212, 213, 218; 1851 Sioux treaties, 32:66, 74, 76, 78, 79; steamboat firm, 38: 236, 355, 358, 362; history, 39: 255

Chowen, W. S., agricultural leader, 20:448

Chrislock, Carl H., 37:88; "The Alliance Party," 35:297-312; "Sidney M. Owens," 36:109-126; "Minnesota Republicanism," 39:93-110; reviews by, 36:31, 187, 37:131, 38:235, 39:29, 79, 169, 293, 40:139; awards, 36:71, 240, 39:36, 212; author, 36:237, 40:362

Christ, Hans, farmer, 39:81

Christ Church Hospital and Orphans Home, see St. Luke's Hospital, Du-luth

Christ Episcopal Church, St. Paul, 11:340, 12:105, 33:5, 38:75, 39:53

Christ Lutheran Church, St. Paul, 25: 213

Christ-Janer, Albert, work reviewed, 21:402

Christensen, Alex, author, 30:395

Christensen, Bernhard, college presi-dent, 40:382, 383

Christensen, Chris L., portrait, 25: 278

- Christensen, Erwin O., work reviewed, 32:110
- Christensen, Mrs. Henry, author, 22:441
- Christensen, Norman, author, 18:226
- Christensen, Rhoda, 22:421, 26:39
- Christensen, Thomas P., author, 11:324, 13:435, 15:355, 47:1, 18:102, 27:163, 34:313
- Christenson, E. A., 17:231
- Christenson, Lars, artist, 40:357
- Christgau, R. J., author, 17:227
- Christian, George C., 17:104, 30:175
- Christian, George H., miller, 11:278, 281, 30:204
- Chfistian, Sarah B., author, 14:448
- Christian Brothers, in Minnesota, 29:354, 30:154
- Christian Church, Garden City, 14:353, 455
- Christian Commission, in Civil War, 25:351
- Christian Front movement, 40:360
- Christian Hill, Anoka, 25:364
- Christian Missionary Alliance, 34:61
- Christian Reformed church, Nobles County, 28:130; Prinsburg, 28:126; Pine County, 28:131
- Christian Union Church, Anoka County, 18:224
- Christiania, Norwegian settlement, 11:286, 12:271
- Christiania, Norway, see Oslo, Norway
- Christiansen, F. Melius, choir leader, 24:258, 25:86, 192, 26:59
- Christianson, C. N., 28:194
- Christianson, J. O., 26:151, 28:75, 390; speaker, 25:201, 28:298, 35:99, 36:104
- Christianson, John, trans., Hamsun's "On the Prairie," 37:265-270
- Christianson, Theodore, work reviewed, 16:452-456; governor, 11:213, 333, 461, 12:96, 104, 35:371, 37:161, 40:148; papers, 15:98; Congressman, 15:490, 40:369; speaker, 29:85
- Christianson, William C., review by, 35:198
- Christie, Alexander, trader, 36:49, 53
- Christie, Mrs. George W. (Eva Lindbergh), 17:59, 18:207, 35:293
- Christino Indians, Radisson's visit, 13:260. See also Cree Indians
- Christison, Dr. J. T., speaker, 19:112
- Christison, Muriel B., "LeRoy S. Bufington," 23:219-232; author, 23:270, 26:150
- Christmas, Charles W., 22:223; monument, 23:296; surveyor, 24:187, 270, 33:331
- Christmas, George, author, 22:225
- Christmas, pioneer celebrations, 11:118, 16:95, 130, 132, 373-390, 18:107, 20:339, 363, 21:109, 152, 22:10, 223, 226, 336, 23:26, 102, 200, 24:182, 26:93, 27:47, 90, 91, 94, 28:78, 80, 81, 186, 337, 30:67, 396, 31:221, 32:198, 36:127-130, 38:385; menus, 14:391, 16:378, 17:126; amusements, 15:349, 16:377, 383, 17:48n, 125; Fort Snelling, 16:373; church services, 16:380, 19:191; gifts, 16:381-383, 389, 17:242, 34:107; among Chippe-
- wa, 17:109; music, 21:101; in army, 22:319, 25:239, 37:334; seals, 27:48, 30:175; among Mennonites, 30:161; cards, 33:351; U.S., 34:167
- Christmas Lake, Hennepin County, 16:129
- "Christopher Columbus," steamboat, 15:123
- Christopher Columbus Memorial Association, 13:60, 83
- Christy, Howard Chandler, artist, 26:384
- Christy, J. C., letter, 11:162
- Chrysler, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:184
- Chubb, John, 11:462
- Church, Randolph W., author, 24:361
- Church Club, St. Paul, 30:23
- Church of Christ, Pleasant Grove, 16:355; Minnesota, 33:354
- Church of the Redeemer (Lutheran), St. Paul, 21:223, 22:88
- Church of the Redeemer (Universalist), Minneapolis, 16:120
- Churchill, John, 29:154
- Churchill, Harry P., biography, 16:337
- Churchill, Levi, lumberman, 18:176
- Churchill, Winston, 14:201, 23:217
- Churchill, Man., founded, 13:300
- Churchill and Nelson, Stillwater, lumber firm, 38:187
- Churchill River, Man., post, 40:190
- Churchville, Pipestone County, Dutch settlement, 28:128
- Chute, Charles R., reminiscences, 11:215
- Chute, Mary G., author, 31:145
- Chute, Richard, 14:132; letters, 15:464, 36:269; papers, 21:411, 23:40; in fur trade, 22:191, 32:71, 74, 76, 77; in politics, 36:4n; businessman, 37:312, 313, 319
- Chute, Mrs. Richard, 32:71, 74
- Chute, Dr. Samuel H., 35:124
- Chute, William Y., career, 21:411
- Chute family, genealogy, 21:411; papers, 22:40
- Cigar Makers' Union, St. Paul, 21:379, 387; records, 17:338, 18:47, 20:432
- Cincinnati, Ohio, cholera epidemic, 14:300; first printing, 15:12, 14; cultural center, 17:142, 23:63, 28:107; relief committee, 18:251; Germans, 30:25, 32, 188, 32:168; history, 31:185, 32:44; river port, 36:251, 252, 253, 255; balloon flight, 40:314
- "Cincinnati," naval vessel, 25:131
- Circle of Industry, St. Paul, women's club, 30:198
- Circuses, Minnesota, 15:252, 16:32, 19:120, 23:199, 28:101, 266; early U.S., 16:110, 28:246, 32:59; Wisconsin, 17:427, 24:76
- Citizens Alliance, Minneapolis, 18:191, 192
- City and County Hospital, St. Paul, 17:69
- "City Belle," steamboat, 21:98
- City College of New York, local history teaching, 30:63
- City Guard, St. Paul, 16:172; Wright County, 16:175
- "City of Aitkin," steamboat, 33:11, 12, 17
- "City of Alma," steamboat, 37:285
- "City of St. Louis," steamboat, 12:433, 14:351, 29:292
- Civil service, reform, 23:264
- Civil War, papers and diaries, 11:95, 96, 205, 318, 12:191, 319, 13:198, 318-320, 427, 445, 14:63, 15:111, 112, 347, 19:343, 387-389, 20:192, 195, 21:192, 204, 215, 22:86, 192, 422, 23:170, 25:20-39, 117-152, 224-257, 342-361, 385, 28:304, 326, 29:374, 30:91, 33:228, 35:313-319, 39:132, 263; currency, 11:98, 26:157; participation of ethnic groups, 11:103, 17:222, 20:244, 246, 22:319, 23:371, 24:157, 27:328, 29:86, 32:169, 33:180, 34:200, 35:193; accounts, 12:74, 14:203, 15:328, 16:86, 454, 17:112, 21:414, 22:408, 27:161, 29:63, 33:214, 34:81, 304, 37:255, 257, 38:35; Minnesota in, 12:84, 15:99, 16:332, 17:207, 212, 19:44, 32:20, 39:173-197, 40:281-292; effects, 12:248, 262, 21:237, 22:71, 26:111, 39:72, 73; causes, 13:205, 23:260-263, 31:243; public opinion, 14:108, 20:273-286, 24:307-317, 27:345, 28:20n, 31:60, 243, 35:93; veterans, 14:117, 15:196, 16:367, 19:452, 33:82, 35:245, 37:345, 38:287-297, see also Grand Army of the Republic; photographs, 14:440, 28:348, 33:216, 35:92, 36:169, 40:410; volunteers, 16:175-177, 22:174-176, 25:384, 26:258, 36:174, 175, 37:191, 193, 39:129, 40:123; medical services, 16:334, 21:358; prisoners, 17:98, 20:81, 25:141-152, 224-227, 238; in art, 17:136, 25:186, 30:393, 35:35, 153, 37:38, 308, 38:298-300, 40:410; financing, 18:77, 21:300; army life, 18:444, 19:338, 36:279, 37:33, 188, 39:78, see also Taylor, Isaac L.; draft, 21:222, 25:249, 250, 36:156; Copperheads, 24:154-156, 31:244, 37:126, 262; sutlers, 25:122, 129, 225; soldier vote, 25:202, 229, 26:167, 187-210, 257, 36:167-172, 37:330, 331; army manuals, 26:157; Catholic attitude, 27:43; politics, 29:342, 30:382, 33:346, 38:202, 40:277; wallpaper newspapers, 33:211-213; transportation facilities, 33:218, 37:185, 38:42, 45, 46, 55; chaplain, 34:129; journalists, 34:343; rebellion act, 35:1-10; Fort Snelling in, 35:184, 185, 39:278, 279; centennial, 36:240, 284, 37:223, 224, 264; archives guide, 38:382, 39:210; Wisconsin in, 38:384, 40:96; maps, 39:127, 210; forts, 40:43; in Arkansas, 40:281-292; "Cairo" torpedoed, 40:306. See also various battles and military units
- Civil Works Administration, 15:72, 109, 137; MHS projects, 15:64, 73, 198, 217, 441, 443, 461, 16:54, 65; buildings survey, 15:127, 359; archives survey, 15:198, 346. See also Federal Emergency Relief Ad-

ministration, Minnesota State Board of Control
 Civilian Conservation Corps, 20:146, 40:373; in Superior National Forest, 36:134, 136-138
 Claffy, Lawrence, 19:308
 Clague, Frank, Congressman, 31:207, 33:157
 Clague, Mr. and Mrs. John, 26:285
 Clam Lake, Burnett County, Wis., 28:159n, 225, 227
 Clamming industry, Mississippi Valley, 28:285
 Clapesattle, Helen, "Health in Rochester," 20:221-242; "Florida's Riv-
 al," 35:214-221; reviews by, 18:307-309, 19:439-441, 20:181-183, 21:308, 23:159, 24:240, 25:67-69, 26:143, 27:330; works reviewed, 22:404-408, 34:203; author, 19:445, 20:187, 322, 21:310, 23:9, 96, 169, 364, 24:245, 25:76, 91, 26:154, 27:147, 343, 28:335, 30:358, 36:277, 39:172; speaker, 20:187, 298, 23:299, 24:192, 35:99
 Clapham, Sir John, author, 24:340
 Clapp, Alice B., author, 16:227, 21:93
 Clapp, Benjamin, 40:184; letter, 32:12, 13
 Clapp, George C., diary, 26:258
 Clapp, Moses E., papers, 16:242, 17:213, 337, 19:48; Senator, 18:316, 424, 20:83, 22:79, 34:328; career, 28:74; attorney general, 38:14
 Clara City, founded, 18:338, 36:104; churches, 20:447, 28:126
 Clare, Peter, Methodist minister, 26:68
 Claremont, Congregational church, 17:468; windmill, 18:467; history, 19:335
 Clarendon Hotel, St. Paul, records, 16:72
 "Clarion," steamboat, 11:136, 163n, 164, 179, 181, 184, 13:241
 Clarissa, incorporated, 18:343; fire department, 22:448
 Clark, —, steamboat captain, 18:405
 Clark, A. C., 17:100
 Clark, Alan R., author, 37:42
 Clark, Alden H., speaker, 16:354
 Clark, Andrew J., journalist, 24:326
 Clark, C. F., druggist, 12:185
 Clark, C. W., autobiography, 16:217
 Clark, Champ, 15:338
 Clark, Charles, 14:279
 Clark, Lt. Charles A., 13:60; in Philippines, 12:192
 Clark, Capt. Charles P., 12:323, 13:60; papers, 12:193
 Clark, Charles U., work reviewed, 16:199
 Clark, Mrs. Clifton, author, 18:224
 Clark, Dan E., review by, 24:235; work reviewed, 18:303-305; author, 24:245, 28:362
 Clark, Dwight F., author, 23:281
 Clark, E. W., and Co., Philadelphia, banking house, 13:330, 37:91-93, 119, 120
 Clark, Edwin, 11:444; Indian agent, 12:84, 15:114
 Clark, Edwin, pioneer association secretary, 20:413
 Clark, Frank H., 18:315, 37:93
 Clark, G. N., author, 28:169, 29:153

Clark, George Rogers, 15:473, 19:311, 40:142; expedition, 19:295; in Revolutionary War, 33:346
 Clark, Glenn, author, 31:63
 Clark, Greenleaf, 40:225; biography, 11:216
 Clark, Dr. H. B., speaker, 29:181
 Clark, Maj. Harold M., 12:193, 323, 13:60, 14:106
 Clark, Harold W., diaries, 24:167
 Clark, Harry H., speaker, 29:348
 Clark, Homer P., 11:54, 14:78, 17:70, 20:50, 51, 23:50, 26:45, 29:97; "Everett Hoskins Bailey," 20:58-60; author, 20:74
 Clark, Mrs. Irving, 32:62
 Clark, J. C., hotelkeeper, 20:393
 Clark, J. Hinckley, banker, 37:102
 Clark, J. V. H., explorer, 34:213
 Clark, J. W., diary, 16:100
 Clark, James I., author, 35:202
 Clark, James W., review by, 35:41; author, 24:78, 28:357, 31:191, 36:105, 39:263
 Clark, John, missionary, 32:95
 Clark, Maj. John B., at Fort Snelling, 36:42, 47
 Clark, Mrs. John B., at Fort Snelling, 36:42
 Clark, John C., politician, 30:104, 39:38
 Clark, John S., professor, 18:146, 150
 Clark, Mrs. John S., 18:146
 Clark, Jonathan, 39:165
 Clark, Joseph S., Senator, 40:134
 Clark, Malcolm, murdered, 20:432
 Clark, Marion G., author, 13:331
 Clark, Martha M. F., house, 39:276
 Clark, Mrs. Mary S., notebooks, 24:167
 Clark, Mary W., author, 12:341
 Clark, Matt, lumberman, 31:38
 Clark, Lt. Nathan, 18:405
 Clark, Neil M., author, 19:113
 Clark, Olive, museum assistant, 20:44
 Clark, Robert C., author, 14:222, 19:216
 Clark, S. N., Indian agent, 20:193
 Clark, Samuel, 12:382
 Clark, Thomas D., work reviewed, 36:275; author, 25:391, 27:64, 159, 275
 Clark, Victor S., author, 11:216
 Clark, W. F., letter, 16:217
 Clark, William, 15:424, 473, 25:269, 39:169; explorer, 14:430, 17:432n, 20:84, 26:165, 28:184, 29:61, 34:303, 40:152, 192; author, 14:423, 38:386, 39:164, 267; papers, 15:462, 33:268, 312, 34:315, 360, 35:51, 100, 204, 248, 340, 36:36, 101, 196, 216-229, 37:88; diary, 29:175; museum, 29:260; Indian agent, 35:22, 25, 26, 28, 36:247. See also Lewis and Clark expedition
 Clark, William A., industrialist, 39:170
 Clark, William H., author, 21:96, 27:255, 35:44
 Clark, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
 Clark House, Duluth, 12:107, 37:110n, 117
 Clarke, Charles E., 13:132, 140, 141
 Clarke, Dwight L., author, 38:201

Clarke, Freeman, 40:117, 118
 Clarke, James, 17:427n
 Clarke, James F., feminist, 39:4
 Clarke, Jeannette, 11:146n
 Clarke, Miles P., journal, 12:455
 Clarke, Nehemiah P., logging operations, 18:332; cattleman, 26:121
 Clarke, Thomas, papers, 35:384
 Clarke, William, 22:154
 Clarkfield, fire department, 15:373; anniversary, 17:492; Norwegian settlement, 23:290
 Clarks Grove, Baptist church, 11:113, 13:207, 15:128, 21:341; co-operative creamery, 11:289, 19:155, 157n, 21:340; history, 12:430, 15:348, 486; Danish settlement, 27:256, 31:27
 Clarkson, James S., politician, 35:74
 Clarkson, Mrs. Mabel H., 22:216
 "Clarksville," steamboat, 33:286, 288
 Clary, Anna L., author, 19:114
 Clary, Ernest S., biography, 18:211
 Claude, Anne J., see Lavocat-Martin, Anne C. J.
 Clause, —, trader, 11:262
 Clausen, A. C., 23:27
 Clausen, Clarence A., work reviewed, 33:85; translator, 24:258
 Clausen, Claus L., pioneer minister, 11:216, 446, 12:257, 14:54, 22:68, 24:348, 33:85, 37:184, 38:233; colonizer, 12:264, 13:206, 27:164, 31:157, 174; biography, 31:126
 Clausen, Hans, 12:148
 Clausen, Martin, 29:308, 309
 Clausen, Peter G., artist, 13:197, 19:215, 20:35, 22:333, 28:113, 33:178
 Claussen, Hans R., settler, 25:298
 Clay, Cassius, speaker, 22:257
 Clay, Charles, author, 15:478
 Clay, E. W., artist, 14:423n
 Clay, Grady, author, 36:283
 Clay, Ham, Sr., author, 15:245
 Clay, Henry, politician, 22:66, 37:37, 39:38, 47, 143; secretary of state, 25:182; letter, 33:299; agrarian, 40:295
 Clay, John, quoted, 40:308
 Clay, M. W., obtains telephone franchise, 24:192
 Clay, Capt. Mark W., Union officer, 39:195n
 Clay, W. S., 20:96, 21:108, 24:192
 Clay County, settlement, 11:42, 21:448; Norwegians, 12:278, 336, 17:359; courthouse, 12:337; Catholic church, 14:452; agriculture, 21:212, 29:14, 357; history, 23:187, 28:190; buffalo herds, 30:126; library, 31:61; nursing home, 38:377
 Clay County Historical Society, 16:240, 19:234, 20:46; organized, 14:119; museum, 17:355, 482, 18:222, 463, 20:454, 21:334, 23:11, 193, 25:258-264; membership, 18:109; meetings, 16:242, 17:231, 18:334, 19:359
 Clay County War History Committee, 24:82
 Clayton, Florence A., singer, 33:317-322, 324, 325
 Clayton, Fred, comedian, 33:323
 Clayton, James L., "Growth of the American Fur Trade," 40:210-220;

- review by, 40:403; historian, 40:155, 316
- Clayton, John M., Senator, 35:354; secretary of state, 39:38, 40, 143, 144
- Clayton, Mr. and Mrs. L. J., pioneers, 21:454
- Clayton, Walter P., recollections, 21:454
- Clayton Antitrust Act, 12:18
- Clayton, Iowa, river town, 12:165
- Clayton County, Iowa, politics, 20:78
- Clayton County, Wis., 1838 census, 19:350, 20:78
- Clear Lake, Sherburne County, Swedish settlement, 20:257
- Clear Lake, Waseca County, resort, 36:194
- Clearwater, Baptist church, 30:156; camp meeting, 31:82; octagonal house, 38:348
- Clearwater County, archives, 15:197; newspapers, 15:484, 29:356, 38:305; pageant, 16:237; history, 16:247, 35:203, 36:195; townsites, 16:493, 22:109; Lutheran church, 17:235; archaeology, 26:321; pioneer life, 35:200
- Clearwater County Agricultural Society, 18:467
- Clearwater County Historical Society, organized, 19:468, 20:46; meetings, 20:95; reorganized, 30:399
- Clearwater Guard, 16:176
- Clearwater Lake, Carver County, see Waconia Lake
- Clearwater River, Beltrami County, logging, 29:137, 145
- Clearwater Township, Wright County, politics, 26:205n
- Cleary, Father James M., interview, 12:457; author, 26:304
- Cleaveland, Arba, pioneer, 19:140, 141, 20:141-143; death, 19:268; legislator, 20:144
- Cleaveland, Mrs. Arba, 19:140, 268; letters, 20:141, 144
- Cleaveland, Clarissa, 20:141n
- Cleaveland, Moses, 31:181
- Cleaver, Charles G., "Frank B. Kellogg's View of History," 35:157-166; reviews by, 35:234, 327, 36:97, 185, 37:83, 339, 38:35, 39:335
- Clegg, Charles, author, 33:314
- Cleland, Charles S., author, 21:457
- Cleland, J. H., author, 17:360
- Cleland, M. Goodwin, author, 31:134, 146, 36:81
- Clemans, Rev. E. C., 23:77
- Clemen, Rudolf A., author, 12:177
- Clemens, Clara, 17:375, 377, 379, 381, 383
- Clemens, Jean, 17:375
- Clemens, Orion, 17:375
- Clemens, Samuel L. (Mark Twain), 20:82, 377, 386, 33:327; in Minnesota, 17:369-384, 20:65; lecture tour, 18:28-35; author, 20:116, 21:404, 23:113, 26:73, 36:75, 37:284, 38:384, 40:304; career, 29:61; river pilot, 31:246; speaker, 40:12, 20
- Clemens, Mrs. Samuel L., 17:379, 381, 383
- Clemens, Susie, 17:375
- Clement, Mrs. Winifred S., speaker, 27:362
- Clements, Roger V., author, 37:184
- Clements, William L., historian, 39:166
- Clements Library, Ann Arbor, Mich., 18:455
- Clementson, M., 18:340
- Clementz, John, author, 35:154
- Clemmer, Mary, biography, 11:216
- Clendenin, Mary, 22:334
- Clerihew, Alex E., 19:184n
- Clevedon, Wis., English colony, 35:202
- Cleveland, Elijah, 31:10; diary, 31:9
- Cleveland, Grover, 18:145, 22:382; President, 14:203, 18:30, 32:148, 35:312, 36:121, 39:29, 327, 330, 332; in Minnesota, 22:375; election, 35:76, 39:102
- Cleveland, Mrs. Grover, 22:375
- Cleveland, Guy K., 13:214; legislator, 35:2
- Cleveland, Horace W. S., biography, 11:216; memorial, 30:77, 168
- Cleveland, J. R., 26:68
- Cleveland, John, 38:362
- Cleveland, county seat fight, 12:444; history, 21:103
- Cleveland, Ohio, first press, 15:14; transportation center, 27:136, 34:11, 12, 40:272, 273n; Slavs, 27:210, 213
- Cleveland-Cliffs Iron Co., history, 32:46
- Cleveland Co., in fur trade, 22:277n
- Cleveland Plain Dealer, 37:168, 173
- Cleworth, Marc M., author, 23:86
- Clifford, Frederic W., 33:333
- Clift, G. Glenn, author, 34:357
- Clifton, St. Louis County, 16:298; post office, 34:186; townsites, 35:49, 37:112
- Clifton House, Mankato, 12:58
- Climate, Twin Cities, 11:109, 14:268, 18:128-130, 132, 136, 138, 141, 145, 22:5, 438, 33:195-200; Minnesota, 11:148, 12:163, 13:355, 14:376, 15:305, 16:387, 17:212, 243-261, 19:235, 20:245, 395, 24:321, 29:166, 197, 31:229, 32:35, 34:141, 216, 36:91, 38:54, 204; relation to health, 13:32, 15:302, 16:29, 238, 17:255-260, 396, 412, 18:300, 22:135, 169, 25:91, 28:16, 31:19, 33:32, 35:214-221, 38:74, 40:74; droughts, 15:463, 18:324, 40:409; dust storms, 16:474, 28:79; Lake Traverse, 17:309; St. Croix Valley, 17:386, 39:287; Iowa, 17:401, 19:195, 20:161n; Red River Valley, 18:107; Northwest, 18:155; effect on agriculture, 18:285, 287-289, 20:158, 161; meteorological records, 20:349, 452, 21:313, 435, 22:93, 38:2; Fort Snelling, 22:93, 36:15; Great Lakes area, 23:234, 235, 238, 245, 249, 332; border lakes, 24:285; hailstorms, 37:204; eastern winters, 40:312. See also Blizzards and storms, Floods
- Climax, site of fire-steel find, 18:41, 188-190
- Clinch, William J., 12:287; speaker, 11:460, 12:283
- Cline, Howard F., work reviewed, 38:238
- Clinton, De Witt, 40:179
- Clinton, Mr. and Mrs. Oliver P., pioneers, 22:223
- Clinton, Iowa, sawmill, 27:190; lumber center, 27:195
- Clinton County, Iowa, English settlement, 28:78
- Clinton Falls, Steele County, farming, 17:467; statistics, 28:305; ghost town, 35:13
- Clinton House, Nininger, removed, 13:151
- Clintonville, Wis., history, 19:222
- Clio Club, Minneapolis, 13:197
- Clitherall, Maj. George B., 13:132; speaker, 13:145; career, 13:385n
- Clitherall, Mormon settlement, 11:222, 13:280, 281, 385-394, 36:289n; history, 13:344, 20:457; farming, 23:317, 318
- Cloeter, Rev. Ottmar, missionary, 19:50, 96; career, 14:55-58
- Cloman, Flora, author, 22:436
- Clontarf, school, 17:84; Catholic colony, 35:134-136, 138
- Cloquet, ethnic groups, 12:436, 22:392, 398, 24:174, 25:326, 36:237; lumber industry, 13:358, 21:212, 25:211, 31:71, 162, 34:184, 40:361; forest fire, 15:225, 17:360, 24:346, 33:45, 46, 92, 37:223; co-operatives, 22:315; Covenant church, 34:61; in fiction, 35:196, 36:75; history, 35:382; architecture, 37:264
- Cloquet Cooperative Society, 18:324, 24:174
- Cloquet Lumber Co., 27:302, 29:177
- Cloquet River, St. Louis County, geology, 13:404, 406
- Closway, Gordon R., author, 36:327
- Clotho, Todd County, history, 15:371
- Clotworthy, Samuel, 14:274
- Cloud, Josephine, speaker, 11:120
- Cloudman (Marpewecapta), Sioux leader, 12:124n, 15:274, 316, 21:168n, 172n, 24:20n, 35:28, 38:147n; village, 12:98, 443, 18:157
- Clough, David M.; letters, 19:96; governor, 23:27, 36:118n, 39:98, 101-104, 106-110, 35:63
- Clough, John E., biography, 11:217
- Clough, Shepard B., author, 26:388
- Clough, Solon H., 16:290
- Clough, William P., biography, 11:217
- Clough, Wilson O., work reviewed, 34:300
- Clouston, Edward, 36:37n
- Clouston, Robert, trader, 36:37-53, 37:85, 40:167n, 168n; letters, 38:199
- Clouston, William, trader, 22:310
- Cloutier, —, trader, at Grand Portage, 12:369
- Cloutier, Alex, 17:471
- Cloutier, Bernard, 17:471
- Cloutier, Philip R., author, 36:237
- Clover Valley, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:181
- Cloverleaf Co-operative, creamery, 23:197
- Cluff brothers, boatbuilders, 33:14
- Clyde Iron Works, Duluth, 35:156
- Coad, Oral S., author, 11:100
- Coal, 29:213; Cottonwood County, 22:109; monopoly, 39:97; Redwood County, 40:336
- Coan, John R., 29:185

- Coates, John, 33:294
 Coats, R. H., author, 25:199
 Coatsworth, Elizabeth, author, 32:56
 Coatsworth, Emerson S., work reviewed, 35:377
 Cobb, Albert C., lawyer, 17:213
 Cobb, Rev. Daniel, 31:90
 Cobb, Mrs. Daniel, 38:76n
 Cobb, E. D., 38:220, 221, 222
 Cobbett, William, author, 29:154
 Coburn, Frederick W., author, 17:115
 Cochran, G. R., agricultural leader, 34:350
 Cochran, Mrs. Harrison H., speaker, 12:284
 Cochran, Thomas C., author, 27:253, 39:34
 Cochrane, John, 15:96; letters, 30:91
 Cochrane, John C., author, 26:83; speaker, 19:119
 Cochrane, Mrs. John C., 25:316
 Cochrane, W. S., editor, 29:100
 Cochrane, William, author, 31:58
 Cocking, Mary, 20:119
 Cocking, Matthew, trader, 16:200; explorer, 20:119
 Cockran, William, trader, 20:71
 Codde, Pierre de, 20:423, 424
 Codere, Charles F., 39:36
 Codman, William, 16:363, 22:444, 24:272; author, 16:492, 20:219, 364, 470, 22:100, 226, 23:187, 200; speaker, 25:286
 Cody, James, recollections, 14:297
 Cody, Margaret, cholera victim, 14:297
 Cody, William F. ("Buffalo Bill"), 12:175, 22:313, 34:345; show, 34:169; pictured, 34:174
 Coe, Alvan, missionary, 17:210, 18:197, 20:443, 21:28n, 73
 Coe, Charles H., 18:129, 136, 138, 146
 Coe, Ralph, editor, 39:35
 Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, Indian agency, 27:97; miners' strike, 40:340, 341
 Coffey, Walter C., 19:32, 23:51; speaker, 15:115, 241, 16:487, 23:301, 24:265, 26:82; author, 23:287, 32:118; university president, 32:176, 36:186
 Coffin, Charles C., journalist, 17:228, 34:244
 Coffin, Robert P. Tristram, author, 27:238
 Coffin, Roscoe C., 18:249n, 264n
 Coffin, Victor, 21:67
 Coffman, Lotus D., 22:101, 404, 35:371; author, 11:108, 12:418, 13:428; speaker, 11:213, 13:341, 19:107; university president, 12:87, 18:101, 32:176, 34:95, 35:371, 36:186, 318, 38:385
 Cogshall, Eri, carpenter, 37:194-197
 Cogswell, C. C., 25:349, 356
 Cogswell, T. M., field agent, 34:243
 Cogswell, Theodore, house, 38:340
 "Coharbor," steamboat, 25:151
 Cohasset, sawmill, 29:146
 Cohen, Dr. A. K., 17:20, 18:222, 20:95; speaker, 17:346
 Cohen, Henry I., 11:218, 13:74, 294
 Cohen, Isadore, author, 34:129, 171
 Cohen, J. G., 21:188
 Cohen, Nathan, author, 19:355, 20:468, 21:116, 22:349, 24:384, 25:213; speaker, 21:292
 Cohoe, Cheyenne Indian, artist, 39:259
 Coit, Anna N., author, 35:149
 Cokato, pioneer life, 17:367; products, 17:482; Finnish element, 20:214, 21:110, 24:226, 384, 25:318, 324; canning factory, 20:470; museum, 21:344, 440-442, 22:83, 23:11, 14, 15, 190, 26:255; churches, 22:350, 24:376, 26:398
 Cokato Elevator Co., records, 17:339, 18:47
 Colaneri, Father A. M., 35:136
 Colbert, Edouard-Charles-Victorien, work reviewed, 18:86
 Colbert, Jean Baptiste, 13:418, 18:388, 19:279
 Colbrath, Corah L., 26:180; author, 28:88; speaker, 26:92
 Colburn, Mary J., author, 17:251n, 256
 Colby, Charles, 14:306, 313
 Colby, Clara, 14:305
 Colby, Maj. Elbridge, author, 18:333
 Colby, Libby, 14:305, 307
 Colby, Maggie, 14:305
 Colby, Pauline, missionary, 20:310-313, 23:373, 24:142-144
 Colby, Sarah Jane, 14:313
 Colby family, at Itasca, 14:304, 313
 Colcord, Lincoln, translator, 20:180; author, 37:184
 Cold Spring, mill, 13:391, 21:242n; pioneer life, 18:229; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:192
 Cole, Arthur C., work reviewed, 15:328-330; speaker, 13:326
 Cole, Carl, 27:147
 Cole, Cyrenus, work reviewed, 21:307; author, 19:351
 Cole, Edward, trader, 16:224
 Cole, Emerson, papers, 18:210, 19:48, 22:83, 25:184
 Cole, Mrs. George, pioneer teacher, 22:442
 Cole, George B., steamboat captain, 11:124
 Cole, George R., speaker, 20:352
 Cole, Gordon E., attorney general, 26:199, 28:27, 33:128
 Cole, Harry E., work reviewed, 11:309
 Cole, Col. Haydn S., 20:196; work reviewed, 17:88
 Cole, Henry L., 19:389
 Cole, Dr. James M., 21:330, 36:60
 Cole, John, trader, 33:130
 Cole, Mary, author, 25:412
 Cole, Moses, 18:118
 Cole, Wayne S., works reviewed, 33:306, 38:331
 Cole, Dr. William H., 17:88
 Cole, W. T., and Co., printers, 18:135
 Cole and Hammond, Minneapolis, lumber firm, 18:211
 Colehour, James A., pioneer, 20:457
 Coleman, A. S., politician, 14:261
 Coleman, Sister Bernard, review by, 39:34; work reviewed, 38:192; author, 30:392, 34:172, 40:223
 Coleman, Christopher B., 15:124, 24:344, 26:169; author, 16:346, 17:327, 18:214; speaker, 17:105
 Coleman, D'Alton C., author, 31:120
 Coleman, Jane C., 14:295
 Coleman, Dr. John B., house, 38:352
 Coleman, Laurence V., author, 15:229, 24:362
 Coleman, R. V., works reviewed, 21:180-182, 401, 26:358, 29:152, 30:53-55, 32:247; editor, 28:69
 Coleraine, Methodist church, 16:235; iron mining, 22:346, 36:35; strike, 40:345
 Coles, Edward, letters, 16:111
 Coles and Winans, butchers, 16:242
 Cole's Circus, 28:101
 Coles County, Ill., probate records, 17:189
 Colfax, Schuyler, in Minnesota, 16:27; politician, 19:456, 23:314, 36:304; biography, 33:267
 Colfax, Kandiyohi County, Methodist church, 20:35
 Colgrave, G. H., 31:84
 Colhoun, James Edward, with Long expedition, 16:156, 35:242; diary, 19:447, 22:282n, 23:7, 36:295, 38:41; scientist, 36:295, 37:31
 Colin, Victor, author, 35:155
 Colket, Meredith B., Jr., work reviewed, 39:170
 College of St. Benedict, St. Joseph, history, 16:372, 20:446, 30:265, 34:131, 35:271; convent, 32:42, 33:58-60, 35:263-271, 36:24, 39:321. See also Benedictine Order, St. Benedict's Academy
 College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, 15:309, 21:70, 39:128; founded, 17:349, 32:61; family history project, 27:319-326, 28:164, 242n, 303; centennial, 29:370, 30:177, 184; history, 34:131
 College of St. Paul, founded, 14:147, 148, 16:275n, 30:202. See also Macalester College
 College of St. Scholastica, Duluth, history, 20:104, 34:131
 College of St. Thomas, St. Paul, history, 17:29, 349; military academy, 27:271; centennial, 30:69
 Collegeville, university campus, 26:388. See also Benedictine Order, St. John's Abbey and University
 Collier, Julius A., 16:253; Senator, 35:349
 Collier, Julius A., II, works reviewed, 14:325, 37:180; speaker, 14:77, 229; author, 14:238, 17:229
 Colleton, Sir John, 16:398
 Colleton, Sir Peter, 16:398, 399; grants, 16:423-426
 Collett, Felix, miller, 11:275
 Collier, Charles A., 21:191
 Collier, Donald, work reviewed, 28:270-272
 Collier, John, 15:258
 Collins, F. E., businessman, 34:50, 51
 Collins, John, surveyor, 23:203, 40:356
 Collins, Rev. L. C., 22:170, 171
 Collins, Loren W., 19:164; letters, 16:218
 Collins, Maria A., 14:428
 Collins, P. M., 27:260
 Collins, Paul V., editor, 20:336
 Collins, William ("Captain Mosby"), 25:148n
 Collins, Dr. William T., 16:442
 Collins Township, McLeod County, records, 20:349

- Collinwood, Meeker County, mill, 11:116; history, 18:345, 530, 19:117; literary society, 24:383
- Collis, Traverse County, Irish settlement, 31:22
- Collyer, Rev. Robert, lecturer, 11:158
- Colman, Charles L., 16:347
- Colman, Norman J., agricultural leader, 33:307
- Colmer, H. C., 17:355
- Cologne, platted, 34:264; history, 35:50; log buildings, 37:73, 74
- Coloney, Myron, author, 15:246
- Colonial Dames of America, 40:45; Minnesota, 11:315, 448, 13:60, 104, 14:223, 432, 15:67, 16:99, 215, 471, 22:39, 23:41, 30:185n, 411, 37:44; history, 17:230; publications, 15:90-92, 16:221, 20:66, 23:57
- Colonization Society of North America, 30:28
- Colorado, history, 14:114, 449, 16:217; lumber market, 18:175; war records, 26:278; historic sites, 27:158; pictured, 27:159
- Colorado State Historical Society, 27:158
- Colston, John, English farmer, 33:321
- Colt, Samuel, inventor, 28:54, 36:68
- Colter, Charles, meat packer, 33:195, 198, 200; building, 33:196, 197n, 34:99
- Colter, George, cattle dealer, 33:195n
- Colter, John, explorer, 24:158, 33:180
- Coltman, William B., 14:98
- Colton, J. H., author, 20:203, 35:181
- Colton, Kenneth E., author, 19:351, 21:326, 431, 24:70; speaker, 22:329
- Colton, Roy E., author, 15:485, 16:252
- Columbe, Corinne, 33:73, 109, 110
- Columbe, Helene, 33:73, 109, 110
- "Columbia," brig, 34:11
- "Columbia," excursion boat, 34:15
- "Columbia," river boat, 37:296
- Columbia Broadcasting System, 17:354, 20:362
- Columbia College, Dubuque, Iowa, founded, 15:213
- Columbia County, proposed, 19:118
- Columbia Fur Co., 22:283, 40:186; posts, 11:124, 373, 375, 377-379, 13:222, 224; organized, 12:235, 40:155; absorbed by American Fur Co., 12:236
- Columbia Junction, St. Louis County, school, 33:74; railroad, 33:108, 111
- Columbia River, fur trade, 16:202, 17:476, 29:339-341, 39:261, 40:152, 164, 170, 179, 181, 182; dikes, 26:56; floods, 34:307; explored, 40:180
- Columbia University, New York City, history, 14:443; college of dentistry, 17:100, 19:67, 71, 72; archivist program, 19:218
- Columbian Club, Minneapolis, archives, 19:345, 20:35
- Columbus, Christopher, 40:198; statue, 13:83-85
- Columbus, John, estate, 15:344
- Columbus, William, Sioux Indian, 38:149
- Columbus, Anoka County, townsite, 40:247n
- "Columbus," steamship, 15:307
- Colville, Eden, 28:317; letters reviewed, 35:282
- Colvill, William, honored, 12:331; Union officer, 13:114, 449, 18:96, 25:247, 269, 358-360, 26:281, 29:345, 38:246-248, 252, 253; homestead, 17:482; editor, 28:381; congressional candidate, 33:330
- Colville, Andrew W., 21:399
- Colvin, Esther M., compiler, 16:235
- Colvin, Mrs. Sarah T., work reviewed, 25:376
- Comanche Indians, 13:92, 16:89
- Combe, George, author, 21:364
- Combs, Albert B., 25:230
- Combs, W. S., J. R. Brown's executor, 39:275
- Combs, William S., St. Paul school board president, 13:270, 272
- Combs and Brother, St. Paul, bookstore, 19:382n
- Comfort, Benjamin F., author, 11:208
- Comfort, Mildred H., work reviewed, 27:138
- Comfort, Thomas M., 35:203
- Comfort, William H., 25:143
- Comfrey, Congregational Church, 12:336
- Comines, Philippe de, author, 19:5
- Coming, John, trader, 22:288
- Commager, Henry S., 30:49; works reviewed, 12:74, 16:450, 29:154, 37:299; author, 19:102, 435, 39:172; speaker, 37:40
- Commercial Bank, Duluth, 37:124
- Commercial Club, Minneapolis, 17:382
- Commercial Club, St. Paul, 39:55
- Commercial West, characterized, 26:311; politics, 39:110
- Commission to Study the Organization of Peace of New York, 23:393
- Committee of 48, papers, 11:446, 12:321
- Committee of Twenty-Two, 38:183
- Committee on Conservation of Cultural Resources, 23:48, 152, 279
- Committee on Public Information, Washington, D.C., in World War I, 19:329, 21:200, 29:82
- Committee on Records of War Administration, 23:389
- Committee on the Control of Social Data, 23:152
- Committee to Defend America by Aiding the Allies, 40:366n
- Common Council for American Unity, 22:95
- Commonwealth Homestead Association, 21:313
- Communism, principles, 18:2, 4, 23:216
- Communist party, 37:172; Minnesota, 18:191, 25:325, 34:188, 191, 192; platforms, 35:291
- Community League of Oxboro Heath, archives, 19:452, 20:35
- Connick, Mr. and Mrs. Charles, house, 39:275, 276
- Como Park, St. Paul, history, 12:458; concerts, 23:403; statues, 26:388; centennial programs, 30:404
- Complin, Margaret, author, 15:477
- Comstock, Ada, 16:184, 25:68; author, 22:101
- Comstock, Benjamin, papers, 21:106
- Comstock, Elting, H., author, 23:189
- Comstock, Harlow B., papers, 14:101
- Comstock, John, banker, 30:71; papers, 24:165
- Comstock, Marshall, 14:280
- Comstock, Mary, 26:68
- Comstock, Solomon G., 25:68; speaker, 13:285; papers, 20:81, 34:339
- Comte, Ernest, author, 34:174
- Conant, Edward M., speaker, 25:208, 26:68, 89
- Conard, William J., missionary, 21:438
- Concord, Dodge County, ghost town, 35:12
- Concordia College, Moorhead, history, 15:134, 20:337, 23:95, 196
- Concordia College, Red Wing, 27:271
- Concordia College, St. Paul, history, 24:264, 27:270, 35:98
- Condit, Carl W., author, 37:187
- Cone, Frank A., author, 21:185
- Conestoga wagons, see Covered wagons
- "Conewago," steamboat, 11:143
- Confederacy, history, 13:318; currency, 25:232; Minnesota's countermeasures, 35:1-10. See also Civil War
- Confederate army, records, 13:318; Swedes in, 24:157; history, 33:83; prisoners, 38:285; in Arkansas, 40:281-292. See also Civil War
- Conference of Historical Societies, 13:65, 106
- Congden, Harry P., speaker, 26:399
- Conger, Charles L., 16:336
- Conger, George P., author, 11:459
- Conger, Mr. and Mrs. John, descendants, 16:336
- Conger family, genealogy, 15:469
- Conger, history, 30:405
- Congregational Association of Minnesota, organized, 19:144, 265, 20:141n
- Congregational church, Minnesota, 13:343, 449, 15:223, 16:469, 20:81; Bradford, Iowa, 14:227; Czech, 15:35, 36; records, 16:466; Minneapolis, 17:338; school, 22:445. See also American Home Missionary Society, individual cities and church bodies
- Congregational Conference of Minnesota, 15:111
- Congregational Home Missionary Society, see American Home Missionary Society
- Congregational Library, Boston, 17:97
- Congregational missions, to Chippewa, 11:94; to Sioux, 16:133-151, 303, 354, 483, 23:97; Minnesota, 20:90, 21:15-32, 158-175, 272-283, 438, 40:1-11; frontier, 21:71-73; Missouri River, 35:380; Pembina, 38:9. See also American Home Missionary Society
- Congress, see Continental Congress, U.S. Congress
- Congress of Industrial Organizations, see AFL-CIO
- Conklin, J. F., theater manager, 28:103
- Conklin, Mrs. Nora, speaker, 18:465
- Conley, Mrs. Boyd, 29:182

- Conley, Dr. H. H., author, 23:199
 Conley, Lewis, 13:114
 Conlon, Arthur, 27:297n
 Connecticut, public printer, 15:6;
 climate, 17:254n; emigration from,
 19:84, 20:314, 31:181, 34:85;
 proxy voting, 26:209; fur indus-
 try, 40:219
 Connolly, Brendan J., author, 34:171,
 314, 356
 Connolly, John M., author, 36:328
 Connemara, Ireland, emigration from,
 35:205-213
 Connick, Charles J., artist, 39:161
 Connolly, Alonzo P., newspaperman,
 37:147
 Connolly, Bishop James L., 20:50, 21:
 410, 23:50, 25:73, 26:45; reviews
 by, 15:212-214, 16:90, 18:436, 21:
 77, 396, 25:372-374, 26:146, 28:
 62, 33:37, 22:3; speaker, 14:229,
 15:81, 122, 16:115, 18:320; au-
 thor, 16:362, 498, 18:440, 21:80,
 408, 25:383, 26:154, 28:96
 Connor, Lawrence, speaker, 17:121
 Connor, Ralph, author, 31:77
 Connor, Robert D. W., 22:419; "Our
 National Archives," 17:1-19; na-
 tional archivist, 16:104; speaker,
 17:71, 18:42, 22:326; author, 17:
 90, 21:322
 Connor, Thomas, trader, 11:374; al-
 leged diary, 14:223, 15:90-92
 Connors, Annie, 15:372, 493, 17:124,
 19:119, 20:99, 21:110, 23:396
 Connors, J., labor leader, 40:344
 Connors, Joseph B., "The Elusive Hero
 of Redwood Ferry," 34:233-238; au-
 thor, 38:243
 Connor's Point, Superior, Wis., fur
 post, 20:12, 13
 Conover, Sarah F. D. (Sarah Fair-
 child), portrait, 21:156, 429
 Conover Hall, St. Paul, 39:53n
 Conrad, Timothy A., scientist, 18:314
 Conservation, land, 12:18, 16:207,
 17:220; timber, 16:236, 237, 29:
 68, 155, 373, 30:389, 31:158-162,
 33:92, 180, 34:294, 35:98, 36:134,
 235, 38:329, 39:97, 98n; Minneso-
 ta, 17:480, 18:415, 19:239, 21:
 287, 440, 22:103, 213, 337, 23:
 99, 24:78, 80, 182, 356, 25:92,
 30:75, 274, 32:63, 36:69, 193;
 U.S., 21:200, 22:183, 36:68, 40:
 319, 322; textbook, 35:204; impor-
 tance, 40:131-136. See also For-
 estry, Wildlife
 Considine, Bob, author, 38:91
 Considine, Thomas, postmaster, 34:185
 Consolidated Vermilion and Extension
 Co., 34:180
 Constable, A. C., 21:446, 22:441
 Constans, Henry P., 11:111, 292
 Constans, Mrs. Henry P., 11:111
 Constans, William, 23:322n, 34:97;
 papers, 11:42
 Constans Hotel, Blue Earth, 11:111
 Consumers Power Co., Minneapolis, 36:
 99
 Continental Congress, history, 17:9,
 23:257
 Conway, Alan, work reviewed, 37:256
 Conway, Rev. John J., editor, 26:301
 Conway, Margaret, 15:113; author, 11:
 446
 Conwell, F. A., chaplain, 25:234,
 254, 343
 Conwell, Russell H., 20:101; biog-
 raphy, 11:217; journalist, 14:394
 Cook, A. D., 26:126, 133, 134
 Cook, Arthur P., postmaster, 34:185
 Cook, Charles, pioneer, 40:69
 Cook, Elisia, 18:321
 Cook, Fannie, author, 23:157
 Cook, Franklin, engineer, 37:315
 Cook, George S., photographer, 33:217
 Cook, H. C., author, 22:326
 Cook, J. B., and Son, St. Paul, liv-
 ery service, 33:3
 Cook, Dr. J. F. D., author, 12:204
 Cook, James, cartographer, 40:356
 Cook, Jonathan, 13:120
 Cook, Nancy, 20:119
 Cook, William H., trader, 20:119
 Cook, Mrs. William H., 20:119
 Cook family, massacred, 11:71
 Cook County, history, 11:217, 414,
 12:283, 17:359, 28:381, 386, 34:
 177, 267, 35:280; economic condi-
 tions, 21:449; forest fire, 36:
 132; geology, 36:320; schools, 39:
 310
 Cook County Historical Society, 11:
 17, 13:74, 16:240, 489, 29:274,
 30:288; organized, 11:13; meet-
 ings, 11:15, 115, 217, 460, 12:
 186, 288, 13:56, 337, 442, 14:346,
 455, 456, 15:492, 16:488, 17:120,
 482, 18:462, 464, 19:359, 468, 20:
 454, 21:443, 22:339, 442, 23:396,
 25:96, 28:386, 29:91, 178, 30:78,
 34:314, 35:246; museum, 11:16, 13:
 71, 15:131; members, 11:19; dues,
 11:20; restoration project, 12:
 207, 292, 21:207; markers, 16:489
 Cook County War History Committee,
 24:268
 Cook Gold Mining and Milling Co.,
 stock certificate, 34:328
 Cook Hotel, Rochester, history, 30:
 278
 Cooke, Alistair, work reviewed, 33:
 184
 Cooke, Dwight, radio commentator, 33:
 186
 Cooke, Henry, financier, 37:97, 98
 Cooke, Jay, 15:358, 19:104, 34:216;
 railroad activities, 11:191, 217,
 17:111, 218, 21:97, 28:284, 35:
 150, 36:179, 39:31; financier, 13:
 17, 18:76-79, 19:404, 20:336, 23:
 53, 34:68, 37:38, 89-100, 113,
 120, 39:211, 40:356; papers, 18:
 315, 20:168, 21:86, 33:220, 34:40,
 338; in Duluth, 18:473, 20:363,
 26:96, 28:303; failure, 25:102;
 autobiography, 30:182; expansion-
 ist, 33:315, 35:47
 Cooke, Jay, and Co., Philadelphia,
 failure, 12:253; Duluth activi-
 ties, 37:91-93, 97, 98, 100, 102,
 119-121
 Cooke, Capt. L. W., Indian agent, 23:
 76
 Cooke, Pitt, 37:102
 Cooke and O'Brien, logging firm, 27:
 302
 Cook's Creek, Man., 21:250, 252n
 Cooks, Pastry Cooks, and Confection-
 ers Association, 21:387
 Cooley, Mrs. H. M., 11:321
 Cooley, Jerome E., biography, 22:323
 Cooley, Rev. Myron, reminiscences,
 17:488; fisherman, 33:254-259
 Cooley family, in Minnesota, 22:89
 Cooley's Portable Creamery, 27:118n
 Coolidge, Calvin, President, 17:15,
 314, 425, 20:317, 22:80, 423, 28:
 41n, 30:146, 35:159, 166, 38:182-
 184, 40:293
 Coolidge, Mrs. Calvin, 35:159
 Coolidge, Mrs. Marshall, memorial,
 15:343, 16:51, 102, 336, 18:46,
 21:194, 24:36, 25:41
 Coon, Galen H., papers, 11:42
 Coon, Dr. George, pioneer, 33:1
 Coon Creek, Anoka County, pioneer
 life, 22:220, 35:254
 Coon Rapids, government, 39:299
 Cooney, Thomas, work reviewed, 27:
 138; speaker, 16:125, 27:78, 364
 Coons, William S., author, 20:346
 Cooper, David, MHS founder, 20:367;
 judge, 28:313, 30:109, 35:357,
 363, 39:39, 44, 144-146, 148, 151,
 268; lawyer, 35:5-7, 10
 Cooper, Mrs. David, 28:313
 Cooper, Edward A., biography, 14:333
 Cooper, Emma, teacher, 21:458
 Cooper, F. H., businessman, 29:67
 Cooper, James, Senator, 30:104, 109,
 39:144
 Cooper, James F., portrayal of Indi-
 ans, 16:105, 26:215, 33:304; au-
 thor, 17:451, 19:437, 20:107, 109,
 23:113, 40:275
 Cooper, Rev. Leland R., 20:76, 25:55,
 26:64, 29:162; speaker, 20:188,
 21:39; author, 34:44, 37:86, 183,
 40:363, 412
 Cooper, Paul L., author, 34:354
 Cooper, Peter, presidential candi-
 date, 35:58
 Cooper, William J., author, 12:418
 Cooper, William S., author, 17:226
 Cooper and Bailey, circus, 28:246
 Co-operative Barrel Manufacturing
 Co., Minneapolis, 22:372
 Cooperative Commonwealth Federation,
 29:341
 Co-operative Land Association, Minne-
 sota, 22:375
 Cooperative League of the U.S., his-
 tory, 38:203
 Cooperative Light and Power Associa-
 tion, Two Harbors, history, 37:347
 Co-operative movement, in agricul-
 ture, 11:100, 12:90, 17:474, 24:
 73, 26:381, 28:37-44, 304, 29:76,
 35:334; Minnesota, 17:239, 348,
 473, 18:410, 460, 19:154, 155,
 157n, 20:459, 21:103, 202, 340,
 22:314, 371-375, 24:78, 106, 27:
 365, 30:66, 264, 405, 33:188, 36:
 274; history, 18:106, 26:361; con-
 sumers, 18:323, 22:314, 25:301,
 38:203; among Finns, 18:324, 22:
 96, 25:325; Wisconsin, 19:151, 21:
 326; oil associations, 23:98, 200;
 Northwest, 24:174, 26:171, 27:165,
 168; Denmark, 27:119; Middle West,
 29:158, 35:203, 39:129; power as-
 sociations, 34:84, 37:347; U.S.,
 38:179, 180, 182. See also Dairy
 industry, individual organizations
 Cooper-Cole, Dr. Fay, 19:340
 Coopers, labor activities, 21:380,
 385, 388

- Cooperstown, N.Y., baseball centennial, 19:338
- Copas, Frank, speaker, 17:124
- Copas, Washington County, frontier road, 40:238
- Copeland, Mr. and Mrs. John, 38:313
- Copeland, Joseph T., 25:357
- Copeland, Perry, 38:313
- Copeland, Peter W., in Russian railway corps, 38:310-325
- Copeland, Mrs. Peter W., 38:313
- Copland, James, author, 21:368
- Copper mining, Lake Superior region, 11:263, 14:445, 15:154, 16:110, 21:424, 23:128, 239, 240, 26:260, 31:190, 32:215, 34:179, 35:241, 40:141; Michigan, 25:272, 28:251, 30:269, 32:86, 34:207, 35:339, 40:358; Minnesota, 29:212, 35:338; St. Croix Valley, 32:217; Wisconsin, 35:202; Red River Valley, 38:162
- Copperheads, in Civil War, 24:154-156, 31:244, 37:126, 262
- Copway, George, Chippewa Indian, 12:222, 19:450; missionary, 11:217, 17:404, 18:443, 20:81, 29:131
- Coquart, Father Claude-Godefroy, missionary, 37:37, 39:302
- "Cora," steamboat, 13:233, 234, 22:58n, 29:265, 39:144, 265 (cover)
- Corbeau family, Chippewa Indians, 39:305n
- Corbett, Cecilia, 35:268
- Corbett, Sophia, 35:268
- Corbett, W. A., 16:334
- Corcoran, —, Red River settler, 31:108
- Corcoran, John, diary, 35:335
- Corcoran, Col. Michael, 25:147
- Corcoran, T., trader, 40:167n, 168n
- Corcoran, William W., 20:336, 21:429
- Corcoran Gallery, Washington, D.C., 31:248
- Corcoran Township, Hennepin County, plat, 23:171, 36:36
- Corey, Albert B., work reviewed, 23:58-60; author, 26:168, 265, 38:240; speaker, 29:368
- Corey, Paul, author, 23:119, 121, 157
- Corinth, Miss., in Civil War, 38:265
- Corkran, William, author, 35:147
- Corlett, William T., author, 16:475
- Corley, Lt. James L., 38:2
- Corlies, Chapman, & Drake, St. Paul, 38:81
- Corliss, Carlton J., author, 15:474
- Corliss, E. E., 13:393
- Corliss, William, 13:393
- Cormack, John, raft pilot, 23:324
- Cormican, James, biography, 13:324
- Cormick, Cezar, trader, 16:224
- Cornie, J. A., author, 21:433
- Cormorant Lake, Becker County, in rune-stone story, 13:183, 17:29, 28:59
- Corn Belt Committee, 38:183
- Corn raising, methods, 18:341, 24:303; increase, 20:62; Meeker County, 22:446; Middle West, 28:273, 33:64, 35:291, 36:278; history, 30:64, 34:160; by Indians, 34:174, 40:158. See also Agriculture
- Cornelius, Jack, author, 36:195
- Cornell, A. B., pioneer, 20:61
- Cornell, Charles G., potter, 33:230
- Cornell, Cyrus, potter, 33:230
- Cornell, Ezra, 25:71
- Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., regional history collection, 24:364, 26:243n, 27:61, 153, 29:384; Wisconsin pine lands, 25:69-71, 27:196, 199, 39:298
- Corniea family, genealogy, 11:110
- Corning, Judith, author, 21:343
- Cornish, in mining, 14:448, 25:370, 410, 27:135, 204-206, 208, 212, 32:86, 40:341; language, 25:219, 27:56; Wisconsin, 27:134, 258; folklore, 33:184
- Cornish Township, Sibley County, history, 13:122
- "Cornstalk War," 12:202
- Cornwell, C. C., and Son Hardware Co., Plainview, papers, 13:122
- Cornwell, F. J., merchant, 13:122
- "Corona," steamboat, 29:314
- Coronado, Francisco de, explorer, 32:112
- Corpe, Maj. Austin, 23:41
- Correll, Ernst, editor, 29:166
- Correll, Big Stone County, Baptist church, 19:234
- Corrigan, Agnes, speaker, 17:346
- Corrigan, Rev. Joseph A., work reviewed, 21:77; author, 17:83
- Corruth, Fred H., career, 25:305
- Corry, Thomas, trader, 14:229, 33:130
- Corse, Gen. John M., 40:123
- Cort and Murphy, theatrical troupe, 33:176
- Cortissoz, Royal, author, 19:114
- Cortot, Alfred, pianist, 39:60
- Corvuso, McLeod County, history, 21:452
- Corwin, Thomas, 26:357; Senator, 30:104; treasury secretary, 39:40
- Corwith Brothers, Galena, Ill., steamboat owners, 22:17n
- Cory, Ellery, letter, 39:320
- Cosgrave, John O'Hara, artist, 23:356
- Cosmopolitan Club, University of Minnesota, 20:325
- Cosmos, history, 19:470, 21:452
- Costain, E. B., steamboat captain, 36:128
- Costain, Thomas B., work reviewed, 34:305
- Costigan, Edward P., papers, 23:263-265
- Costello, Mrs. Daniel, author, 17:236
- Cosulich, Bernice, author, 11:458
- Coté, Henry, children baptized, 39:304; builds chapel, 39:305, 306
- Coté, Margaret, mission teacher, 39:303, 304, 305n
- Coté (Cotté), Pierre, trader, 15:105, 22:276, 23:244-246, 26:362, 36:245; at Grand Portage, 39:306-309
- Coteau des Prairies, forests, 26:66; name, 31:193; explored, 33:352; quarry, 36:18, 19, 69
- Coterie Club, Benson, 26:290
- Cottage Grove, agriculture, 14:386, 17:358, 394, 18:408, 24:290, 29:5, 12, 204; Congregational church, 15:346, 466, 17:394; in 1860s, 15:466, 16:349, 39:270; G.A.R. post, 16:430; described, 17:287; Severance farm, 22:164; dairy, 27:113; settled, 34:18n, 40:8, 9; post office, 40:83; frontier road, 40:233, 235
- Cottage Grove Academy, projected school, 14:146
- Cottage Hospital (St. Barnabas Hospital), Minneapolis, 24:372, 26:94
- Cotter, H. M. S., author, 22:432
- Cotter, Bishop Joseph, 33:54
- Cotter High School, Winona, 29:354
- Cottman, William B., editor, 34:311
- Cotton, Austin D., 18:123n
- Cotton, production, 40:296
- Cottonwood, history, 39:130
- Cottonwood County, ethnic settlements, 12:274, 14:444, 32:62; census, 13:426, 14:254, 255, 258, 259, 261; history, 14:244, 17:485, 19:116, 21:219, 24:65, 36:106, 195; politics, 14:247-251, 262; courthouse square, 16:247; land company, 16:470; roads, 19:121, 234; Hennonite community, 20:181, 459, 23:88; insurance company, 20:357; coal beds, 22:109; grasshopper plagues, 24:382, 25:100, 37:209; medicine, 29:353; historic sites, 29:361, 30:400; Methodist organizations, 30:395; loan companies, 35:307; petroglyphs, 40:263
- Cottonwood County Historical and Old Settlers Association, 11:14, 16:240, 26:283, 30:78; collections, 11:18, 17:231; members, 11:19; dues, 11:20; meetings, 11:112, 12:101, 14:346, 15:134, 16:123, 17:120, 19:116, 20:95, 23:100, 27:75, 28:86, 295, 29:361; museum, 12:37, 14:119, 30:165
- Cottonwood County War History Committee, 23:390
- Cottonwood Oil Co., co-operative, 17:348, 21:103
- Cottonwood (Wapaju) River, Cottonwood and Redwood counties, described, 11:173; trading post, 11:377; Norwegian settlement, 12:272; garrison, 38:283, 286
- Cottrell, W. F., compiler, 25:83
- Couch, Gen. Darius N., Union officer, 25:36, 228, 232n, 245, 246, 351, 354
- Coues, Elliott, 16:157; editor, 15:353, 37:175, 38:199; ornithologist, 22:92, 24:255; author, 33:182, 40:147
- Cougar (mountain lion), in Minnesota, 30:130, 33:354
- Coughlin, Brigid, speaker, 34:218
- Coughlin, Father Charles E., 37:5, 39:210; biography, 40:359
- Coughlin, J. P., 23:195, 24:188
- Couillard, Cornelious, 12:197
- Couldock, C. W., actor, 23:310
- Coulter, M. R., 23:391
- Coulter, W. J., 19:164
- Coulter, William, butcher, 14:272
- Council Bluffs, Iowa, early press, 12:439, 13:111; lumber market, 18:175; Mormon mission, 36:289
- Council for Democracy, 23:292
- Council of National Defense, 23:389; Minneapolis child welfare work, 16:336
- Council of Underwater Archaeology, 39:171
- Counselman, Ted B., engineer, 34:274, 277, 280, 281, 283

"Countess of Dufferin," locomotive, 21:260
 Countryman, Gratia, 19:67, 20:50; speaker, 11:120, 19:66, 21:83, 113; librarian, 17:209, 20:39, 39:122, 270; author, 23:386
 Countryman, Levi W., farmer, 13:142, 150; diary, 28:92, 39:269, 270
Country Press (Moorhead), history, 21:448
 Coupanger, Matilda, 20:435
 Courcelles, sieur de, 16:404
Coueurs de bois, in fur trade, 19:277; as explorers, 20:341
 Courserole, Joseph, 38:2
 Court, Frank A., 23:390
 Courtland Township, Nicollet County, Lutheran church, 15:480; politics, 28:36; log houses, 37:76n
 Courtney, T. E., author, 33:316
 Courts, 18:122; district, 15:348, 23:387, 35:4-7; probate, 17:189193; justice of the peace, 17:339, 467; juvenile, 17:363; Montreal, Que., 21:117-148; Wisconsin, 27:238, 36:275. *See also* Minnesota Supreme Court, individual cities and counties
 Courtwright, John, at Fort Snelling, 30:103
 Courville, Cyril B., author, 35:241
 "Cousin Jacks," *see* Cornish Cove, Mrs. William, pioneer, 24:203
 Covenant church, 34:61; Cloquet, 16:121
 Coventry, Charles B., author, 21:365
 Coverdale, William H., author, 23:385; Canadiana collection, 25:302
 Covered wagons, trains, 11:212, 336; journeys, 11:325, 333, 14:303-305, 16:126, 247, 367, 17:488, 19:234, 20:469, 21:210, 223, 453, 22:222, 436, 34:22; centennial, 11:452; depicted, 12:50, 14:303, 30:116
 "Covington," gunboat, 40:288
 Cowan, Ann M., author, 16:480
 Cowan, Eugene, speaker, 19:316
 Cowan, Granniss, author, 14:448
 Cowan, Robert E., author, 14:448
 Cowan, Dr. William, 16:480
 Cowden, Elizabeth, 19:469
 Cowden, Fred, memorial, 19:469
 Cowdrey, Mary B., works reviewed, 19:203-205, 34:120
 Cowell, Mrs. Sidney R., compiler, 24:367
 Cowgill, Rev. F. B., 31:82n
 Cowing, Cedric B., work reviewed, 39:293
 Cowing, Phillip, speaker, 12:105
 Cowles, Florence C., author, 11:210
 Cowles, John, publisher, 35:384
 Cowles, Walter C., 19:163, 176
 Cowles, William P., architect, 33:334
 Cowley, Augustus M. P., banker, 24:375
 Cowley, Mrs. A. T., author, 15:477
 Cowley, Malcolm, 39:266; author, 32:115
 Cowling, Donald J., speaker, 13:121, 23:299; college president, 40:256
 Cox, Bill, author, 30:264
 Cox, E. St. Julien, impeachment, 15:224, 16:246; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:294
 Cox, Hanford F., author, 19:358

Cox, Sister Ignatius L., letters, 30:1, 10
 Cox, Isaac J., speaker, 13:327
 Cox, William S., career, 26:173; naval record, 40:348-350
 Cox, William T., author, 21:212, 253; conservationist, 32:180, 37:223
 Cox, Dr. Daniel, 19:393, 396
 Coxey, Jacob S., politician, 36:120, 122
 Coxey's Army, history, 11:104; in Minnesota, 11:319
 Coy, Owen C., author, 13:108, 15:124
 Coyne, James H., author, 13:253
 Cozzens, James G., author, 20:116
 Crabb, A. Richard, author, 30:64
 Craddock, Harry L., author, 34:165
 Craemer, Henry, interpreter, 14:56
 Cragg, Mrs. Arthur, author, 16:372, 18:320
 Cragun, Merrill K., 29:369; author, 30:39, 174; speaker, 30:83
 Craig, Charles P., 37:260
 Craig, Gerald M., work reviewed, 35:142
 Craig, Hardin, 26:306, 307
 Craig, Marion J., author, 26:302
 Craigie, James G., miller, 20:353
 Craigville (Craig), Koochiching County, settled, 22:415; logging railroad, 28:376
 Craik, Andrew, 16:248
 Craine, Mrs. —, diary, 29:266
 Crainge, John, 11:238n
 Cram, Ralph Adams, architect, 26:173, 39:155
 Cramahé, Hector, lieutenant governor, 11:256, 15:96
 Cramer, Julian, *pseud.*, *see* Chester, Joseph L.
 Cramer, Zadok, author, 28:377
 Cramer, Lake County, Finnish settlement, 18:324; ghost town, 34:182
 Crampton, John A., author, 40:95
 Cramsie, Jennie, 35:268
 Cramsie, Mary, 35:268, 269
 Cranton, Louis C., author, 14:225
 Cranberries, early use, 14:382, 16:378, 17:415, 22:59, 34:146, 36:257, 39:70; Wisconsin, 25:198, 26:69, 170; trade item, 38:71
 Crandall, A. W., author, 17:126
 Crandall, Ethan, papers, 20:348
 Crandall, Prudence, abolitionist, 33:218
 Crane, Edgar, author, 28:372, 374
 Crane, Hart, poet, 20:108
 Crane, Neil T., author, 36:282
 Crane, Ralph E., legislator, 34:222
 Crane, Richard T., 12:107, 21:154, 37:264
 Crane, Verner, 15:455
 Crane, Warren B., letters, 21:344
 Crane, Mrs. William H., 12:429
 Crane Lake, St. Louis County, trading post, 11:360, 28:285, 33:261, 36:242-244; stage station, 16:297; archaeology, 28:373; portage road, 34:178
 Cranston, J. Herbert, author, 31:54
 Cranstone, Lefevre J., artist, 32:45
 Crapsy, Lura A., author, 25:100
 Crary, N.D., Scandinavian settlement, 28:268
 Craven, Avery, 16:327; works reviewed, 23:260-263, 36:100; speaker, 15:119, 17:105, 23:82; author,

16:196, 325, 19:435, 23:377, 34:81
 Craven, Joseph W., publisher, 21:339; legislator, 35:306
 Craven, Wesley F., works reviewed, 29:345, 30:255, 31:247
 Craven, William, earl of, 16:399, 419, 423, 425n
 Crawford, Andrew W., 33:338
 Crawford, Charles, 12:130
 Crawford, Charly, 35:174
 Crawford, Helen, author, 14:204
 Crawford, James R., speaker, 23:399
 Crawford, Kenneth, author, 17:216
 Crawford, Thomas, sculptor, 25:227n
 Crawford, W. L., livestock dealer, 24:106
 Crawford, William S., balloonist, 38:171, 172
 Crawford, Winona, mixed-blood, 12:127, 130n
 Crawford County, Mich., boundaries, 18:165, 21:428, 26:362
 Crawford County, Wis., boundaries, 16:347, 17:224, 21:428, 23:384, 25:198
 Crawley, F. Radford, 23:385
 Cray, Judge Lorin, 15:76; bequest, 11:20, 20:350, 21:49, 104, 33:210
 Cray, Willard R., lawyer, 21:196; papers, 21:194
 Crazy Horse, Sioux leader, 34:355
 Credit River (Elk Creek), Scott County, 21:167n, 168
 Cree (Killistno) Indians, 15:170, 176; in fur trade, 11:265, 18:237, 32:236-238; North Dakota, 19:379, 35:339; in art, 23:154; language, 21:433, 31:238; conjuring, 24:54; relations with Sioux, 24:318, 32:230, 231, 234-236; in Seven Years' War, 32:233; Manitoba, 34:77n; hunts, 35:240; described, 37:336, 40:158
 Creek Indians, removal, 15:121
 Creel, George, author, 29:82, 34:222
 Creele, Herrlee G., editor, 38:304, 305
 Creighton, Donald G., editor, 26:80; author, 35:153, 36:65, 191
 "Cremona," steamboat, 15:86, 88
 Crepeau, Henry J., 24:274
 Crépéuil, François de, Jesuit, 16:199
 Crescent baseball club, Red Wing, 19:166, 168, 170, 178
 Crescent Grange, Anoka County, history, 17:481
 Cresco, Iowa, crop failure, 20:159
 Cressey, Rev. Alfred, 31:82n
 Cressey, Rev. T. K., speaker, 12:397
 Cressy, C., teacher, 13:141
 Cressy, Rev. E. W., 13:148
 Cretin, Bishop Joseph, 11:105, 12:337, 13:339, 17:475, 20:85, 460, 24:72, 28:321, 30:3, 7, 11, 13, 31:25, 32:37, 39, 39:154; career, 11:217, 13:215, 14:110, 121, 293, 15:81, 354, 16:119, 18:436, 22:334, 29:354, 33:223, 38:193; author, 11:324; papers, 15:122, 17:102; educator, 16:333, 483, 17:349, 25:373, 374, 30:5, 6, 10; colonizer, 35:46
 Cretin High School, St. Paul, history, 29:354
 Crèvecoeur, Michel G. J. de (J. Hector St. John), map maker, 12:82;

- author, 29:154, 33:304, 40:312, 402
 Crever, B. H., 18:471
 Crever, Willard G., author, 27:76, 362
 Crevier, Joseph, missionary, 11:306; letters, 12:82
 Crick, B. R., work reviewed, 38:198
 Crile, Lucinda, author, 28:70
 Crime, 16:128, 34:209, 39:262; homicide, 11:213, 12:97, 14:93, 16:97, 116, 174, 175, 17:154, 43:0n, 18:124n, 240, 19:379, 23:98, 26:288, 28:209, 213, 32:98, 33:52, 34:344, 37:115, 38:11-20, 39, 133, 134n, 234; horse theft, 13:153-157, 17:235, 421, 26:120; smuggling, 22:280; arson, 28:209; lynching, 28:213; swindles, 29:84, 33:89, 34:358; assault, 37:165; kidnapping, 37:343. See also James brothers, Younger brothers
 Crinkley, Mrs. M. A., author, 22:102, 438, 25:399
 Crippen, Harlan R., author, 23:283
 Crippen, Raymond, author, 35:245
 Crispus Attucks Home for the Aged, St. Paul, 38:80
 Criterion Theater, see Pence Opera House
 Crittenden, Christopher C., 22:428; author, 23:279, 376, 25:310, 401; speaker, 24:70; editor, 24:377, 25:403
 Crittenden, Gen. George B., Confederate officer, 12:319, 38:262, 264, 39:179, 181
 Crittenden, John J., politician, 14:190, 24:312, 314, 39:143, 150, 151
 Crittenden, Gen. Thomas T., Union officer, 39:192, 193
 Croatianns, Mesabi Range, 21:290, 23:387, 27:204, 210-213, 40:341, 347; Minnesota, 22:96, 180, 30:282; U.S., 38:241
 Crocker, —, 18:138, 139
 Crocker, Mrs. H. P., author, 16:132
 Crocker, William, 34:204
 Crockett, Davy, folk hero, 21:95, 22:313, 26:166, 33:265, 40:391, 403
 Croffut, William A., author, 12:327; journalist, 14:406
 Croffut and Clark, St. Anthony, publishers, 11:444, 12:85
 Croft, Rev. Fred, 20:352
 Crofton, Maj. R. E. A., at Fort Wadsworth, 35:173
 Croghan, George, 29:65
 Croghan, Col. George, 29:65; reports from frontier, 36:148
 Crockatt, Charles, merchant, 11:238
 Crockatt, James, merchant, 11:238
 Croly, Herbert, philosopher, 36:97
 Crommelin, Claude A., diary, 37:154-160
 Crommelin, Henri, quoted, 37:152, 153
 Crompton, F. C. B., author, 14:221
 Cromwell, history, 38:243
 Cronau, Rudolf, author, 24:222; artist, 36:21
 Cronk, Iva G., author, 24:385, 25:313
 Cronlund, Martin H., author, 27:162
 Cronsioe, Svante, editor, 17:403, 31:27
 Crook, Gen. George, 19:389, 33:280; autobiography, 27:161
 Crooked Lake, border lake, history, 19:233, 29:282; fur trade, 29:133; pictographs, 36:102, 38:91. See also Picture Rock
 Crooks, Mr. and Mrs. George, 21:108
 Crooks, Hester, see Boutwell, Mrs. William T.
 Crooks, John S., biography, 14:333
 Crooks, Mrs. Margaret R., 11:322
 Crooks, Ramsay, family, 11:205; trader, 11:217, 15:421, 422, 473, 17:95, 210, 343, 18:193, 19:95, 306, 20:262, 21:95, 22:205, 277, 23:234, 347, 30:259, 32:186, 34:245, 35:282, 39:254, 303, 316, 40:22-31, 141, 178, 179n, 182-186, 214; American Fur Co. president, 13:226, 235, 14:93, 196, 421; letters, 14:98, 21:93, 27:130
 Crooks, Mrs. Ramsay, portrait, 12:324
 Crooks, Richard, singer, 39:62
 Crooks, William, 15:473; papers, 15:223; legislator, 36:58; railroad promoter, 38:46; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:110, 280, 357, 39:236
 Crookston, religious groups, 11:117, 16:251, 17:219; history, 11:223, 12:135, 17:128, 18:116, 34:171, 39:271; incorporated, 15:491; pageant, 16:237; newspapers, 17:103; flood, 17:230; Elks lodge, 17:362; band, 19:474; drama, 20:466, 28:105; unions, 21:393; agricultural school, 22:413, 32:119; land office, 23:30, 34:1, 5; railroad, 28:383; sawmill, 29:137, 138, 145; hospital, 35:381; museum, 37:135, 38:92; archaeology, 38:162, 164
 Crookston Daily Times, founded, 17:128
 Crookston Lumber Co., 31:75; railroad logging, 27:302, 304; mill, 29:148
 Crookston War History Committee, 23:390
 Cropley, Carrie, compiler, 29:356
 Croquet game, in Atwater, 40:33
 Crosby, Francis M., pioneer lawyer, 21:413
 Crosby, Franklin M., 25:154n
 Crosby, Fred, author, 15:140
 Crosby, George C., 26:45, 29:97
 Crosby, George H., biography, 13:213
 Crosby, Henry W., Lakeland pioneer, 27:154, 34:132, 36:207
 Crosby, Howard W., photographer, 33:52n
 Crosby, John, I, 34:204
 Crosby, John, II, 34:204
 Crosby, Thomas, horse breeder, 26:118
 Crosby family, genealogy, 25:315
 Crosby, name, 21:349; balloon flight, 38:335
 Crosier Order (Order of the Holy Cross), mission, 14:239; history, 37:221
 Cross, Dr. Edwin C., 19:169; in Rochester, 20:238-240; speaker, 27:115
 Cross, Dr. Elisha W., in Rochester, 20:238-240
 Cross, Henry H., artist, 19:123
 Cross, Jules, speaker, 23:397
 Cross, Marion E., review by, 34:204; works reviewed, 20:66-68, 31:114; translator, 23:57; author, 34:173
 Cross, Whitney R., author, 24:364, 27:61
 Cross, William, diaries, 17:212, 18:47
 Cross Lake, see Lake Bemidji
 Cross River, Cook County, 19:457; name, 12:207, 13:187
 Crossen, Henry, 28:262
 Crossing Sky, Chippewa leader, 29:35
 Crothers, Samuel M., author, 26:301
 Crouse, Kenneth, author, 29:170
 Crouse, Nellis M., work reviewed, 35:140
 Crow Creek, S.D., Sioux at, 37:272. See also Fort Thompson
 Crow Feather, Chippewa leader, 29:35
 Crow Flies High Butte, N.D., 40:193
 Crow (Ekoros) Indians, described, 14:375, 37:336; in Red River area, 15:232, 35:339; at Fort Snelling, 28:349; in fur trade, 34:326, 40:201; dwellings, 35:377
 Crow Island, Mississippi River, trading post, 11:372, 13:222
 Crow River, Hennepin and Wright counties, pioneer life, 16:132; historic site, 29:87; located, 29:216n; Winnebago settlement, 40:332; archaeology, 40:339
 Crow River Valley Medical Society, 16:471
 Crow Wing, trading post, 11:218, 26:227, 28:208, 209, 218, 35:337, 36:40; missions, 12:84, 332, 14:56, 57, 20:90, 431, 27:289, 28:190, 210, 291, 29:168, 33:185, 36:40n, 39:305, 308n; agency, 12:202, 27:296, 297n, 28:214; treaty, 13:389; mail service, 16:294, 33:89, 40:83; roads, 16:296, 21:234; Christmas celebration, 16:379; described, 17:225, 22:85, 40:274, 275, 277; battle, 21:182; logging, 24:130; river port, 33:10, 271n; Indian reservation, 36:267, 269, 38:353; council, 39:259
 Crow Wing County, "Blueberry War," 11:454; lumbering, 12:428; Indian mounds, 15:485, 25:340, 28:193; pioneers, 18:212; forestry, 19:121; place names, 21:286, 346, 350; steamboating, 22:108; history, 22:344, 36:195; farms, 25:318; nursing home, 38:377
 Crow Wing County Historical Society, 16:240, 20:46, 30:399; organized, 11:13; bequest, 11:20; meetings, 11:217, 12:208, 14:346, 348, 15:245, 485, 16:489, 17:120, 355, 18:464, 19:116, 20:95, 21:107, 22:439, 29:361; tours, 12:449, 30:275; museum, 13:74, 214, 294, 357, 14:235, 15:366, 16:242, 360, 17:491, 18:222, 333, 19:469, 20:357, 455, 21:330-333, 22:216, 23:11, 12, 13, 26:89, 27:361, 28:86, 295, 386; WPA project, 17:346, 355; archaeological survey, 35:340
 Crow Wing County War History Committee, 23:390
 Crow Wing Land Association, 14:435
 Crow Wing River, Crow Wing County, 32:189; fur trade, 11:372, 20:12, 13, 32:230, 233, 234, 236; hunting, 20:50; trail, 21:229; name, 21:346; described, 23:335; logging, 29:137; German settlement, 31:25
 Crow Wing State Park, 36:240, 37:88
 Crowe, Harry S., work reviewed, 37:80
 Crowe, Isaac, papers, 18:315, 19:48

Crowe, Robert, author, 14:239
 Crowe, William H., diary, 35:336
 Crowley, C. J., speaker, 18:465
 Crowley, Cornelius, speaker, 14:229
 Crown Point, N.Y., military post, 15:110, 18:390
 Crown Point Roller Mill, Faribault, 11:274
 Crowsen, Mrs. Altie, 29:266
 Croy, Homer, work reviewed, 28:273; author, 26:308, 28:186, 31:62, 34:125, 35:202
 Crozier, —, baseball player, 19:174
 Cruger, Lt. William E., 18:402
 Cruikshank, E. A., editor, 12:199, 14:228
 Crum, Rufus K., 13:449
 Crump, Rev. E. J., 22:170, 172
 Crump, J. L., editor, 19:125
 Crust, Edward, 12:101
 Cruveilhier, Jean, author, 21:364
 Crystal Bay, Lake Minnetonka, 29:295
 Crystal City, N.D., settled, 33:315
 Crystal Lake, Blue Earth County, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:279
 Crystal Lake Township, Hennepin County, town board, 16:248
 Crystal Palace Exhibition, New York, 15:413, 17:143n, 26:358; Minnesota displays, 11:174n, 12:445, 16:256, 26:66, 34:287
 Cubberley, Ellwood P., educator, 35:198
 Culbertson, Alexander, frontiersman, 20:328, 33:131
 Culbertson, John B., slaveholder, 25:202; settler, 40:26n
 Culbertson, Thaddeus A., work reviewed, 33:131; explorer, 34:304
 Culkin, Dorothy B., 12:283
 Culkin, William E., 11:315, 12:187, 322, 16:241, 19:312, 20:453; "William Albert McGonagle," 11:413-420; work reviewed, 12:422; local history work, 11:14, 16:244, 18:223, 19:64, 20:451; author, 11:22, 438, 14:462, 15:244, 17:123, 357; speaker, 11:51, 52, 118, 224, 338, 12:210, 281, 287, 454, 13:121, 216, 286, 14:75, 238, 455, 495, 15:138, 492, 16:371, 488, 18:465, 19:119; tributes, 18:462, 19:118, 30:288; legislator, 35:342, 343
 Culkin Lake, Lake County, name, 18:462
 Cullen, Elaine P., 20:44
 Cullen, Orland, pioneer, 33:1
 Cullen, Maj. William J., politician, 26:195, 197, 198, 201n; Sioux agent, 38:131
 Culligan, John M., author, 15:456
 Culliton, John T., author, 11:327
 Culp, Julia, singer, 39:59
 Culver, Dr. C. A., speaker, 13:345
 Culver, J. B., 12:384; banker, 37:120
 Culver, J. M., labor official, 21:376
 Culver, Joshua, postmaster, 34:185
 Culver, Dr. N. S., 20:238
 Culver, Norman K., millwright, 24:101
 Culver, history, 21:456, 23:302
 Culver and Farrington, St. Paul firm, 37:213n
 Cumberland, Duke of, papers, 18:194
 "Cumberland," steamboat, 24:166
 Cumberland, Wis., community survey, 25:61

Cumberland City, Hennepin County, townsites, 26:397
 Cumberland Gap, Tenn., in westward movement, 15:257
 Cumberland House, Sask., trading post, 18:82, 28:2, 33:130, 261, 40:191
 Cummings, A. P., journalist, 34:139
 Cummings, Albert B., insurgent, 22:79
 Cummings, Maj. Alexander, 23:137
 Cummings, Mrs. D. S., 19:232
 Cummings (Coming), John, 22:288
 Cummings, R. W., real-estate agent, 24:133
 Cummings, Richard O., author, 23:284
 Cummings, Robert, at Redwood agency, 11:177, 183
 Cummings, Robert W., alderman, 35:120
 Cummings, N.D., farming, 15:238
 Cummins, Albert B., reformer, 33:41
 Cummins, John R., pioneer farmer, 16:71, 18:285, 288, 290, 295, 23:325n, 29:8n, 10, 24
 Cunard Line, steamships, 30:188
 Cundy, Ernest, trader, 11:464
 Cundy, William E., 25:238
 Cuneo, Mrs. Andrew, pioneer motorist, 26:24
 Cuneo, Cyrus, artist, 36:249n
 Cuneo, John R., work reviewed, 36:273
 Cunningham, Ann Pamela, biography, 39:336
 Cunningham, H. D., missionary, 11:316
 Cunningham, Mary E., review by, 36:62; author, 27:66, 353, 28:187, 29:163, 370; editor, 28:71, 30:286; speaker, 29:348
 Cunningham, Russell N., work reviewed, 37:258
 Cunningham, William J., author, 13:441, 23:87
 Cunnington, Henry, musician, 33:100
 Cunnion, T. C., lumberjack, 33:184
 Copperud, Roy H., author, 20:363
 Curling, described, 29:169; Mississippi River, 40:386
 Curme, George O., linguist, 39:133, 134, 139
 Currot, Michel, trader, 20:14, 28:3, 145n; diary, 28:155n
 Curran, Hugh A., work reviewed, 15:214-216
 Curran, James W., author, 20:85, 21:91
 Currelly, C. T., author, 20:199
 Current, Richard N., review by, 31:240; work reviewed, 31:113; author, 30:26, 31, 31:256
 Current Events Club, Crookston, 13:323
 Current News Club, Marshall, 15:363
 Currie, Irish colony, 19:92, 31:22, 35:139
 Currier, F. D., 26:107
 Currier, Frederick M., legislator, 35:308, 309
 Currier, Gilman, speculator, 39:90
 Currier, Granville, 25:225
 Currier, Merrill, speculator, 39:90
 Currier, Nathaniel, lithographer, 19:458
 Curry, Henry B., music critic, 33:103
 Curry, John S., career, 25:278
 Curry, Thomas, trader, 11:258, 264
 Curti, Margaret W., author, 36:230
 Curti, Merle, 26:161; review by, 29:

57; works reviewed, 30:380-382, 36:230; author, 25:294, 29:103, 31:250, 32:192, 33:262, 34:211, 38:201
 Curtin, Andrew G., governor of Pennsylvania, 25:359
 Curtis, Amanda, 13:117
 Curtis, Carolyn, work reviewed, 31:111
 Curtis, Chauncy W., labor leader, 21:389, 22:372
 Curtis, Elsie, 12:449
 Curtis, Gold T., lawyer, 40:222
 Curtis, Harley, postmaster, 36:210
 Curtis, Mrs. J. L., 12:449
 Curtis, Lucile H., 39:225
 Curtis, Gen. Samuel R., 25:34
 Curtis, Will, publisher, 39:225
 Curtis, Mrs. Will, 17:124, 18:111, 20:100, 22:219; speaker, 19:362
 Curtis and Eaton, St. Anthony, banking firm, 35:129
 Curtiss, Glen H., airplane builder, 27:168
 Curtiss-Wedge, Franklyn, author, 20:218
 Cushing, Caleb, land operations, 17:404, 23:164, 24:127, 130, 25:395, 27:312; water-power interests, 18:444, 38:242
 Cushing, John P., papers, 13:180
 Cushing, Mary W., author, 34:214
 Cushman, Charlotte, actress, 18:153
 Cushman, Harvey B., 23:62
 Cushman, Robert E., author, 33:161n
 Cussons, James M., miller, 24:89, 100, 102, 27:80
 Custer, Edgar A., autobiography, 18:452
 Custer, Gen. George A., 34:245, 35:241; Black Hills expedition, 11:106, 12:175, 32:219, 40:254, 410; 1876 campaign, 12:302, 13:331, 22:175, 27:97, 28:79, 169, 35:333; career, 16:226, 31:251; explorer, 34:303
 Custer, Big Stone County, post office, 17:485
 Customhouse and Federal Courts Building, St. Paul, 25:3, 38:187, 40:135
 Cut Foot Sioux Lake, Itasca County, name, 16:101
 Cut Nose, Sioux Indian, 11:285, 13:443, 15:470, 23:365, 38:128
 Cuthbertson, G. A., author, 16:348
 Cuthbertson, Stuart, author, 21:423
 Cutler, Alpheus, Mormon leader, 13:386, 36:289
 Cutler, Dr. C. W., speaker, 16:361
 Cutler, Erastus, Culterite, 13:387
 Cutler, F. Sanford, reviews by, 33:307, 346, 34:116, 255, 346, 35:89, 195, 199, 235, 333, 377, 36:32, 33, 319; author, 34:220, 35:156, 36:35; museum curator, 36:108
 Cutler, Rev. Manasseh, 31:181; land operator, 16:204
 Cutler, William W., 11:54, 55, 12:207, 14:78, 16:53, 20:50, 427, 23:50, 26:45, 28:47; speaker, 13:291, 14:343, 432, 25:54; MHS president, 14:79, 15:83, 85, 310, 457, 458, 16:68, 69, 211, 301, 306, 466, 17:62, 70
 Cutlerites, Mormon group, Minnesota colony, 13:385-394

Cuyuna Range, 11:461, 19:464, 22:103, 32:46; explored, 13:213; geology, 15:131, 34:358; name, 21:350; history, 22:43, 103; discovered, 27:160, 263, 338, 30:267, 409; in fiction, 36:81; manganese, 39:79. See also Iron mining

"Cyclone," steamboat, 37:285, 292

Cyphers, John T., house, 38:344, 345

Cyriax, R. J., author, 34:80

Czech Central West Presbytery, 15:32n

Czechoslovakia, established, 15:41; bibliography, 27:242; in World War I, 38:323-325

Czechs, immigration, 11:113, 318, 24:259; McLeod County, 11:334, 15:26-42, 85, 342, 16:331, 488, 17:128, 237, 21:452, 22:224, 23:297, 398, 34:356; Steele County, 12:343, 13:216, 14:123, 20:63, 21:457; Le Sueur County, 12:451, 13:450, 14:120; Minnesota, 13:114, 269-276, 19:345, 21:203, 22:320, 23:40, 381, 24:98, 101, 25:410, 28:75, 266, 333, 31:28, 35:152, 38:243, 39:72; Ramsey County, 13:270n; Iowa, 14:341, 15:33, 25:299, 26:273; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:28; religious affiliations, 15:30-36; language, 15:38; social life, 15:38-40; sokols, 15:40, 25:300, 36:91; in World War I, 15:40; U.S., 15:67, 17:61; almanacs, 15:445; South Dakota, 19:222; contributions, 22:96; Twin Cities, 23:68, 33:6; Northwest, 23:286; bibliography, 26:167; Mesabi Range, 27:204, 207, 208, 211; Michigan, 27:205; Morrison County, 29:358; Milwaukee, 30:139; sports, 36:91

Daaes family, 21:65

Dahlon, Father Claude, 13:254; author, 25:296, 26:75, 37:128, 40:141

Dabney, Virginius, author, 17:477

Dacotah House, New Ulm, 24:190, 27:328, 32:173; history, 15:365, 20:356, 25:314

Daggett, Francis E., G.A.R. commander, 16:430, 439, 441; journalist, 25:307

Daggett, Paul, author, 15:105; speaker, 16:235

Daggett Brook Township, Crow Wing County, organized, 26:259

Dagobert, Father, 24:53

Daguerre, Louis J. M., photographer, 33:288, 34:28, 29

Daguerreotypes, history, 21:95, 26:170, 29:164, 34:28-33, 35:182

Dahl, Borghild, 29:298; author, 25:309, 30:93, 36:90

Dahl, James, speaker, 18:334

Dahl, John F., lawyer, 21:196

Dahl, Lucile, 36:239

Dahl, Myrtle H., teacher, 35:371

Dahl, Theodore H., 16:471; biography, 11:328

Dahlberg, Jean C., "Laura A. Linton," 38:21-23

Dahlen, Andrew, biography, 16:337

Dahlen, Knute T., lawyer, 21:196

Dahlgren, Frank, speaker, 22:441

Dahlhielm, Erik, author, 22:112

Dahlhjelm, A. M., Swedish pioneer, 17:400-402; letters, 31:27

Dahlin, Georg L., author, 18:71

Dahlquist, C. B., 19:362, 22:341

Daigneau, Don V., author, 11:116, 23:109

Daigneau, F. E., 13:427

Daily Bee (Duluth), 18:473

Daily Journal (International Falls), historical editions, 16:366, 17:361

Dairy industry, co-operatives, 11:100, 289, 457, 12:335, 430, 13:216, 15:115, 251, 348, 482, 486, 17:236, 239, 480, 486, 18:470, 19:151, 155-157, 239, 20:82, 360, 21:340, 452, 22:221, 224, 226, 265-268, 346, 420, 23:106, 197, 199, 301, 24:175, 190, 273, 25:58, 27:365, 29:158; economic aspect, 11:117; pioneer, 11:336, 24:104, 33:31; Minnesota communities, 12:337, 451, 13:449, 16:128, 251, 17:492, 20:357, 466, 29:272, 37:20, 21, 108; development, 17:101, 18:411, 27:107-121, 33:326; Wisconsin, 19:149-152, 157, 29:268, 335, 39:31; education, 19:152-161; university farm, 22:413; cattle breeds, 26:123, 28:371; Ontario, 28:366; extent, 30:154; periodicals, 36:190; protected, 40:147, 320, 323, 324. See also Agriculture

"Dakota," stern-wheeler, 21:254, 259n, 261n

Dakota City, Nicollet County, plat, 17:238

Dakota City Guards, volunteer unit, 16:173n

Dakota County, Norwegian settlements, 11:286, 12:271; politics, 13:141, 26:201, 35:98, 301, 36:173, 39:49; pioneers, 14:438; archives, 15:195-197, 345, 21:327, 449; pag-eant, 16:493; medical history, 21:102, 213; windmill, 24:190; farming, 24:293, 302, 26:371, 29:2n, 13, 26; surveyed, 28:395; mail service, 36:193; courthouse, 37:202; Indians, 37:274, 275; poor farm, 38:369n

Dakota County Agricultural Society, 13:147, 150, 22:253; fairs, 15:246; meeting, 23:324; constitution, 28:92

Dakota County Guard, volunteer unit, 16:173n, 177

Dakota County Historical and Archeological Society, organized, 20:351; meetings, 21:107, 334, 23:100, 29:91, 178, 274; activities, 22:440, 30:87, 37:264; museum, 34:267, 35:99, 338; publication, 39:132, 40:148

Dakota County Tribune (Farmington), history, 15:245

Dakota County War History Committee, 23:390

Dakota House, New Ulm, see Dacotah House

Dakota House, St. Paul, 14:300

Dakota Indians, see Sioux Indians

Dakota Institute, Hastings, 15:349, 16:383

Dakota Land Co., 14:244, 245, 246,

250, 251, 259, 261, 21:220, 35:238, 38:57, 217

Dakota Landing, Dakota County, town-site, 17:278

Dakota (Sioux) language, 33:273, 275, 37:277, 281; used by missionaries, 11:317, 15:222, 275-278, 16:140-145, 333, 354, 21:16, 21, 25-28, 30, 31, 158, 160, 272, 276, 278, 279, 282, 413, 27:264; textbooks, 12:316; publications, 17:224, 21:26, 280; used in fur trade, 18:439, 20:261; vocabulary, 19:95, 30:216, 331; dictionaries, 19:448, 21:161, 277, 25:390, 30:298, 33:57, 351, 36:68, 280, 39:150; described, 21:325, 23:181; bibliography, 24:71. See also Sioux Indians

Dakota missions, 16:133, 335; publications, 16:143; history, 16:345, 354, 25:399

Dakota Sentinel (Mininger), established, 13:150

Dakota Southern Railway, 19:108

Dakota Territory, missions, 11:212, 36:291, 292, 38:385; stock raising, 11:324; settled, 13:435, 22:160, 161, 23:115, 33:56-58, 34:124, 313; gold rush, 14:113, 32:219, 40:410; pioneer life, 14:205, 19:203-206, 20:341, 28:289, 38:202; Mennonite colonies, 14:225, 16:344, 18:99, 20:181; newspapers, 15:200-202, 17:103; governors, 16:115, 26:79; mail service, 17:465, 30:174; boundaries, 19:426, 24:368; wheat raising, 20:404, 405, 33:64-67, 69, 37:121, 265; in fiction, 23:116, 119, 122, 123; politics, 27:67, 97, 35:238; imprints, 29:173; Indians, 34:174, 319, 35:135, 138, 289, 36:279, 38:69, 98, 114, 279, 281, 284, 287, 288, 354, 356, 363, 364, 39:85, 227-240; fur trade, 34:325-329; travel in, 35:246, 260; in Civil War, 37:255; archives, 39:35; atlas, 40:129. See also North Dakota, South Dakota

Dakotah, Washington County, townsites, 12:128n, 15:464, 24:196, 274; records, 21:458, 24:160

"Dakotah," side-wheeler, 11:128

Dale, Edward E., 26:161; work reviewed, 12:176; speaker, 13:326, 27:66; author, 25:85, 26:378, 27:159, 28:174, 371, 29:260

Dale, Harrison C., author, 14:348

Dale, O. G., speaker, 16:129

Dalen, Dennis L., scuba diver, 38:24-34

Daline, Gordon, author, 17:360

Dallas, Alexander, governor of Rupert's Land, 34:317-319, 321, 323

Dallas, J., artist, 32:190

Dalles of the St. Croix, described, 17:391; resort, 36:92. See also Interstate Park, Taylors Falls

Dally, Capt. "Nate," work reviewed, 12:310

Dally family, Stearns County pioneers, 12:310

Dalrymple, Dana G., author, 39:260

Dalrymple, John S., work reviewed, 37:259

Dalrymple, Oliver, 26:361; farms, 13:

- 205, 20:404, 25:300, 29:14, 31:122, 32:112, 33:70, 36:68, 281, 37:265, 266, 39:206; biography, 37:259
- Dalton, John E., author, 26:270
- Daly, Judge Charles P., 31:224; papers, 28:202
- Daly, J. C., lumberjack, 13:362n, 365n
- Daly, M. J., 13:120, 23:103, 38:14, 16
- Daly, Marcus, industrialist, 39:170
- Daly, Mrs. Nora, speaker, 29:90
- Dalyell, Capt. James, 29:65
- Daly's Stock Co., 28:117
- Dalzell, A. Hugh, author, 22:432
- Dalzell, John, 18:140, 142
- Dame, Katherine, author, 12:212
- Dampier, William, 19:397n
- Damrosch, Walter J., speaker, 39:53
- Dams, Mississippi River, 11:118, 220, 18:452, 19:103, 182, 24:93, 130, 27:63, 28:293, 37:275, 286, 288, 290-295, 321, 322; Cameron, Wis., 23:98; Shell Rock River, 23:106; Nicollet Island, 24:130; Chippewa River, 27:197; Pokegama Lake, 33:11; Sandy Lake, 33:14, 15; Sulphur Creek, 34:279, 280; Minnesota, 38:203; Missouri River, 39:213 (cover); Pine County, 39:264; St. Croix River, 40:240, 357. See also Water power
- "Damsel," steamboat, 34:240
- Dan Patch, race horse, 12:421, 20:201, 21:425, 28:192, 36:65, 93, 103
- Dan Patch Airline, 22:349
- Dan Patch Railroad, 40:378
- Dana, Charles A., 19:406; in Minnesota, 12:392, 25:103, 35:181; excursionist, 15:406, 409, 411, 413, 414, 417, 20:384, 386
- Dana, Napoleon J. T., army officer, at Fort Ridgely, 11:163, 165, 168, 174, 177, 14:459, 15:137, 29:319n, 33:263; biography, 11:328; in Civil War, 25:21-23, 25, 29, 35, 122-124, 125, 142, 347, 37:328, 334; politician, 39:195
- Dana, Mrs. Napoleon J. T., 29:319
- Dana, Samuel T., work reviewed, 37:258; author, 30:389
- Danbury, Wis., fur trade, 28:149n; Sioux trail, 28:158n
- Dance, contemporary, 21:58-62
- Dane County, Wis., history, 22:192, 26:397
- Dane, R. S., speaker, 16:115
- Danelski, David J., work reviewed, 39:205
- Danes, South Dakota, 11:324, 19:222, 28:300; Minnesota communities, 11:334, 20:63, 23:387, 29:271, 30:76, 38:42, 243, 39:130; Iowa, 13:435; U.S., 15:355, 20:442; almanacs, 15:447; in dairy industry, 17:239, 19:155, 21:340, 27:119; publications, 27:256; songs, 36:194. See also Scandinavians
- Dangremond, Rev. Gerrit, 28:128
- Daniel, Robert, author, 36:230
- Daniel, Will H., author, 28:69
- Daniels, Lorna M., compiler, 36:278
- Daniels, Dr. A. W., pioneer physician, 18:209, 25:404
- Daniels, Dr. Jared W., 12:300, 35:235; Indian agent, 35:168, 170
- Daniels, John K., sculptor, 19:365, 26:388, 27:250, 29:96, 34:353
- Daniels, John W., businessman, 34:173
- Daniels, Jonathan, author, 39:209
- Daniels, Thomas L., 32:13n
- Daniels and Co., Rochester, druggists, 20:235
- Danielson, Andrew, 13:345
- Danielson, H., author, 18:71
- Danielson, Ole, author, 22:443
- Danielson Township, Meeker County, creamery, 11:457; history, 19:470
- Danish Evangelical Lutheran Church in America, 27:256
- Danish Lutheran Publishing House, Blair, Neb., 15:447
- Danish People's Society (Danish Folk Society), colonizing activities, 17:239, 23:387, 29:271, 30:76, 31:28
- Danner, Effa M., author, 19:221
- Dansk Folkesamfund, see Danish People's Society
- Danube, history, 13:153, 19:126
- Danz, Frank, musician, 33:93, 95, 97-101, 104, 36:106
- Danzig, Allison, author, 35:335
- Dardenne, John, 32:102, 165
- Dardenne, Mrs. John, actress, 32:102
- Dare, L. A., 12:106
- Darec, Louis, 13:86
- Dargan, Marion, 17:462
- Darkey Lake, Ont., picture rock, 29:130
- Darling, Edwin, author, 26:294
- Darling, Frederick L., house, 38:340, 341
- Darling, Jay N., author, 22:183
- Darling, R. A., author, 17:238
- Darling, W. L., author, 13:115
- Darling, William F., biography, 22:104
- Darling, Morrison County, Lutheran church, 24:90
- Dart, Anson, pioneer, 40:312
- Dart, Eliza C., pioneer, 40:312
- Dart, Joseph, miller, 16:226
- D'Artaquette, ---, 13:85
- Dartt, Edward H. S., diaries, 20:34, 79
- Darwin, Charles, letter, 37:231, 232; naturalist, 39:113, 115
- Darwin, history, 19:117; land speculation, 24:57, 114n; farming, 24:115, 116
- Dash, Victor A., postmaster, 34:186
- Dasovich, Thomas, "My Yugoslav Background," 28:250-253; author, 29:99
- Dasovich family, 28:250-253
- Dassel, transportation, 12:339; history, 19:117, 24:273; agriculture, 22:446, 23:171
- Daubensmire, Rexford F., author, 18:332
- Dauffenbach, Christian, potter, 33:231
- Dauffenbach, Mrs. Roy, author, 36:195
- Daugherty, Cora, 17:364
- Daugherty, James, 18:452
- Daugherty, Susie, 17:364
- Daughters of the American Colonists, Minnesota society, 12:98, 443, 14:350, 26:31, 151
- Daughters of the American Revolution, 18:214; markers, 11:28, 51, 111, 330, 335, 13:214, 14:97, 350, 453, 15:359, 362, 16:485, 20:464, 21:434, 22:208, 40:245; chapters, 12:321, 429, 14:335, 16:256, 336, 360, 494, 17:208, 488, 18:46, 55, 342, 19:47, 21:194, 22:342, 23:41, 25:41, 206, 316, 26:31, 27:249, 28:303, 30:22, 36:140; Minnesota, 12:429, 13:311, 16:64, 117, 20:33, 21:218, 24:36, 25:9, 78, 29:96, 34:340, 35:190; publications, 14:110, 114, 228, 15:349, 483, 16:232, 18:108; genealogical program, 14:214, 439, 15:59, 343, 349, 16:51, 102, 20:33, 194, 21:34, 22:39, 27:156, 30:156, 182; radio presentations, 15:66, 108, 127, 221, 241, 348, 456, 466, 16:57, 115, 27:180; educational program, 15:120; Mendota restorations, 15:195, 313, 16:487, 19:235, 20:342, 23:192, 27:231, 30:282, 32:107, 33:209, 37:60, 39:316; Michigan, 15:475; history, 35:197, 36:186
- Daughters of the Founders and Patriots of America, 20:33, 37:224
- Daunais, Oliver, 23:397
- Davenport, Ambrose, trader, 11:372
- Davenport, E. L., actor, 33:175
- Davenport, Fanny, actress, 28:117
- Davenport, F. Garvin, "Newton H. Winchell," 32:214-225; author, 32:255
- Davenport, Col. George, trader, 13:222; murdered, 17:421, 423, 22:22n
- Davenport, Col. Henry, 27:253
- Davenport, Ida, 17:341
- Davenport, Thomas, 35:283
- Davenport, Iowa, history, 13:111; schools, 16:275; river port, 17:424, 25:114, 26:381, 36:46, 38:356; museum, 20:90; Catholic church, 20:338; art gallery, 21:202; described, 22:22; German settlement, 25:298, 27:163
- "Davenport," steamboat, 24:331, 37:296, 38:357-359, 362
- David, C. W., 14:194
- David, Lester, author, 34:310
- "David Tipton," steamboat, 37:296, 297
- Davidow, Alexander, diplomat, 40:265 (cover), 268, 270, 273
- Davidson, W. B., author, 33:226
- Davidson, Andrew A., author, 13:453, 14:359, 17:487, 30:274; speaker, 21:447, 23:403
- Davidson, Daniel S., author, 18:323
- Davidson, Donald, poet, 20:113
- Davidson, Gordon, 14:81; author, 13:439
- Davidson, John F., 27:65
- Davidson, Gen. John W., Union officer, 40:282-286
- Davidson, Katherine H., compiler, 39:210
- Davidson, Levette J., author, 33:91
- Davidson, Lorenzo D., author, 19:461
- Davidson, Margaret G., work reviewed, 40:405
- Davidson, Martha, author, 24:181
- Davidson, Mrs. Martha, 17:183
- Davidson, Peyton S., steamboat captain, 26:272, 36:251, 254
- Davidson, Sarah A., 21:15n; "St. Paul in 1849," 22:55-59; review by, 22:94; work reviewed, 32:114; author,

- 22:82, 23:98, 33:139; editor, 26:278
- Davidson, T., flatboatman, 21:259
- Davidson, William F., steamboat owner, 11:139, 16:470, 19:195, 26:272, 33:198, 34:26, 27, 36:26, 250-258, 37:185, 227, 38:236, 39:129, 210, 298; papers, 13:321, 14:64, 66, 16:73, 23:7, 34:268, 35:340; speculator, 39:90
- Davidson, William M., author, 34:356
- Davie, Maurice R., work reviewed, 17:328
- Davies, A. P., letters, 13:427
- Davies, Ayres, author, 23:184
- Davies, Blodwen, author, 15:238
- Davies, Cecil, 19:61
- Davies, Ffrangcom, singer, 39:55, 56
- Davies, James, 15:83
- Davies, Kenneth G., "From Competition to Union," 40:166-177; work reviewed, 38:199; author, 36:150; speaker, 40:149
- Davies, Pearl J., work reviewed, 36:189
- Davies, Wallace E., work reviewed, 35:197
- Davis, Alexander J., architect, 38:189
- Davis, Lt. C. Edward, 25:255
- Davis, Charles, railroad builder, 21:439
- Davis, Charles H., Union officer, 25:130
- Davis, Charles R., Senator, 35:306; Congressman, 40:321, 350
- Davis, Clyde B., author, 22:204
- Davis, Cushman K., 12:196, 197; papers, 11:318, 14:102, 15:223, 17:160n, 337, 20:81, 445, 21:35, 414, 34:339; biography, 11:328; lawyer, 12:175, 38:79; Senator, 24:373, 28:72, 35:76; governor, 27:250, 35:57, 36:55, 56, 37:147, 207, 208, 211; author, 30:372
- Davis, Darrell H., author, 16:357, 18:218, 21:449
- Davis, E. Page, emigrant agent, 13:28-30
- Davis, Edward W., 34:271, 36:35; "Taconite," 33:282; "Pioneering with Taconite," 34:269-283; "Seegwin," 37:235-254; review by, 32:244-246; work reviewed, 39:163; author, 13:115, 32:256, 33:355, 40:364; exploring activities, 37:188, 38:24-34
- Davis, Mrs. Edward W., 34:280
- Davis, Edwin H., 29:162
- Davis, Ellabelle, singer, 39:63
- Davis, Elmer, work reviewed, 32:254
- Davis, Elrick B., author, 24:74
- Davis, F. A. W., lawsuit, 35:4-10
- Davis, Dr. F. W., speaker, 26:91
- Davis, Frank F., county attorney, 18:124
- Davis, Garrett, Senator, 25:27, 37
- Davis, Hallie, 16:213
- Davis, Sgt. Henry L., 26:279, 27:48
- Davis, J. H., surveyor, 27:263
- Davis, James, printer, 15:7
- Davis, James S., farmer, 23:316
- Davis, Jefferson, 12:10; military career, 22:98, 29:335, 35:178; Confederate president, 25:150, 239, 243; secretary of war, 27:315, 36:17n; author, 29:64; marriage, 30:97, 189
- Davis, Mrs. Jefferson (Sarah K. Taylor), 25:15n, 29:335, 30:97
- Davis, John, author, 12:208
- Davis, John W., author, 15:221, 19:213
- Davis, John W., Union soldier, 25:226, 241
- Davis, Kenneth S., work reviewed, 37:81; author, 31:134, 145, 36:77
- Davis, LeRoy G., "A Diphtheria Epidemic," 15:434-438; "Some Frontier Words and Phrases," 19:241-246; "Frontier Home Remedies," 19:369-376; "Some Frontier Institutions," 20:19-28; author, 11:63, 71, 185, 186, 19:105, 337, 444, 445, 20:74, 353, 360, 21:210, 22:109, 23:195, 28:335, 31:13, 36:327; speaker, 20:49
- Davis, Mary, 14:307
- Davis, Ralph R., legislator, 37:169, 170
- Davis, Richard S., author, 36:194
- Davis, Robert D., author, 22:213, 36:70
- Davis, Robert R., prison official, 37:146
- Davis, Rose M., author, 35:380
- Davis, Ruth E., author, 24:259
- Davis, Susan B., author, 13:208, 15:474, 16:113, 20:339
- Davis, Timothy, 11:393
- Davis, Tom, politician, 34:232
- Davis, Dr. William, author, 16:353
- Davis, William M., pioneer farmer, 35:245
- Davis Lake, Aitkin County, 33:10
- Davison, C. B., author, 11:463
- Davison, Philip G., editor, 26:162
- Davison, Sol, work reviewed, 17:322-324
- Davison and Connelly, St. Paul, plow factory, 24:297
- Davy, Capt. Peter B., expedition, 12:200, 13:436, 23:84, 31:253, 38:62
- Daves, Charles, 22:423; reparations plan, 18:425
- Daves Severalty Act, 23:163, 35:289
- Dawison, Bogumil, actor, 32:104
- Dawley, ---, steamboat clerk, 15:417
- Dawley, Allen W., farmer, 18:285, 286, 293
- Dawley, Charlotte, author, 28:285
- Dawson, Kenneth, speaker, 40:149
- Dawson, Marcella, 27:49
- Dawson, Robert M., work reviewed, 31:117
- Dawson, Simon J., explorer, 21:433, 28:178, 32:242, 36:191. See also Dawson Trail
- Dawson, William, 18:363, 39:332; mayor, 39:329
- Dawson, flood, 11:69; Lutheran church, 11:114; history, 21:222; newspaper, 21:342
- Dawson, Yukon Ter., in gold rush, 29:313, 314
- Dawson Trail, Man.-Ont., 21:328, 23:404, 24:285, 33:187, 40:145; route, 18:247, 21:245, 433, 26:290, 28:178, 34:213; history, 24:328, 32:242, 40:359
- Day, A. Grove, author, 33:90
- Day, Alfred, 12:206, 21:159n
- Day, Burt W., journalist, 21:452
- Day, Charles, speaker, 17:121
- Day, Dr. David, 37:182; scrapbook, 35:340; relief commissioner, 36:56
- Day, Ditus, letter, 20:80
- Day, Mrs. Ditus, letter, 20:80
- Day, Mrs. F. T., 25:210
- Day, Frank A., 17:160n, 20:82; legislator, 35:307, 310, 36:121, 122
- Day, Mrs. Fred, speaker, 20:99
- Day, Genevieve C., author, 15:237, 21:430, 39:83
- Day, Henry E., author, 19:365
- Day, J. C., papers, 15:466
- Day, June S., catalog typist, 21:45, 23:44; library assistant, 23:367
- Day, Len, lumberman, 26:381
- Day, Leonard R., murdered, 26:288
- Day, Levi E., author, 12:206
- Day, Matthew, printer, 15:4
- Day, Pauline, work reviewed, 30:385
- Day, Robert, 12:206
- Day, Stephen, printer, 15:4
- Day, Judge Vince A., speaker, 21:335, 25:80; papers, 27:155; war activities, 40:366n
- Day, William A., author, 19:366
- Day family, in Minnesota, 22:89
- Day County, S.D., Indian scout camps, 40:313
- Daylight, Todd County, history, 15:371
- Day Lumber Co., Minneapolis, 25:385
- Daynard, Shirley, 29:283
- Dayspring, mission magazine, 14:330
- Dayton, Edson C., author, 19:108
- Dayton, G. Nelson, 16:20n, 25:154
- Dayton, George D., 16:20n, 25:154n; autobiography, 16:121; career, 29:88
- Dayton, Lyman, railroad director, 35:359
- Dayton, "Sonny," 23:309
- Dayton family, genealogy, 13:197; history, 39:131
- Dayton, G.A.R. post, 16:431; Catholic church, 16:484; court, 17:467; archives, 20:209; settled, 35:258; excavations, 40:339
- Dayton, Iowa, Swedish settlement, 23:184
- Dayton Hollow, townsite, 18:117
- Dayton Co., Minneapolis, art exhibit, 29:369, 30:282; history, 39:131
- Deaconess Hospital, Minneapolis, 19:459, 29:296
- "Dead Man," pseud., letters, 22:15-34
- Dead River, Marquette County, Mich., 23:237
- Deadwood, S.D., frontier medicine, 11:108; history, 11:212, 14:113, 37:222; newspapers, 15:201
- Deadwood Central Railroad, history, 39:298
- Deahl, Thomas F., reviews by, 37:180, 38:89, 39:168; newspaper curator, 37:43; author, 37:264
- Dean, Dr. Edwin B., speaker, 13:121; author, 15:252
- Dean, Mrs. Edwin B., speaker, 13:121
- Dean, Eliab B., 21:429
- Dean, Mrs. Eliab B., see Conover, Sarah F. D.
- Dean, Flavia, pioneer teacher, 22:344
- Dean, George, architect, 40:107
- Dean, George W., in Civil War, 22:422
- Dean, John, 19:238
- Dean, Rebecca P., career, 38:242

- Dean, William B., pioneer merchant, 22:422; papers, 23:40, 371
- Dear, Hubert, 22:218, 341
- Dearborn, Betty F., biography, 12:446
- Dearborn, Col. Greenleaf, 11:123
- Dearborn, Gen. Henry, 40:180n
- Dearstyne, Ruth, 22:52
- Deas, Charles, artist, 32:61, 33:264, 35:182
- Debel, Neils H., speaker, 11:291
- DeBoer, Maude, 27:147
- De Bonne, Capt. Louis, 18:325
- Debs, Eugene V., socialist leader, 27:334, 36:120-122
- De Cailly, Rev. Louis, author, 15:213
- De Camp, Joseph, mill operator, 34:236, 38:107n
- De Camp, Mrs. Joseph, 34:236, 38:107n
- De Camp, Ralph E., artist, 35:295
- De Canop, —, boatbuilder, 21:262
- Decatur, Stephen, naval officer, 40:348n
- Decker, Edward W., author, 18:462; banker, 19:113
- Decker, Leslie E., work reviewed, 39:257
- Decker, Maud K., author, 18:327
- Decker, Wilbur F., 19:184n; "Action on the Upper Mississippi," 19:182-189; author, 19:207
- Deckert, Charles, pioneer, 17:491
- Deckman, Mrs. J. H., editor, 24:383
- Declaration of Independence, history, 34:199
- Decora, William, Winnebago Indian, 18:474
- Decorah, Iowa, museums, 12:328, 18:452; English colony, 13:110; post office, 40:87
- Decorah-Posten (Decorah, Iowa), Norwegian paper, 11:207
- Decoration Day, *see* Memorial Day
- Decorri, Benton County, settled, 16:315; post office, 26:93, 40:89
- DeCoster, Mrs. Donald W., Jr. (Georgia), 37:263
- De Coteau, William, 40:313
- Decouteaux, Marguerite, mixed-blood, 11:431
- Deen, Lucile, speaker, 29:164; quoted, 30:333
- Deen, Tilla R. D., author, 30:396
- Deener, David R., author, 39:128
- Deep Lake, Ramsey County, 40:230
- Deephaven, schools, 22:345
- Deer, hunts, 14:422, 423, 16:189, 32:220, 37:347; depicted, 18:451, 40:209; in fur trade, 23:330, 38:190, 40:158, 180, 212, 213; protected, 28:290; Minnesota, 30:125, 128, 35:48
- Deer Creek, history, 11:222; hunting, 16:262; cemetery, 24:91
- "Deer Lodge," steamboat, 32:244
- Deer Park Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
- Deer River, history, 15:348, 27:172, 30:272; railroad, 23:33, 29:138; archaeology, 26:322
- Deere, John, plow manufacturer, 23:323, 31:55; biography, 24:75
- Deere, Lydia S., author, 18:224, 313, 530
- Deering, Charles C., author, 23:285
- Deering, Charles W., steamboat captain, 29:292
- Deering, —, actress, 23:306
- Deering, Samuel, dairyman, 27:120
- Defenbach, Byron, author, 14:204
- Defenbacher, D. D., speaker, 21:216, 30:66
- De Ford, Miriam, author, 25:176
- Defour, —, guide, 23:247
- De Gannes, —, memoir, 16:450
- De Gardeur, Ens. Louis, 18:325
- De Gogorza, Emilio, singer, 39:59
- De Connor, Father Nicholas, missionary, 13:339
- De Graaf, Derk, 28:129
- De Graff, Charles, livestock raiser, 26:117, 121
- De Graff, railroad, 13:41; Irish settlement, 31:23
- De Graw, John, lumberman, 21:324
- Degree of Honor, St. Paul, 12:321, 39:53n
- De Haas, Carl, author, 25:301
- Dehn, Adolf, artist, 17:229, 26:165, 31:55
- Deinard, Amos, 13:323
- Deinard, Mrs. Amos, 26:372
- De Jonge, Rev. Jacob B., 28:123
- De Kay, —, baseball player, 19:164
- De la Barre, William, 18:184n, 34:204; milling engineer, 17:352
- Delacroix, Ferdinand V. E., artist, 30:268
- Delafield, Maj. Joseph, diary reviewed, 24:341-343; boundary commissioner, 25:182, 26:32, 29:131, 132, 38:191, 40:359
- Delafield, Wis., Episcopal church, 38:167
- DeLaittre, C. P., steamboat captain, 33:12
- DeLaittre, Calvin, author, 37:41
- DeLaittre, Howard M., lumberman, 37:41
- DeLaittre, John, lumberman, 23:273, 33:333, 337, 37:41; speaker, 37:135
- DeLaittre, John, Jr., 23:273
- DeLaittre, Joseph A., lumberman, 37:41
- De Lambert, R. W., timber agent, 31:160
- De Land, Charles E., translator, 24:152
- Delaney, A., steamboat agent, 31:85
- Delaney, J. Lyman, grain merchant, 24:103
- Delanglez, Father Jean, works reviewed, 21:396, 23:57, 30:56; translator, 20:439; author, 22:63, 92, 327, 25:296, 26:74, 164, 268, 27:62, 350, 28:362; editor, 24:365, 25:87
- Delano, Columbus, secretary of the interior, 35:172
- Delano, Col. Francis R., prison warden, 35:360, 362, 364, 37:139-141, 143; builder, 37:138; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:276
- Delano, Presbyterian church, 27:344; name, 37:141n
- Delano Eagle, history, 29:90
- De Laurier, Joseph, voyageur, 18:241
- DeLaurier, O. B., author, 11:224, 15:371, 16:131, 372, 498, 18:474, 23:111, 296, 24:94; speaker, 18:343
- De Laval, Carl G. P., dairyman, 12:99
- De Laval separator, 27:118, 121
- Delavan, Norwegian settlement, 12:270; first teacher, 25:211; history, 30:285
- Delavan, Wis., circus town, 23:66, 185
- Delaware, Swedish settlements, 24:156, 26:57, 28:280; military service records, 26:278; atlas, 40:22
- Delaware County (Pa.) Historical Society, 12:441
- Delaware Indians, history, 34:160; Illinois, 36:191; sites, 40:209
- Delaware Township, Grant County, county fairs, 15:487
- De Lestry, Edmond L., 11:207; author, 11:196, 324, 339, 12:344, 435; editor, 26:303
- De Lestry's Western Magazine, history, 26:303
- Del Fiacco, Don, author, 36:240
- Delgado, David J., compiler, 40:96
- Delisle, Claude, cartographer, 25:87
- Delisle, Guillaume, cartographer, 22:274, 25:87
- Delisle, William, cartographer, 27:66
- Delles, Mrs. Caroline H., 22:440
- Dellwood, summer colony, 17:490
- Delmont, James J., author, 18:327
- Delmore, Dr. J. L., career, 34:173
- Delo, David M., author, 25:196
- De Long, A. H. (Al), in Sioux Outbreak, 11:334, 12:335
- De Long, Mrs. Scott H. (Julia), 22:104, 23:99; author, 17:234
- Deloria, Ella C., 40:409
- De Lorme, —, trader, 21:120n
- Del Otero Hotel, Spring Park, 20:352, 29:293
- Delsing, Mr. and Mrs. Franz, pioneers, 30:135
- Delta Lawn Tennis Club, St. Paul, 40:32
- Delta Sigma, University of Minnesota, literary society, 16:182
- Delton Township, Cottonwood County, pioneer life, 17:126
- Demaree, Albert L., author, 23:86
- Demarest, Lt. David B., 25:344
- De Meules, Donald H., "Ignatius Donnelly," 37:229-234
- De Neurons, professional soldiers, at Red River Settlement, 24:77, 31:108
- Deming, John, horticulturist, 31:174
- Deming, U. S., letter, 11:467
- Deming, Wilbur S., author, 23:97
- Demmon, J. S., 14:261
- Democratic-Farmer-Labor Association, 34:190, 191, 38:301
- Democratic-Farmer-Labor party, factions, 34:187-194, 39:210; beginnings, 34:232, 348; history, 35:53-63, 304, 38:41, 309, 40:91, 362. *See also* Farmer-Labor party
- Democratic party, territorial period, 13:433, 14:132, 133, 156-159, 244, 246, 259, 30:197, 35:107, 38:121, 39:38-48, 148, 150; state conventions, 14:161, 162, 245, 261, 19:441, 27:338, 36:307, 37:54, 39:49, 104; newspapers, 14:247, 17:386, 427, 20:279, 27:4, 6, 8-11, 13-15, 19, 33:329, 35:363, 36:308, 37:330, 39:327-334; relation to third-party groups, 15:337, 32:130-134, 140-142, 34:187, 188, 189, 221, 35:56-63, 98, 297-312,

- 36:117; platforms and policies, 16:441, 17:416, 22:240, 241, 243-247, 386, 23:381, 24:309, 310, 312, 26:188, 191-198, 200, 202, 205, 209, 27:132-134, 28:26, 30:105, 32:15-33, 35:94, 291, 37:181, 39:29, 82, 260; Pennsylvania, 17:106, 28:319; in Civil War, 20:273, 277, 279; national conventions, 20:281, 36:303; campaigns: 1910, 22:86, 40:317-329, 1860, 22:242, 37:45-51, 1848, 30:189, 1916, 34:231, 1892, 35:76, 39:96, 1902, 35:350, 1898, 39:108; 1890, 36:113, 1894, 36:124, 39:101, 1896, 39:102, 107; Minnesota, 23:314, 28:74, 31:42, 34:37, 36:259, 271, 37:84, 343; donkey symbol, 25:395; immigrants in, 28:21, 23, 25, 27, 29, 34, 31:31, 243, 32:15; in legislature, 33:155-163, 36:168-172, 37:333; patronage, 33:314, 40:26; Iowa, 34:41; Wisconsin, 34:166; Tennessee, 39:143. See also Minnesota constitution, Minnesota constitutional conventions, Politics
- "Demoine," steamboat, 13:238
- De Monts, Pierre Du Gua, 40:188
- Demorest, Rose, author, 26:175
- Dempster, C. L., speaker, 17:123
- Dempster, Dr. James H., author, 30:268
- De Muth, Mrs. W. F., 12:339
- Denfeld, Fred, 29:49
- Dengler, Paul, author, 12:418
- Denham, Methodist church, 14:452
- Denig, Edwin T., work reviewed, 37:336; author, 14:223; trader, 32:124, 37:262, 38:385
- Denin, Susan, actress, 33:174
- Denis, Keith, speaker, 23:397
- Denison, Merrill, author, 14:115, 35:97
- Denkmann, F. C. A., lumberman, 27:190, 194, 195, 32:188
- Denkmann family, philanthropies, 30:90, 329
- Denler, Arnold, speaker, 18:223
- Denley, William, missionary, 20:90
- Denley, Mrs. William, missionary, 20:90
- Denmark, 20:250; co-operative movement, 27:119
- "Denmark," steamer, 16:173
- Denmark Township, Washington County, history, 16:125; road, 40:235
- Denna, Lewis, Cutlerite, 13:387, 390
- Denney, Reuel, work reviewed, 37:84
- Dennis, James M., work reviewed, 40:408
- Dennis, Col. John S., 35:283
- Dennis, Judge Samuel K., speaker, 25:197
- Dennison, Eleanor E., author, 24:373
- Dennison, Methodist church, 14:354; mounds, 16:307, 310; history, 34:127
- Denniston, Helene, house, 38:350
- Denny, Lt. St. Clair, at Fort Snelling, 18:401, 25:386
- Denonville, Marquis de, 19:280, 281, 40:208
- De Noyon, Jacques, 13:439; explorer, 16:230, 22:178, 23:280, 31:183
- Densford, Katharine J., career, 37:301
- Densmore, Benjamin, pioneer, 12:86; builder, 14:100, 15:47, 48, 49; papers, 15:60, 464, 16:52, 469, 17:53, 19:343, 21:192; in Civil War, 15:112, 21:87; house, 15:350
- Densmore, Frances, 12:27, 102, 205, 223n, 13:107, 14:123, 15:347, 465, 20:309; "The Garrard Family," 14:31-43; "A Minnesota Missionary Journey," 20:310-313; review by, 15:453; author, 12:199, 326, 15:59, 16:468, 476, 20:322, 344, 24:71, 26:275, 307, 28:176, 32:123, 33:90, 91, 312, 34:129, 213, 35:244; speaker, 15:242, 17:346, 21:285, 39:53; ethnologist, 24:54, 27:161, 32:58, 34:176, 312; bibliography, 27:253; editor, 34:161
- Densmore, Mabel, 20:173, 27:171, 35:50
- Densmore, Margaret, speaker, 12:102
- Densmore, Orrin, 12:86
- Densmore Bros., Red Wing, foundry, 33:234, 34:127
- Dentan, Samuel, missionary, 17:224, 18:225, 21:27n, 160, 167, 22:30n
- Dentan, Mrs. Samuel, missionary, 21:160
- Dentistry, college, 17:100; relation to medicine, 19:66; Ore's contribution, 19:71-73; on frontier, 19:371, 21:437, 22:354, 37:348
- Denton, Daniel, account of New York, 16:411-413
- Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad Co., records, 25:310
- Depew, Chauncey M., politician, 12:192, 35:73-75
- Depew, Mary Eleanor, 23:221
- De Peyster, Arent S., poet, 40:21
- De Peyster, J. Watts, editor, 40:21
- Depressions, 14:238; 1873, 12:248, 262, 278, 18:79, 21:384, 22:261; 1857, 12:387, 13:127, 138, 149, 174, 14:155, 390, 15:114, 135, 346, 16:25, 316, 17:416, 417, 18:65, 291, 21:153, 235, 22:8, 232, 236, 239, 23:313, 27:5, 28:220, 322, 29:227-229, 30:302, 34:100n, 35:215, 36:173, 174, 39:68-70, 40:75, 1930n, 14:12, 21:2, 5, 29:167; 1837, 14:199; 1893, 27:206, 34:110; 1914-15, 27:214; 1883-85, 34:109. See also Economic conditions
- Deputy, Manfred W., 19:233
- De Rainville family, 12:232
- Derby, Elias H., 11:126n
- Derby, Lily B., author, 12:102
- Derleth, August, work reviewed, 29:251; author, 22:205, 24:76, 25:176, 29:251
- Dern, George H., 16:57
- Derrynane, Le Sueur County, Catholic church, 28:84
- Des Barres, Joseph F. W., cartographer, 40:356
- Des Brissay, George, engineer, 34:280
- Deschailions, Jean-Baptiste, 35:140
- D'Eschambault, Father Antoine, review by, 35:140; speaker, 13:345; author, 14:237, 18:272n, 23:286, 27:62
- D'Eschambault, Georges, trader, 27:62
- Description and travel, Minnesota, 11:161-184, 12:43-64, 157-168, 14:99, 15:478, 16:35-46, 272-281, 19:217, 404-413, 20:79, 119-128, 22:157-168, 433, 28:309-328, 336, 339-344, 29:195-222, 349, 351, 30:11, 111-121, 390, 32:81-99, 33:112-125, 350, 34:45-53, 35:335, 37:101-118, 134, 40:12-20, 387-390; by stagecoach, 11:401-407; by automobile, 14:116; Mississippi River, 14:333, 19:95, 104, 351, 458, 20:439, 21:94, 22:13-34, 327, 23:183, 281, 25:274, 26:155, 27:63, 30:4, 62, 158, 31:246, 250, 32:202-213, 33:30-33, 134-143, 35:200, 36:237, 38:384, 39:167; visitors' accounts, 14:448, 15:353, 16:338, 19:73-76, 28:276, 29:335-337, 32:185, 34:38, 42; Midwest, 16:102, 19:449, 20:462, 26:74, 34:169, 216, 35:43, 239, 38:41; Red River Valley, 17:304-306, 20:432, 24:330-335, 27:165, 28:80, 29:73, 30:259, 31:122; Swedish, 18:70-72, 19:216, 27:72, 39:81. See also Bremer, Fredrika; Northwest, 18:451; Great Lakes, 19:34-42, 103, 113, 216, 349, 20:10, 438, 22:319, 431, 26:76, 83, 171, 35:153, 292, 37:79; Minnesota River, 19:84, 37:225-228; emigrant journeys, 19:123, 133-147, 234, 20:208, 210, 249-258, 331, 345, 469, 21:211, 22:192, 343, 27:72; Canada, 19:223, 21:204, 29:167, 33:186, 34:132, 35:142, 240, 37:183, 305, 306; St. Paul, 19:400, 22:55-59, 30:202-219, 31:109; guides, 19:463, 20:64-66, 23:65, 67, 89, 29:87, 167, 30:73, 384; missionary journeys, 20:310-313, 331, 21:17-32, 158-175, 273-283, 33:90; "Fashionable Tours," 20:377-396, 28:272; westward journeys, 20:430, 21:443, 22:99, 222, 336, 436, 24:91, 27:166, 247, 281-299, 28:135-137, 29:188, 31:253, 39:261, 316, 40:271-278; Iowa, 21:431, 22:19, 410, 29:253; by covered wagon, 21:453; border country, 22:177-181, 276-286, 439, 23:182, 24:341, 26:171, 29:130-136, 30:69, 262, 34:1-8; Rock and Wisconsin rivers, 24:76; eastern journeys, 24:77, 29:116, 150; railroad excursion, 25:103-116; Watonwan River, 26:394; Missouri River, 29:58-61; Fort Snelling area, 30:101, 31:209-221; Alaska, 31:56; U.S., 33:184, 34:163, 35:95; Fort Garry to St. Louis, 36:37-53, 37:85. See also Exploration and discovery, Roads and highways, Transportation
- Deseret, Mormon state, 13:111. See also Utah
- Desloge, Joseph, 28:79
- De Smet, Father Pierre-Jean, missionary, 11:350, 16:90, 35:380, 38:385, 39:128; explorer, 29:61, 34:304; shrine, 40:197
- De Smet, S.D., ranch, 21:425
- Des Moines, Iowa, climate, 20:161n; history, 24:369
- Des Moines (Lower) Rapids, Mississippi River, 22:15, 17, 18, 20; surveys, 17:430n
- Des Moines River, Iowa, 14:220, 16:478; fur trade, 11:381, 14:85, 32:230; mills, 22:185; army post, 38:286, 40:23-26

Des Moines River Valley, Norwegian settlements, 12:272, 274
 Des Moines & Fort Dodge Railroad, route, 30:234
 Desmond, M., teamster, 20:340
 Desnoyer, Stephen, innkeeper, 33:200n
 De Soto, Hernando, explorer, 14:371, 442, 21:201, 24:53, 32:112, 37:62
 Desrosiers, Léo-Paul, author, 21:93
 Destler, Chester M., work reviewed, 27:334; letter, 28:94; author, 28:172
 Detamore, W. H., speaker, 15:365
 Determan, Anna O., 40:366
 Determan, S. B., 21:218
 Detje, Harold C., cartographer, 29:344
 Detroit, Mich., fur trade, 11:234, 250, 19:287, 290, 291, 295, 299, 306, 20:7, 40:164, 180, 182, 219; fort, 13:203, 15:379, 19:280, 284, 297, 20:14; ethnic groups, 18:394, 20:202, 27:257, 36:14, 17; pioneer life, 19:218, 21:182; siege, 19:288, 29:65; treaty, 23:145n; transportation center, 24:330, 34:11, 40:271, 272; historic sites, 27:158; history, 32:184, 33:36, 87; climate, 40:312
 Detroit (Mich.) Historical Society, 32:187, 33:351
 Detroit (Mich.) Institute of Arts, 30:176
 Detroit (Mich.) Public Library, automotive records, 27:64; copying projects, 39:165
 Detroit Lakes, G.A.R. post, 16:431; settled, 16:432; historical meeting, 18:204, 269-271; band, 19:229; road, 20:310; mission, 20:431; county seat, 23:29; centennial exhibit, 29:369; wildlife, 30:130; pioneer life, 30:160; Baptist church, 33:254
 Detroit Lakes Civic and Commerce Association, 17:228
 De Turk, Ernest E., author, 13:441
 Detweiler, Mrs. J. E., author, 18:470
 Detzer, Rev. J. A., editor, 22:88
 Detzer, Col. Karl, 26:166
 Deuel, Thorne, author, 24:236
 Deutsch, Abbot Alcuin, 35:372
 Deutsch, Babette, author, 16:115
 Deutsch, Dorothy, 23:168, 24:31
 Deutsch, Harold C., speaker, 23:399, 30:66, 264
 Deutsch, Herman J., 12:200
Deutsch Amerikanischer Farmer (Lincoln, Neb.), 16:338
Deutsche Musikzeitung (Philadelphia), 32:239
 De Vallis Bluff, Ark., military hospital, 40:283, 288, 291
 De Vaya, Monsig. Count Vay, author, 29:154
 Devereaux, J. C., editor, 14:394
 Devier, William, 40:224
 Devil's Lake, Kanabec County, island, 34:61
 Devil's Lake, N.D., trading post, 19:385, 34:327; buffalo hunt, 26:76; settled, 30:160; reservation, 35:170, 172; Sioux encampment, 38:151, 281; Glidden tour, 38:212; Jewish colony, 40:4
 Devlin, Mr. and Mrs. Hoyt, pioneers, 21:317

Devlin, John, sheriff, 39:49
 Devol, George, 24:53
 DeVoto, Bernard, 33:182, 40:154; works reviewed, 29:58-61, 33:301, 34:79; quoted, 17:372, 29:78, 40:151; author, 18:214, 19:347, 25:389, 27:254, 33:263, 40:152, 305; editor, 28:173
 Dewar, Frank, speaker, 18:224
 De Warville, Brissot, 18:396
 Dewdney, Selwyn, works reviewed, 38:87
 40:407; author, 36:102, 151; editor 40:358
 Dewey, Dr. James J., 21:437
 Dewey, Mr. and Mrs. Jerome, pioneers, 22:222
 Dewey, John, 25:68
 Dewey, Dr. John J., pioneer, 20:91
 Dewey, Melvil, 17:448
 Dewey, Nelson, house, 30:270, 31:249
 Dewitt, Mr. and Mrs. Andrus, pioneers 34:54-58
 De Witt, C. H., 24:256
 De Witt, F. J., 14:245
 "Dexter," steamboat, 25:72
 DeYoannes, A. M., 23:392
 DeYoung, M. H., politician, 35:68, 69
 "Diamond Jo," steamboat, 24:369, 38:293
 Diamond Jo Line, 37:265 (cover); history, 24:369; in lumber industry, 26:132
 Diamond Lake, Hennepin County, 35:24
 Diaz, Albert J., editor, 40:313
 Dibb, Dr. William D., gold seeker, 40:307
 Dibble, ---, cholera victim, 14:291
 Dibble, Edwy O., 23:392
 Dibble, Leonard W., letters, 17:211, 253n, 18:48
 Dicey, Edward, author, 29:154
 Dichter, Harry, author, 22:431
 Dick, Everett N., 19:446, 26:161; reviews by, 24:158, 28:57; works reviewed, 19:78-80, 22:311; author, 24:164, 255, 28:96; compiler, 39:82
 Dick, Helen D., "A Newly Discovered Diary," 18:399-406; author, 18:440; speaker, 19:92
 Dick, Maximilian, violinist, 19:333
 Dickens, Charles, 27:233, 28:275, 29:187; author, 27:16, 29:124, 154, 30:200; traveler, 39:167
 Dickenson, George W., interviews, 16:101
 Dickenson, H. D., 18:150n
 Dickeson, Dr. Montroville W., 23:369, 29:261; panorama, 23:349-354, 31:56
 Dickey, Earl C., storekeeper, 35:17
 Dickey, Joel M., memorial, 15:467
 Dickey, William Bruce, miller, 35:14, 16, 18
 Dickey, Mrs. W. L., speaker, 20:352; author, 34:170
 Dickinson, Anna, lecturer, 11:157, 158
 Dickinson, Charles D. ("Pop"), pioneer aviator, 19:237, 25:195, 33:241
 Dickinson, Daniel S., politician, 37:50
 Dickinson, Horace D., biography, 18:211
 Dickinson, J. C., 34:234, 235
 Dickinson, John, composer, 22:130

Dickinson, Leonard R., legislator, 34:60
 Dickinson, N.D., pioneer life, 19:108
 Dickson, Albert J., diary, 11:325, 12:428, 13:60
 Dickson, Anna, 26:31; author, 27:167
 Dickson, Arthur J., editor, 11:325
 Dickson, Don, archaeologist, 27:163
 Dickson, James, expedition, 11:454, 15:336, 17:444-447, 26:55, 27:38, 31:131, 35:202, 36:216
 Dickson, James R., 25:182
 Dickson, Robert, trader, 11:179, 379, 12:199, 232, 233, 13:99, 190, 14:98, 15:473, 17:196, 18:193, 194, 19:302, 304, 20:16, 18, 21:99, 22:271, 282-288, 23:272, 27:62, 31:189, 36:67, 39:255, 40:181n; biography, 11:328; post, 11:375; in War of 1812, 12:234, 16:223; family, 22:287
 Dickson, Sam T., railroad builder, 24:96; miller, 24:100-102
 Dickson, Thomas H., 12:432; papers, 25:182
 Dickson, William, 18:193
 Dickson family, genealogy, 25:182
 Dickson Mounds State Park, Lewistown, 111, 27:163
 Diedrich, Nicholas D., author, 19:222
 Diehl, Dr. Harold S., speaker, 21:101; author, 26:173, 33:312
 Diekmann, Gerrit J., 29:175
 Dies, Edward J., author, 31:55
 Dieson-Hegland, Georgina, author, 32:127
 Diethelm, Ray, 21:333
 Dietrich, John H., biography reviewed, 23:362-364
 Dietrich, Mrs. John H., see Winston, Carleton
 Dietrichson, Rev. Gustav F., 36:287
 Dietrichson, Rev. J. W. C., 37:194
 Dietz, Mrs. Alice, 15:242
 Dietz, John, 23:98
 Dight, Dr. Charles F., author, 17:116; papers, 24:34, 356, 25:62-64; biographies, 25:91, 38:243
 Dignan, John P., 35:252
 Dike, William H., in Civil War, 28:325
 Dilg, Will, 19:239
 Dillan, William A., author, 36:281
 Dilley, Minnie M., speaker, 15:242; author, 17:118
 Dilley, S. B., 16:265, 267; hunter, 33:143n, 146-148, 154
 Dilliard, Irving, work reviewed, 30:249; author, 25:305
 Dillman, Daisy E., author, 34:43
 Dillman, Jacob, pioneer, 17:87
 Dillman, Willard F., work reviewed, 17:86; poet, 16:81
 Dillon, John, comedian, 28:111
 Dillon, Michael J., speaker, 26:179
 Dills, Charles, 14:309
 Dills, Daniel, 14:309
 Dills, Mrs. E. L., 22:216
 Dilworth, unions, 21:393
 Dimond, Alfred S., journalist, 36:25
 Dingan, Patrick, 25:142
 Dingley, Daniel, trader, 17:391
 Dingwall, Iva A., "Pioneers' Dinner Table," 34:54-58; "Some Frontier Remedies," 34:195-198
 Dinse, Jean M., author, 26:383
 Dion, Maurine, 27:144

- Dionne, Narcisse E., author, 13:253
Diphtheria, epidemics, 15:434-438,
19:333, 36:70, 37:186, 39:3; diag-
nosis, 24:212
Dirnberger, Ethel, author, 36:194
Dirt Lodge, Iowa, trading post, 13:
222
Disciples of Christ (Campbellites),
15:237, 36:290
Di Stefano, N., labor leader, 40:344
Ditson, Oliver, music publisher, 26:
53
Dittmore, Paul L., author, 25:308
Diven, Robert J., author, 13:441
Divine, Robert A., work reviewed, 35:
373
Dix, Dorothea, 28:54, 39:3; memorial,
16:451
Dix, Gen. John A., excursionist, 15:
406; politician, 20:282, 284;
Union officer, 25:143, 144n
Dix-Hill cartel, 25:151n
"Dixie," song, 15:482, 23:198, 310,
24:384, 27:177, 30:152, 39:84
Dixon, John, 21:18
Dixon, Marge, author, 26:255, 27:82
Dixon, Ill., founded, 21:18n
"Dixon," steamboat, 33:256
Dixon School, St. Paul, 19:168
Djurberg, G. J., Swedish immigrant,
20:258
Doane, A. Sidney, author, 21:365
Doane, Gilbert H., work reviewed, 37:
181; editor, 36:35
Doane, H., 16:317n
Dobbin, Archibald S., Confederate
officer, 40:285
Dobbs, Mary H., author, 15:133
Dobbs, Mattiwilda, singer, 39:63
Dobbs, W. C., author, 20:356
Dobbyn, Rev. William R., editor, 29:
100, 36:119, 39:103, 104
Dobell, Isabel B., review by, 36:64
Dobert, Eitel W., author, 31:242
Dobie, —, trader, 11:261
Dobie, J. Frank, review by, 36:65;
work reviewed, 33:225; author, 19:
437, 35:331, 37:262, 38:201; edi-
tor, 28:173
Dobie, John, "Commercial Fishing,"
35:272-277; work reviewed, 36:235;
author, 27:272, 35:98, 36:193;
photographer, 33:229 (cover)
Doble, Thomas L., in Civil War, 25:
247, 343, 349, 350, 354
Dobner, Katherine, 20:457
Dobratz, H. A., 16:240
Dobrick, Edward G., Jr., author, 20:
216
Dobson, Eleanor R., author, 16:239
Dockstad, Mrs. Carrie, 22:322
Dockstad, Frederick J., author, 35:
380, 39:129
"Dr. Franklin No. 1," steamboat, 11:
128, 136, 12:164n, 17:293n, 301,
18:230, 19:139, 140, 20:383, 22:
58n, 29:203, 31:211, 217, 33:112,
35:102, 37:10
"Dr. Franklin No. 2," steamboat, 13:
233, 18:373, 22:156, 29:204, 30:
196, 201, 35:355, 37:311
Dr. Martin Luther College, New Ulm,
34:170
Dodd, James E., 20:85
Dodd, William B., 22:348, 27:155;
biography, 12:104; in Sioux Out-
break, 13:322, 21:313, 22:323;
account book, 14:64; road builder,
20:456, 40:148
Dodd, Mrs. William B., portrait, 12:
104; diary, 13:322
Dodd Road (Mendota-Big Sioux Road),
12:317; surveyed, 11:390; route,
11:392; built, 20:456, 21:233, 22:
323, 40:148
Dodds, J. S., editor, 24:368
Dodge, Bion A., memorial, 15:467
Dodge, Capt. Chester W., diary, 25:
289
Dodge, Dorothy, author, 38:41
Dodge, Fred B., lawyer, 17:213
Dodge, Henry, 15:355, 17:344, 31:178;
treaty commissioner, 20:120, 24:
16, 17
Dodge, Mrs. Liva, speaker, 18:465
Dodge, Louis L., 14:103
Dodge, Lulu, 16:103
Dodge, Norman L., author, 32:125
Dodge, Ossian, speaker, 33:169
Dodge, W. C., letter, 32:28n
Dodge family, genealogy, 14:103
Dodge Center, Christmas masquerade,
16:384; businesses, 22:109; set-
tled, 30:19
Dodge Center Star-Record, anniver-
sary, 22:109
Dodge County, Norwegian settlements,
12:265, 270, 14:444, 31:27, 35:32;
frontier life, 15:367; road, 16:
496; pioneer Christmas, 17:126;
Baptist churches, 19:122; history,
19:335; archives, 22:434; medi-
cine, 24:182, 263, 382, 25:100,
307; population, 1857, 27:7; wild-
life, 30:224; farming, 35:52;
courthouse, 38:189n; in Civil War,
38:259; poor farm, 38:367; poli-
tics, 40:327, 328
Dodge County, Wis., history, 18:326
Dodge County Agricultural Society,
22:253
Dodge County Brewery, Mantorville,
40:126
Dodge County Historical Society, 16:
240; proposed, 11:218, 461; estab-
lished, 12:449, 13:71, 30:276;
officers, 13:117; meetings, 13:
424, 30:400; museum, 35:246
Dodge County Medical Society, his-
tory, 24:382
Dodge County Republican, history, 22:
344
Dodge County War History Committee,
24:268
Dodgeville, Wis., pioneer life, 27:
55, 83, 84; road, 27:85; churches,
27:94, 28:188
Doe, Hilton, house, 38:346
Doell, Charles, speaker, 24:269
Doerfler, Father Bruno, author, 35:
339
Doermann, Humphrey, author, 37:307
Dogs, as pets, 14:281; hunting, 16:
265-267; for travel, 22:346, 23:
251, 33:121n, 36:285 (cover); in
mail service, 23:199, 29:133, 30:
196, 40:83, 85
Doherty, Michael J., 28:200
Doherty, Mrs. Ruth, 15:488, 16:240
Dolan, Mrs. Lois, 27:340, 28:47
Dole, Nathan H., author, 26:306
Dole, William P., Indian commission-
er, 15:285, 295, 38:230, 354-356,
360, 364, 39:229, 230, 233
Doll, Frank G., 29:308
Dollier de Casson, François, explor-
er, 30:57
Dolliver, Jonathan P., politician,
21:68, 22:79, 27:133
Dolven, Mabel, author, 29:354
Dolven, O. E., author, 29:354
Dome Club, St. Paul, 30:179
Dominican Order, Faribault school,
16:371, 19:475, 21:455
Dominion City, Man., history, 34:132
Doms, W. E., 12:203
Donahower, Jeremiah C., in Civil War,
38:263, 268
Donahue, Mrs. John H., speaker, 14:
229
Donald, David, reviews by, 34:250,
341; work reviewed, 33:216
Donaldson, Aris B., 16:181
Donaldson, H. S., merchant, 21:265
Donaldson, L. S., 19:184n
Donaldson, L. S., Co., Minneapolis,
history, 12:457
Donaldson, Capt. Robert S., at Vicks-
burg, 33:213
Donaldson, Scott, author, 39:212
Donaldson, Thomas, author, 23:161,
26:376
Donaldson, William, and Co., Min-
neapolis, 35:67
Donavan, R. L., author, 15:487
Dondore, Dorothy, author, 20:200
Doneghy, Virginia, bibliographer,
31:188
Donehogawa (Gen. Ely S. Parker), 25:
267
Doner, Mary F., author, 36:237
Donery, J. A., author, 29:169
Dongan, Thomas, 19:280, 281
Donnf, Magdelin, cholera victim, 14:
290
Donnelly, R. R., and Sons, Chicago,
publishers, 15:353; building, 40:
125, 127, 129
Donnelly, Ignatius, 15:338, 16:379,
17:477, 19:96, 441, 20:432, 22:
382, 23:96, 26:361, 33:1, 350, 35:
132, 36:83, 37:37, 38; works re-
viewed, 31:49, 37:81; career, 11:
328, 12:201, 16:116, 21:44, 416,
28:54, 73, 279, 29:84, 36:31, 151,
204, 37:307, 39:132, 220; founder
of Nininger, 11:454, 13:69, 127-
150, 14:135, 403, 15:195, 16:481,
17:262-275, 18:368, 25:275, 32:19;
biographies, 13:114, 30:290, 38:
235; third-party leader, 14:169,
16:455, 21:383, 389, 22:386, 388,
25:298, 26:77, 170, 32:131-146,
34:37, 187, 35:56-62, 97, 98, 284,
291, 298-312, 36:109-111, 113-116,
119, 125, 37:19, 181, 38:236, 387,
39:96, 100, 103, 104, 260, 328,
329, 40:140, 360; papers, 14:331,
15:345, 16:52, 70, 94, 456, 17:
100, 164, 269, 394, 18:444, 19:47,
20:370, 433, 21:86, 323, 22:99,
23:171, 25:193, 29:49, 283, 30:
320, 31:99, 33:220, 34:312, 37:
135, 39:96; publisher, 14:405, 27:
2; in Shakespeare-Bacon controver-
sy, 15:221; legislator, 15:224,
36:58, 60, 39:97; attitudes and
policies, 15:297, 298, 28:175, 35:
378, 36:178, 37:130, 39:343; lieu-
tenant governor, 16:176, 24:308,
25:11, 13, 26:191, 28:30, 31, 32:

19, 33:128, 34:333, 37:213, 327-329; senatorial candidate, 17:212, 26:195; speaker, 17:265, 271, 26:304, 33:169, 38:72, 40:300, 363; author, 17:275, 19:432, 25:398, 26:301, 28:24, 26, 270, 29:264, 30:62, 351, 372, 33:47, 48, 37:261, 39:83; poet, 22:201, 26:294n; Congressman, 26:195, 197, 201n, 36:173-183, 213, 300-308, 37:90, 97, 98, 100, 312, 314, 315, 330-333, 38:61, 220, 221, 227, 39:87, 88, 40:38; patronage struggle, 33:314; humorist, 33:326-330; scientific theories, 37:229-234. See also Donnelly House

Donnelly, Mrs. Ignatius (Katherine), 37:327; singer, 29:119, 39:321, 324; letter, 38:72

Donnelly, Bishop James, 37:231

Donnelly, Rev. Joseph P., works reviewed, 30:249, 40:312

Donnelly, Philip, 33:327n

Donnelly family, in Hastings, 22:89; genealogy, 33:327n

Donnelly House, Wininger, 13:142, 151, 14:135, 15:53, 55, 22:99, 100, 23:100, 37:65, 233; park site, 16:127, 20:92; proposed restoration, 19:111, 20:343, 450, 21:108; razed, 37:64

Donnelly Memorial Association, 20:450, 21:82, 108, 329, 23:100

Donner, George, 29:61

Donoghue, James R., compiler, 35:295

Donohue, George, author, 40:363

Donohue, John K., probation officer, 35:290

Donohue, John R., memorial, 12:194

Donovan, Frank P., Jr., "Passenger Trains of Yesteryear," 30:232-241; reviews by, 30:146, 151, 31:111, 33:42, 34:83, 35:237, 283, 36:66, 150, 232, 321, 37:131, 341, 38:237, 39:30; works reviewed, 30:378, 32:47, 34:204, 36:322; author, 21:423, 30:184, 292, 31:128, 33:226, 316, 356, 34:99n, 130, 172, 216, 35:49, 203, 36:33, 40:410

"Dooley, Mr." (Finley P. Dunne), 20:421

Dooley, D. J., author, 40:411

Dooley, John, author, 29:344

Doolittle, James R., Senator, 16:99

Door County, Wis., ethnic settlements, 12:180, 14:447; Potawatomi Indians, 15:171, 172, 174

Doran, Michael, politician, 39:102, 331, 332

Dorati, Antal, symphony conductor, 33:222

Dorf, A. T., author, 19:459

Dorf, Philip, author, 35:244

Dorfflinger, Carl, author, 24:218

Dorfman, Joseph, author, 14:437, 37:39

Dorman, O. B., banker, 26:157

Dorn, Helen P., author, 25:198

Dornbusch, C. E., compiler, 38:202

Dorr, Albert H., 24:133

Dorr, Caleb D., career, 24:125-141, 253; alderman, 35:120

Dorr, Mrs. Caleb D., described, 24:132

Dorr, Charles M., 24:125

Dorr, Mrs. Charles M., 24:125

Dorr, Harold M., work reviewed, 22:73-76

Dorr, J. V. N., engineer, 34:277

Dorr, Mrs. Russell R., 39:55, 56

Dorr, William G., 15:73, 79, 127, 359, 531

Dorrilites, religious sect, 36:278

Dorsey, Florence L., author, 23:183

Dorsey reaper, 24:288

Dorson, Richard M., reviews by, 33:225, 34:261, 35:39; works reviewed, 27:237, 33:183, 346, 35:95; author, 21:95, 27:159, 28:186, 378, 35:154, 200, 37:39, 38:333; speaker, 28:75

Dorweiler, Louis C., author, 27:261

Dos Passos, John, author, 20:107, 116

Dostal, W. A., author, 14:341

Doty, James D., papers, 13:99, 23:132, 329n, 33:345; explorer, 13:369, 23:131, 135, 248, 328, 347, 348n, 31:94; career, 15:355, 34:208; treaty negotiator, 16:149, 332, 542; territorial judge, 25:271

Doty, James H., pioneer, 13:119, 16:491

Douay, Father Anastasius, 11:348

Doud, Freeman, pioneer, 23:25

Dougan, Henry K., author, 15:140

Dougherty, John, explorer, 34:285

Dougherty, Richard, author, 40:315

Dougherty, Mrs. Wallace, 23:390

Doughty, Arthur C., editor, 13:300

Doughty, Howard, author, 38:200

Doughty, Col. Sam, hunter, 33:154

Douglas, Mrs. —, trial, 16:451

Douglas, Charles A., 17:165

Douglas, Edward M., author, 12:199

Douglas, Frederic H., author, 22:189

Douglas, George R., translator, 17:140, 145, 32:189, 202, 208, 210, 212

Douglas, George P., 12:207

Douglas, Henry F., 33:333, 337

Douglas, James, trader, 20:72, 40:168n

Douglas, Jesse, photographer, 15:181n

Douglas, Jesse S., review by, 22:409, 31:241; author, 22:418, 24:70, 253, 31:256

Douglas, John B., 13:92

Douglas, Stephen A., 21:429, 26:357, 37:113n; Senator, 14:128, 130, 164, 23:261, 262, 30:196, 272, 31:178, 35:242; Minnesota visit, 16:27, 98; papers, 16:224; presidential candidate, 24:166, 309, 27:14, 28:34-36, 32:19, 20, 34:333, 37:45-51, 54, 39:175; author, 36:323, 38:202

Douglas, Thomas, see Selkirk, Earl of

Douglas, W. H. S., work reviewed, 30:146

Douglas, Wallace B., career, 12:322

Douglas, William, author, 27:166

Douglas, Justice William O., conservationist, 38:91, 40:136

Douglas County, politics, 12:194, 36:306, 39:95, 96; ethnic groups, 12:277, 21:102, 25:318, 39:133, 134; Lutheran church, 14:451; history, 15:246, 30:161, 271, 36:106; pioneer life, 18:225; first newspaper, 18:467; agriculture, 19:107; archives, 22:211; organized, 22:

344; emigration from, 23:26; schools, 35:149. See also Kensington rune stone

Douglas County, Wis., road, 16:289

Douglas County Historical Society, 16:240, 21:334; organized, 13:73, 14:456, 15:71, 72, 108, 135, 29:361; meetings, 15:246, 17:120, 231, 21:443, 23:296; essay contest, 17:121; pageant, 17:356

Douglas County (Wis.) Historical Society, 24:377; museum, 20:340, 24:378; history, 29:273; exhibit, 34:174

Douglas County Medical Society, organized, 22:330

Douglas County Old Settlers and Pioneers Union, 14:456

Douglas County War History Committee, 23:390

Douglas, Capt. David B., explorer, 23:129-131, 135, 240, 334, 340, 347, 348, 31:94, 33:345, 35:241

Douglass, Frederick, speaker, 11:157, 158, 40:12

Douglass, Harl R., author, 12:418; speaker, 15:219

Dousman, Hercules L., 25:272, 27:164, 32:72; trader, 11:384, 13:225, 226, 229, 231, 237, 15:384, 18:193, 19:95, 22:205, 206, 278, 30:72, 259, 32:79, 80, 36:260, 40:23-25, 29, 30, 81; papers, 12:426, 16:73, 18:439, 20:337, 21:412, 26:363; career, 13:223, 15:383; steamboating interests, 13:233-235, 239; in Indian affairs, 16:97; house, 17:344, 20:76, 339, 443, 24:242, 25:314, 409, 26:359, 28:71, 31:57, 37:40; portrait, 17:345

Dousman, Mrs. Hercules L., 20:79; portrait, 17:345

Dousman, Hercules L., Jr., 12:426

Dousman, Louis, speaker, 17:344

Dousman, Michael, trader, 40:186

Dousman family, at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 24:161

Douthit, Davis, author, 30:66

Douville, James, 16:257

Douville, Raymond, author, 28:370

Dow, L. U., 25:26

Dow, Lorenzo, revivalist, 24:113

Dowd, Pearl, 13:390

Dowd, Zinah, 25:147

Dowdy, Clifford, author, 28:173

Dowell, A. A., speaker, 14:122, 21:436, 27:80; author, 17:227

Dowie, James Iverne, work reviewed, 38:381; author, 37:39

Dowling, Archbishop Austin, 20:92, 25:305, 39:159, 160; portrait, 12:433; educator, 33:223; career, 35:155

Dowling, Edward J., author, 36:32

Dowling, Michael J., 12:421, 14:117, 24:181; papers, 27:56; teacher, 34:173

Dowling School, St. Paul, 14:117

Downer, Harry, author, 13:111

Downer, John B., land officer, 39:86, 91

Downes, P. G., author, 36:151

Downey, Fairfax, work reviewed, 22:409

Downie, Capt. Mark W., 25:249

Downing, Andrew J., 20:130, 138, 25:111, 31:148; architect, 27:125,

- 37:192, 38:343; house, 37:193
 Downing, Margaret D., 27:147
 Downing, William, speaker, 27:365
 Downs, Lynwood G., 27:187; "The Soldier Vote," 26:187-210; "The Writings of Albert Wolff," 27:327-329; "Music Moves West," 32:239-242; reviews by, 26:364, 35:328; author, 26:370, 27:343, 32:255; speaker, 28:178
 Downs, Mrs. Lynwood G., 27:240
 Downs, Winfield S., editor, 22:104
 Dowsing (water witching), in U.S., 36:324
 Doyle, John J., probation officer, 35:289
 Doyle, Thomas H., author, 13:336
 Drache, Hiram M., review by, 40:303; work reviewed, 39:206
 Draeger, Earl, 25:41
 Drago, Harry S., work reviewed, 40:307
 Drake, —, murdered, 17:154
 Drake, A. J., lumberman, 24:201
 Drake, Benjamin, 13:428; speaker, 13:341; papers, 29:49
 Drake, Carl B., author, 33:312, 36:70, 38:92
 Drake, Dr. Daniel, work reviewed, 29:338; author, 26:143
 Drake, Hiram, 25:254
 Drake, J. R., 29:24
 Drake, Marian, 30:79, 165; speaker, 30:277
 Drake, Thomas E., "Quakers in Minnesota," 18:249-266
 Drake family, in Rice County, 20:355
 Drama, *see* Theater
 Draper, Lyman C., manuscript collection, 15:355, 26:148, 385, 30:269, 35:335; historian, 20:173, 27:164, 33:311, 38:200; editor, 23:132; biography, 34:119; papers, 35:146
 Draxten, Nina, author, 40:357
 "Dreadnaught," steamboat, 30:187
 Dreher, Otto, actor, 32:103, 104
 Dreiser, Theodore, 14:201; author, 19:437
 Drenning, June, *see* Holmquist, Mrs. Donald C.
 Drepperd, Carl W., author, 31:53
 Dresbach, Michael R., letters, 17:466, 18:48
 Dreuillettes, Father Gabriel, missionary, 15:163, 168, 170n
 Drew, Benjamin, diary, 19:211, 20:34
 Drew, Carter, 12:125
 Drew, Edward B., pioneer, 14:264, 280, 16:71, 20:159, 23:318, 320
 Drew, Rev. S. J., pioneer, 13:343
 Drew, Rev. Theophilus, 26:243
 Drewes, Elyse M., author, 20:102
 Drewry, Elizabeth B., author, 23:389
 Drier, Roy, author, 35:247
 Drifter, The (Kahboka), Sioux leader, 21:169, 38:147
 Driggs, Howard R., work reviewed, 35:290
 Drimmer, Frederick, compiler, 38:384
 Drips, J. H., author, 37:224
 Drivewell patent, lawsuit, 23:180
 Drought, Dr. W. W., author, 20:103
 Drouillard, Nelson, carpenter, 18:209
 Droulers, Charles, author, 22:207
 Druid Horn Players, 22:115
 Drumm, Stella M., editor, 39:261
 Drummond, Lake County, on map, 34:179; railroad, 34:180
 Drummond Island, Lake Huron, Indian rendezvous, 17:81; British post, 18:184n, 23:143
 Drury, Charles F., 16:355
 Drury, John, 25:201; works reviewed, 29:72, 30:141
 Drury, Newton B., author, 31:249
 Dryden, Hugh L., 33:245
 Dryden Township, Sibley County, 1860 vote, 28:36; settled, 34:219
 Drywood, Todd County, history, 15:371
 Dubach, Mrs. Anna King, 25:17
 DuBay, Jean Baptiste, trial, 27:238
 Dube, Mrs. Vivien G., 24:378; author, 29:273
 DuBois, Ben, speaker, 37:40
 DuBois, Cornelia A., "Operatic Pioneers," 33:317-325
 DuBois, Dr. Julian F., author, 17:220
 Du Bois, W. E. B., Black leader, 31:244
 Dubois, Ind., German settlement, 28:246
 Dubos, Jean-Baptiste, letters, 19:396, 397
 Dubourg, Bishop L. William, 11:306
 Dubuque, Julien, 28:184; biographies, 12:76, 13:439; grave, 17:152, 300; miner, 23:344n
 Dubuque, Iowa, river port, 11:130, 143, 12:159, 17:152, 413, 26:132, 272, 29:318, 30:5, 33:116, 39:298; stage lines, 11:401, 402, 12:166, 30:69; lead mines, 12:76, 18:434, 23:344n; land office, 12:383, 28:284; trade center, 13:240, 27:19, 34:17, 18, 22, 23; archdiocese, 15:212, 19:460; pictured, 17:148n, 25:110, 34:21, 136; newspapers, 17:300; bishopric, 18:436; climate, 20:161n; beginnings, 22:97, 98; theater, 23:313; sawmill, 27:190; railroad, 36:5; post office, 40:87
 "Dubuque," steamboat, 11:104, 17:151, 295, 37:296
 Du Buque Visitor, established, 14:447
 Ducatel, J. T., 12:83
 Duchesneau, Jacques, 22:60
 Duchouquette, François, 15:428
 Duckett, Kenneth W., author, 34:313
 Duddles, R. E., 14:119
 Duddy, Edward A., author, 12:201, 16:350
 Dudevant, Amentine L. A. (George Sand), 20:137
 Due, John F., work reviewed, 37:131
 Duerk, Hilarion, author, 21:456, 22:333
 Duerr, Joseph, 32:41
 Duesenberg automobile, 40:148
 Duesterhoeft, Mrs. William, 12:339
 Dufaut, —, trader, 11:359, 20:10, 28:147n
 Duff, Louis B., author, 13:431
 Duff, Philip, author, 35:382
 Dufferin, Frederick T. Blackwood, Marquis of, in Manitoba, 21:261; letters, 34:357
 Duffield, Lt. Henry M., 39:194
 Duffield, Col. William W., 39:193, 194
 Duffus, R. L., author, 15:476
 Duffus, Mrs. William, author, 12:211
 Duffy, W. F., map maker, 40:125n
 Duford, J., 15:425
 Dugan, James E., work reviewed, 25:280
 Duin, Edgar C., "Settlers' Periodical," 33:29-34
 Dugré, Alexandre, author, 19:348
 Du Gua de Monts, Pierre, trader, 40:188
 Dukinfield, A. S., editor, 21:450
 Duley, William J., scout, 39:234, 237
 Dulles, Foster R., author, 21:422
 Dulles, John Foster, 38:240
 Du Lhut, Daniel Greysolon, sieur, explorer, 11:204, 12:307, 354, 361, 435, 14:215, 15:100, 16:193, 349, 418n, 449, 453, 18:193, 233, 19:276, 278, 286, 313, 20:68, 21:348, 22:327, 352, 23:58, 25:372, 30:224, 375, 32:186, 35:292, 36:70, 37:68, 114; career, 11:328, 13:439, 15:238; trader, 11:357, 385; rescues Hennepin, 14:371, 21:92; fort, 19:280; will, 20:452, 26:262; in fiction, 36:76, 77
 Duluth, Catholic churches, 11:118, 14:452, 16:299, 39:299; founded, 11:433, 14:232, 32:90n, 186, 37:89-100, 112n; economic conditions, 11:466, 14:103, 17:214, 218, 19:405, 20:83, 336, 345, 22:374, 25:102, 33:67, 34:358, 35:152, 36:189, 37:119-125; pioneer life, 12:107, 20:363, 21:195, 414, 25:313, 28:78, 38:42; hotel, 12:107, 37:110n, 117; historical meetings, 12:281-284, 19:308-317; land office, 12:384, 387, 16:360; ethnic groups, 12:436, 18:453, 24:226, 25:186, 319, 325, 327, 30:156, 31:29, 36:320, 39:131; port, 12:442, 13:40, 41, 14:232, 233, 16:288, 19:113, 405, 21:422, 22:437, 24:62, 26:77, 27:353, 28:69, 252, 31:58, 229, 32:126, 33:66, 34:1 (cover), 12-14, 75, 35:294, 37:39, 89 (cover), 91, 94-100, 115, 38:386, 39:211, 40:359; chronology, 12:454; history, 13:77-80, 22:111, 26:276, 27:252, 31:246, 34:177, 37:347; newspapers, 14:359, 18:472, 25:327; Methodist churches, 14:452, 17:378, 379, 26:96, 28:83; geology, 15:131, 39:132; Baptist churches, 15:243, 27:82; light-house, 15:360; post office, 15:467, 34:185, 37:114; roads, 16:282-299, 19:103, 28:381; mail service, 16:285, 287; G.A.R. encampments, 16:431, 441; Benedictines in, 17:219, 33:58-60, 294; climate, 17:260, 20:452, 30:154; Mark Twain's visits, 17:375, 378-380; schools, 17:469; railroads, 18:78, 21:239, 22:379, 25:412, 28:284, 29:13, 17, 33:15, 61-63, 69, 35:21, 364, 37:38, 96, 101-118, 40:247; industries, 18:343, 36:103; Lutheran churches, 19:106, 20:468, 25:102, 27:82, 28:294; medicine, 19:226, 22:330; described, 20:64, 193, 28:279, 29:167, 30:142, 32:150, 194, 33:65, 67, 68, 37:3, 4, 109-118; historic sites, 20:217, 34:314, 37:64; pictured, 20:453, 21:154, 157, 28:350, 30:55, 34:71; transportation, 20:468, 21:291, 30:267; music, 21:116, 39:323;

mills, 21:150, 25:78, 30:242; recruiting station, 21:207; labor unions, 21:393, 22:376, 377, 380, 27:352, 40:342, 347; land platting, 22:349; name, 22:351, 26:250, 28:78; libraries, 22:361-365; temperance society, 22:391, 392n; bridges, 23:290, 24:62; in World War II, 25:94, 26:175; utilities, 25:315; Unitarian church, 25:324; Episcopal church, 26:96, 37:110n; ship canal, 26:291, 27:72, 30:397; theaters, 26:291, 28:109, 32:100, 33:41, 242; fisheries, 28:349, 34:245, 246, 249; logging center, 29:141, 36:158, 162, 163; city government, 30:144; in fiction, 31:134, 37:5, 9; politics, 34:229, 38:303, 39:105, 344; taconite plant, 34:277-279, 283, 39:163; sports club, 36:89; horticulture, 36:327; elevators, 37:17, 18, 99; athletics, 39:19; mongoose controversy, 39:297

Duluth and Iron Range Railroad, built, 11:415, 12:285, 33:258, 40:412; first locomotive, 12:284, 19:336; history, 19:113, 26:174; route, 27:203, 34:178-180, 184, 276; sold, 33:221; dock, 34:266

Duluth and Northeastern Railroad, logging road, 19:113, 24:264, 27:300, 308, 34:181, 184, 40:361

Duluth and Northern Minnesota Railroad, logging road, 27:301, 307, 34:179, 181-184

Duluth and Superior Railroad, 12:182

Duluth and Winnipeg Railroad, incorporated, 24:278n; built, 34:14, 15. See also Great Northern Railroad

Duluth Automobile Club, 38:208

Duluth Board of Trade, history, 35:99

Duluth Building and Loan Association, 37:123

Duluth Chamber of Commerce, 28:390, 34:69

Duluth Children's Home, built, 34:44

Duluth Clearing House Association, 37:122

Duluth Evening Herald, history, 14:359

Duluth Gas and Water Co., franchise, 25:315

Duluth Grand Opera House, 28:98

Duluth Ladies Library Association, 22:362

Duluth Library Association, 20:363, 26:386

Duluth, Missabe and Iron Range Railroad, 27:300; ore hauler, 25:307, 26:77, 36:281; surveyed, 27:263; described, 30:378; history, 35:152, 40:48

Duluth, Missabe and Northern Railroad, 11:416, 32:150, ore hauler, 32:151; financed, 37:124

Duluth, Mississippi River and Northern Railroad ("Wooden Shoe"), built, 21:439

Duluth National Bank, 37:122

Duluth Posten, file acquired, 15:468

Duluth Public Library, 18:95, 22:362, 364; history, 21:456; anniversary, 22:351

Duluth, Red Wing and Southern Railroad, 35:17, 21

Duluth, St. Cloud, Glencoe and Mankato Railroad, history, 13:342

Duluth Savings Bank, 13:78, 37:120, 121

Duluth Skandinav, history, 19:106

Duluth Ski Club, 17:228, 34:218

Duluth Skin-Divers Club, history, 35:278-281

Duluth, South Shore and Atlantic Railway Co., history, 39:263

Duluth State Normal School, 13:79, 28:76

Duluth Symphony Orchestra, founded, 26:276, 27:367

Duluth Typographical Union, history, 17:363

Duluth Union National Bank, 37:122

Duluth War History Committee, 23:390, 24:84, 186, 376, 25:94

Duluth, Winnipeg and Pacific Railroad, 40:392

Duluth Woman's Club, 17:357

Dumond, Dwight L., work reviewed, 18:302

Dumoulin, Father Sévère, 14:284, 21:432, 24:42

Dumphy, Charles, 11:459

Dunbar, ---, 19:136, 137

Dunbar, John B., 20:174

Dunbar, Henry W., composer, 22:131

Dunbar, Ralph, 33:325

Dunbar, W. F., 34:333

Duncan, Kenneth, author, 40:412

Duncan, Matthew, pioneer printer, 15:13

Duncan, Todd, singer, 39:63

Duncanson, Charles A., author, 17:488, 18:116, 228, 341, 21:454, 27:80

Dundas, mills, 11:274, 275, 278, 279, 12:453, 18:118, 342; name, 11:275n; churches, 12:453, 17:212, 18:118; mounds, 16:308; baseball club, 19:169, 170; history, 21:115; cooerage business, 22:373; camp meeting, 31:82

Dungan, Samuel, letters, 34:310

Dungay, Dr. N. S., speaker, 27:363

Dunham, R. S., author, 17:227, 18:107

Dunway, Clyde A., 11:15, 117, 13:121, 15:138, 16:67, 124, 241, 17:70, 123, 312, 18:111, 335, 19:64, 118; review by, 15:102; speaker, 11:52, 53, 13:73, 292, 344, 15:80, 16:66; author, 11:337, 15:109, 17:226

Dunkards, in Minnesota, 13:448, 31:119

Dunkl, Mary, see Burda, Mrs. Mary

Dunlap, Alexander, 25:356

Dunlap, Leslie W., author, 25:390

Dunlap, Roy J., speaker, 16:67, 17:69; author, 30:69, 273, 33:313, 37:43

Dunlap, William, 25:356

Dunleith, Ill., railroad, 17:413, 34:18, 23

Dunlevy, Sister Ursula, author, 23:186, 287

Dunlop, "Tiger," explorer, 25:273

Dunn, ---, trader, 11:261

Dunn, Alice M., "People and Places in Old St. Paul," 33:1-6

Dunn, Andrew C., 26:203, 205

Dunn, E. S., 13:342

Dunn, H. H., legislator, 33:157, 160

Dunn, Irene, author, 14:360

Dunn, James T., 23:75; "The St. Croix Valley Welcomes the Iron Horse," 35:358-364; "Mail for Pioneers," 36:206-215; "The Minnesota State Prison," 37:137-151; "Minnesota's Oldest Courthouse," 38:186-189; "St. Paul's Schubert Club," 39:51-64; reviews by, 31:245, 34:350, 36:100, 322, 38:39, 39:207, 40:310, 406; works reviewed, 31:185, 36:62, 38:333, 39:290; author, 30:387, 31:56, 256, 34:316, 35:204, 36:72, 106, 37:44, 348, 38:336; librarian, 31:11, 32:58, 34:220, 40:269, 270; editor, 33:1-6; speaker, 35:52, 36:152; compiler, 36:194

Dunn, Mrs. James T. (Mária Bach), translator, 40:265-278

Dunn, Dr. John B., St. Cloud physician, 33:295

Dunn, John W. G., photographer, 36:215n, 37:137 (cover)

Dunn, Marshall B., pioneer, 11:333

Dunn, Robert, gubernatorial candidate, 16:99

Dunn, Robert C., legislator, 33:159, 36:117, 120

Dunn, Roy E., speaker, 24:385, 27:363, 30:278

Dunn, Samuel, brakeman, 30:239

Dunn, Thomas, 15:96

Dunn, W. W., author, 20:445

Dunn, Winslow W., legislator, 35:346, 347, 348

Dunn Township, Otter Tail County, history, 11:116

Dunne, Finley P. ("Mr. Dooley"), 20:421

Dunne, Vince, labor leader, 18:191, 192

Dunne, William H., author, 34:132

Dunne brothers, labor leaders, 23:197

Dunnell, Mark L., 28:349; Congressman, 37:319

Dunning, Alice, actress, 28:110

Dunning, William A., 25:68

Dunphy, James, author, 18:338, 19:364

Dunwoody, William H., 33:333, 336, 337, 34:204; career, 11:328, 29:88

Dunwoody Institute, Minneapolis, in World War I, 28:349

Du Parquet, F., author, 21:370

Du Plessis, ---, trader, 11:259

Dupre, J. Huntley, 39:264; "E. D. Neill's Gospel of Minnesota," 30:202-219; reviews by, 29:65, 35:87, 39:337; work reviewed, 30:244; author, 29:103, 30:291; speaker, 30:264, 36:72

Dupree, A. Hunter, work reviewed, 36:26

Duprez and Benedict, minstrel troupe, 28:110

Du Priest, Gladys H., "The Waseca County Horse Thief Detectives," 13:153-157; author, 15:253

Du Puis, Hypolite, house, 19:235, 20:343, 23:192, 37:60, 61

Duquesne, Michel Ange, governor of New France, 19:289, 32:229, 230, 234-237

Durand, ---, trader, 21:123, 126, 127, 130, 132; at Grand Portage, 21:145

Durand, Rev. Arthur, speaker, 19:232, 20:458

- Durand, Asher B., see Durang
Durand, Loyal, Jr., author, 30:154
Durand Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:133
Durang [Asher B. Durand?], artist, 17:142
Du Ranquet, Dominique, missionary, 39:309, 310
Durant, Edward W., lumberman, 18:175, 177, 31:34-36, 39
Durant, Mrs. Kate, speaker, 30:77
Durant, Will, 17:92
Durant, Wheeler, and Co., Stillwater, 18:178
Duratschek, Sister Mary C., author, 29:173
Durey, Mary, centennial queen, 30:177
Durfee, Waite D., Jr., author, 35:336
Durfee, W. R., pioneer, 24:354
Durfee and Peck, traders, 34:325
Durgan, Michael, tavernkeeper, 11:459
Durham, J. W., pioneer, 16:492, 18:273, 22:349, 24:320, 324
Durham boat, 22:144n
Durocher, Aurele A., author, 39:263
Durrle, George H., artist, 14:440, 15:62, 34:134, 135
Duscha, Julius, author, 27:366, 28:76
Düsseldorf, Germany, Henry Lewis' residence, 17:143-146
Dustin, Col. Daniel H., cholera victim, 14:294
Dustin, Fred, author, 28:72, 34:39, 35:339
Dustin family, murdered, 21:182, 35:337
Dutch, U.S., 11:77, 16:403, 29:67, 79; Minnesota, 12:65-67, 13:427, 14:239, 356, 15:367, 16:251, 21:203, 27:214, 28:120-131, 37:152-160; Wisconsin, 12:158n, 20:86, 27:134, 135, 28:379; war with British, 16:391, 392, 395; colonization projects, 18:338, 21:74, 25:299; immigration, 27:40, 28:367, 35:33, 90, 292, 36:104, 37:222; Michigan, 29:174; in Civil War, 33:84; cookery, 40:47. See also Reformed Church in America
Dutch West Indies Co., 15:208
Dutcher, Flora, author, 31:57
Du Toit, Frederick E., pioneer journalist, 14:394, 18:113
Du Toit, George, 19:22
Dutton, Carl E., work reviewed, 17:85
Dutton, Dr. Charles E., 38:208, 209
Duus, Olaus F., work reviewed, 29:160
Duval, William P., 36:323
Duvall, Dr. William P., career, 20:235
Duvall, Mrs. William P., 20:236
Duxbury, Francis A., 39:26; legislator, 33:156, 157
Dvořák, Antonín, in Middle West, 14:341, 28:302, 36:190
Dvořák, Josef, 15:35
Dwan, Dennis, 16:240; speaker, 14:456; author, 16:101
Dwan, John, 35:38; career, 34:266
Dwelle, Abner, pioneer, 17:366
Dwelle, Glenn M., 15:371, 16:240, 17:367, 18:344, 19:116, 20:99, 25:208; speaker, 16:256
Dwight, Edmund, traveler, 36:44, 45
Dwight, Timothy, educator, 22:66
Dwinnel, William S., legislator, 35:343
Dwinnell, Mrs. Nora, 23:298
Dworschak, Rev. Baldwin, 33:114n
Dworschak, J., theater director, 34:242
Dworschak, Therese, actress, 34:242
Dyck, Henry D., author, 33:187
Dyer, Brainerd, author, 28:177, 33:82
Dyer, Francis L., Indian agent, 39:233
Dyer, Mr. and Mrs. William J., 33:129
Dykema, Simon, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
Dykstra, Clarence A., speaker, 20:206
Dymock, Atkinson, 26:358
Dziuk, Claudia, author, 36:106
Eachus, G. H., 23:94
Eades, Harry, 33:320
Eads, James B., 24:54, 35:40
Eagle Bakery, St. Paul, 14:391
Eagle Bend, history, 30:397
Eagle Head, Sioux leader, 21:162
Eagle Help, Sioux Indian, 21:164, 165
Eagle Lake, history, 11:116, 36:195
Eagle Roller Mill Co., New Ulm, history, 12:449, 16:127, 27:78
Eagle sawmill, Wininger, 13:150
Eagle Township, Carlton County, history, 38:243
"Eaglet," ketch, 16:399, 400, 417n, 419-422, 425n
Eakins, C. E., speaker, 13:337
Eames, Henry H., geologist, 19:309, 24:166, 32:217, 37:42
Eames, Paul, 28:51
Eames, Richard, mining engineer, 24:34, 166
Eames, Richard, Jr., author, 24:166
Eames, Wilberforce, bibliographer, 20:198, 26:140; editor, 26:140
Earhart, Joseph, 17:230
Earhart, Lida B., author, 17:230
Earhart, Margaret, 17:230
Earhart, Mary, author, 26:77
Earhart family, genealogy, 17:230
Early, C. G., 16:338
Early, James S., speaker, 21:287
Early American Glass Club, 27:240
Earthquakes, Mississippi Valley, 12:98; Minnesota, 14:110
East Central Electric Association, Braham, 37:347
East Chain Township, Martin County, settled, 18:341, 20:462; post office, 24:380
East Grand Forks, history, 18:341, 20:207
East High School, Minneapolis, athletics, 39:20
East India Co., 16:182n, 202
East Main, Que., post, 40:171
East Moe, Douglas County, Lutheran church, 20:460
East Prairieville, Rice County, ghost town, 20:355
East St. Olaf, Olmsted County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
East Savanna River, geology, 13:406; canoe route, 23:251n, 31:95, 32:95, 34:46
East Side Commerical Club, St. Paul, 27:249
East Side Cornet Band, Minneapolis, 32:167
East Side Dramatic Society (Cæcilienverein), Minneapolis, 32:167
East Union, Carver County, Lutheran church, 14:451; literary society, 24:214; school, 26:167; log houses, 37:72, 76n
Easter, celebrated, 15:39, 30:161
Eastern States Archaeological Federation, 23:349
Eastin, Roy B., compiler, 38:42
"Eastland," steamboat, 34:39
Eastlick, Mrs. Lavina, Sioux captive, 29:364, 30:16, 38:242, 385, 40:147
Eastlick, Merton, portrait, 34:267; in Sioux Outbreak, 30:15, 16, 20
Eastlick family, in Minnesota, 22:89
Eastman House, Que., 34:255
Eastman, Alvah, 17:233, 20:98; journalist, 17:365
Eastman, Dr. Charles A., 12:123n, 15:100, 19:348, 21:168n; career, 11:110; speaker, 11:348n, 438, 12:97
Eastman, Mrs. Elaine C., review by, 18:305; work reviewed, 17:200; author, 19:348, 26:302, 378
Eastman, Jason C., papers, 34:339
Eastman, John (Many Lightnings), Sioux Indian, 12:123n
Eastman, Rev. John, interpreter, 38:127
Eastman, Jonathan O., author, 16:255
Eastman, Karin, 14:428
Eastman, Mary F., feminist, 39:5
Eastman, Gen. Seth, artist, 12:215, 13:169, 290, 301, 369n, 14:335, 382, 383, 15:470, 17:134n, 155n, 345, 456, 19:419-423, 20:334, 21:151, 196, 209, 22:333, 25:304, 26:359, 27:167, 29:185, 30:157, 176, 261, 284, 406, 31:46, 54-56, 210n, 219, 32:188, 190, 211, 33:45 (cover), 264, 34:121, 129, 35:182, 197, 288, 379, 36:20-23, 148, 277, 328, 37:38, 38:149, 201, 39:315; at Fort Snelling, 17:68, 153, 154n, 156, 288, 25:289, 30:152, 31:210, 211, 213, 214, 216, 218; suppresses Winnebago, 17:155-157; career, 19:419-423, 38:36; surveyor, 27:316, 28:219-222
Eastman, Mrs. Seth (Mary H.), 13:166, 31:219; author, 12:215, 227, 13:169, 292, 370, 372, 373, 18:180, 448, 19:421, 31:210, 220, 34:129, 35:380, 36:21-23, 74-76, 38:201, 39:315; poet, 12:220
Eastman, W. W., Co., Minneapolis, 24:290
Eastman, Welles, speaker, 28:391
Eastman, William W., miller, 23:225, 37:319; lumberman, 37:41
Eastman, Bovey and DeLaittre, Pokegama Lake, lumber firm, 16:101
Eastman Block, Minneapolis, 23:225
Easton, A. B., journalist, 24:201
Easton, J., hotelkeeper, 12:401
Easton, J. H., hotelkeeper, 12:401
Easton, Jason C., banker, 13:117, 15:60, 111, 16:364, 20:302, 22:350, 24:107, 28:203, 29:223-230; papers, 16:73, 20:288, 21:324; commission merchant, 24:100; miller, 24:101; livestock raiser, 24:105, 26:124; horse trader, 24:383; career, 30:53
Easton, Lorraine, 30:276
Easton, William E., 17:341, 19:476;

pioneer journalist, 11:468, 17:313, 530; speaker, 16:244; author, 17:491

Easton family, newspaper publishers, 26:399

Easton, Pa., shipbuilding, 26:66

Eastvold, Rev. C. J., career, 15:235

Eastwood, Carl, author, 14:457

Eaton, Allen H., author, 14:111, 28:70; speaker, 25:397

Eaton, Burt W., 11:54, 283, 12:35, 14:78, 16:241, 17:70, 19:64, 66, 20:50, 297, 301, 21:48, 213, 22:188, 340, 23:35, 24:180, 27:362; speaker, 11:461, 12:209, 13:344, 15:485, 16:66, 256, 18:335, 20:96, 299, 21:217; lawyer, 24:375

Eaton, Edward D., author, 15:358

Eaton, G. D., author, 23:117, 157

Eaton, Guy A., postmaster, 34:185

Eaton, Joel, 25:183, 383

Eaton, John H., secretary of war, 35:28

Eaton, Quaintance, editor, 31:61; author, 36:33

Eaton, S. S., 13:140

Eaton, Samuel S., balloon passenger, 38:171, 173-175

Eatonville, Hennepin County, Sioux village, 35:28

Eau Claire, Wis., logging museum, 24:364; French-Canadian settlement, 27:135; lumbering, 27:194, 196, 197, 200; power company, 35:381; road, 40:387

Eau Claire Lumber Co., 27:194n

Eau Claire State College, 34:131

Eberhart, Adolph A., 22:104; papers, 11:319, 34:339; autobiography, 25:184, 26:167, 30:391; governor, 33:155, 40:148

Eberhart, Nell R., song writer, 26:52

Eberly, Mrs. Katherine, museum assistant, 24:31

Eberstadt, Lindley E., 36:218

Ebersviller, Lorraine, author, 11:221

Ebert, Isabel J., compiler, 35:335

Eberts, Dr. Herman, career, 33:87

Eble, Kenneth, author, 39:35

Eby, Esther E., author, 18:454

Eccles, W. J., author, 34:310

Echo Lake, St. Louis County, lumbering, 34:183, 36:153 (cover)

Echols, Watonwan County, farmers' club, 20:218

Echota, Otter Tail County, townsite, 15:465

Eck, Charles A., career, 19:214

Eck, Aimee H. (Mrs. Lester J.), 30:156; letter, 30:92; author, 31:124

Eckel, Edmond J., architect, 40:103

Eckel, Mrs. Edward H. (Emily P.), 11:96, 40:350

Eckener, Hugo, author, 40:267

Eckert, E. K., 20:86

Eckholm, Gordon, archaeologist, 25:333

Eckland, Halvor, in Civil War, 14:427, 428

Eckland, Henry C., 19:471

Eckles, Clarence H., career, 12:99; papers, 17:53, 101, 34:339

Eckles Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:365

Ecklund, Carl A., postmaster, 36:215

Eckman, Dr. James, 34:218; reviews by, 24:347, 30:143, 31:43; author,

21:209, 22:334, 434, 23:96, 24:182, 263, 353, 382, 25:100, 307, 29:353, 30:184, 31:64, 33:91, 34:358, 37:135

Eckman, Jeannette, work reviewed, 31:184

Eckstrom, Rev. Carl A., author, 20:468

Eclipses, 34:132

Ecology, see Conservation, Pollution

Economic conditions, among immigrants, 11:83, 12:305, 31:28, 31; frontier, 13:7, 9, 355, 14:463, 15:52, 198, 329, 16:23-25, 209, 316, 17:416-420, 18:421, 19:323, 325-327, 21:87, 24:191, 25:183, 26:288, 27:9, 28:190, 202, 203, 321-323, 30:150, 33:251, 301, 34:96-105, 310; South, 23:259, 26:155; Southwest, 26:168; Minnesota, 26:172; price fixing, 28:38-44; after Civil War, 37:130; Prairie Island Sioux, 37:278; after World War I, 38:334; Wisconsin, 40:111. See also Agriculture, Banks and banking, Business, Depressions, Labor, various industries

Economic history, American, 11:79, 19:90, 26:162, 27:64, 33:92, 40:353; bibliography, 11:100; source material, 16:70-75, 37:256; meat packing, 18:470, 23:108, 388; Northwest, 26:166; local, 28:174; Midwest, 37:133

Economic History Association, 26:264, 27:64, 29:257

Economics Laboratory, Inc., St. Paul, history, 39:211

Eddy, Edward B., surveyor, 24:97n

Eddy, Edward D., Jr., author, 35:379

Eddy, Ezra B., 26:68

Eddy, George W., 24:132, 140

Eddy, Henry T., 14:231, 452; biography, 12:200

Eddy, Josephine, author, 36:327

Eddy, Mary Baker, 28:55

Eddy, Samuel, 23:330n; author, 25:298, 28:285; review by, 34:260

Eddy Hall, University of Minnesota, 23:231

Edelbrock, Abbot Alexius, 18:473, 27:105, 32:41, 33:53, 55, 57-59

Edelbrock, Anton, pioneer, 32:37, 35:268

Edelbrock, Barney, 35:268

Edelbrock, Joseph, storekeeper, 35:265, 268

Edelbrock, Mary, 35:268

Eden Township, Brown County, Methodist church, 15:481

Eden Prairie, Presbyterian church, 14:330; pioneer life, 14:330, 16:209; flour mill, 18:315; government, 39:299

Eden Publishing House, St. Louis, 15:446

Eden Valley, history, 17:487

Ederer, Bernard F., work reviewed, 35:288; author, 34:131

Edgar, Beatrice, manuscript assistant, 22:191, 421, 23:44, 168, 24:31

Edgar, Grace W., 14:351

Edgar, John, farmer, 29:8n

Edgar, Marjorie, 19:92, 30:84; "Finnish Folk Songs," 16:319-321; "Finnish Charms and Folk Songs,"

17:406-410; "Imaginary Animals," 21:353-356; "Finnish Proverbs," 24:226-228; review by, 22:96; author, 16:344, 467, 485, 17:459, 21:408, 22:83, 317, 24:244, 25:74, 30:156, 31:13, 36:78; recital, 19:43

Edgar, Randolph, 12:432, 13:60; author, 11:206, 14:351, 26:308

Edgar, William C., 13:60, 14:352, 17:160n; author, 11:329, 12:80; Belgian relief work, 11:349, 14:233, 27:154; editor, 14:118, 26:303, 304-310, 311; papers, 19:213, 20:82

Edgerly, Parker M., 19:265

Edgerly, Lt. Winfield S., 34:131

Edgerly, Mrs. Winfield S., papers, 34:131

Edgerton, Capt. Alonzo J., 26:197n, 37:47, 48, 50, 54, 38:275, 362; Senator, 22:425

Edgerton, D. Priscilla, author, 19:466

Edgerton, E. S., banker, 37:154

Edgerton, Erastus J., banker, 13:178n, 34:97, 99n, 40:110, 116, 117

Edgerton, Jay, reviews by, 34:125, 160, 345, 35:88; author, 13:314, 16:483, 27:242, 34:312, 353, 355, 35:99, 196, 242, 36:219

Edgerton, Mary J., 13:178

Edgerton, Dutch settlement, 28:129; history, 34:171

Edina, mills, 16:248; Grange unit, 17:467, 30:75

Edinburgh, Scotland, General Register House, 17:7

Edison, Thomas A., 22:313

Edison Electric Light Co., Wisconsin, 36:99

"Editor," steamboat, 34:25

Edman, Edwin, speaker, 29:363

Edmonds, Mrs. Frank, 14:223

Edmonds, Walter, author, 20:116, 506, 21:8

Edmunds, Newton, Indian agent, 39:229

Edstrom, Milton, speaker, 12:38

Education, secondary, 11:42; normal schools, 11:225, 14:148, 231, 18:105, 28:132, 36:327, 39:171; Minnesota system, 11:329, 12:68, 320, 398-400, 14:416-420, 15:466, 16:275, 18:105, 219, 19:68, 333, 446, 23:189, 25:306, 30:6, 244, 34:90-95; independent, 11:438, 12:158, 398, 16:275, 17:478; frontier, 11:454, 12:148, 204, 13:216, 14:121, 142-149, 18:219, 293, 22:22-27, 24:323, 370, 28:334, 30:372, 32:45, 33:72-76, 105-111, 35:137, 156, 36:35, 104, 141, 193, 37:43, 344; medical, 12:204, 17:220, 18:459, 27:135, 33:312; Indian, 12:242, 434, 16:145-147, 17:84, 95, 201, 224, 18:197, 269, 375, 21:30n, 412, 22:430, 25:13, 30:2, 31:206, 33:74, 36:24, 37:282; history, 12:417-419, 14:333; correctional schools, 12:456, 27:56, 36:238; religious, 15:130, 32:223; agricultural, 16:30, 352, 18:411, 21:91, 33:224, 39:83; Middle West, 16:275, 276, 21:65-67; kindergartens, 19:110, 20:340, 34:217, 219; commercial, 19:356; Twin

- Cities, 20:88; land-grant colleges, 24:174, 35:379, 38:385; pharmaceutical, 24:175; intercultural, 24:259; physical, 24:367, 39:18-23; methods, 25:57-61, 68, 84, 258-264, 367, 26:47-51, 164, 267, 27:147, 319-326, 333; on iron ranges, 32:47; garrison schools, 33:263; academic freedom, 35:30; classical, 35:44; nursing, 37:300; historical, 38:196. *See also* individual educational institutions
- Educational Film Library Association, 25:84
- Edwards, D. C., Chicago, printers, 40:128
- Edwards, David, 11:74
- Edwards, Deane, author, 30:274
- Edwards, E. E., librarian, 18:364
- Edwards, E. G., miller, 24:101, 102
- Edwards, Eugene O., author, 27:69
- Edwards, Everett E., 19:93, 432, 27:60; "American Indian Contributions," 15:255-272; "Agricultural Periodicals," 18:407-414; "Wendelin Grimm," 19:21-33; "T. L. Haecker," 19:148-161; reviews by, 16:327, 17:326, 18:195, 20:417, 22:412, 25:71, 29:158, 34:1, 32:118; work reviewed, 17:198; author, 12:90, 15:122, 16:221, 474, 17:331, 18:102, 203, 440, 19:69, 91, 102, 207, 20:75, 333, 426, 21:91, 22:418, 23:180, 378, 24:255, 25:76, 26:82, 29:192, 278, 376, 32:128; compiler, 13:330, 24:337, 25:84, 40:360; speaker, 14:213, 15:314; editor, 24:157
- Edwards, John N., author, 40:308
- Edwards, John P., pioneer, 14:118
- Edwards, Jonathan, author, 21:418
- Edwards, Ninian, Illinois governor, 15:13, 20:18; excursionist, 15:405
- Edwards Ferry, Md.-Va., First Minnesota encampment, 25:16, 28:326; balloon flight, 40:276
- Edwardsville, Big Stone County, stagecoach station, 14:118
- Enyangmanee, Sioux leader, 11:178n
- Eernisse, Ab., 28:129
- Effie, history, 21:341, 24:325n
- Effigy Mounds National Monument, Allamakee County, Iowa, 37:307
- Effington, Otter Tail County, Lutheran church, 15:481
- Efshen, Oluf, scout, 24:325n
- Egan, Howard E., author, 11:110
- Egan, I. J. (John J.), artist, 23:349, 353, 29:261, 31:56, 32:188
- Egan, Maurice F., author, 26:301
- Egell, Bjorn, artist, 37:88, 136
- Egelston, Alvord C., career, 21:196
- Eggan, Fred, work reviewed, 34:301; author, 23:403
- Eggert, Albert L., author, 23:403
- Eggleston, Cordelia, *see* Pond, Mrs. Samuel W., I
- Eggleston, Edward, "The-Man-That-Draws-the-Handcart," 33:270-281; speaker, 11:157; author, 12:201, 16:106, 349, 19:9, 386, 437, 22:157, 23:113, 26:74, 30:62, 373, 31:130, 33:92, 34:311, 36:74n, 37:11, 39:267, 40:71; in Minnesota, 18:268, 347-370, 19:221, 22:160, 328, 25:91, 26:77, 27:167, 33:189-193, 269, 34:139, 35:215; cen-
- tenary, 18:454; pastor, 21:314, 34:132; papers, 24:364, 27:61, 28:303; library, 26:242-247, 28:337; biography, 28:167
- Eggleston, Mrs. Edward, 18:351, 360, 26:243
- Eggleston, George, 18:348, 349
- Eggleston, Walter A., 12:207
- Ehlen, H. F., author, 17:118
- Eich, Estelle, work reviewed, 38:192
- Eide, B. M., author, 22:343
- Eide, Richard B., "Minnesota Pioneer Life," 12:391-403; reviews by, 31:186, 33:348, 34:202; work reviewed, 26:149; author, 12:321, 13:48, 22:211, 27:49, 28:334, 31:192
- Eielsen, Elling, 12:180; Lutheran leader, 12:201, 13:428, 37:184, 38:233; bibliography, 24:74
- Eifert, Virginia S., author, 36:278
- Eighth Air Force, in England, 26:279
- Eighth Illinois Cavalry, in Civil War, 26:67
- Eighth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:102, 302, 20:192, 23:75, 38:66, 280, 281, 283, 284; in Civil War, 20:192, 38:287, 291, 39:183
- Eighth Missouri Cavalry Regiment, in Civil War, 40:288
- Eighth New York Heavy Artillery, in Civil War, 20:81
- Eighty-fifth New York Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 17:98
- Eighty-second Illinois Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 20:244
- Eighty-seventh College Training Detachment, history, 25:312
- Eikman, Martin, 28:131
- Einarsson, Stefan, runic studies, 17:31, 32, 177-179, 181
- Eiselmeyer, John, author, 23:286
- Eisenbarth, E. E., showboat captain, 33:39
- Eisendrath, William N., Jr., editor, 34:254
- Eisenhower, Dwight D., President, 40:297
- Eisenschiml, Otto, work reviewed, 29:63
- Ekman, John S., 23:374
- Ekstrand, Mrs. George W., speaker, 16:115; author, 16:233
- "El Paso," steamboat, 33:131
- Eland Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- Elazar, Daniel J., work reviewed, 38:195; author, 39:209, 344
- Elbow Lake, county seat, 15:486, 23:371; fair, 21:113; roads, 21:235, 38:63; history, 33:353; museum, 37:87, 38:162
- Elder, Lucius W., 17:332; author, 19:458
- Eldot, Walter, author, 34:44
- Elections, returns, 11:435, 14:247-252, 24:309, 30:272, 34:188, 194, 231, 232, 35:58, 61-63, 76, 295, 36:124, 125, 308, 37:51, 333, 40:223, 325-327; direct, 12:5, 6, 23:264; ethnic vote, 13:434, 28:20, 33, 34, 31:31, 33:180, 36:237, 326, 40:328; territorial, 14:133, 138, 162, 163, 246, 20:144, 35:105, 36:7-9, 70, 261, 266, 270, 39:40-43; gubernatorial, 16:459, 17:162, 26:67, 31:42, 61, 36:113, 173, 37:328, 38:297, 39:96, 101, 107, 108, 257, 40:90; county, 18:110, 21:402, 37:20, 39:231n; influence of labor, 22:385, 386, 35:332, 40:91; primaries, 23:285, 28:74, 35:341-351, 36:34, 40:328; soldier vote, 26:187-210, 36:168-172; third-party tactics, 31:124, 32:130-134, 140, 35:57, 60, 97, 241, 291, 298-300, 312; nonpartisan, 33:155-163; presidential, 36:151, 37:343, 39:47; congressional, 36:183, 38:177, 178, 184, 39:107, 40:79, 324; legislation, 37:132; senatorial, 39:95
- Electric power, Wisconsin, 36:98; Twin Cities, 37:320, 321, 323; co-operatives, 37:347
- Eleventh Illinois Cavalry, in Civil War, 25:18
- Eleventh Judicial District, history, 23:387
- Eleventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 19:450, 31:99, 38:287, 290
- Elgin, Lord, in Canada, 34:45
- Elgin Township, Wabasha County, Yankee settlement, 39:201, 202; Methodist church, 39:202
- Eliot, Charles W., 16:30
- Eliot, Rev. Frederick M., speaker, 28:293
- Eliot, Samuel A., 15:211
- Eliot, T. S., 20:107
- Elizabeth Marie, Sister, work reviewed, 33:38
- Elk, hunted, 16:189; in fur trade, 21:141, 144, 40:210; Minnesota, 22:103, 194, 30:125, 127, 31:191, 35:48
- Elk Creek (Credit River), Scott County, 21:167n, 168
- Elk Island (Isle aux Cerfs?), Mich., 23:137
- Elk Lake (Goldschmidt Lake, Schutz Lake), Carver County, 33:248
- Elk River, trading post, 11:119, 375; jubilee celebration, 12:448; history, 15:252, 19:367, 34:54; map, 15:464; G.A.R. post, 16:432n; Episcopal church, 17:98; flood, 17:230; Hungarian settlement, 17:364; Babcock marker, 26:43; pioneer life, 34:195-198, 38:92
- Elkader, Iowa, described, 12:165, 166
- Elke, Estella L., author, 15:114
- Elkins, Frank, author, 29:169
- Elkins Act, 12:16
- Elks, *see* Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks
- Elkton, Carlton County, stage station, 40:244
- Eller, Col. Floyd E., 25:311; "A Soldier Looks at History," 24:1-10; speaker, 24:56; author, 24:59
- Eller, Mrs. Max, author, 35:248
- Elliet, Mrs. W. H. (Elizabeth F.), Minnesota tour, 20:393, 28:317, 35:180, 181
- Ellice, Edward, merchant, 14:338, 40:168n, 169, 170, 177
- Ellicott, Andrew, surveyor, 24:53
- Ellingboe, John, 22:70
- Ellinger, Walter A., 12:193
- Ellingsen, Agnes E., author, 13:322, 14:438

Ellington Township, Dodge County, history, 12:337
 Ellingswood, Ralph, author, 34:170
 Elliot, Adolphus F., physician, 39:112n; Union officer, 39:195n
 Elliott, Mrs. D. S., 14:218
 Elliott, Mrs. M. M., poet, 26:298
 Elliott, Col. Washington L., 25:136
 Elliott, Wyman, 22:257, 31:162
 Elliott, Bruce, speaker, 23:397
 Elliott, Charles B., "Diary of Charles Burke Elliott," 18:123-151; career, 17:213, 18:121, 25:304; portrait, 18:124; author, 18:129n; diaries, 18:203, 317, 19:49
 Elliott, Mrs. Charles B. (Edith Winslow), 18:121, 127, 134-143, 147, 149, 150
 Elliott, Maj. Charles W., 18:123n, 134, 135, 137, 141-143, 149, 150; "The University of Minnesota's First Doctor of Philosophy," 18:121-151; speaker, 18:121n, 205; author, 18:203, 449
 Elliott, Clarkson R., career, 18:137n
 Elliott, Henry W., author, 18:131
 Elliott, Jesse T., 18:126
 Elliott, Mathilde R., review by, 34:347
 Elliott, Mrs. R. B., author, 11:115
 Elliott, T. C., author, 13:109, 16:477, 17:225, 18:103
 Elliott, William G., author, 13:210
 Elliotts, Fillmore County, ghost town, 30:70, 35:12
 Ellis, A. V., cattleman, 26:124, 30:81
 Ellis, Mrs. A. V., 30:81
 Ellis, Albert G., pioneer printer, 15:16
 Ellis, Charles, architect, 40:105
 Ellis, Elmer, author, 13:205; speaker, 13:327
 Ellis, Frederick E., review by, 35:198
 Ellis, Harvey, architect, 23:227n, 231; career, 40:97-108
 Ellis, J. D., 19:468
 Ellis, L. Ethan, work reviewed, 38:35; author, 20:336, 38:240
 Ellison, Augustus, 25:138
 Ellison, Elizabeth, author, 25:95
 Ellison, Smith, 27:127
 Ellis, S. C., author, 20:342, 32:124
 Ellsworth, Benjamin, house, 40:122
 Ellsworth, Clayton S., author, 26:164
 Ellsworth, E. H., song writer, 26:53
 Ellsworth, Col. Elmer E., 16:166; in Civil War, 11:95; career, 25:38n
 Ellsworth, Ernest O., 15:491
 Ellsworth, Eugene S., 15:491
 Ellsworth, Franklin F., papers, 28:304, 29:49; author, 31:45
 Ellsworth, H. H., speaker, 12:341
 Ellsworth, Henry L., 17:326, 34:292; expedition, 35:239
 Ellsworth, Margaretta, 38:336
 Ellsworth, founded, 15:490, 20:361; Catholic church, 16:485
 Ellsworth House, Lake City hotel, 26:177
 Ellsworth Township, Meeker County, history, 19:117
 Elm, Mrs. Anna R., compiler, 30:268
 Elm Creek, Hennepin County, history, 18:463

Elm Creek Cemetery Association, Martin County, 18:340
 Elmer, history, 21:456
 Elmer Township, St. Louis County, settled, 23:302
 Elmhurst Cemetery, St. Paul, 34:356
 Elmira, Olmsted County, mill, 24:89, 102
 Elmore, Lutheran church, 15:481; history, 36:104
 Elmslie, George G., architect, 40:98, 107, 108, 359
 Elmwood, Hennepin County, pottery works, 33:231
 Elsbury, George K., artist, 20:435, 38:286n
 Elsinger, Joseph, 38:83
 Elsmith, Dorothy O., author, 38:42
 Elson, M. B., 27:267
 Elston, Mattie P., author, 28:288
 Elston, Wilbur, reviews by, 39:28, 40:140
 Elsworth, R. H., author, 17:473
 Elton, John, author, 33:132
 Elviken, Andreas, work reviewed, 33:85
 Elwell, J. Ambrose, author, 12:343
 Elwood, —, show manager, 28:111
 Elwood, Charles B., 22:83
 Ely, Edmund F., missionary, 11:307, 12:107, 14:123, 16:337, 483, 17:351, 22:352-354, 23:14, 28:83; papers, 16:360, 20:452, 40:146; postmaster, 34:186
 Ely, Mrs. Edmund F., 22:353
 Ely, Rev. Edward, diary, 12:108, 18:230; author, 15:136
 Ely, Mrs. Edward, artist, 34:174
 Ely, Richard T., historian, 24:336; papers, 36:29; philosopher, 36:97
 Ely, ethnic groups, 12:436, 22:392n, 24:174, 226, 25:186, 319, 30:156; lakes, 24:93; newspaper, 25:327; post office, 26:251; mining town, 28:251, 35:338; pictured, 35:51; chronology, 36:107; fire fighters, 36:133, 135; July 4 celebration, 40:60; churches, 40:61; strike, 40:345
 Emancipation, *see* Abolition movement
 Emanuel Academy, Minneapolis, history, 38:382
 Embargo Act, 1807, 40:179-182, 213
 Embarrass, Finnish settlement, 18:324, 22:392n
 Embarrass River, *see* Zumbro River
 Emch, Lucille B., "An Indian Tale," 26:211-221; editor, 26:257
 Emden, Renville County, Dutch settlement, 28:126, 127
 Emerald Township, Faribault County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
 Emergency Conservation Work, 15:131
 Emergency Relief Administration, *see* Minnesota State Board of Control
 Emerick, Mrs. Maria H., author, 13:344
 Emerson, C. L., civil engineer, 13:133, 17:266; surveyor general, 16:174
 Emerson, Charles L., author, 17:112
 Emerson, George H., railway manager, 38:312-314, 316, 318, 321, 325
 Emerson, Isaac, 12:449
 Emerson, Dr. John, owner of Dred Scott, 16:350, 20:420, 21:165n,

25:202, 27:167, 29:351, 33:138; letters, 20:89
 Emerson, Mrs. Ralph, 25:2
 Emerson, Ralph W., 12:85, 326, 20:65, 109, 135, 406, 29:49, 100; lecture tours, 11:145-159, 16:31, 21:326, 23:285, 35:226; speaker, 24:118, 40:12
 Emerson, Man., port, 21:261; history, 34:132
 Emerson and Manning, minstrel troupe, 28:110
 Emery, Edwin, works reviewed, 34:83, 202; author, 31:119
 Emery, Jacob, pioneer, 23:302
 Emery, R. C., author, 16:367
 Emery, Bishop Richard, 36:319
 Emigrant agents, 11:103, 13:28, 15:488, 17:403-405, 20:256; Sweden, 17:404, 18:74, 20:192, 36:237, 37:134, 262
Emigrant Aid Journal (Nininger), 19:162, 28:31; established, 13:130, 132, 135, 138, 144, 14:403, 27:2; discontinued, 13:150; file, 17:272, 18:323, 29:84
 Emigrant houses, provided by railroads, 13:40; Minneapolis, 16:368; Port Huron, Mich., 20:256; Clear Lake, 20:257; St. Paul, 38:74
 Emigrant journey, changing aspect, 11:103; from England, 11:107, 27:85; overland, 11:429, 17:413, 23:105, 30:199; from Norway, 12:336, 19:123, 22:343, 23:105, 25:262, 28:292; from Ireland, 14:330; from Sweden, 16:365, 20:249-258, 359, 26:259, 27:72
 Emigrant ships, 20:402; from Sweden, 20:250, 37:262; from Denmark, 20:250, 251; from Liverpool, 20:252-254; from Germany, 23:88
Emigrants (Innansville and Madison, Wis.), Norwegian newspaper, 16:108, 27:13, 36:287
 Emigration, *see* Immigration and emigration
 Emigration societies, New England, 17:323; Sweden, 17:403-405. *See also* Immigration and emigration
 Emily Township, Crow Wing County, resort, 13:115
 Emmanuel Mission, St. Paul, 27:81
 Emmanuel's Lutheran Church, Inver Grove, 14:53
 Emme, Eugene M., author, 38:334
 Emmel, Henry, 32:41
 Emmel, Louis, 35:268
 Emmet, Thomas A., author, 21:369
 Emmet County, Iowa, trading post, 11:381
 Emmet Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Emmett, Daniel D., musician, 15:482, 23:198, 310, 24:384, 27:177, 28:397, 30:152, 39:84
 Emmett, Lafayette, judge, 15:482, 26:382, 28:397, 35:7-10; house, 23:198, 24:384, 25:1, 2n, 56, 27:271; convention delegate, 39:272
 Emmons, Betsy, poet, 16:81
 Emmons, Ebenezer, geologist, 33:282
 Emmons, Harold, airline executive, 33:242
 Emmons, William H., 14:117; author, 16:407, 17:477; editor, 25:308

- Empire (City), Dakota County, politics, 13:141; church, 27:344
- Empire Block, St. Paul, theater, 23:311
- Emporium, St. Paul, store, 37:263
- Emrich, Duncan, speaker, 29:349
- Emty, Rev. Fridrich, 15:32
- Encampment, Lake County, settled, 34:177
- Encampment Forest, Lake County, history, 27:72, 35:294, 37:348
- Enchanted Island, Lake-Minnetonka, 34:128
- Enderle, H. J., author, 34:171
- Endicott Building, St. Paul, 28:396
- Endreson, Guri, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:92, 12:261n, 30:272; monument, 13:450
- Enesvedt, Odean, speaker, 30:87
- Enestvedt, Ole O., 20:449, 21:223; author, 25:213
- Engberg, George B., 28:48, 29:98; "Rise of Organized Labor," 21:372-394; "The Knights of Labor," 22:367-390; "Lumber and Labor in the Lake States," 36:153-166; reviews by, 27:334, 29:252, 30:147, 31:111, 185, 32:252, 36:274, 34:81, 35:194, 326, 37:127, 38:329, 379, 40:91; author, 21:195, 408, 22:418, 25:380, 27:343, 28:94, 95, 29:288, 30:73, 184, 31:128, 192, 32:256, 37:88; research fellow, 27:340; speaker, 29:257
- Engberg, Jonas, letters, 11:453
- Engberg, Peter, 13:28
- Engdahl, Anna, pioneer, 34:7, 8
- Engdahl, Axel, logger, 34:7, 8
- Engdahl, Walfrid, author, 40:147
- Engebretson, Betty L., "Books for Pioneers," 35:222-232
- Engebretson, William H., 14:237; speaker, 11:223
- Engelhardt, Fred, author, 12:418, 419, 16:118, 18:105, 219
- Engelhart, Peter, miller, 35:18
- Engelmann, George, 17:96, 26:154
- Engelstad, Elvind S., 18:189
- Engemoen, Joe, 20:459
- Engen, Nels M., 23:102, 25:402; speaker, 21:445
- Enger, Mrs. Karen, pioneer, 24:321
- "Engineer," steamboat, 18:433
- Engineering, history, 29:156
- Engineers' Club, Minneapolis, 15:140
- Engineers' Club of Minnesota, 30:158
- Engineers' Society, St. Paul, 15:140
- England, see Great Britain
- Engle, Paul, 23:122; author, 23:157
- Engleman, Rose, compiler, 35:334
- English, Emory H., author, 27:163
- English, W. Francis, editor, 26:384
- English, Minnesota, 11:295, 12:103, 13:138, 14:232, 16:216, 27:1, 496, 17:199, 18:309, 21:112, 448, 22:262, 27:204, 207, 209, 210, 215, 281-299, 28:258-268; Wisconsin, 12:158n, 18:193, 20:86, 27:83, 30:248, 35:202; Iowa, 13:110, 28:78; Northwest, 19:218; immigration, 22:72, 27:85, 30:263; Red River Valley, 25:260, 261, 31:18; place names, 26:248; folkways, 28:177; eastern U.S., 32:112. See also British
- English and Classical School, St. Paul, 11:438
- English Compromise, 14:175n
- English language, in U.S., 17:319; on frontier, 19:241-246, 445; use by immigrants, 20:462; Upper Midwest dialects, 34:127, 37:42; in fiction, 34:311, 37:88; logging terms, 36:278
- English River, Iowa, mills, 22:185
- English River, Ont., 40:172
- Englund, Pearl, author, 29:278
- Engstrom, Carl G., author, 18:466
- Enmegahbowh, John Johnson, Ottawa Indian, 13:393, 15:114, 20:91, 329, 431, 36:35, 319
- Ennis, —, steamship agent, 20:252
- Enoch (Hanoch), Sioux Indian, 22:145
- Ensign, Mary E., speaker, 15:227
- Enstrom, Louis, 22:341, 24:271, 324, 25:409, 27:364, 28:298
- "Enterprise," steamboat, 13:242, 14:151, 279, 36:212
- Enz, Mrs. J. E., 12:102, 13:118
- "Eolian," steamboat, 16:470, 36:252-258, 38:361
- Epidemics, see individual diseases
- Episcopal church, Minnesota, 11:319, 338, 12:318, 13:311, 312, 427, 14:102, 16:97, 477, 18:46, 19:47, 20:433, 21:86, 24:73, 26:286, 34:339, 35:321, 322, 36:35; archives, 11:450, 14:64, 16:52, 217, 470, 17:54, 98, 18:445; schools, 12:398, 16:371, 17:232, 18:331, 23:95; growth, 24:72; South Dakota, 35:248; army chaplains, 36:238; North Dakota, 36:319; Wisconsin, 38:167. See also individual Minnesota communities
- Episcopal Church Hospital, see St. Luke's Hospital
- Episcopal missions, Minnesota, 11:332, 455, 12:118, 14:55, 57, 359, 15:111, 363, 16:97, 119, 376, 477, 17:240, 20:344, 21:35, 24:142, 27:81, 28:190, 210, 30:391, 37:42, 38:136n, 144n; Winnipeg River, 12:318; Wisconsin, 14:111, 18:326, 32:50; among Chippewa, 15:466, 20:90, 431, 23:26; U.S., 21:71; New York, 24:13; Nebraska and Dakotas, 35:380; Northwest, 37:177; among Sioux captives, 38:357
- Epler, William, postmaster, 34:185
- Epstein, Leon D., work reviewed, 36:188
- Epworth League, 17:467
- Equality Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
- "Equator," steamboat, 11:134, 135, 140, 12:94, 113n, 36:212
- Equity Cooperative Exchange, 21:69, 202, 28:37, 43, 44; history, 26:381, 29:76; papers, 28:304
- Ercilla, Alonzo de, poet, 15:261
- Erck, Edward, musician, 33:100
- Erd, Frank, 25:314
- Erd, Marie G., 39:56
- Eric-Jansonists, in Illinois, 17:401
- Erickson, Theresa, 11:448, 18:48; speaker, 18:92; papers, 19:97; establishes nurses' registry, 35:46
- Erickson, A. M., author, 25:185
- Erickson, Arnold B., author, 37:347
- Erickson, Carl R., 38:308
- Erickson, Charlotte, work reviewed, 35:326
- Erickson, Mrs. Constance, author, 16:369
- Erickson, Edward, pioneer, 24:325n
- Erickson, Erick, grave, 14:428
- Erickson, Erick P., pioneer, 25:394
- Erickson, Gordon, 27:147
- Erickson, Henrietta B., museum assistant, 23:367, 24:31
- Erickson, J. E., 26:394, 27:362
- Erickson, M. L., 15:372, 19:116, 20:99, 21:108, 22:106; speaker, 16:244
- Erickson, Minnie, 14:428
- Erickson, Ole, 14:428
- Erickson, R. E., house, 38:344, 345
- Erickson, Col. Sidney, speaker, 23:267, 268
- Erickson, Theodore A., youth leader, 22:438, 24:80; work reviewed, 35:149; author, 28:377
- Erickson, Wallace H., speaker, 36:108
- Ericson, Roland, guide, 22:439
- Ericson Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Ericsson, John, career, 30:148, 34:200
- Ericsson, Rev. Robert W., author, 14:452
- Erie, Pa., transportation center, 40:272
- "Erie," steamboat, 34:39
- Erie Canal, trade route, 15:14, 40:184; opened, 26:359
- Erie Indians, 13:397, 400
- Erie Mining Co., 34:216, 37:42
- Erie Railway Co., aids immigration, 13:30; in Civil War, 33:218
- Erikson, Hjalmer, 18:110
- Erikson, John, missionary, 15:235
- Erikson, Leif, explorer, 25:193, 33:216, 39:170, 342; monument, 29:96
- Erikson, Stanley, 24:183; author, 25:93, 311, 401
- Eriksson, Erik M., author, 14:112
- Eriksson, Leonard, author, 17:102
- Erkkila, Mrs. Milna L., speaker, 26:392
- Erlandson, Erland, explorer, 17:75
- Erlanger, Abraham, troupe manager, 28:104
- Ermatinger, Edward, trader, song collection, 34:126, 38:239
- Ermatinger, F., trader, 40:167n
- Ermatinger, James, 22:206
- Ermatinger family, in fur trade, 11:326, 35:382
- Ermine, in fur trade, 40:202
- Ermoyne, Souren, 31:254
- Ernst, Rev. A. C., speaker, 15:372, 24:271
- Ernst, Dorothy J., "Wildcats and

- Patriots," 40:109-119; author, 37:87, 39:210
- Ernst, Emil C., author, 18:469
- Ernst, Robert, review by, 33:179
- Errebaault, Louis, papers, 33:352
- Erreson's Hall, Crookston, 28:99
- Erskine, —, see Askin, John
- Erskine, David M., 18:134
- Erskine, history, 14:358
- Erwin, Guy B., 29:303, 304, 308, 315
- Erwin, Marie H., author, 24:365
- Erwin, William W., lawyer, 18:124, 125; politician, 32:145
- Esbaneveia family, Chippewa Indians, 39:305n
- Esaey, Logan, work reviewed, 33:308; speaker, 15:119; author, 28:174, 36:86
- Esbjörn, Rev. Lars P., 13:305, 306, 308, 32:53; diary, 17:329
- Esbjornson, Robert, work reviewed, 35:96
- Eschambault, Joseph Fleury, sieur de, 32:237n
- Eskimos, 14:376; folklore and folk songs, 39:129; artifacts, 39:129
- Esko, Finnish settlement, 25:318, 320; history, 35:382
- Espagnol, François, 39:305
- Espele, Ernest M., work reviewed, 38:381
- Espenshade, Edward B., Jr., author, 26:381
- Espy, John, speaker, 32:213
- Esquagama Lake, St. Louis County, mounds, 27:267
- Essen, Paul A., 25:405
- Esser, Harold, 21:105
- Estabrook, Joseph T., author, 19:452
- Estabrook, Theodore, 17:232, 19:118, 20:98, 21:109; author, 18:223
- Estenson, E. A., 23:103
- Estenson, E. O., 28:59
- Esterly, George, biography, 12:201; inventor, 23:322, 24:288
- Estes, Dr. David C., 16:163n
- Etherville, Iowa, blizzard, 11:187n; stockade, 11:210
- Estonians, U.S., 20:442
- Estren, Andrew, author, 23:92
- Ethelbert, Sister M., author, 26:275
- Ether, Vere, farmer, 29:14
- Etheridge, —, baseball player, 19:174
- Ethiopia, crisis with Italy, 40:369, 371
- Ethnography, North America, 37:346
- Ethno-history, 40:149, 156, 199; bibliography, 36:30
- Ethnology, methods, 40:156
- Etzell, George A., 18:344
- Eucharista, Mother, 27:319n, 343; author, 30:69; speaker, 30:177
- Eugenics movement, Minnesota, 17:115, 24:356, 25:63, 64, 91
- Eureka, Nicollet County, ghost town, 17:238
- Eureka Township, Dakota County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271
- Eurich, Alvin C., work reviewed, 12:417-419
- European-American Emigration Land Co., 17:404
- Eustis, W. H., boatbuilder, 33:13
- Eustis, Warren C., 16:183
- Eustis, William H., 18:126, 24:181, 33:334; autobiography, 11:213, 17:353; politician, 16:459, 19:303, 35:63, 39:108; lawyer, 35:66, 67, 70, 75
- Eustrom, Hans, 37:262
- Evander, Hulda, speaker, 11:116
- Evangelical Free Church, 34:61; Minnesota, 37:42
- Evangelical Lutheran Zion Church, Madison, 15:481
- Evangelical Synod of North America, Minnesota conference, 18:326, 23:387
- Evangelical United Brethren Church, Kiester, 29:176
- Evans, A. P., medievalist, 14:194
- Evans, Andrew, translator, 15:478
- Evans, Mrs. Anne C., 12:87
- Evans, Arja D., lawyer, 17:213
- Evans, Charles, author, 28:81
- Evans, Clarence, author, 31:189
- Evans, D. C., 26:195
- Evans, David H., politician, 34:232
- Evans, E. P., 13:116
- Evans, E. W., author, 18:470
- Evans, Francis A., author, 16:339
- Evans, Harold C., author, 21:426
- Evans, Mrs. Helen M., 14:104
- Evans, Henry O., work reviewed, 23:361
- Evans, Hubert, author, 31:125
- Evans, James, missionary, 12:427, 13:60, 14:115, 15:240, 463, 18:459, 20:72, 21:433
- Evans, John, archaeologist, 26:227, 33:131
- Evans, John C., pioneer farmer, 17:27
- Evans, Luther H., 17:332, 18:50, 19:51, 28:15; speaker, 18:322, 27:349; author, 19:455, 20:198
- Evans, M. Tedd, speaker, 14:450
- Evans, Maurice V., lawyer, 21:196
- Evans, Dr. O. O., horse breeder, 26:120
- Evans, Oliver, inventor, 11:272n, 274, 16:226, 33:132, 35:200
- Evans, Paul H., speaker, 14:124
- Evans, Robert G., politician, 35:68, 69, 70
- Evans, Walter P., author, 19:213
- Evansville, Methodist church, 20:35
- Evansville, Ind., French settlement, 28:254
- Evarts, Dr. Arrah B., speaker, 28:88
- Eve, Dr. Duncan, 26:68
- Eveleth, ethnic groups, 12:436, 19:112, 22:392n, 25:319; churches, 16:355, 485; mining town, 16:486, 17:240, 19:118, 334, 21:289, 290, 28:251, 32:245; history, 28:383, 32:193-201. See also Mesabi Range
- Everson, Eliza, author, 17:235
- Everest, Kate A., 18:382n
- Everest, W. H., author, 28:372
- Everett, E. A., auto driver, 38:208
- Everett, Edward, letters, 29:187
- Everett, J. R., author, 16:219
- Everett, Mrs. Nellie, speaker, 16:244
- Everett, Willis H., postmaster, 34:186
- Evergreen, Itasca County, history, 22:345, 415
- Evergreen Stock Farm, Austin, 26:124
- Everitt, J. A., agrarian leader, 21:202, 32:181
- Everts, E. A., pioneer, 20:457
- Everts, Louis H., map publisher, 40:124, 128
- Eves, J. W., 18:257n
- Evesmith, Hansen, 13:197, 428
- Evinrude, Ole, inventor, 23:381
- Evjen, Mrs. C., speaker, 11:116
- Evjen, John O., author, 14:231, 16:350, 17:225; biography, 15:358
- Ewald, Chris, 29:362
- Ewan, Joseph, author, 38:333
- Ewart, Theodore, journal, 40:255
- Ewarts, James T., 25:230
- Ewbank, Louis B., editor, 16:346; author, 25:395
- Ewell, Richard S., 25:143
- Ewens, Robert, speaker, 27:356
- Ewers, John C., reviews by, 35:287, 376, 36:30, 316, 40:259; works reviewed, 36:317, 37:132, 336, 38:238, 40:144, 403; author, 21:423, 34:213, 35:151, 380, 36:101, 38:41, 40:201; speaker, 40:149, 411
- Ewing, Charles, Indian commissioner, 34:123
- Ewing, Frank H., memorial, 15:467
- Ewing, George W., trader, 11:376, 32:68, 69, 74, 76-79, 36:263, 269, 270, 40:214, 216; papers, 32:128
- Ewing, Ruth G., author, 39:263
- Ewing, William G., trader, 11:376, 32:68, 69, 74, 76-79, 36:263, 269, 270, 40:214, 216; papers, 32:128
- Ewing, W. G. and G. W., Co., fur traders, 21:411; papers, 22:191
- Ewing House, St. Peter, 17:488
- Excelsior, history, 11:95, 14:352, 19:341, 20:352, 23:196, 27:176, 30:407, 34:43, 36:36; schools, 12:398, 14:146, 18:374, 26:396; churches, 16:314, 17:465, 18:47, 20:81, 141n, 27:232, 28:392, 34:43, 40:11; colonized, 16:315, 469, 18:225, 20:141n; historical meeting, 28:386, 392; fishing, 30:118, 120, 40:73; railroad, 30:236, 237; trolley line, 36:150
- "Excelsior," steamboat, 11:130, 136, 19:249, 22:147, 28:314, 29:204, 32:71
- Excelsior baseball club, Fort Snelling, 19:163
- Excelsior Brewery, see Hamm, Theodore, Co.
- Excelsior College, Excelsior, 12:398, 14:146
- Excelsior Pioneer Association, colonization company, 16:315, 469, 18:225, 20:140, 40:10
- Exchange Hotel, Ely, history, 14:360
- Exchange State Bank, Grand Meadow, architecture, 40:359
- Exel, Lt. Christian, 28:23; diary, 36:239
- Exploration and discovery, North America, 11:189, 452, 15:93, 28:170, 362, 32:111, 35:379; in fur trade, 11:262, 265, 12:326, 28:1-14, 142-159, 225-240, 35:243; French, 12:350-358, 16:199, 448-450, 18:385-390, 20:341, 22:429, 23:280, 28:61, 32:226-238, 34:305, 35:151, 40:145, 259; Northwest, 14:220, 16:349, 19:461, 22:181-183, 25:96, 29:58-61, 33:316, 34:154-159, 303, 35:97, 39:169; Minnesota, 14:221, 367-377, 16:453, 19:385, 21:340, 23:401, 24:318-320, 25:77, 211, 30:267, 273, 375, 392, 31:41; Far West, 14:430, 15:

- 234, 28:68, 29:61, 37:34; Canada, 15:238, 16:418n, 17:476, 19:103, 28:176, 29:78, 166, 167, 259, 339-341, 31:238, 33:187, 35:47, 142, 36:191, 37:86; trails, 15:255, 21:433, 28:178, 32:242; Bell collection, 19:69, 31:105-109, 188, 33:352, 34:310, 35:151, 36:70, 37:222; Great Lakes, 19:272, 273, 274, 276, 280, 20:438, 25:272-274, 368-370, 29:266, 31:54, 35:151, 39:81; Red River country, 20:88, 21:432, 22:92, 193, 27:62, 35:378; Norse, 21:92, 23:378, 24:176, 27:350, 28:59, 176, 271, 33:216, 34:199, 214, 302, 35:294, 39:170, 342, 40:59, 94; Mississippi Valley, 21:403, 22:97, 24:372, 26:379, 27:62, 253, 28:70, 32:216, 33:186; relation to art, 23:183; Grand Canyon, 24:62; Alaska, 24:344; border country, 25:182, 27:70, 35:378; lumber areas, 25:211; western hemisphere, 28:57; Picture Rock, 29:130-136; railroad survey, 29:165; Fort Snelling area, 29:316-320; Pipestone, 31:193-208, 37:62. See also Description and travel, individual expeditions and explorers
- Exposition Building, Minneapolis, 39:93; design, 23:220, 227; automobile exhibit, 26:21; concerts, 33:100, 101, 104; convention, 35:64-76; opera season, 36:33
- Eyota, Lutheran church, 14:48; pioneer life, 23:401, 24:299n; architecture, 38:348
- Eyre, Col. William, 18:195
- Eyrich, Martin L. F., 19:472
- Eyster, William C., banker, 37:121
- Fabel, E., account book, 15:347
- Faber, James F., 21:333, 28:295; author, 15:245; speaker, 26:89
- Facsimile Text Society, 14:443
- Fadden, Charles, 12:126, 132
- Fagre, Theodore, editor, 16:254
- Faherty, Mrs. Mary, 20:210; speaker, 25:405
- Faherty, William B., author, 22:98
- Fahlstrom, Jacob, Swedish pioneer, 29:182, 278, 354, 30:145, 272; memorial, 29:183, 277, 40:48, 147; trader, 36:326, 40:65
- Fahlun Township, Kandiyohi County, lake depicted, 33:250
- Fahrney, Ralph R., author, 19:435
- Fahrni, Margaret M., work reviewed, 28:64
- Fair Oaks, Va., in Civil War, 11:462, 25:134-140, 351, 29:64
- Fairall, Rev. P. H., 15:33
- Fairbairn, Mabel, author, 19:473
- Fairbanks, Avar, sculptor, 35:245
- Fairbanks, Charles W., letter, 18:316
- Fairbanks, John H., trader, 16:31, 19:348, 23:249, 251n; recollections, 19:349; letters, 20:77
- Fairbanks, Robert, trader, 15:292, 18:209
- Fairbanks, Vernon E., 29:96
- Fairbanks, W. N., 34:132
- Fairbanks, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 25:160
- Fairchild, Florence, 39:52n
- Fairchild, Henry S., 22:263, 38:82
- Fairchild, Mrs. Henry S., 38:77n, 81, 83
- Fairchild, Lucius, letters, 12:440
- Fairchild, Sarah (Conover), portrait, 21:156, 429
- Fairfax, history, 13:453, 454; churches, 15:129, 243, 20:345; band, 15:370; schools, 20:467, 36:204
- Fairfax Township, Polk County, pioneer life, 12:136
- Fairfield, G. A., author, 14:457
- Fairfield, Freeborn County, county seat fight, 15:346, 20:357
- Fairfield, Martin County, mythical city, 14:256
- Fairfield Guards, volunteer unit, 16:173n
- Fairfield Township, Swift County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Fairhaven, history, 18:229
- Fairmont, English settlement, 14:232, 31:30, 131, 37:185; election precinct, 14:250; county seat, 14:256; churches, 14:452, 16:336, 380; parks, 21:222; pictured, 22:225; business history, 24:270; antihorse thief society, 25:97; school, 25:411; ration board, 26:175; name, 27:172; Rotary Club, 28:292; museum, 35:155; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:277, 279, 280, 283, 284, 286
- Fairmont Railway Motors, history, 22:224
- Fairs, Chicago, 12:188, 24:102, 26:252; agricultural, 12:445, 15:135, 246, 251, 16:33, 327, 18:467, 22:249-269; territorial, 14:137, 22:9, 38:173, 175; county, 14:458, 460, 461, 15:485, 491, 16:251, 496, 18:117, 337, 466, 21:450, 458, 22:442, 446, 23:75, 106, 402, 403, 30:408, 34:359; Mankato, 17:125; Philadelphia, 40:353. See also Crystal Palace Exhibition, Minnesota State Fair
- Fairvale Farm, Minneapolis, 27:113
- Fairview Hospital, Minneapolis, 40:383
- Fairy Lake, Todd County, 40:75; Baptist church, 24:94; depicted, 40:68, 70; described, 40:69, 74, 77
- Faith, John, letters, 23:75
- Faiver, Louis, Nininger resident, 13:132, 148, 26:191
- Falcon, Pierre, ballad writer, 35:202
- Falconer, Gilbert, postmaster, 34:185
- Falconer, James W., book collector, 27:41
- Falconer, W. A., author, 15:125
- Falk, Karen, speaker, 27:356
- Falkenberg, P. J., 15:447
- Fall, Albert B., politician, 27:134
- Fallon, John P., farmer, 16:71
- Fallon brothers, Hutchinson pioneers, 11:334
- "Falls City," steamboat, 39:68n
- Falls City Light Guards, 16:169
- Falls Evening News (St. Anthony), 16:72; mailing list, 11:444; established, 14:401; carriers' greeting, 16:386
- Falls of St. Anthony, discovered, 11:7, 340, 343, 348, 468, 12:96, 13:210, 14:371, 15:100, 16:350, 19:99, 21:92, 23:372, 30:216; visited by travelers, 11:124, 15:405, 414, 16:33, 18:156, 23:170, 24:369, 25:104-116, 28:272, 278, 317, 29:170, 174, 31:209, 34:156, 35:180, 181, 37:53, 160, 40:411; name, 11:349, 30:216, 33:124, 352; pictured, 12:84, 15:211, 350, 17:147, 20:59, 25:166n, 26:288, 27:270, 30:112, 157, 218, 32:12, 61, 33:65, 113, 116, 124, 178, 284, 34:23, 31, 33, 138, 155, 159, 35:64, 108, 117, 205 (cover), 246, 341 (cover), 36:20, 23, 276, 37:309 (cover), 310, 313, 316, 40:63, 64, 75; described, 12:162, 14:84, 330, 16:281, 20:125, 23:338, 24:230, 27:287, 288, 28:17, 29:214, 253, 30:205, 217, 31:154, 32:96, 98, 216, 221, 34:48, 49, 139-141, 35:95, 36:41, 43, 37:64, 39:68, 40:359; water power, 13:32, 15:303, 467, 17:477, 19:407, 20:193, 24:128-131, 200, 27:310, 311, 30:197, 32:34, 33:63, 35:98, 118, 37:309-323, 40:137; legends, 13:250, 367, 376, 15:278, 17:440, 19:422, 25:165-167, 27:357, 36:22, 76, 77; portage, 14:350; postmark, 15:487; head of navigation, 17:154n, 19:182; sawmills, 20:126, 21:211, 450, 23:290, 24:126, 127, 129, 130, 27:312-314, 28:376, 29:100, 208, 231, 30:197, 35:1 (cover), 28, 39:316, 317; history, 21:401, 25:306, 396, 26:398, 27:281, 36:71, 38:296, 40:315; Chippewa encampment, 24:20; ferry, 30:195, 197, 210; mapped, 35:23, 24; bird life, 35:342. See also Flour milling
- Falls of the St. Croix, water power, 25:396, 27:310, 29:205, 38:242. See also St. Croix Falls, Wis.; Taylors Falls
- Falquist, Andrew, 18:313
- Falstrom, Jacob, see Fahlstrom, Jacob
- Family Herald (Minneapolis), 17:469
- Family Service of St. Paul, history, 25:377
- Faneuil, Peter, 18:397
- Fanning, John T., career, 12:201
- Fanning, M. E., 17:123
- Fant, Handy B., compiler, 36:278
- Fantini, Louis, speaker, 34:174
- Far West, explored, 14:430, 15:234, 28:68, 29:61, 37:34; frontier, 18:304; health conditions, 36:277
- Farestad, Orville J., author, 16:131
- Fargo, W.D., river port, 21:260n, 29:73, 31:253; printers' union, 21:393; social life, 26:207; railroad, 31:122; visited, 33:69, 70, 38:212; history, 34:357; power company, 35:381; Bryan speech, 39:95; diocese, 39:299
- Faribault, Alexander, 16:55, 147, 213, 17:229, 20:78; 35:335; miller, 11:274-277, 281; trader, 11:382, 388, 394, 395, 16:25, 497, 20:123, 264, 265, 29:267; family, 14:438; property, 15:345, 35:110,

37:191; hunter, 15:386, 387, 390, 391, 393, 394; translator, 21:279, 280; career, 30:408, 35:320-322; marriage, 35:321; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:139. See also Faribault House: Faribault

Faribault, Mrs. Alexander (Mary Elizabeth Graham), 35:321

Faribault, David, trader, 11:375, 15:253; wedding, 32:72, 73; in Sioux Outbreak, 34:235, 238, 38:127n

Faribault, Mrs. David (Nancy McClure), 13:413, 32:71; wedding, 13:296, 32:72, 73; in Sioux Outbreak, 34:235, 238, 38:127n. See also Huggan, Mrs. Charles G.

Faribault, Elizabeth, 14:32

Faribault, Fred, family, 18:342

Faribault, Jean E., 13:439, 15:383; trader, 11:274, 376, 12:201, 15:386n, 18:193, 20:259, 263, 22:285, 24:179, 35:321, 38:139n; claim to Pike Island, 12:190, 317, 21:182; farmer, 29:1; cattle merchant, 29:158; artist, 35:324. See also Faribault House: Mendota

Faribault, Oliver, trader, 15:315, 21:173n, 174, 175

Faribault, Richard, letters, 16:242

Faribault, Rodolphe E., 18:211

Faribault family, 17:229; genealogy, 18:211, 27:155

Faribault, libraries, 11:52, 466, 12:105, 19:466, 467, 21:115; visiting lecturers, 11:146, 149, 154, 16:31, 19:416; mills, 11:271, 274-277, 280, 12:80; trading post, 11:382, 16:497; roads, 11:395, 398; mail service, 11:400; churches, 12:341, 453, 15:129, 16:119, 380, 17:117, 363, 18:118, 19:475, 20:431, 27:271, 35:321; hotel, 13:213; name, 15:386n; insurance agencies, 16:242, 20:308; growth, 16:243, 21:343, 35:110; holiday celebrations, 16:380, 40:300; G.A.R. post, 16:431; schools, 17:363, 19:367, 20:200, 23:191, 24:366, 25:373, 28:72, 34:104, 105n, 214, 35:323, 39:131; described, 19:96; baseball club, 19:169, 170, 176; history, 19:466, 21:233, 30:408; industrial center, 20:217; newspaper, 20:270-286; railroads, 21:343, 35:14, 18, 21, 37:157; construction strike, 21:379; street names, 24:193; circus, 28:101; incorporated, 28:191, 294; wildlife, 30:223; German theater, 32:100, 34:242; power company, 35:381; in fiction, 37:3, 39:267; Sioux settlement, 37:272; anti-abolition sentiment, 39:260; livestock stable, 40:127. See also Faribault House: Faribault

Faribault City Flouring Mill, 11:280

Faribault County, Norwegian settlements, 11:286, 12:269, 270, 23:290, 31:27; history, 12:102, 14:456, 18:298-301, 19:364; Indians, 14:453; archives, 20:205; fair, 22:259; pioneer life, 25:100; physicians, 25:307, 399; Catholic church, 25:410; wheat raising, 29:19; name, 30:332; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:281; poor relief, 38:368

Faribault County Agricultural Society, 22:253, 258

Faribault County Historical Society, organized, 30:79; museum, 30:165; activities, 30:276, 34:314

Faribault County War History Committee, 23:390, 24:185

Faribault Daily News, history, 21:115

Faribault Foundation, 26:285, 395, 35:322

Faribault Grange Flouring Mill, 11:280

Faribault Guard, 16:177

Faribault House, Faribault, 19:475; purchase, 26:180, 285; restored, 26:395, 27:77, 146, 231, 267, 28:88, 196, 29:365, 30:169, 33:210, 35:50, 37:67, 69; history, 35:320-324

Faribault House, Mendota, 29:206n, 30:271, 36:95, 37:58, 60, 61; restored, 15:443, 20:343; history, 15:467; described, 16:233, 19:235, 21:211, 23:192; guide, 20:342

Faribault House, Shakopee, history, 12:97

Faribault Island, see Pike Island

Faribault Lecture and Library Association, 11:146

Faribault Mill, built, 11:275

Faribault Old Settlers Association, 35:322

Faribault Public Library, history, 11:466; newspaper files, 19:467

Faribault Republican, politics, 28:29

Faribault Woolen Mills, 22:107, 348

Farley, Austin, poet, 16:81

Farley, Roland J., 20:427; speaker, 20:426

Farley, William T., speaker, 35:153

Farley, Hugh, trader, 11:363, 14:223; diary, 15:90-92, 34:254

Farley, James A., postmaster general, 18:472, 28:305

Farley, Jesse K., Jr., author, 25:187

Farley, Jesse P., career, 25:187

Farley, Beltrami County, logging town, 29:145, 31:70; newspaper, 29:356; Presbyterian church, 31:70

Farley Telegram, 29:356

Farm and Labor party, organized, 22:388, 32:133, 146

Farm Bloc, in Congress, 32:182

Farm Boy Cavaliers of America, 28:396

Farm Bureau, 18:323

Farm Credit Administration, publications, 17:473, 18:323; Minnesota archives, 20:205

Farm Island Lake, Aitkin County, name, 21:347

Farm Loan Banks, function, 12:14

Farm Market Guide, Alliance paper, 28:40

Farm, Stock, and Home (Minneapolis), history, 18:410, 411, 20:85, 36:109-126

Farmer, E. C., 17:124, 18:111, 19:362

Farmer, Emanuel D., 37:141

Farmer, J. Q., speaker, 15:249

Farmer, Marion, 18:465, 19:471

Farmer (Fargo, N.D., and St. Paul), agricultural paper, 18:410

Farmer-Labor Advocate (St. Paul), history, 38:304

Farmer-Labor Association, history, 38:301-309, 40:371

Farmer-Labor Leader (St. Paul), history, 38:304-309

Farmer-Labor party, significance, 14:339, 18:192, 21:93; Minnesota, 15:99, 17:161, 18:424, 20:194, 198, 21:323, 25:193, 202, 325, 28:73, 183, 37:39, 39:334, 40:147; history, 16:456, 482, 17:164, 478, 18:218, 459, 23:284, 28:44, 32:246, 35:155, 36:101, 103, 105, 151, 38:177-185, 301-309; convention, 28:372; organized, 30:66, 31:124, 36:282; ideology, 33:42, 40:360; South Dakota, 36:88; for eign policy, 40:365-374. See also Agrarian movement, Democratic-Farmer-Labor party, Labor, Nonpartisan League

Farmer-Labor Press Association, 38:305

Farmer Seed and Nursery Co., Faribault, 19:238

Farmers, William P., 16:241

Farmers, diaries, 11:457, 15:463, 16:52, 474, 17:99, 212, 465-467, 18:284-297, 445, 19:95, 344, 20:31, 34, 74, 81, 166, 288, 291, 334, 417, 21:85, 22:41, 24:354, 26:256, 281, 27:61, 28:92, 172, 29:357, 30:326, 327, 33:91; pioneer life, 13:4, 22:336, 361, 27:83-95, 28:174, 37:204-211; characterized, 16:106; in politics, 16:455, 29:101; songs, 36:194. See also Agriculture, Farmer-Labor party

Farmers' Alliance (Northern Alliance), 21:91, 33:307; co-operative aspect, 11:100, 18:323; policies, 12:7, 412, 15:338; Minnesota, 12:194, 430, 14:169, 15:99, 17:162, 20:194, 21:342, 29:101, 32:62, 129-146, 35:53, 58-60, 297-312, 36:71, 109-114, 117, 119, 40:362; history, 12:326, 26:171, 361, 30:151, 33:224, 34:354, 35:334, 36:101; relations with labor, 22:384, 386, 388; Iowa, 31:190; Middle West, 35:65; attacks university, 37:22; Illinois, 38:236; influence, 39:332. See also Agrarian movement, Alliance party, People's party

Farmers' Alliance and Industrial Union (Southern Alliance), 12:412. See also People's party

Farmers and Mechanics Savings Bank, Minneapolis, history, 23:197, 31:114, 34:205

Farmers' Board of Trade, 29:10

Farmers' Club, organized, 22:260

Farmers Club of Meeker County, 18:97

Farmers Community Park, Winona County, 36:144

Farmer's Co-op Creamery, Mora, 36:195

Farmers Co-operative Elevator Co., Mountain Lake, 20:459

Farmers' Cooperative Marketing Act, history, 29:102

Farmers Education and Cooperative Union of America, 29:267

Farmers' Holiday Association, 35:284, 285; history, 40:91

Farmers' Home, Gibbon, 36:197-199

Farmers Independent (Bagley), 15:484, 38:305

Farmer's institutes, 28:377; educational program, 37:22-29

- Farmers' Museum, Cooperstown, N.Y., 31:14; described, 26:266, 27:353, 31:15-17
- Farmers' National Bank, Waseca, 13:122
- Farmers Protective Union, organized, 22:374
- Farmers Union, co-operative purchasing, 17:348, 18:323; Wright County, 22:112; history, 23:91, 26:171, 28:37, 38, 43n, 29:76, 30:151, 32:181, 35:334, 36:101; purpose, 27:352; leaders, 28:44; North Dakota, 29:267; Iowa, 31:190; Montana, 35:203
- Farmers Union Central Exchange, St. Paul, 24:174, 30:67, 35:203
- Farmers Union Grain Terminal Association, St. Paul, 21:202, 35:203
- Farming, see Agriculture
- Farmington, schools, 11:113; railroad, 16:247; history, 16:470, 28:190; churches, 17:98, 27:344, 28:395; weather station, 19:235; unions, 21:380; bank, 25:211; mail service, 28:83, 36:193; camp meetings, 31:82
- Farmington Reporter, history, 15:245
- Farmington Telegraph, history, 15:245
- Farms and farmers, see Agriculture
- Farnam, Henry, railroad builder, 25:105, 107, 116, 34:133, 138, 142
- Farnam, Henry W., 15:416, 34:138n, 143
- Farnell, W. C. F., author, 18:102
- Farnham, Charles W., biography, 13:324
- Farnham, Daniel R., 22:319
- Farnham, Russell, trader, 13:221, 40:185n
- Farnham, S. W., and Co., banking firm, 35:129
- Farnham, Sumner W., lumberman, 13:354, 26:135, 136, 37:319
- Farnham and Lovejoy, lumber firm, 26:135, 136
- Farnsworth, John F., Congressman, 34:72
- Farnsworth, William, trader, 40:186
- Farnum, Emily, author, 18:311
- Farr, Isabelle, 13:120
- Farrand, Max, 14:316
- Farrar, Amos, trader, 13:221
- Farrel, Maggie, student, 27:104
- Farrell, Charles F., 24:106n
- Farrell, James, author, 20:116
- Farrell, John T., author, 29:79
- Farrington, George W., St. Paul pioneer, 14:292, 23:321, 322
- Farrington, Col. John, 28:320; horse breeder, 26:118; railroad executive, 34:83
- Farrington, S. Kip, Jr., author, 24:175, 26:77
- Farrington, Samuel P., 18:134n
- Farseth, Pauline, work reviewed, 32:121
- Farther-and-Gay Castle, Joseph R. Brown's house, 12:111-133
- Farwell, Methodist church, 20:35
- Farwell, Ozmun, Kirk and Co., St. Paul, history, 36:283
- Fascism, interpretation of history, 18:2, 4; dangers, 23:216; effect in U.S., 40:371-374
- Fassett, Irene, author, 37:348
- Fassett, J. Sloot, politician, 35:74
- Fast, Mrs. Hermann J., 18:445; diaries, 19:48, 29:189
- Faster, John, 27:293n
- Fazio, F. P., 11:238n
- Faulkner, William, author, 20:116
- Fauteux, Aegidius, "D'Eraque, Darrac, or Darec?" 13:85
- "Favorite," steamboat, 15:130, 16:40, 36:252-258, 37:227, 38:289, 356, 361
- Fawcett, Gilbert G., author, 26:276, 28:78; speaker, 29:94
- Fawcett, James W., author, 17:115
- Fawcett, Lois M., reference librarian, 11:46, 16:95, 29:372, 30:41; "Minnesota Stories in the 'Fire-side Henty Series,'" 14:86; "Frontier Education," 14:142-149; "Some Early Minnesota Bells," 18:371-380; "Marking Minnesota's Western Boundary," 19:424-426; genealogical notes, 22:89-91, 322-325, 425-427, 23:78-81, 173-177, 374, 24:65-67, 169-171, 357-359, 25:80-82, 187-189, 292, 386-388, 26:70, 158-160, 261-263, 374, 27:58, 155-157, 346, 28:200, 305; reviews by, 30:145, 33:84, 36:186; speaker, 13:194, 14:328; author, 17:61, 209, 18:440, 19:444, 446, 20:43, 28:334, 30:184; career, 38:244
- Fawcett, Wilford H., publisher, 36:32
- Fawcett (Faucette), William, 11:174
- Fawell, Robert S., biography, 19:214
- Fawkes, Bohn, auto driver, 38:207, 211, 213
- Fawkes, Leslie H., auto driver, 38:207, 208
- Fawkes Automobile Co., Minneapolis, 38:207
- "Fawn," steamboat, 33:9, 11-14
- Faxon (Walker's Landing), Sibley County, site, 11:169, 170n
- Fay, Celinda (Mrs. Aaron Goodrich, 1), 39:143, 152
- Fay, Sidney B., author, 40:366
- Faye, Helen, editor, 37:37
- "Fayette," steamboat, 18:168
- Fayolle, Father Jean, 21:454
- Payram, Frederick, 33:96, 99
- Fazekas, Andrew, 17:364
- Fearing, Jerome W., author, 39:211
- Feather Clowdwoman, Indian woman, 20:136
- Featherstone, J. W., 11:119; author, 19:367
- Featherstone Church, Red Wing, 39:223
- Featherstonhaugh, George W., characterized, 12:240, 18:163; author, 15:124, 18:455, 30:210, 31:105; geologist, 15:128, 16:159-162, 164, 232, 17:305, 307, 308, 21:164n, 33:352
- Feboldson, Febold, legends, 29:267, 37:39
- Feda, Ben, speaker, 20:300
- Feder, Norman, author, 39:261
- Federal Barge Line, 20:304
- Federal Cartridge Corp., Anoka, 25:365
- Federal Communications Commission, archives, 22:211
- Federal Courts Building, St. Paul, 40:253
- Federal Emergency Relief Administration, MHS projects, 15:443, 461, 16:54, 65, 330, 17:55-59; Freeborn County, 16:490. See also Civil Works Administration, Works Progress Administration
- Federal Farm Board, 12:15, 32:182
- Federal Farm Loan Board, established, 29:167
- Federal Home Loan Bank Board, archives, 22:211
- Federal Housing Administration, archives, 22:211
- Federal Intermediate Credit Bureau, 12:14
- Federal Land Bank, 39:247
- Federal Reserve Bank, Minneapolis, 33:332
- Federal Reserve System, adopted, 12:12, 13; archives, 22:211
- Federal School of Illustrating and Cartooning, Minneapolis, 22:320
- Federal Steel Co., see United States Steel Corp.
- Federal Trade Commission, 12:18, 28:304
- Federal Writers' Project, Minnesota, 19:59, 463, 475; work reviewed, 20:64-66; publications, 20:356
- Federated Press Service, 38:305
- Federated Trades Assembly, Duluth, 22:380
- Federated Women's Clubs, Jackson County, 12:338
- Federation of Organized Trades and Labor Unions, 22:383
- Fee, Timothy, house, 19:235, 20:343
- Feely, Mrs. William F., 23:390
- Feig, H. C., 29:363; author, 19:366
- Feikema, Feike, see Manfred, Frederick F.
- Felch, Mr. and Mrs. Charles J., pioneers, 27:153
- Felch, Daniel F. M., in Civil War, 27:153
- Felch, J. H., engraver, 33:128
- Felch family, genealogy, 27:153
- Felders, Catherine, 35:268
- Feldmeir, Daryle, author, 34:266
- Fell, Dr. V., 20:141n
- Fellers, R. E., speaker, 30:170
- Fellow, A. Rochester, pseud., see Scudder, Samuel
- Felstet, Nels, pioneer, 22:345
- Felt, Lorene M., author, 12:211
- Felt-Rasbet (Minneapolis), file acquired, 16:219
- Felton, Edgar, 37:105n
- Felton, Harold W., work reviewed, 28:362-364; author, 33:265
- Felton, Samuel M., railroad official, 37:102, 105n, 38:312
- Felton family, 35:336
- Felton, history, 21:448
- Feminism, see Woman's rights
- Fenaroli, Luigi, author, 35:200
- Fences, frontier types, 18:230, 22:448, 27:86; stump, 21:429; for livestock, 26:124, 125
- Fenger, Dr. Christian, 22:405
- Fenian raids, 15:239, 356, 33:315, 35:282
- Fenne, John, 16:425n
- Fenner, Mildred S., author, 27:61, 35:98
- Fenske, Theodore, speaker, 26:396; author, 28:385
- Fenske, Walt, author, 19:364
- Fenton, Benjamin, 25:238
- Fenton, John H., work reviewed, 40:90

- Fenton, William W., work reviewed, 36:30
- Ferber, Edna, author, 16:105, 106, 347, 20:116, 23:157, 36:77
- Fergstad, Mrs. Anna Q., 15:364
- Fergus, James, 19:124, 23:282, 30:273; letter, 40:38
- Fergus Falls, history, 11:117, 16:369, 497, 17:488, 18:117, 19:413, 20:103, 23:289, 34:360, 35:384; state hospital, 12:105; historical meeting, 13:280-283; golden jubilee, 13:452; picture exhibit, 14:357; Blacks, 14:460; rebuilt, 16:194; Lutheran church, 17:102; log drives, 17:238; German settlement, 18:453; pioneer life, 19:124, 22:225; founded, 20:103, 23:171, 29:358, 30:273, 40:38; depicted, 22:107; antihoaxethief association, 26:121; school, 26:166; name, 30:273; in fiction, 36:80; murder case, 38:11-20
- Fergus Falls Journal, history, 29:358
- Fergus Falls Public Library, history, 27:270
- Ferguson, Clarence, speaker, 14:235
- Ferguson, Frank, speaker, 12:342
- Ferguson, Franklin T., "The Cathedral of St. Paul," 39:153-162
- Ferguson, George, speaker, 23:380
- Ferguson, James, surveyor, 24:342
- Ferguson, Robert, pioneer printer, 15:14
- Ferguson and Clark, Minneapolis, 24:297
- Fern, Fanny, 17:474
- Fernald, S., lumberman, 24:127
- Ferrant's Hall, Minneapolis, 19:266n
- Ferrel, William, scientist, 18:352, 33:191, 271
- Ferrell, Robert H., author, 39:80
- Ferrier, Kathleen, singer, 39:64
- Ferries, Lower Sioux (Redwood), 11:29, 34:233-238, 38:154, 156; Le Sueur River, 12:51; Blue Earth River, 12:52; McGregor, Iowa, 14:304; Mendota, 16:72; Great Lakes, 16:288, 38:237; Minnesota River, 16:279, 20:100, 30:119, 121, 34:233-238; Mississippi River, 17:215, 20:413, 415, 21:229, 24:80, 27:79, 28:286, 29:30, 208, 35:187, 255, 39:328; Chaska, 17:241; Ninger, 17:269-271, 274; East Grand Forks, 18:341; Rock River, 21:18n; La Crosse, Wis., 21:211, 24:177; Reads Landing, 21:232; Montrose, Iowa, 22:18, 20; licenses, 22:447; charters, 28:342n; Bloomington, 30:119, 121; Verdon Township, 33:19; Rum River, 35:255; Henderson, 39:274
- Ferris, Mrs. Gracia F., 15:492
- Ferris, Joseph A., author, 12:343
- Ferris, Robert G., work reviewed, 40:404
- Ferry, Hawkins, author, 24:261
- Ferslev, Helen L., work reviewed, 30:247
- Fertile, county fair, 14:358; history, 28:383; archaeology, 38:162
- Fesler, Judge Bert, 12:207, 18:205, 19:310, 20:50, 21:289, 292, 23:50, 28:394; speaker, 11:460, 12:342, 17:482; author, 19:355, 34:177n, 35:49
- Fessenden, Thomas G., agrarian, 40:295
- Festival of Nations, St. Paul, 22:336, 23:95, 25:306, 27:39, 30:282, 31:58, 33:91, 36:107
- Fever (Galena) River, Wis., Ill., trading post, 13:221; steamboating, 13:437, 15:411, 33:115; Henry Lewis' camp, 17:297, 300, 421; lead trade, 23:183
- Fevold, Eugene L., work reviewed, 37:183
- Fick, Mrs. William C., Jr., speaker, 16:256
- Fiction, agricultural, 11:63-74, 185, 16:106, 20:183, 23:113-125, 156-158, 31:135-137, 36:80, 39:293; Minnesota settings, 12:309, 15:364, 450, 457, 461, 18:368, 20:117, 21:209, 22:166, 23:118, 24:173, 25:90, 30:142, 246, 287, 31:129-147, 32:33, 122, 33:45-52, 92, 192, 350, 356, 34:309, 35:196, 234, 37:1-13, 39:267; about immigrants, 16:107, 30:391, 32:250, 34:163, 35:333, 38:38, 39:126, 341; historical, 18:66, 19:312, 21:6-10, 25:191, 192, 28:287, 34:123; about Indians, 25:165, 33:190, 35:288, 38:88, 191, 39:208; regional, 25:175, 33:191, 34:175, 210, 219, 36:237; rune-stone story, 34:353; business, 35:44; railroad stories, 36:322. See also Literature
- Fiddes, J. S., 12:339, 14:120
- Fidler, Peter, trader, 16:106, 24:262, 27:67, 31:183, 34:352; surveyor, 33:139, 36:324
- Fidler, Vera, author, 36:324
- Fidler's Fort, Winnipeg, Man., history, 21:432
- Fiegel, Lester J., 22:340; speaker, 34:359
- Field, A. M., educator, 34:350
- Field, H. R., author, 24:175
- Field, Henry Martyn, author, 25:184
- Field, Iduna B., author, 18:452
- Field, Marshall, capitalist, 33:221
- Field, N. F., speaker, 13:452
- Field, Oliver P., author, 26:82
- Field, Rachel, author, 21:10
- Field, Thaddeus C., businessman, 35:98
- Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago, 39:120
- Field-Schlick, Inc., St. Paul, history, 11:227, 35:98
- Fielder, Mildred, author, 39:298
- Fielding, Capt. ---, 19:391
- Fields, Elmer F., author, 24:91
- Fields, Emily, 18:301
- Fifteenth Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, 25:236
- Fifteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 12:324, 429, 16:340, 17:215, 341, 23:212
- Fifteenth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 15:235, 17:222, 19:459, 24:348. See also Heg, Col. Hans C.
- Fifth Avenue Baptist Church, Minneapolis, 17:337
- Fifth Iowa Cavalry, 19:388
- Fifth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 12:446, 28:326, 29:101, 31:35, 34:129, 35:313-319, 38:245 (cover), 287; officers, 14:335, 17:336, 19:211, 25:384; soldier vote, 26:196, 197, 201, 205, 206; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:214, 33:356, 34:236, 38:96; homecoming, 38:292
- Fifth U.S. Infantry, at Fort Snelling 21:83, 23:213, 307, 338n, 40:78
- Fiftieth New York Volunteer Engineers 21:358
- Fiftieth New York Volunteer Infantry, 14:323
- Fikkan, A. H., 28:298, 29:181, 365
- Filharmonix clubs, Minneapolis, 33:93 97
- Filler, Louis, author, 37:344
- Filley, H. Clyde, author, 11:100
- Fillmore, Charles D., cholera victim, 14:294
- Fillmore, Mary, 15:412
- Fillmore, Millard, 37:307; excursionist, 12:392, 393, 14:280, 15:405, 410, 411, 415, 419, 16:27, 20:384, 386, 25:103, 114n, 34:135, 142, 143, 38:49; President, 28:321, 30:10, 32:190, 36:271, 39:44-46, 147-151, 174; Vice-president, 30:104, 39:38, 143
- Fillmore County, pageant, 11:333; ethnic groups, 12:265, 266, 17:102, 19:464, 21:98, 28:32, 121-124, 31:27, 35:90; churches, 13:448, 14:236, 15:136; agriculture, 14:119, 23:323, 326, 24:99, 103, 29:2n, 13; archives, 15:197, 198, 23:188; fair, 15:485; history, 16:127, 21:443; Christmas celebration, 16:379; Quakers, 18:256, 257; schools, 18:316; ghost towns, 21:220; population, 24:97; dairying, 24:104; medicine, 27:168, 269, 28:84; politics, 28:32, 47:327, 328; iron mining, 36:70, 283; poor farm, 38:369n, 373
- Fillmore County Agricultural Society, 15:486, 22:253
- Fillmore County Historical Society, 16:240, 20:75, 21:443, 25:406, 27:75, 30:365; organized, 15:80, 485, 16:63, 123; meetings, 16:360, 18:109, 223, 20:96, 300, 25:97, 27:342, 361, 28:86; museum, 21:335, 26:89, 163, 179, 283, 393, 28:194, 386, 29:91, 274, 30:79, 165; exhibit, 23:398
- Fillmore County Medical Society, 27:270
- Fillmore County War History Committee, 23:391, 25:94
- Filsinger, Catherine, editor, 34:254
- Fimon, Frank, 22:448
- Finance and Commerce (Minneapolis), file acquired, 15:225
- Finberg, Earl, author, 26:387, 27:263
- Finch, Dr. William W., 11:395
- Fine, Sidney, work reviewed, 37:305
- Finger, Charles J., author, 13:333
- Fingerson, Carrie, 25:337
- Fingerson, Pingar, farmer, 25:337
- Fink, Frederick, career, 30:271
- Fink, Mike, keelboatman, 18:452, 20:202, 26:166, 33:265
- Finland, emigration from, 22:393, 431 25:320, 27:205, 207, 32:185, 40:399-401; newspapers, 22:399
- Finland, Carlton County, see Kettle River
- Finland, Lake County, history, 16:

- 357, 34:182, 38:42; Finnish settlement, 18:324, 25:320
- Finland Swedes, Minnesota, 12:436, 27:206, 213, 39:131; defined, 13:108, 27:207; immigration, 26:57; Michigan, 27:205
- Finlay, George E., artist, 38:200
- Finlay, James, trader, 11:258, 261, 264, 12:368, 14:229, 18:82, 37:241-254
- Finlay, John, 21:122
- Finlayson, Duncan, trader, 20:71
- Finlayson, R., trader, 40:167n, 168n
- Finlayson Township, Pine County, quarries, 35:295
- Finley, David E., author, 35:370
- Finley, John H., editor, 12:434, 14:408
- Finley, M. I., author, 39:34
- Finley Collection, Knox College, Galesburg, Ill., 19:216
- Finn, Wadena County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- Finner, Roland W., photographer, 39:271n
- Finneran, Helen T., author, 39:83
- Finney, Mrs. Grover, 23:102
- Finnish American Historical Library, 29:347
- Finnish-American Historical Society, Minnesota, 26:31, 27:142; activities, 20:214, 21:110, 25:317, 378, 26:39, 29:185, 273, 30:77, 164, 401, 404
- Finnish Colonization Co., 33:16, 17
- Finnish Temperance League, 22:392
- Finn, immigration, 11:221, 18:72, 22:431, 27:65; in lumber industry, 13:365; Minnesota, 16:246, 339, 21:102, 203, 22:220, 23:300, 24:384, 25:317-328, 28:82, 32:185, 34:184, 35:292, 36:192, 38:42, 243; folklore, 16:319-321, 344, 467, 485, 17:406-410, 459, 22:97, 180, 225, 24:73, 226-228, 25:74, 30:156, 31:32, 32:188, 196, 33:184, 36:74, 194, 39:129, 40:391-402; Michigan, 16:339, 20:202, 27:205, 28:378, 32:185; place names, 16:350, 40:358; agriculture, 16:357, 18:324, 22:96, 31:122; medical practice, 18:338; tercentenary, 19:220; iron range, 19:334, 23:387, 27:204, 206-213, 215, 31:28, 32:126, 195-200, 36:107, 40:48, 60, 61, 341-347; North America, 20:442, 25:393, 29:347, 34:163, 37:129; language, 21:116, 24:226, 25:160; monuments, 21:342, 30:401; co-operatives, 22:96, 315, 23:98, 24:174, 36:34, 38:203; temperance societies, 22:391-403, 40:344; in fiction, 23:118, 35:333; Wisconsin, 25:301, 27:134, 32:184; in fishing industry, 25:370; poetry, 27:42; library, 27:162; pioneer celebration, 30:404. See also Finland Swedes
- Finn's artillery, Winona, 14:182
- Finntown, Carlton County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- Finseth, Ole A., author, 36:103
- Finstad, O. J., speaker, 14:119
- Finstrom, Ernest A., author, 18:331
- "Fire Canoe," steamboat, 11:137
- Fire fighting, 35:123; Twin Cities, 13:346, 20:88, 30:163; Red Wing, 18:468; St. Anthony, 35:124
- Fire steels, in Indian trade, 18:36-40, 188; at Climax, 18:188-190
- Firearms, in fur trade, 33:89, 35:151, 195, 281, 35:196, 376, 36:316, 37:254, 40:207, 208; manufacture, 33:134, 267, 307, 35:45; antique, 34:127; rifles, 35:89, 279, 280; revolvers, 36:68; history, 37:35, 38:197
- Fireside Henty Series, Minnesota stories, 14:86
- Firestone, Allan, papers, 11:42, 97
- Firkins, Chester, poet, 16:81; papers, 16:100
- Firkins, Ina T. E., 15:452, 16:100; review by, 14:322-324; author, 37:187
- Firkins, Oscar W., work reviewed, 15:451; author, 15:358, 18:106, 330, 26:308; papers, 16:52, 100, 17:58, 34:339; teacher, 21:2, 70
- First American National Bank of Duluth, 37:120, 121
- First and American National Bank, Duluth, 37:122, 125
- First Baptist Church, Danish, Clarks Grove, 11:113, 13:207, 15:128, 21:341; St. Cloud, 12:107; Minneapolis, 12:343, 16:335; Faribault, 12:453; Breckenridge, 14:124; Austin, 14:236; Morristown, 14:359; Briceyln, 15:128; Mankato, 16:120; St. Paul, 16:120, 38:75; Willmar, 16:355; Eveleth, 16:356; Alden, 17:118; Anoka, 17:230, 350; Waseca, 18:316, 19:49; Long Prairie, 24:94; Hudson, Wis., 24:165; Duluth, 27:82
- First Bank Stock Corporation, 19:113, 25:280, 34:166, 205
- First Battery, Minnesota Light Artillery, 38:287, 289
- First Company, Massachusetts Sharpshooters, 25:21n, 122, 123n
- First Congressional District, Democratic convention, 26:203
- First Heavy Artillery, in Civil War, 26:157, 258
- First Lutheran Church, Newburg, 14:119; Scandia Grove, 14:356; Litchfield, 14:451
- First Methodist Church, Crookston, 11:117; Chatfield, 13:117; St. Cloud, 14:239; New Ulm, 14:353; Worthington, 14:357; Taylors Falls, 15:468; Ortonville, 16:337, 355, 356; Eveleth, 16:485; Duluth, 17:378, 379
- First Minnesota (Berryville, Va.), Civil War newspaper, 25:33
- First Minnesota Association, 38:296
- First Minnesota Heavy Artillery, 12:319, 13:100, 445, 38:289, 292, 295
- First Minnesota Light Artillery, 33:84, 37:307
- First Minnesota Mounted Rangers, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:318, 22:86, 38:276, 280, 281
- First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 33:217, 38:78, 226; in Civil War, 11:42, 95, 15:128, 479, 16:472, 18:95, 25:117-152, 342-361, 28:325, 29:344, 33:83, 38:245-257, 39:83; officers, 15:465, 16:99, 26:157, 258, 30:91, 33:281n, 37:189 (cover), 328, 329, 38:259, 39:173-180, 191-197; absorbs Pioneer Guard, 16:176; personnel, 16:177, 18:96, 20:329, 22:87, 24:354, 36:328; chaplain, 16:215, 24:27, 30:202, 303, 38:52; in camp, 19:467, 23:212, 25:11-39, 224-257, 26:158, 28:214, 326, 37:226n, 39:204; vote, 25:229, 26:196-198, 200, 201, 36:170; uniforms, 26:281, 33:87, 37:213n; Germans in, 33:84; Christmas, 1861, 37:334; honored, 38:243; monument, 38:245; homecoming, 38:287, 291, 296; history, 38:330; Gorman case, 39:129
- First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry Association, 18:316
- First National Bank, Goodhue, 11:219; Wabasha, 15:492; Minneapolis, 18:141, 21:114, 34:205; St. Paul, 20:58, 346, 33:268, 313, 34:42, 99n, 169, 204, 40:116, 119, 231, 335; Windom, 22:343; Owatonna, 22:350; Red Wing, 26:287; Stillwater, 31:35; Mankato, 34:325. See also First and American National Bank, Duluth
- First Nebraska Volunteer Infantry, 12:432
- First Presbyterian Church, Blue Earth, 15:480; Mallock, 15:481
- First State Bank, Chatfield, see Root River State Bank
- First State Bank, Le Roy, 40:359
- First Swedish Baptist Church, St. Paul, 29:359
- First Trust Co., St. Paul, 40:231
- First Unitarian Church, Minneapolis, 23:228, 363
- First U.S. Artillery, Ricketts' Battery, 25:30n
- First U.S. Infantry, at Fort Snelling, 13:301, 28:15, 17, 30:99
- First U.S. Volunteer Infantry, 21:416, 38:285
- First Universalist Society, Anoka, 17:466
- First Vermont Heavy Artillery, 17:337, 25:289
- Fischer, Max H., author, 30:258
- Fischer, Anna, actress, 32:172
- Fischer, Carlo, musician, 33:101
- Fischer, Charles S., piano maker, 19:318
- Fischer, Earl B., 14:109
- Fischer, F., author, 16:130
- Fischer, Hike, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
- Fischer, Richard, actor, 32:173
- Fish, Arthur M., compiler, 35:383
- Fish, Carl R., historian, 12:328, 13:291, 24:337, 39:220
- Fish, Judge Daniel, 19:217
- Fish, Dr. Everett W., editor, 19:125, 32:135, 136, 139, 36:116, 118, 119, 39:99, 100
- Fish, Hamilton, 18:125, 20:320, 40:410; papers, 14:103
- Fish, Col. John B., 11:415
- Fish, P. I., 13:134
- Fish and fishing, conservation efforts, 14:384, 22:214; sport, 14:421, 423, 16:188, 189, 358, 17:392, 22:337, 23:404, 24:139, 25:237, 309, 29:202, 292, 297, 30:118-120, 32:87, 33:237, 251-259, 35:50, 79-81, 36:92, 195, 39:287, 40:34, 73; Northeast, 18:121, 135,

137, 139n, 25:172; by Indians, 20:334, 23:144, 240, 242, 330, 40:158; hatchery system, 21:84; commercial, 21:449, 24:47, 79, 25:185, 316, 26:174, 27:262, 272, 28:176, 349, 32:186, 33:66, 34:1, 3, 221 (cover), 243-249, 260, 265, 35:46, 49, 272-277, 36:69, 38:336, 39:303, 310; Canada, 22:64, 40:191; legends, 23:403; depicted, 30:118

Fish Hook Lake, Hubbard County, archaeology, 26:321

Fish Lake, Kanabec County, 34:62, 63

Fishbaugher, Harvey, speaker, 13:449

Fishbein, Dr. Morris, author, 28:371

Fishblatt, —, 18:124

Fishburn, Jesse J., author, 29:85

Fishel, Leslie H., Jr., review by, 38:87

Fisher, Alexander, 20:72

Fisher, David, 18:222, 19:115, 20:95

Fisher, Dorothy Canfield, author, 25:175

Fisher, Elijah L., postmaster, 34:185

Fisher, Fred W., author, 32:63

Fisher, George, 23:391

Fisher, Harold L., author, 34:170

Fisher, Harriet L., 22:85

Fisher, Henry M., trader, 11:379, 18:193, 22:278-280, 288, 35:82; papers, 20:79

Fisher, Jacob, 40:236; millwright, 24:128, 193, 201, 202; lumberman, 24:196-198; builder, 37:138

Fisher, Dr. James, 16:478

Fisher, John, 25:360

Fisher, Kate, 28:110

Fisher, Louis A., 13:204

Fisher, Rex G., editor, 37:307

Fisher, Seth, author, 33:188

Fisher, Vardis, 20:115

Fisher, in fur trade, 13:237, 23:330, 30:134, 40:212

"Fisherman John," bodyfinder, 39:262

Fisher's Landing (Fisher), Polk County, river port, 21:262, 263, 23:110, 25:187

Fishlow, Albert, historian, 40:406

Fishwick, Marshall W., work reviewed, 34:261; author, 33:90

Fisk, Andrew J., diary, 18:270

Fisk, Dan, townsite promoter, 38:229

Fisk, David H., farmer, 40:236

Fisk, Mrs. Eleanor M., research assistant, 27:340, 28:47

Fisk, Capt. James L., 36:176n; papers, 13:322, 18:270; emigrant guide, 38:216-218; army career, 38:216-230. See also Fisk expeditions

Fiak, Robert C., 15:117

Fisk, Robert E., diary, 18:270

Fisk, Robert F., politician, 37:326, 327

Fisk expeditions, 12:191, 13:436, 16:332, 334, 18:270, 23:184, 28:187, 31:253, 36:191; 1862, 11:453, 15:465, 34:304, 36:280, 38:56-62, 218, 220, 40:262; 1866, 21:95, 38:71, 39:262; 1863, 21:315, 23:282, 38:218-220; 1864, 26:261, 38:220, 227, 40:307; mapped, 38:386. See also Fisk, Capt. James L.

Fiske, Rev. A. S., 19:268

Fiske, Douglas A., 19:184

Fiske, John, 18:148, 29:189

Fiske, Timothy, archaeologist, 40:263

Fitch, Allan, speaker, 29:91

Fitch, Charles, livestock dealer, 29:91

Fite, Gilbert C., "Some Farmers' Accounts," 37:204-211; "The Agrarian Tradition," 40:293-299; reviews by, 37:178, 259, 39:206; works reviewed, 30:60, 33:86, 35:368, 38:238, 40:303; author, 27:356, 29:77, 35:45, 38:203, 40:409; speaker, 37:136

Fittler, Theodore, potter, 33:230

Fitz, E. Howard, 11:298, 19:116, 20:97; speaker, 18:229; papers, 29:363

Fitz, Mrs. Rudolph H., papers, 29:188

Fitzgerald, Lord Edward, 19:104

Fitzgerald, F. Scott, 15:100, 26:251, 37:345; author, 18:330, 21:3, 4, 29:173, 30:62, 31:133, 142, 145, 35:235, 36:74, 237, 325, 37:184; career, 28:279, 32:115-117, 37:133, 307, 38:203, 39:35, 263; birthplace, 37:66; evaluated, 39:210, 40:95, 411

Fitzgerald, Mrs. F. Scott, 32:116

Fitzgerald, Sister Mary C., author, 23:383

Fitzgerald, Nancy, author, 30:397

Fitzgerald, Robert L., speaker, 28:385

Fitzgerald brothers, bus operators, 28:384

Fitz Gibbon, Mary (Mary F. Knopp), 18:59, 22:45

Fitzhugh's Woods, Ark., battle, 40:289, 290

Fitzjohn and Melaney, Hastings, contractors, 37:194

Fitzpatrick, John C., editor, 14:108

Fitzpatrick, Mark, author, 16:488, 17:129, 26:184, 27:177, 271, 29:89

Fitzpatrick, Thomas, architect, 39:154n, 155

Fitzsimons, Richard W., "The Expanding Role of History," 40:35-38

Fitzwilliam, William, 16:113

Five Civilized Tribes, 23:95; missions, 15:211

Five million loan, 14:183n, 15:243, 34:147; established, 11:397, 14:155, 22:232; debt repudiated, 16:356, 22:233, 34:148

Fix, Calvin R., 19:449, 20:34

Fjelbrotten, Rosie, 28:247-249

Fjeld, Marvin, speaker, 16:490

Fjelde, Jacob, sculptor, 15:100, 20:192, 415, 21:294, 22:104

Fjelde, Lillian, 23:391

Fjelde, Paul, sculptor, 12:447, 21:294, 295, 34:228, 230n

Fjelde, Pauline, artist, 14:111

Fjelde family, artists, 12:447

Fjoseide, Mrs. N. N., author, 11:115

Fladvad, Even O., skier, 17:228

Flag Day, celebrated, 23:167, 211, 267, 268

Flagg, Mr. and Mrs. A. C., 34:139

Flagg, Charles N., 20:185

Flagg, Dr. Samuel D., 14:301

Flagstad, Albert E., biography, 15:480

Flaherty, Amos, author, 36:105

Flaherty, Robert, 31:184

Flamand, Joseph, voyageur, 11:451

Flanagan, John T., 19:436; "Thoreau

in Minnesota," 16:35-46; "Oscar Wilde's Twin City Appearances," 17:38-48; "Mark Twain on the Upper Mississippi," 17:369-384; "William Joseph Snelling's Western Narratives," 17:437-443; "Captain Maryat at Old St. Peter's," 18:152-164; "The Hoosier Schoolmaster," 18:347-370; "Bayard Taylor's Minnesota Visits," 19:399-418; "Fredrika Bremer," 20:129-139; "Knut Hamsun in the Northwest," 20:397-412; "Hamlin Garland," 22:157-168; "The Middle Western Farm Novel," 23:113-125; "A Bibliography of Middle Western Farm Novels," 23:156-158; "An Early Tale of the Falls of St. Anthony," 25:165-167; "Early Literary Periodicals," 26:293-311; "Thirty Years of Minnesota Fiction," 31:129-144; "Some Minnesota Novels, 1920-50," 31:145-147; "Folklore in Minnesota Literature," 36:73-83; "The Minnesota Backgrounds of Sinclair Lewis' Fiction," 37:1-13; "A French Humorist Visits Minnesota," 40:12-20; reviews by, 17:319, 324-326, 19:80, 20:183, 21:403, 23:68, 355, 24:237, 25:175, 274, 26:358-360, 27:40, 233, 28:54, 360, 30:53-55, 246, 372, 31:246, 32:115-117, 250, 33:39, 221, 34:123, 163, 210, 35:87, 196, 239, 36:185, 237, 37:129, 218, 335, 38:38, 333, 39:291; works reviewed, 17:450-452, 23:62, 26:356-358, 36:95, 37:299, 339; speaker, 16:68, 18:204, 268, 25:397, 36:323, 37:40, 40:41; author, 16:329, 17:90, 226, 331, 459, 18:28n, 203, 326, 440, 454, 19:91, 104, 221, 444, 20:186, 202, 426, 442, 21:96, 189, 209, 408, 431, 22:187, 201, 23:74, 89, 168, 370, 24:245, 25:181, 192, 288, 26:211n, 370, 27:55, 175, 177, 247, 28:96, 276, 337, 369, 370, 399, 30:95, 149, 292, 412, 31:192, 256, 32:128, 256, 36:101, 185, 190, 237, 37:263, 306, 39:131, 40:146

Flanders, Walter, author, 25:196

Flandrau, Charles E., 18:317, 22:113, 164; judge, 12:201, 14:247, 35:7, 37:140; honored, 12:331; house, 12:340, 34:218; pioneer, 12:444, 14:238, 22:295, 27:259, 31:237, 34:357; in Sioux Outbreak, 13:440, 38:86, 97, 116-125, 275-277, 279, 284; author, 14:141, 16:386, 36:74, 39:196, 40:147; Indian agent, 14:248, 22:422, 38:89, 122; papers, 23:40; editor, 39:332

Flandrau, Charles M., 13:325; review by, 15:450; author, 13:316, 18:330, 26:306, 307, 39:58, 59; career, 36:325

Flandrau, Grace, 23:50, 26:45, 28:82, 29:97; "St. Paul: The Personality of a City," 22:1-12; author, 17:217, 18:330, 20:117, 22:82, 24:384, 31:129, 133, 143, 145, 34:357; speaker, 22:52, 295, 23:36, 25:55

Flandreau, S.D., Sioux colony, 37:274; settled, 38:126

Flanigan, John, politician, 39:49

Flann, A., artist, 39:289n

- Flaskerd, George, 25:270; author, 21:424, 22:93, 24:180, 25:398, 26:275, 37:347
- Flat Mouth, Chippewa leader, 20:80, 21:285, 24:147, 28:315
- Flat Stone Point, Lake Huron, fossils, 23:141
- Flatboats, Red River, 16:100, 33:277; function, 21:259, 260n
- Flaten, O. E., photographer, 35:295
- Flathead Indians, in fur trade, 24:74; missions, 29:59
- Flax raising, 20:469, 34:172
- Fleck, Byron Y., author, 31:58
- Fleckenstein, Ernst, 14:237
- Fleckenstein Brewery, Faribault, 14:237
- Fleetwood, Mary, author, 38:202
- Fleischer, Frederick S., 17:302, 303
- Fleisher, Eric W., work reviewed, 34:199
- Fleming, Elizabeth, author, 26:383
- Fleming, Mrs. Florence, 11:218
- Fleming, James, lawyer, 17:213
- Fleming, John F., author, 36:219, 37:222
- Fleming, R. Harvey, works reviewed, 21:398, 22:309-311; author, 14:228
- Fleming, Roy F., author, 17:345, 26:380; editor, 34:355
- Fleming, Mother Stanislaus, work reviewed, 15:212-214
- Fleming and Wood, theater troupe, 33:176
- Flenley, R., author, 34:262
- Fletcher, Andrew, quoted, 39:266
- Fletcher, Benjamin, governor of New York, 15:6
- Fletcher, Mr. and Mrs. Calvin, Cutlerites, 13:387
- Fletcher, Daniel O., author, 38:386
- Fletcher, Gilbert, artist, 21:104, 27:171, 33:310
- Fletcher, Henry J., lawyer, 21:196
- Fletcher, Henry P., ambassador, 35:163
- Fletcher, Dr. Hezekiah, 37:314, 316
- Fletcher, John, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Fletcher, John G., author, 31:251
- Fletcher, Jonathan E., Indian agent, 11:224, 17:156, 22:191, 31:211
- Fletcher, Loren, politician, 36:125
- Fletcher, Mary, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Fletcher, May, author, 23:193
- Fletcher, Robert H., author, 12:177, 20:203
- Flett, William, trader, 15:477
- Fleurimond, Pierre, trader, 19:78
- Fleury, Louis, ferryman, 34:235
- Flexner, Eleanor, author, 37:39
- Flexner, James T., author, 19:105, 22:406, 34:120
- Flick, Alexander C., author, 11:33, 14:442; editor, 14:341, 17:111
- Fling, Paul V., speaker, 24:88
- Flinn, Charles A., speaker, 21:446
- Flinn, George A., author, 16:348
- Flinnspach, Catherine, 26:256, 27:140, 28:47
- Flint, Austin, author, 21:365
- Flint, C. Cather, excursionist, 15:406
- Flint, Lt. Franklin F., 28:344
- Flint, Schuyler, 11:96
- Flint, Timothy, author, 40:304
- Flint Hills, Iowa, trading post, 13:222
- Flogstad family, pioneers, 22:443
- Flom, Floyd O., review by, 36:188; work reviewed, 34:308
- Flom, George T., author, 12:201, 304, 305, 13:441, 21:304, 22:68, 28:60; rune-stone studies, 17:21, 34, 169; linguist, 17:319, 39:135, 136
- Flonzaley Quartet, in St. Paul, 39:57, 63
- Floods, on prairies, 11:67-69; Zumbro River, 11:186; Minnesota River, 12:210, 17:230, 21:344, 39:251; Red River, 14:286, 16:469, 17:305, 21:205, 326, 28:190, 34:306; Otter Tail County, 16:250; Minnesota, 17:230, 20:449; Roseau Valley, 24:322; effect on lumbering, 27:197; control, 34:306
- Floodwood, logging, 25:102; co-operative, 25:326
- Flor, Albert D., author, 18:466; speaker, 19:359
- Flor, James H., author, 20:432
- Flora, Snowden D., author, 34:216
- Flora Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Floral, Ralph, author, 27:269
- Floral Culture Association of Minnesota, 20:81
- Florence, Lutheran church, 11:115
- "Florence," steamboat, 38:359, 363
- "Florence Deering," steamboat, 29:292
- Florian, Marshall County, Polish settlement, 13:108
- Florida, land boom, 14:198; Indians, 15:379; Bishop Whipple's visit, 19:74, 75; colonization, 23:85; centennial, 27:348; rival of Minnesota, 35:214-221; territorial papers, 36:323
- Florida State Historical Society, 14:442
- Florissant, Mo., Jesuits at, 20:84
- Florist business, Minneapolis, 18:252
- Flour and Cereal Workers' Union, 18:445
- Flour Lake, Cook County, logging, 36:133
- Flour milling, Iowa, 11:106, 22:184; Minnesota, 11:216, 17:214, 268, 21:373, 22:102, 24:89, 28:331, 30:55, 372, 406, 34:265, 35:11-21, 36:257, 281; Cannon River Valley, 11:271-282, 12:80, 453, 15:251, 16:253, 18:342; Minneapolis, 11:277-279, 329, 12:90, 99, 203, 333, 13:204, 14:102, 15:131, 17:352, 18:208, 468, 21:314, 427, 22:186, 336, 23:223, 225, 28:73, 31:252, 33:63-65, 332, 37:14, 15, 18; machinery, 11:278, 330, 33:132; Belgian relief project, 11:349; explosion, 11:455, 15:99, 17:352, 27:270, 35:155; pioneer, 11:465, 13:150, 16:305, 492, 18:208, 467, 21:218, 242, 27:357, 28:383, 29:4, 34:129, 35:28, 36:104, 38:71; out state, 12:52, 65-67, 206, 449, 451, 14:124, 234, 15:134, 16:127, 128, 18:173, 341, 23:88, 24:101-103, 25:101, 27:365, 28:266, 30:271, 34:287, 36:193, 215, 37:191; methods, 12:89, 25:308, 35:200; St. Anthony, 12:393, 24:133; history, 13:204, 17:343, 26:366, 33:132, 39:127; Northwest, 14:206; Rochester, N.Y., 14:227; Dakota County, 18:114, 24:190; Miller's union, 21:381; packaging, 22:373; St. Paul, 37:263; relation to politics, 39:98-100, 103, 106, 109, 110. See also Grain marketing, Wheat raising
- Flower, B. O., publisher, 22:161
- Flower, Mark D., 16:443
- Flower, Dr. Ward Z., 36:198
- Floyd, John B., secretary of war, 27:315, 28:220, 222, 29:239, 38:202
- Floyd Iron Works, Duluth, 26:129n
- Fluidyne Engineering Corp., Minneapolis, 33:244
- Flygare, E. R., 11:298, 23:291; speaker, 11:463, 13:451, 16:491, 22:441
- Flygare, William, author, 30:407
- Flying, see Aviation
- Flynn, Dorothy D., author, 25:311, 26:279
- Flynn, Edward F., speaker, 13:344, 28:86
- Flynn, H. E., work reviewed, 18:201
- Flynn, John, Duluth pioneer, 28:125, 34:185
- Flynn, John F., 21:446
- Flynn, Michael, 20:218
- Flynn, Rev. Vincent J., 29:97, 30:171; speaker, 30:170
- Fobes, Lt. F. B., at Fort Ripley, 28:214
- Foffa, Father Chrysostom, 33:57
- Fogdall, S. P., author, 21:341
- Fogel, Robert W., author, 39:343, 40:406
- Fogelson's Fancy Goods Shop, Duluth, 34:44
- Fogerty, Robert P., review by, 34:209; author, 30:292
- Fogg, Frederic A., MHS president, 11:200, 439; bequest, 11:200, 12:33; career, 11:438; educator, 13:271
- Fogg, Mrs. Frederic A. (Louise Miller), 11:439
- Fogg, Frederic M., 11:439
- Fogg, Sumner, 11:438
- Fogg, Mrs. Sumner (Caroline Golding), 11:438
- Fogliardi, Gen. —, 25:343
- Foley, Rev. J. P., 26:395
- Foley, Louis G., inspector of institutions, 38:374
- Foley, Timothy, 39:154n
- Foley, William T., author, 30:264
- Foley, history, 13:447
- Foley Brothers, St. Paul, history, 28:376
- Foley Independent, history, 13:447
- Folger, Henry C., 27:41
- Folk Arts Foundation of America, 28:286, 30:328, 31:32; influence, 27:280; meetings, 28:75, 186, 29:83, 30:24n, 35:52; publications, 28:183, 199, 30:180
- Folk music and songs, Norwegian, 12:305, 18:198-201, 20:428, 24:260; French and Canadian, 13:88, 17:204, 20:72, 29:167, 34:126, 214, 35:339, 37:345, 38:200; lumberjacks, 13:362; Finnish, 16:319-321, 344, 467, 17:406-410, 25:321, 28:379, 30:156; Indian, 22:138, 27:65, 29:86, 32:58, 123, 33:311, 34:161, 213, 35:244; Minnesota, 23:98, 27:72, 179-199, 28:199, 302, 32:163; 19th century, 23:159;

gold rush, 24:260; immigrant, 24:261, 30:135-137; bibliographies, 26:267, 32:126, 39:128; Mississippi Valley, 28:281; collections, 29:98; chimney sweeps, 33:188; Slavic, 34:296. See also Folklore

Folkeblad (Minneapolis), file acquired, 14:105

Folkets Röst (St. Paul), established, 14:402

Folklore, Itasca legend, 12:215-225, 227, 13:169, 18:180; Indian, 12:366, 14:86, 15:261-263, 453, 23:181, 24:54, 26:170, 35:142, 153, 339, 36:18-23; Czech, 15:39; Hiawatha legend, 16:280n, 24:237, 35:380, 36:75; Finnish, 16:485, 24:226-228, 32:188, 40:391-402; ghost story, 20:328; of loggers, 21:55; in ballet, 21:58-62; imaginary creatures, 21:353-356, 22:83, 23:379, 27:263, 31:191; Mississippi River, 21:404, 25:72, 35:39; French, 22:139, 28:177; historical aspect, 23:178, 27:273-280, 30:263, 31:11-17, 251, 34:213, 36:278; bibliographies, 24:367, 26:267; societies, 25:84, 26:153, 28:280; U.S., 25:215-223, 392, 27:65, 238, 28:186, 187, 29:269, 30:248, 33:91, 183, 34:316, 39:76, 262; Minnesota, 26:97-105, 253, 32:62, 126; heroes, 26:166; Pennsylvania German, 27:29-32; frontier, 27:159, 28:339; British, 28:177; Scandinavian, 28:280, 29:105-113, 267, 37:39; Mennonite, 30:161; Slovenian, 33:355; railroads, 34:214; Mexican, 34:266; Blacks, 35:95; in literature, 36:73-83, 95, 190; in newspapers, 36:101; water witching, 36:1324; fur trade, 37:235-254. See also Folk music and songs

Folle Avoine, Chippewa Indians, 28:144n, 233. See also Menominee Indians

Follett family, in Hastings, 22:89

Folsom, David E., explorer, 40:262

Folsom, George, settler, 40:242

Folsom, Simeon P., 16:469, 35:356n

Folsom, Mrs. Stanley, 23:398

Folsom, William H. C., lumberman, 18:176; house, 27:232, 38:338, 339, 352, 40:239

Folsom-Cook expedition, to Yellowstone, 14:225

Folts, Margaret, teacher, 39:275

Folwell, Russell W., diaries, 24:167

Folwell, Capt. William B., 19:453, 20:36, 435, 21:37

Folwell, William W., 11:61, 207, 16:248, 17:92, 160n, 469, 18:48, 105, 446, 19:50, 23:225, 386, 24:174, 25:64, 68, 28:76, 30:349, 34:238, 35:116, 36:318; "A Visit to Farther-and-Gay Castle," 12:111-133; works reviewed, 12:68-70, 14:322-324, 35:233; MHS president, 11:56, 30:330; memorials, 11:39, 55, 212, 329; papers, 11:42, 441, 12:26, 28, 312, 20:370, 27:248, 32:11, 35:299; career, 11:108, 12:200, 14:452, 15:480, 16:122, 186, 18:462, 28:66, 32:3-5; author, 11:201, 217, 297, 323, 443, 12:23, 25, 35, 36, 81, 111, 309, 13:64,

249, 14:14, 62, 220, 409, 16:452, 453, 17:207, 308, 19:427, 465, 23:5, 24:28, 195, 27:254, 28:172, 328, 330, 336, 357, 30:322, 35:21, 204, 248, 36:6, 37:135, 188, 264; university president, 11:215, 12:191, 16:30, 178, 180, 182, 542, 18:219, 22:101, 23:1-4, 30:357, 31:41, 52, 32:9, 176, 215, 36:186; diary, 12:318, 13:59; educator, 13:197, 16:184, 470, 18:150, 35:371; centenary, 14:78, 231; quoted, 14:195, 15:294, 16:34, 20:373, 21:357, 24:195, 30:197, 302, 316, 35:139, 36:12, 38:370, 39:13, 188, 272; in Civil War, 16:179; portraits, 17:470, 23:274, 27:346; speaker, 18:138, 316, 20:29, 39:114

Folwell, Mrs. William W., 14:323, 17:469, 18:48, 446, 19:50; portrait, 23:274

Folwell family, papers, 12:429

Folwick, Orlin, author, 18:105

Fond du Lac, Minn., fur trade area, 11:191, 359, 360, 12:92, 281, 13:433, 14:360, 15:224, 16:193, 498, 19:41, 314, 349, 20:15, 77, 327, 23:244, 330, 26:387, 28:146, 147n, 150, 233n, 277, 30:132, 31:94, 96, 32:93, 36:246, 248, 39:82, 303, 40:363; treaty, 1826, 11:208, 13:426, 14:98, 16:472, 17:55, 95, 475, 26:380, 28:277, 31:96, 97, 33:20, 37:79; missions, 11:307, 13:187, 16:333, 483, 17:96, 22:352-354, 39:308n; name, 12:422; cemetery, 12:430, 21:456; Indian settlement, 16:214, 23:244, 329, 32:91; roads, 16:282, 283, 290, 291, 293, 298, 37:103n, 109n; mail service, 16:287, 34:186; port, 16:292, 34:24, 47; pageant, 17:347; historical meeting, 19:313; British regime, 20:7-18; population, 1840, 20:452; history, 21:151, 31:246; boundary question, 23:208, 24:342; climate, 23:332; Finland Swedes, 39:131. See also Fort St. Louis

Fond du Lac, Wis., history, 18:326; electric service, 36:99

Fond du Lac County, Wis., history, 18:326

Fond du Lac Indian Reservation (Chippewa), 16:295, 33:26, 35:293; lumbering, 11:445; surveyed, 12:384; smallpox outbreak, 27:351; school, 33:73, 74, 105, 108-111; history, 40:363

Fond du Lac River, routes, 12:362, 23:233, 244-248, 251. See also St. Louis River

Foner, Philip S., author, 35:97

Fontanna, Stanley G., author, 30-389

Fontenelle, Lucien, trader, 29:59

Food, frontier, 12:142, 14:141, 378-392, 15:134, 16:378-380, 389, 499, 17:414, 18:296, 19:474, 23:182, 284, 401, 24:117, 261, 25:88, 26:108, 27:69, 87, 88, 90, 91, 95, 28:174, 248, 313, 321, 337, 30:284, 34:19, 20, 24, 54-58, 35:267, 38:7, 73; of ethnic groups, 15:39, 269-271, 24:259, 28:148, 245, 252, 30:161, 32:72, 36:197, 198, 203, 37:240, 249; at Fort Snelling, 15:

401; on river boats, 15:417, 25:112; ice cream manufacture, 17:116; American customs, 23:284, 30:265, 40:47; in lumber camps, 24:383, 34:151; of Civil War troops, 25:121-123, 126, 129, 233, 234, 236, 239, 240, 251, 353, 359; in Confederate prisons, 25:142, 144-151; of fur traders, 28:145, 151, 229, 233, 281, 32:94, 37:236, 237; early St. Paul, 29:114, 120, 121, 33:1, 4, 5, 195, 198, 200, 34:52, 97, 98, 37:188; game, 32:87, 94, 97, 37:43, 238, 38:4, 39:70, 40:389, 390; of overland emigrants, 34:263; at Minneapolis convention, 35:72; Minnesota products, 36:278. See also Maple sugar, Penniman, Wild rice

Foot Lake, Kandiyohi County, Norwegian settlement, 11:219

Football, University of Minnesota, 17:228, 20:206, 441, 30:154, 36:94, 39:333; high school, 20:104; Minnesota, 30:406, 36:93, 103; history, 34:358, 35:335

Foot, Andrew H., 25:26

Foot family, genealogy, 13:198

Foraker, Joseph B., biography, 30:147

Forbes, Edwin, artist, 33:217, 38:257n, 286n, 39:190n

Forbes, Esther, author, 30:247

Forbes, John M., railroad builder, 30:151, 39:31, 40:356, 406

Forbes, Maury, 25:241

Forbes, Thomas R., 22:320

Forbes, W. A., cholera victim, 14:290

Forbes, William H., 31:173; trader, 11:444, 12:119, 130, 18:209, 38:135n; Indian agent, 16:73, 22:320; MHS founder, 20:368; papers, 21:85

Forbes Avenue, St. Paul, name, 20:369

Forbes Library, Northampton, Mass., 22:169

Ford, Alice, work reviewed, 31:46

Ford, Allyn K., 29:100, 164

Ford, Antoinette E., works reviewed, 13:420-422; author, 13:338, 20:89, 38:204

Ford, Charles, farmer, 29:20

Ford, Edwin H., "Southern Minnesota Pioneer Journalism," 27:1-20; reviews by, 29:62, 30:383; work reviewed, 34:83; author, 19:456, 27:54, 142, 28:333, 29:103

Ford, Guy S., 11:54, 13:106, 16:60, 17:70, 106, 18:68, 92, 19:226, 237, 20:50, 85, 206, 289, 23:5, 50, 24:266, 25:169, 26:45, 29:97, 32:9, 35:371, 39:226; Columbus Day address, 13:83-85; reviews by, 15:207, 17:73, 18:191; work reviewed, 19:328-330; MHS president, 11:55, 200, 315, 438, 12:40, 424, 13:69, 74, 75, 83, 423, 14:77, 78; speaker, 12:282, 286, 13:65, 14:211, 344, 15:56, 458, 19:101, 21:101, 113, 26:367, 29:372; quoted, 17:51, 23:4; author, 18:115, 203, 19:73, 223, 21:182, 23:289, 26:307; dean, 19:340; editor, 20:437; World War II work, 21:200, 29:82; career, 32:5-8; university president, 32:176, 36:186

Ford, Henry, quoted, 14:10; career, 22:313; papers, 33:313

Ford, Mrs. Henry, papers, 33:313

- Ford, J. A., 17:286
 Ford, Dr. John D., 14:148, 18:219, 19:446, 35:221
 Ford, L. M., 18:407, 19:357
 Ford, L. M., and Co., St. Paul, 14:278
 Ford, Nathan, 39:53
 Ford, Orville D., papers, 24:354
 Ford, Paul L., editor, 34:156
 Ford, R. Clyde, work reviewed, 13:190; author, 12:440
 Ford Motor Co., interest in aviation, 33:241; St. Paul plant, 33:313
 Ford Music Hall, St. Paul, 39:53-55
 Foreign policy, role of fur trade, 40:149; of Farmer-Labor party, 40:365-374. See also Isolationism
 Foreign Policy Association, St. Paul, 23:270
 Foreman, Carolyn T., author, 25:297
 Foreman, Grant, author, 15:121, 28:78
 Forepaugh, Joseph L., pioneer, 33:4
 Forepaugh, Mrs. Joseph L., 27:250
 Forest and Stream, history, 16:187
 Forest City, Meeker County, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:335, 20:192, 26:196, 35:156, 38:137n, 276, 279-281, 283, 286; history, 19:117
 Forest fires, 1910, 1:417; 1918, 11:417, 15:99, 131, 225, 17:117, 360, 20:452, 30:74, 33:92, 37:223; Wisconsin, 12:328; Chisholm, 14:462; 1894, 15:99, 18:97, 19:465, 33:92; prevention, 17:220; history, 24:345, 374; North Shore, 25:185, 36:131-138; relation to lumbering, 27:307, 30:243; effect on wildlife, 30:129, 226; in fiction, 33:45-47
 Forest History Society, Inc., (Forest Products History Foundation), 30:47, 33:91, 36:69, 39:84; established, 27:340, 28:49-51; staff, 28:47, 48, 30:180, 329, 37:41, 187; activities, 28:92, 331, 29:52, 98, 186, 257, 266, 30:46, 71, 89, 90, 151, 31:190, 34:115, 176, 220, 316, 37:41, 187, 40:405; publications, 28:393, 29:70, 373, 30:47, 153, 33:219, 35:48, 237, 243; library, 33:227
 Forest Lake, Anoka County, Indian village, 15:483
 Forest Lake, Hennepin County, settled, 29:294
 Forest Lake, Washington County, history, 22:350, 27:174, 30:398; railroad, 37:103
 Forest Mills, Goodhue County, history, 35:11-21
 Forest Prairie, Meeker County, history, 19:117
 Forests Products Laboratory, Madison, Wis., 30:159
 Forest Township, Rice County, Norwegian settlement, 12:272
 Forester, Frank, pseud., see Herbert, Henry W.
 Foresters, Minnesota Catholic Order of, 14:352
 Foreston, history, 19:236; name, 21:347
 Forestry, Minnesota, 17:17, 220, 352, 24:246, 29:169, 264, 30:68, 35:98, 37:26, 40:361; Middle West, 17:110, 33:227; pioneer, 23:191, 29:373; U.S., 29:155, 33:219, 34:264, 40:405; tree farm movement, 30:151; legislation, 30:267; education, 30:389, 33:353, 34:176, 256; Wisconsin, 36:235. See also Conservation; Forest History Society, Inc.; Lumber industry
 Forests, depletion, 15:482, 16:236, 40:132; protection, 30:389; U.S., 32:112; border, 36:69, 151; importance, 36:181; Michigan, 37:132; Minnesota, 37:159, 39:132. See also Conservation, Forestry, Lumber industry, individual state and national forests
 Forestville, Fillmore County, county seat fight, 16:127; flour mill, 16:128; store, 16:367, 20:302, 21:36, 220, 324; ghost town, 35:12
 Forgan, James B., career, 12:201
 Forgard, Mrs. Dan, author, 12:340
 Forgeron, Amiot, 32:229
 Fork Township, Marshall County, history, 12:452
 Forman, Henry J., critic, 26:308
 Forman, Jonathan, review by, 33:44
 Forrest, Edwin, actor, 23:313
 Forrest, James T., author, 37:262
 Forrest, Gen. Nathan B., Confederate officer, 38:269, 39:185, 186, 188, 189, 191-194, 196, 197
 Forrest, Robert B., reminiscences, 24:263, 34:355
 Forrest, Robert J., "The American Fur Company's Post," 14:84-86; "Mythical Cities," 14:243-262; author, 14:329, 15:194, 29:172
 Forrest, William S., actor, 23:313
 Forrestal, Ann, author, 24:264
 Forrester, Marjorie, author, 37:86, 183
 Forsbeck, Filip A., author, 16:479
 Forsberg, A. O., 21:336, 444
 Forschler, H. G., author, 17:361
 Forsee, Frances A., author, 13:204
 Forshaal, Axel F., Swedish immigrant, 20:258
 Forside, Mr. and Mrs. Ole, 39:324
 Forslof, Alice, 28:268
 Forslof, Andrew, 28:268
 Forslof, Mrs. Andrew, 28:268
 Forslof, Ara, 28:268
 Forslof, Pearl, 28:268
 Forslund, Mrs. Eric W., author, 24:369
 Forstall family, in Stillwater, 25:210
 Forster, Ada L., author, 33:354
 Forsyth, Robert A., with Cass expedition, 23:135, 239, 336, 347, 348n
 Forsyth, Thomas, Indian agent, 13:221, 24:71; trader, 19:299, 21:129, 133, 40:171
 Forsyth, Richardson and Co., fur traders, 21:129, 40:181
 Forsythe, George, 22:348
 Forsythe, John, 22:348
 Fort Abercrombie, N.D., stage station, 11:308, 32:277n, 38:63; trail, 12:118, 28:80; history, 14:205, 18:104; frontier post, 15:285, 287, 288, 20:191, 27:259, 29:236, 238, 245, 246, 33:272, 39:129, 40:130; emigrant station, 15:465, 31:253, 38:57-59, 71, 217, 227; fur trade, 18:271, 37:158; river port, 18:275, 21:251, 32:126, 34:324; proposed restoration, 19:64; mail service, 19:387, 33:278; described, 19:409; pictured, 20:435, 21:37, 33:279, 35:259, 37:348, 38:278; roads, 21:235, 241; soldier vote, 26:196, 201; located, 32:253, 35:260n; in Sioux Outbreak, 33:356, 35:337, 339, 38:66, 275, 277, 278, 280, 283, 286; anniversary, 35:382; archaeology, 38:165
 Fort Abercrombie Park, N.D., 18:104
 Fort Abraham Lincoln, N.D., 22:175; history, 28:187
 Fort Adams, Lac qui Parle County, trading post, 11:378
 Fort Albany, Ont., 40:188
 Fort Alexander, Man., trading post, 11:364; port, 21:263
 Fort Ancient, Ohio, archaeological site, 40:206, 207
 Fort Armstrong, Ill., 15:410; built, 13:111; pictured, 15:349, 17:147, 424; located, 17:81
 Fort Atkinson, Iowa, history, 19:460; Winnebago council, 31:211; settled, 39:2, 3
 Fort Atkinson, Neb., built, 15:380, 17:81; frontier post, 17:322; evaluated, 36:149; fur trade, 40:314
 Fort Barbours, Wis., trading post, 11:375
 Fort Beauharnois, Lake Pepin, trading post, 11:382, 40:146; site, 11:452, 16:64, 256, 20:187; mission, 13:339, 16:498, 17:473, 23:97; history, 16:234, 19:456, 21:182; name, 16:323, 18:236; established, 16:489, 18:233, 20:306, 25:96, 30:122n; garrison withdrawn, 18:240, 19:288
 Fort Benton, Mont., Blackfoot agency, 20:328; military road, 38:58, 61; fur trade, 38:199, 40:194
 Fort Berthold, N.D., trading post, 27:97, 32:244, 34:326; site, 40:193
 Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, 33:56
 Fort Biddle, Crow Wing River, trading post, 11:372
 "Fort Blunder," N.Y., 23:203, 204
 Fort Bolivar, Otter Tail County, trading post, 11:373
 Fort Bourbon, Man., trading post, 11:264, 18:236
 Fort Bowman, Ill., history, 30:249
 Fort Brady, Mich., established, 18:184n, 32:86n
 Fort Buford, N.D., massacre, 34:262; fur trade, 34:327
 Fort Chanyaska, Martin County, located, 38:284
 Fort Charlotte, Pigeon River, site, 11:217, 358, 460, 15:240, 20:205, 24:342, 28:143n, 36:151; trading post, 37:63, 40:146
 Fort Chipewyan, Alta., history, 19:223
 Fort Clark, N.D., history, 12:316, 15:429; pictured, 27:255
 Fort Colville, Wash., trading post, 27:341
 Fort Coulouge, Que., located, 28:10
 Fort Cox, Watonwan County, described, 28:294
 Fort Crawford, Wis., Eastman at, 13:

- 301, 19:419, 37:38; sports, 14:423; Beaumont monument, 14:446, 15:234; pictured, 15:349, 16:53, 17:147, 296, 345, 36:44; history, 17:344, 27:253, 28:177, 40:78; Indians at, 18:404, 38:201; excavations, 20:188, 339; described, 23:343, 36:324; post office, 40:79. See also Prairie du Chien, Wis.
- Fort Cumberland, Sask., trading post, 11:264
- Fort Custer, Mont., 17:88
- Fort Duer, N.D., located, 11:309, 367; trading post, 22:277; settled, 22:287
- Fort Dauphin, Man., located, 18:235, 236, 35:141, 40:173; trading post, 40:174
- Fort Dearborn, Ill., hunting, 14:422; trading post, 19:299, 300; massacre, 31:240
- Fort de Chartres, Ill., restored, 29:338
- Fort Defiance, Iowa, built, 11:210
- Fort Defiance, N.D., trading post, 22:279
- Fort Des Moines, Iowa, history, 17:322, 24:239, 368
- Fort des Prairies, Sask., trading post, 11:265
- Fort Detroit, see Fort Ponchartrain
- Fort Dodge, Iowa, road, 21:233; frontier post, 28:212
- Fort Donelson, Tenn., captured, 25:27, 28
- Fort Douglas, Man., located, 11:355, 365; history, 13:337, 22:99
- Fort Duquesne, Mille Lacs Lake, French post, 32:227, 233, 236
- Fort Edmonton, Alta., 21:186; trading post, 36:51n; Christmas celebration, 38:386
- Fort Edwards, Ill., frontier post, 15:379; U.S. factory, 17:335
- Fort Ellice, Man., trading post, 22:278, 279; located, 35:253, 261, 36:51n
- Fort Ellis, Mont., 17:88
- Fort Ellsworth, Va., located, 25:39n
- Fort Espérance, Sask., built, 12:369
- Fort Fairmont, Martin County, marker, 11:296; history, 15:489
- Fort Fisher, N.C., in Civil War, 19:338
- Fort Frances, Ont., name, 11:361, 22:273, 34:132; trading post, 16:223, 18:277, 20:72, 23:203, 24:284n, 285, 28:283; lumbering, 16:366, 31:162; pictured, 21:204, 24:284; newspapers, 21:451; located, 22:272, 26:230; history, 23:107, 30:407; railroad, 31:183; paper industry, 32:61
- Fort Frontenac, Ont., trading post, 18:389, 19:276, 286
- Fort Gaines, see Fort Ripley
- Fort Garry (Upper), Man., trading post, 11:365, 15:120, 357, 16:480, 21:432, 33:70, 37:158n, 38:71; port, 13:242, 18:357, 19:410, 412, 21:235, 248, 253, 270, 24:329, 32:126, 35:261, 38:64; printing press, 15:22; history, 15:239, 23:186, 28:283, 33:186; pictured, 15:240, 19:110, 21:317, 432, 31:253, 33:186, 227, 35:240, 262, 36:38, 309, 40:190; Christmas celebra-
- tion, 16:382; newspaper, 16:465; social life, 16:480; St. Boniface bells, 20:204; garrison, 27:70; demolished, 30:261; during Sioux Outbreak, 34:317-324. See also Lower Fort Garry, Red River Settlements, Winnipeg
- Fort George, Ore., pictured, 26:56. See also Astoria
- Fort George H. Thomas, see Fort Pembina
- Fort Gibraltar, Man., trading post, 11:365, 13:209; pictured, 21:432; history, 22:99. See also Fort Garry
- Fort Gibson, Okla., frontier post, 17:322
- Fort Goodhue, Sibley County, garrison, 38:281, 283
- Fort Gratiot, Mich., located, 23:136, 137. See also Fort St. Joseph
- Fort Greely, Alaska, newspaper, 23:393
- Fort Greene, Lac qui Parle County, trading post, 11:379
- Fort Hanska, Brown County, described, 36:193
- Fort Harrison, Ind., treaty, 23:145n
- Fort Hays Kansas State College, publication, 19:457
- Fort Henry, Ont., restored, 31:118
- Fort Henry, Tenn., captured, 25:26n
- Fort Hill, Brown County, history, 14:455
- Fort Holes, Stearns County, built, 38:204
- Fort Holmes, Mich., located, 17:81, 23:142
- Fort Howard, Wis., frontier post, 11:105, 211, 13:99, 203, 15:379, 16:112, 33:263, 36:149; sports, 14:421; located, 23:346
- Fort Jesup, La., frontier post, 17:322
- Fort Judson, Blue Earth County, Christmas celebration, 17:125
- Fort Kaministiquia, Ont., trading post, 11:357
- Fort La Baye, Wis., 23:346n
- Fort Lacorne, Sask., trading post, 11:264
- Fort La Jonquière, Red Wing, French post, 32:227-229, 233-236
- Fort Langley, B.C., reconstructed, 40:191
- Fort La Pointe, Goodhue County, trading post, 11:382
- Fort Laramie, Wyo., history, 19:219; pictured, 26:165, 40:196; architecture, 34:247
- Fort La Reine, Man., trading post, 11:265, 18:236, 242, 22:429, 35:141, 37:37
- Fort la Traite, Sask., trading post, 11:264
- Fort Leavenworth, Kan., military road, 19:103; army post, 24:2, 28:16n
- Fort Le Sueur, Prairie Island, French post, 11:381, 19:456
- Fort Lewis, Carver County, trading post, 11:376
- Fort L'Huillier, Blue Earth County, French post, 11:377, 13:85, 18:233, 19:214
- Fort Lincoln State Park, N.D., 22:207
- Fort McKay (Fort Shelby), Wis., 17:344, 23:343n
- Fort Mackinac, Mich., 13:99; described, 20:202, 23:142, 32:84; restored, 23:89. See also Mackinac
- Fort McKenzie, Mont., 35:241
- Fort McLeod, N.W.T., 35:34
- Fort Macon, N.C., surrender, 25:125
- Fort Madison, Iowa, factory, 17:335; described, 17:429; battles, 34:41
- Fort Maitland, Fla., history, 18:325
- Fort Mandan, N.D., history, 36:217, 220, 222, 224; site, 40:193; climate, 40:312
- Fort Marcy, Morrison County, 36:14. See also Fort Ripley
- Fort Marin, Iowa, located, 11:384; trading post, 19:456
- Fort Maurepas, Man., trading post, 11:364, 18:236, 19:461
- Fort Meigs, Ohio, siege, 12:234
- Fort Michilimackinac, see Fort Mackinac
- Fort Montgomery, N.Y., history, 23:203, 204
- Fort Necessity, Pa., markers, 14:111
- Fort Niagara, N.Y., 19:297; history, 34:156
- Fort Nipawee, Sask., trading post, 11:264
- Fort Norman, N.W.T., history, 19:223
- Fort Osage, Mo., 40:192; architecture, 34:347
- Fort Owen, Mont., trading post, 35:31
- Fort Pembina, N.D., history, 12:438, 22:280, 27:259; depicted, 35:260
- Fort Pierre, S.D., 15:357, 27:255, 40:193; flood, 11:68; trading post, 32:124
- Fort Pomme de Terre, Grant County, history, 38:63-71; garrison, 38:286
- Fort Ponchartrain, Mich., established, 19:284; Indian hostilities, 19:288; transferred to British, 29:65
- Fort Prince of Wales, Man., history, 19:223
- Fort Providence, N.W.T., built, 12:368
- Fort Pulaski, Ga., captured, 25:122
- Fort Randall, S.D., 27:255; Indian resettlement area, 38:98, 354, 355, 360, 39:227, 228, 230, 238; frontier post, 38:199, 39:129
- Fort Renville, Chippewa County, described, 12:231; historic site, 23:50
- Fort Resolution, N.W.T., history, 19:223
- Fort Rice, N.D., 19:205, 206; post, 34:326, 38:228
- Fort Ridgely, Nicollet County, frontier post, 11:133, 163n, 12:115n, 212, 14:110, 18:311, 29:234, 237, 238, 243, 246, 30:25, 36:13, 95, 38:118; river port, 11:136, 137, 164-180, 36:252, 256, 258, 37:227; maps, 11:167, 20:148, 34:236, 38:282, 39:127; name, 11:177n; roads, 11:393, 19:103, 21:234, 27:344, 35:251, 38:217; archives, 11:444, 18:208, 20:327, 22:297-301; in Indian wars, 12:100, 116n, 303, 15:224, 17:337, 18:209, 23:403, 25:383, 33:191, 38:95-97, 101, 128,

131n, 136-139, 144-146, 148, 280, 283; pictured, 12:117, 14:234, 357, 15:137, 20:150, 454, 22:333, 33:264, 36:253, 37:74, 348, 38: 102, 145; history, 14:459, 16:493, 20:94, 191, 208, 22:447, 27:343, 29:317n; pageants, 15:359, 16:359, 487, 20:449; excavations, 15:490, 18:51, 66, 107, 328, 458, 19:53, 225, 345, 20:146-155, 208, 361, 21:327, 23:280; cemetery, 21:438; hospital, 24:372; soldier vote, 26:196, 201, 208; Sioux reservation, 28:212, 344n, 29:233, 235, 244, 245, 34:328; in fiction, 35: 288; historic site, 39:33, 40:146. See also Fort Ridgely Memorial State Park

Fort Ridgely Choral Festival Association, 15:490

Fort Ridgely Historical Association, 15:490

Fort Ridgely Memorial State Park, pageant, 11:456; battle commemorated, 13:443; established, 20: 147, 37:59, 39:299; publication, 20:208; museum, 21:445; described, 23:192. See also Fort Ridgely

Fort Ridgely State Park and Historical Association, 19:465, 20:464

Fort Ripley (Fort Gaines), Morrison County, mail service, 11:308, 40: 83, 87; maps, 11:372, 28:217, 38: 282; history, 11:444, 12:202, 317, 13:340, 14:435, 17:225, 18:208, 333, 19:50, 96, 23:298, 28:205- 224, 339-344, 29:270, 34:42, 35: 337, 40:146; historic site, 12: 101, 15:366, 28:293; frontier post, 14:110, 19:353, 20:191, 29: 233-235, 238, 243, 246, 30:109, 36:13, 14, 39:175; depicted, 14: 335, 28:212, 36:15, 37:348, 40: 146; publication, 15:23; buildings, 15:116, 24:132; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:396, 20:192, 33:281n, 38:275, 280, 39:175; Christmas celebration, 16:380; roads, 19: 103, 21:231, 40:233; mission, 20: 431, 24:13n; soldier vote, 26:196; churches, 28:219, 36:238; name, 35:182; historical meeting, 35:340

Fort Robinson, Neb., 24:208

Fort Rouge, Man., history, 11:365, 13:209, 22:99; map, 18:235; located, 18:236

Fort Rouillé, Ont., 22:64

Fort St. Anthony, see Fort Snelling

Fort St. Antoine, Wis., 11:452, 15: 100; history, 11:383, 16:114, 19: 456, 33:352

Fort St. Charles, Northwest Angle, trading post, 11:362, 12:307, 364, 17:224, 18:276, 19:461, 29:133, 31:52, 40:146; historic site, 11: 448, 37:61, 62, 308; history, 18: 231-248, 272, 21:401, 39:302; maps, 18:235, 19:214, 32:228; name, 18:236; proposed state park, 20:42, 343, 21:408, 22:214; mission, 23:97; markers, 23:404, 32: 62; located, 24:318, 27:70; chapel, 37:37

Fort St. Croix, Wis., trading post, 11:385

Fort St. James, B.C., 40:191

Fort St. Joseph, Mich., British post, 19:198; French post, 23:137n

Fort St. Louis, Wis., trading post, 11:359, 19:314, 20:13-17, 28:147n. See also Fond du Lac, Minn.

Fort St. Nicolas, Wis., trading post, 11:384, 19:456

Fort St. Pierre, Ont., trading post, 11:361, 12:364, 14:231, 19:456, 27:97, 29:133; name, 18:236; maps, 19:214, 32:228

Fort Shelby (Fort McKay), Wis., 17: 344, 23:343n

Fort Sheridan, Ill., 23:268

Fort Simpson, N.W.T., history, 19:223

Fort Sisseton (Fort Wadsworth), S.D., trail, 16:485, 19:227; history, 19:107, 22:297, 25:100

Fort Slocum, Watonwan County, history, 29:272

Fort Smith, Ark., in Civil War, 40: 286, 291

Fort Snelling (Fort St. Anthony), Hennepin County, river port, 11: 165, 210, 12:164, 13:224, 230-232, 330, 16:26, 478, 18:372, 433, 20: 378, 379, 22:13, 27:355, 29:198, 31:209, 33:353, 36:252, 40:411; visitors, 11:208, 15:473, 18:156, 159, 23:170; markers, 11:330, 15: 359, 26:388, 29:352; trading post, 11:376, 13:222, 240, 14:231, 15: 222, 303, 40:184, 358; schools, 11:431, 14:143, 17:478, 25:19n, 26:232, 35:290; archives, 11:444, 12:190, 317, 16:97, 21:207, 314, 22:297, 23:271, 25:289, 398, 26: 32, 27:130; location, 12:61, 16: 192, 22:32, 23:213, 25:114, 30: 211n, 31:155; troops, 12:61, 17: 155n, 20:122, 21:227, 24:126, 144, 28:78, 208, 33:87, 118n, 316, 36: 13-17, 38:2; churches, 12:397, 16: 231, 354; established, 12:437, 14: 166, 338, 15:380, 479, 16:454, 17: 81, 354, 22:287, 23:128n, 213, 338n, 33:263; fairs, 12:445, 17: 72, 22:256, 259; history, 13:212, 16:351, 18:108, 399-406, 19:354, 21:309, 401, 27:130, 261, 29:100, 30:372, 35:178-192, 340, 36:69, 105, 40:138; pictured, 13:301, 14: 335, 15:469, 16:53, 17:147, 154, 155n, 19:419, 20:191, 334, 453, 21:186, 22:333, 434, 25:304, 26: 142, 171, 359, 27:167, 271, 28: 349, 29:286, 318, 30:157, 32:12- 14, 61, 125, 33:113, 114, 119, 34: 30, 141, 35:22, 157 (cover), 178- 188, 191, 365, 36:16, 37:37, 38: 37, 39:173 (cover); officers, 13: 301, 15:311, 395, 17:67, 153, 154n, 156, 225, 464, 18:159, 399, 19:448, 20:419, 22:287, 24:56, 27: 67, 253, 28:15-19, 177, 29:100, 30:98-103, 189, 33:263, 36:42n, 40:262; name, 14:110, 17:450, 18: 450, 26:212, 18:450; refugee haven, 14:286, 20:56, 23:94, 29:232; health conditions, 14:289, 15:302, 16:353, 20:91, 33:91, 39:260; Indian treaties, 14:352, 18:339, 20: 120; wildlife, 14:423, 18:159, 32: 97, 35:242; agriculture, 15:222, 311, 16:351, 31:96, 33:263, 39: 251; missionaries, 15:242, 16:134, 18:197, 21:21-23, 24:4, 12, 33:90;

historical meetings, 15:309-312, 23:167, 267, 24:30; buildings, 15: 360, 397, 16:39, 249, 17:88, 18: 338, 37:189 (cover); frontier life, 15:395-404, 16:22, 373, 18: 399-406, 455, 21:79, 22:312, 28: 177, 29:100, 158, 316-320, 30:98- 103, 189, 31:96, 237, 32:97, 33: 197, 36:14-17, 315, 38:385, 39: 312, 313; military post, 15:478, 16:22, 17:154n, 464, 18:159, 455, 19:388, 447, 448, 20:90, 21:227, 22:57, 206, 434, 24:1-3, 355, 27: 67, 288, 29:231, 239, 317-320, 33: 316, 34:42, 35:357, 36:149, 39: 129, 254; post office, 15:487, 40: 78-82; described, 16:39, 279, 18: 156, 30:210-215, 372, 31:155, 33: 122, 40:146; ferry, 16:72, 279n, 29:208n, 39:328; diorama, 16:213, 17:56, 72, 207, 463; Dred Scott's residence, 16:350, 19:354, 20:89, 420, 21:165, 25:202, 27:167, 29: 351, 30:265, 33:138, 39:299; Civil War days, 17:112, 23:212, 25:13- 15, 26:195, 197, 201, 205, 206, 27:317, 28:325, 326, 33:87, 37: 213n, 215, 38:246, 273, 292, 39: 175, 204, 40:292; climate, 17:244, 21:435, 22:93; cemetery, 17:480, 18:108, 400, 19:95, 30:212; Indian battles, 18:404, 20:90, 24:12, 15- 25, 25:272; Indian settlement, 18: 448, 21:163n; sutler, 18:468, 19: 95, 23:288, 24:127, 26:362, 27: 311, 40:25-31; roads, 19:103, 29: 116, 126; census, 19:350, 20:123; chaplain, 19:355, 24:13, 36:238; library, 19:448, 21:19; land sales, 20:336, 25:289, 27:314-318, 29:206, 243, 30:181, 34:145, 312, 38:202; museum, 20:342, 21:316, 22:207-209; squatters, 22:51, 29: 241, 242; in World Wars, 23:212, 24:4-10; theatrical performances, 23:306, 307, 30:388; Indian agency, 24:11-13, 26:362, 31:211, 38: 362, 39:314, 40:261; mills, 24: 126, 29:100, 208n, 30:195, 34:49; hospital, 24:209, 372; historic site, 27:166, 30:258, 35:339, 365- 367, 384, 36:152, 230, 240, 37:44, 59, 67, 68, 224, 39:33, 82, 264, 40:36, 37, 48, 92; abandoned, 28: 52, 77, 37:67; band, 28:320; Sioux prisoners, 29:239, 37:272, 38:110, 113, 142, 353, 355-357, 361, 39: 228; surveyed, 29:316; in fiction, 30:246, 36:76; in Sioux Outbreak, 34:319, 38:97, 98, 275, 280; balloon experiment, 39:278, 279. See also Camp Coldwater, Round Tower

Fort Snelling State Park, 40:316

Fort Snelling State Park Association, 37:223

Fort Stevenson, N.D., established, 32:243; fur trade, 34:325; archaeology, 34:354; Christmas at, 38: 386

Fort Stewart, Mont., 27:255

Fort Stikine, B.C., 17:446

Fort Sully, S.D., frontier post, 34: 131, 39:129; fur trade, 34:326, 327

Fort Sumter, S.C., in Civil War, 20: 270, 28:325, 29:64

Fort Sweney, Goodhue County, 16:309

- Fort Tekamamouiou, Ont., trading post, 11:361
- Fort Thompson, S.D., Sioux reservation, 34:328, 38:360, 363, 364, 39:227-240; dam, 39:213 (cover)
- Fort Three Rivers, Ont., trading post, 11:357
- Fort Totten, N.D., Indian agency, 16:73; military post, 21:99, 22:320; trail, 28:80
- Fort Towson, Okla., frontier post, 17:322
- Fort Union, N.D., 15:357, 27:255; trading post, 11:377, 14:223, 20:119n, 38:199, 385
- Fort Vancouver, Wash., schools, 25:191; trading post, 26:55, 27:37, 29:340, 36:315
- Fort Vaudreuil, Iowa, French post, 32:227, 235, 236; name, 32:232
- Fort Vermilion, Sask., 37:175
- Fort Vincennes, Ind., 18:390
- Fort Wadsworth, *see* Fort Sisseton
- Fort Walla Walla, Wash., 38:217
- Fort Washington, Lake Traverse, trading post, 11:379
- Fort Washington, Md., 25:117
- Fort Wayne, Ind., frontier post, 15:379, 380; Indian agency, 24:343
- Fort William (Thunder Bay), Ont., fur trade, 11:357, 12:91, 294, 376, 423, 16:23, 201, 223, 17:111, 18:215, 328, 19:109, 20:13, 14, 21:118, 120, 121, 22:277n, 278, 432, 23:92, 28:14n, 29:132, 31:56, 34:345, 36:315, 39:302, 40:169, 181; missions, 12:82, 427, 13:187, 29:168, 37:37, 39:303, 309; attacked, 12:287, 20:17, 40:166; name, 12:369, 23:272, 29:166; located, 12:372; port, 16:478, 18:216, 34:14; climate, 17:245n; pictured, 17:345; map, 22:272; historical meeting, 23:270, 396; grain center, 25:54, 28:283, 35:48; bird life, 35:242; history, 37:86; Catholic church, 39:309
- Fort Winnebago, Wis., 18:154; frontier post, 11:452, 36:149, 159
- Fort Yellowstone, Wyo., 17:88
- Fort York, *see* York Factory
- Fortier, Cyrille, author, 18:473
- Fortier, Joseph, papers, 19:450
- Fortieth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 40:285
- Fortieth New York Volunteer Infantry, 25:384
- Fortschritt*, *Der* (New Ulm), German paper, 27:343
- Fortuna, Pine County, platted, 40:244
- "Fortune," steamboat, 22:18
- Forty-Eighters, *see* Germans
- Forty-fifth U.S. Volunteer Infantry, 16:336
- Forty-ninth parallel, *see* Boundaries
- Fort Siding, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Fosdick, Raymond B., letter, 18:314
- Foshay, Wilbur B., 25:279, 38:243
- Fosnes, C. A., 17:355
- Foss, Arthur, publisher, 30:273
- Foss, Bishop C. D., 31:88
- Foss, Rev. Claude W., 17:329
- Foss, Dorothy, 28:300, 30:79; speaker, 29:184; author, 29:369, 30:86
- Foss, Hans A., editor, 29:302; author, 31:130
- Fosston, history, 14:358, 15:251, 23:198, 25:212, 34:359; creamery, 20:466; railroad, 23:25, 33, 29:137, 138; market, 23:28; newspaper, 30:273; logging, 33:356
- Fossum, Alvira T., 34:63
- Fossum, Andrew, 39:135; author, 13:197
- Fossum, Paul R., "Early Milling," 11:271-282; speaker, 11:291; author, 12:80, 28:331
- Foster, Dr. ---, 24:116
- Foster, Arthur P., speaker, 18:334; author, 18:463
- Foster, Mrs. Burnside, house, 36:216, 217
- Foster, Mrs. Daisy, 18:95, 111; speaker, 16:244
- Foster, Charles H., work reviewed, 37:84
- Foster, Everett W., reminiscences, 15:223, 16:52
- Foster, Mrs. Fred, 17:124; speaker, 17:315
- Foster, Gil, author, 24:92
- Foster, James S., author, 11:324
- Foster, John A., 39:18, 20
- Foster, John B., speaker, 40:364
- Foster, Mary S., 16:334
- Foster, Mrs. Nancy, 24:116
- Foster, Neva, author, 18:118
- Foster, Robert O., author, 13:114
- Foster, Stephen C., composer, 15:115
- Foster, Suel, horticulturist, 23:91
- Foster, Dr. Thomas, 17:278, 35:336, 355; physician to Sioux, 11:182; speaker, 13:146, 22:349; publisher, 14:179n, 188n, 360, 18:472, 24:384, 27:72, 32:27, 33:329, 34:70; author, 17:250n, 39:49; portrait, 26:142; treaty commissioner, 32:71, 38:2; postmaster, 34:155; Ramsey's secretary, 35:355n, 37:326, 327, 39:43
- Foster-Harris (William F. Harris), work reviewed, 33:146
- Foster Township, Faribault County, history, 39:212
- Fotheringham, Janet, author, 16:468
- Fountain Cave, St. Paul, described, 16:278, 20:124, 30:210, 33:121
- Fountain City, Wis., population, 12:63; founded, 14:232; trading post, 20:443; pictured, 33:117n, 37:296, 40:63; theater, 34:239; river port, 37:283, 292
- Four-H clubs, 18:340, 24:80; activities, 17:124, 227, 18:467, 473, 20:464, 22:111, 446; origins, 22:328, 438; publication, 22:424; history, 28:377, 35:149
- Four Mile Lake, Cook County, logging railroad, 36:132
- Four Minute Men, 12:193, 26:157
- Four-Town Farm Bureau, 16:132
- Fourierist movement, 31:112
- Fournie, Mrs. Fred, 22:54
- Fournier, Alexis, artist, 14:38, 20:185, 30:86
- Fournier, Mother St. John, 30:3, 4, 8
- Fourth Michigan Cavalry, 29:374
- Fourth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 15:224, 19:343, 450, 28:326, 33:211-213, 35:245, 39:179; votes, 26:196, 201, 36:170; Germans in, 33:84; homecoming, 38:287, 289, 291
- Fourth of July, early celebrations, 12:392, 13:145, 14:353, 16:127, 168, 173, 498, 17:273, 19:254, 20:102, 208, 351, 362, 23:26, 24:12, 224, 384, 26:287, 29:359, 30:200, 31:92, 34:101, 102, 35:50, 84, 85, 105, 38:72, 73, 40:60, 61, 300, 331; baseball games, 19:180; Wisconsin, 20:339; Marine, 26:253, 36:197 (cover); Stillwater prison, 37:146; Indian participation, 37:276
- Fourth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 22:319, 23:371
- Fowler, ---, real-estate dealer, 24:134
- Fowler, Arthur B., 14:331
- Fowler, C. N., politician, 22:79
- Fowler, Bishop Charles H., career, 12:201
- Fowler, Charles R., 12:454
- Fowler, Edith, 14:436
- Fowler, Harold, 18:473
- Fowler, Norman, in Civil War, 25:229, 247, 248, 250, 346, 349, 360
- Fowler, Orson S., architect, 38:348, 349
- Fowler, William, 22:265, 26:109
- Fowler family, genealogy, 14:436
- Fowler settlement, Martin County, history, 11:463
- Fox, Dixon R., 11:93, 14:429, 31:112; author-editor, 11:99, 323, 13:431, 14:341, 16:196, 17:199; memorial, 27:162
- Fox, Edith M., review by, 33:37
- Fox, George R., author, 35:43
- Fox, R. Clifford, author, 24:366
- Fox, Lawrence K., 20:427; author, 17:220; speaker, 19:424n, 21:425
- Fox, Patrick, house, 38:341
- Fox, William, outlaw, 17:421
- Fox, 22:194; hunts, 14:421, 422; in fur trade, 23:330, 30:133, 134, 35:295, 40:212. *See also* Wildlife
- Fox Indians, massacred, 11:431; relations with French, 12:76, 19:274, 288, 32:227, 232, 238n; pictured, 20:56, 33:20; lead miners, 23:344; history, 36:191; culture, 37:174
- Fox Lake Island, Martin County, legend, 34:315
- Fox Lake Township, Martin County, school, 20:102; history, 34:315
- Fox Prairie, Mo., river town, 17:431n
- Fox River, Ill., Norwegian settlement, 12:181, 15:473, 19:200
- Fox River, Wis., travel on, 13:225, 20:68, 23:345-347
- Fox-Wisconsin portage, 11:246, 17:299n, 18:154, 20:68, 23:345
- Foy, Eddie, actor, 28:106
- Fracastorius (Fracastoro), Girolamo, author, 21:367
- Fradenburg, Mrs. A. G., author, 12:207
- Fraigger, A., 14:261
- France, colonization projects, 11:77, 78, 16:448-450, 18:233, 383-398, 19:393-398, 20:439, 22:62-65, 29:164, 32:184, 33:36, 34:117, 299, 39:337; archives, 11:204, 15:61, 36:29; currency in Canada, 11:237; flour milling, 11:272-277; sale of Louisiana, 15:472, 18:384, 23:258; boundary disputes, 18:428-430; relations with U.S., 23:145n, 36:30;

- relations with English, 24:150;
royal medals, 25:265; gifts to
U.S., 30:179. See also French,
French Canadians
- Franchère, Gabriel, trader, 34:207;
work reviewed, 34:215; career, 12:
201, 13:439; author, 19:109, 29:
267, 31:56, 34:215
- Franchère, Hoyt C., translator, 40:
404
- Francis, David R., ambassador, 38:313
- Francis, E. K., author, 35:247
- Francis, William T., memorial, 12:194
- Francis Joseph, Sister, 30:13; jour-
ney to Minnesota, 30:2-8
- Franciscan order, Slovenian, 15:446;
Minnesota, 17:84, 118, 20:218,
446, 465, 21:457, 35:135, 136, 39:
307. See also Recollect Order
- Francisco, Oliver P., diary, 26:282
- Francisco, Frank, author, 15:484,
17:125, 234, 22:444, 24:88, 272,
381, 382, 27:174, 365, 28:294
- Francois, —, voyageur, 17:291;
trader, 19:78
- Franconia, Chisago County, history,
23:400, 28:196, 380, 36:106; ar-
chitecture, 38:343, 352
- Frank, John, pioneer, 11:185
- Frank, Mrs. John, 21:416
- Frank, Joseph, musician, 33:104
- Frank, Rev. Melvin, speaker, 14:237
- "Frank Pargoud," steamboat, 25:72
- "Frank Steele," steamboat, 11:126,
139, 16:40, 41, 44, 33:198n, 34:
26n, 36:252-258, 37:225, 227, 38:
173
- Frankel, Hiram D., papers, 12:193,
14:104, 15:225, 22:87, 36:319
- Frankford, Mower County, Norwegian
settlement, 12:269; in county seat
fight, 15:250, 21:223; school, 37:
64
- Franklin, Benjamin, 15:7, 19:311, 22:
313, 359, 34:203, 40:294; biogra-
phy, 21:10-12; printer, 33:300;
author, 34:212; inventor, 35:92
- Franklin, Don, scuba diver, 38:24-34
- Franklin, James, printer and pub-
lisher, 15:6, 34:203
- Franklin, Sir John, explorer, 25:273,
28:341, 29:248, 34:80
- Franklin, Mr. and Mrs. William, 18:
321
- Franklin, Gen. William B., 25:36,
129, 132, 234, 235, 244, 245n
- Franklin, Renville County, history,
13:453; newspapers, 17:103, 36:
205, 283; flour mill, 22:348; Fin-
nish settlement, 25:318
- Franklin Avenue, Minneapolis, name,
24:127
- Franklin School, St. Paul, 16:370
- Franklin Steele Square, Minneapolis,
name, 20:369
- Franklin Tribune, 36:284
- Frankson, Thomas, legislator, 33:159
- Frantz, Joe B., work reviewed, 40:403
- Frantzen, Jens, Mormon missionary,
36:289
- Franzen, Anders, archaeologist, 38:
244
- Franzmann, Carl A., work reviewed,
22:412
- Fraser, A. D., author, 19:105
- Fraser, Alexander, 17:111
- Fraser, Donald M., legislator, 40:362
- Fraser, Duncan, 31:162
- Fraser, Jack, see Fraser, Joseph Jack
- Fraser, John, 17:445; letter, 17:446
- Fraser, John, Jr., trader, 40:177
- Fraser, P., 11:238n
- Fraser, Simon, I, trader, 12:294,
372, 13:432, 20:327, 34:344
- Fraser, Simon, II, explorer, 13:432,
29:340, 31:1, 35:35, 36:64, 40:191
- Fraser, Dr. Simon, 18:103, 36:315
- Fraser family, correspondence, 17:
444, 446
- Fraser River, B.C., 38:386; gold min-
ing, 13:177, 15:357, 35:249, 251,
38:65; travel on, 29:340; trading
post, 40:191
- Fratzke, Mrs. Erick, speaker, 23:398
- Frazee, Mrs. C. P., 22:442; speaker,
18:110
- Frazier, James W., 14:441
- Frazier (Fraser, Frazier), Joseph
Jack, mixed-blood, 11:181; scout,
12:209, 38:101, 139; career, 15:
383, 32:114, 33:139, 37:186; hunt-
er, 15:386-394; pictured, 16:473,
38:148; language teacher, 21:277;
characterized, 22:29, 30
- Frazier, Robert W., work reviewed, 40:
42
- Frazier, E. Franklin, author, 31:245
- Frazier, Jack, see Fraser, Joseph
Jack
- Frazier, Lynn J., 18:314, 34:222, 37:
39
- Frazier, Philip, speaker, 16:303; au-
thor, 16:484
- Freaney, Mrs. W. J., author, 26:300
- Frear, Dana W., 19:360, 20:96, 22:50,
26:284, 27:145, 146, 172; speaker,
20:49, 22:48, 339, 28:386, 391,
29:91; author, 23:101, 27:176, 29:
179
- Frear, Mrs. Dana W., speaker, 29:91
- Fredeen, H. E., author, 22:431
- Fredensburg, Nels, speaker, 20:95
- Frederick, Francis, 28:192
- Frederick, John H., author, 14:230,
349
- Frederick, John T., 25:175; author,
11:208, 23:117, 157, 25:297, 31:
138, 146, 34:175, 37:339
- Fredericks, Morris, author, 15:134
- Fredericksburg, Va., in Civil War,
20:278, 25:233-238, 242-244, 344-
347, 349
- Frederiksen, N. C., 20:408
- Fredine, Gordon, author, 22:214
- Free silver, political issue, 16:499,
39:29, 93, 94, 102-107, 327, 332
- Free Soil party, 30:26, 189
- Freeberg, Ron, author, 38:43
- Freeborn, platted, 13:342; Congrega-
tional church, 13:449
- Freeborn County, history, 11:289, 14:
303-315, 21:340, 23:301, 30:271,
35:335; pageant, 11:461; ethnic
groups, 12:265, 269, 21:98, 449,
31:27; railroad, 13:342; churches,
13:449, 21:449, 22:221; county
seat, 14:306, 15:346, 20:357; Ma-
sonic lodge, 15:136; sheriff, 17:
336; agriculture, 18:408; first
house, 18:467; archives, 19:52,
66, 88, 110; Grange organizations,
19:364; newspapers, 24:272; in
World War II, 26:389, 27:175;
- medicine, 29:353; poorhouse, 38:
369; politics, 40:328
- Freeborn County Agricultural Society,
22:258
- Freeborn County Cooperative Oil Co.,
24:174
- Freeborn County Historical Society,
16:365, 490, 29:178, 30:166, 35:50
- Freedman's Bureau, in Civil War, 14:
101
- Freedom, Lake County, railroad sta-
tion, 34:181
- Freedom (Manila, P.I.), file ac-
quired, 17:469
- "Freedom Train," Minnesota itinerary,
28:369
- Freeland, George E., author, 24:78,
28:357
- Freeman, Daniel H., 33:294
- Freeman, Douglas, author, 21:10, 51
- Freeman, E. M., "A Scientist Looks at
History," 20:1-6; speaker, 20:49;
author, 20:74
- Freeman, Judge Edward, speaker, 14:
463; author, 23:387
- Freeman, Edward A., historian, 18:3,
19:6
- Freeman, Helga, author, 27:368
- Freeman, John F., compiler, 40:409
- Freeman, John H., author, 12:340
- Freeman, Larry, work reviewed, 33:133
- Freeman, Mary W., 20:110
- Freeman, Orville L., governor, 34:
191, 35:191, 40:148, 297; speaker,
35:384, 37:135, 343
- Freeman, Larpenteur and Co., St.
Paul, merchants, 14:380
- Freeman Township, Freeborn County,
Norwegian settlement, 12:269
- Freemasons, Duluth, 11:417, 21:223,
27:81; Minnesota lodges, 13:215,
217, 15:136, 366, 16:368, 17:389,
19:236, 20:102, 21:115, 23:171,
24:94, 28:381, 33:268, 310, 40:
331, 337; welfare work, 14:298;
women's affiliate, 16:370; St.
Paul, 19:431, 33:196, 197n; Cana-
da, 21:247; grand masters, 23:48;
library, 26:82
- Free-thought movement, Carver County,
24:215, 218, 219
- Freevill Baptist Society, 14:147
- Freier Sängerbund, male chorus, 32:
240
- "Freighter," steamboat, 19:386, 21:
250, 36:252, 254, 256
- Freiligrath, Ferdinand, 19:416
- Freimuth's Store, Duluth, 26:276, 28:
78, 182
- Freistatt, Wis., Lutheran church, 14:
54
- Freman, John Finley, author, 36:323
- Frémot, Nicholas, Jesuit missionary,
39:308, 309
- Frémont, John C., 18:156, 26:154; ex-
plorer, 12:442, 15:110, 16:349,
18:314, 19:192, 27:38, 350, 29:61,
30:209, 31:196, 200, 207, 33:290,
34:212, 219, 303, 35:97, 36:277,
37:35, 62, 38:201, 40:96; career,
13:439; author, 18:160, 22:154,
155n, 29:187; general, 20:272,
278, 25:138, 32:23, 24; presiden-
tial candidate, 20:282-284, 32:28,
37:307
- Fremont, see Silver Lake, McLeod
County

- Fremont City, Wright County, town-site, 18:210
- Fremont Club, St. Anthony, 24:139, 32:164
- Fremont County, Iowa, history, 25:300
- Fremont, Elkhorn and Missouri Valley Railroad, 39:298
- Fremstad, Olive, singer, 16:238, 22:104, 33:100, 102, 104, 34:214, 35:74; career, 18:450, 36:106, 37:262
- French, Alice, 20:82
- French, Anne W., biography, 17:477
- French, Bella, editor, 26:297-299
- French, Benjamin F., author, 25:193; translator, 34:118
- French, C. A., author, 16:257, 17:130, 24:2; publisher, 20:216, 28:385
- French, Daniel C., sculptor, 28:396
- French, Rev. Horton I., speaker, 28:392
- French, Katharine, see Wheelock, Mrs. Joseph A.
- French, Lynn, 19:115, 22:104, 23:99
- French, Mrs. Lynn, 18:463; author, 19:233
- French, Parker H., frontier journalist, 27:2
- French, Mrs. Peggy L., 27:341
- French, Theodore, 26:155, 34:331, 333; author, 26:67
- French, explorations, 11:204, 211, 348, 12:107, 282, 306, 347-358, 14:214, 15:93, 157-180, 475, 16:453, 18:233, 22:60, 178, 429, 24:318, 26:379, 29:153, 32:112, 248, 34:216, 37:86, 39:81; Canadian regime, 15:94-98, 18:439, 19:198, 21:397, 34:305, 310, 35:151, 40:145; place names, 16:350, 21:346, 26:248; relations with British, 16:404-406, 417, 418n, 18:194, 19:296, 21:395, 23:160, 29:65, 30:375, 36:272; social life, 19:218; libraries, 20:202; pioneers, 28:253-255, 29:337, 30:249; in Civil War, 33:84; bibliography, 39:165, 40:312. See also French Canadians, Fur trade, Voyageurs
- French and Indian War, results, 12:357; history, 15:109, 36:273, 275; source material, 18:195; causes, 21:395; Indian activity, 32:233
- French Canadians, in lumber industry, 13:351, 36:162; pioneers, 14:216, 356, 15:252, 18:228, 470, 19:232, 21:454, 22:51, 25:315, 27:134, 135, 28:380, 30:395, 34:313, 35:221, 222; St. Croix Valley, 15:238, 17:389; characterized, 15:303, 20:341, 23:254, 343; St. Lawrence area, 16:477, 23:385; folklore, 17:204, 20:72, 22:139, 24:367, 28:177, 34:126, 214, 35:339, 37:345, 38:200; westward movement, 20:422; in fiction, 22:76; described, 2:145, 147; missions, 23:97, 24:41, 179, 31:239, 39:301-310; politics, 24:46; in mining, 27:204, 207-209, 215, 40:341; architecture, 28:283, 32:109; agriculture, 28:366. See also French, Fur trade, Voyageurs
- French Lake, Wright County, Finnish settlement, 20:214, 22:392n
- French language, in Mississippi Valley, 23:84; among Indians, 23:236
- French Revolution, 18:396, 23:259
- French River, Ont., trade route, 11:233, 25:274, 40:208
- French River, St. Louis County, settled, 34:177; post office, 34:186
- French Roller Mill, Fariabault, 11:280
- Freneau, Philip, 18:397
- Frenière, François, trader, 11:379, 22:285
- Frenière, Narcisse, 12:127, 18:209; trader, 22:285
- Frenière, Susan, see Brown, Mrs. Joseph R.
- Frenkel, Albert W., 33:112n
- Frenz, Horst, author, 23:286
- Frenzeny, Paul, artist, 27:159
- Fresenius, Karl R., author, 21:371
- Fretheim, S. J., author, 25:195
- Fretz, J. Winfield, author, 20:459
- Freuchen, Peter, in Arctic, 17:171; author, 35:240
- Freudenreich, Frederick de, house, 15:55; papers, 16:71
- Freund, Josie, 27:99
- Frey, J. William, 26:168
- Frey, John R., editor, 39:198
- Frick, A. H., author, 15:487
- Friday Study Club, Stillwater, 24:194
- Fridley, Abram M., Indian agent, 12:83, 13:447, 30:5; house, 30:74; politician, 37:47, 48, 50
- Fridley, Russell W., "The Writings of Jonathan Carver," 34:154-159; "Fort Snelling," 35:178-192; "Minnesota's Historic Sites," 37:58-70; "Charles E. Flandrau," 38:116-125; "Preserving Our Green Legacy," 40:131-136; reviews by, 34:40, 166, 206, 35:42, 147, 285, 36:33, 95, 273, 37:81, 305, 38:239, 331, 39:75, 254, 336, 40:42; work reviewed, 38:86; MHS director, 34:175, 315, 36:284; author, 34:220, 35:156, 233, 340, 36:69, 105, 152, 230, 37:42, 44, 38:193, 40:92, 148, 316, 364; honored, 35:383
- Fridley Township, Anoka County, history, 13:446; name, 24:332n
- Friedl, Ernestine, author, 35:244
- Friedmann, Franklin, potter, 33:231
- Friedrich, Anton, 18:471
- Friedrich, Carl J., author, 31:242
- Friedrich, George W., conservationist, 32:63
- Friedrich, Otto, author, 37:184
- Friedrichs, Mrs. George W., 23:392
- Friend, Andrew, diary, 16:489
- Friend, Charles, portrait, 25:187
- Friends of Democracy, war activities, 23:292
- Friends of Temperance, history, 22:393
- Friends of the University of Minnesota Library, 28:393
- Fries, Mrs. C., 14:106
- Fries, Robert F., review by, 36:28; work reviewed, 32:252; author, 30:71, 32:253, 34:263
- Friesland, Pine County, Dutch settlement, 13:427, 28:130, 131
- Frigid Frogs, see Duluth Skin-Divers Club
- Fris, Herman R., review by, 34:302; work reviewed, 40:403; author, 34:215; speaker, 40:411
- Frink, George W., 17:235
- Frisbys Grove, Stevens County, described, 19:227
- Frisians, Minnesota, 28:121, 126, 127; Wisconsin, 28:379
- Fritsch, Charles T., archaeologist, 38:244
- Fritsche, Dr. Carl, author, 23:295
- Fritsche, Dr. Louis A., career, 36:282
- Fritschel, Gottfried, journalist, 12:195
- Fritschel, Sigmund, journalist, 12:195
- Fritschel, Werner, author, 11:320
- Fritz, Henry E., reviews by, 39:292, 40:261; work reviewed, 38:329
- Fritz, Ruth, 21:45, 22:45
- Fritzen, John, speaker, 15:138, 492; author, 16:101, 472, 17:233, 25:185
- Fritzner, Johan, 17:178
- Friivold, Hjalmer E., author, 14:333
- Frizell, Joseph P., 40:229
- Frobisher, Benjamin, trader, 11:251-253, 258, 261, 263-265, 267, 269, 14:229, 16:201, 23:256, 28:5, 143, 37:254
- Frobisher, John, trader, 20:326
- Frobisher, Joseph, trader, 11:261-264, 364, 14:229, 16:200, 20:327, 28:5, 143n, 37:254
- Frobisher, Thomas, trader, 11:264
- Frog Point, Trail County, N.D., river port, 19:410, 20:207, 24:333
- Frog Portage, Sask., fur trade route, 12:361
- Frog Town, Anoka, 25:364
- Frogrer, Ellen, work reviewed, 38:192
- Frohn Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:244
- Frohsinn Singing Society, Minneapolis, 32:167
- Froidevaux, Henri, author, 22:39
- Froiseth, James E., 13:199
- Fröisland, Nils, 20:397
- Fröisland, Mrs. Nils, 20:398
- Frontenac, Louis de Buade, comte de, 20:68, governor of New France, 12:353, 18:388, 19:278, 281-283, 286, 34:310; relations with Jesuits, 14:229, 19:279, 21:396; author, 16:199; military activities, 18:391, 392
- Frontenac, resort, 11:318, 16:33, 19:451, 20:307, 394, 27:368, 36:37 (cover), 92, 93, 37:64; French post, 11:382, 452, 32:227; marker, 13:339; history, 14:31-43, 22:83, 420, 33:188, 35:245; historical tours, 20:187, 306, 36:240; cemetery, 20:309; school, 29:87; camp meetings, 31:79, 92; mission, 38:193
- Frontenac Inn, 19:451, 20:306, 307
- Frontenac State Park, 16:256, 20:42, 343, 35:245, 292
- Frontier, Canada, 11:107; development, 11:189, 428-430, 39:129; cultural aspects, 12:198, 15:381, 382, 16:30-32, 17:411, 20:269, 22:173, 23:62; significance, 13:3-23, 21:91, 29:258; in fur trade, 13:334; defined, 15:378; economic aspect, 16:23-26, 17:322, 33:215, 35:213; political influence, 17:106; Middle Western, 18:304, 35:42; word usages, 19:241-246; in-

stitutions, 20:19-28; in art, 33:263. See also Turner, Frederick J.; Westward movement

Frontier Business (Morris), history, 12:202

Frontier Guardian (Kanesville, Iowa), 12:439

Frontier Monthly (Hastings), literary magazine, 13:429, 26:294

Frontier Scout (Fort Rice, N.D.), 21:416

Frouts, Mary Ann, clerk typist, 25:41

Frost, ---, pioneer, 20:311

Frost, A. B., artist, 33:142

Frost, Mrs. Bessie G., speaker, 14:122

Frost, Harry J., author, 39:300

Frost, J., furniture dealer, 15:185

Frost, Jake, 14:308, 314

Frost, Mrs. Margaret, 14:314

Frost, Mary, 14:307

Frost, Robert, poet, 20:116, 32:187, 33:265, 36:78

Frost, Norwegian settlement, 23:290

Fruechte, Henry C., pioneer farmer, 22:223

Fruen, W. H., 25:410

Fruit, Lucretia, 12:167

Fruth, Rev. Alban, author, 36:192

Fry, Elizabeth, evangelist, 18:255

Fry, Smith D., author, 17:217

Fry, Col. Speed S., 38:263

Fryckberg, Marjorie, author, 25:202

Fryklund, P. O., 18:274, 33:21:109, 25:409, 26:180, 30:82

Fuchs, Alphonse, speaker, 29:277

Fuess, Claude M., author, 13:46

Fugina, Frank J., steamboat captain, 27:63

Fugitive Slave Law, 16:87, 24:307, 31:2, 314, 32:16

Fuglie, Andrew, author, 15:493

Fuhrman, F. E., 38:315

Fulda, Catholic settlement, 20:463, 31:22, 35:139, 325

Fuller, Alpheus G., pioneer, 12:83, 29:29; house, 15:52, 54, 25:2n, 56

Fuller, Buckminster, architect, 38:348

Fuller, David L., trader, 14:436

Fuller, Edmund, work reviewed, 35:92

Fuller, Elizabeth, account books, 14:26, 26:9n

Fuller, Francis, 15:304n

Fuller, George E., 18:97

Fuller, George F., engineer, 20:190, 25:289; artist, 21:37, 29:318, 31:100, 101, 35:182; at Fort Snelling, 29:317-320

Fuller, George N., 27:140

Fuller, Harlin M., editor, 35:292

Fuller, Harrison, 11:115

Fuller, Hiram, 29:30n; excursionist, 15:406, 29:29

Fuller, Iola, author, 36:76

Fuller, Jane G., 29:29; letter, 29:31-35

Fuller, Jerome, judge, 39:151

Fuller, Margaret, journalist, 17:474, 22:431, 24:48, 76, 25:273, 28:54

Fuller, Mrs. Mary I., 13:427, 14:298

Fuller, Melville W., 18:145

Fuller, Sara, quoted, 23:311

Fuller, Timothy P., 15:302

Fuller House, St. Paul, 12:403, 16:272, 34:99n, 333, 38:176

Fullerton, George, 37:15n

Fullerton, Sam F., conservationist, 22:337

Fullerton, Thomas M., 17:465

Fullerton, William E., 14:217, 25:27

Fullerton Lumber Co., 37:18

Fulton, D. E., author, 11:336

Fulton, David C., house, 38:348, 350

Fulton, Mrs. J. C., 16:243

Fulton, Dr. John F., 24:210

Fulton, Dr. John F., Jr., 11:443, 12:85; author, 14:230, 29:170; speaker, 34:176

Fulton, Mrs. Nellie, 17:358, 18:336

Fulton, Robert, inventor, 22:303, 305, 25:88, 35:92

Fulton, Ill., river port, 17:423, 36:256

Fundin, Halvor, 14:428

Fundin, Marit, 14:428

Funk, John F., letter, 37:184

Fur, defined, 40:210

Fur trade, history, 11:216, 12:71, 36:323, 38:42, 190, 39:81, 40:151-156; Michilimackinac, 11:231-270; monopolies, 11:234, 244-247, 268, 12:236, 13:237, 15:157, 18:387, 393, 19:271, 289; economic aspects, 11:258, 265, 268-270, 12:237, 13:228, 14:339, 19:40-42, 20:265, 27:63, 32:124, 40:155, 159, 161, 163, 165-170, 176-186, 210-220; licenses, 11:259-265, 13:221, 18:276, 19:278, 285, 287, 20:263, 21:123, 32:227, 36:50n, 38:200; posts, 11:353-385, 13:107, 202, 433, 18:235, 19:456, 22:270-289, 23:137n, 26:76, 28:285, 30:122n, 35:320, 37:62, 40:188-197, 263; locations mapped, 11:355; Canada, 11:424-428, 13:112, 14:229, 15:120, 157, 16:106, 421-423, 18:430, 19:290, 24:149-151, 26:88, 28:61, 176, 282, 35:45, 40, 36:32, 37:86, 346, 38:199, 386, 40:144, 157-177, 188-191, 202; factory system, 13:221, 19:300, 34:310, 40:184, 185, 202; use of steamboats, 13:221-243, 18:434, 26:276; prices, 13:237, 21:125, 139, 142, 146, 148, 23:333; Northwest, 13:334, 20:84, 326, 26:55, 56, 165, 27:66, 34:215; account books, 14:233, 16:73, 20:263, 265-268, 452, 23:94, 24:353, 35:31; influence on settlement, 14:434; Missouri Valley, 15:353, 24:71, 33:301, 38:199, 40:155; racial aspects, 15:421-423; Cannon River, 16:100, 125; impact of foreign wars, 18:391-394; medical history, 19:226; women in, 19:304; use of canoes, 21:93, 28:6, 10, 148, 33:130, 187, 261, 34:174, 38:26, 39:256, 40:158, 162, 164, 165, 208; archaeology, 21:206, 23:188, 25:398, 28:285, 35:141, 155, 36:5-367, 38:24-34, 39:130, 40:150, 195, 203-209, 259, 260, 263, 412; bibliographies, 21:423, 24:235, 34:215; cultural aspects, 22:4, 10, 355-358, 24:262; in fiction, 22:76, 32:33, 34:210, 219, 36:77, 37:174, 235-254, 38:191; terminology, 22:432, 23:84, 32:122; species taken, 30:131-134, 38:190, 39:207, see also individual animals; museums, 34:353, 40:196, 197; conference, 40:149; rendez-

vous, 40:149, 152, 155, 157, 184, 197, 201, 202; coastal, 40:157, 204; picture packets, 40:364. See also Red River carts, Trade goods, Voyagers, various fur companies, posts, and traders

Furber, Mrs. Lucy, diaries, 13:100, 196

Furlan, Brother Lewis F., author, 28:181

Furlan, Rev. William P., essay reviewed, 38:193

Furman, Lt. John C., 14:422

Furnas, J. C., author, 22:338, 36:325

Furner, Edward W., 18:143

Furness, Anna E. R. (Anita), 18:45, 20:427, 21:39, 27:48, 28:309, 29:114n, 37:308; grant, 37:224; bequest, 39:36

Furness, Mrs. Charles E. (Marion Ramsey), 11:54, 55, 205, 315, 14:78, 29:1n, 17:62, 33:4, 37:44, 39:36, 52, 56n, 284, 321, 326; "Governor Ramsey," 28:309-328; "Childhood Recollections," 29:114-129; speaker, 11:294, 12:344; author, 28:399, 29:99, 191; balloon ride, 39:279-281

Furness, Laura, 18:45, 20:427, 21:39, 289, 410, 22:46, 296, 23:35, 50, 25:51, 26:45, 151, 27:48, 28:309, 29:97, 114n, 39:36; death, 37:44

Furness colony, Wadena, records, 23:371

Furniture, see Houses

Furst, Sidney, editor, 40:47

Furuset, Andrew, labor leader, 32:51, 36:98

Fussell, Edwin, work reviewed, 39:291

Future Farmers of America, Minnesota, 34:349

Fyema, K., 28:131

Fyffe, David M., reminiscences, 17:54, 99

G.A.R., see Grand Army of the Republic

"G. B. Knapp," steamboat, 36:213, 214

"G. W. Spar-Hawk," steamboat, 15:409, 413

Gaard, Richard, speaker, 20:213

Gabitawegama, Crow Wing County, mission station, 14:57

Gable, Joseph, miller, 36:215

Gable, Margaret, curator, 19:468, 21:105

Gabriel, Brother Angelus, author, 30:154

Gabriel, Ralph H., work reviewed, 11:189-191; editor, 11:100; author, 19:347, 38:46, 48

Gabrielson, Peter, 32:102n

Gabrilowitch, Ossip, pianist, 39:59

Gadski, Johanna, singer, 39:55, 62

Gaebler, Emil, musician, 34:219

Gag, Anton, artist, 22:77, 26:282, 31:46, 36:240, 38:105, 125n; photographer, 20:215

Gag, Wanda, work reviewed, 22:77; artist, 17:229, 25:201, 26:165, 30:283; biography, 31:45

Gage, Dr. and Mrs. Homer, 21:95

Gage, Gen. Thomas, 11:239, 247, 251, 253, 256, 262, 263, 268, 19:291;

report on fur trade, 11:232-234
Gager's Station, Stevens County, de-
scribed, 19:227; post office, 19:
239

Gagnon, Ernest, author, 29:77

Gagnon, Peter, career, 13:114; fish-
erman, 33:258

Gaillard, David D., career, 12:442

Gaines, Gen. Edmund P., 18:405, 28:19

Gaines, Paul, 14:236

Gaines, William H., Jr., editor, 36:
231

Gainey, Daniel C., career, 39:217

Gakidina, Lake County, railroad, 34:
180

Galarneau, Edward J., author, 30:407

Galaxy Mill, Minneapolis, 12:333

Galbraith, John P., lawyer, 14:333

Galbraith, John S., "British-American
Competition in the Border Fur
Trade," 36:241-249; author, 35:48,
36:102

Galbraith, Maj. Thomas J., Indian
agent, 12:123n, 130, 132, 13:444,
18:209, 23:295, 25:183, 37:228n,
38:94-96, 106, 131, 39:229; at
Birch Cooley, 12:297; politician,
14:249, 36:9, 37:324

Galbraith, Mrs. Thomas J., 12:130,
133n

Gale, A. H., and Co., New York, 39:
317

Gale, Edward C., 11:54, 12:82, 96,
207, 289, 405, 13:65, 14:64, 78,
98, 99, 333, 15:81, 225, 16:302,
466, 19:269n, 20:96, 427, 23:50,
219, 25:208, 33:333, 334, 335; "On
the Hennepin Trail," 11:3-10; "The
Legend of Lake Itasca," 12:215-
225; "Up the Rainy Lake River,"
24:276-286; reviews by, 14:195-
197, 19:83-85, 430-432, 20:418-
420, 23:57; speaker, 11:53, 55,
13:69, 291, 15:313, 18:65, 204,
275, 19:308, 309, 316, 470; au-
thor, 11:340, 12:24, 290, 13:118,
19:91, 444, 20:426, 23:74, 24:352,
26:302; MHS president, 17:70, 208,
312, 313, 460, 18:67, 267, 320,
19:67, 20:49, 50, 427; interview,
21:410; career, 24:275, 25:54,
204; memorial, 24:276, 25:186, 26:
284, 27:75; death, 25:44; papers,
26:155, 27:23

Gale, Mrs. Edward C., 24:279n

Gale, Harlow C., 23:228; author, 21:
440; speaker, 39:121

Gale, Dr. John, army surgeon, 28:16

Gale, Marian, 24:279n

Gale, Richard P., speaker, 25:385

Gale, Robert G., critic, 26:306

Gale, Samuel C., 39:116; diary, 18:
65, 19:269, 449, 20:34; pioneer,
21:410; house, 23:228, 40:99, 100
Gale, Zona, author, 20:438, 31:137

Gale Island, Lake Minnetonka, his-
tory, 21:440

"Galena," gunboat, 25:129, 152

"Galena," steamboat, 12:393, 14:293,
295, 15:409, 18:208, 34:135; race,
11:143, 27:8; burned, 17:207

Galena and Chicago Union Railroad,
25:196, 35:358

Galena, Ill., trade center, 11:126,
129, 144, 13:240, 17:389, 18:454,
25:110, 34:17; river port, 11:
126n, 12:159, 13:223, 437, 20:383,

27:186, 187, 30:4, 205, 34:33, 36:
46n; stage lines, 11:403, 405, 20:
131, 35:355; cholera epidemic, 14:
291, 21:18, 19; lead mines, 15:
411, 18:406, 434, 22:23-26, 23:
344n, 24:128, 32:99, 34:135; pic-
tured, 17:221, 301, 32:162, 33:
115, 285, 34:33, 40:63, 64; set-
tled, 22:98; plow factory, 23:323;
railroad, 27:182, 283, 34:18n, 35:
109; historic sites, 33:137; tele-
graph, 36:264, 39:42; mail route,
40:81, 85-87

Galena (Ill.) Gazette 15:467

Galena Packet Line, 11:165, 25:88;

transports mail, 36:208, 211; his-
tory, 39:298

Galena plow, use in Minnesota, 24:296

Galena River, see Fever River

Galenson, Walter, author, 37:185

Galer, Roger S., author, 25:199

Galesburg, Ill., founded, 24:113;

college, 24:114

Galicians, St. Louis County, 27:82;

Mesabi Range, 27:208, 212

Galinsfe, René Brehan de, explorer,
30:57

Gallagher, C. B., 40:224

Gallagher, Mrs. Delia, speaker, 21:
333

Gallagher, Henry M., speaker, 22:108

Gallagher, Katharine J., 13:408; au-
thor, 14:230

Gallagher, L. P., 16:296

Gallagher, Mary, speaker, 11:224

Gallagher, Thomas, speaker, 20:343,
27:77

Gallaher, Ruth A., author, 12:439,
14:226, 15:125, 16:228, 478, 17:
222, 19:106, 27:69

Galland, Dr. Isaac, work reviewed,
31:115; author, 20:203

Gallatin, Albert, 18:397, 40:180n;
map maker, 34:219

Gallaudet, Rev. T. H., 16:143

Galligan, Mrs. John, 15:485, 18:109,
19:447, 20:96

Gallipolis, Ohio, French settlement,
16:204

Galloway, Dr. Hector, speaker, 20:242

Gallup, George, author, 21:401

Gallup, Milton N., editor, 39:82

Galpin, Rev. Charles A., 16:314n, 18:
226, 19:144, 20:141; career, 34:
43, 40:11

Galpin, Charles J., editor, 12:91

Galpin, Rev. George, 20:141

Galpin, Samantha, author, 34:43

Galpin, W. Freeman, 39:215, 216

Galt, John, 25:273

Galtier, Father Lucien, missionary,
11:210, 13:313, 17:475, 18:437,
21:102, 409, 24:4, 25:56, 26:173,
29:206n, 30:5, 206n; career, 11:
105, 22:334; grave, 11:108, 22:
436, 25:409, 37:40; builds chapel,
19:190, 237, 22:2, 51, 25:10, 37:
154n, 39:153; letters, 19:191; me-
morial, 22:346, 39:162; in fic-
tion, 30:247

Galusha, Hugh D., Jr., review by, 40:
308; author, 36:279

Galusha, Reuben B., 39:329

"Galvanized Yankees," history, 39:77

Galveston, Tex., captured, 25:242

Galvez, Bernardo de, 19:294

Galvin, Sister Eucharista, reviews

by, 21:73-76, 33:185; author, 11:
42, 21:80; speaker, 19:68

Galvin, M. J., speaker, 20:303, 28:
200

Gamber, William K., curator, 36:152,
284

Gamble, Richard D., author, 36:238

Gambling, history, 37:345

Gambrill, J. Montgomery, editor, 20:
440

Game, see Wildlife

Games, see Sports

Gandrud, Sam C., speaker, 28:382

Gandsey, Mrs. Susan, author, 14:462

Gannett, William C., career, 12:442

Gannon, Mrs. Joseph, 19:118, 20:98,
21:109; speaker, 18:335

Gano, William A., author, 17:477

Gans, Rudolph, pianist, 39:59

Gapter, Andrew, 33:230

Gara, Larry, works reviewed, 35:287,
38:196; editor, 35:335

Garard, Peter, 14:32

Gard, Robert E., author, 29:269

Gard, Wayne, work reviewed, 37:78

Garden City, stage line, 12:51n; de-
scribed, 12:52; mills, 12:52n;
Christian church, 14:353, 455;

history, 20:450, 26:394, 34:127;
garrison, 38:280

Garden City Sharpshooters, volunteer
unit, 16:171, 172, 173n

Garden Club of America, publication,
28:377

Garden Valley Telephone Co., Polk
County, history, 14:358

Gardiner, C. Harvey, editor, 40:313

Gardiner, Capt. John W. T., 29:317

Gardiner, Robert H., 29:318

Gardner, Abbie, Sioux captive, 38:123

Gardner, Alexander, photographer, 33:
217, 39:281, 40:271n

Gardner, Augustine V., 12:197, 37:
200-202; account books, 21:87; au-
thor, 39:78

Gardner, Mrs. Augustine V. (Mary Le
Duc), 21:87, 37:192, 198, 200,
202; diary, 11:95

Gardner, Charles G., Union soldier,
25:128

Gardner, Charles M., work reviewed,
30:252-254

Gardner, Chastina, compiler, 17:474

Gardner, Mrs. James A., 16:491, 19:
470, 20:456; speaker, 14:460

Gardner, Mrs. James S., career, 15:
366

Gardner, Rachel D., author, 16:368

Gardner, S. S., 22:265

Gardner, Stephen, miller, 37:199

Gardner mill, Hastings, 18:114

Garfield, James A., President, 25:
290, 35:58; Congressman, 36:173

Garland, Hamlin, author, 16:105, 106,
20:183, 22:201, 23:115, 122, 157,
26:302, 28:287, 34:87, 200, 37:2;
Minnesota contacts, 22:157-168,
33:1; biographies, 37:129, 344

Garland, John, postmaster, 40:79, 82

Garland, Lucy, 13:101

Garland, Richard, 22:160, 167

Garlic River, Mich., located, 23:237

Garlid, George W., "The Antiwar Di-
lemma of the Farmer-Labor Party,"
40:365-374

Garnes Township, Red Lake County,
history, 38:204

- Garraghan, Gilbert J., work reviewed, 16:90; author, 14:338, 20:84, 23:82
- Garrard, Beulah M., 14:43
- Garrard, Catherine W., 14:43
- Garrard, Evelyn S., 14:43
- Garrard, George W., 14:35; career, 14:42
- Garrard, Mrs. George W., 14:35, 42, 43
- Garrard, Gen. Israel, 16:372, 22:222, 445, 29:87; house, 11:452, 14:34, 37:64; at Frontenac, 14:31-42, 20:307, 309, 27:368
- Garrard, James G., 14:32
- Garrard, Col. Jephtha D., 14:42, at Frontenac, 14:33, 39; in Civil War, 14:37; aviator, 22:222
- Garrard, Kenner, at Frontenac, 14:33; career, 14:34
- Garrard, Lewis H., at Frontenac, 14:31, 32, 20:307; career, 14:33; house, 14:35; author, 40:305
- Garrard, Margaret, 14:35
- Garrard family, at Frontenac, 14:31-43, 16:468, 20:306, 33:188, 35:245
- Garreau, Father Leonard, missionary, 15:163, 175, 531
- Garrett, Pat, biography, 34:210
- Garretty, Lt. Frank, 35:173
- Garrioch, Rev. A. C., work reviewed, 16:462
- Garrioch, Peter, 12:204, 35:282; teacher, 14:143; diary, 20:119-128; papers, 22:280, 34:352
- Garrioch, Mrs. Peter (Margaret M.), 20:119n
- Garrison, ---, Big Lake pioneer, 19:135
- Garrison, Curtis W., author, 16:111; editor, 25:379, 26:150
- Garrison, John B., 29:100
- Garrison, Mabel, singer, 39:58
- Garrison, Oscar E., 21:349
- Garrison, William L., abolitionist, 19:436, 22:127, 32:15, 25, 33:218
- Garrison, Crow Wing County, historical meeting, 21:284, 286; name, 21:349
- Garry, Nicholas, diary, 21:93
- Gartenberg, Max, author, 31:39, 32:126
- Garver, Dr. J. A., 12:196
- Garvie, Stuart B., hunter, 38:119
- Garvin, ---, trader, 12:130
- Garvin, Albert, prison official, 29:323, 37:150
- Garvin, H. C., 20:470; papers, 24:194, 271
- Garvin Heights State Park, 20:305, 332
- Garwood, Darrell, author, 26:79
- Gasco, Anthony, settler, 34:183
- Gaskill, John L., 26:208
- Gaskill mill, Marine-on-St. Croix, 36:215
- Gaskins, John, 25:241
- Gasman, Hans, 18:199
- Gaspé, Quebec, Norwegian settlement, 12:95, 180; Cartier celebration, 15:476
- Gaston family, 12:321
- Gates, Charles M., "Bridges Facing East," 16:22-34; "Account Books," 16:70-75; "The Lac qui Parle Mission," 16:133-151; "The Tourist Traffic of Pioneer Minnesota," 16:272-281; "Probate Records," 17:189-193; reviews by, 13:181, 16:87, 200-202, 18:435, 19:352, 22:306-308, 23:357, 25:271, 38:190; work reviewed, 15:90-92; editor, 14:223, 15:67, 218, 531, 16:348, 22:330, 40:313; manuscript curator, 16:61, 330, 17:62; speaker, 16:68, 303; author, 16:484, 17:61, 206, 18:440, 19:216, 21:189, 22:316, 23:8, 84, 370, 25:288, 28:336, 34:211; professor, 18:440
- Gates, Donald S., author, 15:124
- Gates, Frederick T., career, 12:442
- Gates, Dr. G. L., 11:321
- Gates, J. H., teacher, 18:221
- Gates, James L. ("Stumpland"), career, 38:195
- Gates, Mavis, author, 15:369
- Gates, Paul W., 26:161; review by, 39:31; works reviewed, 15:332, 25:69-71, 37:220; author, 13:111, 206, 15:239, 20:336, 22:326, 24:343, 28:330, 34:263, 39:298
- Gates, Judge Vernon, 11:283
- Gateway Arch, St. Louis, 40:192
- Gateway district, Minneapolis, 25:219, 221n
- Gatzke, Polish settlement, 13:108
- Gaultier, François, see La Vérendrye, Sieur de
- Gaultier de Varennes family, genealogy, 35:242
- Gaustad, Edwin S., author, 39:128
- Gaustad, Ingrid, see Semmingsen, Ingrid Gaustad
- Gauthier, Julie C., author, 20:207
- Gautier, Antoine, trader, 13:222
- Gautier, René, 12:307
- Gavin, Daniel, missionary, 16:141, 142, 17:224, 19:95, 21:27, 159, 165, 277, 282, 22:30n; centennial, 18:225; marriage, 21:167
- Gavin, Mrs. Daniel (Cornelia Stevens), missionary, 21:160, 276; marriage, 21:167
- Gay, Edwin F., author, 24:68
- Gay, Leon S., author, 28:174
- Gayarré, Charles C. A., 36:30
- Gayler, Charles, author, 18:319, 31:209n
- Gaylord, history, 12:97, 13:122, 26:260, 332; Lutheran church, 14:360; German-Russian settlement, 16:344
- Gazetteers, Illinois and Missouri, 34:360; value, 40:146
- Gear, Rev. Ezekiel G., 20:431, 21:450, 28:190, 31:173; "Sioux and Chippeways," 24:15-25; chaplain, 11:96, 19:355, 28:211, 29:320n, 30:213n, 36:238, 37:56; missionary, 16:97, 24:4; career, 24:13, 36:35; in fiction, 37:5
- Gear, Mrs. Ezekiel G., 29:320
- Gear, Capt. Ezekiah H., 24:14, 15
- Gear, John H., career, 12:442
- Gebhard, David S., author, 40:108, 359
- Geck, L. H. A., author, 33:188
- Geer, Silas, house, 38:337
- Gehl, John B., author, 19:222
- Geiger, Louis G., work reviewed, 36:318
- "Geiser," emigrant ship, 20:402
- Geismar, Maxwell, author, 29:172
- Geisse, P. F., boatbuilder, 17:269, 270
- Gelb, George H., piano maker, 39:320
- Gelb, Phillip S., author, 25:90
- Gelber, Leonard, work reviewed, 33:261
- Gemmell, W. H., 15:245, 16:240
- Gene, Thomas P., 33:212
- Genealogy, study methods, 11:454, 21:421, 26:235, 27:29, 319, 28:69, 29:337, 31:59, 36:236, 37:181; DAR contributions, 13:311, 14:214, 439, 15:59, 349, 18:214, 20:194, 30:156; sources, 23:242n, 38:42, 39:170; periodicals, 38:338
- "General Barnard," steamboat, 37:297
- "General Brooke," steamboat, 13:233-235, 237
- General Company of Lake Superior and the South, 19:299
- "General John Newton," showboat, 36:106
- General Logging Co., railroad, 27:308, 34:183, 184, 36:131, 133, 136; in Sawbill area, 36:132-134
- General Mills, Inc., history, 33:132, 34:203, 35:45; balloon research, 33:244, 38:334; publications, 35:450
- General Motors Corporation, 13:337
- General Register House, Edinburgh, Scot., 17:7
- General Tractor and Equipment Co., 38:308
- General Trading Co., Minneapolis, 34:355
- Genet, Arthur S., speaker, 36:190
- Genin, Father J. Baptiste, missionary, 20:79, 24:94
- Genoa Mine, Gilbert, 36:240
- Gens du Lac Indians, see Sioux Indians: Kaposia band
- Gentry, Merideth P., Congressman, 39:144, 149
- Genzmer, George H., author, 11:217
- Geographic names, Scandinavian, 11:102, 21:203; Indian, 11:214, 15:259n, 465, 16:476, 20:343, 25:304, 27:65, 28:374, 30:331, 33:186, 38:136; Great Lakes area, 12:287, 349, 422; Minnesota, 12:430, 16:122, 350, 19:110, 20:42, 21:286, 345-352, 22:337, 441, 446, 26:37, 29:75, 264, 30:67, 271, 314, 34:181-184, 35:23, 24; Colorado, 13:439; Missouri, 16:227; origins, 17:320, 26:248-250, 33:311; Iowa, 19:222; South Dakota, 24:178; Finnish, 25:320, 40:358; Isle Royale, Mich., 28:72; North Dakota, 28:80, 33:325, 37:40, 38:385; nicknames, 30:157, 267, 33:139
- Geography, historical, 11:428, 430, 14:317, 19:456, 24:364, 25:196, 26:57, 29:248-250; Minnesota, 15:240, 18:208, 30:155, 36:192, 39:263; early textbooks, 24:229-233; relation to settlement, 25:319; globes, 26:164; Northwest, 34:353; Great Plains, 35:148. See also Atlases, Maps
- Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota, 18:219
- Geological Society of Minnesota, 34:314
- Geology, Minnesota, 11:97, 14:117, 15:106, 141-147, 340, 16:117, 17:85, 126, 226, 18:104, 21:288, 25:175, 26:222-233, 30:331, 32:81-99,

215-225, 33:138, 282, 34:116, 269-283, 36:295, 296, 320, 37:263, 307, 38:242, 39:132; Savanna Portage, 13:403-407; bibliographies, 16:467, 19:217; stone industry, 17:85; Lake Superior region, 17:108, 32:216, 36:188, 38:22; St. Croix Valley, 17:315; Red River Valley, 38:158. See also Minnesota Geological Survey

George I, king of England, Indian medals, 25:266

George II, king of England, Indian medals, 25:266, 40:204

George III, king of England, 40:176, 294; Indian medals, 25:266

George, Alice M., 14:276, 15:45

George, C. L., land dealer, 12:336

George, Esther A. (Mrs. Francis Rogers), 39:1, 3; house, 39:2

George, Frederick, author, 30:163

George, Gen. Harold L., 26:8

George, Harrison B., reminiscences, 25:289

George, Harry E., 39:56

George, Henry, political economist, 14:201, 22:158, 161, 379

George, Immogene L., 15:304n

George, James, Union officer, 16:443, 38:258, 264, 266, 271

George, Walter L., author, 29:154

"George H. Houghton," steamboat, 33:13, 14

"George M. Cox," steamboat, 34:39, 35:281

Georgetown, described, 13:303; history, 18:104, 34:357; river port, 18:355, 356, 21:250, 33:89, 277; stage line, 19:110, 385; post, 21:449, 29:176, 357, 33:278

Georgia, politics, 12:10; printing, 13:336, 15:7; Bishop Whipple's visit, 19:75

Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, 25:274

Geraghty, P. J., 34:264

Gerard, Frederick, trader, 27:97

Gerber, Robert F., author, 28:381

Gerboth, Fred, 15:436

Gerdson, Henry, 19:22

Gere, Capt. Thomas P., 18:209; diary, 12:100

Gere, William B., U.S. marshal, 14:253n, 254, 259-261; house, 25:383

Geringer, August, publisher, 15:445

Gerlach, George M., 39:154n

Gerling, Ruby, author, 29:269

German-American Bank, St. Paul, 28:182

German-American Centennial Committee of Minnesota, 36:239

German American Insurance Co., 18:145

German-American Typographia, 21:386

German Evangelical Church Society of the West, 21:427

German Farmers' Mutual Fire Insurance Co., 23:404

German Land Association, New Ulm, 21:111, 28:202, 30:31, 32, 34, 31:24, 32:169, 40:263, 310

German Opera Co., Chicago, 32:167

German Reading Society, St. Paul, 32:100, 101, 104, 240, 34:99n

German Russians, immigration, 16:344; South Dakota, 19:219, 222. See also Mennonites

German Society, St. Paul, 16:74, 32:104

Germania (Johnsburg), Mower County, history, 15:490

Germania, St. Paul, choral society, 32:240

Germania Bank, St. Paul, 40:100, 101

Germans, literature, 11:102, 23:122, 27:327-329, 35:327, 36:80; Wisconsin, 11:105, 23:286, 30:139, 33:117, 34:219; New Ulm, 11:174n, 16:363, 21:111, 203, 27:268, 28:202, 30:29-35, 188, 33:91, 231, 34:170, 38:120, 243, 40:263, 309; Minnesota, 11:205, 13:449, 14:45, 15:136, 18:453, 20:181-183, 22:224, 23:294, 24:381, 27:210, 31:23-26, 222-230; McLeod County, 11:334, 21:452, 23:102, 194; Stearns County, 12:106, 15:139, 18:89, 26:235, 27:169, 32:35-37, 39, 33:185, 34:85, 171, 35:263-271, 36:24, 35, 39:321; immigration, 12:194, 428, 14:100, 334, 15:60, 447, 21:203, 299, 26:147, 27:40, 29:350, 31:222-230, 33:179, 351; Twin Cities, 12:322, 15:224, 18:117, 19:203, 23:68; clubs, 13:116, 17:85, 338, 18:112, 22:335, 23:294, 24:214-225, 244, 25:207, 26:79, 35:203, 294, 36:91, 239; Catholic groups, 13:117, 14:120, 15:490, 19:124, 21:74, 75, 453, 25:315, 27:176, 269, 28:84, 33:305, 34:171, 35:46, 37:133; almanacs, 15:446; in Sioux Outbreak, 16:170, 36:239, 38:116-118, 125; geographic names, 16:350; periodicals, 17:52, 342, 386, 19:219, 22:424, 23:373, 24:35, 25:197, 27:327, 343, 28:202, 303, 32:239, 33:180, 187, 34:130, 35:328, 37:87, 38:91; Indiana, 17:79; U.S., 18:398; in agriculture, 19:21, 20:75, 21:91; educational activities, 19:68; customs, 20:86, 23:92, 24:366, 25:88, 27:322, 36:202, 37:75, 40:47; unions, 21:379, 381, 385, 22:376; Washington County, 23:404, 24:271; Forty-Eighters, 24:220, 27:163, 31:222-230, 242, 33:179, 351; contributions, 24:259, 339, 29:80, 31:342, 34:42, 35:327; in politics, 25:298, 26:373, 28:30-36, 32:15, 22, 36:237, 303, 308, 40:328; guidebook, 25:301; Pennsylvania, 26:168, 177, 27:29-32, 141; intermarriage, 27:167; overland journey, 31:253; theaters, 32:100-105, 127, 164-173, 33:188, 315, 34:239-242; music, 32:239-242, 39:51, 321; in Civil War, 33:84, 38:260; Sibley County, 36:197-205; St. Anthony, 39:65-74. See also Germany, Lutheran Brethren

Germany, revolution of 1848, 24:220, 31:222, 223, 242, 33:179; emigration from, 27:324, 31:222-230, 250, 33:187; renigration, 34:219; fur market, 40:216, 219

Germond, Garth, author, 34:129, 174

Gerolt, Baron von, 37:160n

Gerot, Paul S., author, 40:47

Geroy, Joseph, 21:107, 22:105, 24:85

Gerretson, Maud, 13:117

Gerry, Elbridge, excursionist, 15:406

Gerstenhauer, Eugen, 34:130

Gervais, Pierre, cholera victim, 14:290

Gervais Lake, Ramsey County, acreage, 40:226n

Gesellius, August, pioneer, 17:487

Geske, Norman A., 21:444, 22:216, 28:302; "A Pioneer Minnesota Artist," 31:99-104; review by, 30:139-141; speaker, 28:390; author, 30:184, 31:127

Gesner, Rev. A. T., arrowhead collection, 26:280

Gessner, Robert, author, 12:434

Gestie, Bernice D., review by, 35:371; author, 37:186

Getting, Mrs. A. F., author, 11:111

Getty, George F., 23:388

Getty, J. G., 26:112

Getty, J. Paul, author, 23:388

Getty, Sumner J., author, 18:338

Gettysburg, Pa., battle, 11:447, 15:221, 20:279, 25:342, 360, 29:344, 38:245-257, 271, 273, 39:83; panorama, 23:198; historic site, 39:83

Getz, John, and Co., St. Paul, 39:319

Gewalt, Chester A., 16:362, 18:112, 19:120, 20:458; author, 18:104, 35:245

Geyer, Charles A. (Karl), botanist, 24:371, 26:153, 154, 27:38, 341, 35:241

Gheen, history, 21:116

Ghent, William J., author, 11:217, 13:441, 14:338, 349, 16:239, 350, 17:115, 477, 18:218

Ghent, Belgium, treaty, 17:197, 20:16, 23:203, 208, 24:72, 341, 25:182, 29:132

Ghent, Catholic colony, 14:355, 31:22, 35:139; Belgians, 24:79, 38:243

Ghormley, James, diary, 26:67

Ghost Dance War, 25:87, 26:378

Ghost towns, Iowa, 12:95; Cedarville, Martin County, 14:459, 15:71; Clearwater County, 16:493; Nicollet County, 17:238; Hennepin, Hennepin County, 19:464; on iron ranges, 19:464, 20:468; Minnesota Valley, 19:465; East Prairieville, Rice County, 20:355; Grand Rapids, Stevens County, 22:447; Iberia, Brown County, 23:195; in 1857 census, 29:172; Itasca, Anoka County, 29:216n; Maudada, Traverse County, 29:366; Elliotta, Fillmore County, 30:70; Koochiching County, 30:162, 272; Arrowhead region, 34:177-184; Granite City, Morrison County, 34:359; types, 35:11-13; Forest Mills, Goodhue County, 35:11-21; Marshall County, 35:47; Pine County, 35:338

Ghostly, Henry, 38:188

Glasson, Charles, trader, 22:276

Glasson, François, trader, 11:375

Gibault, Father Pierre, 16:90

Gibb, George S., work reviewed, 35:286

Gibbon, Gen. John, 25:255, 345, 350, 360; author, 29:344

Gibbon, John M., 13:89; author, 17:217, 33:187

Gibbon, settled, 13:122, 30:275, 35:336; newspaper, 36:197-205, 284; Catholic church, 36:198

Gibbon Gazette, editors, 36:197, 201-205

Gibbons, Emma, author, 21:100

- Gibbons, Floyd, journalist, 23:98
Gibbons, Cardinal James, 22:382, 33:305, 39:210
Gibbons, Lillian, author, 28:179
Gibbons, Thomas J., 39:154n
Gibbs, Charles, author, 34:170
Gibbs, George, artist, 23:183; map, 34:219
Gibbs, Heman R., 25:290; house, 27:228-230, 29:364, 30:168, 33:210, 34:130, 172; family, 34:172, 39:132
Gibbs, Janie B., 25:77
Gibbs, Thomas, druggist, 17:241, 20:461
Gibson, Capt. A. A., 29:237; artist, 19:420
Gibson, A. J., 11:224, 15:253, 371
Gibson, Andrew, engineer, 17:102
Gibson, Frederick M., letters, 26:68
Gibson, Col. George, 39:251
Gibson, Isabel, author, 22:334
Gibson, Paris, miller, 12:442
Gibson, W. S., hotel owner, 13:150
Gibson, Warren, 17:483, 19:117
Gibson, Mrs. Warren, 19:117
Gibson, William S., 15:108; speaker, 14:328; editor, 17:228
Giddens, Paul H., 33:354; work reviewed, 35:91; author, 38:241
Giddings, A. E., speaker, 16:489
Giddings, Dr. Aurora W., 21:415
Giddings, John I., 21:415
Giddings, Joshua, papers, 21:415
Giddings, Louisa, 21:415
Gideon, Peter, 20:141, 30:266; career, 12:442, 20:448, 21:440, 30:407; horticulturist, 16:194, 494, 19:357, 23:91, 30:371, 31:162, 33:224; marker, 20:352
Gidney, Rev. Joseph B., 14:436
Gidney, Margaret D., author, 29:163
Giery, Arthur F., author, 11:454
Gieseke, Brenda R., work reviewed, 30:249
Gieske, Millard L., reviews by, 39:205, 257, 40:90
Giffard family, genealogy, 34:313
Giffon, R. L., speaker, 11:338
Gilbert, Arlan K., editor, 35:200
Gilbert, Cass, 15:100, 17:160n, 22:302; "Memorandum," 22:303-305; architect, 16:110, 359, 20:207, 25:305, 29:264, 37:38, 41, 185, 186, 39:35, 155; reminiscences, 17:342; papers, 28:396, 29:49, 36:328
Gilbert, Mrs. Cass, 22:303
Gilbert, Clara, speaker, 23:102
Gilbert, E. W., work reviewed, 14:430; author, 15:234
Gilbert, G. K., 23:102
Gilbert, Heather, work reviewed, 40:142; author, 40:316
Gilbert, Henry C., Indian agent, 39:309
Gilbert, Joseph, trial, 15:338, 24:373, 35:368; biography, 30:66
Gilbert, Julia F., author, 17:342
Gilbert, L. W., speaker, 11:116
Gilbert, Lourentia, 40:390
Gilbert, Bishop Mahlon N., 15:466; portraits, 13:325, 17:471, 21:88
Gilbert, Newton, house, 38:343
Gilbert, Oliver, innkeeper, 40:390
Gilbert, Russell C., house, 38:339
Gilbert, William A., banker, 29:223-228
Gilbert, Sir William S., librettist, 17:40
Gilbert, Yugoslav settlement, 25:186, 30:392; mining town, 32:194, 36:240; bus line, 35:338
Gilbert and Easton, bankers, see Root River State Bank
Gilbertsen, Victor, author, 37:223
Gilbertson, A. T., speaker, 17:346
Gilbertson, Gena L., author, 24:93
Gilbertson, George, author, 15:246, 367, 17:236, 20:357
Gilchrist, Marie E., author, 24:256, 26:266
Gilcrease, Thomas, 30:20
Gilder, Richard W., 20:82
Gildersleeve, William, 34:3, 4, 8
Giles, Brother, missionary, 33:57
Gilfillan, Archer B., work reviewed, 35:331
Gilfillan, Charles D., 11:328, 23:78; memorial, 20:98; career, 20:354, 40:221-232
Gilfillan, Charles O., 20:98
Gilfillan, Emma Waage, 40:222
Gilfillan, Fannie Waage, 40:222
Gilfillan, James, I., 40:222
Gilfillan, Mrs. James, I (Janet Agnes), 40:222
Gilfillan, Judge James, II, 40:222, 225, 226, 228, 230, 33:4; career, 26:382
Gilfillan, Rev. Joseph A., 11:96, 20:431, 26:96, 36:319; author, 11:332, 15:466, 20:195; Ojibway scholar, 12:228, 422; missionary, 16:120, 20:91, 312, 313, 21:414, 22:40, 23:26
Gilfillan, Mrs. Joseph A. (Harriet Woodbridge), 16:120
Gilfillan, S. Colum, 21:414
Gilfillan Block, St. Paul, 40:231
Gilfillan Memorial Community Building, Morgan, 20:98, 354, 466
Gilfillan Siding, Redwood County, 40:232
Gilgal (Gilgas), Ill., townsit, 17:432
Gilkey, George R., review by, 34:210
Gillam, Dr. C. G., author, 16:368
Gillam, Edward E., reminiscences, 17:231; speaker, 19:116, 26:283; author, 22:109, 30:395
Gillam, Capt. Zachariah, 18:82, 24:340; Hudson Bay expedition, 16:400, 419-423, 425n
Gillam family, in fur trade, 18:82, 29:153
Gillard, Charlotte, author, 24:259
Gillse, John P., author, 37:38
Gillespie, Anna, speaker, 11:112
Gillespie, Mabel, social worker, 12:442
Gillespie, Vera W., author, 27:345
Gillette, Dr. Arthur J., 12:204, 20:445, 24:181, 30:405
Gillette, Guy M., Iowa Senator, 24:240
Gillette, J. W., author, 13:335, 23:287, 26:79
Gillette, Lewis S., 33:332, 333
Gillette State Hospital for Crippled Children, St. Paul, 12:204, 20:445
Gillian, Rev. J. W., see Gilfillan, Rev. Joseph A.
Gillingham, Fred, 18:337, 21:447
Gillmor, Frank H., papers, 29:375
Gillnought, James, log mark, 26:136
Gilman, Dr. Albert O., 33:294, 295
Gilman, Chandler R., author, 15:468
Gilman, David, trader, 11:374, 19:143
Gilman, Francis, 16:71
Gilman, John M., letter, 26:195n
Gilman, Rhoda R., 39:84, 264, 40:96; "Ramsey, Donnelly, and the Congressional Campaign," 36:300-308; "Railroad Route from St. Paul to Duluth," 37:101-118; "Pioneer Aeronaut," 38:166-176; "Zeppelin in Minnesota," 39:278-285, 40:265-278; "Oliver Hudson Kelley," 40:330-338; reviews by, 37:130, 216, 39:26, 78, 341, 40:46, 146, 313, 316; work reviewed, 39:335; editor, 37:188, 224, 38:92, 336; artist, 40:150n; author, 40:412
Gilman family, papers, 39:26, 212
Gilman and Seager, St. Paul, farm equipment, 24:300
Gilmore, Rev. Arthur H., speaker, 18:204, 270, 315, 28:297; author, 32:118
Gilmore, James, author, 35:292
Gilmore, Patrick S., 37:306
Gipin, Alec R., work reviewed, 36:67
Gipin, William, explorer, 14:430
Ging, Kitty, murdered, 23:98, 26:288, 33:52
Gingrich, Melvin, work reviewed, 20:424; author, 37:184
Gingras, Antoine, legislator, 33:121n
Gingrich, Dr. C. H., author, 12:341
Ginsberg, Charles, brewer, 40:126
Ginseng, harvested by pioneers, 16:97, 17:415, 19:238, 21:235, 413, 22:111, 34:146
Ginster, Ria, singer, 39:60
Gippe, Louise, 19:115
Gipson, Lawrence H., author, 24:256
"Gipsy," steamboat, 24:13
Girard, James W., autobiography, 30:153
Giraud, Marcel, 17:462; work reviewed, 28:60-62; author, 28:362, 29:78, 32:60, 33:89
Girl Scouts of America, 22:345, 27:48
Giscome Portage, B.C., 12:361
Given, N. E., author, 28:189
Givins, James, at Grand Portage, 12:369
Gjelhaug, Anne, pioneer, 20:346
Gjerde, O. J., speaker, 29:363
Gjerdum, Jørgen, letters, 21:426
Gjerret, Knut, author, 12:306, 328, 13:206, 14:444
Gjertsen, Rev. M. Falk, 20:408, 29:294
Glaab, Charles N., review by, 40:137; author, 36:34
Glacier National Park, 17:88, 19:223, 22:178
Glacier Park Hotel, 38:215
Glad, Paul W., works reviewed, 37:181, 39:169
Gladde, Elijah, cholera victim, 14:290
Gladde, Nathaniel, 26:154
Gladman, J., trader, 40:168n
Gladowski, Helen, 26:39; cataloger, 24:243; manuscript assistant, 25:40
Gladstone, William E., 37:231
Gladstone, Man., agricultural settlement, 28:64

- Gladstone beach, N.D., geology, 38:158
- Gladwin, Maj. Henry, 29:65
- Glantz, Charles, 23:392
- Glase, Paul E., author, 26:168
- Glaser, Alvin E. F., 28:86, 29:92; speaker, 29:275; author, 36:104
- Glaser, Emma, "How Stillwater Came to Be," 24:195-206; author, 24:193, 244; speaker, 24:242, 349, 25:210, 27:78
- Glasgow, Ellen, novelist, 16:106, 20:116, 23:124
- Glascoe, Paul N., 29:96; author, 24:258
- Glaspell, Kate E., author, 25:300
- Glasrud, Clarence A., review by, 40:351
- Glass, Herb, 37:35
- Glass, Hugh, trader, 28:273, 34:210
- Glass, Phoebe, cholera victim, 14:290
- Glass, Remley J., author, 27:355
- Glass, Mrs. T. A., author, 28:384
- Glatzel, Rose, 29:283
- Glazebrook, G. P. de T., work reviewed, 20:69-72; author, 14:338, 20:87, 34:254
- Glazer, Sidney, review by, 34:207
- Glazier, Willard, 13:287
- Glencoe, churches, 11:116, 13:216, 17:98; townsite, 11:132, 316, 334, 34:146, 40:65, 66, 75; stage route, 11:133, 134, 12:97; pageants, 11:219, 16:306; schools, 13:215, 14:121, 16:317, 18:409, 22:412, 32:119; claim shanty, 14:270; settled, 15:28, 16:344, 21:452, 35:47; district court, 15:348; in Sioux outbreak, 18:315, 38:275, 276, 280; power plant, 35:381; railroad, 39:92
- Glencoe Farmers' Club, 27:110
- Glencoe Historical Society, 16:240; organized, 14:236, 15:71; pageant, 16:306; tour, 16:488, 17:64
- Glendale, Scott County, Presbyterian church, 18:96
- Glendorado Lutheran Church, Benton County, 14:451
- Glenn, Laura, 28:395
- Glenn, Perry, papers, 28:395
- Glennon, Gertrude, 15:372, 25:314
- Glennon, John S., 29:323
- Glenville, railroad, 33:43
- Glenwood, pageant, 11:337; parsonage, 16:316; schools, 18:342, 26:166; mounds, 19:361, 25:336-338; board of trade, 20:213; hospital, 21:109; milling, 21:218; fire department, 21:338; museum, 26:389-391; history, 28:82; courthouse, 38:189n; pictured, 40:123
- Glenwood Academy, 20:458
- Glenwood Civic Club, 11:223
- Glenwood Herald, 19:125, 26:390
- Glenwood-Inglewood Springs, Minneapolis, 25:410
- Glidden, Carlos, 16:445
- Glidden, Charles J., 38:205
- Glidden tour, 1913, 38:205-215
- "Gladiator," ice train, 25:299
- "Globe," steamboat, 11:137, 141
- Globe Building, St. Paul, razed, 40:135
- Globe Mills Co., New Ulm, records, 28:202
- Globokan, Frank, artist, 33:28
- Glorvigen, Adolph, speaker, 21:337
- Glory, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
- Glover, Jose, pioneer printer, 15:3
- Glover, Lucille, author, 31:61
- Glover, Richard, author, 30:150, 33:130, 261; editor, 39:171
- Glover, Wilbur H., 30:77; reviews by, 30:370, 33:307, 37:221; work reviewed, 33:224; author, 29:268, 30:412
- Gluckman, Arcadi, work reviewed, 33:307
- Gluek, Alvin C., "The Sioux Uprising," 34:317-324; reviews by, 35:34, 282, 36:272, 37:217, 40:93; work reviewed, 40:43; author, 35:47, 154, 202, 36:102, 191
- Gluek Brewing Co., Minneapolis, founded, 28:291
- Glyndon, immigrant house, 13:41; Christmas drama, 16:383; newspaper, 21:448, 25:261; founded, 25:260, 29:87
- Gmeiner, Father John, career, 12:442; author, 26:302, 28:72
- Gnat Lake, Beltrami County, 21:352
- Gnesen, St. Louis County, Polish settlement, 13:108
- Gobeaux, Jules, potter, 33:230
- Godard, Doris, editor, 25:403
- Godard, Eugene, aeronaut, 39:283, 40:314
- Godbout, Alfonzo, pioneer, 23:25
- Godbout, Rev. Archange, author, 17:114
- Godcharles, Frederic A., author, 15:471
- Goddard, Abner S., pioneer, 12:157, 167, 13:196; letters, 16:333
- Goddard, Catherine, pioneer, 12:157, 167, 159n, 13:196; letters, 16:333
- Goddard, Charles E., letters, 25:16n, 38:247, 248
- Goddard family, 12:158n
- Godé, Dominique, trader, 12:82, 18:276
- Godley's Lady's Book, 30:193
- Godfert, Father —, priest, 19:191
- Godfrey, —, sentenced, 38:110n
- Godfrey, Ard, 14:99; postmaster, 12:343, 40:83; house, 15:229, 360, 20:413, 24:128, 25:208, 27:231, 40:48; sawmill, 24:127; real-estate owner, 35:104
- Godfrey, George, poet, 26:298
- Godfrey, William S., author, 34:214
- Godin, —, trader, 22:276
- Godovsky, Leopold, 39:56
- Goetz, E. A., author, 15:140
- Goetzinger, William H., 17:482, 19:360, 23:296; "Pomme de Terre," 38:63-71; speaker, 13:278, 17:356, 20:47, 23:103, 24:272; author, 16:128, 247, 17:356, 359, 20:211, 24:86, 29:362
- Goetzmann, William H., work reviewed, 37:34
- Goff, Al, editor, 36:104
- Goff, Hiram S., author, 18:337
- Gogebic Range, Mich., iron mines, 36:276
- Goggin, Mrs. George, 23:104; speaker, 17:124, 19:232
- Goggin, John M., archaeologist, 38:244
- Gohdes, Clarence, work reviewed, 40:311
- Goheen, Adelbert, murderer, 38:11-20
- Goheen, Anderson, in murder trial, 38:13, 16-20
- Goheen family, 38:12, 13, 16-20; house, 38:17
- Gohrke, Charles, 14:42
- Goffin, Father Joseph, missionary, 16:231, 20:79, 21:432, 454, 25:187, 35:270; career, 16:235, 17:113; diary, 20:34
- Gold, trade item, 40:198
- Gold Medal Flour, name, 11:329
- Gold mining, California, 12:440, 23:273, 30:152, 393, 33:266, 39:70; Pike's Peak, 13:114; Zumbro River, 13:176; Fraser River, 13:177, 302, 35:249, 251, 38:65; Black Hills, 14:445, 32:219, 35:52, 37:222, 40:254, 354, 410; Rainy Lake, 15:489, 16:366, 17:361, 30:272, 34:178; Vermilion Range, 16:295, 19:355, 442, 450, 20:193, 24:166, 32:217, 34:178, 36:282; Montana, 23:184, 24:159, 34:328, 38:53-62, 39:261, 40:94, 254; Klondike, 29:300-315, 32:60, 35:199, 39:341; Lake County, 30:407; Alaska, 32:60, 174, 33:43, 35:52; routes, 38:58, 224, 386; Idaho, 38:220, 40:94; lost mines, 40:307
- "Golden Eagle," steamboat, 21:403, 22:94
- "Golden Era," steamboat, 12:393, 15:409, 410, 416, 417, 19:249, 34:134-136, 142, 143
- Golden Gate, Brown County, ghost town, 19:465, 23:195, 36:327
- "Golden Gate," steamboat, 25:117, 118
- Golden Gate International Exposition, San Francisco, 21:324
- "Golden Rod," showboat, 33:39
- Golden Rule, St. Paul, store, 36:129
- "Golden Star," steamboat, 28:92
- "Golden State," steamboat, 11:143
- Goldenstein, H., editor, 24:157
- Goldhurst, William, author, 39:35
- Goldich, Samuel S., author, 37:263
- Goldin, Theodore W., letters, 34:40
- Goldman, Eric F., editor, 22:328; author, 34:250
- Goldmann, Freund, author, 14:334
- Goldschmidt Lake, Carver County, 33:248
- Golf, clubs, 11:101, 29:89, 36:89; on frontier, 20:441; depicted, 30:54, 36:90, 40:32, 385; Minnesota, 36:103
- Gollop, Lou, author, 35:153
- Gompers, Samuel, labor leader, 13:19, 22:380, 34:189, 40:341
- "Gondola," steamboat, 36:251
- Gondos, Victor, Jr., author, 25:391
- Gonneville, —, farmer, 18:276
- Good, Carl, 21:344, 441
- Good Road, Sioux leader, 13:373, 21:166n, 172n, 24:24n, 28:315, 38:137; village, 11:166, 32:74, 35:29
- Good Star Woman, Sioux Indian, 15:347
- Good Templars, 22:394n, 31:90; Minnesota, 11:95, 13:142, 40:363; publications, 15:468; history, 22:436, 36:35; records, 26:371, 34:340
- Good Thunder, Sioux leader, 11:455, 35:246, 38:136, 137, 148
- Good Thunder (town), history, 16:126;

- Grange, 32:62; medical center, 35:246
- Good Will, S.D., mission, 35:169, 177
- Goode, J. Paul, geographer, 25:305
- Goodenough, Nelson, lumberman, 24:201
- Goodhue, Horace, 31:122
- Goodhue, James M., journalist, 11:393, 13:45, 211, 14:154, 15:467, 16:370, 17:276, 477, 18:44, 22:140, 182, 211, 225, 347, 414, 24:177, 26:95, 27:2, 28:197, 342n, 29:58, 30:273, 372, 31:181, 32:71, 35:44, 36:270, 38:46, 39:45; "Minnesota," 29:195-222; promotes Minnesota, 11:161, 12:391, 17:249, 20:395, 29:2, 31:19, 32:34, 34:50, 40:3, 302; quoted, 12:396, 399, 14:289, 403, 17:277, 18:371, 377, 378, 22:141, 23:308, 30:296, 345, 32:72, 35:183, 352, 39:44, 145, 40:4, 86, 224; career and writings, 12:442, 14:63, 29:372, 30:50-52, 197, 31:62, 34:52, 39:268; pictured, 13:296, 24:351, 26:141; characterized, 14:139, 400, 405, 22:6, 29:193; press, 14:447, 15:16, 18, 476, 20:348, 28:84, 30:42; Freemason, 33:310; public printer, 35:106, 39:46
- Goodhue, James M., Jr., death, 14:290
- Goodhue, history, 11:219, 20:357, 34:127; farming, 26:281; clay pits, 28:291
- Goodhue County, Scandinavian settlements, 12:264-266, 270, 271, 320, 450, 14:354, 17:399, 29:177, 31:27, 34:167, 172, 38:172; courthouse, 12:338; dairying, 13:449; archives, 15:248, 22:434; crime, 16:128; archaeology, 15:367, 26:280, 29:83; history, 17:126, 20:211, 24:272, 25:314, 34:127, 35:203; pioneer life, 19:473; pictured, 22:333; fair, 23:106; medicine, 26:173, 287, 27:365; in World War II, 26:281; wheat raising, 29:2n, 13, 35:13, 16; politics, 36:306; in Civil War, 38:259; geology, 39:132; social conditions, 40:363. See also Prairie Island
- Goodhue County Bible Society, 15:247
- Goodhue County Historical Society, 11:17, 26, 312, 13:339, 14:346, 15:372, 470, 16:240, 20:352, 29:83, 36:240; organized, 11:14; museum, 11:16, 13:71, 15:367, 19:360, 22:440, 23:194, 296, 24:269, 379, 26:280-282, 35:50; membership, 11:19; meetings, 11:113, 12:102, 338, 13:118, 449, 14:120, 15:136, 16:125, 242, 489, 17:121, 22:216, 27:181; essay contest, 12:208
- Goodhue County Home, 38:365, 367, 373, 377
- Goodhue County Medical Society, 17:100
- Goodhue County Rural Electrification Association, 23:107
- Goodhue County War History Committee, 23:391
- Goodland, Walter S., speaker, 27:356, 30:72
- Goodland Township, Itasca County, name, 11:114
- Goodnow, James, log mark, 26:136
- Goodnow family, genealogy, 29:187
- Goodrich, Judge Aaron, 19:256, 427, 30:310, 35:357, 363, 39:39, 44, 45; MHS founder, 20:367; speaker, 29:203n; career, 30:108, 39:141-152; papers, 35:204, 38:243; marriages, 39:143, 152
- Goodrich, Mrs. Aaron, I (Celinda Fay), 39:143, 152
- Goodrich, Mrs. Aaron, II, 39:152
- Goodrich, Albert M., "The Radisson Problem," 13:245-255; "The Prairie Island Case Again," 13:395-402
- Goodrich, Mrs. Alice P., 20:427
- Goodrich, Allen L., 21:18
- Goodrich, Mrs. Allen L., 21:9n
- Goodrich, Carter, works reviewed, 17:322-324, 37:82
- Goodrich, Earle S., journalist, 14:405, 22:211, 26:95, 37:46
- Goodrich, Eliza, 39:141, 142
- Goodrich, Enos, 39:142
- Goodrich, Harry C., 23:391
- Goodrich, Dr. James D., 14:292, 293, 297, 35:252, 253, 261
- Goodrich, Levi H., 39:141, 142
- Goodrich, Levi W., 39:141
- Goodrich, Margaret, 19:320
- Goodrich, Moses, 39:141, 143
- Goodrich, Reuben, 39:142, 150
- Goodrich, S. G., 17:437
- Goodrich, W. F., author, 20:340
- Goodrich Avenue, St. Paul, name, 20:369
- Goodrich Avenue Presbyterian Church, St. Paul, 15:481
- Goodrich Drug Store, Anoka, 25:365
- Goodrich Line, Lake Michigan steamers, 26:266
- Goodsell, Charles, 35:113, 114
- Goodsmith, William, 33:190
- Goodwill Industries, Minnesota, 17:227
- Goodwin, Dorothy C., author, 23:180
- Goodyear, Charles, inventor, 35:92
- Goodykoontz, Colin B., works reviewed, 11:428-430, 21:71, 23:263-265; author, 11:429
- Goose Prairie Township, Clay County, pioneer life, 12:336
- Goose Rapids, Red River, 21:265, 267, 33:277
- Gooseberry, see Grosseilliers, sieur de
- Gooseberry Falls State Park, historical meeting, 19:308-310; history, 19:452, 28:292
- Gooseberry Island, Lake Huron, 23:143
- Gooseberry River, Lake County, name, 12:287, 423; history, 28:292
- Gopher, described, 16:38, 23:340
- Gopher baseball club, Owatonna, 19:170
- Gopher Campfire Club, Hutchinson, 16:496
- Gopher Historian, 32:10, 62, 36:31, 62, 71, 108; established, 29:51, 30:328; promoted, 29:373
- Gopher Historians, name, 29:373; publications, 30:38, 290, 367; chapters, 30:79, 86, 87, 162. See also Junior Historians
- Gopher Mining and Trading Co., 29:303n
- Gopher Ordinance Works, Rosemount, 33:243
- Gopher State, nickname, 27:183, 30:157
- Gopher State Amateur Press Association, 28:396
- Gopher State baseball club, Rochester, 19:168, 169, 178, 179
- Gopher State plow, 24:297
- Gopher truck, 40:148
- Goplen, Arnold O., author, 27:357, 28:187
- Gorden, Peter J., author, 13:118
- Gordhammers, Clarence, 23:392
- Gordon, Rabbi Albert I., work reviewed, 31:44; speaker, 15:241; author, 15:467, 37:87
- Gordon, C. H. M., author, 12:326
- Gordon, Charles W., papers, 21:193
- Gordon, Dudley J., 19:469, 21:331
- Gordon, Lord Gordon, windler, 12:327, 29:84, 33:89, 34:217, 352, 358
- Gordon, Hanford L., poet, 26:294n, 298, 302, 36:76, 77
- Gordon, Capt. Harry, 18:195
- Gordon, Helen, author, 16:247
- Gordon, Hermoine, author, 21:440
- Gordon, John B., in Civil War, 29:64
- Gordon, John H., 19:468
- Gordon, Katherine R., 39:56
- Gordon, Marjorie G., "British Trade at Michilimackinac," 11:231-270
- Gordon, Otis H., pioneer, 22:346
- Gordon, Rev. Philip, career, 25:194
- Gordon, Richards, papers, 21:193
- Gordon, Thomas C., artist, 37:38
- Gordon, Thomas J., pioneer, 23:106
- Gordon, W. A., author, 12:99
- Gordon Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:134, 137
- Gordon Stockade, S.D., architecture, 34:347
- Gordon Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
- Gordonsville, Freeborn County, history, 23:106
- Gore, Sir St. George, buffalo hunter, 37:79
- Gore Hall, Harvard University, 16:275, 276n
- Gorgas, Adam B., banker, 35:363
- Gorman, E. Stone, 19:164, 33:1
- Gorman, Kathryn F., see Boardman, Mrs. Lawrence
- Gorman, William P., steamboat captain, 13:226, 238
- Gorman, Willis A., territorial governor, 11:95, 12:116, 14:132, 158, 159, 161-163, 16:174, 22:252, 254, 295, 23:309, 25:114n, 27:167, 28:183, 321, 29:318n, 32:41, 35:119, 357n, 360, 36:3, 6, 8, 9, 11, 283, 38:118, 119, 39:47, 48, 322, 40:62, 322; career, 12:442, 18:96, 26:303; activities, 13:433, 16:224, 454, 17:246; letters, 16:224, 20:328, 21:313, 30:91; speaker, 22:230, 26:67, 33:192, 34:143; in Civil War, 25:21, 25, 27, 29, 30, 35-38, 117, 120, 122-125, 129, 130, 133, 136, 229, 230, 249, 28:325, 326, 37:328, 38:175, 178; politician, 37:46-48, 50
- Gorman, Mrs. Willis A., 14:295
- Gorst, Thomas, 16:420, 421
- Gortner, Ross A., author, 13:210, 18:107; career, 26:84
- Gorton, Mr. and Mrs. Leander, 16:341
- Gorton Township, Grant County, railroad, 13:41

Gospel Tabernacle, Duluth, 16:121
 Goss, Caroline M., 19:320; author, 21:430
 Goss, Homer, 18:112, 23:392, 24:88; speaker, 20:304
 Goss, Mrs. James, 15:483
 Goss, Joshua, 34:158
 Gossett, Thomas, review by, 31:115; author, 31:128
 Gossler, David, printer, 18:226
 Gotshall, C. F., 19:184n
 Gott, Benjamin, 11:101
 Gottlieb, Paul, criminal suspect, 37:165
 Gottry, Lucille, 31:245
 Gottschalk, Louis, work reviewed, 39:34
 Goucher College, Baltimore, Mayer collection, 13:408-414, 26:140
 Gough, John B., speaker, 11:157, 158, 22:124, 35:195, 40:12
 Gould, Charles, gold seeker, 29:188
 Gould, Charles D., 19:184n; career, 17:213
 Gould, Clarence P., author, 27:59
 Gould, Edwin, speaker, 18:463, 19:115, 20:95, 22:339; author, 21:107, 22:343
 Gould, Dr. H. W., pioneer dentist, 21:437
 Gould, Hallie M., author, 11:222, 13:344
 Gould, Jay, 29:84, 34:217, 358; railroad builder, 39:31, 40:356
 Gould, Joseph E., work reviewed, 37:340
 Gould, Kenneth M., author, 16:114
 Gould, Laurence M., "Minnesota Today and Tomorrow," 30:331-342; speaker, 15:370, 30:286, 369; author, 30:412; college president, 40:256
 Goulding, George W., 25:237, 256
 Gournsey, —, pioneer farmer, 24:290
 Gove, E. J., 19:116
 Gove, E. L., speaker, 21:445
 Gove, Gertrude B., 17:123, 233, 26:234, 258, 27:146, 29:94; "Departmental Co-operation in the St. Cloud Survey," 26:239-241; review by, 34:41; author, 14:239, 15:139, 245, 16:247, 306n, 371, 17:464, 485, 489, 18:119, 282n, 23:110, 24:93, 28:384, 36:107, 195, 38:204; speaker, 15:314, 19:119, 26:235; editor, 35:152, 38:43
 Gove, Mrs. Lucy R., teacher, 12:192
 Government, Minnesota, 11:214, 12:98, 14:348, 15:99, 214-216, 243, 479, 17:201-204, 21:329, 23:187, 26:81, 29:83, 352, 30:144, 155, 36:106, 37:135, 347, 39:210; township incorporation, 39:299
 "Governor Ramsey," steamboat, 12:164n, 14:151, 19:143, 144, 24:138, 28:342, 29:204, 213, 215, 35:104, 105, 40:332
 Governor's Island, N.Y., air field, 22:302, 305
 Govorchin, Gerald G., author, 38:241
 Goward, Mrs. E. J., reminiscences, 21:447
 Goudy, A. C., 16:471
 Goudy, Lillian M., 29:322
 Gower, R. H. G. Leveson, author, 15:231, 356, 477, 16:348, 479
 Goyens, Father Jérôme, author, 15:455
 Graber, Albert, 13:198

Graber, Anna E., author, 35:202
 Grace, Bishop Thomas L., 13:215, 15:195, 345, 16:119, 18:352, 20:85, 34:313, 35:134, 270; implements treaty, 15:297; educator, 16:483, 17:84; career, 18:89, 22:334, 33:223; house, 25:5; colonizer, 31:21; quoted, 38:64
 Grace Methodist Church, St. Paul, 17:467
 Graceville, Catholic colony, 19:450, 24:79, 31:22, 35:138, 139, 205-213; hotel, 23:300
 Graebner, Norman A., editor, 38:240
 Graebner, Theodore, author, 25:397
 Graf, Herbert, work reviewed, 33:135
 "Graf Zeppelin," airship, 39:280
 Graff, Ella, 22:340
 Graff, Henry F., author, 36:32
 Graff, Mrs. Sophia, author, 17:491
 Grafthen, Martin, 22:341
 Graham, —, pioneer farmer, 11:186
 Graham, A. B., author, 22:328
 Graham, Alexander, guide, 19:95
 Graham, Andrew, North West Co. pedlar, 16:200
 Graham, Andrew J., Episcopal rector, 18:141
 Graham, Dr. Archibald, 20:336, 27:315
 Graham, Dr. Christopher, 11:186, 22:407
 Graham, Christopher C., land officer, 22:246
 Graham, Sister Clara, author, 32:61
 Graham, David, 22:341
 Graham, Mrs. David, author, 23:110
 Graham, Duncan, trader, 18:193, 22:282, 283, 285, 27:67, 29:267, 35:321
 Graham, Felix, trader, 19:95
 Graham, Frederick U., traveler, 37:134; diary, 17:67, 32:59
 Graham, C. S., author, 15:239
 Graham, George R., editor, 30:203
 Graham, Harrison H., 37:191, 192
 Graham, Hugh, author, 11:42, 329, 12:205
 Graham, Margaret J., 14:416
 Graham, Martha, dancer, 21:59
 Graham, Mary Elizabeth, 35:321
 Graham, Philip, work reviewed, 33:39
 Graham, W. A., work reviewed, 34:39
 "Graham Bell," steamboat, 28:262
 Graham Lakes Township, Nobles County, pioneer life, 16:361, 20:361
 Graham's Island, N.D., pioneer life, 30:160
 Graham's Magazine, history, 30:203
 Graham's Point, Wilkin County, townsite, 13:321, 29:236
 Grahm, Arch, MRS field director, 29:187, 360, 30:363, 34:359; speaker, 30:82; author, 37:44
 Grain marketing, 39:328; elevators, 12:107, 37:14-18, 99; Minnesota communities, 12:108, 13:212, 21:238, 24:100, 272; foreign, 16:344, 37:261; statistics, 24:103, 37:118; regulation, 25:201, 39:93, 94, 96, 97; co-operative, 26:381, 29:76; Milwaukee, 30:138; Duluth, 33:66, 37:118; river towns, 37:87; grading, 37:159; during Civil War, 39:210; Minneapolis, 40:147. See also Agriculture, Corn raising, Flour milling, Wheat raising

Grainger, Percy, pianist, 17:101, 39:59
 Gran, Frank, pioneer, 25:411
 Granahan, David, 19:81, 25:275
 Granahan, Lolita, 19:81, 25:275
 Granby Township, Nicollet County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275
 Grand Army of the Republic, 33:82; posts, 11:321, 15:347, 464, 16:127, 360, 430, 432-434, 437, 438, 440, 17:119, 121, 22:217, 343, 27:57, 76, 30:35, 38:78, 39:190; records, 12:191, 13:319, 16:242, 22:184; South Dakota, 13:439; encampments, 14:460, 15:117, 18:138, 30:398; Minnesota, 16:427-447, 35:314, 37:42; in politics, 23:165; history, 35:197
 Grand Calumet, Ottawa River, Ont., Que., portage, 28:9
 Grand Encampment, Lake Pepin, trading site, 16:155-159, 163, 164
 Grand Fabri Mulders, opera troupe, 28:110
 Grand Forks, N.D., trading post, 11:368, 22:276, 286, 288; history, 16:229, 21:99; river port, 21:263; railroad station, 28:396; sawmill, 29:137, 138, 140, 145; power company, 35:381
 Grand Forks and Pembina Stage Line, 20:444
 Grand Haven, Mich., history, 12:440
 Grand Island, Lake Superior, described, 23:236, 237
 Grand Lake, St. Louis County, history, 21:456, 23:302
 Grand Lisière, see Great Oasis
 Grand Marais, trading post, 11:358, 22:274; historical meeting, 12:187, 286-288; name, 12:287; harbor, 14:119, 19:113; history, 21:449, 28:381, 31:191, 34:177, 178, 181, 35:49; churches, 30:270, 39:310; post office, 35:246; ranger station, 36:133, 135
 Grand Meadow, Norwegian settlement, 12:269; museum, 37:42; bank, 40:359
 Grand Medicine Society (Midewiwin), Chippewa ceremonial, 21:285, 35:44, 244, 38:193
 Grand Mound, see Smith Mounds
 Grand Opera House, Minneapolis, 18:28, 33, 138, 33:176, 177
 Grand Opera House, St. Paul, 25:102, 26:184, 32:104; records, 13:321; Oscar Wilde's appearance, 17:43, 45; built, 23:312; depicted, 28:103; performances, 28:109; frontier theater, 30:388
 "Grand Pacific," steamboat, 31:85
 Grand Portage, Pigeon River, in fiction, 11:102, 21:93, 32:33, 122; trail, 11:217, 358, 12:283, 14:229, 15:92, 131, 240, 16:489, 19:463, 22:213, 24:342, 27:358, 28:375, 38:25-29; trading posts, 11:261, 262, 264n, 265, 308, 357, 12:294, 423, 13:433, 14:166, 16:23, 348, 18:94, 457, 19:40, 95, 292, 20:14, 16, 87, 104, 21:119, 126, 133, 136-138, 147, 22:274, 24:364, 28:6, 13, 14n, 29:132, 351, 30:132, 31:125, 33:131, 261, 37:236, 40:145, 162; historical meetings, 12:186, 288-296, 13:56, 30:287;

- mission, 12:205, 15:110, 19:457, 23:97, 28:181, 29:168, 33:185, 39:301-310; excavation and restoration, 12:207, 13:71, 17:347, 461, 18:51, 328, 456-458, 19:53, 20:42, 444, 21:206, 22:83, 432, 40:150, 412; described, 12:289, 290, 373, 16:107, 20:205, 23:67, 28:142, 35:49, 37:175; history, 12:359-377, 21:182, 449, 27:340, 28:78, 34:177, 36:95, 38:193; forest, 16:237; highway, 17:117, 25:91; harbor, 19:113; Catholic church, 19:464, 23:196, 39:301 (cover), 308, 309, 310; census, 20:452; trade license case, 21:117-148; pictured, 21:152, 156, 26:174, 359, 39:308; museum, 22:215, 339, 38:34; Indian agency, 23:93; in poetry, 25:371; mail service, 26:83, 35:246; fisheries, 32:186, 33:256; national monument, 36:151, 37:61, 63, 186, 39:310
- Grand Portage, St. Louis River, crossing, 23:245, 246, 31:94
- Grand Portage Indian Reservation (Chippewa), 11:447, 12:326, 384, 18:209, 24:54, 40:42n, 146; smallpox outbreak, 27:351
- Grand Rapids, Itasca County, churches, 11:219, 22:345; history, 15:487, 18:339, 22:345, 445, 25:315, 26:94, 289; band, 16:249; parent-teacher association, 17:236; paper mill, 21:286; agricultural school, 22:413, 27:358; logging, 22:416, 24:383, 30:68; Junior Historians, 27:147; river port, 33:7-9, 11-16, 40:263; railroad, 33:15; disabled veterans, 39:243
- Grand Rapids, Stearns County, ghost town, 22:447
- Grand Rapids Business Men's Association, 28:191
- Grand Rapids Herald-Review, anniversary, 15:487
- Grand River, Mich., mission, 15:122, 19:457; fur trade, 19:299
- Grand Sable, Lake Superior, described, 23:234, 235
- Grand Teton National Park, 40:197
- Grand Theater, St. Paul, 23:199
- Grand Trunk Railroad, immigrant route, 13:36, 24:330, 32:126; ferry, 38:237
- Grande, Broder, author, 11:115
- Grandelmyer, C., storekeeper, 35:270
- Grandin family, farm, 39:206
- Grandjean, A., author, 14:341
- Grange, Mrs. John, author, 20:104
- Granger, Dr. Charles T., author, 16:250
- Granger, Gen. Gordon, Union officer, 38:271
- Granger, John A., excursionist, 15:406
- Granger movement, co-operative aspect, 11:100, 17:348, 18:323, 410, 19:151, 39:129; history, 12:326, 15:99, 17:478, 21:91, 436, 24:120, 26:171, 361, 30:252-254, 33:41, 35:298, 36:101; records, 15:61, 17:54, 98, 18:316, 19:49, 97, 22:41, 23:40; activities, 15:113, 243, 29:9, 101, 33:50, 224, 35:56, 58, 241, 334, 39:298, 40:297; op-
- posed by Lutheran church, 16:107; local units, 17:467, 481, 18:316, 19:49, 364, 30:75, 32:62, 35:55, 40:333; in fiction, 23:119; publication, 26:295; Iowa, 36:238. See also Agrarian movement; Donnelly, Ignatius; Farmers' Alliance; Kelley, Oliver H.; National Grange
- Granite City, Morrison County, ghost town, 34:359
- Granite Falls, historical meeting, 16:302; Scandinavian settlements, 23:290, 27:72; archaeology, 27:261, 28:76; museum, 30:402; history, 38:243; railroad, 39:92
- Granite Falls Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Granite industry, St. Cloud, 12:456, 26:235, 35:152, 37:263; Minnesota, 29:171
- Granite River, border river, archaeology, 38:33, 39:130
- Grannis, A. B., 16:256
- Grannis, Henry J., autobiography, 14:64, 103
- Granquist, Reuben, 18:344
- Granskou, Clemens M., author, 26:95; college president, 31:51
- Grandstrand, Ruth, 23:104
- Grant, —, Morrison County farmer, 28:211
- Grant, Bruce, author, 40:145
- Grant, Charles, trader, 11:261, 16:200, 201, 38:28
- Grant, Cuthbert J., trader, 11:371; career, 15:477, 21:206
- Grant, David, trader, 11:357
- Grant, Frederick C., author, 18:331
- Grant, George, 21:297
- Grant, Helen, 29:93
- Grant, Capt. Hiram P., in Sioux Outbreak, 12:297-300, 38:103n, 110n, 138n, 139
- Grant, Irvin, letters, 19:343, 20:33
- Grant, Capt. J. Colfax, 14:440
- Grant, James, trader, 11:369, 12:91, 92
- Grant, Mrs. Jay M., house, 38:337
- Grant, John, 11:238n
- Grant, Maj. Lewis A., 12:442, 14:440
- Grant, Madison, 34:343
- Grant, Mary L., letter, 28:306
- Grant, Maud, speaker, 17:481
- Grant, Nellie, 29:128
- Grant, Peter, trader, 11:357, 366, 367; author, 29:66
- Grant, R. E., 19:170
- Grant, Richard, trader, 20:71
- Grant, Robert, trader, 11:238n, 12:369
- Grant, Thomson, miller, 14:124
- Grant, Ulysses S., 20:281-284, 22:313, 36:301, 303, 38:318; President, 13:17, 29:128, 33:267, 39:152; Minnesota visit, 15:403, 38:293-295; Indian policy, 18:268, 34:123, 35:167-177, 37:273; in Illinois, 22:73, 27:283; general, 25:23, 120, 350, 33:211, 212, 36:228, 38:271, 39:182, 185, 188, 40:281, 283; biography, 32:58
- Grant, Mrs. Ulysses S., 29:128, 38:295
- Grant, William, trader, 11:245-247, 268, 19:290, 20:326
- Grant family, genealogy, 14:440
- Grant and Dakota Railway Co., records, 23:171
- Grant and Wood, stock company, 33:176
- Grant County, railroad, 12:254; history, 12:259, 14:457, 16:247, 365, 24:273, 33:353; Norwegian settlement, 12:277; county seat, 12:444, 15:486, 23:371; trails, 16:128, 17:359, 20:47; archives, 21:101; in World War II, 24:185; Lutheran church, 29:179; stage route, 38:63-71
- Grant County, N.D., place names, 36:325
- Grant County Agricultural Association, fairs, 15:486; history, 21:113
- Grant County Herald (Elbow Lake), history, 33:353
- Grant County Herald (Lancaster, Wis.), history, 24:177
- Grant County Historical Society, 19:360, 20:46; museum, 17:356, 482, 20:47, 211, 23:296, 29:179, 362, 37:87, 38:162; picture collection, 24:86, 187
- Grant County Old Settlers Association, 12:450, 16:365
- Grant County War History Committee, 24:82, 185
- Grant House, Winona, 22:448
- Grant Township, Boone County, Iowa, school, 23:184
- Grant Township, Washington County, history, 17:490; Germans, 23:404
- Grant Valley Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:365
- Grantown, Man., founded, 21:206
- Grantsburg, Wis., ethnic groups, 27:135; press, 28:84
- Granville, Marshall County, ghost town, 35:47
- Grape Island, see Pike Island
- Graphic History Society of America, 33:351
- Gras, Norman S. B., 14:194, 18:76; author, 11:99, 26:72; editor, 30:64
- Grass Lake, Hennepin County, 17:304, 35:23n, 24
- Grasshopper plagues, described, 11:65, 72, 13:119, 16:247, 18:288, 27:225, 29:21n; effects, 11:335, 12:262, 24:91, 29:16, 20, 271, 33:352, 38:70, 369; 1870s, 11:435, 455, 12:248, 262, 445, 13:42, 16:264, 432, 433, 17:98, 29:354, 357, 30:372, 33:143, 36:54-61, 104, 37:183, 204, 207-210; 1850s, 12:456, 17:364, 32:40, 35:266, 39:70; Minnesota, 15:245, 20:156, 329, 24:382, 25:100, 26:366, 29:16, 20, 21n, 30:35; Dakotas, 16:229, 32:244; Nebraska, 40:409
- Grassick, Dr. J., author, 12:204
- Grasty, Charles H., career, 12:442
- Gratiot, Mrs. Adele, 20:175
- Gratiot, Charles H., businessman, 30:249, 32:86, 87; army engineer, 40:24, 27, 28
- Grattan, Thomas C., author, 29:154
- Graves, C. E., 19:172
- Graves, Col. Charles H., 19:406; career, 25:384, 38:299
- Graves, Mrs. Charles H., 26:31, 38:299
- Graves, Edward B., career, 12:322

Graves, Ethel G., 27:77; author, 16:234
 Graves, Peter, career, 35:380
 Graves, Randall B., papers, 18:210
 Graves, Rose, author, 35:380
 Graves, Gen. William S., 38:325
 Gravesbacken, Vasa Township, Goodhue County, cemetery, 14:426-428
 Gravier, Father Jacques, 16:449
 Gray, C. W., author, 22:112
 Gray, Carl R., Sr., 19:51n
 Gray, Gen. Carl R., Jr., 19:50, 23:293; speaker, 18:320
 Gray, George, newspaperman, 22:112
 Gray, Mrs. Ina G., 19:321
 Gray, Isaac, steamboat captain, 36:212
 Gray, James, I., 28:73; papers, 22:86, 34:339, 37:44
 Gray, James, II., 20:105, 306, 39:59; "A Literary Critic Looks at History," 21:1-14; "The University and the Historical Society," 32:1-11; reviews by, 19:328-330, 30:52, 380-382; works reviewed, 22:73, 26:250, 32:176, 34:203, 36:185, 37:300, 39:208; author, 12:290, 13:314, 18:330, 19:337, 20:117, 323, 363, 21:80, 22:36, 365, 437, 26:253, 378, 27:164, 30:95, 181, 412, 31:129, 133, 135, 138, 146, 32:63, 34:353, 39:131; speaker, 21:51, 27:67; editor, 28:69
 Gray, John, merchant, 11:238n
 Gray, John M., work reviewed, 39:166
 Gray, Margaret, 17:190
 Gray, Ralph, author, 33:312
 Gray, Capt. Robert, explorer, 29:61
 Gray, Royal C., house, 38:350
 Gray, T. K., Drug Co., Minneapolis, 18:211
 Gray, Thomas K., druggist, 18:211
 Gray, Col. W. F., emigrant agent, 13:29
 Gray, William C., author, 40:310
 Gray, Wood, work reviewed, 24:154-156; author, 35:243, 36:277
 Gray Bird, Sioux leader, 38:138
 Gray Cloud, Sioux woman, 20:351
 Gray Cloud Female Seminary, 14:146
 Gray Cloud Island, see Grey Cloud Island
 Grayson, David, pseud., see Baker, Ray S.
 Grease, Miss —, 20:310, 311
 Great Britain, American colonies, 11:78, 242, 15:94-97, 17:196-198, 216, 18:303, 384, 19:311, 353, 21:182, 22:98, 24:149, 234, 28:176, 32:109, 248, 33:87; relations with Indians, 11:78, 80, 240, 15:257, 19:280, 21:395, 29:65, 33:37, 40:162, 180; in fur trade, 11:243-270, 368, 375, 19:290-307, 20:7-18, 21:117-148, 29:351, 35:144, 36:241-249, 38:190, 199, 39:81, 40:163, 180, 182, 211-220; relations with U.S., 12:74, 22:306-308; consuls' reports, 14:225; relations with France, 16:403-406, 18:391-394, 428-430, 19:280-290, 393-398, 23:161, 24:150; explorations, 16:453, 38:380; source material, 18:195, 20:439, 39:165; boundary dispute, 18:428-430, 19:198, 353, 22:62-65, 24:341-343, 30:375; emigration, 21:299, 33:85,

35:374, 37:44; Mormon converts, 36:286; U.S. investments, 37:185, 39:98. See also British, Revolutionary War, War of 1812
 Great European-American Emigration Land Co., 17:405, 18:74, 25:396
 Great Lakes, shipping, 12:178, 14:232, 15:122, 16:348, 18:217, 20:438, 25:77, 29:165, 34:9-16, 36:276, 37:39, 38:386; explored, 12:282, 347-349, 17:345, 34:285, 35:151, 36:70, 37:302, 39:81, 40:314; names, 12:282, 349, 23:58; maps, 12:351, 13:186, 19:214; steamboating, 13:196, 15:123, 19:349, 22:202, 437, 23:355, 356, 24:166, 26:266, 276, 28:56, 310, 32:46, 84, 33:316, 356, 34:9-16, 35:278-281, 292, 36:296, 37:39, 102, 115, 118, 40:266, 272, 273; geology, 13:320, 21:325, 36:188; travel on, 15:14, 356, 18:154, 384, 19:199, 21:93, 234, 25:412, 26:266, 380, 28:56, 37:79, 39:211, 40:266, 272-275, 313, 316, 359; fur trade, 19:271-307, 21:423, 40:155, 213, 215, 216, 220, 259; Norse relics, 21:92; history, 22:431, 23:355, 24:175, 256, 26:76, 39:82, 40:141; fisheries, 24:165, 25:401; light-houses, 24:175, 39:82; geography, 25:385, 26:384, 40:356; lumbering, 26:166; shipbuilding, 27:353; Indians, 33:344, 37:174, 40:358; shipwrecks, 34:39, 35:292, 36:237, 37:179; car ferries, 38:237. See also St. Lawrence Seaway, individual lakes
 Great Lakes Exposition, 17:347
 Great Lakes Historical Society, 25:296, 26:152, 265, 29:165
 Great Lakes-St. Lawrence Tidewater Association, 37:41, 260, 303
 Great Lakes Shoreline Recreation Area Survey, 37:182
 "Great Manito," sandstone formation, 39:288
 Great Metropolitan Theatre Co., Minneapolis, 33:175
 Great Northern Iron Ore Properties, history, 32:46
 Great Northern Railroad, stations, 11:338, 13:119, 14:122, 357, 15:41, 17:492, 18:338, 21:450, 23:33, 24:327, 28:383, 29:148, 33:144n, 256, 339, 35:275; locomotives, 11:338, 18:274, 379, 36:321, 37:159; history, 13:365, 21:96, 26:371, 28:70, 375, 34:214, 35:153, 337, 338, 382, 36:71, 102; completed to Pacific, 16:224, 343, 463, 34:216; Wisconsin, 17:345; bridge, 37:187; ore hauling, 26:77; logging, 28:138, 140; route, 33:55; hotel train, 38:206, 207
 Great Northern Railway Co., history, 11:104, 17:218, 19:113, 20:336, 28:372, 30:373, 31:55, 35:39, 45, 39:31; surveys, 21:109, 29:165; colonization program, 26:372, 36:68; in World War II, 27:57, 38:310-325; archives, 30:55; Minnetonka resort, 34:173; strike, 36:105, 120-122; in politics, 39:101, 109; proposed merger, 39:333. See also St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Manitoba Railway Co.

Great Oasis (Tibbetts) Lake, Murray County, trading post, 11:380, 14:84-86, 329, 31:198; townsite, 14:250; archaeological site, 26:387
 Great Plains, fur trade, 11:189, 40:192-197; history, 13:92-94, 327, 28:276, 40:409; conference, 23:380; periodical literature, 24:235; interpretation, 29:70, 35:148; farming, 29:260, 36:28
 Great Salt Lake, Utah, levels, 17:304
 Great Slave Lake, see Slave Lake
 Great West (St. Paul), Alliance newspaper, 32:135-141, 36:116, 117
 Great Western Band, St. Paul, 16:40, 19:175, 34:240, 242, 38:290, 294; history, 16:497, 20:356, 23:403
 Greater America Exposition, Omaha, 39:120
 Greater St. Paul Committee, activities, 37:323
 Greaves, Mrs. H. A., speaker, 11:223
 Greaves, William, 38:172
 Grebstein, Sheldon, "Sinclair Lewis' Minnesota Boyhood," 34:85-89; author, 34:176, 38:387
 Greek Orthodox church, Minneapolis, 19:123; Mesabi Range, 27:213
 "Greek Slave," steamboat, 11:180, 181n, 12:393, 398, 19:249
 Greeks, Detroit, Mich., 20:202; contributions, 22:96, 27:40; Mesabi Range, 27:204, 211, 212, 215, 40:341, 347; reverse migration, 27:214
 Greeley, Elam, lumberman, 18:169, 24:197, 198, 202; postmaster, 24:203, 36:208, 40:87
 Greeley, Mrs. Elam (Hannah Hinman), 24:203, 349
 Greeley, Horace, journalist, 11:150, 14:339, 16:441, 17:327, 411, 25:91, 27:1, 30:192, 31:120, 33:300, 34:203, 217, 358, 39:152; quoted, 20:230; abolitionist, 20:271, 32:21, 25, 28; speaker, 22:86, 261, 34:148; papers, 34:212
 Greeley, Phoebe, 24:203
 Greeley, William B., author, 33:92
 Green, Andrew, servant, 15:430
 Green, Bartholomew, pioneer printer, 15:6
 Green, Charles L., author, 11:323, 23:382
 Green, Constance M., author, 23:178
 Green, Dick, servant, 15:430
 Green, Fletcher M., author, 14:338
 Green, Frank, 17:491
 Green, George, 17:300n
 Green, Horace, author, 21:369
 Green, James, cholera victim, 14:290
 Green, James, Little Falls pioneer, 29:270
 Green, John, locomotive engineer, 16:249
 Green, John, Stillwater pioneer, 17:491
 Green, John E., speaker, 11:112
 Green, John R., British historian, 19:9
 Green, Montreville, steamboat captain, 15:409
 Green, Paul, author, 20:116
 Green, Lt. Platt R., 18:402, 405
 Green, Samuel, pioneer printer, 15:4
 Green, Samuel B., horticulturist, 12:442

- Green, Timothy, pioneer printer, 15:6
 Green, W. J., 18:339
 Green family, 16:492
 Green Bay, Wis., fur trade, 11:246, 13:202, 17:196, 335, 18:390, 20:205, 32:227, 229, 232, 235-238, 40:186; newspaper, 11:326, 15:16; history, 11:452, 25:271, 272, 29:173; Norwegian settlement, 12:180; forest fires, 12:329; discovered and explored, 12:348, 13:260, 397, 398, 15:171, 172, 175, 236, 18:387, 23:240, 27:216-220, 34:156; Indians, 13:260, 15:171, 172, 175, 18:387, 22:150, 27:218, 33:20; historical celebration, 15:474; name, 19:272; missions, 20:443, 24:178. See also Fort Howard, Wis.
 Green Bay and Winona Railroad, organized, 36:105
 Green Bay colony, Martin County, history, 12:103
Green Bay Intelligencer, first Wisconsin newspaper, 11:327, 15:16
 Green County, Wis., Swiss settlement, 28:188
 Green Giant Co., Le Sueur, anniversary, 33:353
 Green Island, S.D., flood, 11:68
 Green Isle, Sibley County, history, 13:122; frontier farm, 37:205
 Green River, Wyo., Union Pass, 40:197
 Greenaway, Kate, artist, 33:340, 342
 Greenback party, 36:183; Minnesota, 32:129, 35:58, 59, 298; accomplishments, 35:378
 Greenbie, Marjorie B., author, 20:335
 Greenbush, growth, 14:458; band, 21:455; railroads, 24:327
 Greene, Dr. Charles L., 24:347
 Greene, Rev. David G., 16:135, 138, 140, 142, 145, 147, 148, 21:28, 169
 Greene, Donald J., author, 34:126; editor, 37:40
 Greene, Everts B., 12:312; author, 24:366
 Greene, Lt. F. V., surveyor, 35:379
 Greene, George B., 19:321
 Greene, Howard, author, 18:326
 Greene, Mrs. Maurice, 35:208n
 Greene, Plunket, singer, 39:53
 Greene, Theodore M., author, 26:72
 Greener, S. N., baseball player, 19:174, 175, 179
 Greenfield, Ohio, Indian school, 18:197
 Greening, Burton O., 32:195
 Greening, John, diary, 22:192
 Greenland, Vinland voyages, 39:170
 Greenleaf, A. W., and Co., brokers, 40:111, 112
 Greenleaf, Anna, 28:123
 Greenleaf, Damon, 19:172
 Greenleaf, Rev. Eleazer A., missionary, 17:350, 27:368
 Greenleaf Township, Meeker County, school, 11:220; farming, 19:344; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:279
 Greenleaf and Chappell, St. Paul, jewelers, 14:267
 Greenleafton, Fillmore County, Dutch settlement, 28:120-124, 35:90; name, 28:123
 Greenless, Stephen, author, 34:174
 Greenly, Albert H., compiler, 34:216, 36:100
 Greenman, Emerson K., author, 35:154
 Greenslit, Ethel M., author, 36:107
 Greenville Township, Dakota County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271; mounds, 16:308; pioneer life, 21:340; schools, 22:445
 Greenville, Ohio, treaty, 23:145, 25:268, 26:384
 Greenville, Wabasha County, settled, 16:315
 Greenville Township, Rice County, Manx settlement, 26:285, 27:173
 Greenwald, L. J., 22:104
 Greenwald, Mrs. L. J., 23:100, 29:90; speaker, 22:338
 Greenway, John C., 22:346
 Greenway, Thomas, colonizer, 33:315
 Greenway Township, Itasca County, school district, 17:127
 Greenwood, Grace, 30:251
 Greenwood, William, 11:238n
 Greenwood family, genealogy, 16:102
 Greenwood, plat, 23:171; settled, 36:36; post office, 40:88
 Greenwood, Wis., history, 15:475
 Greenwood Mill, River Falls, Wis., razed, 16:229
 Greenwood Prairie Old Settlers, 16:256
 Greer, Allen J., legislator, 35:349
 Greer, John N., educator, 35:371
 Greever, William S., review by, 36:28
 Gregg, Arthur B., author, 18:215
 Gregg, David A., architect, 37:19
 Gregg, Oren C., agriculturist, 27:120, 121, 33:224, 39:83; career, 13:450, 20:448, 30:371, 37:19-29
 Gregg, Mrs. Oren C., 37:20, 29
 Gregg, Thomas, author, 14:352
 Gregorich, Joseph, work reviewed, 13:187; author, 22:200, 30:392
 Gregory, Rev. Casper R., papers, 25:182
 Gregory, Rev. Daniel S., career, 12:443
 Gregory, Harriet, author, 14:123
 Gregory, John, trader, 11:261, 12:368, 20:326
 Gregory, John G., editor, 16:347
 Gregory, Samuel, feminist, 39:8
 Gregory, Mrs. V. J., speaker, 15:241
 Gregory, Walter, 19:184n
 Gregory, Winifred, 15:120, 16:331; editor, 18:322
 Gregory, Morrison County, trading post, 11:374, 36:40n
 Greil, Patrick, missionary, 32:38
 Grenier, Judson A., "A Minnesota Railroad Man," 38:310-325
 Greninger, A. B., author, 21:303
 Grenoble, —, French explorer, 12:348
 Gresham, Judge —, 18:139
 Gresham, Hugh C., author, 19:350
 Gressel, Amalia, 15:222
 Gretchtown, Nobles County, mythical city, 14:250, 26:90
 Grettum, May, teacher, 33:74, 75, 108-111
 Greve, Edward, author, 30:407
 Greve, Fred, 25:99
 Greve, Sigmund, author, 25:92
 Grevstad, Nicolay A., editor, 29:314n
 Grew, Joseph C., ambassador, 40:48
 Grey Cloud, David, Sisseton Indian, 35:173
 Grey Cloud Island, Mississippi River, 19:466; history, 11:218, 17:311; trading posts, 11:381; located, 12:128; described, 36:239; in fiction, 37:10
 "Grey Eagle," steamboat, 11:126, 323, 14:178, 15:187, 464, 17:207, 20:387, 36:279, 40:411
 Grey Eagle Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
 Grey Iron, Sioux leader, 38:129
 Grey Leg, Sioux Indian, 22:135
 Greyhound Bus Lines, Mesabi Range, 18:220, 27:272, 367, 33:353, 35:338, 36:190; history, 21:291, 26:270, 38:378
 Gridley, Marion E., author, 22:201
 Griebie, C. H., journal, 28:190
 Grier, Harry, 28:302
 Grier, Justice Robert C., 25:354
 Grierson, Benjamin H., 25:350, 39:187
 Grierson, Francis, author, 31:80
 Grieve, Robert, 25:142
 Griffin, Burt, author, 36:101
 Griffin, Grace G., compiler, 24:173; author, 28:68
 Griffin, James B., author, 39:262
 Griffin, James E., pioneer, 30:290
 Griffin, Otto B., author, 18:229
 Griffin, Thomas H., diary, 17:467
 Griffith, Charles F., author, 11:210
 Griffith, Edwin M., forester, 36:235
 Griffith, Sir John, 16:425n
 Griffith, Martha E., author, 25:299
 Griffith, Thomas H., steamboat captain, 32:12n
 Griffith, Winthrop, work reviewed, 39:258
 Griffiths, L., 20:142
 Griffiths, Richard, labor leader, 22:368, 372
 "Griffon," sailing vessel, 12:178, 19:276, 23:356, 25:274, 34:39, 35:43, 153, 292, 40:141
 Grigaut, Paul, editor, 33:36
 Griggs, Alexander, steamboat captain, 21:99, 264, 266
 Griggs, Col. Chauncey W., family, 25:204
 Griggs, Edward H., autobiography, 16:226
 Griggs, Mrs. Theodore, house, 38:347n
 Griggs, Cooper and Co., 25:204, 206
 Griggs County, N.D., Sibley expedition camps, 39:36
 Grignon, Charles, trader, 20:14
 Grignon, Pierre, trader, 15:421
 Grignon Tract, Wis., history, 24:255
 Grim, George, author, 28:192, 30:406
 Grimes, Alan P., author, 34:352
 Grimes, James W., career, 34:41
 Grimes, Jonathan T., 19:357, 28:201
 Grimke, Francis J., 17:108
 Grimké, Sarah, 19:436
 Grimm, Joseph, 19:22, 23
 Grimm, Wendelin, pioneer farmer, 20:448, 25:386; develops alfalfa, 16:122, 364, 19:21-33, 20:75, 38:378
 Grimm Alfalfa Growers Associations, 19:32
 Grimmetad, L. M., author, 23:290
 Grimstad, Carl M., reminiscences, 24:258
 Grinager, Mons, 17:222

- Grindstone River, Kanabec and Pine counties, crossing, 37:106n
- Grinnell, George B., naturalist, 30:125, 32:220; author, 38:202
- Grinnell College, Grinnell, Iowa, history, 33:356
- Gripenberg, Alexandra, work reviewed, 34:163
- Grist mill, defined, 11:275n
- Griswold, Burr F., author, 21:204, 22:329
- Griswold, Franklin C., lawyer, 23:196
- Griswold, H. B., 18:446
- Griswold, Mrs. Harriet, letters, 19:210
- Griswold family, genealogy, 35:248
- Grk, Risto, folk singer, 34:296
- Groat, Hannibal, 20:349
- Grob, Gerald N., author, 36:34
- Groce, George C., work reviewed, 35:369
- Grode, John S., 39:154n
- Grodinsky, Julius, work reviewed, 39:30
- Gron Dahl, R. L., 17:228
- Groningen, Pine County, Dutch settlement, 13:427, 28:130, 131
- Gronwald, Dr. J. C., 26:287, 31:190
- Grooms, Horatio, agent, 21:22
- Gros Ventres Indians, customs, 32:244. *See also* Hidatsa Indians
- Grosbeck (Groesbek, Groesbeke), Stephen, trader, 11:258, 26:4n, 16:224
- Grose, I. F., author, 19:473; speaker, 14:346
- Groseilliers, Médard Chouart, sieur de, explorer and trader, 11:204, 38:5, 452, 12:77, 91, 283, 287, 350, 361, 13:247, 250, 251, 253-255, 262, 263, 396, 399, 400, 15:61, 158, 160, 162-165, 172-177, 180, 317-327, 368, 16:449, 453, 17:75, 94, 114, 223, 342, 18:312, 388, 19:273, 22:60, 181, 24:340, 26:171, 255, 273, 274, 28:170, 177, 29:153, 30:375, 32:124, 186, 33:187, 35:243, 36:150, 37:86; house, 13:110; biographies, 13:210, 439, 22:44, 24:149-151, 28:362; in New England, 13:418, 15:322, 16:400, 410; in England, 14:435, 15:177, 322, 16:393, 395-399, 415; at Washington Island, 15:166-170; title, 15:174; trip to Hudson Bay, 15:322, 16:399, 419-423; education, 16:412n; contribution to geography, 16:414-426; pictured, 29:79
- Gross, Francis A., 33:54; speaker, 26:284
- Gross, Mrs. Lizetta, 21:340
- Gross, Samuel D., author, 21:368
- Gross's Hall, New Ulm, 32:169
- Grosvener Library, Buffalo, N.Y., song collection, 26:379
- Grotten, John, author, 17:359
- Groundhouse City, *see* Ogilvie, Kanabec County
- Groundhouse River, Kanabec County, post, 11:374; logging, 18:172, 24:273
- Groundmaster, Alexander, trader, 22:288
- Grout, Frank F., work reviewed, 36:320; author, 15:131, 34:358; speaker, 24:269; editor, 25:308; geologist, 34:276
- Grout, Jane M., diary, 13:213, 16:302, 17:363
- Grove, Mrs. John, pioneer motorist, 26:24
- Grove, Lee E., work reviewed, 27:40
- Grove, Philip F., author, 23:157
- Grove City, history, 19:470; located, 33:144n
- Grove Lake Township, Pope County, Methodist church, 17:118; schools, 26:183, 398
- Groveland Nursery, St. Paul, 14:278
- Groveland Seminary, Wasioja, 14:147
- Grover, A. J., 35:14
- Grover, Ezra J., lawyer, 17:213
- Grover, Wayne C., archivist, 29:259; author, 36:219, 236
- Grow, Galusha A., Congressman, 16:27, 23:314; sponsors homestead bill, 12:382, 22:246
- Grow & Christopher, New York, piano makers, 30:319
- Grund, Francis J., author, 29:154
- Grundysen, Tellef, author, 16:107, 18:432, 31:130
- Gruner, J. W., author, 15:131
- Grünwald, Anna, actress, 32:171
- Grussendorf, D. T., speaker, 20:213
- Crytbak, M. S., author, 15:140
- Guardian Angels Church (Catholic), Hastings, 11:332; Chaska, 24:84
- Guards of Temperance, Nininger, 13:147
- Gudde, Erwin G., author, 33:311
- Gudehus, Jonas H., author, 14:334
- Guerin, Jules, artist, 33:334, 336
- Guerin, Vital, cabin, 15:182; career, 34:266; in fiction, 37:10
- Guerney Lumber Co., Wis., labor problem, 36:164
- Guggenheim Memorial Foundation, fellowships, 15:218, 340, 16:60, 330, 391n, 17:62, 20:287
- Gugisburg, Henry, banker, 36:201, 205
- Guiche, Count de la, traveler, 28:317
- Guidinger, Luella, 16:363, 18:112
- Guignas, Michel, missionary, 13:210, 339, 17:473, 21:102, 26:173
- Guilder, Adolphus, inventor, 15:131
- Guilford, Howard A., newspaper editor, 37:163-169, 172, 173
- Guillaid, —, trader, 11:262n
- Guillam, Capt. Zachariah, *see* Gillam, Capt. Zachariah
- Guillet, Edwin C., author, 15:356, 40:358
- Guillet, Father Urban, 16:90; letters, 30:249
- Guinand, Hen., 11:238n
- Guion, —, St. Peter pioneer, 28:263
- Guise, C. H., author, 21:200
- Gulbrandson, Ole, pioneer, 17:486, 18:467
- Gulbranson, Andrew W., author, 35:336
- Gull Lake, Crow Wing County, trading post, 11:372; mission, 15:111, 20:431, 28:210, 213; fire tower, 19:121; Chippewa band, 28:214, 38:275
- Gull River, Crow Wing County, lumbering, 20:455
- Gullingsrud, Frank, 26:291
- Gullixson, Dr. Andrew, author, 29:353
- Gullixson, Rev. T. F., author, 25:195
- Gulsvig, Milton, author, 12:211
- Gundersen, James N., author, 38:204
- Gunderson, John, 29:303, 309
- Gunderson, Harvey L., author, 33:354
- Gunderson, Lars, Klondike leader, 29:301-315, 376, 30:93, 31:58, 32:60, 39:341
- Gunderson, Lars, Jr., 29:308
- Gunderson, Robert G., author, 38:202
- Gunderson, Russell O., work reviewed, 19:441
- Gunflint Lake, border lake, wildlife, 18:451; iron mining, 34:179; forest fires, 36:136
- Gunflint Trail, Cook County, constructed, 35:294
- Gunn, Donald, historian, 20:186
- Gunn, George H., 12:205; "Peter Garrioch at St. Peter's," 20:119-128; author, 20:186
- Gunn, J. J., author, 12:331
- Gunning, Frank W., 15:89
- Guns, *see* Firearms
- Gunther, Erna, author, 26:164
- Gunther, John, author, 28:279
- Gunzburg, M. Lowell, author, 17:474
- Curko, Leo, author, 34:261
- Gurley, Judge George P., speaker, 14:450, 460, 17:483
- Gurnee, Capt. Clinton, Union officer, 39:195n
- Gurney, Joseph J., Quaker, 18:255
- Gurowski, Adam G. de, author, 29:154
- Gusler, Gilbert, author, 30:265
- Gustaf Adolph, crown prince of Sweden, 19:356
- Gustafson, A. F., author, 21:200
- Gustafson, Alrik, author, 26:364
- Gustafson, Genevieve, speaker, 20:213
- Gustafson, Gust, author, 29:273
- Gustafson, Hugo, printer, 36:204, 205
- Gustavson, F. T., 13:293, 15:485, 18:222, 19:359, 22:343, 28:193, 295; speaker, 12:207, 16:66, 117, 490, 18:205, 281, 26:89; author, 16:358, 18:333
- Gustavus Adolphus College, St. Peter, 39:81; history, 11:116, 12:104, 14:356, 24:55, 26:167, 28:286, 30:263, 33:309, 34:131, 172, 38:382; anniversaries, 18:329, 23:301; described, 31:112; student life, 35:245, 39:299; library, 39:35
- Gut and Liver Line, *see* Minneapolis and Rainy River Railroad
- Guth, Alexander C., author, 16:113
- Guthe, Carl E., author, 13:431, 16:221, 30:257; speaker, 29:348
- Guthrey, Nora H., 29:276, 364; author, 26:397, 27:80, 168, 269, 28:83, 29:93, 33:355
- Guthrie, Tyrone, author, 39:263
- Guthrie Theater, Minneapolis, history, 39:263
- Gutterson, A. C., 16:255
- Guttorsson, Rev. G., author, 18:469
- Guyer, Mrs. Charles A., author, 13:444, 35:382, 39:51
- Guyot, Edith L., author, 19:452
- Guyot, Arnold, 17:252
- Gvale, Gudrun H., work reviewed, 39:126
- Gyde, E. A., boatbuilder, 33:17, 19
- "H. M. Rice," steamboat, 24:138
- "H. S. Allen," steamboat, 36:212
- "H. T. Yeatman," steamboat, 11:140

- "H. W. Alsop," steamboat, 11:104
 Haakon, king of Norway, 17:177
 Haan, Pieter, land agent, 28:125, 128
 Haarstad mound, Marshall County, 38:163, 164
 Haas, Mr. and Mrs. William L., house, 39:275
 Haas family, Scott County pioneers, 11:118
 Haberly, Loyd, work reviewed, 30:139-141
 Habig, Marion A., author, 15:472
 Hack, John, merchant, 33:233
 Hacker, Louis M., works reviewed, 14:429, 19:90, 28:269; author, 12:201, 29:258
 Hackett, Charles W., 15:372; portrait, 12:433
 Hackett, Francis, 14:90
 Hackman, Richard, office assistant, 25:41
 Hader, Goodhue County, settled, 15:136, 17:486, 23:106
 Hadfield, Dr. George, 20:206, 22:435
 Hady, Thomas F., author, 39:299
 Haecker, Theophilus L., dairying expert, 19:65, 20:31, 75, 29:268, 33:224; career, 12:99, 19:148-161, 22:420; author, 12:430, 18:411, 29:158; papers, 20:33, 82, 34:339
 Haecker Hall, University of Minnesota, dedicated, 19:160
 Haefner, John H., author, 24:260
 Haefner, Marie, author, 19:350
 Hafen, Ann W., compiler, 28:371
 Hafen, LeRoy R., review by, 14:430; work reviewed, 22:181-183; author, 11:429, 13:439, 14:449, 15:234, 16:115, 19:219, 27:158; editor, 13:331, 35:292, 40:145; speaker, 15:227, 40:149
 Häfner, Gottlieb, 36:13n
 Hagadorn, Henry J., diary, 12:200
 Hagan, Ole, 40:47
 Hagan, William T., author, 30:270, 31:58, 35:151, 38:238
 "Hagan Axe," Norse artifact, 40:47
 Hagberg, Gust ("Jockmuck"), settler, 34:183, 184
 Hage, George S., 17:124, 18:111, 19:362, 20:100, 214, 21:110, 22:219, 443, 23:392, 26:395; "The Railroad," 38:45-52; review by, 40:257; work reviewed, 40:302; speaker, 19:120, 20:99, 21:219, 442, 445, 24:88; author, 23:295, 24:271, 29:272; receives grant, 40:48
 Hage, Mrs. George S. (Anne A.), "The Battle of Gettysburg," 38:245-257
 Hagedorn, Father Eugene, translator, 28:277, 29:168, 349
 Hageman, Harry A., career, 14:333
 Hagen, Everett, author, 15:479
 Hagen, Lois D., author, 20:90
 Hagen, Nellie, 28:386
 Hagen, O. E., quoted, 17:168
 Hagen, Oskar F. L., 17:455
 Hagen, Dr. Paul, 22:107, 23:103, 24:188, 25:209, 26:91, 27:173
 Hagen, S. N., author, 31:249, 33:314
 Hagen, Thor, pioneer, 25:412
 Hagerstown, Md., in Civil War, 25:355, 356n
 Hagertz, Mary A., poet, 38:288
 Haggerty, Mary L., speaker, 20:458; author, 22:348
 Hagg, Harold T., 23:390; "Bemidji," 23:24-34; "The Beltrami County Logging Frontier," 29:137-149; "The Lumberjacks' Sky Pilot," 31:65-78; reviews by, 22:416, 23:67, 29:254, 33:345, 34:207, 35:142, 36:184; work reviewed, 36:189; author, 22:418, 23:73, 25:380, 29:192, 282, 288, 31:127; speaker, 23:49
 Haggberg, Otto, author, 28:292
 Haggerty, Melvin E., 20:61, 22:166; author, 12:419, 18:105
 Hagie, Dr. C. E., 17:484
 Hagland, August, 11:464
 Hagler, Mrs. Irvin, 12:449
 Haglin, Charles F., architect, 37:14-18
 Haglin, Eddie, 37:15, 17
 Haglund, Louis, pioneer, 24:323
 Hagman, Pelle, 14:428
 Hagstrom, Dr. G. Arvid, 19:106; speaker, 13:107
 Hahnemann, Dr. Samuel C. F., 39:8, 9
 Hahnemann Medical Society, Hennepin County, 17:260n, 21:210
 Haight, Floyd L., author, 28:72
 Haight, Dr. C. G., author, 36:70
 Hail, Susan O., 28:273
 Haiman, Mieczyslaw, author, 25:86
 Haime, Edward, 14:428
 Haime, Maria, 14:428
 Haime, Ole, 14:427
 Haines, Aubrey L., editor, 40:262
 Haines, Dora B., 11:443, 18:313, 21:416; work reviewed, 13:188-190; author, 12:447
 Haines, Francis, work reviewed, 34:346
 Haines, Jansen, 14:215
 Haines, Lynn, 17:213; work reviewed, 13:188-190; author, 12:447, 34:229; career, 13:210; papers, 18:313, 19:47, 48, 21:416, 22:40, 423, 23:40, 372, 34:339
 Haines, Richard, artist, 21:328, 22:208, 317, 23:268, 30:289, 35:189, 197
 Haines, Robert B., 26:232, 233; letters, 14:215, 15:61
 Haines Brothers, piano makers, 39:318
 Haining, Mr. and Mrs. John A., poets, 16:81
 Hair, H. Adams, letters, 12:102, 38:67
 Hair Hills, N.D., post, 11:366
 Haislet, Sam S., author, 14:457
 Hal -- a Dacotah, pseud., see Sibley, Henry H.
 Haldeman-Julius, E., author, 23:117, 157
 Haldeman-Julius, Mrs. E., author, 23:117, 157
 Haldimand, Frederick, 18:430; governor of Canada, 15:95, 97, 16:201, 19:298, 25:266
 Hale, Andrew T., 19:84
 Hale, Charles, excursionist, 15:406, 413, 25:103
 Hale, Draton S., pioneer, 19:476
 Hale, Edward E., letters, 11:318, 12:85, 20:82, 29:189
 Hale, Judge and Mrs. Henry, 12:429
 Hale, John P., politician, 16:27, 19:132, 35:115
 Hale, Katherine, author, 15:238
 Hale, Mary T., work reviewed, 19:83-85; speaker, 16:122; author, 21:79
 Hale, Nathaniel C., author, 36:323
 Hale, Richard W., Jr., work reviewed, 38:89
 Hale, Sarah Josepha, reformer, 25:65
 Hale, William Bayard, 17:160n
 Hale, William Dinsmore, papers, 12:89; in Civil War, 39:196
 Hale, William Harlan, author, 34:211
 Haley, J. Evetts, author, 26:168
 Haley, Nelson C., in Minnesota, 29:352
 Half-breeds, see Mixed-bloods
 Halfway Creek, Wis., academy, 15:235, 17:457
 Half-way House, Robbinsdale, 23:297
 Halfway House, St. Paul, 33:200
 Halich, Wasy, author, 19:112
 Halkett, John, 21:399, 40:169; career, 21:433; author, 37:224
 Hall, A. G., author, 29:169
 Hall, Alfred S., 12:85
 Hall, Mrs. Amos W., 38:77n
 Hall, Barbara, author, 18:459
 Hall, Capt. Basil, author, 26:215; artist, 26:359, 32:45
 Hall, Caroline, 30:254, 40:337, 338
 Hall, Charles F., author, 18:120
 Hall, Judge Charles P., 12:102, 13:118
 Hall, Christopher W., 18:150, 23:189; geologist, 38:22, 39:113, 115, 117, 118, 120
 Hall, Lt. Cyrus, 31:214
 Hall, Darwin S., 25:102; journalist, 13:453, 19:126
 Hall, E. George, papers, 20:432, 21:36
 Hall, Edward S., 20:309
 Hall, Francis, career, 18:114, 21:340
 Hall, Frank, career, 30:271
 Hall, Frank E., reminiscences, 24:92
 Hall, G. Stanley, 12:85
 Hall, Grace C., speaker, 16:485; author, 19:227, 26:291, 36:327
 Hall, H. P., journalist, 24:273, 28:197, 39:327-329, 331; quoted, 39:101, 107
 Hall, Herbert J., poet, 26:308
 Hall, Mrs. Howard L., speaker, 26:89
 Hall, J. O., editor, 12:108
 Hall, James, 20:174, 23:89, 155; author, 16:105, 20:442, 29:61, 40:304; biography, 23:62; editor, 26:293
 Hall, Lelia, author, 39:61
 Hall, Marshall, author, 21:367
 Hall, Nathan K., politician, 39:38
 Hall, Nathaniel, 40:335
 Hall, R. J., politician, 32:136, 138, 35:60, 300, 36:113, 117, 118
 Hall, Richard, missionary, 16:28, 314, 315, 17:335, 393, 19:144, 249, 40:8, 9, 11
 Hall, Maj. Robert H., at Fort Snelling, 24:355
 Hall, Robert L., work reviewed, 38:197
 Hall, Rollin J., 19:227
 Hall, Sarah, author, 37:188
 Hall, Sherman, missionary, 13:195, 210, 15:47, 16:22, 316, 17:210, 464, 19:144, 342, 21:73, 22:353, 354, 356, 32:186; career, 14:342
 Hall, Smith B., early motorist, 26:21
 Hall, Walter P., work reviewed, 27:234-236
 Hall, William S., 26:195n

- Hall Brothers and Co., Duluth bank, 37:122
- Hallam, Alfred, 27:85
- Hallam, John, 27:85
- Hallam, Joseph, English immigrant, 27:83-85; houses, 27:85, 89-92
- Hallam, Mrs. Joseph (Mary Wood), 27:84, 85, 88
- Hallam, Lizzie, 27:85, 89
- Hallam, Louis, 27:86
- Hallam, Mary, 27:86, 88
- Hallam, Oscar, 27:83, 86; "Bloomfield and Number Five," 27:84-95; author, 27:55, 151, 28:188
- Hallam, William, 27:86
- Hallberg, Irene, 27:268
- Hallbrook, —, 28:264
- Halleck, Gen. Henry W., Union officer, 25:133, 136, 137, 347, 28:326, 38:279, 39:182
- Hallén, David, potter, 33:232, 234
- Hallet, Davis and Co., piano makers, 39:318, 324
- Halley, Patrick L., author, 31:58
- Halliday, Bernard, 17:96
- Hallidie, Andrew S., 35:283
- Hallock, Charles, town founder, 13:210, 16:495, 29:270; sportsman-journalist, 16:187, 188, 190, 260, 268, 358, 23:186, 25:92, 33:142, 254
- Hallock, founded, 13:210, 16:188, 358, 495, 25:92, 29:270, 33:142n; Presbyterian church, 15:481; census, 21:341; history, 21:415; hunting lodge, 36:89, 91
- Halloran, M. W., 28:74; speaker, 20:99
- Halloween, Anoka celebrations, 37:348
- Hallowell, A. Irving, work reviewed, 24:54; author, 27:254, 35:334
- Hallowell, James, trader, 20:327
- Hall's Library Co., publishers, 26:301
- Halltown, W.Va., battle, 25:228
- Hälonen, Mrs. Arne, 25:378
- Halper, Albert, author, 20:116, 25:176
- Halpern, Charles H., lawyer, 17:213
- Halpert, Herbert, author, 24:261, 28:280
- Halpin, James, 40:80
- Halseth, Lloyd A., author, 19:120
- Halstad, settled, 14:357; railroad, 28:383
- Halstead, Murat, author, 26:357, 37:307; papers, 30:147
- Halverson, F. Douglas, author, 21:422
- Halverson, Leila, author, 35:46
- Halverson, Lynn H., author, 34:265
- Halvor, Marshall County, ghost town, 35:47
- Halvorson, Kittel, politician, 32:140, 141, 35:298
- Halvorson, Lars, motorist, 26:26
- Ham, F. Gerald, compiler, 40:409
- Ham, George H., journalist, 16:113
- Hamann, Rosabelle, author, 14:354
- Hambleton, Frank, 18:126
- Hambleton, Josephine, translator, 38:328
- Hambleton, Taylor, 18:126
- Hambro, C. J., author, 19:459
- Hamburg, churches, 13:447, 14:451; German settlement, 18:453, 28:36
- Hamburg, Ill., located, 17:434
- "Hamburg," steamboat, 11:143, 27:283-285
- Hamel, A. G., forest supervisor, 36:133
- Hamer, Philip M., 17:460, 18:49; work reviewed, 37:340; speaker, 18:322
- Hamil, Fred C., author, 20:338
- Hamilton, Alexander, 18:397, 21:10; publisher, 34:203; author, 34:352
- Hamilton, Dr. Arthur S., author, 21:101, 210, 22:102, 23:190, 289, 387
- Hamilton, C., and Co., St. Paul, bookstore, 19:382n
- Hamilton, Charles, fur dealer, 34:103
- Hamilton, Charles S., Union officer, 25:36
- Hamilton, Elizabeth S., Minnesota tour, 13:446, 18:455, 20:379
- Hamilton, Frank, murderer, 26:288
- Hamilton, Mrs. George W., 38:76n
- Hamilton, Henry, governor of Canada, 15:95
- Hamilton, Holman, "Zachary Taylor and Minnesota," 30:97-110; work reviewed, 33:82; author, 22:206, 30:183, 406
- Hamilton, Jake, minstrel, 28:111
- Hamilton, Maj. John C., G.A.R. commander, 16:440
- Hamilton, John W., with Nobles expedition, 35:253, 261
- Hamilton, Laura M., "Stem Rust in the Spring Wheat Area in 1878," 20:156-164; author, 20:186
- Hamilton, Lucy T., 25:13
- Hamilton, Milton W., work reviewed, 33:37; author, 25:197, 26:78; editor, 26:383
- Hamilton, Raphael N., author, 12:198
- Hamilton, Samuel, 25:13
- Hamilton, Maj. Thomas, 18:401, 403
- Hamilton, W. J., Jr., author, 21:200
- Hamilton, William J., reminiscence, 36:71
- Hamilton, William S., 20:379; career, 15:355
- Hamilton, Fillmore County, Methodist meetings, 21:86; Congregational church, 21:413
- Hamilton, Mo., steam mill, 24:114, 116
- Hamilton, Scott County, *see* Savage
- Hamilton County, Iowa, history, 28:398
- "Hamiltonian," steamboat, 34:39
- Hamlin, —, parade marshal, 40:300
- Hamlin, Hannibal, politician, 28:24, 324, 35:115
- Hamlin, P. L., author, 20:466
- Hamlin, Sgt. Philip, at Gettysburg, 38:254, 256
- Hamlin, Talbot, work reviewed, 25:173
- Hamline, Bishop Leonidas L., 13:210, 19:131, 34:92
- Hamline Methodist Church, St. Paul, 39:214, 217, 225, 226
- Hamline University, St. Paul, Red Wing period, 12:399, 14:148, 224, 15:247, 361, 16:30, 318, 472, 19:343, 20:344, 25:203, 29:354, 34:92, 93; essay contests, 16:348, 17:359, 18:459, 19:357; growth, 18:208, 21:51, 184; choir, 22:52, 53; campaign against state schools, 32:223; Bridgman memorial, 33:354; athletics, 39:20, 21; student life, 39:213-226; first piano, 39:317
- Hamm, Russell L., author, 38:388
- Hamm, Theodore, career, 37:263
- Hamm, Theodore, Co., growth, 37:263
- Hamm, William, career, 37:263
- Hamm, William, Jr., career, 37:263
- Hamm Foundation, activities, 37:263
- Hamm Realty Co., founded, 37:263
- Hamman, Francis H., author, 17:102
- Hammar, Russell, 22:52
- Hammarberg, Agnes E., author, 18:71
- Hammergren, Shirley, 22:52
- Hammes, Dr. E. M., author, 30:405
- Hammon, Lt. S. L., letters, 30:91
- Hammond, Charles, 26:357
- Hammond, George, British minister, 18:134, 19:303
- Hammond, George P., editor, 39:128
- Hammond, Harriet K., 36:218
- Hammond, Gen. John H., 33:4, 36:228; papers, 33:268, 34:315, 35:51, 204, 36:36, 196, 216-218, 37:88
- Hammond, Mrs. John H., 36:218
- Hammond, Margaret, 36:218
- Hammond, Nellie, speaker, 17:124
- Hammond, Thomas, speaker, 11:112
- Hammond, Winfield S., governor, letters, 11:319, 14:437
- Hamp, Mrs. Thomas, author, 17:234
- Hampton, Catholic church, 20:460; described, 32:241
- Hampton, Va., in Civil War, 25:118
- Hampton Township, Dakota County, Germans, 28:33
- Hamry, Effie, 27:346
- Hamry, Orban J., 27:346
- Hamsun, Knut, "On the Prairie," 37:265-270; author, 16:219; farm laborer, 20:337; in Northwest, 20:397-412, 25:85, 26:288, 301; letter, 21:189
- Hanchett, August H., geologist, 11:433, 434, 32:217
- Hancke, Gustav, violinist, 32:240
- Hancock, Mrs. F. A., 28:385, 29:366
- Hancock, Hilary B., 13:133, 37:315
- Hancock, Joseph W., missionary, 11:316, 13:320, 15:248, 16:318n
- Hancock, L. A., 19:167
- Hancock, Maria H., 13:320
- Hancock, Gen. Winfield S., Union officer, 25:229, 351, 354, 360, 29:345, 38:246, 251, 252; presidential candidate, 35:58
- Hancock, Stevens County, schools, 14:361, 15:348; literary society, 24:214
- Hancock Township, Carver County, Irish, 12:210
- Hand, Daniel W., army surgeon, 12:324, 25:136; quoted, 17:258, 39:197
- Hand, Wayland D., compiler, 25:84
- Handevitd, Nels, farmer, 22:338
- Handlin, Oscar, work reviewed, 33:80; author, 31:242, 37:299, 38:387, 39:343; speaker, 37:40, 40:364; editor, 37:184
- Handy, Levin C., photographer, 35:131
- Handy, Ray D., cartoonist, 40:317 (cover)
- Handyside, Hugh, at Nininger, 13:132, 138, 147; speaker, 13:146
- Handyside and Henderson, steamship company, 13:138

- Handyside House, Wininger, 13:145, 148, 150
 Haney, Avery F., 18:465
 Haney, Capt. D., horse breeder, 26:118
 Haney, Gladys J., author, 23:378, 24:261
 Haney, J. C., and Co., 19:175
 Hanford Airlines, 33:240
 Hanging Kettle Lake, Atkin County, name, 21:348
 Hankenson, May (Mae), speaker, 16:488, 23:102
 Hankinson, Richard H., 27:169
 Hanks, George L., bell manufacturer, 18:377, 378
 Hanks, Stephen B., lumberman, 13:350, 355, 18:177; river pilot, 16:116, 24:202
 Hanley, Lee, photographer, 37:13n
 Hanley, Thomas W., 18:136
 Hanley Falls, growth, 36:194
 Hanna, Archibald, speaker, 40:411
 Hanna, Charles, author, 37:187
 Hanna, R. A., author, 18:112
 Hanna, Wyo., Finnish settlement, 40:395
 Hannaford, J. M., Jr., 33:242
 Hannaford, Koochiching County, founded, 23:107
 Hannah Rutledge Home, Chippewa Falls, Wis., 38:83
 Hannay, A. M., compiler, 16:235
 Hannay, Capt. John W., 24:207
 Hannegan, Ned, orator, 26:357
 Hannemann, Max, author, 18:453
 Hannenburg, G., 28:131
 Hannibal, Mo., Mark Twain's home, 17:370, 371, 381; lumber market, 24:137
 Hannikainen, Tauno, musician, 27:367
 Hanover, Evangelical church, 16:485
 Hanover Court House, Va., battle, 25:133n
 Hansbrough, Henry C., Senator, 32:175
 Hanse, L. L., speaker, 16:256
 Hanseatic League, 40:49, 50
 Hansen, Alvin H., author, 14:12, 26
 Hansen, Mrs. C. J., speaker, 27:174
 Hansen, Carl, 18:108, 20:95
 Hansen, Carl G. O., speaker, 25:79; author, 26:269
 Hansen, G. Armauer, author, 21:365, 367
 Hansen, H. P., 17:356
 Hansen, Janet, author, 14:358
 Hansen, John, 20:408
 Hansen, Marcus L., review by, 17:80; works reviewed, 21:299, 22:70-72; speaker, 13:105; author, 16:196, 23:201, 25:199, 31:23, 36:24, 37:346
 Hansen, N. M., biography, 13:324
 Hansen, Nels B., 17:484, 18:110, 19:117, 22:107
 Hansen, Niels E., biography, 25:300
 Hansen, Olga W., editor, 19:331
 Hansen, Paul Hjelm, see Hjelm-Hansen, Paul
 Hansen-Taylor, Marie, author, 19:400
 Hanska, settled, 13:108, 23:400, 38:243; band, 24:190; Lutheran church, 34:64. See also Lake Hanska
 Hansmeyer, Stephen, 29:366
 Hanson, A., 14:54
 Hanson, Rev. Allyn, 22:216
 Hanson, Mrs. C. A., author, 19:123
 Hanson, Charles E., work reviewed, 35:195
 Hanson, Christine, author, 22:448
 Hanson, Daniel, grave, 14:427
 Hanson, Elizabeth, 29:325
 Hanson, Gene K., author, 38:388
 Hanson, Glenn, artist, 33:310, 317 (cover); editor, 30:67
 Hanson, H. E., 14:119, 16:240, 19:116
 Hanson, Herbert, house, 38:345
 Hanson, J. C. M., librarian, 15:235
 Hanson, J. H., author, 26:298
 Hanson, J. P. and C. A., grocery firm, 15:246
 Hanson, Johannes, Alexandria pioneer, 19:107
 Hanson, John R., trader, 16:224
 Hanson, Lars, Brown County pioneer, 20:459
 Hanson, Louis, Brown County pioneer, 15:437
 Hanson, Mary, Vasa pioneer, 14:428
 Hanson, Ole, Vasa pioneer, 14:427
 Hanson, Paul O., 20:96; speaker, 23:297
 Hanson, Pearl C., author, 20:460
 Hanson, Peggy, 26:368
 Hanson, Peter E., secretary of state, 33:129
 Hansonville Township, Lincoln County, history, 18:340
 Hantho Township, Lac qui Parle County, school, 16:366
 Harbach, Capt. A. A., 12:438
 Harbison, Winfred A., "President Lincoln and the Faribault Fire-Eater," 20:269-286; author, 20:322
 Harcourt, Alfred, publisher, 33:221
 Hardie, James A., 38:223
 Hardin, Rev. Rob R., author, 17:125
 Harding, J. H., 40:127
 Harding, Margaret S., 28:184, 36:190; speaker, 12:284
 Harding, Simeon, diary, 11:96
 Harding, T. Swann, author, 23:283
 Harding, Walter, "Thoreau and Mann on the Minnesota River," 37:225-228; editor, 38:335
 Harding, Warren G., source material, 22:423
 Harding, St. Louis County, settled, 16:297, 34:178
 Hardisty, R., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 Hardman, William, traveler, 36:66
 Hardware Mutual Insurance Company of Minnesota, 22:332
 Hardy, Edward R., Jr., author, 16:477
 Hardy, Nellie E., author, 25:313
 Hardy, Capt. W. H., naval officer, 38:322, 323
 Hare, F. Kenneth, speaker, 34:265
 Hare, Samuel, author, 21:369
 Hare Lake, Lake County, lumbering, 34:183
 Hargrave, James, letters, 20:69-72; trader, 29:247, 40:168n
 Hargrave, Joseph J., author, 21:249
 Hargrave, Letitia, 31:238; letters, 29:247
 Hargrave, Rae, author, 26:291, 387
 Hargreaves, Mary W. M., work reviewed, 36:28
 Harker, Mary A., 21:446
 Harker, Richard, reminiscences, 26:169
 Harkin, Alexander, storekeeper, 18:471, 20:464, 23:109, 36:193
 Harkins, Wesley R., author, 34:216
 Harkness, Edward, 13:342, 29:8n
 Harlan, Gilbert D., editor, 39:261
 Harlan, James, 14:190, 37:99
 Harlan, Mrs. James, 25:140
 Harlan, Wilson B., diary, 39:261
 Harlow, Alvin F., editor, 34:214
 Harma, Peter, 31:164
 Harmon, Allen, election commissioner, 26:205, 206, 36:171, 172
 Harmon, Almira A., 31:7
 Harmon, Argalus, 31:4-6, 9
 Harmon, Artemas C., editor, 31:9
 Harmon, Calvin, 31:4-6, 8-10
 Harmon, Clara, 31:5
 Harmon, Daniel, the elder, 31:4, 5
 Harmon, Mrs. Daniel (Lucretia), 31:5, 9, 10
 Harmon, Daniel W., trader, 22:432, 31:1-10, 34:174, 39:267, 40:161; in fiction, 32:33, 122, 36:77
 Harmon, Mrs. Daniel W. (Elizabeth), 31:1, 2, 9
 Harmon, E. M., author, 12:99
 Harmon, George, 31:1, 6
 Harmon, George D., author, 23:85
 Harmon, John, 31:1, 7
 Harmon, Louis F., lumberman, 24:192
 Harmon, Lucretia, 31:4-6
 Harmon, Martin, 31:4-6
 Harmon, Polly, 31:1, 7
 Harmon, Ralph L., "Ignatius Donnelly and His Faded Metropolis," 17:262-275; speaker, 17:312; author, 17:331
 Harmon, Raymond, forester, 36:133, 137
 Harmon, Reuben, 31:6
 Harmon, Sally, 31:1, 7
 Harmon, Stephen, 31:1, 4, 6
 Harmon, William, 31:7
 Harmon, Sgt. William, in Civil War, 25:22
 Harmon family, genealogy, 31:9
 Harmonia Singing Society, Minneapolis, 32:165-167
 Harmony, Fillmore County, Lutheran church, 12:337; historical society, 24:379
 Harmony, Hennepin County, name, 40:89. See also Richfield
 Harmony Island, B.C., Finnish settlement, 22:431
 Harn, Hugh V., career, 19:214
 Harney, Benjamin F., army surgeon, 28:16
 Harnish, Mrs. E. F., 16:242
 Harnoncourt, Rene d', author, 22:189
 Harnsberger, John L., "Land, Lob-bies, Railroads," 37:89-100; review by, 39:30; author, 37:38, 38:241, 39:211
 Harper, Irene, author, 12:91
 Harper, Josephine L., works reviewed, 36:29, 40:258
 Harper, Lathrop C., author, 20:199
 Harper, Lawrence A., author, 28:68
 Harper, Robert S., author, 37:262
 Harper, William R., career, 37:341
 Harper's Ferry, W.Va., in Civil War, 25:30, 227, 355
 Harper's Monthly, on frontier, 30:200, 204
 Harpole, Patricia C., artist, 40:402n

- Harriet Island, St. Paul, bridge, 40:221 (cover)
- Harriet Lake, Lake County, settled, 34:183
- "Harriet Lane," steamboat, 25:242
- Harrigan, Mrs. Robert, 15:372; speaker, 17:233
- Harriman, Averell, politician, 40:293
- Harriman, Edward H., 18:424; contest with Hill, 11:104, 22:202, 31:55, 34:216, 35:295, 36:68, 102, 40:356; railroad magnate, 39:110
- Harriman, Mrs. J. Borden, 25:64
- Harrington, Betsey, 26:154
- Harrington, Ellen P., 19:341
- Harrington, J. C., work reviewed, 39:340; author, 33:311
- Harrington, John, diary, 19:342
- Harrington, John, Union soldier, 25:26
- Harrington, John P., author, 35:48
- Harrington, Lewis, papers, 11:115, 330, 19:341, 20:348; settler, 14:270, 15:47, 22:224
- Harrington, Lyn, work reviewed, 33:186; author, 32:242
- Harrington, Richard, photographer, 33:186
- Harrington, W. E., of Hastings, author, 18:114
- Harrington, W. E., of Hutchinson, banker, 11:220
- Harrington, W. E., of Minneapolis, letter, 24:265
- Harrington, William H., letters, 19:341
- Harrington family, papers, 19:341, 20:33
- Harrington Farms, Hennepin County, settled, 27:176
- Harriott, Dr. Isaac H., 15:247; town-site promoter, 13:335
- Harriott, J. E., trader, 40:168n
- Harris, August W., author, 37:185
- Harris, Belle, trader, 20:12
- Harris, Burton, work reviewed, 33:180
- Harris, Carey A., Indian commissioner, 35:27
- Harris, Dale B., author, 18:105
- Harris, Daniel S., steamboat captain, 11:136, 165, 174n, 210, 13:231, 232, 235, 237, 15:409, 410, 464, 20:387, 25:88, 29:204; career, 12:92, 18:434; portrait, 13:234
- Harris, Mrs. Daniel S., 11:166
- Harris, Edward, journal, 40:144
- Harris, Sgt. Frank, band leader, 12:432
- Harris, Frank, ornithologist, diaries, 19:96
- Harris, Fred, 26:31
- Harris, H. L., author, 19:357
- Harris, Harold, 11:54, 55, 14:78, 15:217, 16:60; speaker, 11:291; memorial, 15:467
- Harris, Harold R., "Commercial Aviation," 33:239-242
- Harris, J. Arthur, career, 13:210, 18:107
- Harris, Joel C., 17:370
- Harris, John S., horticulturist, 20:301, 448; diaries, 19:48, 96
- Harris, Martin K., steamboat captain, 11:127, 29:203
- Harris, Nelson, with Nobles expedition, 35:252
- Harris, Phyllis P., author, 27:365
- Harris, S., 17:301
- Harris, Thomas, career, 35:31
- Harris, W. L., furniture dealer, 18:226, 33:95
- Harris, William, farmer, 22:161
- Harris, William F., see Foster-Harris
- Harris family, genealogy, 35:248
- Harris, Whitford and Bentley, ship-pers, 21:252
- Harrisburg, Pa., in Civil War, 25:356
- Harrisburgh, Hennepin County, post office, 40:88
- Harrison, ---, pioneer farmer, 23:316
- Harrison, ---, church trustee, 19:267n
- Harrison, Benjamin, President, 17:162, 35:67, 73, 300, 39:95, 107; candidate, 35:64, 74-76
- Harrison, C. E., letter, 25:185
- Harrison, Carter, 37:234
- Harrison, Frederick G., author, 40:361
- Harrison, Hugh, 18:134n
- Harrison, James G., author, 26:379
- Harrison, Joseph H., Jr., editor, 36:231
- Harrison, Samuel, 34:157, 158
- Harrison, T. Glenn, author, 25:102
- Harrison, William H., 28:56, 377, 39:38; Indiana governor, 19:302, 20:18
- Harrison and Co., St. Anthony, plow factory, 24:297
- Harrison, Farrington and Co., grocery firm, 18:134
- Harrison Hall, Minneapolis, 22:371, 35:226
- Harrison's Bay, Lake Minnetonka, fishing, 29:292
- Harrison, ---, at Grand Portage, 12:371
- Harrow, Gen. William, 25:354, 360
- Harsen's Island, Mich., St. Clair River, 23:137
- Harshman, Gladys, author, 12:320
- Harstad, Bjug A., author, 12:100
- Harstad, Peter T., author, 37:182
- Harstad families, genealogy, 12:100
- Hart, Albert B., letters, 26:69
- Hart, Alex L., work reviewed, 25:280
- Hart, Charles G., author, 12:108
- Hart, Daniel L., druggist, 20:442
- Hart, E., storekeeper, 20:399
- Hart, Evan A., historic site supervisor, 33:19n; author, 35:382, 36:327, 39:81; death, 39:132
- Hart, Francis B., house, 23:229
- Hart, Gardner E., reminiscences, 20:362
- Hart, Harman V., trader, 16:155
- Hart, Rev. Hastings H., corrections board member, 19:112, 37:151, 275, 38:370-374, 39:126
- Hart, Irving H., 14:116, 23:251n, 34:268; "Origin of the Name 'Itasca,'" 12:225-229; "The Savanna and Prairie River Portages," 13:403-407; "Steamboating on Mississippi Headwaters," 33:7-19; author, 13:69, 118, 173, 339, 443, 35:155
- Hart, Isaac L., career, 20:362
- Hart, Capt. William H., 20:196
- Hart, William S., autobiography, 11:110
- Hart Township, Winona County, German settlement, 14:50
- Harte, Bret, 20:110
- Hartelt, August, blacksmith, 18:466
- Hartford, Stearns County, platted, 22:447
- Hartford Township, Todd County, history, 15:371, 16:256, 372
- Hartin, Anna, 12:84
- Hartland Township, Freeborn County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
- Hartle, John, Sr., speaker, 19:239
- Hartley, Dr. E. C., author, 11:458
- Hartley, Heber L., livestock breeder, 24:375
- Hartley, I. E., 29:308, 309
- Hartley, Irma, 24:145
- Hartman, Sister Ardis, author, 18:89
- Hartman, George B., author, 23:184
- Hartman, W. A., author, 13:333
- Hartman, Mr. and Mrs. William, house, 39:275
- Hartmann, John E., 37:264; "The Minnesota Gag Law," 37:161-173; review by, 37:185
- Hartshorn, William E., pioneer, 16:377, 25:412
- Hartshorne, Richard, author, 11:215, 13:441
- Hartsough, Mildred L., work reviewed, 16:78-80; speaker, 15:219; author, 23:8, 28:331
- Hartt, Mary B., author, 12:442
- Hartt, Thomas, pioneer, 19:226
- Hartwick Pines State Park, Mich., logging museum, 16:486
- Hartwig, John R., author, 20:218
- Harty, Julia, 28:266
- Hartz, Louis, author, 34:250
- Hartzog, George B., Jr., author, 40:404
- Harvard Club of Minnesota, activities, 12:428
- Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., founded, 15:4; business records, 20:302
- Harvey, Col. A. J., aviator, 26:5, 15
- Harvey, Charles T., career, 28:54, 35:199; canal builder, 34:10, 263
- Harvey, D. C., author, 12:89, 13:431
- Harvey, George, 18:425
- Harvey, John H., author, 20:346, 27:357, 30:274, 39:63, 64
- Harvey, Rodney B., runic studies, 21:202; speaker, 26:286
- Harvey, Ruth, author, 31:120
- Harvey, Samuel C., author, 25:305
- Harvieux, Paul, trader, 21:118, 119, 127-130, 132, 133, 135, 139-141, 144, 145; testimony, 21:122-127
- Harwick, Harry J., author, 36:34
- Hasberg, K., immigrant agent, 12:256
- Haskel, Rev. Daniel, editor, 31:7
- Haskell, Burnette G., letter, 27:334
- Haskell, C. F. B., letters, 29:165
- Haskell, Daniel C., work reviewed, 15:210; editor, 29:165
- Haskell, Frank A., author, 29:344
- Haskell, Dr. Hiram A., author, 22:335
- Haskell, Joseph, pioneer, 22:336, 361, 425, 23:321, 26:109, 27:78, 40:235
- Haskell, Mrs. Joseph, 27:78
- Haskin, Leslie L., author, 24:77
- Haskins, Charles H., author, 21:67
- Haskins, George L., author, 30:64
- Haskins, Jessie, 12:204
- Haslam, John, author, 21:368
- Hassan, Alexander B., army surgeon, 28:209, 222

- Hassan Rapids, Hennepin County, post office, 40:88
- Hasselmo, Nils, work reviewed, 38:381; author, 39:36
- Hasselquist, Rev. Tuve N., 13:307, 17:329; biography, 13:308-311
- Hassler, Ferdinand R., surveyor, 18:314, 23:203, 36:224, 225
- Hastings, dam, 11:218; churches, 11:332, 12:208, 13:443, 15:197, 19:49, 121, 20:460, 27:269; trading post, 11:381, 17:278; roads, 11:389, 394, 13:128, 26:28; stage line, 11:402; river port, 13:139, 17:269, 273, 28:290, 34:26, 27, 96, 37:87, 38:72, 172, 292; county seat, 13:141; rival of Minner, 13:143, 17:264, 267; mills, 13:214, 18:114, 23:105, 27:190, 34:287, 35:336; marketing center, 14:387, 18:409, 26:332, 34:146n, 37:87, 94; courthouse records, 15:195; fair, 15:246; hospital, 15:485; G.A.R. post, 16:127; railroad, 16:247; Christmas celebration, 16:383; historical meeting, 17:312, 18:42; described, 17:394; Vermillion baseball club, 19:163, 168, 169, 173, 175-177, 179; banks, 19:465, 22:89; bridge, 20:460, 23:290, 27:175, 269, 345, 35:336; winter sports, 23:105; magazine, 26:294; theater, 28:99, 32:100, 34:242; wheat raising, 29:1, 2; wildlife, 30:223, 228; showboat performances, 33:39; architecture, 38:348; antiabolition sentiment, 39:260. See also Le Duc, William G.: house
- Hastings and Dakota Railway Co., 35:338; built, 16:247, 18:444, 26:66; first locomotive, 19:193-196; land grant, 39:88n, 92
- Hastings Gazette, established, 13:448, 14:397, 35:336; politics, 36:301
- Hastings, Minnesota River, and Red River of the North Railroad, 37:191
- Hasty, Frank, composer, 13:362
- Hasty, Robert, lumberman, 24:200
- Hatch, Edwin A. C., papers, 18:209, 20:79, 328, 21:35; battalion commander, 34:319-324, 38:70, 71, 284, 286; politician, 36:4n; Winnebago agent, 38:362, 363
- Hatch, Elizabeth, author, 34:129
- Hatch, Dr. Philo L., physician, 22:435; ornithologist, 36:103, 39:112, 114, 115, 117, 120
- Hatch, Rufus, sponsors railroad excursion, 28:90, 33:61-64, 71
- Hatch family, papers, 25:184
- Hatch and Roberts, Mankato, plow manufacturers, 24:297
- Hatch's Independent Battalion of Cavalry, 14:217, 15:465, 16:359, 26:208, 35:337. See also Hatch, Edwin A. C.
- Hatcher, Harlan, work reviewed, 32:46; author, 25:273, 26:76, 39:82
- Hatcher, James R., steamboat captain, 36:254, 37:227
- Hatcher, Sadie B., author, 13:432
- Hatfield, Ruth, choreographer, 21:59, 61
- Hathaway, Clarence, author, 36:105
- Hathaway, Esse V., author, 17:342
- Hats, 40:216; beaver, 40:187, 208, 215
- "Hattie May," steamboat, 12:433
- Hatzfeld, Herta, compiler, 36:325
- Hauberg, John H., 34:263
- Hauck, H. F., 12:185
- Hauenstein, John, 20:459
- Hauenstein Brewery, New Ulm, founded, 20:459
- Haug, Lars O., career, 19:214
- Haugan, A. E., 19:308
- Hauge, G. S., speaker, 28:380
- Haugen, Rev. C., 17:233; author, 11:115
- Haugen, Einar, review by, 18:198-201; work reviewed, 33:349; author, 14:444, 16:109, 349, 18:203, 31:251; translator, 23:378, 24:176, 40:95
- Haugen, S. O., 23:106
- Haugen, Serena, 21:447
- Haugen, Thelma, speaker, 26:284
- Haugland, J. O., speaker, 25:208
- Haugland, John C., "Politics and Ramsey's Rise to Power," 37:324-334; "Alexander Ramsey and Party Politics," 39:37-48
- Haukebo, Clarice, author, 21:219
- Haun, Julius W., author, 18:228
- Haupers, Clement, 20:299
- Haupt, Herman, railroad builder, 33:218
- Hauser, Rev. F. W., speaker, 16:491
- Hauser, Heinrich, author, 14:116
- Hauswolff, Carl U. von, traveler, 32:49
- Havana, Steele County, cheese factory, 19:239
- Havelock Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Haven, Augustus, merchant, 24:100, 107
- Haven, G. H., banker, 16:364
- Haven, Mrs. G. H., 24:105
- Haven, George A., 11:333, 13:448, 14:100, 456, 16:240, 242, 23:391, 24:96n
- Haven, George H., banker, 16:364, 24:96, 107
- Havighurst, Walter, reviews by, 23:63, 25:368-370; work reviewed, 19:80, 23:355, 25:274, 28:55-57, 33:137, 36:276, 37:218, 39:167, 40:141; author, 23:74, 25:297, 383, 26:266, 34:169, 263, 35:291
- Havighurst, Mrs. Walter (Marion), work reviewed, 33:137
- Haviland, Benjamin F., quoted, 16:316
- Havill, Edward, author, 31:131, 146
- Havlis, Josef, 15:34
- Hawaii, in World War II, 28:73; Norwegians, 36:98; religion, 39:128
- Hawaii War Records Depository, Honolulu, 26:85
- Hawes, Dr. G. H., 35:175
- Hawk Creek Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n; flood, 25:213
- "Hawk Eye State," steamboat, 28:326
- Hawkesworth, George, postmaster, 34:186
- Hawgood, John A., author, 38:238
- Hawkins, John H. W., 22:124
- Hawkins, Oscar F., letters, 39:299
- Hawkins, William G., author, 35:337
- Hawkins Mine, Nashauk, 28:251
- Hawkins Zouaves, in Civil War, 21:414
- Hawkinson, Carl, 20:100
- Hawkinson, Ella A., 12:315, 16:242, 17:231, 18:334, 19:359, 445, 21:52; "The Old Crossing Chippewa Treaty," 15:282-300; "The Clay County Historical Museum," 25:258-264; reviews by, 19:437-439, 23:360; author, 14:438, 16:210, 23:187, 370, 25:288; speaker, 15:83
- Hawks, Alvin A., 18:256n
- Hawks, Emma B., editor, 23:86
- Hawks, Maj. John, letter, 34:156n
- Hawley, —, steamboat captain, 33:12
- Hawley, Alpheus F., trader, 34:325-327, 39:230, 231n, 255
- Hawley, Dr. Augustine B., diary, 27:344
- Hawley, Charles A., author, 20:338
- Hawley, Helen, 21:358
- Hawley, Dr. J. E., 21:358
- Hawley, Clay County, ethnic settlements, 12:278, 25:266; Yeovil colony, 12:336, 28:190; history, 21:448, 28:190, 380; politics, 38:178
- Hawley Lumber Co., 38:177
- Haworth, Mrs. Henry, 23:298
- Haworth, Samuel L., Quaker minister, 18:261, 265
- Hawthorn, Elizabeth, see Buck, Mrs. Solon J.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel, 17:437, 20:106, 109, 23:113
- Haxo, Henry E., work reviewed, 24:152; translator, 22:429
- Hay, J. H., speaker, 15:115
- Hay, Jehu, career, 11:108
- Hay, John, author, 19:437, 28:361, 40:313; statesman, 28:64, 38:40
- Hay, John, trader, 11:107, 365
- Hay, K. C., Press and Machinery Co., Minneapolis, 26:23
- Hay, Thomas R., editor, 26:358
- Hay, William, steamboat captain, 33:12
- Hay Creek, Roseau County, explored, 24:319
- Hay Creek Township, Goodhue County, German settlement, 28:33
- Hay Lake, Chisago County, Swedish settlement, 36:195
- Hay raising, 18:341, 19:322
- Haycraft, I. G., author, 26:156, 28:85
- Haycraft, Judge Julius E., 11:51, 52, 291, 445, 12:406, 13:194, 14:73, 79, 16:241, 17:70, 121, 19:116, 20:50, 52, 97, 21:50, 284, 445, 23:46, 50, 24:56, 25:53, 26:45, 29:92, 97, 363, 30:80; "A Type-written Letter of 1846," 16:445-447; "Jane Grey Swisshelm and C. A. Lounsbury," 22:174-176; review by, 27:335; speaker, 11:199, 296, 12:39, 338, 13:451, 453, 14:77, 459, 15:83, 493, 16:67, 491, 17:66, 69, 124, 18:64, 19:63, 359, 424n, 20:462, 21:53, 409, 22:295, 23:100, 397, 24:380, 28:194; author, 13:343, 17:91, 210, 20:450, 22:187, 190, 441, 26:394, 27:343, 29:74, 272, 30:162, 272, 408; MHS president, 25:378, 407, 26:40, 42, 28:87, 387, 30:336; legislator, 33:156-160, 163n
- Hayden, Charles, colonist, 22:170
- Hayden, Charles, investor, 34:273, 280, 283

- Hayden, Capt. Elijah, 25:345
 Hayden, F. V., explorer, 23:282, 27:253
 Hayden, Mary, in Sioux Outbreak, 34:238
 Hayden, Peter, trader, 13:241, 20:71, 31:217
 Haydn, Joyce, author, 24:273
 Hayes, Carlton J. H., 14:90
 Hayes, Frank, author, 15:123
 Hayes, Rev. Gordon, 21:158, 159n
 Hayes, H. S., compiler, 17:340
 Hayes, Herbert K., agriculturist, 30:64; author, 32:118
 Hayes, Hiram, 19:250n
 Hayes, Isaac I., lecturer, 11:157, 35:227
 Hayes, Mrs. J. H., 15:245, 17:120, 18:222, 19:116, 21:107, 22:216
 Hayes, Sir James, 16:394, 397, 399, 400, 29:154; awarded trade grants, 16:423-426
 Hayes, Montrose W., author, 15:234
 Hayes, Moses P., papers, 16:71
 Hayes, Rutherford B., President, 16:271, 17:11, 34:287, 288, 35:58, 177, 357, 37:191; papers, 21:414, 28:203; Minnesota visit, 22:262, 29:128, 31:253, 34:293, 35:150, 377, 37:200-202; memorial library, 31:252
 Hayes, Mrs. Rutherford B., Minnesota visit, 29:128, 37:200-202
 Hayes, Warren H., architect, 35:71
 Hayes, William E., work reviewed, 34:83
 Hayes Foundation, publications, 25:379, 26:150
 Haynes River, Man., fur trade route, 31:238, 32:161, 37:345, 40:189
 Haynes Township, Swift County, history, 12:170, 211
 Hayfield, founded, 17:236
 Haymarket, Va., in Civil War, 25:357, 358
 Haynes, Col. Caleb V., aviator, 26:4
 Haynes, Edward, 28:387, 29:91
 Haynes, Frank J., photographer, 21:95, 23:282, 36:279; biography, 39:294
 Haynes, Jack E., author, 23:282; photographer, 36:279
 Haynes, Maurice, editor, 36:72
 Haynes, Theresa G., "Augsburg Park," 40:375-383; review by, 38:88; artist, 37:254n
 Hays, Alexander, 25:356
 Hays, H. R., work reviewed, 36:148
 Hays, Isaac, letter, 13:418
 Hays, Lambert, 13:199
 Hays, W. J., artist, 27:254
 Hays, Willet M., agronomist, 19:25, 26, 29, 32, 33:224
 Haystead, Ladd, author, 35:45
 Hayter, Earl W., author, 23:180
 Hayward, Harry, murderer, 11:213, 16:116, 23:98
 Hayward, J. E., 25:411
 Hayward, creamery, 23:106
 Hayward, Wis., Chippewa festival, 37:347
 Haywood, Charles, compiler, 32:126, 39:128
 Hazard, Ebenezer, career, 34:212
 Hazard, Lucy L., author, 11:428
 Hazard, Rev. T. H., 17:231
 Hazel, Grant, 21:442
 Hazel Run, store, 30:280
 Hazelhurst, Charles, piano builder, 39:322, 323
 Hazelhurst, Doris, 39:322
 Hazelrigg, Charles, musician, 33:323
 Hazelrigg, Nellie A., singer, 33:317n, 322, 324, 325
 Hazeltine, George C., reminiscences, 17:99
 Hazeltine, Susan, 20:143n
 Hazeltine Lake, Carver County, name, 20:143n
 Hazelton, Alice K., author, 23:105
 Hazelton, Cutler J., 21:349
 Hazelton Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:349; settled, 23:105
 Hazelwood, Yellow Medicine County, mission, 13:429, 16:15, 18:444, 19:345, 20:351, 21:182, 23:272, 27:264; publications, 11:94, 205, 12:427
 Hazen, Nellie, 27:361, 28:86, 29:361
 Hazen Wakute Red Wing, Sioux leader, 12:317
 Hazlett, Isaac, 13:346
 Hazzard, George H., 31:88
 Heabertlin, Fred S., author, 11:332, 12:204, 205, 18:311, 20:189
 Head, George, portrait, 21:214
 Head, J. Frazier, army surgeon, 28:207n, 344
 Head Quarters Hotel, Brainerd, 16:268
 Headingley, Man., farming, 24:334
 Headley, Albert, speaker, 11:460
 Headley, Charles W., author, 18:114, 22:445
 Headley, D. W., author, 22:445
 Headley, Leal A., work reviewed, 40:256
 Headley, Louis, 40:256
 Headley, Sherman K., 35:340
 Headline, Clarissa, editor, 39:82
 Headwaters Lakes aspect, archaeology, 26:312-329, 29:78, 31:164, 166, 169, 171, 235
 Heal, Edith, author, 24:372
 Heald, A. A., house, 38:346
 Heald, Sarah T., 12:433, 15:245, 17:120, 356, 18:222, 19:116, 20:95, 21:332; speaker, 11:218, 17:346, 357; author, 15:366, 18:333
 Heald, Weldon F., author, 37:134
 Healey, W. B., 19:195
 Health conditions, Minnesota advantages, 12:334, 13:446, 16:29, 36, 216, 238, 329, 353, 17:97, 214, 255-261, 367, 387, 412, 18:300, 348, 20:395, 22:135, 169, 25:91, 26:146, 27:248, 30:6, 33:32, 189, 34:100n, 35:214-221, 36:91; on frontier, 19:369-376, 20:224-242, 28:335, 35:241; Twin Cities, 20:88; among immigrants, 35:97, 38:74; Red River Settlement, 36:46n, 53; Far West, 36:277; Wisconsin, 37:182; in Civil War, 39:184, 40:282, 283, 291; pollution problem, 40:132. *See also* Hospitals, Medicine, Nursing, Public health, individual diseases
 Healy, George, surveyor, 34:359
 Healy, George P. A., artist, 34:100n
 Healy, Mrs. O. W., author, 35:381
 Healy, Richard, sheep breeder, 26:111
 Healy, Thomas C., artist, 34:96, 100
 Healy, W. J., author, 30:261
 Heard, Isaac V. D., 20:82; historian, 34:233-238
 Heard, Paul C., 22:104, 23:99
 Heard, Mrs. Paul C., speaker, 26:178
 Harding, John H., speaker, 13:121, 17:484, 19:118; author, 16:479, 29:375
 Hearne, Samuel, journal, 16:105; trader, 18:81, 82, 33:130, 35:243, 40:160, 190
 Hearst, William Randolph, publisher, 34:203
 Heartman, Martha E., compiler, 13:436
 Heath, Frederic, author, 25:198, 29:86
 Heaton, David, letters, 15:224
 Heaton, Herbert, 29:164; "Business Records," 20:165-168; reviews by, 11:191-194, 18:76-79; author, 11:101, 18:91, 20:186, 24:360; speaker, 16:225, 27:172
 Heatwole, Joel P., career, 28:73
 Hebard, Grace B., work reviewed, 14:204
 Hebbard, S. S., author, 13:253
 Hebbard, Mrs. Arthur E., author, 24:177, 27:69
 Hebbard, E. S., author, 27:69
 Heberden, William, author, 21:365
 Hebrew Ladies' Benevolent Society, St. Paul, 17:99
 Hechler, Kenneth W., work reviewed, 22:78-80
 Hecht, Arthur, "The Duluth Post Office," 34:185
 Heck, Frank H., "The Grand Army of the Republic," 16:427-444; reviews by, 21:305, 23:63-65, 30:382, 31:242, 33:83; work reviewed, 23:165; author, 18:318, 19:452, 21:310, 23:74, 30:412, 31:256
 Heck, N. H., author, 14:110
 Hecker, Friedrich, German immigrant, 30:25
 Hecker, Thad. C., author, 25:297
 "Hecia," steamboat, 34:266
 Hector, Lutheran churches, 12:105, 20:467; history, 13:453, 19:126; Swedish settlement, 18:70
 Hedberg, C. H., school superintendent, 20:101
 Hedberg, C. Harry, 21:337
 Hedberg, J. P., letter, 39:133n
 Hedberg, Louise, *see* Blad, Louise H.
 Hedenstrom, E., translator, 38:92
 Hedge, Alice, poet, 26:298
 Hedges, Cornelius, explorer, 23:383
 Hedges, James B., review by, 15:332; works reviewed, 12:72, 21:63, 30:250; author, 17:477, 21:407, 23:53
 Hedges, Marie, 25:206
 Hedlin, Naboth, work reviewed, 31:111
 Hedlin, Ralph, author, 37:134
 Hedrick, Ulysses P., author, 15:123, 31:162
 Hedstrom, Alma, speaker, 11:217
 Heed, Arvid, bus operator, 21:291
 Heed, Mique, author, 20:470
 Heerman, Edward E., steamboat captain, 28:92
 Heffelfinger, C. H., author, 16:224
 Heffelfinger, Maj. Christopher B., 11:207, 26:157, 258; letters, 30:91
 Heffelfinger, Frank T., 11:207, 16:20n, 25:154n, 32:13n; diary, 37:14n; grain merchant, 37:15-18

- Heffelfinger, George W. P., 37:14n
Heffelfinger, Ruth J., "Experiment in Concrete," 37:14-18
Heffelfinger, Walter ("Pudge"), career, 34:358, 35:335
Heffelfinger family, 25:93
Heffron, Patrick R., 39:154n
Heg, Even, Wisconsin pioneer, 14:54, 24:348
Heg, Hans C., in Civil War, 15:235, 17:221, 24:348; career, 15:355, 19:459, 26:170
Hegeman, Jeannette, author, 20:339
Heggen, Thomas, novelist, 31:129, 191
Hegger, Grace, see Lewis, Grace Hegger
Hegman Lake, St. Louis County, picture rock, 29:130
Hegney, Timothy, schoolteacher, 39:309
Hegstrom, Rev. V. H., author, 18:329
Hegstrom farm, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 34:184
Hehr, Gottlieb, potter, 28:291
Heiber, O. C., 17:340
Heiberg, J. F., pioneer, 17:361
Heiberg, Kristen, speaker, 11:120
Heidal, C. O., author, 36:71
Heidelberg, Catholic church, 14:120
Heidelberg man, 16:8
Heier, Christian, Mormon missionary, 36:287
Heiffetz, Jascha, violinist, 39:59
Height of Land Portage, Cook County, 22:439, 37:242
Heilbron, Bertha L., "A New Yorker in the Great West," 12:43-64, 405-407; "The Goucher College Collection," 13:408-414; "Minnesota Statehood Editorials," 14:173-191; "The American Turf Register," 14:421-424; "A Ramsey Portrait," 14:425; "A Mayer Item," 15:206; "Christmas and New Year's on the Frontier," 16:373-390; "Making a Motion Picture in 1848," 17:131-149, 288-301, 421-436; MHS reports, 18:267-283, 19:63-70, 308-317, 20:46-53, 296-309, 21:47-54, 284-293, 22:47-54, 290-296, 25:53-56, 26:42-46; "Supplies for the Nicollet Expedition," 19:192; "Pioneering in Stearns County," 19:321-327; "Seth Eastman's Water Colors," 19:419-423; "Theodore C. Blegen," 20:287-295; "A Pioneer Artist," 21:149-157; "Frank B. Mayer," 22:133-156; "Local Historical Museums," 23:10-16; "Mississippi Panorama," 23:349-352; "Walter Reed in Minnesota," 24:207-213; "From Kenora to Fort Frances," 24:275-286; "By Rail and River to Minnesota," 25:103-116; "Mayer's Album," 26:140; "Pennsylvania German Baptismal Certificates," 27:29-32; "A 'Craven Lad,'" 27:281-299; "Zachary Taylor and Old Fort Snelling," 28:15-19; "Bridging the Mississippi," 29:29-35; "Fort Snelling and Minnesota Territory," 29:316-320; "Documentary Panorama," 30:14-23; "Lewis Cass," 31:93-97; "Lewis' 'Mississippithal,'" 32:202-213; "Edwin Whitefield's Minnesota Lakes," 33:247-251; "Mathew Brady's Portraits," 35:130-132; "Some Sioux Legends in Pictures," 36:18-23; "Minnesotans at Play," 36:89-94; "Artist as Buffalo Hunter," 36:309-314; "Manifest Destiny in Minnesota's Republican Campaign," 37:52-57; "Where to Settle?" 39:286-289; "Edwin Whitefield," 40:62-77; reviews by, 11:307-309, 13:301, 14:205, 15:210, 17:455, 19:332-334, 335, 20:184, 21:185, 402, 22:415, 25:278, 30:141, 31:46, 32:55, 114, 33:263, 34:120, 253, 35:369, 36:233, 317, 37:32, 176, 38:36, 40:144, 311; works reviewed, 13:295, 26:62, 36:145; research assistant, 11:46, 16:59; editor, 13:192, 14:434, 17:332, 25:49, 30:43, 44, 37:188; speaker, 14:328, 15:107, 20:46; author, 16:95, 25:379, 26:36, 150, 27:49, 55, 30:180, 388, 393, 406, 31:58, 249, 250, 36:152, 328, 38:386, 388; compiler, 32:62
Heilbron, Julius, diary, 11:319
Heilbrun, Capt. Robert M., author, 25:94
Heilmair, Anna M., "Peter Rindisbacher," 32:156-162; translator, 32:191; author, 36:326
Heim, Harry, artist, 38:297n
Heim, Moritz, career, 14:333
Heimes, Gladys, see Upham, Gladys
Heimlich, Herbert H., author, 20:442
Hein, Clarence J., "Minnesota's Direct Primary Law," 35:341-351; author, 39:299
Heine, Alex T., aviator, 34:44
Heinola, Otter Tail County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
Heins, George L., artist, 14:38
Heintzelman, Gen. Samuel P., Union officer, 25:27, 36, 119, 126, 39:176, 178
Heinzelmann, Martin, pioneer, 36:235
Heiskanen, Aate, labor leader, 40:344
Heiskell, William K., 27:316
Heiss, Archbishop Michael, career, 34:313
Heitmann, John, author, 23:381
Hektoen, Ludwig, author, 12:306
Helderman, Leonard C., author, 13:108
Helen, steamboat, 36:45
Helen Angela, Sister, speaker, 15:313, 17:229
"Helen Blair," steamboat, 37:296
"Helen Mac," towboat, 18:177
Helena, Ark., in Civil War, 40:281-283
Helena, Mont., history, 39:262
Helena Township, Scott County, election, 28:34
"Helene Schulenberg," towboat, 18:175
Helgeson, Arlan, work reviewed, 38:194
Helgeson, Thor, pioneer, 21:223
Helinski, Theodore M., postmaster, 34:185
Hella, U. W., 35:191; speaker, 35:384; author, 37:87
Helland, Andreas, author, 11:227, 29:295
Hellebergh, N.Y., history, 18:215
Heller, Mrs. Charles, speaker, 23:194, 24:86
Heller, Christian, artist, 36:240, 38:105, 125n
Heller, Walter W., politician, 37:343
Hellickson, Mrs. George C., 33:163n
Helliörmä, Carl P., consul, 25:79, 26:42
Helves, Winifred G., work reviewed, 31:42
Helmholtz, Hermann L. F. von, physicist, 39:326n
Helper, Hinton, career, 28:54
Helsingborg, Sweden, emigration from, 20:248-250
Helvetia, Carver County, Swiss settlement, 21:202
Hemingway, Ernest, author, 39:35
Hemip, Norton H., 18:144
Hemmestvedt, Mikkil, skier, 17:228, 29:169
Hemmestvedt, Torjus, skier, 17:228, 29:169
Hemnes Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church, Lyon County, 14:121
Hemp, trade item, 40:204, 206
Hempel, Rev. Wilhelm F., author, 26:83
Hemphill, W. Edwin, 26:85
Hempstead, ---, mining interests, 32:86, 87
Hempstead, William, steamboat owner, 22:17n
Hempstead and Beebe, St. Louis, steamboat owners, 11:124n
Henday, Anthony, explorer, 35:47, 243
Henderson, Margaret G., work reviewed, 30:247
Henderson, Dr. Melvin S., author, 24:181
Henderson, roads, 21:234; bridge, 23:290; history, 23:404; politics, 28:36; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:263, 38:113, 280; architecture, 37:71, 39:272-277; described, 37:226; ferry, 39:274; Brown monument, 39:276
Henderson, Glencoe, and St. Cloud Line of Stages, 11:133
Henderson Transportation Co., 11:133
Hendricks, Thomas A., 19:425
Hendricks, history, 13:340, 18:340
Hendricks School, St. Paul, history, 18:118
Hendrickson, A. H., speaker, 18:343
Hendrickson, Alf, speaker, 16:361
Hendrickson, H. N., 29:295
Hendrickson, John, scout, 24:325n
Hendrickson, Martin, labor leader, 25:324
Hendrickson, Roy, speaker, 23:297
Hendrickson, W. B., Grange member, 24:119, 120n
Hendrickson, Walter B., "Owen's Geological Survey," 26:222-233; work reviewed, 25:174; author, 23:382, 26:257, 28:330
Hendrickx, Jacques, author, 16:251
Hendriksen, Nils, Mormon missionary, 36:288
Hendrikson, H. O., author, 21:219, 24:382, 25:100, 34:358; editor, 36:327
Hendrum (township and village), history, 14:357, 18:97
Hendry, William, explorer, 17:75
Hendryx, Schuyler V. R., papers, 15:223
Heney, Francis J., lawyer, 40:322, 325
Heninger, Rev. Albert, speaker, 23:398

- Henly, Mrs. Harold, 28:302
Hennemann, Carl, author, 25:412, 35:46
Hennepin, Gaspard, 11:5, 345
Hennepin, Father Louis, work reviewed, 20:66-68; birthplace, 11:3-7, 343-345, 18:446, 24:275, 25:208; monuments, 11:3, 4, 351, 12:443, 14:350; author, 11:7-10, 204, 347, 12:26, 410, 13:417, 15:455, 19:46, 99, 444, 22:327, 23:57, 372, 24:36, 26:157, 356, 27:242, 28:276, 29:99, 30:216, 32:215, 33:352, 35:153, 245, 248, 36:100, 38:41; career, 11:216, 345-349, 13:210, 439, 15:104, 19:393-398, 38:243; explorer, 11:340, 12:76, 435, 14:339, 15:100, 479, 16:199, 231, 449, 453, 17:342, 354, 473, 18:233, 22:56, 206, 23:85, 25:273, 329, 364, 28:184, 200, 30:141, 372, 33:124, 35:334, 36:70; portrait, 11:343, 16:350; anniversary, 11:468, 12:80, 96; map, 12:282, 349, 351, 32:190, 36:277; captured by Sioux, 14:371, 16:18, 193, 19:277, 21:92; bibliography, 20:423; colonizer, 20:439; artist, 33:264
Hennepin, Robertine L., 11:5, 345
Hennepin, Hennepin County, ghost town, 19:464
Hennepin, Ill., name, 30:218
Hennepin Avenue, Minneapolis, Indian trail, 15:256
Hennepin Avenue Methodist Church, Minneapolis, 12:191; anniversary, 17:230
Hennepin County, territorial postmarks, 15:487; pageant, 17:361; Indian scare, 18:66; antislavery society, 21:36; medicine, 21:101, 210; fairs, 22:252, 255, 256, 261; history, 23:196, 36:36; courthouse, 23:220, 26:288; archaeology, 24:78, 40:338; Finnish settlement, 25:319; churches, 26:393; boys' home school, 27:56; district court, 27:155; summer resorts, 27:176; politics, 28:31, 32, 34, 35:301, 343-347, 349, 36:305; agriculture, 29:2n; historic sites, 29:87; established, 29:208n, 30:219n; library, 31:61; in fiction, 31:130; potteries, 33:231; county seat, 35:107; boundaries, 35:119; jail, 35:122; poor farms, 35:124, 38:367; map, 40:125n
Hennepin County Agricultural Society, fairs, 14:137, 22:252, 256, 261; meeting, 22:254
Hennepin County Antislavery Society, 20:329
Hennepin County Bar Association, 17:213, 18:211, 19:214, 21:195, 25:185, 26:156
Hennepin County Grocery Association, 22:374
Hennepin County Historical Committee, 11:14, 339, 12:37, 15:242, 315
Hennepin County Historical Society, 20:75, 26:176, 27:266, 30:77, 365; organized, 19:231, 20:46; museum, 19:360, 469, 20:96, 209, 21:108, 444, 23:11, 15, 194, 25:313, 407, 26:89, 393, 27:172, 28:86, 31:99, 101-104, 36:104; meetings, 20:211, 21:216, 335, 22:105, 188, 339, 23:36, 246, 24:86, 187, 25:208, 313, 26:68, 179, 284, 27:75, 361, 28:194, 296, 386, 29:55, 91, 274, 362, 30:74, 166; tours, 20:352, 28:380; activities, 20:455; special exhibits, 20:461, 36:239; publications, 22:216, 440, 23:47, 68, 101, 28:87, 29:91, 179, 30:277, 36:70; incorporated, 24:269, 25:97; building project, 34:258, 35:99, 338
Hennepin County Medical Society, 12:197; history, 12:204, 21:102
Hennepin County Registered Nurses' Association, 26:94
Hennepin County Territorial Pioneer Association, 25:208
Hennepin County War Finance Committee, 26:372
Hennepin County War History Committee, 23:391
Hennepin Island, Hennepin County, Mississippi River, name, 21:349; sawmills, 27:288; described, 30:218
Hennesey, Walter H., career, 18:211
Hennessey, P. M., Construction Co., 39:158
Henni, Bishop John M., 19:190, 39:307; career, 26:272
Henning, Lutheran church, 12:340; anniversary, 14:358; dairying, 15:251; railroad, 22:340
Henninger, Capt. Paul E., 18:320, 20:332
Henningsen, Dorothy, author, 14:239
Henningson, C. J., 23:391
Hennis, Charles J., editor, 39:45
Henrichsen, S. P., Mormon missionary, 36:288
Henriksen, N., author, 36:293
Henriksson, Henrik, 17:177
Henry, Alexander, I, 20:202; trader, 11:236, 239-242, 258, 261, 265, 268, 13:432, 17:222, 19:291, 20:9, 326, 22:432, 29:267, 34:254, 37:253; at Chequamegon Bay, Wis., 11:244, 245, 248; at Michipicoten, Ont., 11:262; mining interests, 11:263, 35:247; author, 11:267, 12:367, 26:329, 356, 38:385, 40:145; career, 12:440, 13:439, 35:199; explorer, 15:238, 16:230, 453, 24:364, 32:250
Henry, Alexander, II, trader, 11:366-368, 12:375, 13:432, 15:356, 424, 22:275, 29:133, 30:126, 131, 31:183, 38:28, 40:154, 160, 161, 178; journal, 12:437, 17:245n, 22:331, 37:174; career, 13:439; explorer, 16:453, 21:99, 22:110, 23:180, 239n, 28:64, 32:186, 250, 34:174
Henry, Andrew, trader, 38:199, 40:194
Henry, Frank, 34:204
Henry, George, author, 15:126
Henry, John, folk hero, 26:166
Henry, Joseph, scientist, 39:112
Henry, Patrick, house, 26:268
Henry, Ralph L., 40:256; author, 11:327
Henry, Mrs. S. M. I., 29:324
Henry, Thomas R., author, 34:310
Henry, William A., dairyman, 12:99, 19:152, 20:82
Henry, William F., postmaster, 34:185
"Henry Clay," steamboat, 11:143, 20:386
"Henry M. Rice," steamboat, 14:151
"Henry W. Longfellow," steamboat, 11:206
Hensel, Robert, pioneer, 22:345
Hensley, Clinton B., 15:89
Henson, Ray D., editor, 38:92
Henthorne, Sister Mary E., work reviewed, 13:418
Henton, Robert B., Indian agent, 37:275
Hepburn Act, effects, 12:16
Hepworth, Rev. G. H., lecturer, 11:158
Herberg Township, Traill County, N. D., history, 14:357
Herbert, Benjamin B., 18:451
Herbert, Henry W. (Frank Forester), 33:153; author, 14:424, 18:419, 33:151n
Herbert, J. D., "Fur Trade Sites," 40:188-191; compiler, 35:45
Herbert, O. C., speaker, 12:338
Herder, Herman, 12:454
Hereford, Robert A., work reviewed, 25:72
Hergeshimer, Joseph, author, 20:116
Herrljusson, Bjarni, explorer, 33:216, 39:342
Herlinger, Mrs. ---, 20:60
Herman, county seat fight, 15:486, 23:371; fairs, 15:487; first school, 16:247; history, 17:236; Methodist church, 20:358
Herman Beach, Grant County, geology, 38:158, 159, 162
Hermann, Paul, author, 33:314
Hermanns Sohn im Westen (Stillwater), German paper, 17:386
Hermant, Leon, sculptor, 39:160
Hermanutz, Father Aloysius, missionary, 18:269, 331, 24:263, 26:275, 388, 33:60
Hermes, Rev. Wallace K., essay reviewed, 38:193
Herndon, William H., author, 28:361; papers, 36:229
Herndon House, Hastings, 19:163
Hernlem, A. F., 14:31n
Heron Lake, schools, 14:416, 18:116; history, 14:457, 36:104; Catholic church, 16:121; wildlife, 22:213, 30:221
Herrick, Charles J., author, 24:80, 35:154
Herrick, Clarence, naturalist, 24:80, 35:154
Herrick, U. G., speaker, 17:119, 354, 18:221
Herriman, D. B., Indian agent, 27:296n
Herring, Frank, 11:226
Herring, H. M., 11:226
Herring, John, butcher, 12:336
Herrlott, F. I., author, 13:335, 438, 14:113, 342, 15:356; speaker, 14:77
Herrlott, Marion H., "Steamboat Transportation on the Red River," 21:245-271; "Through Minnesota to the Canadian West," 24:328-335; author, 21:310, 22:105; editor, 24:353
Herrlott, Mrs. William B., 38:77n
Herrmann, Paul, work reviewed, 34:302

- Herrold, George H., author, 13:115, 15:140, 36:328
- Herron, George D., biography, 13:210
- Hersey, —, baseball player, 19:178
- Hersey, Harry C., jockey, 36:66
- Hersey, Samuel F., lumberman, 18:170, 173, 174
- Hersey, Nobles County, see Brewster
- Hersey, Bean, and Brown, Stillwater, lumber firm, 18:175
- Hersey, Staples and Co., Stillwater, lumber firm, 18:170-173, 24:205, 30:242, 31:62, 33:226
- Hershey, Ben, lumberman, 29:85
- Hertl Coal Co., St. Paul, 38:308
- Hertz, Emanuel, author, 13:204
- Hertz, Richard O., author, 26:272
- Hertz, Rudolf, author, 12:331
- Hertz, Will, author, 34:173
- Hervieux, Paul, see Harvieux, Paul
- Herwig, Aletha M., author, 13:102
- Herwin, O. S., 21:426
- Herzegovinians, see Yugoslavs
- Hesard, J. B., 25:241
- Hesler, Alex, photographer, 21:95, 34:30-33, 35:182
- Hesper, Iowa, Quaker Meeting, 18:256n; history, 21:204, 22:329
- Hess, Emanuel, 35:293
- Hess, Stephen, author, 37:186, 40:359
- Hess Opera Co., 20:466
- Hesseltine, William B., review by, 23:259; works reviewed, 29:342, 34:119, 36:149; author, 23:271, 377, 29:257, 33:311, 36:187; speaker, 27:356; editor, 35:335, 37:307
- Hestenes, Joseph R., author, 25:195
- Hetherington, Sue, author, 23:382
- Hetherwold, William, pseud., see Schoolcraft, Henry R.
- Hettie, Erik, work reviewed, 30:377
- Heurtebize, Louis, 12:307
- Hewett, Edgar L., author, 16:4
- Hewitt, Alpheus, 39:90
- Hewitt, Dr. Charles N., 30:175, 405, 31:190; health department head, 11:458, 17:69, 29:84, 170, 39:114; career, 12:204, 19:111, 21:330, 357-362, 26:287, 34:34; medical library, 21:362-371, 23:167; army surgeon, 27:250
- Hewitt, Mrs. Charles N., 21:358
- Hewitt, Edwin H., 19:365
- Hewitt, Girart, author, 17:256
- Hewitt, Dr. Henry, 21:364
- Hewitt, J. N. B., editor, 14:223, 19:105
- Hewitt, Sister Liguori, 14:40
- Hewitt, Stephen, steamboat captain, 12:61n
- Hewitt, William E., career, 19:214
- Hews, Robert, farmer, 29:23
- Heyer, John C. F., 15:361; biography, 24:373
- Heyne, Rev. E. T., author, 14:124
- Heyne, Rev. Robert G., speaker, 28:85
- Heyward, Du Bose, author, 20:113
- Heywood, John, 27:34
- Heywood, Russell H., 23:274
- Heywood, Sarah, see Folwell, Mrs. William W.
- Heywood, Silas L., 15:347
- Heywood family, 17:470
- Heywood's Minstrels, 28:111
- Hiawatha, Iroquois leader, 24:237, 34:310, 35:380. See also "Song of Hiawatha"
- Hibbard, E. L., 23:392
- Hibbard, John J., pioneer, 22:346
- Hibbard, Julia K. S., author, 13:213; house, 15:46, 182
- Hibben, Frank C., author, 28:77
- Hibbing, Frank, 34:218; mining interests, 14:462, 23:110, 34:216
- Hibbing, ethnic groups, 12:436, 19:112, 30:156; history, 14:462, 23:199, 27:366, 36:196, 37:347; mining town, 16:486, 18:332, 19:334, 21:290, 23:110, 208, 28:251, 29:89, 32:245, 246, 36:81, 40:345-347; ski club, 17:228; bus line, 18:220, 21:291, 27:272, 33:353, 36:190; theater, 19:126; court, 20:468; removal, 21:103, 25:213, 28:279; historical meetings, 21:286-289, 34:218; temperance societies, 22:392n, 394, 395, 397, 399, 400; workers' society, 25:324, 325; Catholic church, 26:96; library, 27:178; described, 29:167; geological marker, 34:314. See also Mesabi Range
- Hibbing Historical Society, 22:214, 218, 341, 23:14
- Hibbing War History Committee, 23:391
- Hibner, Aldis E., author, 15:343
- Hickenlooper, Bourke B., Senator, 29:174
- Hickerson, Harold, author, 35:244, 40:146; editor, 36:324, 37:37
- Hickman, James, lumberman, 24:201
- Hickman, Rev. Robert T., Black leader, 23:110, 30:266
- Hickok, James B. ("Wild Bill"), 34:305, 345, 35:241
- Hickory Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
- Hicks, Granville, author, 25:305
- Hicks, Hattie, 39:218, 223
- Hicks, Henry G., 21:316; papers, 15:465; G.A.R. commander, 16:434, 439; legislator, 35:343
- Hicks, Mr. and Mrs. John, 39:218, 223-225
- Hicks, John D., "The Persistence of Populism," 12:3-20; "My Six Years at Hamline," 39:213-226; review by, 11:194; works reviewed, 12:411-413, 18:438, 25:170, 32:181-183; author, 11:328, 12:3n, 14:339, 16:196, 18:214, 23:83, 31:61, 34:354, 35:150, 36:185, 37:135, 262, 38:235, 387, 40:360; speaker, 12:40, 13:55, 15:119, 16:225, 23:380, 38:334
- Hicks, Mrs. John D., 39:225, 226
- Hicks, William E., 18:467
- Hidatsa Indians, 13:60; customs, 13:102, 15:232, 29:263, 34:255, 35:339; name, 24:152; songs, 34:161, 35:244; villages, 40:193
- Hides, defined, 40:210
- Hidy, Ralph W., review by, 35:37; works reviewed, 35:91, 38:379
- Hidy, Mrs. Ralph W. (Muriel E.), "A Dutch Investor in Minnesota, 1866," 37:152-160; reviews by, 35:38, 36:27, 39:257; work reviewed, 35:91
- Hiebert, Mrs. B. N., author, 21:220
- Hiebert, Gareth, author, 27:269, 28:77, 29:172, 33:312, 34:266, 36:152, 238, 239, 37:40, 42, 263, 38:243
- Hiela, Pavels, 18:199
- Hielscher, Dr. Helen H., author, 16:219
- Hielscher, Julius, county commissioner, 38:367
- Hielscher, Theodor, freethinker, 24:219
- Higbee, Isabel D., clubwoman, 11:97, 15:243
- Higgins, Frank E., lumberjacks' missionary, 13:323, 31:65-78, 184, 34:60
- Higgins, Mrs. Frank E., 31:68, 77
- Higgins, Dr. George W., speaker, 29:92
- Higgins, Rev. William, diary, 25:77
- Higgins, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Higginson, T. W., author, 26:302
- High Forest, Olmsted County, hotel, 16:367, 18:227, 21:213; in Sioux Outbreak, 18:116; agriculture, 18:314; camp meetings, 21:86, 31:82; store, 21:214; justices' dockets, 21:215; ghost town, 35:12; history, 35:336
- High Island Lake, Sibley County, 33:249
- Higham, John, work reviewed, 34:343; author, 35:378
- Highby, Paul R., author, 22:103
- Highland, Lake County, iron mining, 34:180
- Highland, Wright County, Quakers, 18:254n, 256
- "Highland Mary," steamboat, 13:233, 17:152, 277, 278, 18:372, 31:209, 212
- Highwater Township, Cottonwood County, history, 34:358
- Highways, see Roads and highways
- Highwood, St. Paul neighborhood, described, 36:239
- Hildreth, Richard, 19:436
- Hilger, Sister M. Inez, "A 'Peace and Friendship' Medal," 16:321-323; review by, 38:192; author, 16:476, 20:442, 24:262
- Hill, Gen. A. H., 25:144n
- Hill, Alberta K., "Out with the Fleet," 37:283-297
- Hill, Alfred J., archaeologist, 11:326, 368, 13:163, 167, 15:109, 148, 16:21, 162, 21:315, 22:210, 25:336; map, 11:359; survey, 22:332; in Civil War, 24:27
- Hill, Edward E., work reviewed, 39:296; compiler, 40:361
- Hill, Evan, author, 36:236
- Hill, Forest G., work reviewed, 36:96
- Hill, Frank E., work reviewed, 38:379
- Hill, George, diary, 26:177
- Hill, George W., work reviewed, 32:184
- Hill, Harry C., editor, 25:87
- Hill, Henry, 16:137
- Hill, James J., 11:351, 13:207, 14:205, 18:191, 21:451, 32:125, 35:45, 207, 36:151, 38:243; railroad magnate, 11:104, 13:33, 14:113, 16:224, 343, 463, 17:217, 19:110, 20:88, 336, 441, 21:64, 97, 439, 22:202, 23:87, 93, 24:278n, 28:376, 396, 29:165, 30:373, 31:55, 34:130, 35:152, 153, 295, 38:31, 100, 110, 40:356; steamboat interests, 11:308, 12:175, 30:262, 32:

60; honored, 12:331, 34:84; agricultural interests, 12:432, 13:111, 26:124, 36:68, 37:26, 39:334, 40:231n; career, 13:95, 440, 16:226, 20:75, 22:104, 28:169, 371, 34:38, 216, 35:38, 203, 36:102; papers, 15:223, 17:160n, 20:209; art collector, 19:420, 20:185, 24:242, 26:302, 30:268, 36:22, 194; religious interests, 22:347, 27:271; author, 23:322, 324, 38:241; legends, 26:73, 379; speaker, 26:307; house, 29:73, 34:314, 36:95; portraits, 30:40, 37:37; family, 30:60; fireman, 30:163; death, 30:383; in fiction, 31:132, 36:83; characterized, 33:51; in politics, 34:37; resort owner, 34:173; banking interests, 34:205; newspaper owner, 39:102, 332, 333

Hill, Mrs. James J. (Mary), biography, 30:60

Hill, Jim Dan, reviews by, 19:73-76, 20:420-422; author, 14:109, 19:91, 20:426; speaker, 28:198, 29:55

Hill, Joe (Joseph Hillstrom), itinerant singer, 25:221n, 26:166, 36:83

Hill, John, artist, 25:166n

Hill, Jonas R., 25:121, 237

Hill, Louis W., 14:64, 98, 24:242, 39:154n; automobile enthusiast, 38:206, 208, 214, 215

Hill, Mrs. Louis W. (Maud T.), 25:42, 39:58

Hill, Louis W., Jr., 17:70, 20:50, 23:50, 26:45, 29:97

Hill, Dr. Nathan B., 18:252

Hill, S. T., 14:219

Hill, Mrs. Sally Brown, pioneer, 21:453

Hill, Thomas B., author, 12:108

Hill, Will, composer, 32:163n

Hill, Rev. William B., author, 22:94

Hill City, name, 21:347

Hill family, genealogy, 30:60

Hill Family Foundation, marker project, 34:314; grants, 35:199, 339, 37:187, 264, 40:142; publication, 38:241

Hill, Griggs and Co., in Red River trade, 21:253, 254, 270

Hill Point, Clearwater County, archaeology, 36:326

Hill Reference Library, St. Paul, 18:210, 27:242; Eastman Collection, 19:419-423; centennial, 29:370, 30:284

Hill River Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204

Hillbrand, Percie V., author, 39:263

Hillier, Wesley R., author, 20:335, 22:93, 210, 29:262; compiler, 26:81

Hillhouse, ---, steamboat captain, 13:145

Hilligoss, William J., 13:32n, 15:251

Hillman, George N., 13:445; author, 13:332; court reporter, 15:224

Hillman, William O., career, 13:324

Hillmond, Henry, legislator, 35:346

Hills, Leon C., author, 19:222

Hills, Margaret, 14:35

Hills, Lutheran church, 13:428; library, 19:239; anniversary, 21:455

Hillsboro, Iowa, buildings, 25:199

Hillsborough, Lord, in fur trade, 11:255, 256

Hillstrom, Joseph, *see* Hill, Joe

Hilly, Harry, settler, 34:183

Hilton, B. F., 12:158

Hilton, Judge Clifford L., speaker, 13:452

Hilton, Constance, author, 16:245

Hilton, E. P., theater manager, 33:177

Hilton, Edward F., lawyer, 17:213

Hilton, George W., works reviewed, 37:131, 38:237

Hilton, Rev. J. B., 13:148

Hilts, Theodore, Union soldier, 25:128

Hiltunen, Tom, editor, 30:404

Hime, Humphrey L., photographer, 36:191, 249n

Himmelman family, in Mankato, 17:234

Himrod, Anna, author, 22:103, 344, 36:195

Hinck, Rev. John H., 23:391

Hinckley, N. L., 30:312

Hinckley, Ira W., author, 26:397, 27:176, 33:315

Hinckley, Isaac, railroad president, 37:102

Hinckley, creamery, 13:216; fire, 23:99, 24:346, 374, 25:58, 275, 384, 412, 30:372, 383, 33:46, 92, 34:171, 218, 39:82, 300; school, 28:131; county seat fight, 34:217; railroad, 37:90

Hind, E. Cora, author, 35:295

Hind, Henry Y., author, 14:334, 33:183; explorer, 33:187, 36:191; papers, 34:352

Hind, W. G. R., artist, 36:40

Hindermann, Jacob, steamboat captain, 26:181

"Hindoo," steamboat, 19:144

Hine, Robert V., essay reviewed, 38:238; author, 38:201

Hineline, George C., 19:342

Hines Township, Beltrami County, prehistoric village, 26:312

Hinman, George W., work reviewed, 15:211

Hinman, Hannah (Mrs. Elam Greeley), 24:203, 349

Hinman, Robert H., career, 38:144n

Hinman, Samuel D., missionary to Sioux, 12:130-133, 14:359, 16:358, 38:144n, 357, 358, 364

Hinman, Col. Wilbur F., author, 33:82

Hinsch, Dr. A. D., theater director, 32:166, 167

Hinsdale, William B., author, 13:207, 14:112

Hinsman, Keith A., author, 34:313

Hintze, F. F., Mormon missionary, 36:289, 290, 293

Hipel, N. O., author, 23:385

"Hiram R. Dixon," steamboat, 34:245, 246, 35:49

Hirschfeld, Charles, work reviewed, 33:308; author, 22:328

Hirschheimer, H. J., 18:223; work reviewed, 32:253; author, 20:340, 24:177, 26:272, 27:69

Hirschy, C. C., 13:217

His Thunder, Sioux Indian, 38:135

Hispanics, Catholic, 37:133

Historic American Buildings Survey, Minnesota, 15:73, 79, 127, 250, 359, 443, 467, 16:55, 249, 257, 27:231; publication, 21:324

Historic buildings, Minnesota, 27:

125, 228-232, 266, 28:389, 29:54, 30:157; Middle West, 29:72; Wisconsin, 29:86; restoration, 31:249. *See also* National Council for Historic Sites and Buildings

Historic sites, marking, 11:25-30, 51, 202, 313, 314, 12:37, 102, 189, 313, 16:58, 194, 22:209, 23:46, 33:314, 35:296; administration, 11:30-35, 15:229, 18:281, 39:209, 337; surveys, 11:314, 12:30, 188, 13:63, 14:73, 228, 17:55, 65, 28:389; tours, 12:335, 443, 29:87, 36:240; mapped, 12:441, 17:112, 38:44; Minnesota, 12:449, 16:114, 20:343, 23:192, 28:292, 30:274, 35:338, 36:106, 283, 37:44, 58-70, 308, 38:43, 231-233, 243, 379, 388, 39:131, 274, 300, 40:48, 148, 263, 314; Iowa, 15:475; toured by automobile, 16:192-195; legislation, 17:105, 24:181, 253, 33:137, 40:35-38, 135; preservation, 25:381, 31:249, 35:150; Montana, 25:385; Ohio, 27:354; Wisconsin, 30:73, 35:151; Twin Cities area, 34:220, 36:240, 39:124, 40:255; Saskatchewan, 35:45; U.S., 36:95, 37:85, 186, 39:33, 40:45, 404; Catholic, 36:103; Presbyterian, 36:192; Sioux Outbreak, 38:154-156, 242, 39:130, 40:232; Midwest, 39:82; in Black history, 39:299; fur trade, 40:188-197; North Dakota, 40:316. *See also* Archaeology, Monuments and markers, individual sites

Historical and Archaeological Research Survey project, 23:43

Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, 17:476, 29:80

Historical museums, agricultural, 11:100, 18:102, 24:363, 26:266, 29:262, 38:204; ethnic, 13:206, 18:452, 19:460, 23:190, 26:364, 36:284, 328, 37:44, 45 (cover), 66, 68, 70, 188, 39:299; private, 13:450, 18:117, 25:302; Ohio, 14:227; Indiana, 14:341; local, 14:461, 17:68, 23:10-15, 25:101, 26:377; residential, 15:229, 34:213, 35:150; industrial, 16:486, 17:491, 18:102, 344, 472, 20:92, 24:362, 364, 25:303, 34:43, 35:201, 36:282; administration, 17:93, 24:260, 25:83, 39:209, 40:364; functions, 17:472, 20:436, 23:16, 47, 278, 279, 24:70, 25:95, 26:49, 101, 377, 31:15; post office, 18:472; financing, 21:48, 27:158; buildings, 21:49, 26:180; Canada, 21:421, 23:93, 186, 24:186; Wisconsin, 23:286, 24:378, 26:385; Washington State, 26:164; Louisiana, 26:283; fur trade, 34:353, 40:196, 197; steamboat, 36:283, 327. *See also* Historical societies, various community museums and historic residences

Historical Records Survey, *see* Works Progress Administration

Historical societies, functions, 11:53, 20:365-376, 436, 21:320, 22:200, 24:70, 360, 26:30, 73, 269, 27:158, 251, 30:365, 31:11-17, 34:219, 36:150, 37:85, 39:75; U.S. and Canada, 18:214, 24:377, 25:

- 390, 403, 26:163, 34:263, 36:30, 38:287; growth, 19:9, 25:294; in wartime, 23:278, 24:39; Swedish, 23:380; use of radio, 24:362, 25:46; relation to schools, 25:190; legislation for, 25:296; Indiana, 25:301; Michigan, 25:302; discard problem, 26:148; Catholic, 26:266; Wisconsin, 26:271, 385, 34:313; staff qualifications, 27:59; publications, 28:276, 32:58; libraries, 37:348; tour planning, 39:212; founders, 39:336. See also American Association for State and Local History, Historical museums, individual state and community societies
- Local, progress, 11:12-24, 52, 12:22, 36-40, 313, 13:62, 70, 14:68, 15:65, 80, 16:58, 17:60, 64, 18:56, 62, 64, 19:58, 63, 20:41, 46, 291, 25:389; functions, 11:26, 13:109, 113, 286, 431, 14:122, 16:63, 17:91, 391, 19:10, 348, 21:49, 23:16-19, 285, 376, 25:190, 295, 379, 26:62, 377, 382, 29:163; financing, 11:46, 21:48, 26:176, 27:349, 34:267, 35:292; activities, 13:71, 16:237, 22:49, 23:188, 25:51, 187, 38:240; in wartime, 23:10-23, 47, 278, 389, 24:71; Iowa, 23:90; Minnesota, 23:187, 26:40, 27:145, 30:45, 321; junior, 26:78, 183, 253, 367, 27:66, 145, 147, 148, 353, 28:46, 160-166, 175, 187; Wisconsin, 26:271, 385; problems, 37:44
- Historical Society of Berks County, Pa., publication, 26:168
- Historical Society of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, 21:86, 320; history conference, 29:258
- Historical Society of St. Boniface, Man., 14:444, 15:70, 17:476, 18:246, 247, 280, 27:260
- Historiography, techniques, 12:89, 14:222, 15:314, 19:435, 20:176-179, 26:60, 382, 28:73, 30:257, 33:226, 36:32, 84-88, 277, 37:182, 39:44; scholarship, 14:3-29, 88-90, 192-194, 15:207, 18:4, 20:1-6, 34:262, 298, 35:87, 243, 37:305; in literature, 21:1-4, 199, 25:191, 389, 28:369, 36:236
- History, teaching, 12:169-171, 13:432, 14:112, 16:233, 25:68, 85, 168-170, 190, 389, 26:78, 266, 267, 383, 27:147, 148, 162, 257, 348, 28:71, 176, 353-359, 364, 29:77, 163, 30:149, 263, 34:311, 35:154, 38:196; source material, 13:417, 16:70-75, 18:15, 24:111, 26:72, 27:29-32, 29:57, 35:44, 36:150, 38:42; bibliographies, 16:220, 21:91, 322, 24:173, 30:64; business, 22:326, 25:391, 26:72, 27:64, 252, 28:331, 30:64, 33:92; in motion pictures, 23:83, 385, 27:158; cultural, 23:178; graduate degrees, 23:377, 40:314; defined, 24:68, 172, 360, 26:161; on radio, 24:362, 25:191, 201, 26:276; pictorial, 26:270, 358-360, 28:69, 278, 345-352, 30:53-55, 31:53, 248, 32:123, 33:133; periodicals, 28:102, 32:58, 34:352, 39:298; oral, 32:57, 33:137; urban, 33:201-207. See also Economic history, Minnesota history
- Local, study, 12:174, 39:265-271; use of newspapers, 13:45-54; importance, 13:431, 15:69-74, 19:1-20, 30:386, 31:118, 249; bibliographies, 21:88, 198, 318, 418, 22:91, 198, 325, 427, 23:79, 173-175, 276, 24:67, 171, 250, 25:189, 293
- History Book Club, program, 28:173
- Hitchcock, D. L., pioneer physician, 16:252
- Hitchcock, Dr. E. D., author, 17:220
- Hitchcock, H. M., author, 11:216, 12:97
- Hitchcock, Ida J., author, 12:331
- Hitchcock, R. W., author, 13:213, 17:91
- Hitler, Adolf, autograph, 25:64
- Hitterdal, history, 21:448
- Hixon, Mrs. Minerva, author, 30:271
- Hjelm, Anton, postmaster, 34:186
- Hjelm-Hansen, Paul, career, 12:258-260; author, 12:270, 24:79; immigration promoter, 12:277, 278, 17:478, 19:234, 20:337, 31:27, 35:33
- Hjermstad, Dr. Bengdt, 17:228
- Hjermstad, J. M., speaker, 15:136
- Hlady, Walter M., author, 33:227
- Hoag, C., 17:214
- Hoag, Charles, Minneapolis pioneer, 19:454, 22:260, 31:182
- Hoag, Lindley M., Quaker minister, 18:250
- Hoag, R. D., 22:344
- Hoar, George F., Senator, 18:142, 145
- Hoard, Hiram E., farmer, 33:224
- Hoard, William D., dairyman, 12:99, 20:82, 22:267, 33:224; Wisconsin governor, 19:150
- Hobart, Charles H., 15:238
- Hobart, Rev. Chauncey, 13:103, 454, 19:214; diary, 15:60, 110
- Hobbie, S. R., postmaster, 31:176
- Hobbins, Dr. and Mrs. Joseph, genealogy, 33:85
- Hobbs, Miss ---, English traveler, 11:166
- Hobe, Engebreth H., Norwegian consul, 20:466, 22:322, 25:79; papers, 22:40, 24:34, 34:339
- Hoblitt, John T., publisher, 13:150
- Hobson, James A., 39:117
- Hockett, Homer C., work reviewed, 13:94; author, 34:352
- Hockey, pictured, 40:386
- Hodap, Adolph, trapper, 30:132
- Hodder, Frank H., speaker, 13:327
- Hodge, Frederick W., anthropologist, 16:476; author, 33:21, 37:84; editor, 37:84
- Hodgedon, Irene, 33:16
- Hodgedon, S. H., steamboat owner, 33:15, 16
- Hodges, Leonard B., quoted, 29:24
- Hodges, S. P. and P. F., farm machinery merchants, 24:301
- Hodges, W. R., 11:332; author, 20:449
- Hodgkins, Henry H., 27:346
- Hodgman, Amison J., 12:54n
- Hodgman, Bob, author, 30:264
- Hodgson, James G., 18:448
- Hodgson, Laurence C., 11:196; author, 13:113; mayor, 20:209
- Hodgson, Laurence K., author, 20:209
- Hodgson, Patricia, speaker, 15:138
- Hodgson, R. E., 19:232; speaker, 20:99; author, 25:214
- Hodgson, T. C., agrarian leader, 16:365, 36:117, 118
- Hodgson, Thomas C., author, 21:340
- Hodnefield, Jacob, head of accessions, 11:46, 17:55; compiler, 13:206, 16:108; speaker, 17:65, 19:65, 25:43; survey director, 18:49, 19:51; author, 18:458, 22:103, 24:243, 25:287, 26:153, 30:391; newspaper curator, 23:366; retires, 27:140
- Hoebel, E. Adamson, review by, 34:301; author, 39:259
- Hoeffern, Antonia, letters, 17:95
- Hoefler, Adolf, "Minnesota 100 Years Ago," 33:114-125; artist, 33:112-116, 119-124, 264, 34:121
- Hoefler, Heinrich, 33:112
- Hoegh, Dr. Knut, 17:169; author, 39:135
- Hoekman, Steven, author, 34:131
- Hoeltje, Hubert H., "Ralph Waldo Emerson in Minnesota," 11:148-159; author, 11:327, 12:326, 18:325, 23:285
- Hoeschen, John, 33:54
- Hoever, Albert, speaker, 13:343
- Hofacker, Erich, author, 33:187
- Hoff, Olaf, 29:294
- Hoffman, Miss ---, cholera victim, 14:294
- Hoffman, Agnes T. (Mrs. Veggo Anderson), 28:243, 245, 246
- Hoffman, Alex., author, 19:219
- Hoffman, Arnold, author, 37:41
- Hoffman, Ben, 33:354
- Hoffman, Charles W., sutler, 34:328n
- Hoffman, Daniel C., work reviewed, 33:265; author, 32:187
- Hoffman, Frank, 35:379
- Hoffman, Mrs. Frank L., pianist, 39:61-63
- Hoffman, George, 28:246; characterized, 38:247
- Hoffman, Mrs. George, 28:247-249
- Hoffman, John P., 29:364; editor, 25:97
- Hoffman, M. J., highway commissioner, 25:379; speaker, 26:43
- Hoffman, Mrs. R. D., speaker, 15:241
- Hoffman, Virginia C., see Garrard, Mrs. George W.
- Hoffman, Col. William, 25:226
- Hoffmann, M. M., review by, 15:104; works reviewed, 12:76, 18:436; author, 11:106, 217, 14:349, 15:213, 531, 20:339, 33:356; editor, 11:324, 19:460
- Hoffstrom, Piercy J. ("Hawf & Hawf"), speaker, 21:83; author, 27:47; cartoonist, 30:366
- Hofkamp, G., 28:129
- Hofman, Paul, musician, 33:100
- Hofmann, Charles, author, 27:161, 29:86
- Hofmann, Josef, musician, 39:55, 56
- Hofstadter, Richard, works reviewed, 35:30, 89; author, 34:250, 37:261; quoted, 38:387
- Hofstead, John A., author, 13:206
- Hofstrom, Charles, speaker, 25:286
- Hog Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:136, 137
- Hog raising, Minnesota, 26:106, 114-118. See also Livestock industry

Hogan, Genevieve, stenographer, 24:30
 Hogan, John, postmaster, 34:186
 Hogges, James W., author, 29:73
 Høglund, A. William, work reviewed, 37:129
 Hognander, Marjorie, 28:195
 Hogue, O. E., 17:240
 Hohl, Henry L., publisher, 18:226, 21:221
 Hoidale, Einar, "The Study of Pioneer Life," 11:63-70; author, 11:185-187, 339, 21:222, 342; speaker, 16:483
 Hokah, history, 16:249, 17:486, 25:183; directory, 19:235; minstrel show, 28:106; bank, 37:87, 40:110
 Hokah Chief, history, 14:397, 404, 16:249, 18:226, 21:221
 Hokanson, Nels, work reviewed, 24:156
 Holabird, Gen. Samuel B., 28:222
 Holland, Hjalmar R., 13:102, 33:216; "Radisson's Two Western Journeys," 15:157-180; "Concerning the Kensington Rune Stone," 17:166-188; "The Climax Fire Steel," 18:188-190; works reviewed, 12:179-181, 13:182-184, 21:302-304, 28:58-60, 35:141, 36:33, 38:193, 383; in rune-stone controversy, 13:278, 443, 15:355, 17:20-26, 28-35, 206, 18:40, 186, 20:85, 200, 24:257, 28:378, 29:175, 30:154, 31:250, 32:56, 33:314, 354, 34:265, 302, 35:294, 36:146, 238, 39:134, 137n, 139, 140, 40:47; author, 14:447, 18:203, 22:68, 25:193, 29:349, 30:169, 39:171, 40:95
 Holberg, Richard, author, 20:450
 Holberg, Ruth, author, 20:450
 Holbert, Sue E., work reviewed, 40:255; compiler, 40:314
 Holbo, Paul S., "The Farmer-Labor Association," 38:301-309
 Holbrook, Bertha A., author, 26:385
 Holbrook, Franklin F., 11:46; works reviewed, 11:195-198, 13:184, 14:318-322; editor, 11:202, 12:25; author, 13:192, 14:61, 23:390
 Holbrook, Stewart H., "Some Unwritten Minnesota Novels," 33:45-52; reviews by, 29:70, 30:242, 31:50, 33:183, 219, 34:35, 35:326; works reviewed, 19:197, 21:183, 24:345, 28:54, 31:180, 34:38, 263, 348, 35:38, 37:36; author, 21:56, 23:98, 24:374, 25:398, 26:380, 28:371, 29:84, 104, 165, 30:292, 31:64, 124, 33:313, 35:153, 36:102, 39:82; editor, 28:173
 Holbrook and Co., Minneapolis, meat packers, 26:17
 Holcomb Dancing Academy, Minneapolis, 33:100
 Holcombe, Return I., historian, 34:236, 237, 38:100, 113n, 114, 126-128, 39:272; librarian, 39:280
 Holcombe, William, 19:146, 249, 26:110; land officer, 12:389; postmaster, 36:207, 208, 210; house, 38:339
 Holcombe, Mrs. William, 28:313
 Holdahl, Olaf, 16:492
 Holden, George D., 16:255
 Holden, Dr. Levi H., 32:84
 Holden, Michael, author, 12:201, 18:229
 Holden, S. G., speaker, 17:481

Holden, Goodhue County, Norwegian settlement, 11:286, 12:271; Lutheran school, 26:166
 Holdingford, Congregational church, 29:358
 Hole-in-the-Day I (Pagonageria), Chippewa leader, 24:20, 21, 23, 129, 27:170; grave, 20:97, 28:293; warfare, 21:32n, 337; characterized, 21:285, 24:15, 16; career, 29:270
 Hole-in-the-Day II, Chippewa leader, 21:337, 22:85; warfare, 15:114, 285, 21:337, 28:215, 30:387, 31:216, 35:269, 38:275; at treaty councils, 15:289, 19:384, 35:105, 39:259; described, 21:285, 30:213, 214; in St. Paul, 29:35, 123, 30:215; career, 29:270; portrait, 30:212
 Holidays, see individual occasions
 Holl, Mrs. Caroline N., 18:110
 Holladay, Ben, stage owner, 25:277, 38:226n
 Holland, Don, 20:96
 Holland, George, comedian, 23:307
 Holland, J., and Co., St. Paul, merchants, 15:85
 Holland, John, banker, 40:114, 118
 Holland, Josiah, author, 28:361
 Holland, Samuel, cartographer, 40:356
 Holland, Stanford C., 35:14
 Holland, Dutch settlement, 28:128; Lutheran church, 28:129
 Holland (country), see Netherlands
 Holland Land Co., 18:87
 Hollandale, farming, 11:289, 28:247, 30:271; German settlement, 28:245
 Hollanders, see Dutch
 Hollaren, Mike, reminiscences, 20:361
 Hollenstein, Gene H., author, 38:203
 Holley, Henry W., publisher, 20:270; editor, 32:23
 Holley, Horace, 15:12
 Holley, L. G., commission merchant, 24:100
 Holley, Marietta, poet, 26:298
 Holliday, J. S., work reviewed, 38:238
 Holliday, J. W., speaker, 11:219
 Holliday, Ruth, author, 12:208
 Hollingsworth, J. Rogers, work reviewed, 39:29
 Hollinshead, William, lawyer, 39:45, 148n
 Hollister, Byron L., author, 26:387
 Hollon, W. Eugene, work reviewed, 30:376; speaker, 29:257; author, 30:258
 Holloway, Jean, work reviewed, 37:129
 Holloway, M. Maxson, author, 23:181
 Holloway, Mark, author, 33:228
 Holm, Erick, pioneer, 24:321, 325
 Holm, Mary, 14:428
 Holm, Mike, speaker, 18:278, 21:50, 28:298
 Holm, Ole, pioneer, 24:321, 324
 Holm, Wilhelm, 29:275
 Holm, Mrs. Wilhelm, author, 29:271
 Holman, Dr. Carl J., papers, 19:451
 Holman, Charles ("Speed"), aviator, 33:241, 242, 34:44
 Holman, Dr. Madge T., 19:451
 Holman, Mary L., author, 19:466
 Holmberg, A. R., author, 34:173
 Holmberg, Nathaniel J., legislator, 33:158, 160

Holmes, Dr. Bayard T., career, 13:441
 Holmes, Dorothy P., editor, 24:361
 Holmes, Edward A., surveyor, 16:469
 Holmes, Fred L., works reviewed, 27:134, 31:187; author, 19:351, 21:429
 Holmes, George E., singer, 39:53
 Holmes, Henry, politician, 34:222
 Holmes, J. B., 14:273
 Holmes, Jack D. L., work reviewed, 39:337
 Holmes, John W., 34:173
 Holmes, Joseph T., 29:365
 Holmes, Mrs. Joseph T., 29:365; speaker, 28:88
 Holmes, Kenneth, speaker, 29:164
 Holmes, Oliver W., review by, 12:416; author, 14:399, 20:84, 24:70; archivist, 36:218
 Holmes, Dr. Oliver Wendell, author, 22:201, 23:185, 27:16, 28:273; letters, 22:201, 34:132; poet, 23:185
 Holmes, Justice Oliver Wendell, Jr., in Civil War, 28:373
 Holmes, Robert S., army surgeon, 36:42n
 Holmes, Thomas A., townsite promoter, 11:168, 331, 12:202, 14:232; emigrant leader, 13:436, 23:184, 38:58, 61, 62; trader, 20:443, 29:218
 Holmes, Thomas J., author, 21:417
 Holmes, William, author, 36:34
 Holmes, William H., anthropologist, 16:1
 Holmes City, Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:318, 320; history, 30:161
 Holmes Landing, Wis., state boundary, 33:117n. See also Fountain City, Wis.
 Holmes's Landing, Minn., see Shakopee
 Holmgren, Charles E., 16:362, 18:112, 19:120; author, 18:224; speaker, 19:64
 Holmquist, A. M., author, 20:98
 Holmquist, Arthur, author, 16:132
 Holmquist, Donald C., "Pride of the Pioneer's Parlor," 39:312-326; review by, 40:144; photographer, 34:133 (cover), 37:225 (cover), 254n; author, 40:96
 Holmquist, Mrs. Donald C. (June Drenning), 30:290, 35:204, 40:316; "Century Day," 30:363-369; "Joseph Le Conte's Early Geological Excursion," 32:81-99; "Minnesota Newsboys' Greetings," 33:164-168; "Fishing in the Land of 10,000 Lakes," 33:252-259; "Commercial Fishing on Lake Superior," 34:243-249; "Convention City," 35:64-76; reviews by, 31:51, 244, 32:185, 33:310, 34:351, 35:240, 36:320, 37:79, 259, 301, 38:380, 39:33, 78, 207, 254, 40:259, 312; works reviewed, 38:86, 379, 39:123, 335, 40:255; author, 30:412, 31:64, 125, 256, 32:128, 191, 192, 35:156, 36:72; editor, 34:176, 35:100, 37:44; compiler, 40:314
 Holst, Lars, editor, 20:402
 Holstad, Agnes, 15:488
 Holt, Edgar A., author, 12:441
 Holt, Maj. John R., author, 19:354
 Holt, Joseph W., missionary, 17:96
 Holt, W. Stull, 22:328; author, 34:262

- Holt Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
- Holte, Mrs. H., 24:188
- Holte, Halvor, pioneer physician, 37:135
- Holte, Jean L., author, 25:91
- Holte, Rev. Raymond, author, 17:118
- Holte Memorial Pioneer Museum, Crookston, 38:92
- Holter, Anton M., lumberman, 36:98
- Holterhoff, Robert, educator, 34:104, 105
- Holtman, Flora, author, 27:174
- Holton, David P., 28:134
- Holton, John, Red Rock pioneer, 17:286
- Holton, John, missionary, 31:82, 83n
- Holtz, William V., author, 40:362
- Holtzerman, Louis, merchant, 16:249
- Holtzermann, Jacob D., 33:333, 337; publisher, 22:424
- Holway, Mrs. E. W. D. (Mary Mortenson), 15:138, 19:118, 20:98
- Holway, Edward W. D., career, 12:447
- Holy, Lt. Antonfn, 15:41
- Holy Angels Church (Catholic), St. Cloud, 14:360
- Holy Cross Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, 17:479
- Holy Redeemer Church (Catholic), Marshall, 16:120; Minneapolis, 17:479
- Holy Rosary Church (Catholic), Grand Portage, 39:301 (cover), 305, 309, 310
- Holy Trinity Church (Catholic), Litomysl, Steele County, 21:457; Winsted, McLeod County, 25:315; New Ulm, 26:181
- Holyland, John, photographer, 38:216
- Holyoke, Will, diary, 21:315
- Holzinger, J. M., 20:162n
- Hözlhuber, Franz, artist, 39:297
- Homan, Sister Mary David, author, 36:107
- Homar, Roman, missionary, 23:402
- Home Economics Club, Stewartville, 21:454
- Home for Children and Aged Women, Minneapolis, 38:82
- Home for the Friendless, St. Paul, history, 38:77-85
- Home Life Insurance Co., 18:362
- Home missionaries, *see* American Home Missionary Society
- Home of the Friendless Association of the City of St. Paul, program, 38:79-85
- Home Owners' Loan Corporation, Washington, D.C., correspondence, 24:69
- Home Society for Aged Women, 16:242
- Homeopathic Medical Society of Southern Minnesota, 21:330
- Homeopathy, 20:236; Minnesota, 22:334, 434, 435, 23:96; New England, 39:8, 9; Minneapolis, 39:10, 12, 15
- Homer, Louise, singer, 39:59
- Homer, population, 12:63; described, 19:342; museum, 39:139, 140
- Homestead Act, provisions, 12:56; results, 12:265, 19:200, 23:358; proposed, 13:280, 17:416, 22:242, 246, 28:20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30
- Homestead Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
- Hompe, John B., speaker, 13:120, 14:357, 17:357, 483; legislator, 32:142, 35:306-309, 36:114
- Hone, David, 20:448
- Honeycutte, Prince, lawyer, 38:14, 15
- Honeyman and Andyke, Cannon City, Rice County, plow manufacturers, 23:324
- Honeywell, Inc., Minneapolis, 33:244; history, 36:283, 37:346, 39:131
- Honningstad, Paul, skier, 17:228
- Hood, Lt. Robert, journal, 21:93
- Hood, W. P., 29:87
- Hoohamaza, Sioux Indian, 13:409
- Hooker, Gen. Joseph ("Fighting Joe"), Union officer, 25:36, 131, 132, 234, 246, 344n, 347, 348n, 359, 38:246, 39:282, 40:271; replaces Burnside, 25:244; speaker, 25:245; described, 25:251; superseded by Meade, 25:360; at Chattanooga, 38:271, 272
- Hooper, William H., steamboat captain, 13:234, 22:15, 20, 21, 28, 32:12n
- Hoosaneree, Sioux Indian, 22:135
- "Hoosier Schoolmaster," *see* Eggleston, Edward
- Hoover, Herbert, 34:41; relief administrator, 11:350
- Hope, Henry, governor of Canada, 15:95
- Hope Academy, Moorhead, history, 38:382
- Hope Engine Co., St. Paul, 38:290
- Hopewell phase, Indian culture, 25:334, 341
- Hopkins, Andrew W., author, 36:190
- Hopkins, Mrs. C. E., author, 14:358
- Hopkins, C. Howard, author, 33:228
- Hopkins, Charles H., memorial marker, 11:456
- Hopkins, Cyril G., biography, 13:441
- Hopkins, Daniel, stock raiser, 26:110, 121
- Hopkins, E. D., Freeborn County pioneer, 14:314
- Hopkins, Edward M., trader, 28:282, 40:167n
- Hopkins, Mrs. Edward M. (Frances Ann), artist, 28:282, 29:167, 33:187, 37:308, 40:165
- Hopkins, Frank, author, 15:370; speaker, 21:108, 445
- Hopkins, George B., steamboat captain, 12:333
- Hopkins, Harley, postmaster, 16:365
- Hopkins, Joseph G. E., work reviewed, 30:53-55; author, 28:278
- Hopkins, Murat W., 18:124
- Hopkins, Robert, missionary, 11:316, 16:137, 21:171, 32:71, 72; letters, 16:333, 469
- Hopkins, Mrs. Robert (Agnes), 15:280, 16:137, 18:94
- Hopkins, Vincent C., author, 33:138
- Hopkins, Finland Swedes, 12:436; schools, 16:129, 23:101; post office, 16:365; Presbyterian church, 25:410; trolley line, 36:150
- Hoppe, Muriel, library assistant, 23:367, 24:31
- Hopper, William B., taxidermist, 20:348; speaker, 24:80
- Hopper, Mrs. William B., speaker, 21:445
- Hoppin, Charles A., author, 15:469
- Hopwood, V. G., author, 35:378
- Horan, James D., works reviewed, 31:50, 34:209, 35:92, 37:31; author, 35:130, 132
- Horicon, Martin County, post office, 22:441
- Horicon Church, Martin County, Fowler settlement, 11:463
- Horine, Dr. Emmet F., work reviewed, 29:338
- Hormel, George A., 18:471, 23:108
- Hormel, George A., Co., Austin, meat packers, 15:250, 18:470, 23:108, 33:353, 35:203, 40:315; wage system, 23:388, 34:266
- Horn, Charles L., 27:141, 282
- Horn, Charles L., Jr., author, 35:294
- Horn, H. Harcourt, author, 13:111
- Horn, Henry J., pioneer, 33:4
- Horn, Mrs. Henry J., 29:121, 33:4
- Horn, Lenore, 33:4
- Horn, Stanley F., author, 25:197
- Hornaday, W. T., naturalist, 30:125
- Hornby, St. Louis County, railroad, 34:184
- Horne, Harry, Jr., 17:358
- Horneman, W., steamship agent, 20:249, 250, 257, 258
- Horner, William E., author, 21:364
- Horning, Clarence P., work reviewed, 36:232
- Horowitz, Murray, editor, 22:331
- Horowitz, Vladimir, pianist, 39:59, 60, 63
- Horse Portage, Lake County, Basswood Falls, 37:244-246, 38:29
- Horse racing, U.S., 14:421; Mankato, 16:126; state fair, 18:294; opposed, 19:79; St. Paul, 20:201, 37:43; New Ulm, 26:287; Ely, 40:61. *See also* Dan Patch
- Horse thief detective society, Fergus Falls, 26:121. *See also* Waseca County Horse Thief Detectives
- Horses, for hunting, 14:421, 422, 14:423; in American life, 20:205, 21:425; frontier Minnesota, 22:255, 24:305, 26:118-121; mustangs, 33:225; breeding, 34:124, 346; use by Indians, 35:88. *See also* Horse racing
- Horsetail Falls, Cook County, underwater archaeology, 38:24, 25
- Horticulture, Minnesota, 19:96, 20:79, 81, 301, 21:85; Iowa, 26:273. *See also* Agriculture, Apple raising
- Horton, George E., 30:183
- Horton, Gerald S., author, 16:101, 253
- Horton, Henry, pioneer, 30:20, 183
- Horton, William, 30:22, 183
- Horton and Chase, cheese manufacturers, 27:112
- Horwitz, A. B., author, 22:349
- Hosford, Amanda, pioneer teacher, 28:139
- Hosie, John, work reviewed, 13:302-304
- Hosmer, George L., author, 14:352
- Hosmer, James K., papers, 11:42, 12:85, 26:69, 29:189; author, 13:253; career, 13:441, 14:352, 21:113
- Hosmer family, genealogy, 14:352
- Hospes, Adolphus C., surveyor general, 31:34-39
- Hospes, Ernest L., lumberman, 31:37

- Hospes, Louis, Stillwater pioneer, 17:314, 25:210, 31:35
- Hospitals, Minnesota, 12:104, 15:485, 16:219, 17:341, 21:114, 23:387, 38:377; Twin Cities, 15:456, 20:88, 466, 30:8, 405, 39:14-17; group care, 24:182, 27:160, 33:294; frontier, 24:272, 29:58; in Civil War, 25:117, 142-145, 347n; St. Cloud, 33:291-297
- Hotelling, Herbert C., publisher, 19:364
- Hotchkiss, Louise, author, 11:221
- Hotchkiss, W. O., geologist, 15:131, 17:168
- Hotchkiss, William A., publisher, 16:128, 25:93
- Hotel Heinrich, Mankato, 17:234
- Hotel Lafayette, Lake Minnetonka, 33:62, 63, 35:73
- Hotel, Restaurant, and Bartenders Union, 35:379
- Hotels, Minnesota: southern, 11:111, 398, 12:58, 13:213, 15:133, 198, 252, 365, 371, 16:367, 368, 17:234, 487, 488, 18:227, 19:95, 20:302, 356, 21:213, 24:189, 190, 25:314, 27:328, 28:260, 265, 381, 30:15, 181, 278, 400, 32:173, 33:323, 324, 35:112; St. Croix Valley, 11:225, 14:239, 16:377, 17:283, 284, 24:196, 197, 30:398, 35:363, 364, 36:214, 38:296; Mississippi River Valley, 12:47, 191, 343, 401, 13:145, 148, 150, 151, 15:113, 253, 467, 16:257, 18:353, 19:163, 451, 20:306, 307, 22:448, 24:332, 26:177, 35:255, 265, 36:93; northern, 12:107, 14:360, 16:268, 17:375, 22:225, 23:25, 37:107, 110n, 117; Minneapolis and suburbs, 12:343, 399, 402, 403, 13:195, 17:380, 18:30, 226, 19:84, 403, 407, 20:328, 393, 21:417, 23:220, 224, 297, 25:3, 4, 315, 27:295n, 29:32, 33n, 215, 32:18, 33:52, 62, 63, 95, 175, 34:99n, 173, 35:67, 68, 72-76, 36:71, 91, 327, 37:18, 38:273, 40:14, 15, 63, 100n, 135; St. Paul and suburbs, 12:392, 403, 14:300, 16:37, 71, 72, 231, 272, 377, 17:372, 375, 382, 18:106, 19:134, 164, 166, 407, 22:57n, 100, 24:332, 26:184, 27:366, 28:322, 29:35, 126, 128, 30:197, 200, 301, 31:96, 33:1-3, 197n, 34:96-98, 99n, 101, 102, 333, 35:355, 356, 36:264-266, 283, 304, 37:53, 38:176, 187, 294-296, 39:53, 144-146, 149, 282, 283, 40:15, 16, 135, 221, 265, 276, 331; central, 20:349, 23:64, 300, 40:100, 334
- Non-Minnesota, 17:301, 430, 21:430, 24:331, 25:38, 33:56, 58, 34:23n
- Houck, Clarence, 18:257n
- Roudini, Harry, 26:170
- Hough, Ardelle J., compiler, 37:37
- Hough, Donald, author, 35:51
- Hough, Dr. Franklin B., author, 34:294
- Hough, Jack L., work reviewed, 36:188
- Hough, Samuel C., 13:30
- Hough, Walter, author, 11:109, 16:349
- Houghton, C. C., hunter, 16:269
- Houghton, Dr. Douglass, surgeon-explorer, 23:355, 356, 35:247, 40:141; vaccination program, 11:58, 13:288, 16:353, 37:182; with Schoolcraft expedition, 12:226, 13:173, 441, 17:392, 18:180, 182, 19:226, 30:268, 31:190, 32:85n, 35:241; papers, 13:172, 320, 14:65, 35:153, 36:184, 40:409; map maker, 21:83, 23:243n; death, 26:266; career, 34:207
- Houghton, George H., steamboat captain, 11:138, 139, 33:9-11, 13
- Houghton, Horace H., editor, 22:24n
- Houghton, Maria, author, 13:216
- Houghton Line, steamboat company, 33:13
- Houk, Norman, author, 30:406, 31:61
- Houl, —, trader, 32:230, 233, 235, 237
- Houle, E. A., 13:214
- Houlton, W. H., lumberman, 16:73
- House, Col. Edward M., 17:165
- House, Francis E., career, 24:375
- House, Ruth, 12:407
- House of David, Mich., communitarian colony, 25:369
- Houser, Albert H. P., author, 24:81
- Houses, sod, 11:308, 12:136-144, 440, 15:124, 18:464, 19:78, 21:99, 24:321, 26:93, 27:159, 28:248, 31:57, 221, 37:208, 211; log, 12:145, 13:136, 213, 14:276, 304, 15:43-49, 492, 16:126, 17:414, 18:65, 464, 19:473, 20:144, 21:450, 22:436, 448, 23:403, 25:395, 27:61, 86, 159, 28:55, 122, 30:271, 31:57, 92, 32:495, 34:357, 37:64, 71-77, 39:132, 203; Greek revival, 12:402, 25:1, 5; furnishings, 14:264-282, 15:134, 181-193, 252, 16:498, 17:189, 19:114, 335, 474, 20:215, 21:203, 27:69, 29:115, 33:47, 34:54-57, 35:322, 323; frontier styles, 15:49-55; building materials, 15:50-52; costs, 15:52, 35:106; immigrant influences, 24:259, 27:258; frame, 27:89-92, 28:311; Gothic revival, 27:125-127; historic, 29:72, 30:273, 34:219, 314; cottages, 30:193. *See also* Architecture, individual historic houses
- Illustrated, 33:208-210, 37:138, 38:17, 337 (cover), 40:104; I. Garrard, 14:35, 37:64; log, 14:270, 15:44, 29:200, 30:115, 32:67, 34:5, 37:72-77, 40:70; H. H. Sibbey, 15:45, 20:6, 33:208; Denmore, 15:48; A. Fuller, 15:52; H. Thompson, 15:52; I. Donnelly, 15:53, 37:65, 233; W. G. Le Duc, 15:53, 34:293, 36:108, 37:189, 192-194, 197-199; O. H. Kelley, 33:51; W. W. Mayo, 33:209; R. D. Hubbard, 33:210; H. R. Gibbs, 33:210; A. Faribault, 33:210, 35:320, 37:69; bunkhouses, 34:64, 275; S. Lewis, 34:89; J. H. Stevens, 34:144; A. Ramsey, 35:354, 37:65; W. Bunnell, 36:140; Mrs. B. Foster, 36:216; J. B. Faribault, 37:58; C. A. Lindbergh, 37:68; sod, 37:208, 211; St. Croix Valley, 38:338-342, 344-348, 350-352; J. R. Brown, 39:277; J. L. Merriam, 40:98; S. C. Gale, 40:99; G. W. Van Dusen, 40:105
- Houston, George, editor, 25:165
- Houston, history, 12:102, 268, 16:217, 17:486; Baptist church, 14:451, 19:473; ethnic settlements, 28:121, 33:138
- Houston County, roads, 11:397; ethnic groups, 12:265, 266, 15:367, 19:123, 211, 234, 28:379, 31:26, 35:90; Baptist records, 14:436; history, 17:361, 486, 22:86, 23:107, 25:383, 30:273; farming, 18:408, 20:163n, 359, 29:2n, 18n; archives, 23:93; historic sites, 24:265; land values, 25:183; medicine, 26:397, 27:80, 168; poor-house, 38:373
- Houston County Agricultural Society, fairs, 21:450
- Houston County Historical Society, 17:223, 29:92, 362; meetings, 29:274, 30:76, 166
- Houston County War History Committee, 24:82
- Hovde, Brynjolf J., editor, 11:103; author, 19:459
- Hove, David, lumberman, 18:167
- Hove, Elling, career, 13:441
- Hove, Pearl, 13:317
- Hoverstad, T. A., speaker, 16:482, 21:436
- Hovgaard, William, author, 17:27
- Hovland, Gert G., letter, 12:181
- Hovland, described, 35:49
- How, Jared, author, 24:189
- Howard, Gen. Benjamin, 23:346n
- Howard, Brice J., author, 36:35
- Howard, Bronson C., letter, 29:284
- Howard, Sister Celestine, 23:191
- Howard, Clarence C., architect, 33:334
- Howard, E. T., potter, 33:234
- Howard, Ellen, 33:38
- Howard, Helen Addison, work reviewed, 39:169
- Howard, Rev. James, 23:191
- Howard, James H., review by, 37:336; author, 34:213
- Howard, Capt. John, at Mackinac, 11:247, 250
- Howard, John R., "The Sioux War Stockades," 12:301-303
- Howard, John T., author, 17:477, 25:305
- Howard, Joseph K., work reviewed, 33:182; editor, 28:288
- Howard, Julius D., postmaster, 34:185
- Howard, Mark, 39:90
- Howard, Gen. Oliver O., Union officer, 25:238, 38:250
- Howard, Winifred M., author, 21:326
- Howard Lake, archaeological site, 15:364, 25:334; school, 16:499; Quaker group, 18:254, 258
- Howatt, Mrs. W., 20:353
- Howay, F. W., author, 15:120, 21:93, 22:99
- Howe, Albion P., 25:353
- Howe, E. W., author, 19:437, 23:114, 157, 31:137
- Howe, Elias, inventor, 35:92
- Howe, Frederick C., 14:200
- Howe, George F., speaker, 13:227; author, 26:85; editor, 37:342
- Howe, Henry, missionary, diary, 15:237
- Howe, Isola, 18:256n
- Howe, James B., 31:100
- Howe, John J., farmer, 31:100

- Howe, Jonas H., pioneer, 20:431, 31:92; artist, 22:440, 31:99-104
- Howe, Julia Ward, feminist, 39:4
- Howe, Judge Orlando C., papers, 15:356
- Howe, Mrs. Orlando C., author, 15:356
- Howe, Will D., author, 24:173
- Howell, David H., author, 21:424
- Howell, James, 27:34
- Howells, William D., 12:85, 18:32, 28:56; editor, 17:369; author, 23:113, 26:75, 27:335, 31:101; letters, 29:189
- Hoyer, Ralph M., author, 22:326
- Howitt, Mary, translator, 20:138, 31:148
- Howitz, E., and Co., St. Paul, music store, 39:319
- Howitz and Co., St. Paul, merchants, 15:184
- Hoy, W. J., Co., construction firm, 39:158
- Hoyme, Gjermund, career, 13:441
- Hoyt, Benjamin F., papers, 14:100
- Hoyt, E. S., pottery manager, 28:291, 33:235
- Hoyt, F. M., 33:235
- Hoyt, Henry F., author, 11:108
- Hoyt, John F., papers, 14:100
- Hoyt, Lorenzo, pioneer, 11:108
- Hoyt, Dr. Otis, publisher, 25:301; house, 38:340
- Hoyt, William D., Jr., author, 26:376
- Hoyt, William G., work reviewed, 34:306; author, 17:230
- Hoyt Lakes, taconite plant, 36:35, 38:2, 37:41, 39:131
- Hrdlička, Aleš, author, 19:348; archaeologist, 28:181
- Hubach, Robert R., author, 34:169, 216, 35:43, 38:41
- Hubachek, Frank B., 22:177, 23:134, 38:29-31; speaker, 29:282
- Hubbard, Asahel W., Congressman, 38:61
- Hubbard, Bela, author, 40:141
- Hubbard, Frank G., 21:67
- Hubbard, Freeman H., author, 26:379
- Hubbard, G. S., 19:305
- Hubbard, Henry, excursionist, 15:406
- Hubbard, J. H., author, 19:121
- Hubbard, Lucius F., career, 13:441; newspaper publisher, 13:449, 28:381, 35:382; pictured, 14:335, 15:117, 35:317; governor, 16:83, 31:34, 35, 37:148, 40:148; letters, 17:337, 35:313-319; grain merchant, 35:14, 15; politician, 36:306, 307
- Hubbard, Rensselaer D., house, 21:104, 33:210
- Hubbard, Stanley E., 16:483
- Hubbard, Theodora K., author, 11:217
- Hubbard, William, author, 26:215
- Hubbard family, genealogy, 27:56
- Hubbard County, summer resorts, 17:487; history, 18:339, 469, 22:332, 23:401; wild-rice harvest, 22:103; archives, 22:332; co-operative, 22:374; logging, 29:137, 138; Finnish settlement, 36:34; nursing home, 38:377
- Hubbard County Historical Society, organized, 14:236, 328, 354, 16:240, 30:277; activities, 16:360
- Hubbard County Old Settlers Association, 16:494
- Hubbard County War History Committee, 24:82
- Hubbard, Wells and Co., grain merchants, 35:14
- Hubbatt, Henry C., author, 23:83, 30:386
- Hubbell, Charles H., lawyer, 21:196
- Hubbell, J. B., hotel owner, 28:381
- Hubbell, James B., papers, 34:325-329; speculator, 39:90; trader, 39:230-240, 255
- Hubbell House, Mantorville, register, 15:198, 28:381, 30:181, 400
- Hubbs, Ronald M., "The Civil War and Alexander Wilkin," 39:173-190
- Huber, Albert, author, 17:472
- Huber, Leonard V., work reviewed, 35:39
- Huber mound, Scott County, excavated, 25:336
- Huck, Virginia, work reviewed, 35:37
- Huckins, J. M., 12:185
- Hudnut, Joseph, author, 26:376
- Hudson, —, steamboat captain, 21:159
- Hudson, Arthur P., work reviewed, 36:95; author, 28:281
- Hudson, Charles, excursionist, 15:406, 411, 413
- Hudson, "Doc," mail agent, 27:3
- Hudson, Edward, trader, 11:467
- Hudson, Henry, explorer, 22:302, 305
- Hudson, Samuel A., panoramicist, 17:138, 18:319, 33:287, 36:101
- Hudson (Willow River), Wis., history, 15:237, 21:430, 24:165, 28:81, 34:129, 312, 35:48, 38:239; July 4 celebration, 16:173; described, 17:277, 387, 19:320; newspapers, 17:314, 29:100; baseball club, 19:176, 180, 181; churches, 20:400, 24:165, 27:344; name, 21:159n; fire, 22:207, 330, 432, 39:83; hospital, 23:185, 34:132; bridge, 23:290; mission, 28:395; architecture, 34:219, 314, 38:340-344, 347, 348, 350, 351; railroad, 37:113n; land office, 40:312; road, 40:387
- Hudson Bay, explored, 12:91, 24:340, 30:57; fur trade, 12:175, 16:423-426, 21:423, 24:149, 40:162, 188, 189; trade route, 16:416, 417, 17:27, 170, 173, 24:277, 36:191, 40:156, 157, 170-172, 179n, 183; map, 16:421n; Eskimos, 28:282; wild-life, 31:238
- Hudson River, trade route, 28:310, 40:184
- Hudson (Wis.) Star-Observer, history, 21:430; anniversaries, 25:301, 34:129
- Hudson Strait, Norse exploration, 40:94
- Hudson's Bay Co., 34:80, 40:149, 179n; competition, 11:252, 262, 12:82, 18:183, 19:353, 22:277-281, 28:2, 3, 40:43, 185n, 186; in Minnesota, 11:354, 358, 361, 362, 366, 14:154, 17:96, 130, 18:183, 21:449, 22:270-289, 24:319, 320n, 26:284, 27:67, 29:176, 34:357; posts, 11:363, 364, 13:300, 17:171, 21:99, 432, 23:93, 24:284n, 328, 345, 370, 26:154, 27:37, 28:283, 31:238, 33:130, 35:48, 261, 36:243, 40:188-191; relations with
- North West Co., 11:365, 425, 12:91, 441, 14:98, 338, 15:120, 16:201, 17:75, 18:278, 20:17, 21:399, 22:178, 275, 23:186, 256, 24:41, 28:2, 143n, 281, 34:344, 35:141, 36:63, 64, 38:328, 39:166, 40:144, 157, 164, 165, 183; traders, 11:451, 12:235, 372, 14:229, 15:286, 16:374, 17:445, 18:356, 20:70-72, 119, 27:67, 32:249, 33:139, 36:241-249, 324; at Red River Settlement, 12:82, 240, 327, 438, 13:241, 19:353, 22:148, 284, 24:45, 333n, 26:171, 28:61, 31:106-108, 217, 34:132, 317-324, 35:202, 282, 379, 36:37-53, 191, 38:63, 199, 200, 40:43, 83, 145; history, 12:437, 13:298, 14:449, 15:177, 16:230, 17:74-76, 94, 18:81-83, 20:327, 23:92, 26:273, 28:61, 32:249, 35:44, 242, 36:272, 37:217, 40:144, 157n; charter, 13:91, 16:397, 424n, 22:3, 61, 24:149, 30:63, 36:102; use of steamboats, 13:241, 14:154, 21:249-253, 24:333n, 30:70, 38:200; employees, 14:435, 18:216, 21:398, 26:55, 27:62, 131, 28:282, 29:247, 30:259, 31:240, 34:174, 35:143, 36:315, 316, 37:85, 38:1, 40:202; archives, 15:231, 356, 477, 16:106, 200, 348, 394, 479, 18:277, 19:216, 394, 455, 20:39, 22:309, 24:340, 27:70, 28:169, 29:153, 30:375, 33:261, 35:154, 36:150; shareholders, 16:396, 399, 415, 17:223, 31:184; merged with North West Co., 22:287, 309, 40:162, 165, 166-177, 184, 358; museum, 23:186, 24:363, 25:83; retail stores, 24:285; magazine index, 34:263; trade goods, 35:196, 37:254, 38:30, 40:200.
- See also Fort Garry (Upper), Fur trade
- Hudson's Bay House, London, Eng., 24:285n
- Hudson's Bay Record Society, organized, 19:109; publications, 19:455, 20:69, 21:399, 24:43-45, 340, 26:55, 27:37, 33:130, 182, 261
- Huevelmann, William, 26:287
- Huff, C. E., author, 15:240
- Huff, Henry D., pioneer, 36:4n; house, 36:144
- Huff-Lamberton House, Winona, 36:139, 144
- Hufford, Harold E., compiler, 36:278
- Huff's Hotel, Winona, 15:253
- Huggan, Mrs. Charles G. (Nancy McClure Faribault), interpreter, 38:126, 127
- Huggard, J. T., author, 17:223
- Huggins, Alexander G., letters, 12:83, 16:333; house, 15:43, 21:207, 435, 22:211, 27:360; missionary, 16:70, 133-139, 142, 143, 145, 303, 21:31n, 170, 171, 23:50, 26:77, 32:71
- Huggins, Mrs. Alexander G. (Fanny), 21:31; teacher, 16:137, 145
- Huggins, Amos W., letters, 39:344
- Huggins, Gen. Eli L., letter, 13:427; author, 28:287
- Huggins, Jane S., missionary, 11:94
- Hughes, Maj. —, 32:155, 156, 159
- Hughes, B. D., author, 12:448
- Hughes, Justice Charles E., quoted,

17:78, 20:420, 37:171, 172; letter, 18:316
 Hughes, Charlotte, author, 26:266
 Hughes, Daisy E., author, 11:466
 Hughes, E. Raymond, 21:442, 22:215, 23:193; speaker, 21:215
 Hughes, Edward J., author, 15:473
 Hughes, James, pioneer printer, 15:19
 Hughes, Bishop John, 25:373
 Hughes, Martin, speaker, 14:463, 21:287, 30:83
 Hughes, Thomas, 11:54, 13:341, 14:79, 15:76, 17:62, 21:49; "The Mankato Independent," 15:89; work reviewed, 11:87-89; author, 11:18, 52, 12:103, 14:115; speaker, 12:448, 432, 13:342, 444, 15:130
 Hughes, Thomas, park superintendent, 19:310
 Hughes, Twiford E., papers, 17:467, 18:48
 Hughes family, musicians, 22:114, 124
 Huguenots, 18:387; immigration, 18:384, 385, 397
 Huhtala, J. W., attorney, 40:395
 Huizinga, Albeertis, 28:125
 Hujanen, Helen, author, 30:409
 Hulbert, Archer B., works reviewed, 11:194, 12:172-174; author, 11:429; editor, 12:93, 16:344
 Hulbert, William D., work reviewed, 31:113
 Hulette, Luke, townsite interests, 11:274
 Hull, Cordell, secretary of state, 28:305, 40:371
 Hull, Herbert A., author, 15:243
 Hull, Rev. Joseph, 31:82n
 Hull, Gen. William, surrender, 23:182, 32:117, 36:67; governor of Michigan Territory, 24:234
 Hull, Eng., emigrant port, 20:250, 251
 Hull, Que., founded, 28:9n
 Hullinger, Warren L., author, 18:471
 Hulleiek, John G., cholera victim, 14:298
 Hulme, Edward M., author, 25:191, 33:206
 Hulst, Felix van, author, 28:200
 Hultberg, Nels O., missionary, 33:43
 Human Resources and Skills Advisory Committee, 23:150
 Humboldt, Alexander von, climatologist, 38:54
 "Humboldt," steamboat, 17:280, 281
 Humboldt High School, St. Paul, 40:249
 Hume, Edgar E., author, 22:92, 24:256
 Humiston, J. D., 20:464
 Hummel, August, 11:332, 17:120, 29:282
 Hummel, C. E., speaker, 27:363
 Hummel, Edward A., speaker, 18:205, 281, 283; author, 19:107
 Hummel, Mathilda, speaker, 12:453
 Hummel, William, autobiography, 21:111
 Hummelbaugh, Jacob, 25:360
 Humphrey, Constance H., compiler, 12:316
 Humphrey, David, pioneer, 12:419
 Humphrey, Edward F., 14:331
 Humphrey, Emy M., 20:315
 Humphrey, Helena, 20:316
 Humphrey, Hubert, 37:84
 Humphrey, Hubert H., speaker, 27:172,

30:84, 172, 36:72; mayor, 34:190, 191, 38:41, 40:91; Senator, 34:193, 194, 35:290, 40:407; presidential candidate, 36:151, 37:343; biographies, 37:84, 39:258; author, 39:172
 Humphrey, John, 35:340
 Humphrey, John A., in Sioux Outbreak, 23:295
 Humphrey, Laura, 20:314
 Humphrey, Mark, 20:316
 Humphrey, Mary J., 20:315
 Humphrey, N. Marcus, 20:314-316; papers, 20:190
 Humphrey, Mrs. N. Marcus (Mrs. Elizabeth A. Young), 20:314, 315
 Humphrey, Dr. Otis M., 21:194
 Humphrey, Dr. Philander P., in Sioux Outbreak, 34:234
 Humphrey, Seth K., work reviewed, 12:419
 Humphrey, Silas, 20:315, 316
 Humphrey, Stephen, 20:314
 Humphrey family, papers, 20:314-316
 Humphrey family, Sioux victims, 23:295
 Humphrey, Faribault County, prehistoric village, 26:387
 Humphreys, Alice, papers, 19:388
 Humphreys, Col. David, 19:36
 Humphreys, William J., author, 17:477
 Hundred Associates, fur trade monopoly, 15:158, 18:387
 Huneke, E. F., 14:31n, 33, 42
 Hungarians (Magyars), 29:261; Minnesota, 17:364; Detroit, Mich., 20:202
 Hungerford, Edward, author, 32:48
 Hungerford, Sir Edward, grants, 16:423-426
 Hungerford, William S., 17:283
 Hungry Hall, Ont., trading post, 11:362, 24:280
 Hunkins, Ralph V., author, 13:438
 Hunnewell, James, papers, 13:180
 Hunt, Lt. —, 23:137
 Hunt, C. C., speaker, 24:255
 Hunt, C. J., author, 21:115
 Hunt, Daniel H., 18:321; diary, 18:204, 314, 19:49, 28:297, 39:132; trader, 18:270; house, 27:228, 230, 28:383
 Hunt, Dr. F. W., 17:237
 Hunt, Frances M., author, 22:445, 24:182, 25:411
 Hunt, George B., blacksmith, 16:336
 Hunt, Myron, architect, 40:107
 Hunt, Nehemiah, settler, 24:182
 Hunt, Oliver W., 16:336
 Hunt, Dr. Roscoe C., author, 24:79, 25:307, 399; receives award, 35:336
 Hunt, Capt. Thomas, 18:406
 Hunt, Thomas W., pioneer, 17:486
 Hunt, William F., lawyer, 14:333
 Hunt, Wilson P., trader, 15:422
 Hunt, Dr. Winslow, 25:411
 Hunt family, in Blue Earth County, 24:182
 Hunter, Lt. —, 18:405
 Hunter, A. F., editor, 14:228
 Hunter, Beatrice J., work reviewed, 31:110
 Hunter, Dr. Charles H., 24:347
 Hunter, Gen. David, Union officer, 25:150, 352; emancipation order,

20:275, 25:131, 132, 32:26, 27, 29
 Hunter, Don L., author, 33:137
 Hunter, Rev. James, Presbyterian minister, 37:308
 Hunter, John, banker, 37:121, 122
 Hunter, Louis C., work reviewed, 31:110; author, 25:88
 Hunter, Rhoda, speaker, 19:361
 Hunter, Robert, 11:238n
 Hunter, Sam, lumberjack, 30:68
 Hunter, William C., author, 38:385
 Hunter family, piano owners, 39:323n
 Hunter Island, Ont., ownership, 11:331, 13:297
 Hunterdon County, N.J., history, 28:80
 Hunter's patent well, use in Minnesota, 24:304
 Hunting, by Indians, 11:302, 14:423, 15:272, 23:330, 339, 30:101, 36:15, 40:158, 160; frontier, 14:385, 421-423, 15:385-394, 16:188-190, 259-271, 17:388, 20:102, 191, 193, 26:288, 27:87, 29:202, 32:85, 87, 97; of fowl, 15:386, 16:189, 28:229, 32:97, 220, 33:70, 36:52; in Minnesota, 16:253, 18:117, 159, 22:194, 23:110, 25:92, 35:50, 36:91, 104, 195; regulated, 16:264, 18:415, 30:222, 224, 226, 33:141n, 144n; use of dogs, 16:265-267; Wisconsin, 22:294; commercial, 26:169, 373; Canada, 32:59; Kandiyohi County area, 33:141-154; Rocky Mountains, 35:153; Red River Valley, 38:4; prehistoric, 38:160, 162. *See also* Birds, Wildlife
 Huntington, Collis P., railroad builder, 39:31
 Huntington, Henry E., philanthropist, 39:336
 Huntington, Henry M., letter, 25:383
 Huntington, Margaret E., 15:243; career, 13:441, 14:104
 Huntington, Samuel P., author, 31:124
 Hunziker, Otto F., dairyman, 12:99
 Huot, Red Lake County, treaty monument, 14:350, 15:282
 Hupmobile automobile, 38:206, 207, 211, 213-215
 Hurd, Dr. Annah, 27:153
 Hurd, Dan, 14:314
 Hurd, Erastus, papers, 27:153
 Hurd, Dr. Ethel E., papers, 15:113
 Hurd, J. F., 26:361
 Hurd, Mary Ann C., 14:313, 314
 Hurd, Tyrus I., 27:153
 Huré, Mme. Sebastien, publisher, 11:8, 9
 Hurlburt, Mrs. H. W., speaker, 26:183
 Hurlbut, Gen. Stephen A., Union officer, 40:283
 Hurley, Sister Helen A., "The Sisters of St. Joseph," 30:1-13; work reviewed, 33:37; author, 18:89, 30:94, 182, 266, 273
 Huron Indians, warfare with Iroquois, 13:250, 260, 261, 397, 399, 15:161, 176, 317, 318, 19:273; Radisson's visits, 13:259, 262, 265, 15:163, 165-167, 170, 171; in fur trade, 15:157, 158, 40:205, 208; culture, 37:174
 Huron Island, *see* Washington Island
 Huron River, Mich., described, 23:237
 Hurst, James W., author, 40:357
 Hurst, John S., author, 37:85

- Hurt, Wesley R., author, 35:246
 Husband, Joseph, author, 26:308
 Huse, Bert, 16:362, 18:112, 19:120, 20:458
 Huse family, pioneers, 30:199
 Hushasha, *see* Red Legs
 Husher, F. A., editor, 12:268
 Huske, John, author, 35:340
 Huss, Charlie, author, 25:310
 Huss family, Scott County, pioneers, 11:118
 Husser, John, author, 18:344
 Hussey, Mrs. James, music teacher, 21:116
 Hussey, John A., author, 37:85
 Hussites, in Bohemia, 15:26; emigration, 31:28
 Huston, Charles E., pioneer, 31:125
 Hustvedt, Lloyd, work reviewed, 40:351
 Hutcheson, Charles R., promotes alfalfa, 19:31, 32
 Hutchins, Arthur, 21:350
 Hutchins, Clyde, 21:350
 Hutchins, James S., author, 38:238
 Hutchinson, —, mate on "Anson Nor-thup," 18:357
 Hutchinson, Abby, 19:343; diary, 19:449; musician, 22:116, 127, 27:233, 234; letter, 23:298
 Hutchinson, Asa B., 20:347, 22:54, 292; papers, 19:343, 449; townsit promoter, 22:52, 113, 24:187; musician, 22:116, 26:54, 27:233, 234
 Hutchinson, Jesse, musician, 22:123, 131; farmer, 27:233
 Hutchinson, Mrs. Jesse, 27:233
 Hutchinson, Jesse, Jr., musician, 22:123, 131, 27:233, 234
 Hutchinson, John W., 20:347, 22:292; letters, 19:449; townsit promoter, 22:52, 113; musician, 22:116, 127, 129, 26:54, 27:233, 234
 Hutchinson, Judson, 20:347, 22:292; townsit promoter, 22:52, 113; musician, 22:116, 26:54, 27:233, 234
 Hutchinson, Paul H., 22:217
 Hutchinson, S. F., speaker, 11:118
 Hutchinson, William T., works reviewed, 19:435, 36:33
 Hutchinson family, 21:87, 30:182; musicians, 11:115, 333-335, 13:147, 14:140, 16:238, 17:335, 18:208, 325, 444, 20:81, 347, 431, 21:108, 409, 452, 22:52-54, 113-132, 431, 23:160, 24:36, 120, 25:200, 26:53, 65, 27:80, 233, 256, 28:274, 302, 29:98, 265, 30:174, 301, 33:169, 318; in Minnesota, 11:134, 23:36; papers, 19:341, 343, 449, 20:33; history, 30:156, 34:356, 36:106
 Hutchinson, historical meeting, 11:37; industries, 11:111, 19:124; anniversary, 11:115, 219, 333; stage line, 11:133, 12:339; history, 11:220, 334, 16:240, 17:128, 19:449, 21:452, 27:80, 28:274, 33:228, 34:356; in Sioux Outbreak, 11:463, 15:28, 18:210, 20:192, 38:98, 137n, 150, 151, 276, 281, 283; railroad, 18:116, 24:187; hotel, 20:349; town plan, 23:102; telephone service, 24:192; newspaper, 26:398; fort, 38:282
 Hutchinson Co., organized, 22:113
 Hutchinson Historical Society, organized, 11:14; activities, 11:26, 333, 16:240, 306, 488, 19:469, 20:455, 21:108, 444; museum, 11:219, 462, 12:208, 20:96, 212, 347-349, 21:216. *See also* McLeod County Historical Society
 Hutchinson Leader, anniversary, 21:452
 Hutchinson Township, McLeod County, plats, 20:348; records, 20:349
 Hutchison, Adele S., physician, 39:9
 Hutchison, Bruce, work reviewed, 35:35
 Hutter, Catherine, translator, 39:342
 Hutterian Brethren (Hutterites), American colonies, 23:183; history, 44:40
 Hutton, Graham, author, 27:251
 Hutton, Henry, surveyor, 19:425, 426
 Huxman, Mrs. O. F., author, 33:192
 Huyck, Sherman G., postmaster, 34:186
 Huygens, Constantin, 20:423
 Hyatt, Gilbert, speaker, 34:222
 Hyatt, Mrs. Grace G., speaker, 13:327
 Hybels, Robert J., author, 31:190
 Hybertson, Martin, 29:308
 Hyde, Dr. A. T., 20:235
 Hyde, Andrew, descendants, 18:462
 Hyde, Edith D., author, 18:462
 Hyde, Francis E., author, 16:115
 Hyde, George E., works reviewed, 35:288, 36:316, 37:303; author, 15:232
 Hyde, Henry W., Jr., author, 21:421
 Hyde, L. Mel, author, 26:294
 Hyde, Orson, 13:111
 Hyde, Mrs. Walter, 16:117, 18:55; speaker, 16:64
 Hyde, Warren C., author, 12:332
 Hyland, Julia, 17:483, 18:110, 465, 19:231
 Hylle, Knud J., author, 17:343
 Hyma, Albert, author, 29:79
 Hyman, Ray, author, 36:324
 Hynes, John F., banker, 39:246
 Hynes, Mrs. John F., speaker, 11:112
 Hynes, Sister Mary C., author, 26:373
 Hynson, Mason, settler, 35:78, 79, 86
 Hyskell, Charles, 33:321n
 Hyslop, Mrs. John, 15:250
 Hyslop, Robert, 15:250, 16:124, 241, 542
 I.W.W., *see* Industrial Workers of the World
 Iberia, Brown County, ghost town, 23:195; grist mill, 26:282
 Iberville, sieur d', colonizer, 13:85, 18:389, 19:393, 20:439; explorer, 16:199, 19:396, 397n
 Ibsen, Henrik; interview, 13:315; author, 16:109, 18:199, 21:426
 Iceboating, 25:299, 30:142, 40:384, 386
 Iceland, sagas, 39:170
 "Icelander," ice train, 25:299
 Icelanders, settlements, 13:208, 17:343, 24:79, 26:397, 30:396, 34:164, 265; almanac, 15:447; churches, 18:469; Canada, 21:269, 27:166; in fiction, 23:118. *See also* Scandinavians
 Iceman, pseud., *see* Northrup, George
 Ickes, Harold, 27:133
 "Ida," steamboat, 28:189
 "Ida Campbell," steamboat, 28:92
 Idaho, gold mining, 19:390, 39:230, 40:94; fur trade, 29:58-61; Fisk route, 38:218, 220, 229, 386
 Ide, J. C., 14:47
 "Ideal," steamboat, 37:296
 Iden, Raymond J., author, 28:397
 Idington Station, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 40:392
 "Idle Prindle," steamboat, 34:239
 Iglesias, Roberto, ballet manager, 39:64
 Ile à la Crosse Lake, Sask., fort, 11:264
 Ilinimek Indians, Illinois, 36:191.
See also Illinois Indians
 Ilgen, Rudolph, hotel owner, 34:181
 Illingworth, W. H., photographer, 21:95, 38:45 (cover)
 Illinois, French regime, 11:78, 21:395, 29:337; British regime, 11:320, 19:393; Scandinavian settlements, 12:249, 251, 15:473, 17:401, 19:200, 24:156, 27:256, 29:278, 37:177; archives, 12:329, 19:351, 36:280; parks and memorials, 14:228; periodicals, 15:13, 26:293; counties, 15:473; transportation, 15:474, 37:90; environmental study, 16:229; pioneer life, 16:345, 449, 25:11, 395, 26:259; agriculture, 17:133, 18:196, 37:159; census, 17:221; health conditions, 17:256, 432; fur trade, 19:287, 32:227, 40:215; state fair, 22:261; history, 23:63, 25:85, 27:257, 31:47, 240, 34:81, 82; in literature, 23:114, 17, 28:276; constitution, 24:234; Indian villages, 24:236, 36:191; war records, 25:401; mineral survey, 26:223; hunting, 26:373; territorial boundaries, 27:128; architecture, 27:141, 32:109; sawmills, 27:190, 34:35; Yankees, 31:181; gazetteer, 34:360, 40:147; Mormon migration, 36:46; land office, 37:332; agrarian movement, 38:235, 39:130; atlas, 40:128, 129; forts, 40:146
 "Illinois," steamboat, 34:10
 Illinois Central Railroad, colonizing program, 11:325, 13:111, 206, 15:332, 35:133, 205; built, 15:474, 27:283n, 34:18n; archives, 26:264, 33:42; land grant, 35:358, 36:177, 37:158
 Illinois Historical Survey, 39:165
 Illinois Indians, 32:229, 231; relations with French, 19:274, 32:227
 Illinois River, bluffs, 17:435; history, 22:73
 Illinois State Geological Survey, 26:225n
 Illinois State Historical Society, Springfield, 26:265; publications, 13:436, 25:85; library, 16:346, 18:428
 Illinois State Library, Springfield, archives division, 13:207
 Illinois State Normal University, Bloomington, history workshop, 27:257
 Illinois War Council, records program, 25:93, 311
 Ilisley, David, speaker, 29:365
 Ilisley, Mrs. H. A., author, 23:302
 Iltis, Mathias, actor, 32:166

Inholte, John Q., work reviewed, 38:330; author, 39:129

Immaculate Conception Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, 13:313; 33:95; New Munich, 17:479, 36:35; Faribault, 19:475; St. Peter, 21:453; Fort William, Ont., 39:309

Immanuel Lutheran Church, Gaylord, 14:360; Ironton, 14:452; Courtland Township, Nicollet County, 15:480

Immigration and emigration, promoted by railroads, 11:206, 13:25-44, 15:333, 16:25, 129, 26:372, 33:29-34, 61, 35:133, 205, 37:158, 184; agents, 11:217, 325, 12:255, 256, 13:356, 15:239, 488, 20:192, 31:250, 35:248, 36:237; Catholics, 11:316, 325, 21:73-76, 25:194, 35:155, 193, 213, 325, 37:133, 40:352; Canada, 11:327, 14:284, 23:357, 35:142; overland route, 11:395, 396, 12:154-156, 395; causes, 12:252, 16:344, 30:186, 188, 282; promoted by newspapers, 12:260, 14:205, 40:248; religious aspects, 13:304-307, 24:73, 33:80, 38:381; relation to politics, 13:435, 36:237; Mennonites, 14:114, 224, 15:478, 18:456, 21:269, 23:88, 29:166, 31:119, 37:184; Mexico, 14:333; songs and folklore, 16:108, 17:463, 18:198-201, 20:428, 22:328, 27:178-189, 28:280, 302, 36:78, 37:83; Mississippi Valley, 16:109, 293, 33:125; official encouragement, 16:332, 22:227, 235, 36:163, 180, 181, 37:44; guides, 16:339, 18:72-74, 251, 20:245, 25:301, 31:105, 115, 33:187, 35:248, 36:102, 40:147; sociological aspects, 17:328, 27:38-40, 276, 29:58; language controversy, 18:381; effect of Civil War, 21:237; history, 22:67, 70-72, 95, 33:80, 37:184, 299, 346, 39:167, 40:305, 410; in literature, 22:327, 27:328, 34:163; effect on mining areas, 27:204-215; remigration 27:282; student research, 27:319-326; Minnesota, 31:18-32, 108, 38:74; nativist aspect, 34:343; geographical distribution, 35:292; restricted, 35:326, 327, 373. See also America letters, Emigrant Journey, Emigrant ships, various countries and ethnic groups

Immigration Restriction League, 34:343

Imperial Railway of Japan, 38:322

Impink, Mary D., author, 26:168

Improved Order of Red Men, Walker branch, 17:468

Inabnit, Robert E., author, 37:185

Incarnation Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, 33:305

Independence, territorial postmark, 15:487

"Independence," steamboat, 23:356, 30:187, 34:10, 39

Independence Co-operative Dairy Association, 18:443

Independence Day, see Fourth of July

Independence Rock, Wyo., covered wagon centennial, 11:452

Independence Township, Hennepin County, archives, 18:443; Christian

church, 21:85; history, 34:128, 36:36

Independent baseball club, Lake City, 19:180

Independent Citizens Committee of the Arts, Sciences and Professions, 34:189

Independent Order of Good Templars, see Good Templars

Independent Order of Odd Fellows, see Odd Fellows

Independent Voters' Association, 28:42

"India," steamboat, 17:375

Indian Emergency Conservation Work, 16:225

Indian Forest Service, clears Grand Portage trail, 27:358, 28:375

"Indian John," Sioux Indian, at Kaposia, 28:138

Indian mounds, studied, 12:75; St. Paul, 12:201, 36:33; Minnesota, 12:449, 14:358, 15:148-151, 244, 485, 16:3, 15-18, 152, 251, 253, 307-312, 358, 18:472, 24:78, 25:156, 329, 26:321, 27:267, 28:193, 29:83, 94, 34:170, 37:61-63, 70, 103, 347, 38:163, 164; age, 15:153; Mississippi Valley, 15:471, 16:156; excavated, 16:12, 13, 117, 310, 25:336-341, 26:316-321, 323-327, 27:261; Iowa, 16:112, 37:307; U.S., 26:79; St. Croix Valley, 26:286; Wisconsin, 28:2, 37:183, 39:83; Rainy River, 31:163-171, 231-237

Indian office, see United States Bureau of Indian Affairs

Indian Reorganization Act, 37:278

Indian reservations, maps, 21:83, 32:180; problems, 23:163; Minnesota, 28:374. See also individual reservations and tribes

Indian Rights Association, 23:163

Indian treaties, negotiated by Cass, 11:208; listed, 30:388; in art, 33:89, 286; influence of traders' claims, 40:216, 262. See also individual tribes and treaties

Indiana, art guide, 14:228; early printing, 15:13, 18:454; boundaries, 15:124, 22:75; architecture, 16:228, 32:109; laws, 16:346; agriculture, 18:196; Quakers, 18:250, 255, 259; constitution, 18:325, 34:82; frontier life, 19:461, 32:45, 254, 33:308, 34:81; territorial limits, 20:18, 21:423; historical societies, 25:95, 301; geological survey, 25:175, 26:223; history, 28:78, 186, 35:239; bibliography, 28:276; Indians, 29:335; politics, 30:382; imprints, 34:350; Blacks, 36:101; atlas, 40:128; forts, 40:146; gazetteer, 40:147; fur trade, 40:186, 215, 216

"Indiana," steamboat, 13:224

Indiana Historical Bureau, 15:124, 16:346, 18:325

Indiana Historical Society, Indianapolis, 13:432

Indiana History Conference, 27:158

Indiana Magazine of History, anniversary, 34:311

Indiana State Library, Indianapolis, 22:191

Indiana War History Commission, 25:94, 402, 27:352

Indiana University, Bloomington, bureau of government research, 26:82

Indianapolis, Ind., first press, 15:14; immigration convention, 35:134

Indians, relations with whites, 11:78, 80, 189, 240, 13:92, 15:239, 258, 20:260, 23:161, 28:288, 31:115, 32:58, 243, 36:30, 279; Wisconsin, 11:104, 32:253; annuities, 11:136, 15:297, 16:150, 295, 21:280; relations with British, 11:179a, 13:99, 15:97, 17:197, 19:302, 20:16, 22:306, 33:37; living conditions, 11:208, 12:434, 27:284; U.S. policy, 11:208, 18:305, 30:99, 100, 32:180, 34:313, 35:151, 200, 36:72, 38:191; bibliographies, 11:214, 35:380; warfare, 11:299-304, 16:89, 27:296, 34:205, 35:235, 38:41, 40:143, 147; in agriculture, 12:90, 13:330, 15:122, 263-271, 16:472, 17:70, 21:91, 28:366; industries, 12:177, 332; music, 12:199, 326, 22:138, 23:236, 24:71, 26:275, 27:65, 161, 253, 28:176, 29:86, 32:58, 123, 33:311, 34:161, 213, 35:244, 36:190, 37:345, 39:129; Minnesota, 12:331, 15:221, 462, 16:452, 476, 18:85, 22:110, 29:363, 35:338, 37:31, 38:335, 40:41; health conditions, 12:436, 13:320, 14:330, 15:110, 478, 34:34; North Dakota, 13:335, 40:193; pictured, 13:408-412, 15:262, 19:105, 123, 355, 20:136, 21:185, 25:297, 26:138, 150, 27:254, 28:70, 277, 278, 29:60, 78, 349, 30:139, 260, 31:54, 32:61, 107, 157, 158, 161, 162, 238, 33:200, 34:30, 126, 129, 137, 168, 174, 213, 215, 35:144, 242, 244, 287, 37:66, 36:69, 277, 309, 37:32, 262, 306, 322, 38:40, 40:177, 272; in U.S., 14:91, 22:201, 33:344, 34:216; medicines, 14:109, 15:271, 16:353, 26:302; food, 14:112, 385, 15:270, 40:47, 158; upper Missouri River, 14:223, 23:330-332; Canada, 14:337, 26:76, 28:282, 37:86, 40:48, 145, 149 (cover); in literature, 14:337, 15:261, 16:105, 20:134, 378, 380, 406, 26:211-221, 37:306, 38:191; legends, 14:434, 15:262, 20:442, 22:338, 25:166, 393, 26:170, 27:17, 28:12, 31:201-203, 35:142, 153; prehistoric, 15:151-153, 483, 20:154, 24:236, 25:153-157, 303, 329-341, 26:312-329, 27:261, 28:181, 270-272, 30:374, 31:163-171, 231-237, 32:222, 34:354, 35:339, 36:33, 37:86, 174, 38:157-165, 40:203-209; artifacts, 15:154, 16:14-19, 117, 476, 21:424, 24:78, 25:260, 36:101, 38:161, 162; culture, 15:255-272, 33:303, 34:116, 35:244, 293, 344, 376, 37:78; place names, 15:259, 16:476, 26:248, 28:374; hunting, 15:386, 23:330; medals, 16:321-323, 25:265-270; in holiday celebrations, 16:373, 375, 379, 386, 22:10; education, 17:200, 35:135; liquor question, 18:90, 22:21, 279, 27:295, 32:36, 40:155, 160, 162, 164, 170, 180, 186, 201, 202; as

- slaves, 19:290, 20:68; leaders, 19:330; characterized, 20:52, 40:161, 198-202; women, 20:136, 27:289, 34:174, 35:143, 40:159, 201, 208; fishing, 20:334, 23:144, 240, 330, 40:158; apparel, 22:143, 24:370; censuses, 23:145, 329, 331, 40:160; burials, 23:237, 25:156, 329, 330, 333, 335-339, 398, 31:165-171, 232-236; dances, 23:241, 27:237, 290; linguistics, 24:71, 31:238; trails, 26:394, 28:146; Southeast, 27:336, 32:108; use of catlinite, 31:194-196, 199, 201, 202; use of horses, 35:88; white captives, 36:100, 38:384; source materials, 37:84, 182, 40:261, 409; assimilation question, 38:329, 39:292; religions, 39:128, 40:41. See also Fur trade, Missions and missionaries, United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, various tribes
- Indrebø, Gustav, 17:178
- Industrial Exposition and Home Appliance Show, Minneapolis, 17:348
- Industrial Resources and Production Advisory Committee, 23:150
- Industrial Township, St. Louis County, history, 23:302
- Industrial Workers of the World, oppose war, 14:319, 35:368; founded, 25:220n, 40:341; Finnish members, 25:325; songs, 36:83; history, 38:334, 40:362
- Industry, importance of stone, 17:85; pulp manufacture, 19:358; Minnesota, 20:447, 34:217, 265; canneries, 20:470, 33:353; leaders, 35:44; building, 35:156. See also Business, Manufacturing, Meat packing, individual companies
- Influenza, at Hamline University, 39:218
- Informal Club, St. Paul, 30:23
- Ingalls, N. P., piano tuner, 39:319
- Ingebrigtson, P. O., letter, 12:260n
- Inger, Itasca County, Chippewa settlement, 26:81
- Ingersoll, D. W., and Co., St. Paul, 11:227, 35:98
- Ingersoll, Daniel W., businessman, 18:321, 363, 37:316
- Ingersoll, Mrs. Daniel W., 38:76n
- Ingersoll, Frederick G., 11:200, 12:23, 13:74, 14:79, 15:313, 20:427; MHS president, 11:53, 54; speaker, 15:485
- Ingersoll, Paul B., author, 25:185
- Ingersoll, W. E., author, 19:109, 21:326, 27:70
- Ingersoll, William P., 14:116; author, 36:327
- Ingersoll Hall, St. Paul, 11:147, 18:362, 29:118, 33:192, 36:304, 306, 307
- Inglennook Reading Club, St. Paul, 20:330
- Inglis, Ellice, and Co., London, Eng., 40:172
- Inglis, John, trader, 40:177
- Ingman, Lt. Samuel H., Union officer, 39:195n
- Ingmanson, John E., author, 37:307
- Ingraham, Capt. Duncan N., 25:245, 246
- Ingraham, Mark H., speaker, 27:356, 30:72
- Ingram, Leone, see Brower, Leone Ingram
- Ingram, O. H., lumberman, 27:198, 199
- Ings, Marvel Y., work reviewed, 26:365; compiler, 25:85; author, 26:271
- Ingstad, Helge, archaeologist, 39:170, 342; author, 40:94
- Ingstad, Mrs. Helge, archaeologist, 39:170
- Inkpaduta, Sioux leader, 19:385; leads massacre, 12:116n, 14:248, 257, 16:169-171, 17:235, 26:67, 28:288, 38:88, 95, 123, 124
- Inkster, Colin, author, 15:357
- Inland Steel Co., steamboat operations, 34:15
- Inland Waterways Corporation, 16:79, 22:202; archives, 22:211
- Innes, Col. James, 14:108
- Innis, George S., professor, 39:214
- Innis, Harold A., 18:82; works reviewed, 11:424-428, 13:181, 36:32; author, 14:339, 15:120, 16:229, 22:309, 28:362, 38:199, 40:202; editor, 15:125
- Innis, Mrs. Harold A. (Mary Q.), editor, 36:32
- Inspiration Peak, Otter Tail County, 37:4, 7
- Institute for Scandinavian Studies, 18:324
- Institute of Early American History and Culture, Williamsburg, Va., 27:349
- Institute of Jesuit History, 23:57
- Institute of Medical Technique, Minneapolis, 40:105
- Insurance business, Minnesota, 12:210, 20:346, 357, 22:87, 24:109; Canada, 22:99; frontier, 22:213, 23:404, 36:70
- Inter Nos Study Club, Minneapolis, 15:467
- Interim Committee on State Administration and Employment, 26:80
- "International," steamboat, 15:357, 478, 19:110, 21:247, 250-254, 256, 259n, 261n, 262, 264-266, 269, 24:333n, 32:60, 34:324
- International Boundary Commission, 13:296, 39:128
- International Brotherhood of Bookbinders, 18:445
- International Conference on Documentation, 19:347
- International Congress of Geologists, 32:222
- International Congress of Historical Sciences, 19:347
- International Falls, history, 16:366, 17:361, 21:204, 23:107, 31:184; schools, 19:473, 28:356; newspaper, 21:451; Junior Historians, 27:50, 147, 28:163; industries, 29:358, 30:407, 32:61; railroad, 31:183; river port, 33:17
- International Folklore Congress, 25:306
- International Harvester Co., 12:323; mine, 28:251; history, 29:85
- International Hotel, St. Paul, 19:164, 166, 37:53, 38:294, 295, 39:282, 283, 40:265, 276
- International Institute, St. Paul, 22:202, 26:398, 27:280, 28:75, 31:14, 39:56; Festival of Nations, 21:62, 22:336, 23:95, 25:306, 27:39, 30:282, 31:32
- International Joint Commission, activities, 16:230, 19:223, 20:441, 23:205-208, 270, 385, 24:176, 25:196, 28:72, 29:135, 34:217
- International Lumber Co., 27:302
- International Milling Co., New Prague, anniversary, 23:388
- International Order of Good Templars, see Good Templars
- International Stock Food Co., 28:192, 36:65
- International Woman Suffrage Alliance, 20:192
- Interstate Commerce Act, 21:194
- Interstate Commerce Commission, 12:16, 13:19, 15:338, 20:83, 22:211, 23:372
- Interstate Park, Minn., Wis., 16:192, 27:127; described, 15:237, 19:351; pageant, 16:359; historical meeting, 17:315, 18:42; guide, 19:228
- Interstate Power Co., Chatfield, 24:108
- Interstate Transfer Railway, 40:245
- Inver Grove Heights, Lutheran church, 14:53; Democratic convention, 39:49
- Inverarity, Robert B., archaeologist, 38:244; author, 39:209
- "Invincible," lake schooner, 12:376, 28:6n
- Invincible Vibrator thresher, 24:302
- Iona, Catholic colony, 35:136, 137, 139
- Iosco Community Club, New Richland, 12:211
- Iota Study Club, Minneapolis, 27:249
- Iowa, travel account, 11:106; Catholic church, 11:210; history, 11:211, 12:416, 439, 13:208, 336, 435, 14:112, 226, 15:125, 16:478, 17:222, 20:338, 21:404-406, 430, 23:359, 27:355, 28:79, 30:160, 31:122, 33:188, 34:40; roads, 11:394, 395, 397n, 398, 402, 21:233; ghost towns, 12:95; ethnic groups, 12:180, 249-251, 17:401, 19:200, 25:299, 26:273, 27:256, 29:174, 278, 30:28, 35:32, 33, 36:286-290; historic sites, 13:129, 15:475, 25:89; surveys, 14:113, 25:175, 26:223; industries, 14:447, 16:228, 22:184, 27:69, 190, 34:35, 39:211; conservation plan, 15:236; boundaries, 15:304n, 19:107, 222, 425, 426, 21:328, 25:396, 26:272, 27:69, 128, 28:284; name, 16:227; schools, 16:346, 22:159, 23:184, 25:89; state fair, 16:478; described, 17:427, 22:22; health conditions, 18:155, 26:146; colleges, 18:184; Quakers, 18:255, 259; centennial, 19:106, 222, 460, 21:307, 26:272, 27:163, 257, 28:184, 29:174; census, 19:350, 21:326; election, 20:78; social life, 20:86; authors and artists, 20:114, 21:431, 23:115, 119-122, 28:287, 34:175; agriculture, 20:157, 22:19, 23:91, 28:186, 29:253, 33:91; public lands, 20:198, 23:357-359, 24:368; guides, 20:203; merchants, 20:335; capitol, 20:338;

transportation, 21:226, 305, 28:185, 39:66; Indian affairs, 21:425; manuscript guides, 22:97; pioneer life, 22:329, 23:91, 24:261; rivers, 22:410; forts, 24:239, 40:146; explored, 25:396, 34:310; war records, 25:402; holiday celebrations, 26:169, 273; hunting, 26:169, 373; mail service, 26:170, 30:268; politics, 26:209, 35:42; pioneers, 26:375; post offices, 30:174; emigrant guide, 31:115, 36:102; medicine, 33:44; Grange, 36:238, 39:130; Winnebago Indians, 36:267, 38:353; in Civil War, 36:279, 37:255, 38:202; promotes immigration, 37:184; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:278-280; cigarette ban, 39:25; archaeology, 39:339; atlases, 40:124; gazetteer, 40:147; fur trade, 40:180, 186

"Iowa," steamboat, 22:13

Iowa and Minnesota Townsite Co., 27:355

Iowa Association of Local Historical Societies, 23:71, 90

Iowa Catholic Historical Society, 18:436

Iowa City, Iowa, pioneer life, 12:94; history, 20:338, 22:99; centennial, 27:355

Iowa County, Wis., records, 24:178

Iowa Emigration Society, Hull, Eng., 28:78

Iowa Historical, Memorial, and Art Department, newspaper collection, 12:199; Minnesota items, 15:463

Iowa Historical Records Survey, publication, 22:97

Iowa Historical Society, see State Historical Society of Iowa

Iowa Indians, 34:313; earthworks, 16:312

Iowa National Guard, 15:420, 24:240

Iowa River, Iowa, mills, 22:185

Iowa State College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Ames, 22:326, 23:91; history, 25:89. See also Iowa State University

Iowa State Department of Agriculture, history, 24:260

Iowa State Department of History and Archives, 22:329, 23:90, 285, 25:402

Iowa State Horticultural Society, publication, 23:91

Iowa State University, Ames, 20:114; anniversary, 19:107

Iowa University, see University of Iowa

Irber, Andrew, Jr., photographer, 35:205 (cover)

Ireland, Archbishop John, 11:347, 462, 13:313, 15:31, 77, 104, 16:119, 19:350, 23:96, 24:92, 26:266, 373, 29:354, 30:255, 33:54, 305, 35:206, 37:61, 234, 39:153-155, 158, 162; colonizer, 11:436, 12:103, 13:333, 419, 14:110, 335, 15:113, 456, 19:440, 20:463, 23:191, 24:177, 31:21-23, 35:133, 135, 139, 205-213, 325, 326, 37:184, 39:128, 40:352; honored, 12:331; career, 13:95, 440, 20:75, 92, 185, 22:334, 30:69, 33:38, 223, 304, 34:313, 38:243, 39:210; attitude toward Catholicism, 15:105,

27:161, 28:72, 37:133; author, 15:213; speaker, 16:103, 17:325, 26:304; educator, 17:349, 24:366, 25:372-374, 27:271, 31:187, 35:134, 136-138, 243; papers, 18:316, 19:213, 20:372, 30:2, 34:212; centennial, 19:464; liberalism, 22:382, 30:266, 38:91, 39:11; diplomat, 29:79; chaplain, 34:129

Ireland, Richard, 32:61

Ireland, Mother Seraphine (Ellen), 15:127, 23:191, 33:38; biography, 32:61

Ireland, Tom, author, 15:354

Ireland, W. W., merchant, 21:214

"Irene," steamboat, 33:16

"Irene No. 2," steamboat, 33:10, 13, 16-18

Irish, Frank, 13:345

Irish, Fred, author, 29:73

Irish, Lon, pioneer, 24:320

Irish, Lucy W., letter, 26:66

Irish, Ross A., compiler, 38:242

Irish, immigration, 11:110, 21:299, 27:40, 30:186, 188, 31:173, 32:81, 35:326, 36:237, 37:133, 38:91, 40:352; Minnesota communities, 12:210, 21:203, 22:220, 348, 23:96, 24:79, 27:210, 28:75, 84, 31:21-23, 38:121, 39:49; U.S., 13:207, 14:117, 35:193, 39:210; colonies, 12:103, 13:418, 21:74, 75, 22:98, 458, 23:7, 191, 24:177, 35:205-213, 325; St. Paul, 16:169, 28:110, 33:5; newspaper, 16:338; Canada, 16:339; educational activities, 19:68; Wisconsin, 20:86, 27:134, 34:210; Red River Settlement, 22:331, 24:41, 31:108; in sports, 24:259; in Civil War, 25:133, 253, 31:241, 33:84; in politics, 28:31, 34, 32:15, 22, 35:61, 36:304, 308, 39:260; humor, 33:327, 328; in U.S. Army, 36:17

Irish-American Colonization Co., records, 16:74; organized, 19:92, 31:22

Irish Catholic Colonization Association of the United States, 13:418, 40:352; founded, 23:191, 31:22

Irish Emigrant Aid and Land Colonization Society, 19:450

Irish Folklore Commission, 26:104

Irish Immigrant Aid Society, 21:75

Irish Standard (Minneapolis), file acquired, 12:431, 13:59

Iron, use in architecture, 23:224, 230

Iron City Commercial College, Pittsburgh, 27:100

Iron Cloud, Sioux leader, 25:270

Iron Exchange Bank, Duluth, 37:124, 125

Iron Face, see Frazer, Joseph Jack

Iron Hawk, Sioux Indian, 38:123

Iron Hill, Wis., described, 17:298

Iron Lake, St. Louis County, 32:245, 34:279

Iron mining, Minnesota, 11:216, 12:68, 15:140, 482, 16:26, 18:331, 19:85-87, 20:449, 22:180, 446, 25:308, 26:77, 27:72, 263, 358, 28:375, 30:267, 36:70, 103, 192, 283, 40:46; ore shipping, 11:414, 12:178, 285, 14:321, 16:479, 26:380, 28:251, 33:24, 27, 226, 34:11, 266, 36:281, 39:262, 263; taxa-

tion, 14:208, 24:374; labor situation, 18:473, 27:205-215, 40:340, 342; Lake Superior region, 20:201, 29:259, 375, 32:148, 22, 34:179, 180, 36:276, 37:93-99, 38:42, 40:141; place names, 21:349, 350; Finns in, 22:96; school-land income, 25:306; Syracuse Lake, 26:255; underground, 27:211, 36:82; open-pit, 27:212, 28:70, 36:240; mechanization, 27:215, 33:355; on Chippewa lands, 31:97; U.S., 32:46; living conditions, 32:201; museum, 34:43, 35:99; in fiction, 36:81; land laws, 38:329; historic sites, 39:131. See also Taconite, various ranges

Iron Mountain Railroad, 30:237

Iron River, Mich., located, 23:242

Ironsides, George, Indian storekeeper, 18:37

"Ironsides," steamboat, 24:330

Ironton, Crow Wing County, Lutheran church, 14:452

"Ironton," schooner, 34:266

Iroquois Indians, in fur trade, 11:234, 16:408, 35:31, 40:159, 166, 205; wars, 13:399-401, 14:370, 15:158, 161, 165-167, 173, 174, 318, 19:281, 288, 28:9, 12; Radisson's visits, 15:178, 16:407; relations with whites, 15:257, 16:403-406, 19:278, 280, 282-284, 286, 34:310; Wisconsin, 15:471; removal, 23:126; medals, 25:266; Ontario lands, 39:338; prehistory, 40:47, 206, 208

Iroquois Trail, N.Y., 15:256

Irvine, Caleb, trader, 35:31

Irvine, Dr. Harry G., 34:316

Irvine, J. C., at Red Rock, 31:91

Irvine, Javan B., in Civil War, 39:178

Irvine, John R., 36:265; donates park land, 12:458; house, 15:45, 28:136

Irvine, M. Bell, author, 22:193, 23:40

Irvine, Robert, artist, 31:56

Irvine, Cpl. William N., 25:237, 238

Irvine Hall, St. Paul, 32:101, 240n

Irvine Park, St. Paul, 33:4, 5; history, 27:271, 36:239; located, 33:3

Irving, Henrietta, actress, 23:313

Irving, Peter, 21:398

Irving, Washington, 21:398; work reviewed, 35:239; author, 19:437, 20:109, 23:113, 26:165, 29:166, 40:152, 304; house, 38:343

Irwin, Harry A., 20:98

Irwin, Inez H., author, 15:230

Irwin, Leonard B., work reviewed, 21:406; author, 23:53

Irwin, W. W., politician, 36:114

"Isaac L. Elwood," steamboat, 36:282

"Isaac Staples," towboat, 18:177

Isaak Walton League, Winona, 19:239

Isabella, Finnish settlement, 18:324

"Isabella," steamboat, 38:360

Isanti, Baptist churches, 16:355; settled, 30:271; Sioux village, 37:272

Isanti County, pageant, 13:450; pioneer life, 17:487, 30:271; Swedish settlement, 19:123, 20:359, 38:92; library, 31:61; Mormon mission,

- 36:288; politics, 36:308; Farmer-Labor club, 38:303
- Isanti County War History Committee, 23:391
- Isbister, James, trader, 11:358
- Ise, John, editor, 18:454
- Isely, Bliss, work reviewed, 20:422
- Isham, James, work reviewed, 31:238; trader, 40:202
- Ishpeming, Mich., ski club, 17:228; mining, 25:197, 32:245
- Island Lake, Carlton County, railroad, 34:184
- Island No. 10, Tenn., in Civil War, 17:222, 25:36, 120
- Isle, history, 28:292, 30:296
- Isle aux Cerfs, Mich., 23:137n
- Isle of Man, *see* Manxmen
- Isle Pelée, *see* Prairie Island
- Isle Royale, Mich., mining, 14:448, 35:247, 40:358; national park, 16:345, 27:351, 28:72; history, 22:431, 28:78, 37:43; fisheries, 27:262, 33:258, 34:248; lighthouse, 34:351; shipwrecks, 35:280, 281, 292; archaeology, 35:339
- Issington, Ont., mission, 12:318
- Isolationism, analyzed, 23:215, 40:410; Minnesota, 38:41, 40:366-369, 374; North Dakota, 38:331, 387
- Italians, Minnesota, 13:83, 26:388, 28:75, 34:174; U.S., 16:118; Michigan, 20:202, 27:205; immigration, 20:467, 24:259, 27:322, 37:133; Catholic colonies, 21:74; on iron ranges, 27:204, 208-213, 215, 40:341, 343, 344, 347; New England, 35:326
- Itasca, Indian girl, 13:167, 18:180; legend, 12:215-225, 13:169; name, 12:225-229, 13:163-174, 20:65
- Itasca, Anoka County, ghost town, 29:216; settled, 40:332, 335; Grange office, 40:333
- Itasca, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
- Itasca, Freeborn County, county seat fight, 14:79, 314, 15:346, 20:357; settled, 14:304-315
- "Itasca," steamboat, 11:323, 16:173, 17:207, 36:279, 38:293, 295, 40:411
- Itasca County, history, 11:114, 414, 15:487, 22:415, 445, 27:172, 37:260; name, 13:118; geology, 15:143; summer resort, 15:487; band, 16:249; county agent, 20:359; fair, 23:402; transportation, 24:191; Liberty Loans, 24:383; Finnish settlement, 25:319; mail service, 26:94, 34:185; shingle mills, 26:183; economic conditions, 26:288; archaeology, 26:321, 324; logging, 27:302, 29:137; wildlife, 30:127; library, 31:61; Farmer-Labor club, 38:303; poorhouse, 38:370
- Itasca County Agricultural Association, 23:402
- Itasca County Historical Society, organized, 29:275; meetings, 29:362, 30:79, 166
- Itasca County War History Committee, 23:391
- Itasca Lake, *see* Lake Itasca
- Itasca Press, St. Paul, publication, 27:330, 340
- Itasca State Park, historical meetings, 13:286-293, 18:182, 205, 282; forest experiment station, 14:104; pageants, 14:346, 450, 15:56, 126, 241, 359, 490, 16:358, 487, 498, 17:347, 18:281, 333, 30:281; saddle trail, 17:159n; established, 17:220, 24:372, 27:359, 30:313, 36:93, 37:60, 61; history, 19:214, 35:98, 36:235, 39:130; marker, 20:344; wildlife, 22:214, 25:203, 30:127; museum, 28:394; archaeology, 29:83, 37:87, 39:344; guide, 39:82
- Iten, Lucille, 24:167
- Iten, Michael, papers, 24:167
- Iuka, Miss., in Civil War, 17:222
- Iverslie, P. P., 21:426
- Iverson, Marion D., work reviewed, 36:67
- Iverson, Noel, work reviewed, 40:309
- Ives, Brayton, letters, 28:395
- Ives, Gideon S., 27:22, 35:303
- Ives, James M., lithographer, 19:458
- Ives, John H., legislator, 35:349, 350
- Ivett, Daniel, 15:137
- Ivett, Mrs. Daniel, 15:138
- Ivory, archaeological item, 16:3, 7, 11
- Izatys, *see* Kathio
- "J. B. Bassett," steamboat, 24:139
- "J. J. O'Dill," steamboat, 25:72
- "J. L. Grandin," steamboat, 21:259n, 260n, 262, 268
- "J. S.," steamboat, 37:296
- "J. W. Van Sant II," towboat, 39:167
- Jacker, Father Edward, author, 36:32
- Jackins, Israel, 25:226
- Jacklin, Daniel C., 29:172; taconite interests, 34:272, 273, 279, 280, 37:41
- Jacklin, Rudolph, miller, 24:326
- Jackman, Henry A., legislator, 35:360; prison official, 37:146, 147
- Jacks, L. V., author, 12:435
- Jackson, —, Scottish pioneer, 17:422
- Jackson, Alice F., work reviewed, 33:84
- Jackson, Andrew, President, 16:325, 17:76, 22:75, 27:309, 32:117; career, 22:313; farmer, 40:295
- Jackson, Rev. Andrew, 39:81; educator, 33:309
- Jackson, Bettina, work reviewed, 33:84
- Jackson, Charles T., at Isle Royale, Mich., 35:339
- Jackson, Donald, review by, 40:254; works reviewed, 40:138, 254; editor, 35:87, 38:240
- Jackson, Elizabeth C., work reviewed, 31:111
- Jackson, Francis J., 18:134
- Jackson, Helen Hunt, author, 23:114, 39:240
- Jackson, Henry, 20:128, 25:412, 29:218; pioneer merchant, 18:372; MRS founder, 20:367; house, 36:42; politician, 36:265, 266; postmaster, 40:83, 84, 88
- Jackson, Mrs. Henry, 18:372
- Jackson, J. A., review by, 28:64; author, 28:96
- Jackson, Marjorie C., "British Trade at Michilimackinac," 11:231-270; author, 13:112, 16:200
- Jackson, Mathew J., postmaster, 34:186
- Jackson, Dr. Mercy B., feminist, 39:6
- Jackson, Mitchell Y., pioneer farmer, 16:22, 17:393, 18:287, 290, 293, 295; diaries, 11:59, 457, 17:394n, 20:323, 417, 22:258, 27:61, 32:30n
- Jackson, Preston T., 11:457
- Jackson, Raymond A., speaker, 16:115; author, 21:176, 187
- Jackson, Sheldon, missionary, 12:209, 24:72; papers, 34:212
- Jackson, Gen. Thomas J. ("Stone-wall"), Confederate officer, 25:37, 138, 140, 141, 143, 348
- Jackson, William H., artist, 35:290, 39:298
- Jackson, William Turrentine, author, 23:282, 383, 26:79, 27:67
- Jackson, elections, 11:333, 14:250; G.A.R. post, 16:431, 434; Indian massacre, 38:95, 122
- Jackson County, history, 11:333, 14:244, 457, 22:224, 26:259, 32:62; Norwegian settlement, 12:261, 274, 14:444, 25:411; Indian massacre, 14:248, 257; politics, 14:250, 262; census, 14:254, 256, 258, 259, 261; name, 20:368; archives, 21:327; wildlife, 22:214, 30:221; farming, 23:402, 37:210; Lutheran churches, 25:411, 29:275
- Jackson County, Wis., history, 30:72
- Jackson County Historical Society, 16:440; organized, 12:338, 13:71, 28:86; activities, 14:120, 28:296, 387, 29:92, 179, 362, 34:259; museum, 26:393, 29:275, 30:79
- Jackson County Pilot (Jackson), anniversary, 20:461
- Jackson County War History Committee, 24:82
- Jackson Lake, Blue Earth County, Norwegian settlement, 18:465; Lutheran church, 18:466
- Jackson Rifles, volunteer unit, 16:172, 173n
- Jackson Street, St. Paul, name, 18:372, 20:369
- Jackson Street Methodist Church, St. Paul, built, 16:274n
- Jacksonport, Ark., in Civil War, 40:292
- Jacksonville, Wilkin County, post office, 18:224
- "Jacob Traber," steamboat, 36:251-258
- Jacobs, Frank R., author, 20:465, 21:115
- Jacobs, John M., Montana pioneer, 35:31
- Jacobs, Peter, missionary, 15:463, 35:282; journal, 31:105
- Jacobs, Royal, pioneer, 20:465
- Jacobs, Wilbur R., author, 32:58, 40:198; editor, 38:200
- Jacobs Prairie, Stearns County, Catholic church, 20:364, 32:40, 34:171
- Jacobsen, Gertrude A., review by, 19:199-201; author, 19:207
- Jacobsen, J. E., author, 29:361
- Jacobsen, Mrs. J. E., speaker, 29:361
- Jacobsen, Jerome V., author, 25:88

- Jacobson, A. M., author, 17:117
 Jacobson, Rev. Abraham, 24:94; author, 11:212
 Jacobson, Charlotte, 26:369
 Jacobson, Chester, aviator, 33:242
 Jacobson, J. N., 12:106; translator, 11:212; speaker, 12:38, 210; author, 13:428
 Jacobson, Jacob F., legislator, 28:73, 35:348
 Jacobson, O. P. B., speaker, 16:491
 Jacobson, Stanley W., speaker, 22:48
 Jacobus, Sgt. Holder, in Civil War, 38:272
 Jacquin, Ferdinand, 13:116
 Jaeger, Mr. and Mrs. Luth, papers, 20:192
 Jaffa, Harry, criminal suspect, 37:165
 Jaffa, Harry V., editor, 36:323
 Jaffe, Bernard, author, 26:165
 Jaffray, Clive, banker, 19:113
 Jager, H. J., speaker, 14:124; author, 18:119
 Jaggard, Judge and Mrs. Edwin, pioneers, 33:4
 Jaher, Frederic C., author, 39:260
 Jahn, Raymond, author, 34:169
 Jaklič, Franc, author, 15:122
 Jallings, Jack K., compiler, 40:96
 James, Dr. Edwin, editor, 31:105, 35:199; explorer, 34:284-286; author, 40:306
 James, Mrs. F. L., 20:435
 James, Frank, robber, 11:117, 23:40, 31:182, 35:202, 39:262; escape, 12:176; career, 12:335, 31:50, 40:307; effect on politics, 23:381; in Civil War, 34:305
 James, Henry, author, 20:107, 23:113
 James, Henry C., lawyer, 12:322
 James, Mrs. Henry C., 21:112
 James, James A., 39:220; speaker, 13:326
 James, Jean, author, 29:278, 30:406
 James, Jesse, robber, 11:85, 117, 14:461, 23:40, 31:182, 35:202, 39:262; 40:362; escape, 12:176; career, 12:335, 13:441, 31:50, 62, 34:125, 40:307; effect on politics, 23:381; railroad holdup, 34:83; in Civil War, 34:305; injured, 35:241
 James, Marquis, 26:166
 James, Thelma, speaker, 25:397
 James, Thomas, author, 33:181
 James, William, 14:28
 James Bay, Que., Ont., Morse at, 40:95
 "James Means," towboat, 18:177
 "James P. Pearson," steamboat, see "Julius C. Wilkie"
 James River, S.D., trading post, 11:380
 Jameson, Lt. ---, commissary officer, 18:401
 Jameson, Anna, 25:273
 Jameson, Horatio G., author, 21:365
 Jameson, John Franklin, 14:88, 91; career, 39:336
 Jameson, Mrs. Wesley J., 15:79; author, 15:467, 16:233
 Jamestown, Va., founded, 18:386; archaeological site, 40:205-207
 Jamet, Lt. John, 12:357
 Jamison, Alma H., author, 18:453
 Jamison, James K., work reviewed, 28:62
 Jamme, Anna, 21:114
 Janaschek, Fanny, actress, 28:117, 118, 32:105
 Janes, Alex L., memorial, 36:327
 Janes, Mrs. Alex, pioneer, 33:5
 Janesville, Civil War marker, 11:119; centennial, 35:152
 Janesville, Wis., electric utilities, 36:99
 Janney, Frances W., author, 17:230
 Janney, Semple, Hill and Co., Minneapolis, hardware merchants, 34:113
 Janowitz, Henry D., author, 30:259
 Jansenists, refute Hennepin, 19:99, 20:424
 Janson, Erik, colonizer, 17:401; career, 11:103, 13:305, 307, 21:98
 Janson, Florence E., work reviewed, 12:413-416
 Janson, Kristofer, Unitarian minister, 13:441, 20:400, 406, 407; poet, 26:301, 37:265; lecture tour, 40:357
 Janson, Mrs. Kristofer, 20:400, 407
 Jantz, Harold, essay reviewed, 39:198-200
 Janvier, Matilda, letters, 31:185
 Janvier, Sarah, letters, 31:185
 Janvier family, genealogy, 31:184
 Janzen, Cornelius, Mennonite, 17:466; diary, 18:47, 20:160
 Japan, Copeland's visit, 38:311, 316-324
 Japanese, U.S., 22:96, 29:261; resettlement, 29:262
 Jaques, Francis Lee, author, 13:113; artist, 19:463, 24:371, 29:132, 135, 192, 282, 30:47, 31:58, 123, 33:310, 37:216, 305
 Jaques, Mrs. Francis Lee (Florence P.), author, 19:463, 24:371, 31:123, 35:240
 Jaques, S. H., 20:208
 Jaques family, horse thieves, 17:235
 Jarchow, Ila R., speaker, 27:174
 Jarchow, Merrill E., 35:340, 36:240; "Agricultural Societies," 22:249-269; "Farm Machinery," 23:316-327; "Farm Machinery of the 1860's," 24:287-306; "Livestock in Frontier Minnesota," 26:107-125; "Beginnings of Minnesota Dairying," 27:107-121; "King Wheat," 29:1-28; "Red Rock," 31:79-92; "Exploring Local History," 39:265-271; "Charles D. Gilfillan," 40:221-232; reviews by, 22:181-183, 23:256, 24:50-52, 157, 25:170, 375, 26:360-362, 28:366, 29:70, 30:252-254, 32:119, 33:81, 224, 34:36, 203, 349, 35:91, 92, 286, 375, 37:220, 38:332; works reviewed, 18:87, 30:370, 40:256; author, 12:320, 14:438, 22:187, 316, 320, 23:271, 369, 24:60, 164, 352, 25:181, 379, 383, 26:150, 153, 370, 27:152, 242, 28:331, 399, 29:103, 30:39, 292, 340, 358, 406, 31:127, 128, 32:128, 33:91, 37:134, 39:311; speaker, 22:293, 35:201
 Järnefelt, Akseli, author, 16:339
 Jarrell, Myrtis, translator, 19:105
 Jarvis, Dr. ---, 20:91
 Jarvis, Clarence S., author, 17:230
 Jarvis, Edward, journal, 34:254
 Jarvis, Nathan, army surgeon, 16:22; art collector, 39:261
 Jasper, history, 26:284
 Jaspert, Mrs. Hilde, 33:113n, 114n
 Jaxon automobile, 26:22
 Jay, Justice John, 18:127n, 19:303, 311. See also Jay's Treaty
 Jay, John, the younger, diplomat, 18:127; lawyer, 35:101
 Jay Cooke State Park, historical aspect, 12:281; established, 13:80; pageant, 16:359, 487; portages and trails, 16:472, 17:233; mill, 23:300
 Jay Lake (Town Lake), Cook County, forest fire, 36:135
 Jay Township, Martin County, history, 12:103, 339, 35:156
 Jay's Treaty, 12:295, 20:14, 40:163, 180
 "Jeanette Roberts," steamboat, 11:126, 31:83, 34:240
 Jeanne Marie, Sister, author, 17:478
 Jeffers petroglyphs, Cottonwood County, 40:263
 Jefferson, Alice, speaker, 14:124
 Jefferson, Joseph, actor, 14:38, 23:307n, 28:117, 118
 Jefferson, Robert, author, 11:107
 Jefferson, Robert E., postmaster, 34:185
 Jefferson, Thomas, 22:66, 313, 34:203, 40:409; western policy, 11:101, 24:3, 26:75, 36:220-225, 38:240, 40:178; President, 16:204, 39:165, 40:179, 180n; secretary of state, 19:303; Indian medals, 25:78, 268-270; agrarian, 25:84, 40:293-295, 298; author, 25:295; papers, 31:179, 32:248, 33:260, 34:118, 252, 35:144, 285, 36:231, 38:90, 39:295, 40:133; architect, 38:340, 40:133
 Jefferson Barracks, St. Louis, army post, 24:2, 26:205, 28:16
 Jefferson City, Mo., in Civil War, 39:184, 185
 Jefferson County, Iowa, Swedish settlement, 17:401
 Jefferson National Expansion Memorial, St. Louis, 21:423
 Jefferson School, St. Paul, Czech class, 13:270-272; history, 36:239
 Jefferson Township, Winona County, German settlement, 28:33
 Jefferson Transportation Co., Chatfield, 24:109
 Jeffery, J. B., author, 15:468
 Jefferys, Charles W., author, 16:231, 17:472, 23:83
 Jeffreys, Mrs. Ruth O., author, 26:175
 Jeffries, Mrs. Frank M., 26:383
 Jeffries, Joseph, trader, 22:283
 Jejewiglic, George, Chippewa leader, 33:60
 Jelínek, Vaclav, 13:270
 Jeme, Elsa, artist, 26:251
 Jemtlund, Goodhue County, cemetery, 12:450, 14:428
 Jenison, Ernestine, work reviewed, 21:395
 Jenkins, Frederick E., 19:362, 24:87, 25:99, 408, 26:92; author, 21:446; speaker, 27:146
 Jenkins, Sylvanus, farmer, 24:302

- Jenkins, Rev. Thomas J., 21:210, 35:137; author, 20:331
- Jenkins, W. T., speaker, 13:454
- Jenkins, William S., author, 31:53
- Jenkins, name, 21:349
- Jenks, Albert E., "Discoveries in Minnesota Prehistory," 16:1-21; author, 14:222, 17:50, 18:104, 19:111, 348, 21:100, 22:210, 35:244; archaeologist, 14:451, 15:156, 364, 483, 16:55, 117, 221, 481, 25:154n, 330, 26:312, 28:181, 31:163, 38:157, 160; speaker, 15:457, 16:68, 17:49
- Jenks, Capt. Austin T., house, 38:348
- Jenks, Maj. Downing B., author, 27:57
- Jenks, J. Ridgway, author, 13:99
- Jenks, T. B., 25:96
- Jenks, William L., work reviewed, 13:186
- Jenks Archaeological Research group, 12:331
- Jenness, Diamond, author, 14:337
- Jenney, Col. W. L. B., 19:458
- "Jennie Hayes," towboat, 18:177
- Jennings, H. S., 14:22
- Jennings, Jesse D., work reviewed, 40:47; editor, 29:166, 39:262
- Jennings, John, author, 21:9, 33:227
- Jennison, Gen. Samuel P., 25:79; politician, 37:327, 328
- "Jenny Lind," steamboat, 15:409, 25:117, 29:204n, 34:135
- Jensen, Alma M., 25:49, 26:39; manuscript assistant, 24:31; school service director, 25:49, 73, 381, 26:40
- Jensen, Mrs. Alvah H., speaker, 12:208
- Jensen, Andrew F., "Trouping in Minnesota," 28:97-119; author, 20:432, 21:103, 28:203, 393
- Jensen, Mrs. Dana O., editor, 33:352
- Jensen, George M., career, 19:126
- Jensen, Mrs. Gudrun A., 18:59, 19:61
- Jensen, Hans P., in co-operative movement, 15:486, 19:155, 27:119
- Jensen, Harvey D., 25:73
- Jensen, L., 19:468
- Jensen, Merrill, 29:174; reviews by, 29:152, 32:247; author, 29:192, 32:256
- Jensen, Petrine J., 28:244
- Jensen, Vernon H., author, 26:166
- Jensen, William H., discovers Browns Valley man, 16:7-9, 38:160
- Jenson, J. A., 21:336, 444
- Jenswold, John D., speaker, 14:456
- Jerabek, Esther, "Antonin Jurka," 13:269-276; "A New-World Bohemia," 15:26-42; "Almanacs as Historical Sources," 15:444-449; genealogical notes, 22:195-199, 23:274-277; "Early Geography Textbooks," 24:229-233; work reviewed, 17:194; head of accessions department, 11:46; speaker, 14:328; author, 15:342, 16:331, 17:61, 24:244, 25:43, 26:167, 28:333, 34:356, 35:204; compiler, 17:51, 18:44, 57, 19:45, 430, 27:242; editor, 26:38; career, 38:244
- Jerabek, John J. (Jan), Bohemian pioneer, 15:29n, 30, 34; papers, 11:318
- Jerabek, Milan W., author, 22:320
- Jeremy, John, bodyfinder, 39:262
- Jermene, W. W., author, 39:101, 105
- Jernegan, Marcus W., tributes, 19:435
- Jerome brothers, mixed-bloods, 32:61
- Jerpeland, A., 18:316
- Jerrard, E. H., author, 15:244
- Jerrard, Mrs. Frank H., author, 12:321
- Jerrard, Leigh P., author, 35:202
- Jerrold, Douglas, 27:233
- Jesness, Oscar B., work reviewed, 16:206; speaker, 25:412; author, 32:118
- Jespersen, Otto, 17:319
- Jesser, Clinton J., author, 37:85
- Jester, Jim, 24:321
- Jesuit missions, Northwest, 11:305-307, 18:384, 386; Minnesota, 20:84, 39:301, 302, 308, 310; service to colonies, 21:74, 26:147; Wisconsin, 23:285; to Sioux, 38:385; Fort William, Ont., 39:309
- Jesuits, explorations, 12:349, 355, 18:387, 19:275, 25:296, 32:112, 37:37; association with fur trade, 14:229, 19:279, 284, 287, 21:396, 38:329; "Relations," 15:160, 162, 18:448, 31:109, 188, 37:222, 38:200, 40:312; German, 17:113; excavate Fort St. Charles, 18:244-247, 31:52, 37:62; controversy with Recollects, 20:67; in Indian wars, 40:143
- Jevning, Ole, 17:183
- Jewell, D. B., 20:359
- Jewell, Phineas A., 15:372
- Jewell Nursery, Lake City, history, 15:372
- Jewett, Charles H., 25:29
- Jewett, Sarah Orne, author, 20:110, 111
- Jewish Family Welfare Association, 16:248
- Jewish Joint Distribution Service, 39:260
- Jewish Relief Society, St. Paul, 17:99
- Jewish Tercentenary Committee, 34:220
- Jewish Welfare Board, 12:193, 14:320, 23:393, 27:352
- Jewitt, John, captured by Indians, 17:438
- Jews, Twin Cities, 13:217, 323, 20:216, 22:348, 25:394, 28:294, 30:163, 31:44, 35:49, 293, 40:46; Minnesota, 15:467, 27:213, 28:75, 31:29, 32:197, 198, 34:220, 36:319, 37:87; immigration, 24:259, 30:31; war records, 27:352; Russia, 33:223; U.S., 34:220, 353, 35:45, 39:128; relations with gentiles, 35:326, 378, 38:203, 335; genealogies, 36:236; North Dakota, 40:46. See also Anti-Semitism, individual synagogues
- Jirānek, Rev. František, Bohemian priest, 15:31
- Jirka, Frank J., author, 23:95
- Job Printers Protective Association, 22:379
- Jock's Island, Ont., Saganaga Lake, 37:235n, 254
- Joerg, W. L. G., author, 25:305
- Joesting, Herb, career, 35:335
- Jogues, Father Isaac, explorer, 12:283, 15:321, 18:387, 19:198, 25:273
- Johannes, Rev. Oswald, 25:96, 405, 28:386; speaker, 23:397
- Johannsen, Robert W., work reviewed, 35:93; author, 33:92; editor, 35:242, 36:323, 38:202
- Johansen, Dorothy O., reviews by, 36:315, 38:326; author, 33:313, 37:183, 38:199
- Johansen, Johannes, pioneer, 24:348
- Johansen, John F., author, 19:222
- Johansen, Krøger, journalist, 20:407
- Johansson, Isak, pioneer, 25:318
- John, D. C., 21:184
- John, DeWitt, author, 27:367
- "John B. Alley," locomotive, 19:193-196
- "John Brooks," steamboat, 25:152
- "John C. Davis," locomotive, 19:196
- "John Ericsson," steamer, 34:12
- "John Jacob Astor," schooner, 39:304
- Johns, H. T., author, 37:100n
- Johns, Harry, compiler, 28:397
- Johns, Rev. John R., speaker, 24:187
- Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, medical school, 24:209
- Johnsburg, Mower County, history, 15:490
- Johnsen, Arne Odd, 21:86
- Johnsen, Erik K., theologian, 14:230
- Johnsen, Paul A., Mormon, 36:293
- Johnsen, R. V., Mormon, 36:293
- Johnshoy, Rev. M. Casper, 16:241, 18:61; speaker, 17:232, 21:53; author, 23:198
- Johnson, Dr. A. E., 21:101; skier, 17:228
- Johnson, A. W., speaker, 17:358
- Johnson, Abraham, lumberman, 16:73, 99, 36:158; papers, 16:217; mail contractor, 36:214
- Johnson, Adolph E. L., lawyer, 19:214
- Johnson, Aili K., author, 28:378, 32:188
- Johnson, Albert W., author, 17:480, 34:128
- Johnson, Alice M., 28:170; works reviewed, 30:375, 31:238, 33:130, 261, 34:80, 254, 35:141, 282, 38:199; archivist, 22:311, 32:250; author, 26:273; editor, 32:249, 36:150
- Johnson, Allen, editor, 11:109, 216, 328, 12:200, 442
- Johnson, Alvin W., work reviewed, 19:201; editor, 14:339
- Johnson, Alvira, 25:11
- Johnson, Amandus, author, 33:314; speaker, 16:108
- Johnson, Andrew, mill worker, 34:3
- Johnson, Andrew, 37:50; President, 22:408, 26:156, 36:175, 300, 38:114, 229, 287, 39:86, 87, 89, 40:337; characterized, 11:157, 297, 18:319; impeachment, 16:454, 33:330; inauguration, 20:431; in Civil War, 25:32, 39:192
- Johnson, Mrs. Andrew, 34:3
- Johnson, Arthur M., work reviewed, 40:405
- Johnson, Mrs. Arthur W., author, 21:184
- Johnson, Dr. Asa E., 39:111, 112n, 114-116
- Johnson, Beverly M., author, 40:42
- Johnson, Birger J., 16:491
- Johnson, Brita, 14:428
- Johnson, Gen. Bushrod R., 25:28

- Johnson, C. E., 33:242
 Johnson, C. S., Northampton colonist, 22:170
 Johnson, Carl A., 17:231, 18:334
 Johnson, Carl F., 25:184
 Johnson, Caryll, manuscript assistant, 23:168, 24:31
 Johnson, Charles, mail carrier, 16:244
 Johnson, Charles A., review by, 35:372; author, 31:189
 Johnson, Charles F., papers, 21:414, 22:41, 111, 24:65; career, 26:256, 365
 Johnson, Charles W., politician, 35:66, 69
 Johnson, Chris, deputy sheriff, 38:12
 Johnson, Christian, Lutheran minister, 16:471
 Johnson, Clarence, author, 17:237
 Johnson, Mrs. Clarence, 17:465
 Johnson, D. S., at Red Rock, 31:84
 Johnson, Mrs. David, author, 22:112
 Johnson, David B., attorney, 18:149
 Johnson, Days, 28:300
 Johnson, Donald B., author, 35:291
 Johnson, Donna, 27:147
 Johnson, Dorothy E., author, 26:373
 Johnson, Dorothy M., author, 36:279
 Johnson, E. Bird, 28:286; author, 12:68
 Johnson, E. E., Hutchinsons' agent, 11:334
 Johnson, E. Gustav, author, 31:253; editor, 37:178
 Johnson, E. H., author, 11:110
 Johnson, E. W., speaker, 20:213
 Johnson, Mrs. E. W., speaker, 24:188
 Johnson, Eastman, 13:196, 21:429, 23:196, 30:176, 39:2; Duluth collection, 12:107, 19:355, 20:453, 21:149-157, 22:443, 23:14, 24:188, 25:313, 27:77, 173, 28:182, 37:263; works depicted, 29:152, 153, 33:75, 108, 37:235, 39:308
 Johnson, Ebbe, librarian, 37:188
 Johnson, Edith, author, 15:369
 Johnson, Edward, editor, 34:170
 Johnson, Edward, opera singer, 39:62
 Johnson, Edward A., 15:490, 16:491
 Johnson, Edwin, postmaster, 34:186
 Johnson, Edwin M., author, 22:439
 Johnson, Elaine, author, 16:337
 Johnson, Elden, reviews by, 34:160, 257, 35:376, 36:148, 191, 230, 37:30, 174, 38:87, 157-165, 39:340, 40:407; works reviewed, 35:199, 36:33; author, 36:282, 37:247, 40:47; archaeologist, 36:326, 37:86, 136, 282, 39:344
 Johnson, Emery, works reviewed, 16:207, 29:255, 34:167; author, 24:90, 36:193, 39:299, 40:353, 412
 Johnson, Mrs. Emil, 21:223
 Johnson, Mrs. Emm, house, 38:344
 Johnson, Esther, cataloger, 11:46, 24:243, 36:284
 Johnson, F. H., author, 17:110
 Johnson, Fred W., 11:332, 13:447, 16:240, 17:120, 18:109, 22, 19:115, 20:324, 454, 21:215, 23:13, 390, 25:312, 26:88; speaker, 12:335, 16:126, 19:359, 21:111, 23:193; picture collection, 14:234, 20:93, 350; author, 14:459, 15:137, 16:357, 493, 17:125, 210, 235, 20:356, 23:187, 295, 24:379, 36:70
 Johnson, Fredericks, 14:428
 Johnson, G. S., house, 37:76n, 77
 Johnson, Gates A., engineer, 37:315
 Johnson, Mrs. Gates A., 22:425
 Johnson, George, Chippewa Indian, 13:393
 Johnson, George W., 18:319, 19:99, 20:35; speaker, 18:320
 Johnson, Gerald W., work reviewed, 36:31; author, 30:263
 Johnson, Gilbert R., author, 29:165
 Johnson, Gustaf A., 14:428
 Johnson, H. C., Rothsay pioneer, 11:226
 Johnson, H. Nat, work reviewed, 36:25; author, 35:204, 36:193
 Johnson, Dr. H. P., 17:237
 Johnson, H. T., 23:374
 Johnson, Harry, speaker, 21:217
 Johnson, Hattie I., 19:470, 25:98
 Johnson, Henry, 19:438, 32:119; work reviewed, 25:67-69; author, 14:6, 28:172; career, 29:82
 Johnson, Henry A., legislator, 12:430
 Johnson, Hildegard B., "The Carver County German Reading Society," 24:214-225; "The Election of 1860," 28:20-36; "Eduard Pelz," 31:222-230; review by, 21:97; author, 22:335, 24:244, 258, 25:298, 26:79, 150, 276, 27:163, 167, 268, 28:96, 29:80, 31:243, 256, 34:214, 35:381, 36:69, 239
 Johnson, Hollis L., author, 25:403
 Johnson, Hugh S., backs farm bill, 38:179, 180
 Johnson, Mrs. J. H., 19:360
 Johnson, J. K., author, 13:116, 25:406
 Johnson, J. L., speaker, 27:74
 Johnson, J. N., 11:332
 Johnson, Rev. J. W., speaker, 11:103
 Johnson, Jack T., author, 19:460, 20:86, 203
 Johnson, James, portrait, 11:322
 Johnson, James, miner, 22:26n
 Johnson, Sir John, British emissary, 19:298; letter, 14:228
 Johnson, John, Ottawa Indian, see Enmegahbowh, John Johnson
 Johnson, John, trader, 37:80
 Johnson, John A., emigrant agent, 35:248
 Johnson, John A., student, receives awards, 18:459, 19:357
 Johnson, John Albert, papers, 11:319, 14:217, 20:83; political leader, 11:435, 15:338, 18:446, 19:440, 21:98, 203, 24:55, 34:187, 35:152; career, 14:230, 28:73, 183, 31:61; governor, 16:122, 22:296, 24:266, 30:148, 34:217, 37:84, 39:97, 40:148, 346; grave, 16:301; portrait, 20:185; house, 22:295; biography, 31:42; publisher, 35:310; legislator, 35:347, 348
 Johnson, John H., Civil War draftee, 21:222
 Johnson, John P., inventor, 24:90
 Johnson, John R., steamboat captain, 12:333, 29:292
 Johnson, John W., author, 12:211
 Johnson, Joseph S., house, 14:269
 Johnson, Kathryn A., compiler, 34:315; author, 34:337n
 Johnson, L. A., horse trader, 24:383
 Johnson, L. H., inventor, 24:290
 Johnson, Laurence A., work reviewed, 38:39
 Johnson, Lenora I., author, 36:34
 Johnson, Leonard, livestock breeder, 22:265, 26:120, 124
 Johnson, Capt. Leonard, Confederate officer, 25:253
 Johnson, Lewis, Goodhue County farmer, diary, 26:281
 Johnson, Lewis, Willmar pioneer, author, 15:488, 17:236
 Johnson, Lovisa, papers, 21:222
 Johnson, Lucien, miller, 24:101
 Johnson, Lurtz, 29:182
 Johnson, Luther A., Congressman, 27:349
 Johnson, Luther G., St. Anthony pioneer, 17:336
 Johnson, Lyndon B., President, 39:170, 172
 Johnson, Magnus, 17:160n, 231; Equity president, 21:202; politician, 28:74, 34:187, 36:103
 Johnson, Manville A., author, 35:200
 Johnson, Marcus, autobiography, 35:200
 Johnson, Martin N., politician, 35:68
 Johnson, Mrs. Martinus, 16:363
 Johnson, Mathilda, 18:125
 Johnson, Matt, speaker, 12:207
 Johnson, Maynard D., speaker, 34:314
 Johnson, M. C., letter, 11:317
 Johnson, N. I., diary, 22:192
 Johnson, Neoma, author, 38:204
 Johnson, O. J., educator, 23:301, 33:309
 Johnson, Ole, Vasa pioneer, 14:428
 Johnson, Olof, mill operator, 34:3
 Johnson, P. O., Kandiyohi County pioneer, 30:272
 Johnson, Parsons K., 11:172; founder of Mankato, 12:335, 18:337; diary, 16:489; legislator, 36:266
 Johnson, Paul C., speaker, 23:386, 24:380
 Johnson, Rev. Peter L., 11:317, 12:83; speaker, 13:105; author, 23:285, 24:76
 Johnson, R. J. R., author, 37:188
 Johnson, R. W., relief commissioner, 36:56
 Johnson, Rachel, actress, 28:109, 33:173, 174
 Johnson, Ralph, author, 14:457
 Johnson, Rev. Richard, author, 19:475
 Johnson, Col. Richard W., 22:26n
 Johnson, Gen. Richard W., 14:231, 27:311
 Johnson, Robert, 22:26n
 Johnson, Robert C., author, 31:62, 32:126
 Johnson, Robert Cummings, author, 17:221
 Johnson, Robert J. R., review by, 40:306
 Johnson, Mrs. Rollin G., 23:104
 Johnson, Roswell B., prison official, 37:140
 Johnson, Roy P., author, 17:359, 33:356, 34:357, 35:97, 295, 339, 378, 40:145; speaker, 36:284
 Johnson, Ruby E., author, 12:211
 Johnson, Russell L., author, 23:295
 Johnson, Mrs. S. B., 20:96; museum owner, 20:303
 Johnson, Samuel, author, 21:365
 Johnson, Dr. Samuel, house, 38:350

Johnson, Lt. Samuel H., journalist, 38:220, 221
 Johnson, Sarah, 21:150
 Johnson, Stanley E., author, 11:110
 Johnson, Syvert H., author, 22:448
 Johnson, T. Walter, author, 21:203
 Johnson, Violet, work reviewed, 24:52
 Johnson, Mrs. W. H., 20:95
 Johnson, Walter, author, 36:185
 Johnson, Walter, politician, 34:192
 Johnson, Sir William, 40:198, 202; Indian superintendent, 11:81, 266, 17:439, 19:77, 29:65, 33:37; fur-trade policy, 11:235, 244, 247, 250, 253, 254, 256, 19:291; career, 13:439
 Johnson, Col. William C., prison official, 37:141
 Johnson, Big Stone County, Lutheran church, 13:341
 Johnson family, genealogy, 15:469
 Johnson Land Co., St. Paul, 14:239
 Johnson Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
 Johnson-Wentworth Lumber Co., 27:302
 Johnston, —, schoolmaster, 20:399
 Johnston, Gen. Albert S., Confederate officer, 29:64, 38:260, 264
 Johnston, Anna Maria, 14:93
 Johnston, Charles M., work reviewed, 39:338
 Johnston, Clarence H., architect, 33:317, 38:80
 Johnston, George, explorer, 13:288, 14:93, 18:180; papers, 13:426, 14:65, 21:93; trader, 14:98, 99, 20:78, 23:144, 146, 147, 36:242, 245, 249
 Johnston, George H., colonizer, 16:432
 Johnston, J. L., author, 33:89
 Johnston, J. R., artist, 17:142
 Johnston, James, pioneer printer, 15:7
 Johnston, Jane, see Schoolcraft, Mrs. Henry R.
 Johnston, John, trader, 11:385, 14:92, 98, 19:37, 23:144, 24:378
 Johnston, Mrs. John (Susan), Chippewa woman, 23:144
 Johnston, John C., insurance executive, 35:336
 Johnston, Joseph E., 25:240
 Johnston, Scott D., review by, 35:96
 Johnston, William, trader, 11:371, 14:93
 Johnston, William F., governor of Pennsylvania, 35:353
 Johnston family, history, 14:92-94, 34:219
 Johnston reaper, 24:290
 Johnstone, Edward, work reviewed, 33:310; author, 33:268
 Johnstone, Paul H., author, 23:180
 Jolliet, Adrien, voyageur, 12:352, 30:56
 Jolliet, Louis, explorer, 12:76, 13:254, 14:371, 16:449, 453, 17:176, 29:9n, 18:233, 20:67, 22:56, 73, 26:75, 268, 28:370, 29:77, 30:375, 32:112, 35:151, 36:70, 37:128; career, 13:439, 26:165, 30:56; trader, 18:388; map, 27:350
 Jonas, Manfred, author, 40:410
 Jonas, Maryla, pianist, 39:64
 Jonason, Erick, pioneer, 14:427

Jonasson, Jonas A., author, 15:477, 18:216
 Jones, —, baseball player, 19:174
 Jones, Maj. A. B., author, 19:113
 Jones, Judge A. C., 14:259
 Jones, A. J., Nininger investor, 13:132
 Jones, Alexander C., Fort Ripley sale agent, 28:219-222
 Jones, Arthur L., lawyer, 19:214
 Jones, Carl W., author, 28:173; MHS president, 34:144n, 220, 35:52, 204, 37:222; tributes, 35:247, 296
 Jones, Catherine, author, 15:245
 Jones, Clifton Clyde, author, 30:393, 31:58
 Jones, D. C., machinery merchant, 24:304
 Jones, Rev. David, author, 16:153n
 Jones, David, Union soldier, 25:128
 Jones, E. J., 27:362; speaker, 29:363
 Jones, Edith H., 18:249n
 Jones, Mrs. Edwin J., 14:460, 16:241; speaker, 16:66
 Jones, Elizabeth M., author, 30:74
 Jones, Evan, reviews by, 37:335, 39:290; works reviewed, 37:30, 38:193, 40:138
 Jones, George, papers, 15:463
 Jones, George M., author, 26:168
 Jones, George W., Senator, 31:178
 Jones, Gwyn, author, 39:170
 Jones, H. Millard, Quaker minister, 18:249n, 262
 Jones, Harry W., architect, 19:213
 Jones, Mrs. Harry W., 19:213
 Jones, Herschel V., bequest, 11:447, 12:33, 23:40, 26:31, 30:319, 33:247; collector, 12:26, 14:231, 20:198, 27:41, 32:125, 33:314, 37:222
 Jones, Ivan T., 39:221
 Jones, J. Glancy, 13:434
 Jones, J. W., author, 25:88
 Jones, James A., 25:165; author, 20:442, 36:76
 Jones, James C., Tennessee governor, 39:143
 Jones, Jeanette L., 20:58
 Jones, Jefferson, 11:54, 315, 13:199, 14:79, 15:62, 17:70, 18:249n, 19:360, 20:50, 23:50, 26:45; author, 14:196, 30:174; speaker, 16:67; compiler, 26:174; publisher, 28:398
 Jones, John, Welsh minister, 24:94
 Jones, Capt. John, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:117, 15:224, 18:209, 31:1, 32:1, 19:48, 38:97, 144n
 Jones, John D., legislator, 35:348
 Jones, Mrs. L. R., author, 15:372
 Jones, Louis C., "Folk Culture and the Historical Society," 31:11-17; reviews by, 31:187, 34:121; author, 31:63, 192, 34:316, 35:150
 Jones, Maldwyn A., author, 37:184
 Jones, Mary H., labor organizer, 40:344
 Jones, Robert A., author, 37:41
 Jones, Robert F., career, 27:168
 Jones, Robert Huhn, work reviewed, 37:255; author, 36:326; editor, 40:354
 Jones, Robert Leslie, work reviewed, 28:366; author, 31:128
 Jones, Mr. and Mrs. Robinson, murdered, 38:134
 Jones, Roy, 26:151

Jones, Samuel M., reformer, 33:41
 Jones, Sarah, speaker, 12:342
 Jones, Mrs. Sarah, author, 28:280, 29:284
 Jones, Stephen B., author, 14:109
 Jones, Thelma, work reviewed, 36:25
 Jones, Dr. William A., biography, 21:209
 Jones Harrison Home, Minneapolis, 38:82
 Jones Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
 Jongh, L. J. de, author, 21:370
 Jönsdotter, Ingar, 20:244
 Jönsson, Bengt, 15:116
 Jönsson, Henrik, see Johnson, Henry
 Joppa, Livy E., author, 23:106
 Joralemon, Edgar E., architect, 40:104
 Joralemon, Ira B., author, 16:110
 Jordahl, S. A., author, 14:358
 Jordan, Charles B., letter, 26:201n
 Jordan, Charles M., educator, 12:457
 Jordan, David S., 17:160n, 18:265
 Jordan, Emil L., author, 21:98
 Jordan, Fred A., mineralogist, 34:273, 277, 280, 283
 Jordan, George C., speaker, 25:97
 Jordan, Dr. Lewis, collector, 30:402
 Jordan, Michael A., biography, 19:214
 Jordan, Moses D., pioneer, 30:393
 Jordan, Philip D., 26:370, 27:240, 243, 340, 28:47, 49, 75, 165, 335, 29:370, 30:329, 405, 38:92; "The Hutchinson Family," 22:113-132; "Minnesota Sheet Music," 26:52-54; "Toward a New Folklore," 27:273-280; "A Minnesota Melting Pot," 28:241-268; "A Wit Looks at Old Fort Ripley," 28:339-344; "Rural Minnesota," 30:111-121; "Proctor Knott's Speech," 34:67-77; reviews by, 21:307, 40:406, 22:184, 23:359, 26:59, 144-146, 365, 27:137, 236, 237, 28:55-57, 65, 273, 362-364, 29:248-250, 338, 30:247, 379, 31:112, 32:44, 33:82, 215, 308, 34:121, 201, 35:95, 142, 194, 239, 37:300; works reviewed, 23:159, 27:233, 29:150, 30:372, 34:34, 37:299; editor, 14:352, 16:111, 542, 28:183, 37:183; author, 17:225, 18:325, 21:98, 310, 22:97, 23:370, 24:261, 25:84, 89, 26:170, 27:152, 341, 342, 28:69, 92-94, 177, 199, 287, 306, 307, 29:170, 30:76, 263, 393, 31:11, 191, 251, 33:350, 355, 34:176, 213, 266, 316, 35:381, 36:78, 105, 277, 37:182, 38:333; speaker, 22:52-54, 28:286, 29:98, 36:72, 152, 323, 37:40; receives fellowship, 25:200; research associate, 27:247
 Jordan, Thomas, pioneer merchant, 14:463
 Jordan, museum, 12:454; churches, 15:128, 20:218, 25:213, 28:395; business, 15:347; German theater, 34:242
 Jordan Country, Montana, described, 12:198, 497
 Jordan Junior High School, Minneapolis, murals, 27:148, 28:165
 Jordy, William H., editor, 39:35
 Jorgens, Ole, career, 30:278
 Jørgensen, Mads, Mormon missionary, 36:290

Jorgensen, Margareth, author, 11:446
 Jorgenson, Rev. H. G., author, 19:234
 Jorgenson, Rev. Lars, 15:486
 Jorgenson, Lloyd P., work reviewed, 35:198
 Jorgenson, Theodore, work reviewed, 20:179-181; author, 20:86, 21:426; speaker, 24:270
 Jorns, Byron C., artist, 26:271, 365
 Jorstad, Erling, "Personal Politics in Minnesota's Democratic Party," 36:259-271; "Minnesota's Role in the Democratic Rift of 1860," 37:45-51; reviews by, 35:94, 197, 330; author, 37:186; speaker, 40:48
 Josefson, Mrs. J. A., author, 18:469
 Joseph, Nez Percé leader, 19:330, 34:346, 35:333
 Joseph, I. S., author, 16:248
 Joseph, Sister Mary, hospital superintendent, 21:114, 22:407
 "Joseph H. Thompson," freighter, 34:16
 "Josephine," steamboat, 18:405, 35:335
 Josephites, religious sect, 36:290
 Josephson, Bertha E., work reviewed, 26:60; author, 27:59
 Josephson, Matthew, author, 21:199, 35:379
 Josephy, Alvin M., Jr., work reviewed, 40:93; author, 35:153, 37:183, 40:156; editor, 38:40
 Josten, H. Margaret, author, 23:384
 Journal (Farmington), history, 15:245
 Journal-Lancet, history, 20:85, 21:209, 37:135. See also North-western Lancet
 Journal of Education, established, 23:185
 Journalism, women writers, 17:474; bibliographies, 19:456; frontier, 25:93, 203, 27:1-20, 142, 40:257; Minneapolis, 25:305; in fiction, 26:379; pictorial, 28:278; amateur, 28:397, 29:375, 35:378; medical, 33:312; Norwegian-American, 33:348; U.S., 34:202; dairying, 36:190; "yellow," 37:161-173; Ohio, 37:262; relation to politics, 39:45, 46, 327-334; agricultural, 40:295. See also News-papers
 Journeymen Cigar Makers' Protective Union, 21:379
 Journeymen Tailors Self-Protection Society, 21:387
 Joutel, Henri, 16:199
 Joy, Charlie, pioneer motorist, 26:24
 Joy, James F., railroad executive, 30:151, 33:308
 Joy, James R., author, 12:201
 Joy, Thomas, pioneer, 23:25
 Joyce, Bishop Isaac W., 14:230
 Joyce, M. M., letter, 30:93
 Joys family, genealogy, 11:89
 "Juanita," towboat, 18:177
 Juchereau family, genealogy, 34:313
 Judd, Burritt S., 20:141
 Judd, Charles H., author, 12:418
 Judd, Clarence E., publisher, 28:397
 Judd, Dr. Edward Starr, 22:405, 407, 24:347; career, 25:305, 28:371, 40:309
 Judd, Mrs. G. A., author, 13:454

Judd, George B., lumberman, 18:167, 176
 Judd, Lewis S., lumberman, 18:167, 344, 20:448
 Judd, Norman B., politician, 35:115
 Judd, Samiel, postmaster, 36:213
 Judd, Sarah L., pioneer, 24:203
 Judd, Walter, speaker, 26:399, 37:343
 Judd, William S., 20:141
 Judd, Walker and Co., Marine on St. Croix, lumber firm, 17:285, 24:245, 25:42, 40:243
 Judson, Adoniram, missionary, 12:166
 Judson, Ann, missionary, 28:135
 Judson, Clara I., author, 24:89
 Judson, Harry P., educator, 14:231, 18:132, 137, 139, 145, 147, 149, 150, 28:286
 Judson, Leander, cartographer, 11:360
 Judson, R. C., 22:265, 26:124
 Judson, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:82, 448, 16:170, 171, 38:280
 Judson Memorial Baptist Church, Minneapolis, 16:121
 Jugoslavs, see Yugoslavs
 "Julia Dean," steamboat, 29:204n
 Julien House, Dubuque, Iowa, 34:23n
 Julien Theater, Dubuque, Iowa, 23:313
 Julipolis, bishop of, see Provencher, Rev. Joseph N.
 "Julius C. Wilkie," steamboat museum, 35:202, 36:139, 142-144, 283, 327, 37:66
 Jumer, Dr. J. A., 23:101, 24:86
 June, Jenny, 17:474
 Juneaux's Post, Mont., settlers, 13:427
 Juni, Benedict, in Sioux Outbreak, 34:237, 238, 38:92
 Junior Historians, essay contests, 27:145-148, 29:283; publication, 28:52; activities, 28:160-166, 29:40, 51, 91, 95, 96, 178, 30:328; name, 29:373. See also Gopher Historians
 Junior Livestock Show, South St. Paul, 28:377
 Junior Pioneers Association, Ramsey County, 15:254; New Ulm, 16:126
 Junkin, Tom P., journalist, 34:227
 Juno Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:133
 Jurisch, C. P., author, 28:290
 Jurka, Antonfn, teacher, 15:446, 28:334; career, 13:269-276
 Jury, Wilfrid, author, 27:357
 Justis, Lyle, artist, 29:159

Kabekona Lake, Hubbard County, logging, 34:153
 Kabekona River, Hubbard County, Indian mounds, 26:321
 Kabetogama Forest, St. Louis County, 16:237
 Kabetogama Lake, St. Louis County, archaeology, 28:373
 Kacmarcik, Frank, artist, 33:310
 Kaddatz, C. W., speaker, 14:122
 Kaddatz, Mrs. C. W., author, 11:336
 Kadtetz, John, farmer, 24:99
 Kagaw Chestin, see Little Crow (Tao-yateduta)
 Kagin, Edwin, speaker, 19:237; author, 36:192

Kahboka (The Drifter), Sioux leader, 21:169, 38:147
 Kahler, Ardella, speaker, 22:441
 Kahler Corp., history, 40:315
 Kahn, Herman, author, 30:389
 Kahn, Howard, author, 23:198, 26:368
 Kaikkonen, Hjalmer, editor, 25:160
 Kaiser, Albert, author, 15:251; publisher, 30:273
 Kaiser, Rev. Edward, 14:363
 Kaiser, Peter, 12:342
 Kaisersatt, Frank, 11:117, 13:121, 23:392; author, 12:209; speaker, 26:91
 Ka-Ka Gesick, Chippewa Indian, 28:375
 Kakabeka Falls, Ont., 36:309, 314
 Kakima, Potawatomi woman, 19:299
 Kalar, Joseph A., 34:359
 Kalemeyn, M., 28:129
 "Kalevala," Finnish epic, 24:228, 237
 Kalevala Society, Finnish cultural group, 22:97
 Kalevala Township, Carlton County, Finnish settlement, 25:320, 28:82
 Kalm, Peter (Pehr), author, 16:338, 17:52, 19:216; scientist, 23:180
 Kalmar Township, Olmsted County, frontier life, 11:186; politics, 21:214
 Kalmoe, Mrs. George, author, 13:117
 Kaltenborn, Hans V., papers, 40:258
 Kamigichkang, Manebane, Chippewa Indian, 39:304
 Kaministiquia River, Ont., post, 11:233, 234, 258, 12:364, 376, 13:203, 17:111, 18:103, 19:287, 24:277, 28:13, 14n, 35:140; trade route, 11:264, 357, 12:362, 365, 372, 15:92, 20:88, 29:132, 166, 37:345; suggested boundary, 23:208, 24:342
 "Kamloops," steamboat, 35:281
 Kammerer, John J., 28:285, 31:163n, 231n; author, 24:78, 28:373
 Kampsca, Sioux Indian, 13:410
 Kampf, Louis, potter, 33:229, 231, 235
 Kanabec County, history, 11:114, 14:354, 15:368, 18:340, 19:365; logging, 18:172, 24:273, 36:195; name, 20:343; agriculture, 21:212, 22:110; archives, 22:332
 Kanabec County Historical Society, 16:240; organized, 12:450, 13:71; meeting, 15:368
 Kanabec County Times (Mora), anniversary, 15:368
 Kanabec County War History Committee, 24:82
 Kandiyo, proposed capital, 16:306, 30:272, 40:67, 68; plat, 40:66
 Kandiyo County, pageant, 11:461; railroads, 12:254, 21:450, 36:104; described, 12:260; ethnic settlements, 12:261, 265, 276, 18:338, 23:107, 26:364, 28:121, 124, 33:146, 153, 35:33, 90; historic sites, 13:450, 40:263; officials, 15:197; hunting, 16:264, 26:169, 33:141-154; townsite promotion, 17:214, 38:388; literary society, 19:236; archives, 20:212, 26:87; creamery, 22:346; history, 23:187, 30:272, 36:107, 39:212; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:375, 38:281, 286; centennial, 30:285; name, 30:331;

- library, 31:61; map, 33:147; politics, 36:308
- Kandiyohi County Historical Society, meetings, 21:336, 22:339, 23:297, 24:270, 26:393, 27:342, 362, 29:363; activities, 21:444, 22:340, 34:359; museum, 23:14, 101, 26:26, 86-88, 254; publication, 38:242
- Kandiyohi County Old Settlers Association, 11:12; museum, 11:16, 461, 12:37, 20:212; activities, 12:40, 16:304, 305, 21:444
- Kandiyohi County War History Committee, 23:391, 24:185
- Kandiyohi Town Site Co. (Whitefield Exploring Association), 15:210, 17:214, 30:112, 33:249, 40:65, 67, 71, 75
- Kandota Township, Todd County, history, 16:131, 40:71; townsites, 18:354; pictured, 20:364
- Kane, Elisha K., explorer, 27:16, 35:227
- Kane, Lucile M., 27:340; "Touring with a Timber Agent," 31:158-162; "The Sioux Treaties and the Traders," 32:65-80; "The Autograph Collection," 33:298-300; "The Papers of John Harrington Stevens," 34:144-148; "New Light on the Northwestern Fur Company," 34:325-329; "Governing a Frontier City," 35:117-129; "Rivalry for a River," 39:309-323; reviews by, 28:361, 30:149, 376, 31:116, 184, 32:55, 180, 253, 33:88, 131, 34:40, 119, 35:146, 196, 237, 287, 36:29, 98, 189, 37:300, 340, 38:194, 39:127, 165, 40:305, 357; works reviewed, 32:243, 36:149, 37:219, 40:137; manuscript curator, 29:282, 30:41, 181, 39:164; speaker, 30:364; author, 30:388, 32:190, 33:92, 185, 226, 34:176, 220, 315, 35:52, 340, 37:188, 348, 38:329, 39:212, 40:361; editor, 31:122; translator, 32:56; discovery of Clark Papers, 33:268, 34:315, 35:51, 36:216, 217; honored, 36:108; receives grant, 40:316
- Kane, Paul, 11:363, 13:439, 25:273, 26:386; author, 14:334, 33:187; artist, 14:449, 15:357, 17:456, 18:95, 216, 21:185, 23:183, 26:359, 380, 28:70, 31:54, 33:264, 35:282, 295, 36:277, 37:133, 134, 38:386; works depicted, 36:285 (cover), 309-314; buffalo hunter, 36:309-314
- Kane, Thomas R., 17:101
- Kane, Mrs. Thomas R., 17:101
- Kanesville, Iowa, see Council Bluffs, Iowa
- Kangas, J. Emil, 20:210
- Kankakee River, Ind., Ill., raccoon trapping, 40:215
- Kansas, agriculture, 12:430, 23:114, 117, 25:375; pioneer printing, 13:109; immigration, 13:136, 17:323, 19:79, 27:256; history, 13:435, 34:307, 35:383, 40:129; in slavery controversy, 14:132, 164, 167, 175n, 189, 18:453, 27:14, 34:304; Mennonite settlement, 14:225, 18:99, 20:181; pioneer life, 15:124, 18:454; baseball, 21:426; Yankee influx, 24:367, 31:182; in art, 25:278, 27:159, 29:266; statehood, 27:5, 39:70; dust storms, 28:79; bibliography, 28:276; Civil War publications, 38:202; political movements, 39:83; public lands, 39:92
- Kansas City, St. Joseph & Council Bluffs Railroad, see Burlington Lines
- Kansas Historical Society, 15:462, 531, 24:368
- Kansas-Nebraska Act, controversy, 14:132, 19:254, 23:261, 32:16, 34:304, 307
- Kansas Stock Yards Co., Kansas City, 27:354
- Kantor, MacKinlay, work reviewed, 38:88
- Kaomdeiyeyedan, Sioux Indian, 38:134
- Kaplan, Louis, author, 23:377
- Kaplan, Milton, work reviewed, 33:216
- Kaposia, Dakota County, Sioux village, 11:184, 13:192, 295, 15:304n, 17:288n, 19:135, 23:341n, 28:272, 320, 30:198, 294, 31:79n, 153, 33:118, 35:99; battle, 11:455, 13:443, 15:306n, 21:182; mission, 13:195, 16:136, 314, 333, 18:375, 20:123, 127, 135, 30:397, 31:82, 40:2; pictured, 13:409, 17:207, 289, 290, 19:421, 35:29, 36:1 (cover); farming, 15:274, 301, 21:22, 23, 38:93; river port, 18:372, 28:135, 136; marker, 21:439, 22:440; school, 22:430, 28:133; medical service, 33:91; post office, 36:207, 40:82. See also South St. Paul
- Kaplin, A. B., author, 14:359
- Kapsner, Oliver, author, 40:361
- Karjenaho, Matias, Finnish pioneer, 25:318
- Karlstad, Kittson County, Lutheran church, 14:452; railroad village, 14:458
- Karlstrand, Einar, author, 20:340
- Karmay, Uriah S., diaries, 20:195
- Karni, Michael G., "Otto Walta," 40:391-402
- Karns, S. D., pioneer, 40:65
- Karns City, McLeod County, ghost town, 40:65-67, 75
- Karpinski, Louis C., works reviewed, 13:186; author, 26:384, 27:66, 34:303
- Karstad, Ruby G., 16:469; "The New York Tribune," 17:411-420; author, 16:100, 17:459, 28:334; speaker, 17:317
- Kaser, David, author, 38:333
- Kaskaskia, Ill., hunting, 14:422; press, 15:14; history, 18:389, 394, 19:218, 29:337; fur trade, 19:293
- Kaslo, Helen, author, 31:58
- Kasota, founded, 11:171, 181; mill, 12:104
- Kaşpar, Jan, Bohemian pioneer, 15:27; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:29
- Kaşpar, Václav, Bohemian pioneer, 15:27
- Kasperek, Val E., 17:483, 19:117; speaker, 14:121, 26:179; author, 14:332, 19:360, 20:212, 21:337, 453, 23:197, 298, 24:167; compiler, 29:363
- Kasper, Frank, speaker, 16:488
- Kasper, T. Cyril, athlete, 39:20
- Kassel, J. L., author, 18:71
- Kasson, mill, 18:467; railroad, 37:157; centennial, 39:344
- Kaštánek, Josef, 15:34
- "Kate Kearny," steamboat, 17:431, 31:210
- Kathio (Izatsy), Mille Lacs County, Sioux village, 35:292, 36:284; historic site, 16:18, 37:67-69, 308; name, 21:348
- Katikitegon, Mich., Chippewa village, 29:66
- Katkov, Norman, novelist, 31:129, 134, 142, 146
- Katz, Helen T. (Mrs. Arthur A.), 12:197; compiler, 38:241
- Katz, Maj. Morton S., 25:311
- Katz, R. N., papers, 26:69
- Katz and Hertz, packing firm, 16:471
- Katzer, Archbishop Frederick, career, 34:313
- Kaufert, Frank H., 34:316, 39:84
- Kauffer, Henry B., potter, 33:230
- Kauffman, Henry J., work reviewed, 33:134
- Kauffman, J. W., author, 17:109
- Kaufman, Mrs. H. L., 18:336
- Kaul, Bert, speaker, 25:98
- Kaul, Eberhard, brickmaker, 25:98
- Kaups, Matti, author, 40:358
- Kavanaugh, Rev. Benjamin T., missionary, 25:212, 31:80
- Kavesh, Robert A., author, 35:44
- Kay, Alexander, trader, 11:261, 20:10, 11
- Kay, Willis G., editor, 34:355
- Kaseck, Melvin E., work reviewed, 35:331
- KDAL, Duluth, radio station, 28:78, 181
- Keane, Archbishop James J., career, 14:230
- Keane, John J., life, 34:214
- Kearny, Gen. Philip, Union officer, 25:132, 136
- Kearny, Stephen W., 13:207, 30:103, 35:290; expeditions, 12:438, 13:369, 16:232; journal, 23:339n; papers, 34:212; biography, 38:201
- Keating, M. C., 15:114
- Keating, William H., work reviewed, 37:31; author, 12:238, 327, 13:368, 372, 374, 418, 16:157, 158, 17:305, 22:155n, 26:165, 30:125, 126, 223, 31:105, 34:284, 40:306; geologist, 14:215, 230; explorer, 30:124, 35:242, 378, 36:294-299
- Keating Hotel, Graceville, history, 11:111
- Keatley, Clarence E., 27:346
- Keaveny, Rev. T. Leo, author, 12:456
- Kebker, Vant W., work reviewed, 22:314
- Keck, Mrs. A. J. (Mary E.), speaker, 17:484; author, 23:399
- Keckley, Elizabeth, 17:107, 216, 18:319
- Kedron, Fillmore County, Quaker meeting, 18:256, 257n
- Keefe, Jack, author, 18:94, 107, 344
- Keegan, Andrew, papers, 28:395
- Keegan, W. Edward, author, 24:361
- Keelboats, 29:260; Mississippi River, 14:150, 16:78, 23:61, 62, 36:46; Wisconsin River, 18:154; depicted, 22:142, 26:142; Minnesota River,

22:144-147, 32:76; in mail service, 40:78, 79
 Keeler, Herbert L., war hero, 12:100
 Keeler, Bishop Stephen E., 36:319
 Keeley, Col. Harry J., 23:167, 27:262; speaker, 23:267, 27:250
 Keen, Edwin L., 25:27
 Keenan, Agnes, speaker, 16:235
 Keenan, Anna M., author, 15:105
 Keenan, Rev. Edward, author, 17:129, 349
 Keenan, Jerry, author, 40:410
 Keenan, Melvin, 22:440
 Keene, C. A., 19:472
 Keene, Laura, actress, 33:169, 175
 Keenleyside, Hugh L., work reviewed, 11:191-194; author, 33:315
 Keewatin, name, 20:343; mining town, 28:251
 "Keewatin," steamboat, 21:247, 259n, 264, 32:60, 34:14
 Kegley, Charles V., 16:101; author, 22:111
 Kegley, Mrs. Charles V., author, 22:111
 Keinath, H. O. A., author, 29:79
 Keiser, Albert, author, 16:105
 Keith, Arthur N., biography, 16:249
 Keith, Ellen (Mrs. Irvin W. Rollins), 39:201
 Keith, Mr. and Mrs. Henry C., at St. Anthony, 15:140
 Keith, Joseph J., poet, 25:176
 Keith, Walter J., biography, 16:249
 Keith family, genealogy, 16:249, 21:313
 Keithahn, Rollo C., author, 11:98
 Keithsburg, Ill., Henry Lewis' visit, 17:426
 Keiwei, Mr. and Mrs. Charles E., house, 24:266
 Keleva Lodge, Finnish society, 16:320
 Kellar, Herbert A., 14:11, 28, 20:325; review by, 18:79; work reviewed, 17:326, 18:195; author, 18:91, 31:128; speaker, 18:322, 32:123; memorial essays, 36:149
 Keller, A. F., brewer, 37:263
 Keller, Father George, at Faribault, 35:321
 Keller, Henry, legislator, 35:304
 Keller, Lulu, speaker, 24:188
 Keller, Oscar, speaker, 34:222
 Keller, Ralph, 36:103; speaker, 35:247, 296
 Kellett, Clark, review by, 39:208
 Kellett, Mrs. Clark (Leota M.), 35:50; work reviewed, 38:86; author, 36:70, 39:132, 40:263
 Kellett, Thomas P., merchant, 12:318, 16:73
 Kelley, Etna M., author, 35:241
 Kelley, Fanny, 40:335
 Kelley, Garaphelia, 40:335
 Kelley, George W., 19:33; author, 16:253, 28:83
 Kelley, Grace, 40:335
 Kelley, Julia, 40:335
 Kelley, O. M., journalist, 34:146
 Kelley, Oliver H., 33:310; agrarian leader, 13:340, 14:137, 169, 230, 15:113, 253, 16:455, 18:410, 20:448, 21:436, 22:251, 319, 26:170, 27:255, 352, 28:54, 30:253, 31:99, 33:50, 35:55, 284, 36:238, 39:83, 129; memorial marker, 13:382; house, 16:487, 20:86, 26:82, 33:

51, 34:172, 36:95, 37:136, 40:336; letters, 22:85; quoted, 24:298; author, 26:297n, 38:295, 40:297; postmaster, 40:89; journal, 40:360. See also Granger movement
 Kelley, Mrs. Oliver H., I (Lucy E.), 40:331, 332
 Kelley, Mrs. Oliver H., II (Temperance L.), 30:253, 40:334, 335
 Kelley, William, 40:335
 Kelley, William D., Congressman, 34:73
 Kelley, William H., historian, 30:302
 Kelley family, in Minnesota, 40:332
 Kelley's Landing, Tenn., depicted, 38:272
 Kelliher, history, 15:132, 33:356; railroad, 29:147; school, 34:63
 Kellogg School, Renville County, 25:102
 Kellogg, Clara M., 39:56
 Kellogg, Edward, radical leader, 27:334
 Kellogg, Frank B., 15:100, 17:160n, 20:185, 21:69, 22:80, 24:168, 36:103; speaker, 13:83, 14:211, 344, 15:56; biographies, 18:423-428, 22:104; lawyer, 19:66; memorial, 20:36; papers, 20:372, 23:371, 33:300, 34:212, 339, 37:44, 135; Senator, 24:373, 25:195, 39:205, 40:90; career, 28:74, 35:285; bust, 30:40, 91; concept of history, 35:157-166; secretary of state, 38:35, 240, 39:80
 Kellogg, Mrs. Frank B., 20:36, 24:168
 Kellogg, Joseph, explorer, 28:68
 Kellogg, Louise P., 13:291, 15:101, 18:193, 19:445, 24:76; "The French Régime," 12:347-358; reviews by, 11:430-432, 15:90-92, 19:198, 20:66-68, 22:60; work reviewed, 17:196-198; author, 11:104, 105, 110, 211, 328, 12:201, 325, 328, 13:210, 245, 252, 331, 14:220, 348, 15:358, 474, 476, 16:112, 115, 239, 350, 17:225, 477, 21:429, 23:185, 24:337; editor, 11:309, 12:94; speaker, 12:282, 13:56, 105, 326, 19:310-312, 20:30; Radisson theory, 15:163, 324; research associate, 20:74
 Kellogg, M. N., 21:316
 Kellogg, Mark, 22:175
 Kellogg, Paul U., papers, 39:300
 Kellogg Boulevard, St. Paul, history, 18:118
 Kellogg-Briand Treaty, 23:372
 Kelly, A. A., song writer, 26:52
 Kelly, A. R., author, 21:327
 Kelly, Charles, 40:334
 Kelly, Fanny, captured by Indians, 38:385
 Kelly, Frank, logger, 36:133, 134
 Kelly, Henry C., letters, 30:160
 Kelly, Dr. Howard, author, 24:239
 Kelly, James, 20:86; speaker, 19:316
 Kelly, Mary, 16:336
 Kelly, Sister Mary G., work reviewed, 21:73-76
 Kelly, Monroe P., author, 17:115
 Kelly, Patrick H., 39:329, 330, 40:229
 Kelly, Philip J., 11:413
 Kelly, Robert O., author, 38:91
 Kelly, William H., 24:27
 Kelly Block, St. Paul, design, 23:221

Kelsay, Laura E., author, 34:212; compiler, 40:146
 Kelsey, A. Edward, Quaker minister, 18:261
 Kelsey, Dr. C. C., author, 39:264
 Kelsey, Mrs. Elizabeth W., 29:276, 271
 Kelsey, Frank W., 20:349
 Kelsey, Henry, 36:150; explorer, 17:75, 35:243
 Kelsey, Porter, 17:120
 Kelsey, Vera, 24:371; work reviewed, 32:112-114; author, 35:243
 Kelso Lookout, Cook County, ranger station, 36:134, 136
 Kelso Township, Sibley County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275; co-operative, 22:374
 Kelson, Lt. John C., 11:168, 183
 Kemble, E. C., agency inspector, 35:175-177
 Kemble, E. W., artist, 40:13, 16-20
 Kemble, Gouverneur, 20:78
 Kemp, Francis H., 21:108, 22:106, 23:104, 27:30n, 26:178
 Kemp, George E., author, 20:447
 Kemp family, genealogy, 20:447
 Kemper, Henry, 16:250
 Kemper, Bishop Jackson, 17:350, 21:450, 23:132; missionary, 14:111, 230, 27:368, 28:190; centennial, 16:477; letters, 36:35
 Kemper, Hannah, speaker, 17:122; legislator, 32:121
 Kenanites, religious sect, 36:290
 Kendall, Harry T., MHS president, 32:57
 Kendall, Mrs. Juliana N., 13:213
 Kendall, Rita, teacher, 32:195
 Kendrick, Benjamin B., work reviewed, 14:429
 Kenerson, Mrs. R. H. E., author, 26:294
 Kenfield, Charles T., lawyer, 21:196
 Kenkel, F. P., author, 30:159
 Kenly, R. G., 38:312
 Kennan, George F., author, 36:236
 Kennedy, Rev. Alvah A., 11:115
 Kennedy, Charles J., review by, 21:71; author, 20:443, 21:80
 Kennedy, D. R., trader, 11:180
 Kennedy, Duncan L., author, 28:74
 Kennedy, E. H., road boss, 16:11
 Kennedy, Lt. Ebenezer H., escorts Indians, 38:363
 Kennedy, J., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 Kennedy, Jeremiah C., cathedral committeeman, 39:154n
 Kennedy, John F., President, 37:343, 38:92
 Kennedy, John P., 14:268
 Kennedy, Robert, tavern keeper, 11:168, 30:295; town board president, 21:343
 Kennedy, Roger G., 39:84; "Houses of the St. Croix Valley," 38:337-352; "Joseph R. Brown's House," 39:272-277; "The Long Shadow of Harvey Ellis," 40:97-108
 Kennedy, Walter, 27:48
 Kennedy, William, publisher, 26:304
 Kennedy, Capt. William, letter, 21:251n
 Kennedy, William P., author, 27:241
 Kennedy family, gunmakers, 38:197
 Kennedy, history, 21:451

- Kennedy Land and Town Co., Kittson County, 21:451
- Kennedy Milling Co., Glencoe, 35:47
- Kennedy's Own, literary magazine, 26:304, 310
- Kennerson, Fred, reminiscences, 16:101
- Kenneseth Israel Congregation, Minneapolis, 20:216
- Kenney, James F., review by, 24:152-154; work reviewed, 13:300; author, 24:164; speaker, 25:84
- Kenney, Nathaniel T., author, 36:280
- Kenney, Seth H., farmer, 20:448, 34:289
- Kenney, William P., biography, 22:104
- Kennicott, Dr. John, editor, 23:370
- Kennicott, John A., journalist, 24:246
- Kennicott, Robert, naturalist, 23:370, 24:58, 246, 370, 31:183; papers, 24:61; diary reviewed, 24:344
- Kenning, Charles, 19:22
- Kenny, Sister Elizabeth, 24:181, 25:309
- Kenny, Thomas, letters, 27:345
- Kenora (Rat Portage), Ont., trading post, 11:363; map, 15:239; canoe route, 24:276, 279, 25:204; resort, 24:278; railroad, 28:179; mills, 31:183, 34:4; lake port, 35:272, 275
- Kenosha, Wis., in World War II, 26:278
- Kenosha County (Wis.) Historical Society, publication, 29:356
- Kensington, located, 17:27-29, 31, 173-176
- Kensington rune stone, 21:92, 22:439, 28:78, 29:168, 175, 349, 30:69, 154, 170, 34:215, 36:95; literature, 12:421, 13:442, 16:234, 349, 453, 19:356, 20:85, 200, 21:202, 302-304, 28:58-60, 176, 31:249, 32:56, 33:47, 34:53, 265, 302, 35:47, 141, 294, 36:33, 146, 238, 38:43, 193, 383, 39:133-140, 300, 40:95; authenticity question, 13:182-184, 278, 15:355, 17:20-37, 166-188, 18:40, 102, 188-190, 19:106, 23:378, 24:257, 28:272, 301, 378, 33:88, 314, 354, 39:342; language, 13:197; source material, 14:437; inscription, 40:58, 59
- Kent, Rev. Aratus, 21:18-20, 22
- Kent, William, lumberman, 18:176
- Kent, William, speaker, 34:222, 224
- Kent, Catholic church, 24:94
- Kent and Mahoney, lumber firm, 29:205n
- Kenton, G. M., publisher, 28:385
- Kentucky, early printing, 15:10-12; geological survey, 25:175; pioneer life, 29:338; government, 34:82
- Kentucky Historical Society, 24:367, 34:357
- Kenway, Mary M., author, 29:350
- Kenwood Armory, Minneapolis, 28:190
- Kenwood Monday Club, Minneapolis, 25:185
- Kenyon, Methodist church, 14:354; newspapers, 22:423; history, 34:127, 35:203
- Keokuk, Fox leader, 20:56, 57, 29:350, 34:41
- Keokuk, Iowa, cholera epidemic, 14:291; river port, 17:377, 43in, 22:17, 31:247
- "Keokuk," steamboat, 38:291
- Keokuk & St. Louis Railroad, 30:233
- Kercher, Alice C., lawyer, 17:213
- Kercher, Leonard C., work reviewed, 22:314
- Kerfoot, Samuel F., college president, 21:185, 39:214, 215, 225
- Kerker, John, theater director, 34:240, 241
- Kerkhoven, school research project, 12:169-171, 210; churches, 12:170, 211, 15:481; anniversary, 29:359; hunting, 33:154n
- Kerkhoven Baptist Church, 15:481
- Kerlinger, Callie, 11:94, 205, 448, 12:83, 427
- Kerlinger, Mrs. Mary H., reminiscences, 11:94
- Kern, Benjamin, artist, 38:201
- Kern, Charles, speaker, 27:78
- Kern, Edward, artist, 38:201
- Kern, Ray G., 22:219
- Kern, Richard, artist, 38:201
- Kerns, John, Methodist minister, 26:243
- Kerntz, Joseph, 38:29-31
- Kerr, Mrs. Alma B., 17:346; speaker, 17:67, 68
- Kerr, Chester, author, 36:190
- Kerr, Duncan J., speaker, 20:336
- Kerr, George, 35:340
- Kerr, Jack, author, 34:129, 218
- Kerr, James E., author, 15:473
- Kerr, Joseph, 13:133
- Kerr, Robert F., author, 13:253
- Kerr, Robert S., Senator, 40:293
- Kerr, Robert Y., review by, 34:256
- Kerr, Walter C., engineer, 14:231
- Kerst, Joseph A., 30:290
- Kerst, Lena, student, 27:99, 103
- Kerst, Margaret, student, 27:99
- Kessenich, Henrietta W., author, 12:444
- Kessler, —, 18:149
- Kessler, Lillian, work reviewed, 23:159; author, 22:187, 23:370
- Ketchum, Richard M., work reviewed, 36:95
- Keto, Helmi S., author, 40:48
- Ketten, Sister Philomene, missionary, 18:269, 33:60, 36:24
- Kettering, Charles F., industrialist, 39:30
- Kettle River (Finland), Carlton County, name, 16:246; Johnson's camp, 21:151, 156; Finnish settlements, 22:392n, 25:318; fur trade, 28:157n; history, 35:382
- Kettle River, Pine County, logging, 18:166
- Kettler, Elsa S., 27:49, 148
- Kettles, trade goods, 40:200, 205, 206, 209
- Kevony, Owen, 36:242
- Keweenaw Bay, Mich., Lake Superior, 13:400; described, 23:238
- Keweenaw Peninsula, Mich., copper mines, 23:355, 34:10, 35:247
- "Key City," steamboat, 28:92, 37:154
- Keye, Elsie, 27:48
- Keyes, Charles R., author, 11:326, 16:112; educator, 18:326
- Keyes, D. W., 11:146
- Keyes, Dency E., 25:343
- Keyes, Gen. Erasmus D., 25:36, 137
- Keyes, John A., legislator, 35:309
- "Keyes," steamboat, 16:292
- Keys, Thomas E., "Medical Books of Dr. Charles N. Hawitt," 21:357-371; author, 21:408, 23:167
- Keyser, Charles, 28:262
- Keyser, E., sculptor, 27:346
- KFAM, St. Cloud, radio station, 30:173, 284
- Kiala, Fox leader, 19:288
- Kickapoo Indians, 19:274, 36:191
- Kickapoo River, Wis., 23:344
- Kidd, Kenneth E., works reviewed, 38:87, 40:407; author, 28:70; speaker, 40:149
- Kidder, Rev. —, 13:148
- Kidder, Homer R., author, 12:199
- Kieffer, Stephen A., work reviewed, 36:150
- Kiehle, David H., educator, 35:371
- Kiekenapp, Marian R., author, 17:480
- Kienitz, John F., author, 26:385
- Kiessling, O. E., author, 21:439
- Kiester, Norwegian settlement, 23:290; Evangelical church, 29:176
- Kiewiet, C. W. de, editor, 34:357
- Kihlstrum, Milton B., author, 25:308
- Kilbourne, Byron, railroad magnate, 30:138
- Kilbride, Thomas B., lawyer, 17:213
- Kildahl, John (Johan) N., college president, 13:324, 14:231, 31:51
- Kilde, Lois, 27:147
- Kilen Hills, Jackson County, road, 23:403
- Kiley, Edward C., 15:487
- Kilkenny, Catholic church, 11:462
- Killam, Edgar L., author, 27:68
- Killdeer Mountain, N.D., historic site, 39:33
- Killen, John, author, 34:355
- Killing Hawk, Sioux leader, 38:149
- Killorin, John F., lumberman, 24:375
- Kilmer, Joyce, poet, 26:308
- Kimiate family, musicians, 22:115
- Kilpatrick, Carroll, author, 37:343
- Kilpatrick, Hugh J., cavalry leader, 25:353
- Kilpatrick, Gen. Judson H., speaker, 35:227
- Kimball, Mrs. Alden S., author, 17:125
- Kimball, C. Margaret, review by, 40:47; author, 40:412
- Kimball, Charles D., biography, 11:432-434; house, 14:269
- Kimball, Mrs. Emily S., papers, 28:304
- Kimball, Moses, excursionist, 15:413, 414
- Kimball, Sarah Jane, diaries, 33:92
- Kimball, Willis M., author, 13:340
- Kimball, history, 19:117
- Kimber, Alta, 13:344; "The Coming of the Latter Day Saints," 13:385-394; author, 12:340; speaker, 13:281, 16:491
- Kimber, Ben, speaker, 22:340
- Kimber, Martha, 19:416
- Kimberly, Arthur E., author, 19:455
- Kimberly, Mrs. Mary R., 15:459
- Kimberly-Clark Corp., history, 40:47
- Kimmerle, Marjorie M., author, 23:381, 24:74
- Kincaid, Robert L., author, 28:279
- Kincaid family, genealogy, 21:195

Kinder, Gertrude S., artist, 13:420
 Kinder, Judge L. B., 11:218, 315, 15:
 245, 17:120, 346, 20:95; speaker,
 16:489; author, 18:333
 King, —, English traveler, 28:317
 King, A. F., 20:352
 King, Arthur W., author, 33:354, 34:
 266
 King, Gen. Charles, 14:38
 King, Charles, speaker, 17:481
 King, Charles B., artist, 19:420,
 422, 20:174, 29:336, 34:213, 35:88
 King, Clarence, surveyor, 28:348
 King, Dan M., librarian, 30:410, 34:
 220; author, 34:42
 King, Daniel S., stage operator, 17:
 465
 King, David, missionary, 20:123, 124,
 25:212
 King, Edgar W., author, 25:401
 King, Eleanor, 21:59
 King, Ernestine, author, 31:121
 King, Franklin A., compiler, 35:49
 King, Grace, 20:110; author, 14:442
 King, Maj. Henry L., paymaster, 25:
 124, 245, 344
 King, James S., author, 21:185
 King, Mrs. James S., author, 15:467
 King, John, journalist, 14:447
 King, John E., speaker, 12:296
 King, Josias R., in Civil War, 25:
 119, 228, 39:77, 175; artist, 38:
 257n; statue, 40:48
 King, Judson, speaker, 34:222
 King, Lawrence W., author, 34:314
 King, Mackenzie, 35:35
 King, Mary B. A., author, 15:115
 King, Nancy, author, 24:93
 King, Mrs. Otis H., 21:430
 King, Rufus, 25:36
 King, Ruth, author, 24:93
 King, Samuel, landowner, 17:465
 King, Samuel A., balloonist, 24:264
 King, Shepherd H., 39:237
 King, Stafford, poet, 16:81; speaker,
 19:316, 26:386
 King, William S., 30:371; farmhouse,
 15:55; livestock breeder, 19:407,
 22:261, 265, 26:117, 121-124; edi-
 tor, 32:19; papers, 33:299; poli-
 tician, 35:66, 70, 37:319, 329
 King, Winifred, author, 24:93
 King George's War, 18:392, 19:289
 King Midas Mill, Hastings, 18:114
 King Philip, Wampanoag leader, 19:330
 King William's War, 18:391, 19:281-
 283
 Kingsman, Eugene, author, 34:168, 36:
 185
 Kingsman, Joseph R., author, 27:72
 King's Grove, Stearns County, camp
 meeting, 31:82
 King's Retreat House, Buffalo, 40:100
 Kingsbury, Arthur M., author, 33:314
 Kingsbury, Felicia D., author, 31:249
 Kingsbury, W. W., 14:249
 Kingsley, Charles, author, 16:4
 Kingsley, Cyrus M., 15:116
 Kingsley, Lt. Gerald, 24:374
 Kingsley, Ira, pioneer physician, 21:
 101
 Kingsley, Lydia W., author, 20:446
 Kingston, C. S., author, 31:253, 33:
 313
 Kingston, William H. G., author, 34:
 355
 Kingston, mill, 11:116; history, 19:

117; in Sioux Outbreak, 20:192,
 38:280, 281, 283; Finnish settle-
 ment, 20:214
 Kingston, Wis., history, 20:79
 Kinietz, W. Vernon, 23:134n; work re-
 viewed, 29:66
 Kinkead, Alexander, founds Alexan-
 dria, 30:161, 31:184
 Kinkead, Clara J., work reviewed, 31:
 184
 Kinkead, George, founds Alexandria,
 31:184
 Kinkead, Mary A., letters, 31:185
 Kinkead, William, founds Alexandria,
 30:161, 31:184
 Kinkead family, genealogy, 31:184
 Kinkel, Gottfried, author, 24:222
 Kinkeldey, Otto, 16:331
 Kinmount, St. Louis County, wild-rice
 processing, 33:354
 Kinney, J. P., works reviewed, 18:
 305, 32:180
 Kinney, Rudolphus D., missionary, 11:
 220; postmaster, 34:170
 Kinnickinnic River, Wis., mills, 16:
 229
 Kinmugton, Sgt. —, 28:209
 Kinsella, Hazel G., author, 36:190
 Kinsey, Ruth, author, 28:375
 Kinyon, William R., banker, 22:350
 Kinzie, —, baseball player, 19:174
 Kinzie, John H., 15:405; trader, 15:
 432, 19:299; Indian agent, 23:
 348n; house, 26:385
 Kinzie, Mrs. John H., author, 12:94,
 14:108, 15:423; house, 26:385
 Kiowa Indians, 16:89, 40:47
 Kipp, O. L., author, 13:115
 Kirby, Miss —, pioneer teacher, 15:
 116
 Kirby, Lt. Edmund, 25:125
 Kirby reaper, trial, 24:290
 Kirchner, William H., author, 30:264
 Kirchner, Capt. Albert, contractor,
 37:283, 285, 290, 295, 297
 Kirchner, Edward, contractor, 37:283,
 285-287, 289, 292, 294, 295, 297
 Kirchner, Mrs. Edward, 37:292, 293,
 295
 Kirchner, William H., Jr., author,
 12:320
 Kirk, H. H., speaker, 14:123
 Kirk, John, land grants, 16:423-426
 Kirk, Loren O., autobiography, 19:365
 Kirk, W. H., 40:128
 Kirker, John N., 16:137
 Kirkland, Edward C., 23:256; author,
 24:155
 Kirkland, Joseph, 22:157; author, 21:
 96, 23:114, 157
 Kirkpatrick, George E., editor, 22:88
 Kirkpatrick, K. A., speaker, 26:179
 Kirkpatrick, William, editor, 26:398
 Kirkup, Mrs. C. E., recollections,
 13:209
 Kirkwood, Edith B., author, 16:130,
 28:383, 29:83
 Kirkwood, William P., author, 26:307,
 28:77, 32:118
 Kise, John, 21:447
 Kise, Joseph, author, 26:81, 29:352
 Kittanning Path, Pa., Indian trail,
 15:256
 Kittle, Maria, Indian captive, 28:90
 Kittleson, Ole, lumberjack, 13:364
 Kitto, Reuben, missionary, 16:303

Kittredge, Charles P., pioneer, 23:
 102
 Kittredge, George L., author, 15:445
 Kittson, Rev. Henry, 11:96
 Kittson, Norman W., 14:205, 28:80,
 30:70, 33:89, 35:252, 37:43, 39:
 330, 332; railroad interests, 11:
 308, 21:97, 25:187, 28:372, 31:55;
 trader, 11:366, 13:224, 241, 278,
 14:230, 15:285, 16:73, 19:109,
 382, 20:79, 22:4, 148, 156, 278-
 280, 289, 27:311, 28:337, 32:250,
 35:282, 36:37, 260, 38:5-7, 9, 10,
 63; hunter, 16:260; career, 21:99;
 steamboat owner, 21:252-257, 32:
 60; descendants, 25:78; legis-
 lator, 27:166, 33:121n; property,
 29:89, 37:43, 39:21, 154; post-
 master, 40:84
 Kittson, William, diary, 32:250
 Kittson County, history, 14:458, 16:
 129, 495, 21:415, 22:110; pageant,
 16:237; agriculture, 21:212; bo-
 nanza farms, 21:451; schools, 24:
 323; Swedish collections, 26:364;
 wildlife, 30:127, 33:142n
 Kittson County Enterprise (Hallowell),
 historical edition, 15:488; anni-
 versary, 16:495
 Kittson County Historical Society,
 18:62; organized, 20:46, 96; pub-
 lication, 22:110; meetings, 23:
 297, 27:172
 Kittson County War History Committee,
 23:391
 Kittsondale, St. Paul race track, 37:
 43, 39:21
 Kiwanis Club, Anoka, 20:215; Wor-
 thington, 25:208
 Kjellberg, Isidor, journalist, 11:102
 Kjolraug, M. U. S., 16:351
 Klacel, Ladimir, freethinker, 13:275
 Klaber, Frederick, 21:70
 Klammer, A. A., pioneer, 37:71
 Klammer, K. K., archaeologist, 37:71
 Klammer, Paul W., "Collecting Log
 Cabins," 37:71-77; author, 36:193,
 39:132
 Klapp, S. D., biography, 19:214
 Klaragard, Sever, author, 19:213
 Klaveness, Dr. E., author, 14:124,
 24:374
 Klavestad, Osborne, 27:48
 Klaw, Marc, theater agent, 28:104
 Klee, Loretta E., author, 29:77
 Kleffman, Clarence, 22:218, 341
 Klein, Alexander, author, 34:358
 Klein, Earl E., review by, 35:289
 Klein, Karl M., author, 13:117
 Klein, Philip S., author, 38:202
 Kleinhuizen, Albert K., 28:125
 Klement, Frank, "The Abolition Move-
 ment," 32:15-33; reviews by, 31:
 243, 33:217, 38:330; work re-
 viewed, 37:126; author, 31:256,
 32:64, 38:384, 39:260
 Klemer, Carl H., pioneer, 22:348
 Klemer, Frank H., speaker, 22:107
 Klepper, Franz, speaker, 24:219
 Kleven, Bernhardt J., "The Mississip-
 pi River Logging Company," 27:190-
 202; author, 11:321, 12:85, 27:246
 Klieforth Canadian-American History
 Prize, 25:295
 Klifma, Stanislav, author, 13:199
 Klingaman, O. E., speaker, 19:424n;
 author, 19:460, 29:174

- Klinsmann, Hermann J., bicycle racer, 33:315
 Klock, George, 33:37
 Klondike, Yukon Ter., gold mining, 29:300-315, 32:60, 35:199, 39:341
 Klondike, Yukon, and Copper River Co., 29:303n
 Kloos, John H., railroad official, 37:154, 155, 160
 Kloss, Heinz, author, 21:97
 Klostermann, Henry, 32:41
 Klovstad, J. H., "The Study of Pioneer Life," 11:70-74; author, 11:185, 186
 Klune, Frances M., author, 24:376
 Knabe and Co., Baltimore, piano makers, 39:318, 323
 Knaplund, Paul, review by, 36:98; work reviewed, 39:81; author, 13:206; speaker, 17:110; professor, 39:220
 Knapp, Joseph G., author, 18:323
 Knapp, Oscar, steamboat captain, 36:212
 Knapp, Mrs. W. A. (Synneva), 20:96, 21:109, 22:106
 Knapp, Stout and Co., lumber firm, 36:161
 Knatvold, Thorvald V., legislator, 35:346
 Knauer, Josiah, surveyor, 40:233, 239, 241
 Knauss, James O., author, 15:125
 Kneale, Orrin C., 18:123n, 142-144
 Kneeland, Abner, 28:54
 Kneisel String Quartet, 39:63
 Knickerbacker, Rev. David B., 12:400, 21:450, 26:94
 Kniett, H. F. J., topographer, 21:332
 Knife Lake, Kanabec County, 15:176, 37:272
 Knife Portage, St. Louis River, 23:246, 247, 249, 251; name, 31:95
 Knife River, Lake County, 16:298; history, 22:242, 30:407, 34:177; railroad, 34:181, 183
 Knife River, N.D., 40:193
 Knight, Augustus F., architect, 37:193, 194, 38:187, 188
 Knight, Eleanor, author, 35:152
 Knight, Harold V., author, 29:267
 Knight, Capt. James, journal reviewed, 13:300
 Knight, Joseph, letters, 14:102
 Knight, Ralph, author, 38:42
 Knights of Columbus, Minnesota, 11:351, 14:230, 320, 30:163, 32:62, 37:62, 38:193
 Knights of Labor, 30:254, 36:274, 40:353; Minnesota, 21:315, 384, 389, 392, 394, 22:367-390, 35:58, 36:33, 40:362; political aspect, 32:130, 35:59-61, 298, 327
 Knights of Pythias, St. Paul, 14:124
 Knights of the Forest, Mankato, 38:354
 Knopp, Mary Fitz Gibbon, 18:59, 22:45
 Knot, Gerrit, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
 Knott, H. W. Howard, author, 11:216, 217
 Knott, J. Proctor, speech on Duluth, 34:70-77; speaker, 25:392, 28:78, 279, 32:154, 33:65; Congressman, 32:150n, 34:67-70; bibliography, 34:78
 Knotts, Elmer E., pioneer, 24:93
 Knowles, C. R., author, 36:103
 Knowles, Marjorie, author, 22:334
 Knowlton, Evelyn H., work reviewed, 35:286
 Knowlton, Hiram, surveyor, 40:387
 Knowlton, Joseph E., postmaster, 34:185
 Know-Nothing movement, 22:72, 28:26, 31:243; history, 16:88; policies, 21:192, 28:21, 35:291; among Republicans, 28:27, 32:15
 Knox, F. W., steamboat captain, 33:12
 Knox, G. W., steamboat captain, 33:12
 Knox, George, editor, 37:40
 Knox, Harold C., speaker, 18:277; author, 30:150, 262
 Knox, Mrs. Henry M., 37:107n; singer, 29:119, 33:4, 39:52, 321
 Knox, John J., financier, 14:231
 Knox, Olive, author, 34:132
 Knox, Philander, attorney general, 32:175
 Knox, Mrs. T. J., 14:120
 Knox College, Galesburg, Ill., collections, 14:337, 19:216; history, 24:113, 114
 Knox County, Ill., settled, 24:113
 Knudsen, Rev. J., author, 17:239
 Knudson, Minnie M. L., author, 18:342
 Knuth, Priscilla, review by, 40:143
 Knutson, Harold, Congressman, 40:369, 410
 Knutson, Helge O., author, 13:453
 Knutson, Knute, 11:119
 Knutson, Paul, explorer, 17:23-26, 29, 35, 171, 176, 21:304, 33:216, 34:353, 35:294, 36:238, 40:95
 Knutson, Thomas, author, 12:211
 Kobenas, Jim, Chippewa Indian, 24:320
 Koch, Henry C., translator, 35:292
 Koch, Karl, 32:102n
 Koch, Theodore F., autobiography, 13:427; colonizer, 18:338, 28:130, 131, 35:33, 295, 36:104
 Koch, Mrs. Theodore F., author, 18:339
 Kodiak Indians, customs, 28:287
 Koefod, Paul E., author, 22:224
 Koehler, Betsy, author, 35:50
 Koehler, Frank O., 33:228
 Koehler, Robert, artist, 14:231, 19:365, 22:333
 Koempel, Henry J., 20:185
 Koepfer, H. F., work reviewed, 39:124
 Koepfer, Josephine, 28:259
 Koepfer family, 26:238
 Kofron, Frank, typographer, 30:89, 33:19
 Kohl, Johann G., 35:335; author, 16:102, 19:216, 35:156, 292, 36:74
 Kohlbeck, Andreas, author, 19:219
 Kohlepp, Harold, 21:334; author, 22:210
 Kohler, Ruth de Y., author, 29:356
 Kohlmeier, Fred W., reviews by, 37:258, 39:163, 40:405
 Kohlsaat, H. H., publisher, 26:20
 Kohn, Clyde F., author, 36:282
 Kohn, Henry G., house, 37:76n
 Kohn, Otto, author, 17:118
 Kohn, Theodore, author, 17:118
 Kohn, Mrs. A. N. (Ida S.), 17:231, 23:100, 27:265; author, 23:100; speaker, 25:406, 28:85
 Kohs, S. C., author, 27:352
 Kolar, Frank J., 15:40
 Kolchak, Adm. Alexander V., 38:324
 Kolehmainen, John I., 27:162; "Finnish Temperance Societies," 22:391-403; "The Finnish Pioneers," 25:317-328; reviews by, 27:38-40, 35:333; works reviewed, 29:347, 32:184; author, 22:418, 431, 25:301, 382, 393, 27:49, 55, 142, 30:404; speaker, 25:378, 26:391, 31:121
 Kolko, Gabriel, author, 39:298
 Koll, Mathias N., papers, 19:48, 98
 Koller, Larry, work reviewed, 37:35
 Kolliner, S. A., speaker, 23:195
 Komensky, McLeod County, Bohemian settlement, 16:488
 Komensky Klub, University of Minnesota, 15:39
 Kondiarok, Huron leader, 19:283
 Konga, Tynne E., work reviewed, 35:333
 Konga, Vaino, speaker, 18:465
 Konig Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
 Koochiching County, business, 13:118; geology, 15:143; mail service, 16:366; name, 20:343, 30:332; newspapers, 21:451, 29:356; history, 22:415, 23:107, 30:162, 407, 33:315, 35:246; transportation, 24:191; schools, 25:177, 285, 27:50; logging, 27:302; wildlife, 30:132; nursing home, 38:377
 Koochiching County Historical Society, 16:240; organized, 15:488, 16:63, 30:80; meetings, 16:124, 17:121, 35:6, 483, 18:464, 30:166, 277, 34:359
 Koochiching County War History Committee, 23:391
 Koochiching Falls, see International Falls
 Kooistra, Jan, 28:131
 Kool, Barent J., 17:88
 Koon, Judge Martin B., 33:332, 333, 337
 Koon family, genealogy, 20:346
 Koop, Mrs. Madge, 22:216
 Koos, Leonard V., educator, 35:371
 Kopas, Clifford R., author, 17:110
 Kopietz, Edmund, typographer, 35:196, 38:43
 Kopperud, Eimer, author, 39:130
 Kopperud, Linda, author, 39:130
 Kops, Mr. and Mrs. Jacob de Bruyn, 37:160
 Korean War, 39:208, 263
 Koren, Rev. U. V., 18:114
 Kofista, František, 15:36
 Korsrud, A. C., author, 22:221
 Kortessmaki, W. J., 34:350
 Koshkonong, Wis., Norwegian settlement, 12:270, 28:381
 Kossuth, Louis, 28:321
 Kostka, Sister Mary, 14:31n, 40
 Kots, Jan Willem, 28:128
 Kottenkamp, Frans, author, 12:86
 Koukari, Mikki, 32:195
 Kountz, William J., steamboat owner, 38:236
 Kovár, František, author, 14:123
 Kovarik, J. J., author, 23:388
 Kowalski family, 34:182
 Kozlak, Chester, artist, 31:204, 33:310, 35:384, 36:152; author, 33:268; cartographer, 34:2, 179, 283n; museum curator, 36:108
 Kozlowski, Otto, 19:238

- Kraenzel, Carl F., work reviewed, 35:148
- Kragero Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Krahn, B. J., 21:438
- Kramer, Dale, work reviewed, 35:284; author, 23:197
- Kramer, Frank R., work reviewed, 39:76
- Kramer, Rev. Frederick F., 12:106, 18:335; speaker, 17:232, 20:213; author, 23:194
- Kramer, Horace, author, 23:123, 157
- Kramer, Ida, 24:351; manuscript assistant, 23:367, 24:31, 34, 243, 25:40
- Kramer, Reginald, speaker, 29:93
- Krans, Olaf, artist, 24:256, 29:278
- Krapp, George P., 17:319
- Krauch, Elsa, 21:329; author, 22:99
- Kraus, H. C., author, 27:365
- Kraus, J. A., 16:363
- Kraus, Lili, pianist, 39:64
- Kraus, Michael, work reviewed, 40:305; speaker, 29:348; compiler, 37:342
- Krause, Herbert, reviews by, 29:73, 247, 31:113, 238, 32:52, 39:293; works reviewed, 20:183, 34:123; author, 20:117, 22:365, 23:122, 157, 28:392, 29:103, 287, 30:272, 31:128, 129, 133, 136, 146, 256, 32:64, 35:242, 378, 36:80
- Krause, Lubrecht F. E., 14:50; career, 14:53-55
- Kraushaar, R. W., author, 18:327
- Krausnick, Gertrude, librarian, 27:23; author, 12:81, 22:36; speaker, 15:218, 26:367
- Krautkramer, Edward K., editor, 38:193
- Kreage, Beulah P., author, 35:154
- Krebs, Albert, author, 33:316
- Krehbiel, Henry E., speaker, 39:52
- Kreidberg, Irving, 33:19
- Kreidberg, Mrs. Irving (Marjorie), work reviewed, 36:189; author, 40:46
- Kreidler, Dr. H. W., 25:250
- Kreisler, Fritz, violinist, 39:62
- Kremer, E. G., 26:322
- Kremer, George F., 26:322
- Kremer, Josephine, author, 26:183
- Kremmeter, Sister Evangelista, 35:264, 266, 271
- Křenek, Rev. Josef, 15:41
- Krengle, Alvin, library page, 25:41
- Kreun, Jan, 28:129
- Kreuter, Joseph, author, 19:219
- Krey, August C., 19:70, 20:50, 23:50, 25:55, 73, 191, 26:45, 151, 27:26, 27, 28:75, 29:53, 97, 98, 30:180, 39:226; "History in the Machine Age," 14:3-29; reviews by, 18:83-86, 19:71-73, 427-430, 25:168-170, 35:145; works reviewed, 19:437, 34:298; author, 12:456, 15:59, 18:91, 219, 19:91, 444, 25:181, 294, 26:170, 29:164; speaker, 13:327, 14:80, 15:57, 27:145, 146, 29:82, 348, 30:177, 34:115; educator, 32:6, 10; quoted, 32:37
- Krieger, Justina, author, 40:147
- Krieghoff, Cornelius, artist, 23:78, 26:286, 36:318, 40:149 (cover)
- Kriekaard, Rev. Cornelius, 28:126
- Krist, E. D., artist, 11:335
- Krit automobile, 38:205 (cover), 206-208, 214
- Krit Motor Car Co., Detroit, Mich., 38:207
- KROCK, Rochester, radio station, 30:81, 177
- Kroeger, Frederick, author, 12:108
- Krog, H. P., author, 23:107
- Krogstad, Helene, author, 13:212
- Krol, Dr. Marie, author, 13:435
- Krollpfeifer, A. F., 20:249
- Kron, Clemens, pioneer, 24:189
- Kron, G. A., author, 19:233
- Krout, John A., author, 11:100, 19:347
- Krueger, Edward, 13:286
- Krueger, Leonard B., work reviewed, 16:91
- Krueger, Lillian, author, 20:86, 203, 339, 27:68, 164, 29:355
- Krug, Merton E., work reviewed, 27:238
- Krukemeyer, Ethel, author, 36:107
- Krum, Mrs. Alburn H., 12:408, 497
- Krum, Gracie B., 13:194; "Chauncey Niles Brainerd," 12:407-409
- Krussow, William, author, 20:461
- Krutch, Joseph Wood, speaker, 38:91
- KSTP, St. Paul, radio station, 16:483
- KSTP-TV, St. Paul, 39:172
- KTCA-TV, St. Paul, 39:172, 40:364
- Ku Klux Klan, educational program, 15:120
- Kubelik, Jan, violinist, 39:59
- Kučera family, Czech settlers, 15:30
- Kuebelbeck, Joseph, 29:277
- Kueker, William L., 19:238
- Kuehl, John R., editor, 40:95
- Kuehl, Warren F., compiler, 40:314
- Kuenzli, Mr. and Mrs. Gottlieb, recollections, 16:252
- Kugler's Musical Instrument Museum, Roseville, 39:313, 314
- Kuhlman, Augustus F., author, 15:229; editor, 20:74, 26:161
- Kuhlmann, Charles B., reviews by, 14:206, 207, 16:82, 91, 33:132; author, 12:89, 16:114, 21:182, 28:331, 29:9; speaker, 14:213
- Kuhn, Herbert W., author, 33:186
- Kuipers, F. H., 29:67
- Kullberg, H. F., author, 36:103
- Kulmala, Antti, 40:391, 399
- Kulmala, Hilma M., 40:395
- Kulmala, Laurie, 40:394
- Kulmala, Otto, *see* Walta, Otto
- Kulmala, Sofia, 40:394
- Kummer, Julius, artist, 30:74
- Kunro, G. M., author, 17:240
- Kūn, Rev. František, Czech missionary, 15:32-35
- Kundig, Martin, missionary, 23:285
- Kuno, Alfred, 20:359
- Kunz, Virginia B., author, 30:267, 34:130, 36:152, 194, 40:364
- Kunz Oil, Minneapolis, 38:308
- Kunze, W. F., speaker, 12:96, 99
- Kunzman, Oscar A., 19:470, 20:456
- KUOM, Minneapolis, radio station, 28:75, 184, 286, 30:171, 177
- Kurenko, Maria, singer, 39:60
- Kurikka, Matti, labor leader, 25:324
- Kurtz, Wilbur G., author, 35:153
- Kurz, Rudolph Friederich, diary, 19:104; artist, 19:105, 32:155, 33:264, 35:242, 40:403; trader, 37:262
- Kuske, Dorothy, author, 14:450
- Kutz, George, speaker, 25:210
- Kvale, Ole J., Congressman, 29:102, 38:177, 181, 40:367, 368
- Kvale, Paul, Congressman, 12:449, 15:62, 40:410
- Kvande, Severt, author, 16:247
- Kvernstoen, E. L., 17:238
- Kviteseid Lutheran Church, Milan, history, 29:86
- Kwiat, Joseph J., work reviewed, 37:83
- Kyner, James H., author, 37:262
- Kyyhkynen, Alex, 26:88; speaker, 29:273
- La Balme, Col. Mottin de, 19:296
- La Bar, O. C., author, 15:249
- Labaree, Leonard W., author, 17:216
- La Barre, Sieur de, 19:278, 280
- La Bathe, François, trader, 11:384
- La Bathe, Joseph, trader, 11:383
- Lablanc, *see* Provençalle, Louis
- LaBlanc, Therese, 28:253
- Labor, U.S., 11:79, 35:97, 36:274, 37:127, 185, 38:334; Minnesota, 12:446, 13:444, 21:36, 195, 315, 372-394, 22:40, 367-390, 35:194, 40:362; organizations, 13:19, 16:494, 18:332, 445, 20:432, 25:324, 325; immigrant influence, 13:20, 35:193, 326; of prisoners, 14:453; political aspect, 16:455, 32:130-134, 138, 34:222, 224, 232, 39:97, 101, 40:91; Minneapolis, 18:106, 23:197; strikes, 18:191, 327, 21:380, 388, 389, 22:368, 377, 379, 23:197, 27:42, 211, 331, 30:383, 35:379, 36:105, 120-122, 326; women and children in, 21:374, 33:42, 39:12; Colorado, 23:264; publications, 23:292; wages, 23:396, 39:71; war shortage, 24:287, 288; songs, 25:218-223, 28:378; *padrone* system, 27:211; on railroads, 27:305; in agriculture, 29:21; in lumber industry, 29:141, 32:252, 36:153-166; maritime, 32:51; on Mississippi, 33:92; at Hormel plant, 34:266; Wisconsin, 36:29; records, 40:258, 409. *See also* Farmer-Labor party, Workman's Compensation Act, various labor organizations
- Labor (St. Paul), newspaper, 38:305
- Labor Day, celebrated, 18:332, 22:372
- Labor Volunteers for Victory, 23:292
- Labrie, Joseph, voyageur, 28:13
- La Bruère, Montarville B. de, author, 17:114
- Lac Blanc, wildlife, 15:389
- Lac Court Oreilles, Wis., Huron village, 15:176, 318, 319, 321; Chippewa reservation, 34:355, 35:235, 244
- Lac des Puants, *see* Lake Winnebago
- Lac des Serpents, trading posts, 12:369
- Lac la Biche, *see* Lake Itasca
- Lac la Poudre (Clam Lake), Burnett County, Wis., 28:225, 227
- Lac la Croix, border lake, portage, 13:298; pictographs, 15:240, 24:262, 29:130, 36:102; canoe route,

- 21:121, 29:132, 134, 32:242, 37:248, 250, 253
- Lac la Paille, Clearwater County, trading post, 11:369
- Lac la Pluie, *see* Rainy Lake
- Lac la Ronge, Ont., trading post, 28:2
- Lac Plat, *see* Shoal Lake, Man.
- Lac qui Parle, Lac qui Parle and Chippewa counties, mission, 11:94, 183, 216, 316, 12:82, 83, 242, 243, 13:195, 15:129, 136, 222, 275, 16:133-151, 231, 239, 303, 333, 483, 18:94, 20:351, 21:30-32, 158, 170, 274, 412, 23:50, 97, 272, 27:259, 263, 28:180, 334, 30:281, 38:147n, 154, 39:300; history, 11:102, 14:353, 18:339; trading post, 11:378, 12:231, 236; Indians, 12:241, 18:157, 21:171, 22:136, 27:154, 32:66, 39:344; archaeology, 21:207, 434, 443, 22:105, 210, 27:261, 359; school, 22:430; restorations, 22:436, 445, 23:100, 296, 398, 24:80; post office, 40:83, 87
- Lac qui Parle County, pioneer life, 11:66, 21:222; Norwegian settlements, 12:275n, 14:444; county seat fight, 12:320, 444; Lutheran church, 20:360; politics, 21:342; interest rates, 35:307; history, 36:107; agriculture, 37:207; sod house, 37:208
- Lac qui Parle County Agricultural Society, 22:260, 28:382
- Lac qui Parle County Historical Society, 16:243; organized, 29:180, 30:87; meetings, 29:275, 361, 363, 30:80; centennial celebration, 30:277, 281; museum, 35:381; publication, 39:300
- Lac qui Parle County Old Settlers Association, 16:366, 27:266
- Lac qui Parle Indian Mission Centennial Commission, 16:303n, 483
- Lac qui Parle River, Lac qui Parle and Yellow Medicine counties, floods, 11:68, 69
- Lac qui Parle State Park, 12:339, 23:97, 26:89, 37:60
- Lac St. Louis, Que., 40:188
- Lac Traverse, *see* Lake Bemidji
- Lac Vieux Desert, Wis., Mich., Indians, 29:66
- Lacey, A., author, 28:176
- Lacey, Mrs. Joy M., author, 27:159
- La Chaise, Father François de, Jesuit, 19:279
- La Chapelle, Mrs. Antoine, 21:27, 160, 277
- Lacher, J. H. A., author, 14:111
- La Chesnaye, Charles Aubert de, merchant, 22:60
- Lachine, Que., fur trade, 28:6
- Lacède, Pierre de, founder of St. Louis, 20:203, 39:337
- Lacomb, Stella, student, 27:103
- Lacombe, Father Albert, missionary, 11:308, 13:439, 21:264
- La Coquille River, Burnett County, Wis., 28:159
- La Corne, chevalier de, 12:364
- La Corne, St. Luc de, trader, 32:236, 238
- Lacourcière, Luc, author, 37:345
- La Crescent, transportation, 11:402, 37:157n; history, 15:466, 17:486; apple culture, 20:301; river port, 36:3, 37:4
- La Croix, Carry, 11:281
- La Croix, Edmund N., millwright, 11:276, 277, 279, 281, 12:80, 19:227, 26:361
- La Croix, Joseph, millwright, 11:276, 281
- La Croix, Nicholas, millwright, 11:276, 281
- La Croix, Mrs. Nicholas, 11:276
- Lacroix, Paul, trader, 32:229-237
- La Croix, Mich., mission, 15:110
- La Crosse, Wis., mail service, 11:407, 37:223; railroad, 12:63, 37:157; river port, 12:162, 15:411, 17:296, 24:331, 29:126, 30:199, 31:247, 36:256-258, 37:53, 87, 154, 160, 38:293, 40:273, 275; schools, 15:237; industries, 16:347; immigrant home, 19:123, 28:292; history, 20:340, 23:384, 27:69, 32:253; ferry, 21:211; pioneer life, 22:98, 24:177, 26:307; architecture, 22:99; bridge, 23:290, 24:177; Dutch settlement, 27:135; described, 33:116; power company, 35:381, 36:99; Mormon mission, 36:291-293
- Lacrosse, Indian ball game, 13:410, 411, 24:19n, 32:71, 235, 33:116, 35:151
- La Crosse and La Crescent Bank, Hokah, 37:87, 40:110, 114, 116, 118
- La Crosse and Milwaukee Railroad, 34:100n, 36:256, 37:154
- La Crosse and Minnesota Steam Packet Co., 36:258, 37:185
- La Crosse County, Wis., history, 18:97, 35:296; Dutch settlement, 28:379
- La Crosse County (Wis.) Historical Society, 21:193, 30:76; publications, 20:340, 22:98, 24:176, 32:254; history, 29:273
- La Crosse Lumber Co., 36:155
- La Crosse Medical School, 15:237, 20:340
- La Crosse Plow Co., 20:340
- La Crosse Tribune, influence, 40:322
- Lacy, Dan, author, 24:70
- Lacy, Mary G., compiler, 16:235
- Lacy House, Austin, 16:368
- Lacy House, Fredericksburg, Va., Union headquarters, 25:345-347; prayer meetings, 25:349, 351, 353, 354
- Ladd, Edward F., 40:140
- Ladd, George T., author, 21:368
- Ladd, Sumner, politician, 36:60
- Ladies Christian Union of the City of St. Paul, 38:75
- Ladies College, Davenport, Iowa, 16:276n
- Ladies' Floral Club, Austin, 12:452, 26:183
- Ladies Musicale, *see* Schubert Club
- Ladies Relief Association of the City of St. Paul, history, 38:76-79
- La Durantaye, Olivier M. de, 19:282
- "Lady Elgin," steamboat, 21:156
- "Lady Ellen," steamboat, 21:259n, 263, 266
- "Lady Franklin," steamboat, 15:409, 417, 25:112, 33:198n, 34:135
- "Lady Hamilton," steamboat, 34:15
- La Fantaisie, —, explorer, 32:230, 231
- La Farge, Christopher G., 14:38
- LaFarge, John, author, 13:443
- La Farge, Oliver, work reviewed, 35:287; author, 20:116, 35:244
- Lafayette, Marquis de, 15:358, 18:396
- Lafayette, Clay County, river port, 21:248
- Lafayette, Ind., W. W. Mayo's practice, 20:442
- "Lafayette," steamboat, 35:278, 279, 36:282
- Lafayette Bay, Lake Minnetonka, 36:71
- Lafayette Hotel, Minnetonka Beach, 33:63, 34:173, 35:73, 36:71, 327; pictured, 33:62
- Lafayette Park, St. Paul, 12:458
- Lafferty, James, steamboat captain, 13:231
- La Fittau, Joseph François, author, 34:301
- La Follette, Philip F., politician, 36:29, 187
- La Follette, Robert M., 15:338, 35:291; reformer, 14:201, 21:68, 326, 22:79, 23:263, 285, 27:133, 30:248, 380, 33:41, 34:189, 36:98, 187, 37:39, 39:96, 40:140, 147; Senator, 18:314, 40:322; career, 21:306, 35:203, 236, 241; papers, 21:416, 36:29; autobiography, 37:185
- La Follette, Robert M., Jr., 36:187
- La Forest, G. V., author, 39:128
- Lafot, Edward, author, 26:259, 393, 27:154; speaker, 28:387
- La Fontaine, Capt. Lloyd L., author, 27:57
- Laframboise, Joseph, the elder, trader, 11:175, 178, 377, 378, 380, 13:224, 14:84, 459, 19:468, 20:78, 22:137, 25:182, 30:30, 31:198; guide, 19:192
- Laframboise, Mrs. Joseph (Julia), 11:448, 20:193; trader, 12:440, 19:305
- La France, Baptiste, raft pilot, 21:99
- La Galissoniere, Marquis de, 22:63, 64; trader, 18:276
- Lager, Martin P., legislator, 12:430
- Lagerstedt, John, author, 35:336
- Lagerstrom, J. G., educator, 33:309
- Lagimodière, Jean B., 21:399
- Lagimodière family, 35:282
- La Grange, Mo., river town, 17:431n
- La Harpe, Bernard de, explorer, 14:215
- Lahontan, Baron de, 13:439, 23:137n; author, 11:447, 12:26, 14:367, 370, 15:234, 19:271, 20:67, 22:39, 23:185, 29:99, 30:90, 291, 36:100, 39:199; explorer, 11:451, 12:76, 16:453, 18:46, 318, 20:439, 23:239n, 32:215, 33:88, 187, 36:277, 279; in Minnesota, 14:220-222, 367-377, 432; map maker, 14:373; career, 34:216
- Lahr, Nicholas, 26:238
- Lahti, Matthew, author, 30:164, 404
- Lahti, Peter, Finnish pioneer, 25:318
- Laidlaw, William, trader, 22:285
- Laidlow, —, artist, 17:142
- Laidlow, —, trader, 17:304
- Laing, George, author, 22:332
- Laingen, T. F., editor, 12:108

Laird, Mrs. Blanche, 24:107n
 Laird, Charlton, author, 34:219
 Laird, John C., travel letters, 12:158-168, 190, 31:109; career, 12:157, 427
 Laird, Matthew J., author, 12:157, 158
 Laird, Robert H., 16:334
 Laird, Scott, speaker, 40:327
 Laird, William H., 12:157; career, 39:131
 Laird family, in lumber industry, 12:157, 30:242; papers, 12:158n
 Laird Norton Co., lumber firm, 31:109, 34:315, 36:142
 Laivell, P. H., 24:107n
 Laivell, Mrs. P. H., 13:448; author, 12:337, 13:215
 La J  meraye, Christophe D., 35:140; trader, 11:361, 39:301; career, 12:326, 13:439; explorer, 12:363, 364, 369, 18:235-237, 25:96, 38:26; death, 17:476, 18:239
 La Jeunesse, —, French soldier, 13:203
 La Jonqu  re, Marquis de, governor of Canada, 32:227, 229
 Lake, Sir Bibye, 36:273
 Lake, Debe T., 24:96n
 Lake, Mrs. E. C., 14:236, 16:240
 Lake, James A., author, 38:240
 Lake Abigail (Augusta Lake), Dakota County, 35:24
 Lake Abigail (Diamond Lake or Mother Lake), Hennepin County, 35:24; on map, 35:26
 Lake Addie, McLeod County, garrison, 38:281
 Lake Agassiz, Canada and U.S., glacial lake, 24:321, 32:221; geology, 12:150, 39:171; marker, 14:350; archaeology, 16:3, 12-14, 37:87, 135, 38:157-165, 204; maps, 38:159
 Lake Amelia, see Lake Nokomis
 Lake Athabasca, Alta., Sask., fur trade, 11:361, 13:181, 16:106, 20:70, 35:141, 240, 251, 258, 40:163, 170, 173, 174, 178; pass, 17:476
 Lake Auburn, Carver County, antique boat discovery, 14:349
 Lake Belt Township, Martin County, history, 22:441, 35:156
 Lake Bemidji, Beltrami County, trading post, 11:369, 23:24, 24:230; name, 23:27; steamboating, 23:31, 28:189; fishing, 23:330; logging, 29:138, 140, 146
 Lake Benton, baseball teams, 15:489; Congregational church, 19:49, 97
Lake Benton Times, 19:236
 Lake Bronson State Park, Kittson County, log cabin, 27:172; pageant, 30:281, 404
 Lake Calhoun, Minneapolis, mission, 11:216, 15:242, 274, 16:135, 21:23, 24, 27, 167, 35:29, 38:147; Sioux village, 12:98, 443, 15:280, 18:157, 21:167n, 24:20n, 35:24, 28; pictured, 13:413, 15:469, 30:117, 39:253, 271, 40:34; trails, 21:227, 29:87; settled, 29:242, 33:251; streetcar service, 35:284, 36:150
 Lake Carribeau, Sask., Man., 40:173, 174

Lake Champlain, N.Y., Vt., explored, 18:386; boundary, 23:203, 204
 Lake City, schools, 11:224, 16:318, 21:330, 33:22; history, 11:339, 17:366, 33:154n; stage line, 11:402, 406; county seat fight, 13:215, 16:372, 36:74n; Methodist church, 13:454; business, 15:372, 16:362, 17:241, 28:285; hotel, 16:257; telephone company, 18:344; baseball club, 19:168, 170, 178, 180; physicians, 21:114; fire department, 21:342; unions, 21:380; museum, 26:176-178; river port, 33:198, 34:25n
 Lake City Bank and Trust Co., history, 15:372
 Lake Como, St. Paul, sports, 29:89; water level, 40:224, 229
 Lake County, population, 11:414; history, 12:283, 17:359, 23:187, 27:75, 30:407, 34:177, 178, 37:347; boundary, 15:370; roads, 16:298; politics, 16:488, 17:102, 123; Finnish settlement, 25:323; trade routes, 26:284; land grants, 37:96, 97, 99
 Lake County Historical Society, 12:186, 13:442, 16:101, 240, 18:462, 19:452, 20:454, 23:396, 26:174, 27:75; organized, 11:13; meetings, 11:15, 115, 460, 14:346, 455, 15:492, 16:488, 17:482, 22:442, 23:101, 24:86, 27:266, 34:314; museum, 11:16, 26:90, 284; members, 11:19; finances, 11:20, 26:176; collections, 36:193
 Lake County War History Committee, 23:391, 24:268
 Lake County, Ind., history, 18:196
 Lake Crystal, cheese factory, 27:112n; farmers' club, 30:161
 Lake Duluth, glacial lake, 16:3
 Lake Eliza, Hennepin County, 35:23n
 Lake Elmo, Lutheran church, 12:211, 18:443, 19:49; resort, 36:92
 Lake Elysian, Waseca County, Winnebago camp, 38:362
 Lake Elysian Stock Farm, Janesville, 26:121
 Lake Erie, names, 12:349; history, 26:76; car ferries, 38:237; described, 40:271. See also Great Lakes
 Lake Franklin, Otter Tail County, fishing, 33:255
 Lake Fremont Township, Martin County, history, 16:367, 491, 35:156
 Lake Frontenac, see Lake Ontario
 Lake George, Austl., levels, 17:303
 Lake George, N.Y., Eggleston library, 26:242
 Lake George, Stearns County, grasshopper subsidy, 36:61
 Lake Hanska Township, Brown County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273, 20:459; in Sioux Outbreak, 14:455, 38:283; history, 21:111; Lutheran church, 26:94. See also Hanska
 Lake Harriet, Minneapolis, pictured, 13:413, 33:123, 124n; mission, 15:275, 280, 17:224, 236, 20:123, 126, 443, 21:27, 28, 31, 73, 160, 166n, 168, 35:29; historical meeting, 15:315; summer resort, 16:33; trails, 21:227, 29:87; settled, 29:242; described, 32:98; pavil-

ion, 33:325; on map, 35:23, 26, 28; Sioux village, 35:24; streetcar service, 35:284, 36:150; concerts, 39:271
 Lake Hendricks, Lincoln County, Norwegian settlement, 13:340
 Lake Henry, grasshopper subsidy, 36:61
 Lake Hiawatha, Minneapolis, name, 27:288n
 Lake House, Stillwater hotel, 35:363, 364
 Lake Huron, fur trade, 11:259; discovered, 12:282, 347; names, 12:349, 350; islands, 17:81, 18:184n, 23:143; explored, 19:272, 23:137-144, 27:216, 31:93; history, 23:143, 355, 25:272-274; rafting, 31:62. See also Great Lakes
 Lake Irving, Beltrami County, store, 23:24; logging, 29:138-140, 146
 Lake Itasca, Clearwater County, discovered, 12:77, 217, 225, 13:191, 277, 287, 14:60, 16:118, 193, 17:224, 18:180, 21:93, 22:274, 23:130n, 30:269, 281, 31:96, 36:184, 37:62; legend, 12:215-225, 18:280; name, 12:225-229, 13:69, 163-174, 286, 15:101, 18:180-185, 282, 23:234n, 26:250, 36:73; pictured, 19:421, 33:45 (cover); explored, 25:401, 27:350; archaeology, 26:321; wildlife, 30:129; historic site, 37:308
 Lake Johanna, Ramsey County, Norwegian settlement, 18:472; name, 29:89
 Lake Josephine, Ramsey County, name, 29:89
 Lake Julia, Beltrami County, discovered, 15:101, 132, 29:168, 351; monument, 29:279
 Lake Kasota, Kandiyohi County, 33:149n; pictured, 33:247; townsite, 40:67
 Lake Koronis, Stearns and Meeker counties, hunting, 16:189, 33:142; steamboating, 26:398; student camp, 31:63
 Lake Koronis Assembly Grounds, 23:388
 Lake Leavenworth, Hennepin County, name, 35:23n, 24
 Lake Lillian, history, 39:212; name, 40:66
 Lake Lucy, Hennepin County, 35:23n
 Lake Manitoba, Man., trading post, 18:390; steamboating, 21:261; located, 29:259
 Lake Michigan, fur trade, 11:259; discovered, 12:282, 348; names, 12:349, 15:163; history, 23:355, 25:368-370; steamboating, 26:266; car ferries, 34:14, 38:237; missions, 34:174, 36:32. See also Great Lakes
 Lake Minnetaka, Kandiyohi County, pictured, 33:247
 Lake Minnetonka, Hennepin County, history, 11:95, 14:352, 27:176, 29:289-299, 32:55, 34:128, 351, 36:25, 327; settled, 11:171n, 20:140, 22:172, 27:293-296; steamboating, 11:206, 12:333, 13:60, 14:351, 26:272, 27:176, 361, 29:292, 33:63, 34:128, 170, 36:151; summer resort, 11:340, 22:222, 36:92; transportation, 15:367, 29:

- 292, 30:236, 33:65, 36:150, 204; pictured, 15:469, 28:392, 33:247, 250; proposed university site, 16:182; G.A.R. encampment, 16:441; levels, 17:304; maple-sugar camp, 19:135-138; yachting, 19:365; described, 19:408, 28:377, 29:100, 30:117, 31:92, 33:63; roads, 21:234; name, 22:173; mounds, 25:336; legends, 27:357; archaeology, 28:374; historical meetings, 28:386, 390-392; map, 29:291; Lutheran churches, 29:294-296; explored, 30:113; fishing, 30:118, 120, 33:251; orchards, 31:162; YMCA camp, 34:130; utilities, 35:337, 381
- Lake Minniewaska (Lake Whipple), Pope County, described, 19:125; mounds, 25:336-338; pictured, 26:391, 40:123
- Lake Nipigon, Ont., fur trade, 11:262, 18:234; legends, 40:358
- Lake Nokomis (Lake Amelia), Hennepin County, name, 27:288n, 35:24; army camp, 29:318n
- Lake of the Isles, Minneapolis, pictured, 33:123, 124n
- Lake of the Woods, border lake, fur trade, 11:362, 363, 12:82, 13:98, 17:445, 18:276, 390, 19:78, 22:276, 279, 289, 35:282; boundary, 12:443, 13:296-298, 15:239, 18:231, 272, 277, 20:441, 22:179, 23:60, 208, 24:176, 341, 25:182, 26:385, 28:375, 36:242; name, 15:357; history, 15:477, 18:232, 20:448, 31:183; resorts, 16:366; massacre, 17:224, 473, 18:279, 28:77, 375, 31:52, 32:233, 34:130, 37:37, 39:302; described, 18:216; maps, 18:231, 34:2, 35:275; discovered, 18:272n, 24:279, 281; historical meeting, 18:278; steamboating, 18:279, 24:278, 25:316, 33:71; levels, 19:223; lumbering, 20:341; water route, 21:245, 433, 22:274, 24:276, 277, 345, 26:228, 33:187, 40:313; fishing, 25:316, 27:272, 35:272-277; explored, 33:89, 36:295, 296, 37:31; geology, 38:158. See also Fort St. Charles, Northwest Angle
- Lake of the Woods County, history, 23:108, 28:84; dairying, 23:197
- Lake of the Woods County Historical Society, 30:80
- Lake Onamia, Mille Lacs County, name, 21:347, 348; archaeology, 25:330
- Lake Ontario, discovered, 12:282, 348; names, 12:349; car ferries, 38:237. See also Great Lakes
- Lake Osakis, Douglas and Todd counties, settlement, 30:161; pictured, 33:247; resorts, 35:336
- Lake Owassa (Hazelton Lake), Carver County, name, 20:143n
- Lake Owasso, Ramsey County, 38:242
- Lake Park, Norwegian settlement, 12:277; Indian scare, 15:244; school, 21:219; Lutheran church, 22:343
- Lake Pelican, glacial lake, Otter Tail County, "Minnesota Man" discovered, 14:222, 451
- Lake Onondaga, N.Y., French fort, 16:404
- Lake Pepin, Mississippi River, travel on, 11:141-144, 15:307, 413, 17:155, 290-292, 20:384, 21:403, 25:112, 299, 27:7, 28:314, 33:194, 198, 34:25, 35:104; trading posts, 11:382, 383, 13:433; reservation, 15:344; pictured, 15:469, 33:248, 36:73, 93; earthworks, 16:152-155; name, 16:476, 35:99; described, 20:390, 22:28, 23:342, 343, 27:284n, 29:221, 30:141, 159, 31:151, 34:26, 138, 35:245; missions, 21:102, 33:90; road, 21:231; steamboat race, 27:8; ethnic settlements, 27:135; legend, 27:357, 34:137. see also Maiden Rock; rafting, 29:266; button industry, 35:46; hotel, 36:93; steamboat wreck, 36:253, 255
- Lake Pepin Valley Historical Society, 16:240, 20:305; organized, 15:371, 16:63, 256; meetings, 16:125, 244, 362, 489, 17:124, 18:111, 19:116, 20:99, 212, 353, 21:216, 342, 22:106, 217, 23:104, 25:208; museum, 21:108, 336, 23:297, 26:176-178, 254, 27:29-32, 141; reorganized, 29:94
- Lake Pepin Valley Old Settlers' Association, history, 16:256
- Lake Phalen, Ramsey County, water source, 16:370, 40:224, 226-229
- Lake Prairie Township (Scandia Grove), Nicollet County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275; Lutheran church, 14:356; mission school, 18:375
- Lake Puzah, Martin County, ghost town, 22:441
- Lake Rush Nutt, on Nicollet map, name, 25:77
- Lake Sagaigan, see Basswood Lake
- Lake St. Clair, Mich., Ont., crossed by Cass expedition, 23:136
- Lake St. Croix, St. Croix River, bateau racing, 17:367; early trails, 21:227; lumbering, 24:199, 203, 206; portage, 28:149, 232; resort, 36:92; steamboating, 36:212. See also Point Douglas, Stillwater
- Lake Shetek, Murray County, massacre, 13:100, 18:461, 22:89, 30:16, 38:242; military trail, 30:276; marker, 37:59, 38:154; grasshopper plague, 27:205
- Lake Sibley, Cass and Crow Wing counties, name, 21:349
- Lake Side Hotel, Frontenac, 36:93
- Lake Snelling (Cedar Lake), Hennepin County, 30:117, 35:24, 27
- Lake Stewart, name, 21:349
- Lake Superior, travel on, 11:258, 15:160, 472, 28:6, 29:133, 32:59, 34:357, 40:273-275, 316, 359; harbors, 12:190, 36:177; shipping, 12:200, 14:233, 15:92, 16:479, 25:78, 34:216; maps, 12:348, 353, 355, 17:357; explored, 12:350-358, 372, 13:257, 17:345, 19:37-39, 216, 22:233-244, 27:216-218, 35:156, 37:183; fur trade, 12:352-357, 15:160, 21:135, 28:1, 10, 29:351, 31:93; portage routes, 12:362; boundary, 13:296-298, 24:341, 36:242; fishing, 14:384, 20:72, 24:79, 25:401, 28:349, 33:66, 34:221 (cover), 243-249, 265; geology, 15:142-144, 26:224, 225, 231; lumbering, 15:203, 21:211; road connections, 16:286, 293, 294, 21:234, 37:104, 40:274; climate, 18:155; wildlife, 18:451; copper mines, 20:78, 26:260, 35:247; pictured, 21:84, 149-157, 25:54, 37:79, 308; folklore, 21:353-356, 23:379, 36:74, 75; history, 21:401, 25:368-370, 34:311; length, 22:245; arches, 23:235, 236; missions, 23:366, 34:174, 36:32; cooperatives, 24:174; described, 25:53, 34:132; iron mining, 25:196, 27:160, 204, 205; picture rocks, 29:131; discovered, 31:54, 37:86; caves, 32:88; lighthouse, 33:355; resort, 36:92; railroads, 36:179, 37:89, 90, 93, 156; islands, 37:116n; shipwrecks, 37:186, 345. See also Great Lakes, North Shore
- Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad, encourages immigration, 12:255, 13:29-31, 35, 37, 41; built, 17:98, 19:113, 35:338, 37:160n, 40:243, 247; financing, 17:218, 34:68, 37:113n, 119; land grant, 18:172, 34:67, 37:89-100; route, 19:406, 37:95, 104, 156; depots, 35:249 (cover), 37:96, 101; Donnelly holdings, 36:179; mail service, 36:214; excursions, 37:102-118
- Lake Superior Copper Co., 32:86n
- Lake Superior Iron Co., 14:462
- Lake Superior Land District, geological survey, 26:224
- Lake Tetonka, Le Sueur County, resort hotel, 33:323, 324
- Lake Traverse, Traverse County, trading posts, 11:379, 12:116, 127, 128, 236, 237, 428, 15:473, 22:282-286, 27:67; Indian school, 16:146; levels, 17:302-310; wildlife, 17:303, 442n, 23:168, 30:126; boundary, 19:424, 425; engineering project, 20:448; Sisseton village, 22:136, 35:168; mounds, 25:339, 37:347; watershed, 32:161
- Lake Traverse Reservation, white settlement, 24:207, 208, 261
- Lake Vadnais, Ramsey County, fishing, 40:34; acreage, 40:226n
- Lake Vermillion, see Vermilion Lake
- Lake Washington, Nicollet County, settled, 33:318
- Lake Wilson, history, 16:130, 18:471
- Lake Wilson Literary Society, 16:130
- Lake Winnebago, Wis., Indian villages, 23:346, 27:69
- Lake Winnibigoshish, Itasca and Cass counties, trading post, 11:258, 370, 20:72; mission, 20:80; name, 20:343, 30:332; fishing, 23:330; explored, 26:230; logging, 33:14
- Lake Winnipeg, Man., fur trade, 12:82, 18:390, 28:1, 2, 40:174; canoe route, 16:416, 417, 29:133, 36:295, 296, 37:31; Icelandic settlement, 17:344; steamboating, 21:247, 261; described, 33:186; mooring stone, 35:294
- Lake Winnipegosis, Man., steamboating, 21:261
- Lakehead Pipeline Co., Superior, Wis., 40:245
- Lakeland, history, 16:132, 27:154; farming, 17:393; river port, 19:319; post office, 36:211; archi-

tecture, 38:344, 345, 347; Baptist church, 38:348
 Lakeland Creameries, 35:334
 Lakeland Township, Washington County, German settlement, 23:404
 Lakers, basketball team, 36:93
 Lakeside Hotel, see Frontenac Inn
 Lakeside Press, see Donnelley, R. R., and Sons
 Laketown Township, Carver County, Grimm farm, 19:21
 Lakeview, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
 Lakeville, economic conditions, 15:112, 39:250; Junior Historians, 27:49, 144, 147, 28:161, 163
 Lakewood, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
 Lalemant, Father Jerome, 15:171; author, 13:250, 253, 254, 264, 395, 15:161, 162, 324, 16:199; missionary, 18:386
 Lamar, Howard R., work reviewed, 35:238
 Lamar, Lucius Q. C., 18:125
 La Mar (Lamare), Seraphim, trader, 21:147
 Lamare-Picquot, F. V., naturalist, 28:180
 Lamarque, Sieur de, 13:209
 "Lamartine," steamboat, 37:310, 311
 Lamb, Chauncy, lumberman, 27:198
 Lamb, Mrs. Elton, speaker, 16:362; author, 21:342
 Lamb, John, 21:392; labor commissioner, 21:381, 22:388
 Lamb, P., author, 26:155
 Lamb, R. E., work reviewed, 36:64
 Lamb, Thomas, pork dealer, 26:114
 Lamb, W. Kaye, author, 19:462, 24:43, 26:55, 27:37, 36:280; speaker, 40:149
 Lambert, ---, St. Paul physician, 14:297
 Lambert, David, letter, 36:261, 40:86
 Lambert, George C., memorial, 15:467
 Lambert, Ira M., 24:106n
 Lambert Lake, Ramsey County, acreage, 40:226n
 Lambert Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
 Lamberton, Gretchen L., author, 38:244
 Lamberton, Henry W., 39:90; banker, 36:144
 Lamberton, Lutheran church, 15:481
 Lambie, Morris B., review by, 17:201-204; author, 17:206
 Lamborn, Robert H., railroad official, 37:97, 102
 Lamborn Hotel, Bismarck, N.D., 33:56, 58
 La Mer Douce, see Lake Huron
 La Mer d'Ouest, trading area, 11:233, 261, 262, 19:290
 Lameth, Alexander, 18:396
 Lameth, Charles, 18:396
 L'Amirant, Louis, voyageur, 16:161
 Lammers, Albert J., logging contractor, 29:145; house, 38:337, 350-352
 Lammers, Claude C., author, 14:438, 15:134
 Lammers, George A., logging contractor, 29:145
 Lammers Township, Beltrami County, name, 29:145

Lammon, L. D., author, 22:345
 Lamon, Ward H., author, 27:335, 28:361
 LaMont, J. B., career, 27:168
 Lamoose, Charles, settler, 35:31
 LaMothe, Rev. Arthur, speaker, 22:439
 Lampard, Eric E., work reviewed, 39:31
 Lampe, Arthur, 25:158; speaker, 13:454
 Lampe, Father Simon, missionary, 18:331, 23:402, 33:60
 Lampert, Leonard, Jr., MHS president, 36:108, 240
 Lamphere, George N., 15:134
 Lampman, Clinton Parks, author, 21:103; speaker, 22:447
 Lampman, H. S., speaker, 16:302
 Lampson, C. M., and Co., London, Eng., 40:211n, 216, 218
 Lampson, Sir Curtis M., fur trade official, 34:103n
 Lamson, Chauncey, slays Little Crow, 38:150-153
 Lamson, Frank B., author, 16:499, 17:130, 242, 18:345, 19:470, 20:463, 24:383, 384; editor, 19:117
 Lamson, John B., 30:393
 Lamson, Nathan, slays Little Crow, 38:150-153
 Lanahan, Frances Fitzgerald, editor, 37:184
 Lancaster, history, 34:170
 Lancaster, Wis., early printing, 15:16
 Lanctot, Gustave, work reviewed, 38:328; author, 16:480; editor, 23:185, 24:179
 Land claim associations, 28:331; procedures, 11:161, 162, 14:137, 235
 Land O' Lakes Creameries, Inc., marketing co-operative, 11:290, 17:348; history, 15:482, 24:174, 27:168, 366, 29:158
 Land offices, see Public lands, United States land office
 Land speculation, U.S., 14:197-200; Minnesota, 39:85-92, 211; Nebraska, 39:261
 Land warrants, in frontier economy, 29:225-229
 Landberg, L. L., 23:390; speaker, 24:188
 Lander, Gen. Frederick W., 25:29
 Landers, Col. J. C., 11:457
 Landes, Ruth, author, 19:457
 Landis, Paul H., work reviewed, 19:334; author, 16:486
 Landis, R. E., reminiscences, 21:451
 Landmann, ---, German immigrant, 12:126
 Landon, Alfred M., pictured, 40:373
 Landon, Fred, 12:427, 19:445; works reviewed, 23:357, 25:272-274; editor, 14:115; author, 25:178, 26:266, 28:366, 30:261; speaker, 26:178
 Landon, R. H., author, 20:334, 21:424, 26:275; speaker, 21:335
 Landquist, John, translator, 37:266
 Lands, see Public lands, United States land office
 Land's End, Hennepin County, trading post, 11:124, 376, 13:224
 Landsverk, O. G., author, 38:43
 Landy, J. R., 21:218; journalist, 23:403, 33:48

Lane, A. P., 16:492
 Lane, D. H., 16:492
 Lane, Eugene E., 20:215
 Lane, Franklin K., 39:241, 242, 251
 Lane, James H., in Civil War, 19:387, 34:305
 Lane, Joseph, Senator, 35:94
 Lane, Rose Wilder, author, 23:122, 157; editor, 38:198
 Lanesboro, banks, 15:112; roadside park, 20:303; band, 40:324
 Lanesburg Township, Le Sueur County, Lutheran church, 12:451
 Lang, Mrs. Anton, 20:82
 Lang, Earl, 12:223n, 13:289; speaker, 13:286
 Lang, Frank S., author, 35:246
 Langbein, Walter B., work reviewed, 34:306
 Langdon, Robert B., contractor, 26:371, 35:70
 Langdon, William C., work reviewed, 23:60
 Langdon Butter and Cheese Factory Co., Cottage Grove, organized, 17:311, 27:113; methods, 27:114
 Lange, Dietrich, 27:351; author, 13:108, 36:75n; papers, 24:356
 Lange, Lauritz M., papers, 14:101
 Langeland, Knud, historian, 22:68
 Langen, William J., 13:450, 16:249
 Langevin, ---, voyageur, 28:13
 Langevin, Edward, hotel owner, 14:300
 Langford, George, 22:193
 Langford, Mrs. George (Chloe Sweeting), 33:6
 Langford, Nathaniel P., I, 36:279, 319; papers, 12:85, 20:432, 22:40, 23:40; interest in Yellowstone area, 14:225, 230, 20:346, 23:383, 33:4, 37:134; career, 20:323; MHS president, 21:35; explorer, 23:282, 36:279, 38:58, 226, 39:262, 40:262
 Langford, Mrs. Nathaniel P., I (Clara), 33:4
 Langford, Nathaniel P., II, 15:217, 16:60, 17:70, 20:50, 21:409, 22:45, 23:35
 Langford, Nathaniel P., III, 22:193, 26:31
 Langford family, genealogy, 22:193
 Langham, Elias T., Indian agent, 14:423; postmaster, 40:82
 Langhei Township, Pope County, school, 30:401
 Langlade, Charles de, trader, 17:196, 32:233; in Revolutionary War, 20:8
 Langland, Carl G., author, 34:128
 Langland, Harold S., author, 34:265
 Langmack, George A., speaker, 20:47
 Langola, Benton County, history, 11:96, 220
 Langrishe Comedy Co., theatrical troupe, 28:110
 Langsam, Miriam Z., work reviewed, 39:125
 Langton, H. H., 19:104; author, 25:200
 Langum, Capt. Otto, 18:148
 Lanier, James, house, 29:72
 Lankford, John, author, 39:171
 Lankford, William C., Congressman, 40:297
 Lanman, C. T., author, 14:358
 Lanman, Charles, author, 12:219, 222,

- 19:217, 20:50, 391, 22:154, 155n, 40:141; artist, 32:88, 34:121
- Lannestock, Gustaf, translator, 32:250, 34:163
- L'Anniau, Pierre, trader, 12:368, 369
- La Noue, Zacharie R. de, explorer, 12:361
- Lanpher, R. A., and Co., St. Paul, 33:2
- Lanphier, Charles H., editor, 37:127
- Lansdale, Dr. Richard H., 35:31
- L'Anse, Mich., mission, 15:122
- Lansing, Abraham, 12:76
- Lansing, Robert, 17:165, 38:314, 316
- Lansing, Iowa, mail station, 40:87
- Lantsheere, Viscount de, 11:343n, 12:97
- Lantz, Charles E., editor, 22:447
- La Perrière, Sieur de, explorer, 13:439, 16:453, 18:233
- Lapham, Frances, speaker, 29:274
- Lapham, Increase A., 19:124, 24:246; career, 21:429, 26:170
- La Pierre, Dr. J. W. B., 19:235
- LaPlant, Mrs. W. H., 20:210
- La Plant Co., millers, 11:280
- La Pointe, Pierre, interpreter, 21:27n
- La Pointe, Wis., trading post, 11:385, 12:356, 357, 380, 19:41, 32:186, 226, 227, 229, 231, 233, 236, 238n, 35:154; Indian agency, 12:190, 16:215, 24:165, 32:88, 89; mission, 13:187, 195, 437, 15:122, 16:214, 17:96, 464, 18:47, 19:457, 21:73, 22:354, 33:185, 39:303, 308; Indian payments, 16:216, 24:17-21; surveyed, 19:37-39; described, 19:96; pioneer life, 19:357; census, 20:452; treaty, 34:177, 39:309; history, 37:216
- Laporte, history, 16:494
- Lappala, Risto, pioneer pastor, 25:324
- Lappala, Mrs. Risto (Milma), pioneer pastor, 25:324
- Laprairie, —, trader, 28:155, 225, 227, 229, 232
- Laprairie, Mrs. —, 28:226
- Larance (Larence), Jacques, guide, 28:6, 10
- Laraway, Perrine and Co., Minneapolis, plow factory, 24:297
- Lardner, Ring, 39:35
- La Ribourde, Father Gabriel de, 20:68
- Larimore, Newel G., bonanza farmer, 32:112
- Larkin, Mrs. A. E., 15:224
- Larkin, Edmund, 12:453
- Larkin, Floyd, speaker, 19:233
- Larkin, Oliver W., author, 31:55
- Larkin, Sarah, work reviewed, 20:73
- Larned, William L., 38:228
- La Rock, Robert B., author, 18:452
- La Rocque, —, trader, 22:288
- La Roque, Henri, trader, 17:440, 442
- Larpenteur, Auguste L., pioneer, 11:322, 14:289, 17:213, 40:148; family, 14:438; merchant, 19:378
- Larpenteur, Charles, author, 15:353, 429, 38:199; trader, 37:262, 40:314
- Larpenteur, E. L., stock raiser, 22:255
- Larpenteur, E. N., 14:289; house, 15:53
- Larpenteur, J. D., artist, 22:333
- Larpenteur, L. B., cholera victim, 14:289, 290
- Larrabee, Maj. —, 18:401
- Larrabee, Judge Charles H., in Minnesota, 28:323
- Larrowe Milling Co., 34:204. See also General Mills
- Larsen, Arthur J., 23:6, 149; "Roads in the Minnesota Triangle," 11:387-411; "Early Transportation," 14:149-155; "Admission to the Union," 14:156-165; "Early Dakota Newspapers," 15:200-202; "Theodore C. Blegen and the Minnesota Historical Society," 20:287-295; MHS reports, 21:33-46, 22:35-46, 23:35-45, 27:21-28, 28:45-53; "Roads and the Settlement of Minnesota," 21:225-244; "The Air Transport Command," 26:1-18; "How the Junior Historians Work," 28:160-166; reviews by, 11:309, 12:310, 13:302-304, 16:463, 17:322-324, 328, 457, 18:433-435, 19:201, 205, 441, 20:61-63, 23:61, 25:276, 29:342, 30:251, 36:96, 37:302; work reviewed, 16:76-78; newspaper curator, 11:46, 288, 16:55; author, 12:430, 13:112, 14:347, 23:187, 27:340; speaker, 13:73, 195, 14:213, 328, 15:107, 16:65, 17:317, 21:49, 290, 22:50, 341, 23:48, 90, 27:145, 166; editor, 13:438, 15:462; receives doctorate, 19:209; MHS superintendent, 20:322, 21:53, 30:326-328; military service, 23:268, 24:58, 25:73, 30:329; career, 26:64, 27:46, 28:298; return to MHS, 26:367; resignation, 29:47; professor, 37:41
- Larsen, Mrs. Arthur J. (Selma Press), editorial assistant, 11:443; "Sporting Magazines," 16:187-191; speaker, 15:107; author, 16:358; editor, 26:278
- Larsen, Erling, work reviewed, 36:100; author, 34:358, 35:99; speaker, 37:40, 40:368
- Larsen, Ernest T., author, 29:87
- Larsen, Gilbert I., 29:4
- Larsen, Hanna A., 20:412
- Larsen, John, Mormon missionary, 36:288
- Larsen, John G., Episcopal minister, 15:363; author, 16:120, 17:240
- Larsen, Karen, 11:103; reviews by, 19:331, 29:255; work reviewed, 17:457; speaker, 17:110, 18:324; author, 18:199, 432, 19:337, 20:293, 29:288, 30:65
- Larsen, Laurentius, Lutheran pastor, career, 11:103, 17:457, 18:199, 20:293
- Larsen, Lawrence H., author, 36:280
- Larsen, Mel, author, 37:42
- Larsen, Rev. Peter L., career, 14:349, 356
- Larsen, Mrs. Ruth M., research assistant, 27:340, 28:47
- Larsen, Agnes M., 24:370; "On the Trail of the Woodsman," 13:349-366; "When Logs and Lumber Ruled Stillwater," 18:165-179; reviews by, 14:209, 19:197; work reviewed, 30:242; speaker, 13:283, 14:213, 345, 443, 15:244, 16:212, 234, 236, 17:313, 18:335, 27:267; au-
- thor, 16:108, 17:334, 18:203, 19:207, 28:331, 31:13, 34:263, 37:134
- Larson, Alice, author, 34:43
- Larson, Andrew, farmer, 22:446
- Larson, Andrew, speaker, 16:305
- Larson, Anna J., author, 12:103, 339, 497
- Larson, Cedric, author, 21:200, 29:82
- Larson, Constant, 15:135, 16:240, 17:121; speaker, 13:73, 278, 16:365; author, 19:356
- Larson, E. J. D., author, 24:369
- Larson, Elsie D. D., author, 34:315, 36:193
- Larson, Esther E., compiler, 39:81
- Larson, F. J. A., author, 11:337, 12:340; speaker, 18:110, 335; career, 20:457
- Larson, Ferdie L., 14:427
- Larson, Gordon R., house, 38:343
- Larson, Henrietta M., 18:316; "The 'John B. Alley,'" 19:193-196; reviews by, 16:78-80, 29:156-158; work reviewed, 18:76-79; editor, 11:103; speaker, 13:327; author, 13:330, 17:111, 19:207, 23:53, 24:69, 26:163, 29:192, 30:64
- Larson, Hilding, 23:298
- Larson, Mrs. Ida, speaker, 27:362
- Larson, Ingabret, 11:321
- Larson, J. Edor, author, 34:175
- Larson, J. P., establishes co-operative, 15:486
- Larson, Kenneth, 26:291
- Larson, Laurence M., 17:463, 18:41, 21:304; "The Kensington Rune Stone," 17:20-37; review by, 13:182-184; works reviewed, 18:431-433, 21:64-68; speaker, 15:119, 17:109, 18:324; author, 16:108, 17:90, 20:293, 21:303, 24:257; estimate of Kensington stone, 17:167, 169-173, 176-179, 181, 183, 185, 187
- Larson, Mrs. Laurence M., 21:68
- Larson, Lewis, speaker, 29:274
- Larson, Lorayne, 13:279, 15:246, 17:356, 21:335
- Larson, Louis, Nobles County pioneer, 16:368
- Larson, Louis, Willmar pioneer, 20:360, 21:341
- Larson, Louis, Wisconsin pioneer, 24:176
- Larson, Mrs. M. A., 12:185
- Larson, Marjorie S., author, 21:456
- Larson, Nels, farmer, 29:14
- Larson, O. J., speaker, 25:378
- Larson, Olaf, pioneer, 11:115
- Larson, Ole, cooper, 35:18
- Larson, Mrs. Oscar, speaker, 29:363
- Larson, P. M., 18:109
- Larson, R. H., author, 21:451
- Larson, Ralph, author, 36:195
- Larson, Roy, speaker, 16:124
- Larson, Mrs. Sarah A., 21:116
- Larson, Swend, author, 11:468, 17:238
- Larson, T. A., historian, 36:87
- Larsen, Edward, legislator, 29:10
- Larsson, August, emigrant agent, 36:237
- La Salle, Robert Cavalier, Sieur de, explorer, 11:348, 12:410, 14:215, 371, 15:472, 16:453, 17:176, 342, 18:389, 21:100, 22:63, 92, 23:57, 25:273, 28:200, 30:375, 32:112,

- 248, 35:379, 36:325; career, 12:435, 13:439, 14:348, 19:276; author, 16:199, 448, 38:41; in fur trade, 19:286; boat, 23:256, 25:274, 40:141; pictured, 35:334; house, 40:188
- La Salle, Nicolas de, 13:85
- Laskianin Day, Finnish festival, 24:73; in Minnesota, 30:145
- Lasley, George, hotelkeeper, 32:84
- Lass, William E., 39:264; "The Removal of the Sioux and Winnebago," 38:353-364; "The Moscow Expedition," 39:227-240; review by, 39:296; work reviewed, 38:236; author, 35:246, 40:409
- Lassallieur, Baptiste, Winnebago leader, 38:360, 361, 363
- Lasson, Nelson B., author, 27:352
- Lasswitz, Emil, actor, 32:103, 171, 34:241
- Lathrop, Alfred C., 16:317n
- Lathrop, Barnes F., work reviewed, 31:116; author, 29:258
- Lathrop, Glenn H., author, 25:311
- Lathrop, Harold W., author, 17:227, 23:192, 291, 24:80, 262, 27:359, 36:193; speaker, 18:204, 273, 20:343, 344, 21:415, 22:339, 23:46, 296, 398
- Lathrop, John, politician, 35:307
- Lathrop, Noah, Methodist minister, 19:114, 31:82n
- Latimer, Thomas E., Minneapolis mayor, 18:191; career, 19:214
- Latin Americans, Catholic, 37:133
- La Tourette, Claude Graysolon, Sieur de, 12:307; career, 13:439
- Latourette, Kenneth S., author, 16:239, 24:72
- Latsch, John A., career, 35:46
- Latta, S. N., Indian agent, 39:256
- Latter-day Saints, Minnesota, 11:222, 12:340, 13:280, 281, 385-394, 17:211; Utah, 13:111, 28:378, 39:71; Swedish, 13:305; Illinois, 15:307n, 17:150, 429, 22:15n, 17, 19, 20, 25:275, 32:98, 36:46; U.S., 16:339, 24:235; Wisconsin, 22:98, 23:356; archives, 27:252; westward movement, 29:61, 36:98; Yankee, 31:181; missionaries, 36:285-293
- Latterell, Mrs. Felix, 23:390
- Latterell, Samuel, author, 19:366
- Lattin, George, speaker, 13:342
- Latto, Rudolph, 15:485
- Latto Hospital, Hastings, history, 15:485
- Latvians, U.S., 20:442
- Laubin, Gladys, work reviewed, 35:376
- Laubin, Reginald, work reviewed, 35:376
- Lauer Brothers Construction Co., St. Paul, 39:155
- Laermann, Leo, speaker, 36:283
- Laughhead, William B., 28:93, 372; quoted, 21:177; author, 21:187, 23:379, 24:176, 265, 25:393, 27:255, 32:126, 33:91, 265, 37:39; editor, 26:380
- Laughing Fish River, Mich., described, 23:237
- Laughton, W. H., steamboat captain, 11:143
- Laughton's Island, Lake St. Clair, 23:136
- Laumann, Laura S., 11:221, 12:103; speaker, 11:53
- Laumet, Antoine, see Cadillac, Antoine de la Mothe, Sieur de
- Laurel, Koochiching County, see Smith Mounds
- Laurens, Henry, 18:397
- Laurent, Sister, 27:319n
- Laurent, Francis W., work reviewed, 36:275
- Laurie, Dr. James A., author, 11:112
- Laurie, Rev. James A., 11:112
- Lauritsen, Wesley, author, 14:438, 39:131
- Lauson, Jean de, 15:158, 19:273
- Lastrup, Margaret, author, 30:276
- Laut, Agnes C., author, 11:103, 13:298, 15:238
- Lautishar, Father Lawrence, missionary, 15:455, 33:185, 36:192
- Laval, Monsig. François de, 15:160
- Lavalee family, genealogy, 11:110
- La Vallée, Jacques, voyageur, 18:240
- La Vega, Garcilasco de, author, 35:248
- Laveille, Auguste, 22:16n
- Laveille, Bertrand, 22:16n
- Laveille, Eugene, 22:16n
- Laveille, Joseph C., architect, 22:16n
- Laveille, Theodore, 22:16n
- Lavender, David, "Characteristics of the American Fur Company," 40:178-187; reviews by, 38:193, 40:39; work reviewed, 39:254
- Laverdiere, Joseph, guide, 21:120n
- La Vérendrye, Pierre Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de, explorer, 11:308, 12:357, 359, 362-364, 435, 14:444, 15:477, 16:116, 230, 349, 453, 480, 17:114, 18:273, 20:84, 21:99, 401, 432, 24:77, 256, 25:96, 26:171, 27:260, 33:187, 34:352, 35:97, 38:26, 27, 39:81, 40:145; trader, 11:361, 362, 364, 12:82, 13:209, 17:224, 18:237, 241, 24:318, 28:285, 29:133, 31:52, 183, 37:236, 39:301, 302; bicentennial, 12:186, 288-296, 13:345, 19:461; career, 12:295, 342, 13:439, 14:226, 348, 15:238, 18:234, 243, 24:384, 35:140; at Lake of the Woods, 12:307, 15:477, 18:232, 236, 272, 21:328, 27:70, 32:62, 37:62; writings, 15:232, 18:275, 22:429, 24:60, 152, 30:223, 38:41; monuments, 18:238, 244; farmer, 18:238, 276; plaque, 18:242, 32:226, 40:193; ancestry, 35:242; map maker, 36:277. See also La Vérendrye family
- La Vérendrye, François, 18:234; trader, 37:237. See also La Vérendrye family
- La Vérendrye, Jean-Baptiste, 18:234, 24:318; death, 17:224, 18:239, 28:77, 29:133, 32:233, 39:302; skeleton found, 18:246. See also La Vérendrye family
- La Vérendrye, Louis-Joseph, 18:239, 37:253; explorer, 32:226; trader, 32:232-238, 37:236-240, 243, 249
- La Vérendrye, Pierre, 18:234
- La Vérendrye family, 18:234; explorers, 16:230, 231, 17:114, 32:112, 33:88, 36:279; genealogy, 35:242, 36:191; traders, 37:239, 253, 38:386
- La Vérendrye stone, inscription, 38:384
- Lavergne, Joseph, voyageur, 32:235
- Laverne, ---, Spanish trader, 19:78
- Lavolette, Contran, author, 27:161
- Lavocat, Nicolas Joseph, pioneer, 11:110, 14:104
- Lavocat family, genealogy, 11:110, 13:116, 14:104, 332
- Lavocat-Martin, Anne C. J., pioneer, 11:110, 13:116, 14:332
- Lavocat-Martin Family Association, 14:332
- Lavorie, Mrs. Grace D., 16:341
- Law, James M., 14:332
- Law, Laura T., author, 34:84
- Law, William, 25:344
- Lawe, John, trader, 22:285, 30:248
- Lawler, Daniel W., lawyer, 22:98; politician, 35:61, 312, 36:124, 39:26
- Lawler, J. Earle, 27:330
- Lawler, John, journalist, work reviewed, 31:245
- Lawler, John D., bridge builder, 22:98, 23:286, 27:258
- Lawler, Bishop John J., 19:464, 39:154n
- Lawrence, Donald, editor, 33:90
- Lawrence, James, frigate captain, 40:348
- Lawrence, James G., miller, 35:15
- Lawrence, John H., farmer, 17:99
- Lawrence, M. D., 20:457
- Lawrence, Maude L., author, 20:208
- Lawrence, Mrs. O. P., author, 20:102
- Lawrence, Percy J., musician, 33:101
- Lawrence, Mrs. Percy J., 13:311; author, 14:110
- Lawrence, Mrs. Ruth, speaker, 28:390
- Lawrence, William B., lawyer, 18:130
- Lawrence, William M., translator, 16:109
- Lawrence, Kan., social life, 19:80; museum, 27:178
- Lawrence (Wahkon), Mille Lacs County, history, 28:292
- "Lawrence," steamboat, 11:210, 13:231, 40:79
- Lawrence College, Appleton, Wis., lecture series, 26:73
- Law's Mississippi Co., 18:390
- Lawshe, Fred E., 21:334, 23:100; collector, 34:267; author, 35:99
- Lawson, Eben E., author, 24:90, 26:364, 398; editor, 26:95
- Lawson, Edward, forester, 23:189
- Lawson, George W., work reviewed, 35:194
- Lawson, Marcus J., artist, 37:151n
- Lawson, Murray G., author, 29:258, 36:34
- Lawson, Paul, author, 35:49
- Lawson, Thomas, army surgeon, 28:15, 19
- Lawson, Victor E., 22:50, 447, 23:48, 50, 100, 26:45, 29:97, 37:136; speaker, 21:218, 22:340, 23:193, 297, 26:393; author, 23:107, 187; editor, 26:95
- Lawson, Victor F., journalist, 33:349
- Lawyers, Minnesota, 32:63; women, 32:120
- Lax Lake, Lake County, resort, 34:181

- Laxey, Wis., Methodist church, 27:84, 28:188
- Layman, Martha, review by, 23:163; author, 23:170
- Layman, Martin, 21:417, 22:223
- Layman, Mrs. Martin, 21:417
- Layman's Cemetery, Minneapolis, 23:296; history, 22:222
- Len, Maj. Albert M., diary, 11:291; explorer, 16:227, 453, 19:217, 21:340; career, 16:228, 28:184; centennial, 16:232, 365, 478, 494; author, 20:203, 29:253
- Lea, Homer, 39:260
- Lea, Luke, 28:320, 321; Indian commissioner, 32:65, 69, 71, 74, 77, 39:45
- Leach, Albert R., 11:117, 12:106, 13:121, 15:138, 16:125, 19:118
- Leach, Calvin F., lumberman, 18:169, 24:197, 198
- Leach, George E., Minneapolis mayor, 37:165, 166
- Leach, Mrs. Paul J., 15:133; "A Haunted Windmill," 12:65-67
- Leach, William B., Union officer, 28:326
- Leachman, J., and Son, publishers, 29:107
- Leacock, Stephen, 33:88; "Lahontan in Minnesota," 14:367-377; author, 14:221, 15:59, 234, 476, 16:453, 18:318, 19:352, 35:240; speaker, 14:432, 15:57
- Lead mining, Iowa, 12:77, 14:445; Wisconsin, 12:158, 13:334, 14:445, 27:83, 258; Galena, Ill., area, 13:223, 18:434, 22:23-26, 25:272, 34:135; Dubuque, Iowa, 18:434, 23:344n, 34:40; Missouri, 23:130; Owen's survey, 26:223
- Leaf, Martin, 21:336, 26:26, 86; speaker, 22:339, 24:270
- Leaf City, Otter Tail County, marker, 19:361
- Leaf Lake (East Leaf Lake), Otter Tail County, 36:40; trading post, 11:373, 13:222
- Leaf Mountains, Otter Tail County, described, 37:4, 7
- Leaf River, Otter Tail County, trading posts, 11:373; trails, 21:229
- Leaf Shooter, Sioux leader, see Wacouta
- League for Independent Political Action, history, 40:360
- League of American Wheelmen, Minnesota branch, 36:89-94
- League of Minnesota Municipalities, publications, 12:98, 16:356; anniversary, 19:356; function, 23:266
- League of Minnesota Poets, 18:47, 98
- League of Nations, 23:272, 35:163, 166, 40:368, 369, 371
- League of Protestant Women, 13:101
- League of Women Voters, Minnesota, 18:97, 19:228, 23:266, 292, 35:201, 38:308; national, 23:393
- Leahy, Adm. W. O., 24:240
- Leaming, Alonzo, plowmaker, 24:295, 297
- Leaping Rock, Pipestone County, Pipestone Quarry, 31:203, 204
- Learned, Mrs. C. E., author, 15:467
- Leary, B. P., 23:392
- Lease, Mary Elizabeth ("Ellen"), 39:260; agrarian leader, 13:19, 35:284, 291
- Leavenworth, Frederick P., letters, 15:111, 16:470, 17:53; surveyor, 16:334
- Leavenworth, Col. Henry, 21:83, 23:339n, 24:195, 35:179, 40:262; founds Fort Snelling, 14:349, 15:311, 17:81, 311, 19:354, 30:211n; family, 18:400, 30:212n; letter, 23:74; characterized, 33:263
- Leavenworth, Brown County, ghost town, 23:195, 39:236, 237
- Leavitt, Charles T., speaker, 15:119; author, 15:353
- Leavitt, T. H., 29:324
- Leavitt's Swiss Bell Ringers, 33:319
- Lebanon, Conn., Beaumont monument, 15:234
- Leberman, J. E., author, 28:289
- Le Blanc, George, mixed-blood, 38:136
- Le Blanc, Louis, see Provençalle, Louis
- Le Blancell, —, trader, 11:264n
- Le Boeuf, Pierre, voyageur, 18:241
- Le Caron, Father Joseph, missionary, 25:273
- Le Center, county seat fight, 12:444; history, 16:101, 22:110, 28:266
- Le Center Leader, anniversary, 22:110
- Le Clair, E. T., 35:273
- Le Clair, Lake of the Woods County, post office, 35:273, 277; fishing, 35:275, 276
- Le Claire, Antoine, Iowa pioneer, 13:111, 23:91; interpreter, 13:330, 35:88; papers, 20:89; trader, 20:123
- "Lecompton constitution," 14:175
- Le Conte, Maj. John E., 32:87
- Le Conte, John L., in Minnesota, 32:81-99, 33:252
- Le Conte, Joseph, 33:252; "Frontier Vacation," 32:82-99
- Lecuyer, Joseph, trader, 21:142, 144, 146-148
- Ledie, Charles, 13:148, 19:162
- Ledon, Father Louis, 33:38
- Le Duc, Alice, 37:200; author, 28:373
- Le Duc, Rev. Charles S., 12:208, 17:229, 19:264, 37:192, 197, 199
- Le Duc, Florence, 37:192, 198
- Leduc, Jean B., trader, 11:236
- Le Duc, Mary, see Gardner, Mrs. Augustine V.
- LeDuc, Thomas, review by, 30:244; author, 30:292, 40:46
- Le Duc, William B., son of William G., 37:192, 198
- Le Duc, William G., 11:174, 12:445, 25:198, 32:80, 37:201; house, 11:459, 15:53, 54, 28:373, 29:73, 34:293, 314, 36:34, 107, 108, 196, 37:67, 189-203, 38:187; papers, 12:312, 28:373; commissioner of agriculture, 14:217, 18:449, 23:283, 27:351, 34:287-295, 35:243; career, 14:349, 26:66, 37:190, 200, 39:78; store, 16:32, 73, 34:120, 37:192, 39:318, 319; railroad promoter, 18:444, 19:193-196, 21:87, 39:88, 92; family, 22:89, 35:336; death, 37:203; in Civil War, 38:42, 271
- Le Duc, Mrs. William G., 37:192, 193, 199-201, 203
- Le Duc and Rohrer, St. Paul, merchants, 15:184, 185
- Ledyard, Edgar M., author, 13:107, 433, 14:110, 231
- Lee, Mrs. —, Civil War nurse, 25:347
- Lee, Alfred M., author, 18:451
- Lee, Benjamin G., in Sioux Outbreak, 11:115
- Lee, Charles H., author, 26:31
- Lee, Mrs. Earl, pioneer, 33:5
- Lee, Edward J., biography, 19:214
- Lee, Ezra, 28:54
- Lee, Col. Francis, 11:163, 29:319n, 30:213n, 33:263
- Lee, Mrs. Francis, 30:213n
- Lee, Franklyn W., author, 26:300, 31:130
- Lee, James M., author, 12:442
- Lee, Jason, missionary, 29:59
- Lee, John J., author, 15:244
- Lee, John J., Jr., author, 15:244
- Lee, Mildred B., "The Pioneer," 33:246; author, 30:402, 33:354
- Lee, Mrs. Minnie E., mill owner, 13:214
- Lee, Minnie Mary, pseud., see Wood, Mrs. Julia A. S.
- Lee, Morris, 29:308
- Lee, Judge N. J., speaker, 20:456
- Lee, Judge Orris E., 11:225
- Lee, Richard H., 19:35
- Lee, Robert, author, 39:344
- Lee, Gen. Robert E., 16:53, 103, 29:344; Confederate officer, 11:318, 25:225n, 344-347, 352n, 355n, 358, 35:313, 318, 38:245, 246, 251, 257, 293; biography, 21:10; engineer, 21:428
- Lee, Mrs. Robert E., house, 25:345n
- Lee, Robert Edson, work reviewed, 40:304
- Lee, Rudolph A., speaker, 28:388; editor, 38:305
- Lee, Mrs. Susan, speaker, 21:108
- Lee, Mrs. T. M., speaker, 24:85
- Lee, Dr. Thomas G., 21:330, 24:347
- Lee, Capt. Thomas J., surveyor, 24:368
- Lee, William, businessman, 40:225
- Lee, Judge William, 26:392, 30:402
- "Lee," steamboat, 33:15, 18, 19
- Lee Co-operative Creamery, Norman County, history, 24:273
- Leech, Esther G., author, 16:227
- Leech, Margaret, author, 23:179
- Leech Lake, Cass County, posts, 11:111, 370, 13:195, 222, 15:366, 16:193, 17:72, 207, 342, 20:11-15, 72, 23:94, 251, 28:144, 30:258, 31:125, 35:151; historic sites, 11:112; uprising, 11:455, 18:333, 22:88, 109, 24:142-148, 180, 26:303, 28:77, 30:395, 35:235; steamboating, 12:310; missions, 15:184, 16:216, 375, 376, 19:431, 20:310, 313, 21:21, 40:146; Indians, 17:229, 21:182, 23:329, 331, 36:249, 37:347; climate, 17:245n; fishing, 23:330, 33:253; archaeology, 26:321; health conditions, 27:351, 33:91
- Leech Lake Indian Reservation (Chippewa), 24:142, 29:169, 35:293; agency, 20:312, 23:93; historic sites, 40:148

- Leech Lake River, Cass County, archaeology, 26:323
- Leechman, Douglas, 29:167; author, 24:262, 26:76, 33:227
- Leedy, Edwin C., career, 26:72
- Leekley, Richard, review by, 21:68; author, 21:80
- Leent, Chisago County, Grange, 17:481
- Leenthrop Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Lees, James H., author, 14:226
- Le Fevre, Louis, author, 27:351
- Lefler, Hugh T., author, 15:476
- Lefroy, Capt. John H., 35:82; surveyor, 40:359
- Leger, Charles, 21:131
- Legg, Frederick C., auto driver, 38:207, 209
- Leggett, William F., author, 30:55
- Legislatures, unicameral, 19:201.
- See also Minnesota legislature
- Le Millier City, Nicollet County, ghost town, 17:238
- Lehman and Duval, Philadelphia, lithographers, 33:20
- Lehmann, Florence, 20:212; author, 11:453, 12:99, 20:101
- Lehrke, Mrs. George W., author, 26:398
- Lehtonen, Emil, 40:394
- Lehtijärvi, Otter Tail County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- Le Huray and Co., 29:225, 227, 228
- Leibbrandt, Georg, author, 14:224
- Leicher, F. A., 12:106
- Leidy, W. Philip, work reviewed, 33:303
- Leifur, Conrad W., author, 23:382
- Leighton, Benjamin G., "Pioneer Reunions," 25:158-164; author, 25:181, 191
- Leighton, Fred, author, 35:336
- Leighton, George R., author, 20:336
- Leighton, Louise, work reviewed, 25:371
- Leighton, Hennepin County, post office, 40:88
- "Leila D.," steamboat, 12:310
- Lein, Mrs. Ida, author, 22:346
- Lein, Malcolm E., 36:108
- Lein, Mrs. Olaf, author, 18:224
- Leinonen, Matt, 21:110
- Leip, William, hotelkeeper, 34:102
- Leip Hotel, White Bear Lake, 34:102, 36:283
- Leipold, L. Edmond, author, 27:63, 167
- Leipzig, Germany, fur market, 40:213n, 219
- Leisman, Gilbert A., author, 36:282
- Leith, Andrew, author, 17:108
- Leith, C. K., author, 17:108
- Leith, James, trader, 24:262
- Le Jeune, L. P. L., author, 13:439
- Le Jeune, Paul, Jesuit, 16:199, 27:216, 217, 220
- Leland, Charles G., editor, 30:204
- Leland, J. A. C., author, 27:65
- Leland, Waldo G., 17:8; work reviewed, 13:417; author, 23:178, 279
- Leland, Wilfred C., work reviewed, 22:314
- Le Lay, Mrs. Paul, speaker, 16:485
- Le Manoir Lachine, Que., depicted, 40:188
- Lemay, Jean Baptiste, 15:212
- Lemay, P. Hugolin, work reviewed, 20:423
- Lemay, Paul, musician, 27:367
- Le May, Dr. Ray B., 18:112; speaker, 23:386
- Lenke, William, politician, 36:187, 40:360; career, 39:79
- Lemmer, George F., work reviewed, 33:307
- Le Moine, Father Simon, 15:175
- Leomon, John T., speaker, 11:283
- Leomon, Robert S., author, 33:227
- Lemond Township, Steele County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
- Lemons, William E., review by, 34:161
- Le Moyné, Jacques, artist, 33:264
- Lendrum, Frederick C., review by, 27:135; author, 27:152
- L'Enfant Perdu, Ont., legend, 28:12
- Lenfest, Mrs. C. E. (Fannie), 23:100; speaker, 19:229, 22:338
- Lengby, history, 14:358
- Lengyel, Emil, author, 29:261
- Lenhart, John M., author, 17:473, 25:198
- Lenmon, J. G., 22:255
- Lenora, Fillmore County, Methodist church, 29:354; camp meeting, 31:82
- Lent, D. Geneva, work reviewed, 38:326
- Lenz, Paul, farmer, 37:73
- Leo XIII, Pope, school decision, 25:373
- Leon Township, Goodhue County, Lutheran church, 14:354
- Leonard, Charles F., 40:228
- Leonard, D. A., 11:442
- Leonard, Gertrude, 39:115
- Leonard, Herbert G., Methodist minister, 39:226
- Leonard, J. A., 20:228
- Leonard, L. O., 15:407
- Leonard, Sarah M., teacher, 22:442
- Leonard, Dr. William E., 12:427; "Early College Silhouettes," 16:178-186; author, 17:94
- Leonard, Dr. William H., pioneer physician, 17:258, 260, 23:78, 39:112n, 40:224; papers, 12:427
- Leonard, Zenas, diary, 36:317
- Leonhaeuser, Col. Harry, 12:324
- Leonhart, Rudolph, author, 38:86
- Leonidas Mine, Eveleth, 21:289
- Leopoldine Society, missionary activities, 14:339, 21:74, 25:193, 26:147, 33:185, 39:303, 306
- Leota, settled, 28:129, 130, 36:104
- Lepeltak, Pieter, Dutch Reformed minister, 28:123
- Leppard, H. M., author, 25:305
- Leprosy, among Scandinavians, 31:190
- Le Ray Township, Blue Earth County, library association, 17:234
- Lerdahl, Freeborn County, settled, 28:248
- Lerner, Max, author, 17:477
- Lerol-Gourhan, André, work reviewed, 28:361
- Leroux, Laurent, 12:368
- LeRoy, N., lumberman, 24:201
- Le Roy, telegraph office, 19:343; bank, 24:273; architecture, 40:359
- Leshall, Josephine, 35:264
- Le Sieur, Toussaint, trader, 11:364
- Leslie, —, artist, 17:142
- Leslie, Mrs. F. R., author, 15:137
- Leslie, Frank, 39:190n
- Leslie, Shane, author, 19:350
- Leslie Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
- Lesquereux, Charles Leo, explorer, 27:253
- Lesser, Simon O., author, 24:73
- Lester, Clarence B., author, 24:337
- Lester, Henry C., military career, 39:179n, 191-197, 40:282
- Lester, Mr. and Mrs. John, 18:469
- Lester, S., 14:245
- Lester Prairie, history, 18:469, 21:452
- Lester Prairie News, history, 26:397
- Le Sueur, Arthur, politician, 28:72, 35:155
- Le Sueur, Mrs. Arthur (Marian), politician, 35:155
- Lesueur, Charles A., artist, 19:458, 21:94, 26:359, 33:264, 316
- Le Sueur, Meridel, 27:243; "North Country Folkways," 25:215-223; review by, 25:375; work reviewed, 27:41-43; author, 15:364, 16:481, 21:61, 24:371, 25:175, 287, 383, 26:84, 28:281, 35:155, 36:78, 83, 105; speaker, 25:397
- Le Sueur, Pierre C., 15:100; explorer, 11:126, 383, 452, 12:76, 14:116, 215, 16:453, 18:233, 22:181, 23:85, 280, 32:186, 37:86; fort, 11:377, 381, 36:240; trader, 11:385, 12:356, 13:85, 19:282, 286; mine, 11:454; journal, 13:417; career, 13:439, 14:348
- Le Sueur, industries, 11:111, 182; platted, 11:162; described, 11:170, 29:210; river port, 11:331, 12:60, 16:366, 37:226; county seat fight, 12:444; politics, 15:224; G.A.R. post, 16:431; climate, 17:253n; Catholic church, 17:479; agriculture, 18:408; history, 21:222, 33:353; railroad, 21:239; Mayo house, 33:209; garrison, 38:280
- Le Sueur Center, see Le Center
- Le Sueur County, history, 12:201, 14:120, 18:227, 21:103, 222, 22:111; county seat fight, 12:444, 16:101, 19:95, 28:266; agriculture, 13:176, 15:252, 17:127, 33:318; surveyed, 15:223; politics, 28:31, 32; Catholic church, 28:84; resort, 33:323; grasshopper bounty, 36:57; poor farm, 38:367, 369
- Le Sueur County Old Settlers Association, 11:461
- Le Sueur County War History Committee, 24:82, 185
- Le Sueur River, Blue Earth, Waseca, and Freeborn counties, ferry, 12:51
- Le Sueur Valley, Norwegian settlements, 12:269
- Letcher, John, 25:149
- Letellier, Man., marker, 17:476
- Letofsky, Irvin, author, 37:43, 307
- Letterman, Dr. Jonathan, 21:358; author, 21:371
- Lettermann, Edward, compiler, 38:204
- Lettsom, John C., Carver's physician, 11:325; author, 34:154
- Leue, Gustav, 32:102n
- Leuthold, Jacob, 19:358
- Leuthold-St. Clair stores, clothing outlets, 19:358

- Leutze, Emanuel, artist, 21:150
 LeVander, Harold, governor, 40:411
 Levasseur, Father —, 13:203
 Leven Lake, Pope County, 24:333
 Levenson, Adeline, clerk typist, 25:41, 26:39
 Leverett, Frank, geologist, 16:5, 310
 Levering, Albert H., pseud., see Ellis, Harvey
 Levi, Sister M. Carolissa, work reviewed, 35:235
 Levi, Werner, reviews by, 30:144, 31:117; author, 30:184, 31:127
 Levi, Mrs. Werner (Ilse), indexer, 25:43
 Levik, Betty, author, 20:462
 Levine, Norman, author, 25:412
 Levins, Mrs. Bert, 22:107, 23:103, 194
 Levinson, S. O., career, 25:195
 Lewenhaupt, A., report, 24:258
 Lewes, J. L., trader, 40:168n
 Lewin, Evans, author, 14:222
 Lewis, Abner, 26:195, 199, 200
 Lewis, Addison, author, 26:308
 Lewis, Amy A., speaker, 12:38
 Lewis, Mrs. Anne, 35:105, 106
 Lewis, Audrey, author, 17:360
 Lewis, Benjamin M., author, 36:276
 Lewis, Dr. C. B., 33:297
 Lewis, Mrs. Charles E., author, 19:124
 Lewis, Charles H., house, 38:343, 344
 Lewis, Dr. Claude B., 34:86, 88, 37:2; letter, 34:176; journal, 37:40
 Lewis, Donald K., 15:340, 16:56, 28:394; author, 16:117
 Lewis, Mrs. Donald K., 15:340
 Lewis, Edmonia, sculptress, 20:328
 Lewis, Edwin H., "Wholesalers' Catalogues," 34:106-113; reviews by, 35:36, 37:256; work reviewed, 33:226; author, 33:355
 Lewis, Dr. Edwin J., 34:85, 88, 89, 176, 35:234, 37:1-3, 5, 13; papers, 30:290
 Lewis, Mrs. Edwin J., 37:2
 Lewis, Eleanor, artist, 30:75
 Lewis, G. H., 19:471
 Lewis, George T., 17:132, 39:286; house, 39:289
 Lewis, Grace Hegger, 37:2, 5; work reviewed, 35:234; author, 37:135
 Lewis, Henry, "Journal of Canoe Voyage," 17:150-158, 288-301, 421-436; author, 14:338, 340, 15:111, 17:144-146, 392, 32:188, 202-213, 37:188; panorama, 14:340, 17:131-133, 136-143, 456, 18:319, 20:339, 380, 381, 25:275, 30:15, 201, 31:46, 55, 32:202; career, 14:340, 17:131, 132, 432; diary, 15:61, 110, 17:332, 460, 19:217, 20:382, 31:210, 36:145; artist, 15:211, 350, 470, 17:146-148, 154, 155, 290, 291, 296, 297, 300, 301, 424, 425, 433, 19:458, 21:151, 186, 26:359, 29:265, 350, 30:85, 152, 157, 176, 388, 31:56, 209, 33:89, 284, 285, 34:21, 35:29, 182, 379, 36:22, 23, 233, 39:37 (cover), 200, 264, 265 (cover), 286-289; portrait, 17:432
 Lewis, Herbert, speaker, 26:395
 Lewis, James O., artist, 16:472, 17:55, 456, 475, 21:151, 26:359, 28:277, 29:350, 31:54, 33:20, 21, 264, 35:369, 37:78, 80
 Lewis, Janet, work reviewed, 14:92-94
 Lewis, Mrs. Janet D., 18:211
 Lewis, John A., 17:143n, 332
 Lewis, John G., 15:111, 17:138
 Lewis, John L., labor leader, 20:318; career, 36:274
 Lewis, Lloyd, works reviewed, 17:324-326, 30:379; author, 23:283, 32:57
 Lewis, Lucy M., see Lewis, Mrs. William
 Lewis, Mary E., speaker, 16:301, 18:224
 Lewis, Capt. Meriwether, author, 14:423, 22:154; explorer, 14:430, 20:84, 26:165, 28:184, 29:61, 34:303, 39:164, 169. See also Lewis and Clark expedition
 Lewis, Oscar, author, 25:194
 Lewis, Richard J., banker, 39:246, 247
 Lewis, Robert P., accounts, 16:72
 Lewis, Russel, 18:460
 Lewis, Sinclair, 15:100, 25:69, 27:141, 30:47, 34:357, 37:222; works reviewed, 30:142, 33:221; author, 18:330, 20:117, 438, 23:121, 27:331, 28:279, 392, 29:172, 30:62, 149, 267, 358, 31:129, 130, 133, 137, 140-143, 146, 33:51, 34:42, 173, 36:237; career, 28:370, 34:85-95, 35:234, 37:335; use of backgrounds, 34:126, 36:74, 76, 37:1-13; name, 34:176; anniversary, 37:40, 87, 135; birthplace, 37:66; evaluated, 37:345, 38:387, 40:411
 Lewis, Mrs. Sinclair, see Lewis, Grace Hegger; Thompson, Dorothy
 Lewis, Theodore H., archaeologist, 11:326, 13:374, 15:109, 148, 16:21, 162, 22:210, 332, 25:336, 338, 339, 29:162, 32:229, 38:157, 164
 Lewis, Warner, surveyor-general, 12:385
 Lewis, William, missionary, 15:43
 Lewis, Mrs. William (Lucy M.), 16:376; frontier cabin, 15:43, 44, 184; artist, 15:44
 Lewis, Wilmarth S., author, 28:172
 Lewis and Clark expedition, 12:435, 15:424, 428, 17:438, 28:57, 32:112, 34:346, 36:236, 277, 40:312; members, 14:204, 33:180; route, 32:45, 40:179; records, 33:268, 34:315, 360, 36:216-229, 38:91, 240; political aspect, 33:302, 303; place names, 33:311; journals, 34:79, 40:304; scientific discoveries, 34:215, 35:241; health conditions, 37:183. See also Lewis, Capt. Meriwether; Clark, William
 Lewis Bluff, Winona County, name, 32:212
 Lewis Society, Duluth, 21:195
 Lexington, Le Sueur County, county seat fight, 12:444; school district, 14:100
 Lexington Park, St. Paul, athletic field, 39:18-20
 Leyburn, James G., author, 16:477
 Leyde, Samuel, 25:27
 Leyhe, Henry, steamboat captain, 22:94
 Leyhe, William, steamboat captain, 22:94
 L'Hérault, Napoleon A., career, 18:211
 Liancourt, Duc de, 12:82, 19:37, 40
 Libbey, R. C., 23:105
 Libby, Frederick W., 40:372, 374
 Libby, Mark, trader, 21:349
 Libby, Orin G., 12:223n, 27:67; speaker, 12:294, 13:56; author, 16:115, 24:152, 336, 40:145
 Libby, Mrs. R. J., 23:390
 Libby Prison, Richmond, Va., 17:98, 337, 25:144n
 Libby Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:349
 Libera, Paul, author, 35:51
 Liberty Loan, in Minnesota, 14:320, 321, 24:383, 28:349
 Liberty Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:365
 Liberty Township, Itasca County, settlement, 22:415
 Libraries, Minnesota, 17:468, 24:272, 26:386, 27:71, 78, 28:384; Twin Cities, 18:363, 19:403, 20:88, 411, 21:113; St. Louis, 20:202; Duluth, 21:456; frontier, 22:351-366, 26:242-247; Finnish, 22:398; county, 23:84, 294, 397, 25:91; functions, 23:279, 24:376, 28:173, 30:175; South, 26:162; war records, 26:175; historical, 26:377, 29:163; public, 29:58; school, 30:70. See also individual libraries
 Library of Congress, collections, 13:47, 27:161, 188, 28:351; exhibits, 27:348, 28:378, 29:174, 268, 30:84, 172, 403; copying projects, 39:165
 Lie, Jonas, 18:200
 Lieb, John, speaker, 14:237
 Lieber, Francis, author, 29:154
 Liebling, Jerome, photographer, 36:106, 40:412
 Lien, Mr. and Mrs. P. O., 28:195
 Lien, Petra M., 23:105; author, 23:400; translator, 26:94
 Lienau, Charles H., publisher, 26:206
 Lienhard, John, author, 11:215, 13:433
 Liesenfeld, Jacob, speaker, 17:126
 Liesenfeld, John P., autobiography, 12:428
 Liestøl, Aslak, "The Runes of Bergen," 40:49-58
 Lieurance, Thurlow, musician, 36:190
 Liggatt, Walter W., career, 25:305
 Light, Paul, pseud., see Kahn, Howard
 "Lightfoot," steamboat, 36:46, 47
 Lighthouse Service, history, 34:351
 Lighthouses, Minnesota Point, 16:113, 21:157, 26:276, 33:355, 37:110, 111; Great Lakes, 24:175, 39:82; light keepers, 34:351
 Lightner, Adam, 17:285
 Lightner, William H., 11:54, 14:79, 17:70, 27:22
 Lightning Blanket, Sioux Indian, 38:128, 136n; "Lightning Blanket's Story," 38:144-146
 Lighty, Kent, author, 11:453
 Lighty, Margaret, author, 11:453
 Ligne, Prince Albert de, 12:96; "Father Louis Hennepin," 11:343-351; author, 12:24
 Ligne, Jean de, 11:344

Lignite deposits, Redwood Falls, 40:336n
 Liguori, Mother, 14:40
 Lilius, A., author, 18:71
 Lillard, Richard G., work reviewed, 29:68; author, 28:182
 Lillegard, G. O., author, 24:258
 Lillie, Leo C., author, 12:440
 Lilly, Eli, author, 34:160
 Lilly, Josiah K., 15:115
 Lilly, Richard, airline executive, 33:242
 Lilly Dale, Dakota County, described, 36:239
 Limburger, Abraham, letter, 11:318
 Line kins, frontier, 22:346
 Line Lake, Murray County, school, 35:138
 Line Township, Blue Earth County, pioneer house, 24:88
 Limon, Josef, dancer, 39:64
 Linch, Lyle K., 29:263
 Lincoln, Abraham, 25:256, 34:81, 38:109, 220, 221, 39:282, 40:270n, 271; characterized, 11:59, 16:77, 354, 20:269-286, 22:408, 33:218, 347; writings, 11:328, 12:429, 28:63, 29:77, 283, 34:126; biographies, 13:204, 21:12, 28:171, 360, 40:313; presidential candidate, 13:444, 14:77, 25:298, 28:323, 35:115, 39:85; Sioux execution order, 14:453, 21:201, 25:179, 28:327, 33:77-79, 38:98, 112, 113, 354, 39:183; evaluated, 15:221; death, 15:402, 33:167, 34:358, 35:313, 318, 38:230; policies, 22:129, 24:157, 27:168, 29:342, 31:243, 32:20, 23, 26-28; elected, 22:227, 234, 23:281, 24:308, 309, 315, 316, 28:20-36, 324, 32:32, 33:180, 34:333, 35:316, 36:171, 172, 37:51, 54, 224; Emancipation Proclamation, 25:225, 243, 32:15, 29, 36:169, 39:260; birthday celebrated, 26:169; bibliography, 27:335; property, 28:186; pictured, 29:124, 33:77, 217, 34:212; Congressman, 30:189, 35:353; papers, 30:309, 36:229; speaker, 36:280, 323, 38:245; patronage, 37:325, 326, 332, 333
 Lincoln, Mrs. Abraham, 35:115
 Lincoln, Robert P., author, 20:444
 Lincoln, Robert T., 35:75; papers, 29:283, 30:40, 33:79
 Lincoln, S. D., author, 20:217, 360; speaker, 20:456
 Lincoln family, genealogy, 13:197
 Lincoln, Blue Earth County, Lutheran church, 15:490
 Lincoln County, county seat fight, 12:444; fair, 14:458, 23:403; history, 16:366, 17:127, 18:340; ethnic settlements, 17:344, 18:469, 31:27, 38:42; archives, 22:332; wheat raising, 29:4; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:281; poor relief, 38:373
 Lincoln County Historical Society, 29:275, 30:80, 400
 Lincoln-Douglas debates, 24:113
 Lincoln Freie Presse (Lincoln, Neb.), 16:338
 Lincoln Guard, Minneapolis, 16:177
 Lincoln Mill, Anoka, 12:90, 14:234
 Lincoln National Life Foundation,

Fort Wayne, Ind., 14:454, 17:216, 19:217
 Lincoln Township, Blue Earth County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273
 Lincoln Township, Washington County, organized, 17:490
 Linctot, René G. de, trader, 11:384, 18:193
 Lind, Jenny, singer, 20:450, 30:187, 188, 192
 Lind, John, 17:340, 19:440, 441, 21:203, 22:104, 29:147, 32:180, 36:109; governor, 11:213, 13:205, 28:183, 35:62, 63, 344, 39:97, 108, 109, 332, 40:148; politician, 11:435, 15:339, 28:73, 31:206, 35:298, 312, 36:125, 37:260, 38:334, 39:99, 103-107; honored, 12:322; career, 13:95, 14:349; biographies, 16:456-460, 31:42; Mexican mission, 16:459, 17:164; papers, 17:53, 68, 159-165, 19:47, 20:83, 288, 370, 23:8, 34:339, 37:44; teacher, 30:274; author, 30:372
 Lind, Mrs. John, 17:53, 68, 159n
 Lind, Melva, 35:340; singer, 35:52, 156; author, 36:151; speaker, 37:136
 Lind, Samuel C., author, 26:84
 Lind Saddle Trail, Itasca State Park, 17:159n
 Lindall, Peter, author, 12:340
 Lindberg, C. O., author, 28:373
 Lindberg, Folke, "Organizing Research," 33:201-207
 Lindbergh, August (Ola Månsson), 20:246; migrates, 12:447, 20:244, 434; career, 18:207, 26:256; characterized, 20:243, 247, 22:335
 Lindbergh, Charles A., 15:338, 20:244, 21:98, 203, 22:79, 104, 36:83, 40:140; biographies, 11:443, 13:188-190, 14:349, 16:482, 18:445, 22:44; letters, 12:192, 13:323, 14:65, 21:416; politician, 13:188, 18:191, 20:434, 22:80, 335, 26:256, 378, 28:72, 33:159, 34:187, 221-232, 37:82, 40:362, 410; house, 15:229, 18:269, 35:293, 37:64, 67, 68; portrait bust, 21:294; papers, 17:164, 18:56, 207, 19:47, 57, 67, 20:288, 304, 370, 372, 40:132
 Lindbergh, Mrs. Charles A. (Evangeline Land), 18:207, 37:82
 Lindbergh, Col. Charles A., Jr., 15:100, 17:59, 18:207, 19:48, 22:313, 37:68; aviator, 13:188, 30:383, 33:238, 34:42, 175, 217, 222, 35:155, 293, 37:83, 38:335, 39:343; letter, 19:67; career, 22:335, 37:133, 40:410; author, 34:84; biography, 37:81; kidnapping case, 37:343; conservationist, 40:132
 Lindbergh, Mrs. Charles A., Jr. (Anne Morrow), 17:59, 37:82
 Lindbergh, Eva, see Christie, Mrs. George W.
 Lindbergh, Frank, 18:207
 Lindbergh, Måns Olsson, emigrant leader, 20:243-258; America letter, 20:249-258; author, 20:434
 Lindbergh, Perry, 18:207, 20:244
 Lindbergh family, 19:48; history, 12:447, 13:188, 19:445, 20:38
 Lindbergh State Park, Morrison County, 18:269, 23:301, 37:68

Lindblom, Ernst, author, 18:72
 Lindegard, Axel, 16:129, 21:341; papers, 21:415, 22:40
 Lindeke, Mary P., author, 26:279
 Lindeke, William, politician, 36:56
 Lindeman, Marvin, author, 29:175
 Lindeman, Mark, office assistant, 25:41
 Linden, Lawrence, speaker, 35:99
 Linden Grove Township, St. Louis County, history, 23:302
 Linden Township, Brown County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273, 23:105; Mormon mission, 36:288; log house, 37:75
 Linden Township, Iowa County, Wis., farm life, 27:83-95
 Linder, E. A., author, 25:316
 Lindergreen, H. W., publisher, 13:150
 Linderman, Frank B., author, 38:202
 Lindesmith, Emery, author, 16:255
 Lindesmith, Orlando, 16:255
 Lindgren, J. R., 19:308
 Lindholm, Algot, 27:178
 Lindl, Elenita, author, 37:262
 Lindley, Dr. Alfred H., Quaker, 18:252
 Lindley, Mrs. Clarkson, 20:50, 24:279n, 27:176
 Lindley, Mrs. Eliza, 18:263
 Lindley, Mrs. Erasmus C. (Clara Hill), 30:268; work reviewed, 30:60
 Lindley, Harlow, author, 13:109, 14:227, 24:70, 27:349
 Lindquist, Rev. E. F., 14:456, 16:240; speaker, 15:492, 19:360
 Lindquist, Emory, author, 34:175
 Lindquist, Mrs. Eugene, author, 22:350
 Lindquist, James, speaker, 11:224
 Lindquist, Maude L., 11:223, 38:336; reviews by, 34:167, 35:35; work reviewed, 15:98-102; author, 18:327, 24:78, 28:357, 31:191; speaker, 24:378; teacher, 35:204
 Lindquist, Oscar E., author, 24:273
 Lindsay, Lt. Andrew J., artist, 12:440
 Lindsay, Effie G., author, 15:130
 Lindsay, George F., 12:207
 Lindsey, ---, Garrioch's companion, 20:122
 Lindsey, John C., author, 13:438
 Lindsley, Col. D. C., 19:406
 Lindsley, Pearle M., author, 13:445
 Lindstrom, church, 14:353; ordinances, 15:466; main street, 16:364; teachers' training school, 19:451; hotel, 25:96; Swedish settlement, 34:164, 35:337, 38:243
 Lines, Charles B., excursionist, 34:137n, 139
 Lingard, William, 28:110
 Lingelbach, William E., editor, 19:347
 Link, Arthur S., work reviewed, 34:342
 Linn, Mrs. Rachel A., author, 13:322
 Linnell, O. M., pioneer, 24:190
 Linnevald, Rev. John, 27:77, 28:88; speaker, 27:266
 Linney, Joseph, mining engineer, 34:277n
 Linney, Robert, mining engineer, 34:277n
 Lino Lakes, government, 39:299

- Linquist, O. E., pioneer, 22:446
 Linton, A. H., 26:371
 Linton, Mr. and Mrs. Joseph W., farmers, 38:22
 Linton, Dr. Laura A., career, 38:21-23
 Linton, Dr. Sarah, career, 38:22, 23
 Linton, Dr. William, 38:22
 Lintonite, named, 38:21-23
 Linwood, Lake Minnetonka, settled, 29:274
 Linwood Lake, Anoka County, settled, 16:492
 Lipove, Irving, author, 28:80, 29:84
 Lippincott, Edward, alderman, 35:120
 Lippincott, Gertrude L., "A Minnesota Saga," 21:58-62; author, 21:80
 Lippincott, J. B., and Co., publishers, 19:422
 Lippincott, Sara J. C., feminist, 30:251
 Lippman, Eugene J., editor, 38:335
 Lippmann, Walter, reformer, 14:201
 Lippmann, Rosenthal and Co., Amsterdam, bankers, 37:153, 157n, 158n
 Liquor traffic, in fur trade, 12:92, 18:395, 19:42, 21:125, 131, 134, 140, 141, 143, 146, 147, 22:277n, 288, 28:7, 143, 149, 40:155, 160, 162, 164, 170, 180, 186, 201, 202, 262; with Indians, 12:396, 16:317, 18:83, 19:279, 304, 21:397, 22:31, 279, 288, 24:21, 143, 28:149, 32:36, 38:26, 27, 121, 39:81; legislation, 14:138, 33:155-163, 38:121; Stillwater, 19:265-267; St. Paul, 22:3, 8; social aspect, 36:197-200, 205. See also Prohibition movement, Temperance movement
 Lisa, Manuel, trader, 15:421, 426, 20:84, 39:255; career, 14:226, 35:243; on upper Missouri, 15:431; warehouse, 29:175, 40:192
 Lisbon Township, Yellow Medicine County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Lismer, Arthur, artist, 29:167
 Lismore, Catholic settlement, 35:139
 Lister, John N., author, 18:323
 Listug, Carl, 19:362
 Litchfield, Electus B., railroad executive, 14:349, 37:156, 157, 40:350
 Litchfield, historical meeting, 11:37; immigrant house, 13:41; growth, 13:101, 19:408; Lutheran church, 14:451; Christmas celebration, 16:389, 31:221; G.A.R. post, 16:430, 37:42; pioneer life, 19:357; anniversary, 28:382; wheat raising, 29:10
 Litchfield and Co., New York, 37:157
 Litchfield Cemetery Association, records, 18:227, 19:344, 20:35
 Litchfield Independent, anniversary, 17:361
 Litchfield Livestock Shipping Association, records, 18:47, 97
 Literary Digest, quoted, 37:170
 Literary Northwest, reprint from, 24:276-286; history, 26:299-303; format, 26:310
 Literary societies, Kandiyohi County, 19:236
 Literature, anthologies, 19:436, 20:440, 25:297, 26:356-358, 37:218; regional, 20:105-118, 27:71, 28:69, 276, 37:339, 40:304; criticism, 20:406, 21:3-14, 22:365, 30:149, 37:83, 39:291; periodicals, 24:235, 26:293-311, 28:185, 37:338; history, 30:62; juvenile, 33:340-343; use of folklore, 36:73-83, 95, 39:262; Minnesota authors, 36:147, 194; bibliography, 40:311. See also Fiction, Poetry
 Lithuanians, Detroit, Mich., 20:202; Minneapolis, 20:216; U.S., 20:442; iron range, 23:387, 27:204, 211-213; remigration, 27:215
 Litomysl, Steele County, name, 13:199; Catholic church, 21:457
 Litschke, Gerald, author, 18:469
 Little, Arthur D., Inc., consulting firm, 40:134
 Little, Mrs. B. A., 14:331
 Little, Frank E., residence, 23:229
 Little, George, bookseller, 19:382n
 Little, Dr. J. P., author, 35:218
 Little, Nina F., author, 35:150
 Little, Thomas, J., 14:217
 Little American Island, Rainy Lake, gold mining, 15:489, 17:361
 Little automobile, 38:207
 Little Bighorn River, Mont., battle, 12:177, 302, 22:175, 33:57, 34:39, 131, 355, 39:342; national monument, 31:251
 Little Canada, founded, 14:386; Catholic church, 15:480, 21:454; dairy farm, 27:110; history, 30:401; road, 36:209; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:275
 Little Chute, Wis., Dutch settlement, 28:368
 Little Corporal (Evanston, Ill.), juvenile paper, 18:366
 Little Cottonwood River, Cottonwood County, garrison, 38:285
 Little Crow (Big Thunder), 15:274, 21:23, 24:22n; portrait, 33:21
 Little Crow (Taoyateduta), Sioux leader, 11:455, 12:335, 16:43, 17:215, 20:171, 21:23n, 22:152n, 28:315, 29:318n, 35:99, 37:228, 38:124, 129-143, 147-149; "Taoyateduta Is Not a Coward," 38:115; described, 12:119, 14:349, 38:96; career, 13:95; Mayer portrait, 13:412, 35:197, 39:198; death, 14:331, 38:150-153, 284; in Sioux Outbreak, 19:84, 218, 34:319, 38:98, 102, 103, 106-108, 144, 146, 148, 274, 280, 357, 39:85, 40:282; pictured, 30:66, 38:93 (cover); village, 38:138. See also Kaposia
 Little Falls, banking, 14:356; business, 14:436; archaeology, 16:1; described, 17:225, 36:237; historical meeting, 18:204, 267-269; lumbering, 18:315, 23:197; Franciscan convent, 20:446; road, 21:234; music, 22:115; Pike's post, 23:298; history, 23:301, 29:270, 34:84, 40:38; Lutheran church, 24:90; school, 25:12, 14; ration board, 26:175; frontier settlement, 28:211, 213; dam, 28:293; depot, 28:396; mission, 33:90; museum, 35:293; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:276, 280; politics, 39:106
 Little Falls, Hennepin County, see Minnehaha Falls
 Little Falls and Dakota Railroad, 11:413, 415
 Little Falls Daily Transcript, history, 23:301
 Little Falls Guard, organized, 16:172
 Little Falls Sun, 17:469
 Little Fork, business, 13:118; history, 23:107, 26:397, 27:176, 33:315; logging railroad, 28:376
 Little Fork River, Koochiching County, navigation, 24:192; mounds, 31:231
 Little Giants, Democratic club, 16:175n, 39:175
 Little Hill, Winnebago leader, 31:211, 213, 39:315
 Little Kandiyohi Lake, Kandiyohi County, hunting, 33:146, 149, 152
 Little Leaf, Sioux leader, 34:322
 Little Prairie, Rice County, Methodist church, 12:106, 23:302
 Little Priest, Winnebago leader, 38:137, 148, 360, 361, 363
 Little Rapids, Minnesota River, 11:169, 38:361; post, 11:376, 20:263-265; Sioux village, 21:170, 171
 Little Rock, Chippewa leader, at Old Crossing treaty, 15:289-291
 Little Rock, Ark., in Civil War, 17:217, 40:281-291
 Little Rock, Nicollet County, post, 11:175, 377, 378, 19:108, 468, 21:32n, 22:137n, 30:30, 36:40
 Little Rock River, Renville and Nicollet counties, 11:176
 Little Roebuck, Cree Indian, 32:236
 Little Sauk Township, Todd County, history, 16:498
 Little Sisters of the Poor, homes for aged, 38:82
 Little Six, Sioux leader, see Shakopee
 Little Thunder, Winnebago leader, 38:363
 Little Vermilion Lake, St. Louis County and Ontario, post, 11:360, 22:275
 Little White Cloud, Chippewa leader, author, 35:47
 Littlejohn, Mr. and Mrs. Abram N., excursionists, 34:140
 Littlejohn, Bruce M., author, 40:48, 144
 Litton, Abram, surveyor's assistant, 26:227, 228
 Litton, Gaston, author, 34:354
 Litt's Grand Opera House, St. Paul, 39:53
 Litwack, Leon F., author, 37:344
 Livdahlen, Ole C., pioneer, 11:289
 Live Topics Club, Faribault, 16:242, 19:467
 Livermore, Mary A., feminist, 28:54, 35:227, 228, 39:5
 Livermore, Shaw, Jr., author, 36:230
 Liverpool, Eng., emigrant port, 20:251, 252; Catholic school, 35:134, 135
 Livestock industry, Middle West, 11:324, 15:353, 28:276; hog raising, 18:409; Minnesota, 19:121, 22:255, 24:105, 27:357, 29:27n, 91, 201, 30:264, 406; state fair exhibits, 22:257, 261, 263; U.S., 24:157; frontier, 26:106-125, 27:88, 29:151; statistics, 27:107, 119; Kansas City, 27:354; historic sites,

40:404. See also Cattle industry, Dairy industry, Sheep raising
 Ljungmark, Lars-Olov, author, 37:134
 Lloyd, Harriet, 23:391
 Lloyd, Henry D., 17:100, 27:334
 Lloyd, Herbert M., editor, 37:78
 Lloyd, J. J., author, 17:361
 Lloyd, Marshall B., biography, 14:349
 Lloyd, Trevor, author, 21:100, 22:432
 Lobb, Albert J., 23:50, 26:45, 29:97
 Lobdell, Mrs. Julia E. F., author, 14:450, 20:449
 Lobingier, Charles S., author, 16:115, 349
 Lochead, Dr. D. C., author, 12:204
 Lochren, William, 14:246; judge, 18:96, 128; author, 25:18, 38:251, 252; papers, 36:328
 Locke, John, 19:397n
 Locke, Mrs. Tracy, author, 36:282
 Locker, Mary, 22:52
 Locker-Lampson, Frederick, quoted, 27:41
 Lockwood, James H., trader, 11:378, 20:262, 40:186
 Lockwood, Norman, house, 27:230
 Lockwood, Sarah, work reviewed, 34:309
 Locofoco party, 16:326
 Locomobile automobile, 38:208, 214
 Lodeon, Iver N., author, 20:346
 Lodge, Henry C., 18:140
 Loeb, Isidor, editor, 12:330
 Loehr, Rodney C., 19:69, 23:393, 28:47, 50, 29:52, 186, 257, 30:46, 89, 329, 39:84; "Minnesota Farmers' Diaries," 18:284-297; "Caleb Dorr," 24:125-141; "Franklin Steele," 27:309-318; "Jason C. Easton," 29:223-230; "Portrait of a Pioneer Home," 39:201-204; reviews by, 21:300-302, 22:186, 314, 23:165, 179, 27:138, 234-236, 331-333, 338, 29:68, 155, 251, 345, 30:60, 255, 389, 31:113, 247, 37:305, 38:196, 382, 39:127; works reviewed, 20:417, 33:219; speaker, 18:205, 20:302, 29:98, 30:88, 180; author, 19:44, 93, 20:74, 21:310, 323, 22:188, 316, 23:170, 24:164, 255, 27:152, 247, 342, 343, 28:276, 331, 332, 29:104, 192, 287, 376, 30:90, 95, 292, 391, 31:61, 127, 256, 33:91; editor, 20:31, 323, 21:40, 328, 30:327, 358; research associate, 27:340
 Loehr, Mrs. Rodney C. (Nancy S.), review by, 18:309
 Loemans, Alexander, artist, 27:270
 Loenholdt, Wilhelmina P., author, 34:170
 Loevinger, Judge Gustavus, 13:198, 23:392, 35:289; author, 30:266
 Loevinger, Lee, author, 38:92
 Lofgren, Mrs. C. J., speaker, 30:167
 Loftus, Mrs. Anna, speaker, 20:351
 Loftness, Serena, author, 13:206, 212
 Loftus, George S., 15:338, 26:382; biography, 21:68
 Log cabins, see Houses
 Log marks, depicted, 17:490, 22:416; recorded, 23:395, 24:135, 25:92; function, 26:126-137, 27:195, 287
 Logan, Frank B., author, 11:220
 Logan, Gen. John A., 16:436, 441
 Logan, Wilfred D., review by, 39:339; author, 37:307

Logan Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:347
 Logging, see Lumber industry
 Loichot, Louis, 17:273; postmaster, 13:132, 139
 Loken, Hjalmar J., author, 20:85
 Lokhorst, E., 28:128
 Lokke, Carl L., "From Minneapolis to the Klondike," 29:300-315; "Roosevelt, Nelson, and Alaska," 32:174; reviews by, 32:53, 33:43; work reviewed, 39:341; author, 29:376, 30:93, 31:58, 32:60, 64, 191, 34:169
 Lokken, Harry M., author, 36:105
 Lokken, Roscoe L., work reviewed, 23:357-359
 Loman, history, 30:162
 Lomasney, Patrick J., author, 14:229
 Lomasney, W. O., 19:308
 Lomax, Alan, compiler, 24:367
 Lomax, John A., author, 27:72
 Lombard, Geraldine L., author, 20:208
 Lomen, G. J., work reviewed, 11:89
 Lomen family, genealogy, 11:89
 Lomker, Dorothy, author, 24:273
 Lommen, E. E., Senator, 35:306, 307
 Lommen, George H., Senator, 24:356
 Lommen, Georgina, author, 34:128
 Lomoe, Orville E., author, 22:349, 23:199
 London, George, singer, 39:63
 London, Jack, assessed, 39:260
 London, Eng., Radisson's stay, 16:391-413; fur market, 24:149, 40:211, 213n, 215, 216, 218, 219; business center, 40:176, 179
 London, Freeborn County, railroad station, 34:181
 London Conference, achievements, 18:425
 London String Quartet, 39:63
 Lone Tree Lake, ghost town, 19:465, 38:107. See also Battle Lake
 "Lone tree prairie," Mo., river settlement, 17:431n
 Long, Birch, architect, 40:107
 Long, E. John, author, 37:186
 Long, Frank, speaker, 21:215
 Long, George S., Jr., author, 32:125
 Long, Harold M., author, 29:77
 Long, Huey P., politician, 12:10; in fiction, 37:5
 Long, James, steamboat captain, 33:12
 Long, John, trader, 11:262
 Long, Dr. L. V., 18:108
 Long, Lily A., author, 20:73, 26:307
 Long, Mary A., author, 32:190
 Long, Stephen H., engineer and explorer, 15:370, 16:26, 278n, 453, 28:184, 30:209, 36:236, 296, 37:37; expeditions, 11:81, 205, 361, 444, 12:238, 327, 13:367, 368, 418, 14:430, 16:155-158, 17:305, 307, 308, 438, 19:447, 458, 20:34, 22:154, 288, 24:75, 26:165, 30:220, 31:105, 33:89, 34:284, 285, 35:241, 242, 292, 378, 36:69, 103, 294, 295, 298, 37:31, 40:144; biographies, 14:348, 40:305; author, 15:429, 17:480, 19:217, 34:286, 35:44; journals, 23:7, 27:61, 35:43, 38:41, 40:316; inventor, 25:88; map maker, 35:97, 36:277
 Long family, in Minneapolis, 32:190
 "Long Branch," steamboat, 25:127

Long Island Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:137
 Long Lake, Hennepin County, history, 36:106
 Long Lake, Meeker County, stockade, 12:302, 303
 Long Lake, Watonwan County, Norwegian settlement, 12:182, 274; history, 22:443; grasshopper plague, 37:207
 Long Lake Farmers' Club, Echols, 20:218
 Long Point, Lake of the Woods County, fishing, 35:275
 Long Prairie, pioneer life, 11:224, 15:253; Winnebago reservation, 11:316, 12:160n, 205, 13:216, 17:210, 293n, 18:474, 22:191, 25:183, 29:101, 30:2, 5, 11, 12, 31:210, 33:118n, 36:267, 40:332; ethnic settlements, 12:263, 29:182; mission, 13:321, 339; Indian agency, 13:447, 15:371, 17:154n, 156n; churches, 14:124, 24:94; early roads, 19:103, 40:233; history, 23:111; dairying, 27:110; post office, 40:83
 Long Prairie Leader, anniversary, 15:139; politics, 38:305
 Long liver, imaginary river, identification question, 11:451; Lahontan's description, 14:220-222, 375; map, 14:373
 Long Sault, Ottawa River, Ont., Que., portage, 28:8, 150
 Long Siding, Mille Lacs County, name, 21:349
 Longbotham, Eileen, 26:256; manuscript assistant, 24:243, 25:40
 Longfellow, Henry W., 20:135, 200, 282, 27:16, 37:154; "Hiawatha" poem, 15:261, 27:288, 31:193, 203, 32:107, 34:213, 35:153, 36:23, 75; promotes tourism, 16:33, 280n; poet, 16:105, 351, 36:21; evaluated, 21:13, 24:238; family, 21:149; influences, 24:237, 25:54, 300, 28:323, 29:335, 34:32, 35:143, 380
 Longfellow, Levi, papers, 12:191
 "Longfellow," steamboat, 31:88
 Longfellow Club, Mankato, 19:333
 Longhway, Madeline V., author, 19:239
 Longlac, Ont., post, 40:149
 Longstreet, Gen. James, Confederate officer, 38:267, 269, 270
 Longyear, Edmund J., work reviewed, 32:244-246; mineralogist, 34:216, 273
 Longyear, Mrs. Edmund J., pioneer, 32:245, 246
 Longyear, John, surveyor, 14:462
 Lonn, Ella, work reviewed, 33:83
 Lonnrot, Becker County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
 Lonsdale, history, 21:115
 Looft, Carl, author, 21:365
 Loomis, A. G., 23:296
 Loomis, Ann H., see North, Mrs. John W., II
 Loomis, David B., MHS founder, 20:367
 Loomis, George, in Minnesota, 35:111, 112, 114, 116
 Loomis, Dr. George S., 35:101-116
 Loomis, Gorton, 35:105
 Loomis, Gustavus, army officer, 12:397, 21:159

- Loomis, Maj. John, at Fort Snelling, 33:353
- Loomis, Noel M., author, 35:199, 38:41
- Loon Lake, border lake, portage, 13:298
- Loper and Rumery, logging firm, 31:159
- Loran, Erle, author, 17:228
- Loras, Bishop Mathias, 15:81, 17:475, 18:436, 19:107, 461, 21:102, 28:184, 31:240; career, 11:105, 106, 14:339, 341, 349, 15:212-214, 33:356; in Minnesota, 11:210, 20:339, 22:51, 23:286, 24:12
- Loras College, Dubuque, Iowa, history, 28:184
- Lord, Clifford, 27:164, 258, 39:265; work reviewed, 39:336; author, 24:363, 25:390, 29:355, 30:72, 31:118, 187, 32:254, 34:219, 37:85, 39:209; speaker, 36:69; editor, 40:364
- Lord, Elizabeth H., author, 25:390
- Lord, J. A., Dramatic Co., 28:110
- Lord, John, 35:195
- Lord, Livingston C., author, 12:418; educator, 18:329, 25:68; biography, 19:332
- Lord, Mrs. Livingston C., 19:333
- Lord, Orville M., 31:162
- Lord, Samuel, legislator, 27:346, 35:347, 349
- Lord, Samuel, Jr., legislator, 27:346
- Lorenzen, Lilly E., author, 34:172, 36:106
- Loretto Hospital, New Ulm, 15:184
- L'Original Portage, Alta., described, 20:327
- Lorimer, Frank, author, 23:178
- Loring, Albert C., 27:176; estate, 20:195
- Loring, Justice Charles, 28:200
- Loring, Charles E., publisher, 22:33n
- Loring, Charles M., 38:243; papers, 14:333, 15:60; biography, 14:349
- Loring, Genevieve, 13:429
- Loring, Dr. George B., 34:290
- Loring Park, Minneapolis, 26:68, 284, 27:75, 270, 28:296
- Lorne, Marquis of, at Rat Portage, Ont., 31:184
- Lorrain, Claude, artist, 38:345
- Los Angeles, Norwegians, 22:70
- Loss, B. J., speaker, 20:306
- Lothrop, Cass County, village ordinances, 17:468
- Lott, Bushrod W., 39:148n; papers, 16:215; career, 21:343
- "Lotta Lee," steamboat, 14:219
- Lottinville, Savoie, essay reviewed, 38:238
- Lotze, Marie L., author, 11:324
- Louchheim, Aline B., author, 33:311
- Loudon, Earl of, collector, 21:395
- Loudon, W. J., author, 12:199
- Loughrea, Mildred, review by, 36:66
- Louis XIV, king of France, 19:275, 280; medals, 25:265
- Louis XV, king of France, 18:234; medals, 25:265
- Louisiana, French colony, 11:78, 15:472, 18:397, 19:393, 396, 23:161, 34:117; under Spain, 11:451, 18:394; laws, 12:9; boundaries, 12:410, 28:281; U.S. regime, 18:384, 23:258; resources, 18:390; fur trade, 18:430, 19:292-295, 34:80; explored, 23:84; history, 25:193; archives, 30:57-59, 31:48; pictorial record, 34:253; 1763 revolution, 39:337
- Louisiana Historical Association, publication, 37:39
- Louisiana Purchase, explored, 11:189; extent, 22:100, 433; resources, 24:230; maps, 24:252; evaluated, 34:352
- Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 39:155
- Louisiana State Museum, New Orleans, guide, 26:383
- Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, press, 20:113
- Louisville, Carver County, paper town, 13:141
- Louisville, Scott County, trading post, 11:169; ghost town, 18:343; politics, 28:36
- Lounsbury, Col. C. A., career, 22:174-176
- Lounsbury, Thomas R., 12:191
- Louraine, Dorothy M., compiler, 24:173
- Louvigny, Louis de la Porte, Sieur de, 19:282
- Lovatt, Mrs. John S., author, 16:233
- Love, Peggy H., author, 34:116; editor, 37:176
- Lovejoy, Allen F., author, 23:285
- Lovejoy, Elijah, abolitionist, 20:430, 33:218
- Lovejoy, George W., musician, 27:173
- Lovejoy, James A., lumberman, 26:135, 136, 37:319
- Lovelace, Delos, works reviewed, 15:450, 18:309; author, 16:238, 31:130, 146
- Lovelace, Mrs. Delos (Maud H.), 32:64; reviews by, 13:295, 32:54; works reviewed, 15:450, 18:309, 30:246; author, 13:314, 436, 16:238, 21:448, 30:247, 31:129, 130, 146, 36:76; speaker, 15:457, 16:48
- Lovelace, Francis, 16:401n, 406
- Lovell, John W., speaker, 11:294
- Lovell, William K., publisher, 17:300n
- Lovell, William R., in Civil War, 18:210
- Lover's Leap, *see* Maiden Rock
- Lovett, Charles E., diaries, 34:359
- Lovett, Libbie, author, 36:394
- Lowness, Donald, house, 38:352
- Low, Bartlett, settler, 14:85, 459
- Low, Lt. G., 18:405
- Low, John, settler, 14:85, 459
- Lowater, Ninette M., poet, 26:298, 301
- Lowden, Frank O., biography, 36:33
- Love, Mrs. Alex, 15:250; speaker, 16:66
- Love, Rev. Arnold H., 29:88
- Love, Barrett, author, 14:226
- Love, Edith J., author, 18:102
- Love, Mrs. Inez K., 22:338
- Love, John H., author, 31:58
- Love, Kelsey, author, 17:120
- Love, Lora L., speaker, 20:349
- Love, Margaret, author, 11:321
- Love, Marshall, 15:250
- Love, Thaddeus S., aeronaut, 25:23n, 39:283
- Love, Dr. Thomas, speaker, 15:250
- Lowell, Edwin B., 25:356; steamboat owner, 33:12
- Lowell, James Russell, 20:130, 37:154; letter, 18:139; author, 27:16
- Lowell, Maria, 20:130
- Lower, Arthur R. M., author, 12:88, 20:341, 28:282; editor, 15:125
- Lower Fort Garry, Man., trading post, 11:364, 20:122, 36:38; social life, 15:477; history, 22:99; pictured, 24:262, 40:190. *See also* Fort Garry
- Lower Rapids, *see* Des Moines Rapids
- Lower Red Cedar Lake, *see* Cedar Lake, Aitkin County
- Lower Red Lake, *see* Red Lake
- Lower Sioux (Redwood) agency, 19:84, 37:348, 38:135; ferry, 11:29, 34:233-236; freight traffic, 11:132, 133, 136, 137, 139, 184, 36:256; established, 11:177, 183, 12:121; agent, 11:179; post, 11:378; mission, 11:455, 12:114, 118, 38:136n, 144n; in Sioux Outbreak, 12:297, 298, 18:461, 28:327, 29:123n, 35:288, 37:330, 38:95-97, 111, 113, 132n, 133, 137, 147, 148; Indian councils, 16:39, 43, 29:122n, 37:225-228; described, 16:42; map, 34:236; site, 37:60; agriculture, 38:93, 94, 130; sawmill, 38:107n; courthouse, 38:112; function, 38:122; ferry, 38:154, 156
- Lowery, Woodbury, geographer, 34:303
- Lowie, Robert H., work reviewed, 34:255
- Lowitt, Richard, work reviewed, 39:28
- Lowland mounds, Minnesota, 16:307-312
- Lowman, Mrs. ---, teacher, 39:318
- Lowry, Mrs. ---, artist, 35:370
- Lowry, David, Indian agent, 16:470, 21:425; missionary, 20:443, 21:20
- Lowry, Rev. S. G., 16:496
- Lowry, Gen. Sylvanus B., 11:454, 17:335, 21:412; trader, 11:374, 36:260-262; politician, 13:147, 32:17; colonizer, 15:139; slaveholder, 18:119, 25:202; letters, 19:343, 20:33
- Lowry, Thomas, 23:197, 40:15n; career, 14:349, 29:88; transportation executive, 22:379, 36:150; author, 27:242; politician, 35:66-68, 70, 71; financier, 39:113, 115; monument, 40:409
- Lowry, history, 11:337
- Lowry Hill, Minneapolis, architecture, 40:104, 106
- Lowth and Howe, Owatonna, seeder manufacturers, 24:304
- Lowville Township, Murray County, post, 14:85; history, 14:459
- Loyalists, characterized, 15:96; emigration, 22:71
- Loye, Mrs. Jens, speaker, 12:338
- Loyhed, Mrs. E. W., speaker, 16:361, 19:118, 21:109
- Lucas, Eva L. (Mrs. Frank E. Higgins), 31:68, 77
- Lucas, Frank, labor leader, 40:344
- Lucas, Henry S., "Early Dutch Settlement," 28:120-131; review by, 29:67; works reviewed, 28:367, 35:33, 90; author, 28:204, 29:103; editor, 28:379, 29:174
- Lucas, Robert, papers, 15:463
- Luce, Edward S., author, 31:251

- Luce, Evelyn S., author, 31:251
 Luce, Robert, Congressman, 38:182
 Luce, Sidney, Duluth settler, 12:384, 37:112; postmaster, 34:185
 Luckhardt, Arno B., author, 20:337
 Lucy Wilder Morris Park, Minneapolis, 40:48
 Ludden, John D., 38:82, 40:229
 Ludington, Harrison, 19:150
 Ludington, James, banker, 40:112-114
 Ludington, N., and Co., Chicago, 40:113
 Ludlow, Mrs. H. J., speaker, 14:460
 Ludlow, Israel, 14:32
 Ludlow, Milton, 24:446
 Ludlow, William, scientist, 32:219, 220; author, 34:304
 Ludlum, David M., work reviewed, 40:312
 Ludolph, Mrs. Carrie, 24:341; author, 11:465; speaker, 19:471
 Ludvigh, Samuel, author, 24:222, 33:188; speaker, 26:67, 28:30; editor, 28:22, 23, 26
 Ludwig, Emil, author, 28:360
 Ludwig, Mary C., author, 30:268
 Ludwig-Missionsverein, European society, 15:354, 21:74, 25:193, 33:138
 Lue Gim Gong, horticulturist, 24:259
 Lueders, Frederick G. J., botanist, 24:77
 Lueders, H. F., author, 20:357
 Luedke, William, 16:243, 17:358, 18:336
 Lueg, Henry, journal, 31:253
 Luelling, Henderson, nurseryman, 23:91
 Luers, Herbert F., 17:241; author, 16:255, 372
 Luethge, George M., memorial, 12:194
 Luger, J. B., 18:405
 Lugol, J. G. A., 21:367; author, 21:365
 Luhrs, Frederick, music dealer, 39:319, 320
 Luhtinen, Oscar, labor leader, 40:344
 Lukey, M., tavernkeeper, 19:133
 Lull, Abram C., postmaster, 16:97, 36:208
 Lull, C. P. V., steamboat captain, 21:249
 Lull, Louis, 31:50
 Lum, Leon E., bequest, 11:20
 Lumber Exchange, Minneapolis, 18:143
 Lumber industry, Minnesota, 11:95, 218, 13:341, 365, 14:102, 16:251, 21:211, 22:102, 25:309, 26:182, 27:312-314, 29:363, 30:272, 32:61; pine forests, 11:105, 13:349, 20:440, 30:242, 36:132; in fiction, 11:215, 14:209, 35:196, 37:12; Mississippi Valley, 12:108, 13:357, 15:253, 484, 22:416, 27:312-314; firms, 12:319, 428, 13:101, 14:112, 15:346, 464, 16:52, 73, 101, 19:360, 21:344, 27:165, 190-202, 29:177, 375, 31:109, 183, 32:60, 188, 34:263, 35:382, 36:28, 39:211; equipment, 13:99, 356, 24:130; Wisconsin, 13:438, 15:475, 16:217, 347, 479, 20:340, 22:312, 24:261, 30:71, 159, 31:113, 190, 32:252-254, 39:298, 40:357; Millie Lac County, 13:452, 27:154, 28:292; logging methods, 15:203-206, 20:329, 25:197, 27:286, 28:188; Anoka area, 15:244, 28:379; Itasca County, 15:487, 22:445; St. Croix Valley, 16:131, 17:130, 282-286, 313, 390, 396, 18:165-179, 420, 474, 21:430, 24:166, 196-203, 27:310, 28:380, 31:33-39, 34:44; Canada, 16:366, 20:341, 23:385; museums, 16:486, 490, 17:491, 18:344, 21:330, 24:364, 25:303, 34:43, 35:201, 336, 36:282; log drives, 17:116, 238, 491, 23:197, 24:129, 137, 25:193, 211, 29:146, 31:62, 34:35, 45 (cover); executives, 18:97, 20:441, 22:94, 95, 206, 23:273, 24:125-141, 192, 28:182, 29:85, 142, 144, 39:129; employees, 21:378, 458, 22:154n, 23:99, 387, 26:166, 27:207, 208, 29:141-143, 30:73, 36:153-166; railroads, 21:439, 24:264, 25:102, 27:300-308, 28:376, 33:226, 34:180, 36:153-166, 37:90, 185, 40:361; periodicals, 22:437, 35:156; river transportation, 24:245, 33:7-19, 36:250, 38:348; lake shipping, 25:77, 34:12; in art, 27:262; Beltrami County, 29:137-149, 33:356, 35:202; effect on wildlife, 30:129, 132, 226; on Indian lands, 32:180, 36:69; Northwest Angle, 34:1-8; pictured, 34:59, 64, 66, 149-153, 40:126; labor problems, 36:156, 157, 162, 165, 166. See also Boom companies; Bunyan, Paul; Forestry; Log marks; Lumberjacks; Rafting; Sawmills
 Lumber Manufacturers National Bank, Stillwater, 18:178
 Lumberjacks, characterized, 11:101, 13:360, 366, 25:276, 30:68, 243; camp life, 12:99, 13:334, 352, 358, 364, 14:219, 462, 15:205, 18:332, 19:197, 24:194, 29:70; from Maine, 12:104, 16:26, 45, 479, 18:168, 21:56, 176, 23:99, 24:125, 127, 27:312, 30:242, 36:159, 37:41; ethnic origins, 13:284, 350-352, 365; food, 13:353-355, 360, 361, 24:383, 29:142; pictured, 13:356, 357, 15:368, 17:130, 36:78, 40:400, 401; amusements, 13:361-364, 17:367; songs and legends, 13:362, 16:236, 21:353-356, 23:382, 36:194, 39:129; language, 13:364, 21:453, 24:74, 25:219, 220, 35:335, 36:278; wages, 16:99, 17:400, 19:324, 29:143, 30:275; smallpox epidemic, 24:265, 34:34; missions, 31:65-78; duties, 34:62, 149-153; in fiction, 36:77. See also Bunyan, Paul; Lumber industry
 Lumberman's Building, Winona, museum, 36:142, 144
 Lumberman's National Bank, Stillwater, 18:173, 178, 31:34
 Lumbermen's Board of Exchange, Stillwater, 31:36-38
 Lumbermen's Board of Trade of the St. Croix Valley, 31:33, 35, 37
 Lumbertown USA, Brainerd, established, 35:201; receives award, 35:336; historical meeting, 35:340; described, 36:282
 Lumley, John, cholera victim, 14:289, 290
 Lund, C. N., Mormon missionary, 36:288
 Lund, Charles A., speaker, 11:117
 Lund, Charles C., papers, 26:155
 Lund, Doniver A., review by, 35:373; works reviewed, 38:382
 Lund, N. L., Mormon missionary, 36:292
 Lund, Richard J., author, 17:108
 Lund Academy, Melby, 38:382
 Lund Press, Minneapolis, receives award, 31:255
 Lundeberg, Olaf K., author, 31:146
 Lundeen, Ernest, author, 16:482, 17:478; speaker, 17:348; politician, 28:74, 38:302, 40:369-371, 373, 374, 410; papers, 29:350
 Lundeen, Col. John A., 11:465, 20:353; speaker, 16:301, 18:329; author, 17:353
 Lundgren, Paul, 20:97
 Lunde, Edwin H., architect, 37:186, 38:189
 Lundmark, Leon, artist, 25:54
 Lundquist, Adolph, editor, 30:77
 Lundquist, C. R., farmer, 37:77
 Lundquist, G. A., speaker, 11:103
 Lundquist, L., Swedish immigrant, 20:258
 Lundstrom, R., labor leader, 40:344
 Lunt, W. E., 14:194
 Luoma, Everett E., work reviewed, 40:354
 Luomala, Katherine, 33:45, 46
 Luraas, John, pioneer, 24:348
 Lurie, Mollie, librarian, 37:188
 Lurie, Nancy O., work reviewed, 37:343; author, 34:215
 Lutes, Della, author, 23:182
 Luther, E. J., prospector, 24:383
 Luther, E. L., author, 27:356
 Luther, G., 37:16
 Luther, Manton H., author, 23:310
 Luther, Sally, author, 30:157, 181
 Luther Academy, Albert Lea, 19:357
 Luther College, Decorah, Iowa, 15:235, 39:135; outdoor museum, 12:328; history, 14:332, 15:361, 17:457, 38:37
 Luther College, Wahoo, Neb., 37:40
 Luther-St. Paul Hospital, history, 20:466
 Luther Theological Seminary, St. Paul, 27:256, 31:126, 40:383; Muskego church, 38:231-233
 Luther Valley, Wis., Mormon mission, 36:278
 Lutheran Book Concern, Columbus, Ohio, 15:448
 Lutheran Brotherhood, Minneapolis, 36:239
 Lutheran church, Muskego, Wis., 11:209, 12:257, 14:54n, 24:348, 33:85, 38:231-233; Norwegian, 11:216, 15:114, 235, 16:471, 17:457, 18:472, 20:200, 345, 24:323, 348, 25:195, 26:296, 29:160, 36:98, 37:183; educational institutions, 11:226, 24:55, 264, 26:166, 167, 27:270, 28:286, 30:377, 391, 31:50, 32:51, 34:91, 35:98, 38:382; Iowa Synod, 11:320, 12:329, 19:211; Norwegian-Danish, 12:85; records, 12:194, 195, 13:429; German (and the Missouri Synod), 12:332, 13:114, 14:45-58, 324, 15:27, 16:335, 17:457, 21:427, 28:126, 29:79, 31:

- 25, 35:98, 201; Finnish, 12:436, 22:97, 25:324; Chippewa County, 13:116; Swedish (and Augustana Synod), 13:305, 306, 308, 14:95, 17:398, 24:323, 29:255, 30:263, 32:50, 53, 34:167, 175, 36:192, 37:40, 177, 38:92, 381, 39:81, 299, 40:353; East Ohio Synod, 14:46, 47; Minnesota Synod, 14:47-50, 53, 15:361; English, 14:47, 24:73; Buffalo Synod, 14:51, 54; Concordia Synod, 14:55; Hauge's Synod, 15:235; publications, 15:484; policies, 16:107, 22:193, 381, 32:16n, 36:287; history, 16:219, 35:200; Icelandic Synod, 17:343; lay movement, 18:432; frontier, 20:27, 25:396, 29:354; Slovak Synod, 24:73; Free church, 24:366, 29:296; children's home, 27:78; in politics, 28:36, 32:15, 22, 39:96; North Dakota, 29:354. See also individual communities and church bodies
- Lutheran missions, Dakota Territory, 11:212; among Chippewa, 12:332, 14:55-58, 19:96, 28:291; Middle West, 19:211; Minnesota, 21:453, 24:373, 383, 27:271
- Lutheran Normal School, Madison, 36:327
- Lutheran Publishing House, Decorah, Iowa, 15:448
- Luthin, Reinhard H., author, 36:326
- Lutsen, pioneer days, 12:207; name, 12:287
- Luttig, John C., journal, 39:261
- Lutz, Josephine, see Rollins, Josephine Lutz
- Luverne, history, 15:252; churches, 16:337, 27:344; G.A.R. post, 16:434
- Luverne automobile, 40:148
- Luxemburg, Stearns County, Catholic church, 16:484, 17:229
- Luxemburgers, Rollingsstone, 38:243
- Luxon, Norval N., work reviewed, 29:62; author, 22:429
- Luxton, William F., editor, 39:333
- Lyback, Johanna R. M., author, 13:204
- Lybe, Capt. A. Smith, 39:77
- Lybrand, Jacob, 19:122, 473
- Lyceum Theater, Minneapolis, 33:104n, 322
- Lyceums, on frontier, 12:400, 13:146, 15:135, 16:317, 17:240, 388, 394, 466, 490, 18:293, 19:251, 20:26, 144, 22:360, 23:301, 27:9, 30:200, 35:112; Webster City, Iowa, 15:475; history, 35:194, 40:12-20
- Lydon, J. W. (Jim), author, 31:62, 38:335
- Lyell, Sir Charles, 39:167
- Lyford, Carrie A., author, 23:181, 25:87
- Lyksett, S. L., 23:392
- Lyle, history, 16:368; railroad, 33:43
- Lyman, C. W., farmer, 29:27n
- Lyman, Clara C., "The World and Minnesota," 30:185-201; author, 30:291
- Lyman, Cornelius, house, 38:338
- Lyman, Dr. George D., work reviewed, 11:430-432; author, 11:210, 12:29, 190, 14:439
- Lyman, H. M., 20:141, 145; postmaster, 20:144
- Lyman, Theodore, 18:131
- Lymanhurst Health Center, Minneapolis, history, 25:307
- Lynch, Edward, speaker, 17:484
- Lynch, Fred, 23:274
- Lynch, Isidore, 11:237n, 238n
- Lynch, John M., biography, 12:322
- Lynch, Thomas, with Nobles expedition, 35:252
- Lynch, Will, grain merchant, 24:103
- Lynch, William O., author, 23:83, 27:158, 34:311
- Lynchburg, Va., Confederate prison, 25:147
- Lynd, Helen, author, 33:206
- Lynd, James W., trader, 11:380, 12:119, 130, 133, 21:220; characterized, 12:131; editor, 14:262; author, 18:210, 19:386n; career, 18:461
- Lynd, Robert, author, 33:206
- Lynd, trading post, 11:380; history, 13:450, 15:489; county seat, 20:360; newspaper, 27:344
- Lyndale Avenue, Minneapolis, farms, 16:385
- Lynde, J. W., politician, 36:4n
- Lynde, John, 14:233
- Lyngblomsten Home for the Aged, St. Paul, 15:363
- Lynn Township, Day County, S.D., scout camp, 40:313
- Lynn Township, McLeod County, records, 20:349
- lynx, in fur trade, 30:134
- "lynx," steamboat, 13:233-235, 238, 239, 14:142, 18:372, 28:135, 136, 32:12
- Lyon, ---, baseball player, 19:179
- Lyon, Bessie L., author, 15:475
- Lyon, D., 20:249
- Lyon, E. Wilson, work reviewed, 23:258; author, 15:472
- Lyon, H. R., 19:184n
- Lyon, John, steamboat captain, 33:13, 14
- Lyon, Lucius, Senator, 14:215, 40:23, 24, 80, 81
- Lyon, Gen. Nathaniel, 19:387
- Lyon, William H., work reviewed, 40:257
- Lyon County, pioneer life, 13:119, 450, 17:87, 30:396, 37:20, 26; Lutheran church, 14:121; history, 15:489, 16:366, 30:407; Icelandic settlement, 17:344, 18:469, 26:397; courthouse, 20:360; mound, 24:78; library, 31:61; Catholic colony, 35:134, 325
- Lyon County, Iowa, in 1879, 29:266
- Lyon County Historical Society, 13:118, 16:241, 490, 30:80, 277; organized, 15:343, 368, 16:63
- Lyons, Lord, career, 25:37n
- Lyons, John L., 23:66
- Lyons, T. D., author, 21:425
- Lyons, Iowa, river town, 17:423; sawmill, 27:190
- Lyons Township, Lyon County, trading post, 11:380
- Lytle, A. D., photographer, 33:217
- Ma, Cioh-Fang Dju, work reviewed, 30:245
- Maailmasta, Unhotetu Jen, poet, 27:42
- Maas, Melvin, Congressman, 40:374
- Mabane, Adam, 15:96
- Mabee, Carleton, work reviewed, 37:259
- Mabel, schools, 13:342; pioneer life, 23:400, 24:89, 191
- Mabel Creamery Association, 22:221
- Mabey, Nell, "Fort Beauharnois," 30:122; author, 30:184
- Mabrey, Fred J., 39:245, 246, 248, 249
- McAfee, William J., 18:130
- McAfee, Robert, engineer, 34:277
- Macalester, Charles, biography, 14:349
- Macalester College, St. Paul, 16:335, 18:375, 379, 19:68, 237, 30:88, 198, 202, 297, 34:94, 36:281, 38:285, 40:3; history, 11:458, 14:147, 16:276n, 17:239, 27:167, 30:244, 31:63, 34:131; air corps program, 25:403; anniversary, 30:265; athletics, 31:63, 39:21; religious aspect, 34:91, 93; kindergarten, 34:217. See also Baldwin School
- McAllister, Henry E., 18:97
- McAllister, Phosa, actress, 33:176
- McAllister Co., dramatic troupe, 28:113
- McAlpin, Joseph, in Civil War, 38:264
- McAlpine, Mrs. Grace, speaker, 19:119, 23:299, 399, 28:196
- McAlpine, Michael, lumberjack, 13:352n, 362n, 363
- MacArthur, Gen. Arthur, 30:40
- MacArthur, Judge Arthur, lecturer, 18:365
- McArthur, D. S., author, 22:98
- MacArthur, Gen. Douglas, 30:40
- MacArthur, Lewis A., author, 26:383, 32:250
- MacArthur, P., steamboat owner, 21:259n
- Macaulay, Gordon, author, 34:311
- Macaulay, Thomas B., author, 29:154
- McAuliff, Kathryn, author, 30:86
- McAvoy, Thomas T., work reviewed, 37:339; author, 34:216; editor, 37:133
- McBean, John, fur trader, 20:14, 28:144
- Macbeth, Florence, singer, 18:450
- Macbeth Gallery, New York, 16:339
- McBride, Jack, author, 21:456, 22:112, 213, 349
- McCaffrey, Frank, 12:440
- McCain, William D., author, 24:70, 253
- McCall, Clayton W., author, 25:396
- McCall, George A., 25:36, 140
- McCall, John, printer, 13:110
- McCall, Thomas M., author, 17:227, 38:204; speaker, 21:436, 27:81
- McCallum, Daniel, railroad director, 33:218
- McCallum, Ian, author, 37:38
- McCallum, James B., editor, 13:329
- McCallum, John, author, 34:358
- McCallum, Mabel, 17:124
- McCann, Elizabeth, author, 23:85
- McCann, Franklin T., author, 21:100
- McCann, Helen, see White, Helen McCann
- McCann, James H., author, 14:117

- McCannel, James, author, 12:200; speaker, 14:456
- McCarriell, L. E., miller, 11:218, 13:214
- McCart, M. H., speaker, 24:186
- McCarthy, D'Alton, 17:455
- McCarthy, Eugene J., speaker, 37:343; author, 39:172
- McCarthy, Hugh, author, 35:49
- McCarthy, Jane, artist, 18:309, 22:70, 25:66, 27:129, 29:161, 32:55
- McCarthy, Margaret, author, 29:77, 272
- McCartney, Dr. Clarence E., speaker, 16:355
- McCarty, H. H., author, 16:228
- McCarty, Dr. Paul D., 34:280
- MacCarty, Mrs. William C., author, 21:115
- McCauley, Rev. Lester, author, 14:237
- McCauleyville, Wilkin County, history, 18:224, 35:382; Catholic church, 24:94; geology, 38:158
- McCausland, Elizabeth, author, 31:248
- McChesney, Mildred F., author, 27:66
- McChord family, 28:296
- McClain family, genealogy, 15:469
- McClanen, Capt. —, 15:428
- McClellan, Gen. George B., diary, 20:80; Union officer, 22:129, 25:23n, 27, 36, 38, 119, 121, 127-129, 132, 135, 138, 139, 148-150, 152, 225, 230-232, 238, 29:64, 32:29, 31, 35:317n; in St. Paul, 29:118; presidential candidate, 33:192, 35:316, 36:171
- McClellan, Mrs. George B., in St. Paul, 29:118
- McClellan, Robert, fur trader, 15:422, 40:179n
- McClelland, Mrs. Florence B., 13:104
- McClerman, F. A., speaker, 18:464
- McClerman, Gen. John A., 25:241n, 243; papers, 24:166, 36:229
- McCliesh, Thomas, trader, 40:200
- McClintock, Harry K., editor, 26:379
- McClintock, Hugh, 22:161
- McClintock, Inez, work reviewed, 37:342
- McClintock, Marshall, work reviewed, 37:342
- McCloud, Edward, pioneer printer, 15:13
- McCloud, Robert, pioneer printer, 15:13
- McCloy, William A., artist, 29:355
- McCluer, Judge and Mrs. William M., house, 25:412
- McClung, —, artist, 28:317
- McClung, John W., 24:298n; lawyer, 40:225
- McClung, Mrs. John W., 38:81
- McClure, Charles, 14:249
- McClure, Ethel, "The Protestant Home of St. Paul," 38:74-85; "County Poor Farms in Minnesota," 38:365-377; reviews by, 39:27, 125; author, 37:41; award and grant, 39:84, 212
- McClure, Mrs. Grace S., folklorist, 21:296-298
- McClure, Harlan E., author, 34:314
- McClure, Lt. James, 32:71
- McClure, Col. John D., 39:190
- McClure, Nancy, see Faribault, Mrs. David; Huggan, Mrs. Charles G.
- McClure, Thomas, 18:332
- McColley, Rev. Charles E., author, 24:382, 25:99, 210, 314, 409, 26:93, 181, 287
- McCollough, Alameda, author, 27:158
- McCollum, Catherine A., author, 24:261
- McCollum, E. J., speaker, 18:336
- McCollum, Elmer V., dairyman, 12:99
- McCollum, Verna, author, 16:247
- McConkey, John, 28:140
- McConkey, Mrs. John, author, 26:294n; marriage, 28:140. See also Bishop, Harriet E.
- McConnell, Harold G., 14:416
- McConnell, James E., 14:416
- McConnell, James M., 11:54, 59, 315, 14:79, 15:217, 16:60; portrait, 14:416; career, 14:416-420, 432; tributes, 15:467
- McConnell, Mrs. James M., 14:416
- McConnell, John, pioneer, 11:467, 20:464
- McConnell, John R., educator, 14:416
- McConnell, Rebecca M., 14:416
- McConnell, S., 14:271
- McConnell, William, 14:416
- McConnon, J. R., 19:239
- McConnon, Mrs. J. R., 22:342
- McConnon, Jeannette M., author, 16:352
- McConville, Constantine J., 39:154n
- McCook, Robert L., Union officer, 38:260, 261, 263-266, 39:181
- McCooks, Alexander M., 25:242
- McCord, Louisa S., feminist, 30:251
- McCord National Museum, Montreal, 17:184
- McCormack, John, singer, 39:58
- McCormick, Cyrus H., inventor, 15:464, 23:316, 321, 322, 24:292, 294, 26:82, 260, 29:85, 31:55, 33:221
- McCormick, Dell, author, 21:296
- McCormick, R. P., author, 30:149
- McCormick, Col. Robert R., publisher, 26:357, 37:167-169, 172, 173
- McCormick, Washington J., trader, 35:31
- McCormick, Willard F., author, 24:361
- McCormick Harvesting Co., 15:464, 16:53, 23:322
- McCormick Historical Association, Chicago, 15:464, 16:277n, 474, 18:411n
- McCormick reaper, 24:288-290
- McCosh, Edward M., 14:251
- McCoskry, Bishop Samuel A., 32:83, 97
- McCoy, Al, boxer, 30:383
- McCoy, Donald R., work reviewed, 36:187
- McCoy, James C., 18:448
- McCoy, Raymond, author, 20:202
- McCracken, H. L., Quaker minister, 18:262
- McCracken, Harold, review by, 37:78; works reviewed, 33:263, 36:101, 37:32; author, 29:79
- McCracken, Paul W., author, 26:166
- McCrady, John, artist, 24:54
- McCraney, Orlando, 17:300n
- McCray Brothers, lumber contractors, 34:149, 152
- McCrea, Willard F., author, 34:170
- McCrory, William, politician, 35:66, 70, 72, 73
- McCubrey, G. D., 13:286, 14:119, 219
- McCulloch, Walter F., author, 36:278
- McCullough, John, actor, 28:117, 118
- McCumber, Porter J., Senator, 32:175
- McCune, George, reviews by, 30:384, 33:262; author, 28:365, 30:412; editor, 29:53, 30:38, 32:10
- McCurdy, C. J., 34:139
- McDade, Thomas M., review by, 38:234; work reviewed, 38:39
- McDaniel, Dr. Orianna, 19:111
- McDavid, Raven J., Jr., author, 36:278
- McDermot, Thomas, postmaster, 24:320n
- McDermott, Andrew, smuggler, 22:281; trader, 38:327
- McDermott, Clara A., author, 34:218
- McDermott, John Francis, 28:79, 393; "An Upper Mississippi Excursion," 22:13-34; "A Journalist at Old Fort Snelling," 31:209-221; "J. C. Wild and Fort Snelling," 32:12-14; "The J. O. Lewis Port Folio," 33:20; "Minnesota 100 Years Ago," 33:112-125; reviews by, 19:436, 23:160, 28:167, 32:243, 35:143, 146, 36:62, 317, 37:31; works reviewed, 30:249, 33:131, 35:239, 36:233, 38:36, 333, 39:337, 40:144, 403; author, 19:445, 20:202, 22:82, 23:84, 169, 281, 28:204, 277, 29:104, 260, 349, 30:152, 153, 259, 260, 31:256, 32:61, 63, 125, 155, 188, 256, 33:89, 34:215, 36:69, 37:38, 38:384, 40:149; editor, 26:165; speaker, 36:323, 328, 40:411
- McDermott, Thomas, trader, 22:288
- McDermott, Thomas J., speaker, 13:444
- McDiarmid, E. W., librarian, 31:246
- Macdona, Rev. J. Cumming, 33:147n
- McDonald, A. W., editor, 13:132, 135, 137, 138, 150; speaker, 13:146
- McDonald, Bill, author, 40:411
- McDonald, C. F., editor, 17:365
- Macdonald, Mrs. Charles F., 15:252
- Macdonald, Colin F., author, 39:187
- Macdonald, Dora H., work reviewed, 31:246
- McDonald, Forest, work reviewed, 36:98
- McDonald, G. H., forester, 36:136
- McDonald, Sister Grace, 29:94, 366; "A Finishing School of the 1880's," 27:96-106; "The Benedictine Sisters," 33:291-297; "Pioneer Teachers," 35:263-271; reviews by, 15:455, 17:83-85, 18:89, 27:43, 33:38, 305; work reviewed, 36:24; author, 13:339, 14:443, 16:119, 234, 472, 17:113, 18:91, 107, 27:55, 151, 169, 30:265, 33:138; editor, 15:105; speaker, 16:234, 17:70, 355, 358, 18:268, 20:355
- MacDonald, Helen L., author, 28:183, 30:172, 36:35
- McDonald, John, lumberman, 24:127, 129
- McDonald, John, trader, 12:370, 373, 13:432, 20:327
- Macdonald, Sir John A., statesman, 33:183, 35:35, 47, 153, 283, 36:65
- McDonald, John F., 17:101
- McDonald, John L., politician, 36:119
- McDonald, John S., properties, 17:101
- McDonald, Sister M. Justible, work reviewed, 34:210
- Macdonald, Norman, author, 21:432
- McDonald, Philip B., author, 18:218
- MacDonald, Thomas H., speaker, 29:85

- McDonald, Rev. William, at Red Rock, 31:89
- Macdonaldville, Norman County, post office, 23:109
- McDonell, Alexander, governor of Red River colony, 17:335, 27:165
- Macdonell, John, trader, 11:212, 358, 363, 364, 15:91, 22:432, 23:272; diary, 12:290, 14:223, 15:90-92; marriage, 15:92n
- Macdonell, Magdeleine, 15:92n
- Macdonell, Miles, trader, 11:212, 12:437, 21:399, 22:331, 24:179; governor of Assiniboia, 40:164
- McDonnell, J. P., speaker, 14:452
- McDonnell, Father Martin, educator, 35:136, 137
- McDonnell, Michael, 35:136
- McDonnell, Patrick, 35:136
- Macdonnell, William J., letters, 22:331
- McDougal, Alexander, lumberjack, 21:458
- McDougal, Dr. Charles, army surgeon, 29:319n, 30:213n
- McDougal, Mrs. Charles, 29:319
- McDougall, Alexander, 34:216; ship captain, 14:232, 33:316; ship-builder, 15:122, 127, 34:12, 249, 36:32
- McDougall, William, politician, 33:183, 35:283
- MacDowell, Mrs. Edward, 17:101
- MacDowell, Mrs. Elma S., folk singer, 27:72, 180-182, 186
- MacDowell, Gen. Irvine, 25:36, 121
- MacDowell, Maj. Robert M., engineer, 22:322
- MacDowell, Tremaine, 26:74, 27:243, 37:83; "Regionalism in American Literature," 20:105-118; reviews by, 17:450-452, 20:179-181, 21:70, 95, 25:65; works reviewed, 19:436, 30:55; author, 17:459, 20:186, 323, 21:80, 421, 25:76, 26:274, 27:243, 29:261, 371
- McDuff, James, 16:470
- Mace, George, 21:110
- McEachern, Margaret, author, 11:460
- McEachran, Clinton E., 17:160n
- Macedonians, Detroit, Mich., 20:202; immigration, 27:214
- McElroy, Robert, work reviewed, 24:341-343
- McElwain, Frank A., author, 18:331
- McEnery, Father Daniel, 26:90
- McEwan, Mrs. Theresa C., 19:377, 33:281n
- McEwen, William C., labor leader, 35:379
- McEwen, William E., postmaster, 34:185
- McFadden, Hugh, lumberman, 24:201
- McFadden, Molly, author, 32:60, 33:89, 35:295
- MacFarland, A., theater manager, 28:109, 110, 33:173, 174
- McFarland, Lt. Col. Earl, 20:54
- McFarland, Franklyn, teacher, 17:87
- McFarland, Col. O., 16:492
- McFarland and Pickett, lumber company, log mark, 26:135
- MacFarlane, Agnes, 39:323n
- MacFarlane, Charles T., author, 15:240
- MacFarlane, Janet R., author, 26:266, 27:353
- McFarlane, Peter, author, 40:141
- MacFarlane, R. O., author, 26:273, 28:372
- MacFarlane, Roderick, 35:240
- McFarling, Lloyd, work reviewed, 34:303
- MacGaheran, Joe, author, 16:248, 22:337
- McGaheran, Paul E., biography, 19:214
- McGann, James, speaker, 22:108
- McGannon, James, murdered, 38:151
- McGaughey, Edward W., politician, 30:104-108, 110, 39:38
- McGaughey, J. P., labor leader, 21:315, 22:40, 372, 375, 379, 388
- McGee, Gale W., work reviewed, 37:339
- McGee, Mrs. Marjorie, house, 38:345
- McGee, Thomas D'Arcy, 21:75
- McGehee, E. J., letter, 34:146
- McGhee, Flora, author, 23:301
- McGhee, Fred L., career, 30:266
- McGhee, J. C., author, 18:112
- McGiffert, Mrs. J. R., speaker, 11:118, 13:216
- McGill, Andrew, trader, 40:200
- McGill, Andrew R., governor, 14:101, 16:443, 22:295, 296, 386, 387, 35:60, 297, 37:148, 149, 205
- McGill, George M., diary, 19:349
- McGill, James, trader, 11:261, 262, 372, 14:228, 40:200
- McGill, John, trader, 11:261, 262
- McGill University, Montreal, 15:90
- McGill-Warner Co., St. Paul, growth, 18:450
- McGillcuddy, V. T., Indian agent, 35:289
- McGillin, John, speaker, 25:210
- McGillis, Hugh, trader, 17:245n, 20:15, 18
- McGillivray, Duncan, trader, 18:215, 19:302, 20:327, 28:144, 147, 38:28, 40:171; litigation, 21:117-148
- McGillivray, James, author, 37:39
- McGillivray, Simon, trader, 21:119n, 40:169, 177
- McGillivray, Simon, Jr., trader, 22:275, 310
- McGillivray, William, trader, 12:369, 13:439, 21:119n, 23:203, 272, 29:166, 36:64, 38:42, 40:167; career, 38:327
- McGillivray family, traders, 28:12
- McGilvrey, J. W., 27:72
- McGlumphy, Dr. Samuel B., career, 17:220
- McGolrick, Bishop James, 13:313, 22:379, 28:72
- McGonagle, Agnes M., 11:413
- McGonagle, Dr. E. H., author, 34:218
- McGonagle, Joseph S., 11:419
- McGonagle, Robert E., 11:419
- McGonagle, William A., 11:54, 438, 12:184, 34:266, 35:38; career, 11:413-420, 15:243, 17:119; portrait, 11:414; author, 26:174
- McGonagle, Mrs. William A. (Sarah L. Sargent), 11:419
- McGonagle, William A., Jr., 11:419
- McGovern, Francis E., politician, 35:241
- McGovern, John, career, 35:335
- McGovern, S. H., author, 15:240
- Macgowan, Ernest S., 17:302; author, 15:140, 26:275, 30:158
- McGowan, John T., legislator, 35:349
- McGrade, Francis, author, 30:163
- McGrane, Reginald C., 39:220; author, 16:356
- McGrath, Mrs. Charles M., 38:77n
- McGrath, James E., author, 17:491
- McGrath, John S., author, 18:327
- McGrath, Ralph, author, 16:236
- McGrath, Robert B., author, 23:196, 30:407
- McGrath, Aitkin County, veterans' colonies, 39:243, 245
- McGraw, C. V., pioneer, 22:444
- McGray, Frank, 18:179
- MacGregor, A. L., author, 25:310
- McGregor, Della, 27:241
- MacGregor, Effie, educator, 35:371
- MacGregor, John, compiler, 40:212
- MacGregor, Rob R., 16:349
- McGregor, railroad, 33:10
- MacGregor, Iowa, described, 12:180; ferry, 14:304, 312; bridge, 22:98
- McGregorie, Maj. Patrick, 19:280
- McGrew, C. L., 28:291
- McGrew, Sgt. James G., in Sioux Outbreak, 38:144n
- McGrorty, Charles, politician, 39:49
- McGrorty, Eugenie F., author, 17:84
- McGrorty, John, 39:49, 50
- McGrorty, Capt. William B., 17:84; in Civil War, 29:101
- McGuire, —, jeweler, 16:242
- McGuire, Arthur J., 15:115, 29:158
- McGuire, Flora, speaker, 26:181
- McGuire, Fred B., 20:56
- McGuire, J. C., 20:175
- McGuire, Michael J., architect, 38:352
- McHale, E., labor leader, 40:344
- McHale, J. J., 18:321
- McHale, Michael, prison official, 37:140, 141
- Machek Lumber Co., 29:177
- Machelosse, Gérard, author, 33:352
- McHenry, Myron, jockey, 36:66
- McHugh, Mother Antonia, 21:70, 33:38; speaker, 15:127, 313; author, 15:348, 456, 17:84, 349
- McHugh, Carol H., lawyer, 21:196
- McIlrath, Mrs. Charles, 39:52
- McIlwain, Charles H., 14:194, 17:106
- McIlwaine, Shields, author, 35:40
- McIlwraith, T. F., author, 37:86
- McInnis, Edgar W., work reviewed, 24:45-48
- McIntire, Dr. George W., 22:425
- McIntire, Marian, author, 12:208
- McIntosh, Donald, 29:267
- McIntosh, George B., 18:123n
- McIntosh, history, 14:358, 37:64; museum, 21:115
- McIntosh County, N.D., history, 23:92
- McIntyre, Mrs. Sara W., speaker, 16:125
- McIntyre, Thomas A., broker, 39:109
- McIver, W. R., author, 17:115
- Mack, Peter, author, 36:327
- Mack, Stanley L., author, 21:223
- MacKaff, Nancy, 31:173
- Mackay, Lt. Aeneas, with Cass expedition, 23:135, 248, 251, 336, 347, 348n
- Mackay, Alexander, author, 29:154
- McKay, Alexander, trader, 21:120n
- Mackay, Corday, author, 27:260, 29:166
- MacKay, Douglas, work reviewed, 18:81; author, 19:462, 35:240, 36:272
- Mackay, Jack, author, 27:168

McKay, John, trader, 16:374, 22:270, 275, 31:183
 MacKay, Kenneth G., author, 28:372
 MacKay, Roderick, teacher, 36:204
 MacKay, Sheridan K., tomb, 39:268; described, 39:269, 311
 McKay, Valentine, speaker, 40:149
 McKay, W. A., author, 40:144
 McKay, William, trader, 35:261, 262
 Mackaye, Steele, dramatist, 23:310
 McKean, Elias, lumberman, 18:169, 24:197, 198, 202
 McKee, Maj. David, 19:350
 McKee, Rev. James A., 19:268
 McKee, Rose, author, 15:122, 131, 254
 McKee, Russell, work reviewed, 40:141
 McKee family, genealogy, 21:195
 McKee Rankin Co., theater troupe, 28:110
 McKeel, Mr. and Mrs. Scudder, 11:443
 McKellar, Archibald M., pioneer, 14:99
 McKellar, Kenneth D., Senator, 17:15
 McKellar, Peter, frontier farmer, 14:99
 McKellar, Peter D., 14:99, 23:295, 24:186
 McKelvey, Blake, author, 19:112
 McKelvey, Mrs. Harriet, teacher, 11:206
 McKelvey, Susan D., author, 35:241
 McKenney, Charles R., editor, 22:88
 McKenney, John H., sutler, 40:88
 McKenney, Thomas L., work reviewed, 37:79; author, 16:105, 19:38, 23:155, 28:277, 29:61, 32:93, 33:20, 21, 40:409; explorer, 26:380; Indian commissioner, 36:323
 McKenny, John S., editor, 32:23, 27, 31
 McKenny, Mary, manuscript assistant, 24:162; cataloger, 24:243, 25:40, 27:240, 28:48
 Mackenroth, Ida, 26:66
 McKenty, Henry, 11:171-173, 29:89
 McKenzie, Alexander, politician, 27:97, 28:169, 32:174
 Mackenzie, Sir Alexander, trader, 11:246n, 267, 358, 12:294, 369, 371, 13:432, 16:200, 20:12, 326, 21:124n, 28:12, 13, 58, 34:344, 352, 40:172, 175, 176; writings, 12:364, 373-375, 13:106, 298, 24:364, 38:380, 40:170; explorer, 12:368, 370, 372, 13:182, 14:82, 84, 115, 15:232, 21:124n, 24:230, 28:57, 29:79, 130, 34:174, 35:35, 47, 36:64, 38:30; papers, 40:150
 McKenzie, Carl H., author, 24:173
 McKenzie, Donald, trader, 15:422
 McKenzie, H., trader, 40:168n
 McKenzie, Henry, testimony, 21:141-144
 McKenzie, Hugh, photographer, 34:1 (cover)
 McKenzie, J., trader, 40:167n
 McKenzie, John, Union soldier, 25:247
 McKenzie, Kenneth, trader, 15:336, 20:119n, 32:76, 36:38, 39:255
 McKenzie, Margaret, 20:119n
 McKenzie, P., trader, 40:167n
 Mackenzie, Roderic, trader, 11:357, 21:141n, 38:381, 40:168n; at Grand Portage, 12:367-369, 371, 373; diaries, 15:90, 29:166
 McKenzie, Roderick, Jr., trader, 22:309

McKenzie, Simon, 11:250
 Mackenzie, William, 11:246n
 Mackenzie and Oakes, Quebec, Que., merchants, 11:238
 Mackenzie River, N.W.T., explored, 12:370, 13:182, 14:84; history, 38:386
 McKern, William C., author, 24:371; speaker, 27:356
 Mackey, Andrew, house, 38:343
 Mackey, Mrs. Andrew, pioneer, 24:203
 MacKim, Mead, and White, New York, architects, 39:155
 Mackinac, Mich., British regime, 11:231-270, 16:223, 17:196, 19:291, 297, 36:273, 40:21, 164; American post, 11:451, 17:335, 19:198, 301, 306, 20:14, 77, 23:142, 233, 347, 348, 33:316, 34:155, 35:383, 36:67, 40:23n, 183, 185, 186; history, 11:452, 25:272, 274, 26:171; Indian agency, 12:317, 24:164; French regime, 12:356, 13:203, 14:370, 376, 18:390, 19:282, 285-287, 290, 32:229; Indians, 13:260, 401, 25:396, 32:231; Beaumont memorial, 15:234, 33:316, 36:324; Nicolet tercentenary, 15:475; fur trade, 19:277, 295, 299; pictured, 19:423, 23:89; mission, 20:262, 25:13; medical experiments, 21:95; artifacts, 39:262, 297
 Mackinac boats, St. Croix River, 17:282
 Mackinac Co., in Northwest, 15:462
 Mackinac Island, Mich., Lake Huron, described, 15:320, 23:142, 32:84; lake port, 34:14; museum, 40:145
 Mackinbines, David, teacher, 39:306
 Mackinder, Halford J., author, 29:71
 McKinlay, A., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 McKinlay, D. A., land commissioner, 13:33
 McKinley, Silas B., author, 27:253
 McKinley, William, 35:73, 74; President, 17:12, 29:79, 30:147, 35:300, 301, 39:85 (cover), 110, 120; candidate, 30:54, 234, 35:75, 39:93, 94, 105, 107, 169, 332
 McKinley, Rev. William, Methodist minister, 12:453, 18:350, 367, 23:302
 McKinley, mining town, 32:194
 McKinney, Isabel, work reviewed, 19:332-334
 McKinstry, Archibald W., publisher, 25:187
 McKinstry, Azro P., dairyman, 27:115, 119, 39:271
 McKinstry, Grace E., artist, 25:187
 McKinstry Mounds, Koochiching County, excavated, 31:231-237
 Mackintire, Edmund, letters, 25:183, 383
 Mackintire, Eliab P., letters, 16:111, 542, 17:224
 McKittrick, T. G., author, 33:315
 McKnight, William L., 35:1; career, 35:38
 McKnight Foundation, 40:49, 293; grants, 36:281, 37:43, 38:43, 336, 39:36, 212, 40:316
 Mackubin, Charles M., pioneer banker, 34:99n
 McKusick, D. Webster, 24:201
 McKusick, Ivory E., house, 38:348, 349

McKusick, John, lumberman, 13:355, 16:73, 17:277, 18:168, 169, 176, 19:252, 24:193, 198-200, 204, 205, 30:195, 35:364, 38:187; marriage, 24:203
 McKusick, Mrs. John, 24:203
 McKusick, Jonathan E., portrait, 19:454
 McKusick, Judson, log surveyor, 31:34-39
 McKusick, Marshall, work reviewed, 39:339
 McKusick, Tom, 28:194
 McKusick, William, lumberman, 19:454, 24:200
 McKusick Lake, Washington County, explored, 24:196; canal, 24:199
 McLagon, Edward, steamboat captain, 11:134
 McLaird, Mrs. C. A., speaker, 16:234
 McLane, J. W., steamboat owner, 21:254n
 McLaren, Dr. ---, at Fort Snelling, 22:155
 McLaren, Gen. Robert N., Fort Snelling commandant, 15:397; letters, 20:330
 McLaren, Mrs. Robert N., artist, 39:173 (cover)
 McLarty, Capt. Samuel, at Fort Pomme de Terre, 38:66-70
 McLarty, Mrs. Samuel, 38:68
 McLaughlin, Andrew C., author, 14:231
 McLaughlin, Glenn E., author, 23:87
 McLaughlin, Jack, author, 39:83
 McLaughlin, James H., Indian agent, 27:97, 154
 McLaughlin, Melda, student, 27:97
 McLaughlin, W. M., author, 24:369
 McLaury, J. L., author, 11:337
 McLean, Mrs. ---, at Red Rock, 31:84
 McLean, Mrs. C. P., 15:483, 17:119, 20:349
 McLean, Charles, author, 15:213
 McLean, David, author, 11:208
 McLean, Mrs. Effie M., 11:460, 12:86, 87, 14:456, 20:454, 21:443; speaker, 12:292
 McLean, Henry, 11:162
 McLean, Mrs. J. E., author, 17:123
 McLean, Judge John, 14:35, 20:308
 McLean, John, trader, 14:114
 McLean, Mrs. John, biography, 33:188
 McLean, M. C., author, 25:199
 McLean, Gen. N. C., dairyman, 27:119
 McLean, Nathaniel, 19:214; Indian agent, 11:179, 24:354, 32:76; pioneer printer, 15:19
 McLean, R., author, 17:359
 McLean, R. B., prospector, 34:177
 McLean, Ray B., 18:329, 334; work reviewed, 18:201; speaker, 11:11n, 13:285; author, 16:117
 McLean, Mrs. Sarah B., 20:30c; house, 20:309
 McLean County, N.D., pioneer women, 14:225; place names, 36:325
 MacLeish, Archibald, quoted, 24:39; speaker, 25:197
 McLeister, Ira F., author, 16:345
 McLeellan, Mrs. Elaine, author, 12:325
 McLeellan, Hugh, 20:77
 MacLennan, Hugh, author, 37:245, 38:386
 MacLennan, William L., 21:195
 McLeod, Alexander, testimony, 21:145

- McLeod, Archibald N., trader, 21:124, 126-129, 132, 31:2; diary, 14:223, 15:90-92; witness, 21:122
- M'Leod, D., author, 16:102
- McLeod, Dan, mill manager, 34:4-6
- McLeod, G. B., author, 21:369
- McLeod, George, 11:180, 182, 19:390; trader, 11:180n
- McLeod, John, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:467
- McLeod, John, trader, 13:432, 22:281; explorer, 17:75
- McLeod, LeRoy, author, 23:157
- McLeod, Margaret A., work reviewed, 29:247; author, 16:231, 17:113, 20:204, 21:205, 206, 432, 433, 22:331, 27:70, 30:259, 261, 32:155, 35:202, 295; compiler, 38:200
- McLeod, Martin, 12:240, 14:144, 16:31, 18:219, 19:446, 30:298, 31:173, 32:72; townsie promoter, 11:131, 219; interest in education, 11:329, 16:149, 17:478, 20:127, 22:357; trader, 11:376, 378, 379, 13:224, 15:127, 22:4, 32:66, 68, 38:147n; diary, 15:337, 17:445, 20:369, 36:26, 316; MHS founder, 20:368, 30:345; career, 21:99, 452, 28:337, 36:195
- McLeod, Peggy, 28:256
- McLeod, Walter S., Indian agent, 37:275, 38:147n
- McLeod County, agriculture, 11:116, 17:128, 18:408, 19:226; politics, 11:331, 13:215; in Civil War, 11:462; history, 12:201, 21:452, 23:187, 35:47; prairie fire, 12:209; ethnic groups, 14:452, 15:27-42, 16:331, 17:128, 237, 21:97, 31:28, 34:356; district court, 15:348; pageant, 16:306; historical tour, 16:488; pioneer life, 20:102, 23:102; dairying, 20:360; name, 20:368; school, 26:183; townsie promotion, 33:251, 38:388, 40:65; grasshopper plague, 36:57, 61; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:276, 281, 283, 284; geology, 39:132
- McLeod County Agricultural Society, 22:253
- McLeod County Historical Society, 25:403, 29:275; museum, 12:37, 19:116, 23:11-14, 35:246; collections, 21:336, 22:224, 24:187, 26:53; meetings, 21:444, 22:106, 217, 339, 440, 23:101, 194, 279, 398, 24:86
- McLeod County Public Health Association, 20:102
- McLeod County War History Committee, 23:391
- McLeod Farm Bureau, 21:452
- McLeod, Gregory, and Co., traders, 12:367
- McLoughlin, Dr. David, career, 36:315
- McLoughlin, John, frontier physician, 11:58, 16:478, 19:226; career, 11:451, 13:439, 16:223, 26:164, 36:315; trader, 11:360, 361, 12:326, 17:220, 444, 445, 19:309, 21:399, 428, 22:179, 180, 271, 275, 276, 309, 29:248, 339, 31:1, 183, 32:250, 33:88, 261, 35:282, 290, 36:244-247; writings, 17:111, 18:103, 278, 24:43-45, 26:55, 27:37; explorer, 23:282
- McLoughlin, Mrs. John, 33:261
- McLoughlin, John, Jr., 33:261; with Dickson expedition, 17:444-447; death, 26:55, 27:38; career, 36:315, 316
- McLoughlin, Marie Louise, career, 36:315
- McLowery, Frank, 35:241
- McMahon, Rev. John, 20:460
- McMartin, Mrs. James D., author, 18:120
- McMartin, Lewis, 19:336
- McMaster, Clara M., 15:88
- McMaster, John B., historian, 18:148, 149, 19:9, 40:313
- McMaster, Joseph, 15:86
- McMaster, S. W., 13:237
- McMaster, Thomas, 15:87
- McMaster, William C., 15:86, 88
- McMaster, William J., 15:86-88
- McMasters, Mrs. Julia R., letters, 29:188
- McMath, Elizabeth, 18:462
- McMath, Frank M., author, 18:462
- McMath family, genealogy, 18:462
- McMicken, Ham, tugboat captain, 21:266
- McMillan, Edwin, speaker, 12:452
- McMillan, Emily, artist, 27:346
- McMillan, Mrs. Phebe H., 18:263
- McMillan, Samuel J. R., 35:363; letters, 14:101, 15:223
- McMillan family, genealogy, 11:321
- McMillen, Loring, author, 23:376, 24:260
- McMillen, Wheeler, author, 40:298
- McMillen, Col. William L., 39:186, 187
- McMiller, P. R., author, 17:487, 21:212, 24:193
- McMunn, Dorothy, author, 40:411
- McMurray, Thomas, trader, 20:71, 22:310
- McMurry, Donald L., author, 11:104
- McMurtrie, Douglas C., 16:454, 19:431, 21:199; "The Printing Press Moves Westward," 15:1-25; author, 12:439, 13:109-111, 205, 211, 335, 336, 436, 14:447, 15:121, 475, 16:479, 34:350; editor, 16:111, 24:361; speaker, 15:85, 16:48; bibliographer, 26:72
- McMurtry, R. Gerald, review by, 28:171; author, 27:80, 28:204
- McNair, Miss —, missionary, 38:76
- McNair, Henry C., 39:154n
- McNair, John, labor leader, 40:344, 346
- McNair, William E., businessman, 37:319
- McNally, Judge Carlton F., 35:289
- McNally, William J., work reviewed, 13:422; author, 11:452, 24:182, 31:129, 133, 146; speaker, 24:86
- McNamee, Richard S., legislator, 35:347
- McNanney, Mrs. Helen C., in Sioux Outbreak, 12:97
- McNary-Haugen bills, 12:15, 32:181, 182
- McNaught, Kenneth, work reviewed, 37:80
- McNeal, George C., 36:213, 214
- McNeal, Mrs. Sarah E., prison matron, 37:149
- McNeal, Violet, author, 38:39
- McNeill, —, trader, 11:261, 262
- McNeil, Donald R., review by, 34:307; works reviewed, 35:146, 36:149; author, 34:175
- McNeil, George, steamboat captain, 13:233
- McNeill, W. H., trader, 40:168n
- McNelly, C. L., work reviewed, 37:221
- McNickie, D'Arcy, work reviewed, 30:374
- McNicol, Donald M., author, 19:218
- McNicol, Robert, architect, 40:100n
- McNiff, John, farmer, 31:173
- McNious, Mrs. —, 18:406
- McNulty, Father Ambrose, author, 30:2, 39:154n
- McNutt, Paul V., 16:346
- Macomb, Gen. Alexander, 28:18, 19
- Macomber, Esther, 17:337
- Macomber, John H., in Civil War, 17:337, 18:47, 25:289
- McPhail, Lt. —, 24:22n
- McPhail, Samuel, settlement promoter, 17:486, 18:342, 20:467; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:102n, 103n, 139n, 280
- McPhail, William S., musician, 33:101
- McPherson, Aimee Semple, in fiction, 37:5
- McPherson, Donald, trader, 22:275
- McPherson, Murdock, trader, 20:71
- McPherson County, S.D., Garland's claim, 22:161
- McPherson Township, Blue Earth County, settled, 17:125
- McQuarrie, Dr. Irvine, author, 31:124
- McQuestion's addition, Le Hillier City, Nicollet County, plat, 17:238
- McQuillan, E. J., 27:364
- McRae, A.D., 16:497
- Macrae, Alexander, author, 21:195
- McRae, Gen. Dandridge, Confederate officer, 40:288, 290
- McReynolds, Edwin C., author, 34:357
- McReynolds, Sam D., Congressman, 40:373
- McSherry drill, use in Minnesota, 24:304
- McTavish, Donald, trader, 37:175, 40:167n
- McTavish, Dugal, clerk, 20:71
- McTavish, John G., trader, 20:71
- McTavish, Simon, trader, 12:369-371, 373, 16:200, 20:326, 21:119n, 123, 28:5, 34:344, 36:64, 37:175, 38:381
- MacTavish, William, 21:252n, 34:317
- McTavish family, traders, 28:12n
- McTavish, Fraser, and Co., Montreal, 40:172
- McTavish, Frobisher, and Co., Montreal, 12:376, 16:200, 21:139, 142, 143, 145
- McTavish, McGillivray and Co., Montreal, 28:12n, 40:181
- McVey, F. L., tax commissioner, 34:309
- McWilliams, Carey, author, 30:66, 31:44
- McWilliams, Margaret, work reviewed, 11:307-309
- McWilliams, Richebourg G., works reviewed, 34:117, 39:337
- Macy, Jesse, 16:218, 33:356
- Macy, Roscoe, speaker, 21:110; author, 24:374, 28:192
- Macy, William, artist, 29:260

- Madariaga, Salvador de, author, 29:154
- Madden, Claude, musician, 33:101
- Madden, G. F., speaker, 20:458
- Madden, W. J., museum operator, 35:201, 336, 36:282
- Madden, Mrs. W. J., museum operator, 35:201, 336
- Madeira, Addison D., 39:56
- "Madeira," barge, 35:279, 36:282
- Madelia, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 28:294, 38:125, 277, 280, 283, 286; homecomings, 15:493, 29:272; lumber industry, 20:399, 37:265; bicycling, 23:290, 29:272; ferry, 26:394; agriculture, 28:85; history, 35:336, 36:122
- Madelia Cycle Club, history, 29:272
- Madelia Township, Watonwan County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273
- Madeline Island, Wis., Lake Superior, fur trade, 11:385, 23:243n, 32:186; Indian community, 37:86
- Madeline Island Historical Museum, 35:154
- Mader, Joseph H., author, 19:108
- Madison, Charles A., author, 28:278
- Madison, E. H., 22:79
- Madison, James, President, 36:224, 40:180n, 350
- Madison, Mrs. James, portrait, 21:149
- Madison, William, 25:304
- Madison, Minn., county seat fight, 12:320; churches, 15:243, 481; anniversary, 16:129; power plant, 22:224; Lutheran school, 24:90, 36:327; museum, 35:382
- Madison, Wis., state capital, 15:16, 34:208; map, 25:185; pioneer life, 32:185, 33:85; site, 40:67
- Madison Barracks, N.Y., military cemetery, 17:473
- Madison Lutheran Normal School, history, 24:90
- Madsen, Mrs. Inez, 23:391
- Maeder, Father Tobias, author, 37:347, 38:335
- Maercklein, Burdette C., author, 21:344
- Maertens, Carolina B. R., 14:52
- Magath, Dr. Thomas B., 17:70, 20:50, 297-299, 29:53; review by, 17:329; speaker, 17:68; author, 17:331
- Magazines, history, 11:323; agricultural, 11:326, 12:325, 16:338, 17:327, 18:195, 407-414, 20:85, 21:328, 22:201, 23:86, 283; literary, 24:235, 26:293-311, 28:185, 37:338; typography, 31:254
- Magdalen Society, St. Paul, 38:79
- Magee, Mrs. Irwin E., house, 38:346
- Magee, Capt. Matthew J., expedition, 23:74, 339
- Magelssen, Rev. Kristian, diary, 14:236
- "Magenta," steamboat, 38:292
- "Maggie," steamboat, 21:256, 259n
- "Maggie Reaney," steamboat, 31:86
- "Magic," steamboat, 34:132
- Magill, John A., author, 25:307
- Maginnis, Charles, architect, 39:155, 159, 160
- Maginnis, Martin, in Civil War, 15:128
- Magner, Adelaide, artist, 25:404
- Magner, Thomas F., "Minnesota Gull-lar," 34:296
- Magney, Justice Clarence R., 27:46, 28:46, 29:97, 98, 278; speaker, 19:316, 29:182
- Magney, Dr. F. H., author, 33:312
- Magney, Jonas, letter, 29:278
- Magnolia automobile, 40:148
- Magnus, Charles, 38:299
- Magnuson, C. A., author, 15:373
- Magnuson, J., pioneer, 30:396
- Magnuson, Dr. Paul B., autobiography, 37:133
- Magnuson, Swen, postmaster, 36:214, 215
- Magnuson, Warren G., author, 37:183
- Magnusons Island, Northwest Angle, site of Fort St. Charles, 18:279; French at, 39:302
- Magnusson, Magnus, translator, 40:95
- Magoun, Rev. George F., letter, 22:56-59
- Magruder, Gen. John B., 25:120, 242
- Magruder, Lt. William T., 29:317, 319
- Maguire, Edward, author, 34:304
- Maguire, Stephen D., editor, 35:283
- Magyars, see Hungarians
- Mahachek, Blanche, author, 14:236
- Mahan, Bruce E., author, 12:439
- Mahany, William, author, 19:115
- Maher, George W., architect, 39:130
- Maher, Thomas, 17:367
- Mahkata County, territorial county, 30:273
- Mahler, H. A., 27:124
- Mahlum, Mrs. John, speaker, 30:277
- Mahnomen, history, 35:47
- Mahnomen, see Wild rice
- Mahnomen County, Indians, 11:320; pageant, 16:237; name, 20:343, 30:331
- Mahnomen County Historical Society, 30:166
- Mahnomen County War History Committee, 23:391
- Mahoney, J. D., 17:123
- Mahoney, Stephen, 18:140
- Mahoney, Tom, author, 35:44
- Mahoney, W. O., lumberman, 29:205n
- Mahoney, William, editor, 38:302
- Mahoning Mine, Mesabi Range, history, 33:353
- Mahoning-Sellers-Hull-Rust Mine, described, 21:289
- Mahpeya Maza, Sioux leader, 25:270
- Mahr, August C., author, 33:91
- Mahtomedi, summer colony, 17:490; Chautauqua assembly, 29:321
- Mahtowa, Lutheran church, 15:481
- Mahzomanne, Sioux Indian, 38:149
- Maiden Rock, Lake Pepin, legend, 12:160n, 13:367-376, 16:476, 19:422, 22:28, 226, 337, 24:369, 31:151, 33:118n, 36:22, 76; pictured, 13:371, 20:191, 29:316, 36:20, 73; described, 17:291; located, 19:352, 20:305
- Mail service, criticized, 11:388, 400, 40:86; promotes road building, 11:399; by stagecoach, 11:401-407, 23:28, 38:223, 226, 40:85, 88; legislation, 11:411; Lake Superior area, 16:282, 285, 287; Koochiching County, 16:366; Red River area, 16:486, 19:387, 33:89, 278; frontier, 18:341, 22:215, 26:83, 28:18, 31:176, 33:197, 36:106, 38:62, 40:78-89; rates, 18:405, 40:82, 85; by air, 19:237, 25:195, 26:170, 33:240-242, 34:175, 39:343; by steamboat, 22:58, 28:314, 36:213, 258, 40:78, 79; Rochester, 22:447; by runner, 23:199, 27:3, 7, 40:80; by dog team, 23:199, 29:133, 30:196, 40:83, 85; Iowa, 27:355, 30:268; rural, 28:83, 36:193; Northwest Angle, 34:6; Aitkin County, 35:50; by railroad, 35:338, 36:278, 40:85; St. Paul, 35:340, 36:70, 40:89; parcel post, 36:109 (cover); by carrier pigeon, 36:193; St. Croix Valley, 36:206-215, 37:44; Rupert's Land, Can., 37:55; Fort Snelling, 40:78-80; political aspect, 40:87. See also Post offices
- Maille, ---, trader, 11:262
- Mailoux, ---, trader, 21:126, 129, 136, 140-142
- Maine, boundary, 23:205, 209. See also Mainites
- Maine Law, prohibition act, 12:396, 13:322, 16:469, 29:220; provisions, 40:390n
- Maine Prairie Township, Stearns County, markers, 12:342, 31:62; stockade, 13:322, 38:276
- Maine Township, Otter Tail County, pioneer life, 12:340; located, 38:16n
- Mainings, Chippewa Indian, 21:285
- Mainites, St. Anthony, 12:164, 22:154; in lumber industry, 13:350, 16:26, 45, 479, 18:168, 21:56, 176, 23:99, 24:125, 127, 27:312, 30:242, 37:41. See also Yankees
- Mair, Charles, in Riel rebellion, 16:113, 36:325
- Makah Indians, history, 33:352
- Makawastewin (Susan Windgrow), Sioux woman, 16:476
- Maki, John, labor leader, 40:344, 346
- Makinen, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 25:319, 320
- Malack, Leo, library page, 25:40; newspaper assistant, 28:47
- Malan, Vernon D., author, 37:85
- Malaria, Middle West, 21:95, 26:144-146, 35:215, 216; Florida, 35:219; in Civil War, 40:291
- Malchow, John C., potter, 33:230
- Male Raven, Sisseton leader, 22:137
- Maley, Ignatius D., 13:130
- Malhiot, François V., trader, 21:126n
- Malin, James C., 22:182; works reviewed, 25:375, 29:70; speaker, 24:255; author, 28:79
- Malkosaari, B.C., workers' society, 25:324
- Malkus, Alida, work reviewed, 37:301
- Mallard, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
- Mallgren, William, 16:491
- Mallinson, J. Wesley, 14:49
- Mallinson, Matthew, Lutheran pastor, career, 14:48-50
- Mallory, George J., postmaster, 34:186
- Malm, Nels, 15:137, 16:124, 17:122, 18:110
- Malmberg, Oscar, author, 11:325
- Malmn, R., editor, 13:324
- Malmn, Gunnar J., 12:304, 18:198; work reviewed, 11:82
- Malmö, village and township, Aitkin County, name, 21:350; school, 22:

220; mounds, 25:333, 26:325, 327, 328; pioneer life, 35:50
 Malmquist, Mrs. Bert, 19:470, 20:456
 Malmros, Oscar, 13:112; author, 25:349; expansionist, 35:47
 Malone, Dumas, work reviewed, 34:199; editor, 11:216, 328, 12:200, 442, 13:210, 440, 14:230, 348, 15:127, 357, 16:114, 238, 349, 17:114, 225, 476
 Malone, Kemp, 21:70
 Maloney, Mrs. J. J., speaker, 29:363
 "Malta," steamboat, 13:226, 233, 238
 Malvern Hill, Va., battle, 29:64
 Maly, Josef, pioneer, 15:27
 Mammen, Edward W., author, 28:179
 Mammoth Hotel, Nininger, projected, 13:128, 130, 150
 Mammoths, Grant County, 38:157
 Mamre, Kandiyohi County, name, 31:253
 Manaco, Adriano, speaker, 13:83
 Manahan, James, 18:446, 21:68, 69; work reviewed, 15:337-339; career, 13:324; papers, 17:164, 213, 18:46, 19:47, 34:339; politician, 26:170, 37:181, 40:140
 Manahan, Kathryn, 15:339
 Manannah, Meeker County, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 303, 18:461, 20:192, 38:279-281, 283, 285; marker, 25:407
 Manarini, F., labor leader, 40:344
 Manassas, Va., battle, 25:150
 Manchester, William D. Montagu, Duke of, 17:371
 Manchester & Oneida Railway, built, 36:33
 Manchester Township, Freeborn County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Mandan, S.D., flood, 11:69. See also Fort Mandan
 "Mandan," steamboat, 13:224
 Mandan Indians, in fur trade, 11:265, 33:302; culture, 13:60, 103, 18:242, 22:93, 32:244, 34:161, 255, 35:244, 339, 40:47; archaeology, 17:216, 18:102, 25:155, 27:259, 37:347, 40:193; characterized, 32:56; artists, 35:380
 Mandigo, James W., papers, 13:320
 Mandt Lutheran Church, Chippewa County, 14:451
 Maney, Dr. James, house, 39:194, 197
 Maney, Mr. and Mrs. Lewis, 39:196, 197
 Maney, Ruth, artist, 38:192
 Manfred, Frederick (Feike Feikema), review by, 27:41-43; works reviewed, 34:210, 39:208; author, 27:55, 71, 31:129, 145, 36:237, 37:3n
 Manganese, Crow Wing County, ghost town, 19:464
 Mangard, Carl, author, 23:88
 "Manhattan," steamboat, 21:156
 Manifest destiny, historical concept, 38:48, 53-62, 326
 "Manila," steamboat, 36:282
 Manion, Leo E., author, 29:167
 Manitoba, links with Minnesota, 11:307-309, 15:125, 18:277, 21:247, 29:263, 36:284; pioneer life, 12:330, 33:315; archaeology, 14:342, 29:78, 165, 37:61, 38:158n; place names, 15:357; Mennonites, 15:478, 18:99, 456, 21:269, 29:166, 37:184; archives, 16:230, 34:352;

doctors, 16:480; steamboat era, 21:245, 253, 255, 258, 262, 267, 268, 32:126; railroad, 21:260; immigration, 21:269, 433; in fiction, 23:118; explored, 27:70, 29:259, 33:88, 186, 37:62; history, 28:283, 29:99, 36:63, 40:93; wheat farming, 33:64, 35:48; Icelandic settlement, 34:164; wild rice processing, 35:295; buffalo hunt, 36:311; folk songs, 38:200; Hutterites, 40:44; historic sites, 40:189, 190. See also Riel rebellions
 "Manitoba," steamboat, 21:247, 255-257, 259n, 261-263, 264n, 268n, 271, 24:166
 Manitoba Historical and Scientific Society, Winnipeg, Man., 36:284
 Manitoba Museum, Winnipeg, Man., collection, 28:70
 Manitoba Railroad, lands, 31:22
 Manitou Island, White Bear Lake, history, 36:70
 Manitou Rapids, Rainy River, 24:283
 Manitou River, Lake County, 12:287
 Manitoulin Historical Society, Ont., 35:153
 Manitoulin Island, Lake Huron, Ottawa village, 13:401, 15:165; Radisson landing, 15:320
 Manitowoc, Wis., cultural history, 15:355
 Mankato, Sioux leader, 38:137, 138, 140, 142, 143, 147-149
 Mankato, floods, 11:68, 17:230, 234, 34:306; trade center, 11:132, 21:238, 24:272, 302n, 304, 34:325; river port, 11:171, 36:252, 255-258, 37:226, 227; roads, 11:392, 19:103, 21:233, 234; mail service, 11:400, 40:87; stage lines, 11:402, 403, 12:58; population, 12:51; execution of condemned Sioux, 12:59, 14:453, 495, 17:336, 21:201, 274, 22:103, 425, 28:327, 29:354, 30:68, 33:78, 38:98, 114, 136, 39:183, 184; churches, 12:100, 16:120, 18:375, 379, 35:81, 82; pioneer life, 12:335, 15:484, 17:125, 29:357; schools, 14:416, 26:47, 166; mills, 14:455, 27:174, 29:354; volunteer guards, 16:169, 176; cemetery, 16:493, 17:234; Germans, 17:473, 21:98, 24:381, 28:36; history, 18:337, 35:293; lecture series, 18:366n, 19:217, 416; bells, 18:374, 379; circuses, 19:120; baseball club, 19:167, 169, 170, 472; clinic, 19:451; Jesuit residence, 20:84; Indian prison, 21:273n, 38:353, 354, 356, 357, 360-366; in fiction, 21:448; hotels, 24:189; industry, 24:297, 33:230; source material, 26:282, 30:150; German theater, 32:100, 102, 127, 169, 34:240; building stone, 35:65, 39:160; power company, 35:381; brewery, 36:200; gold fever, 38:53; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:125, 280, 285; name, 38:137; Civil War barracks, 39:127; G.A.R. post, 39:190; supply depot, 39:227, 230-236, 238
 "Mankato," locomotive, 38:295
 Mankato Art History Club, 27:171
 Mankato Claim Co., 12:202

Mankato Commercial Club, 16:489
 Mankato Driving Park Association, 16:33
 Mankato Fair Association, 17:125
 Mankato Free Press, history, 15:89, 18:337
 Mankato Independent, 37:330n, 38:354; history, 15:89
 Mankato Musical Society, 16:489
 Mankato Normal School, 14:416; history, 14:149, 18:112. See also Mankato State Teachers College
 Mankato Record, history, 18:337; politics, 36:301, 39:88
 Mankato Rifle Co., 16:172
 Mankato Settlers Association, records, 26:282
 Mankato State Teachers College, 21:106, 26:47, 34:93; history, 11:458, 21:49, 25:100
 Mankato Union, history, 13:214, 18:337
 Mankato War History Committee, 23:391
 Mann, Dr. A. T., 24:347
 Mann, Arthur T., author, 15:358; editor, 38:387
 Mann, Dr. Eugene L., 21:317
 Mann, George R., architect, 40:103; house, 40:104
 Mann, Horace, educator, 34:93
 Mann, Mrs. Horace (Mary Peabody), letters, 20:173, 22:433
 Mann, Horace, Jr., 16:35, 36; in Minnesota, 16:40, 45, 20:171, 22:433, 35:215, 37:225-228, 38:335
 Mann, Dr. T. T., newspaper correspondent, 11:163n
 Mann, Thomas, steamboat captain, 20:352
 Mann, William, railroad executive, 36:66
 Mann-Elkins Act, effects, 12:16
 Manney, Solon W., chaplain, 28:209, 213; teacher, 28:210
 Manni, John, author, 16:246, 18:338
 Manning, Eileen, author, 40:99n
 Manny, John H., 22:257
 Manny reaper, 23:322, 24:288, 290
 Manomin County, see Anoka County
 Manomin Township, see Fridley Township
 Manominie, Anoka County, ghost town, 40:88
 Mansfield, Helen C., author, 26:306
 Mansfield, J. B., author, 25:369
 Mansfield, Richard, actor, 33:1
 Mansfield Township, Freeborn County, history, 30:405
 Manship, Paul, sculptor, 16:110, 31:55, 35:70
 Manson, D., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 Manson, Col. Mahlon D., Union officer, 38:261, 262, 39:180, 182
 Månsson, Evelina, author, 18:69
 Månsson, Ola, see Lindbergh, August
 Manti, Iowa, Mormon settlement, 13:386
 Mantor, S. J., 22:170
 Mantorville, Masonic lodge, 13:215; churches, 14:236, 19:122, 30:400, 35:246; pioneer life, 14:276, 438, 15:134, 35:52; hotel, 15:198, 28:381, 30:181, 400; described, 19:96; museum, 35:246; courthouse, 38:189n
 Mantorville Express, subscription lists, 11:95, 16:72; history, 13:

448, 14:397, 404, 24:355, 27:141; source material, 15:135; analysis of contents, 27:5-20
Mantorville Press, history, 34:358
 Mantouek Indians, Radisson's visit, 13:261, 262
 Manufacturers Bank of West Duluth, 37:122
 Manufacturing, Great Lakes basin, 16:113, 222; fluctuation, 21:373, 384; Minneapolis area, 23:87. See also individual products and firms
 Manuscript Society, publication, 35:51
 Manuscripts, guides, 16:94, 197-199, 17:51, 34:220, 337, 35:52, 36:280, 37:340, 38:89; copying rules, 17:51, 93, 449, 450; preservation, 17:59, 448, 459, 20:74, 25:282, 30:65, 32:190, 37:219, 40:361; cataloging, 17:59, 448-450, 459, 21:82; selection, 20:74, 32:123, 35:146; display, 33:92, 351. See also MHS: Manuscript division
 Manville, Helen A., poet, 26:298
 Manweiler, J., author, 21:212
 Manxmen, Greenville, 26:285, 27:173; Wisconsin, 27:84
 Manyaska Township, Martin County, school, 23:197; history, 28:387, 35:156
 Manzey, John, author, 13:216
 Maple, Lake County, ghost town, 34:182
 Maple Grove Township, Hennepin County, Evangelical church, 17:479; plat, 23:171, 36:36
 Maple Hill Township, Cook County, history, 11:217
 Maple Plain, church, 27:344
 Maple Plain Co-operative Creamery Co., 18:443
 Maple Plain Fruit Growers' Association, 18:443
 Maple Ridge Township, Isanti County, Swedish settlement, 20:359
 Maple sugar, early manufacture, 14:383, 18:287, 288, 19:136, 22:331, 24:92; made by Indians, 28:235, 30:261; trade item, 38:71; syrup harvest, 40:47, 155
 Maplebay automobile, 40:148
 Mapleton, pioneer life, 14:455, 18:337, 25:210, 35:381; hotels, 15:133; library, 17:125; churches, 19:344, 20:34, 25:211; history, 21:106; Scottish colony, 24:382
 Mapleton House, Mapleton, 15:133
 Mapleton Woman's Study Club, 21:215
 Maplewood Park, Waseca County, resort, 36:194
 Maplewoods (Woodland), Hennepin County, history, 27:176
 Maps, local history activities, 11:13; river towns, 11:167; fur trade, 11:355, 17:75, 18:235, 21:83, 22:272, 32:228, 40:173, 189, 194, 195; roads, 11:391, 16:286, 21:83, 228, 236, 37:104, 40:234, 236-243, 389; Mississippi River, 12:82, 13:405, 14:337, 27:350, 29:220; by Peter Pond, 12:82, 14:83, 35:334; Deadwood, S.D., trails, 12:93; Norwegian settlements, 12:267; Great Lakes, 12:348, 351, 355, 13:186, 17:357, 25:302; historic markers, 12:441, 13:379;

Wininger, 13:137; Michigan, 13:186; Lake Pepin, 14:35; U.S., 14:91, 24:252, 25:374, 33:186; Minnesota, 14:117, 349, 18:446, 19:453, 22:433, 26:178, 36:278, 40:274; Long River, 14:373; boundaries, 15:239, 18:430, 36:2; Old Crossing Treaty cession, 15:293; Hudson Bay, 16:421n; Fort St. Charles, 18:245; Wadsworth Trail, 19:227; Fort Ridgely, 20:148; Indian reservations, 21:83, 37:273, 39:87; Cass expedition, 23:138; Indian villages, 24:236; Madison, Wis., 25:185; German settlements, 26:277; Beef Slough, Wis., 27:192, 193; Lake Minnetonka, 29:291; St. Paul, 30:8; Burnett area, 33:107; Kandiyohi County lakes, 33:147; by David Thompson, 33:181; Lake of the Woods, 34:2, 35:275; Carver, 34:158; railroads, 34:179, 37:104, 156; American West, 34:219, 302, 35:97, 36:277, 38:386; Lower Sioux Agency, 34:236; Babbitt area, 34:270, 279; Forest Mills, 35:17; Fort Snelling, 35:23, 26, 179, 366; Nobles expedition, 35:253; Sawbill area, Cook County, 36:132; Duluth-Superior harbor, 37:95; border lakes, 37:244; Ramsey expedition, 38:3; routes to Montana gold fields, 38:59, 224; Lake Agassiz, 38:159; Civil War, 38:261, 266, 268, 39:83, 177, 40:284, 289; frontier forts, 38:282; Indian removal route, 39:235; Grand Portage, 39:304; Canada, 40:355; Augsburg Park, 40:381; Finnish folklore area, 40:393
 Maquoketa River, Iowa, located, 32:232
 Maracci, Carmelita, 39:64
 Marathon County, Wis., dairying, 29:268
 Marble, Ella M. S., feminist, 39:10n
 Marble, Jerome, hunter, 16:269
 Marble, Manton, with Nobles expedition, 18:274, 35:252-254, 258, 261; author, 23:186, 34:335; artist, 35:249, 250, 255-257, 259, 260, 262
 Marble, Margaret Ann, Sioux captive, 23:273, 38:123
 Marble family, theatrical troupe, 28:111, 40:363
 Marble, churches, 11:115, 16:485
 Marburg, Theodore F., author, 35:154
 Marcaut, —, trader, 11:262n
 March, Enoch C., sutler, 40:24
 March, Frank, 16:241
 Marchand, Ernest, author, 12:326
 Marchant, George W., 35:70, 71
 Marchesi, Blanche, singer, 39:55
 Marchesseaux, —, trader, 19:293
 Marchman, Watt P., author, 31:252
 Marclay, Jessie M., 18:263n
 Marcle, Mrs. Walter, speaker, 11:120
 Marcot, Hyacinthe, voyageur, 21:135
 Marcus, Jacob R., 33:195n; editor, 34:353
 Marcy, Ellen M., 29:118
 Marcy, Gen. Randolph B., 29:118
 Marcy, William L., 11:318
 Marden, Luis, review by, 39:123
 Mareck, Titus, actor, 32:172

Margaret Barry Settlement, Minneapolis, 14:110
 Margeaux, —, timber agent, 31:162
 Margry, Pierre, 38:200; author, 13:202; editor, 36:30
 Margulies, Herbert F., author, 35:241
 Marias Pass, Mont., history, 12:93; discovered, 16:463, 21:97
 Marietta, Ohio, Northwest Territory celebration, 18:101, 19:314
 Marijuana, trade item, 40:204
 Marin, Sam, 12:136
 Marin, William A., "Sod Houses and Prairie Schooners," 12:135-156; parents, 12:135; speaker, 13:283; author, 18:116, 228, 20:466
 Marin de la Malgue, Charles-Paul, career, 13:439
 Marin de la Malgue, Joseph, trader, 12:307, 18:193, 32:226-238; career, 13:439
 Marin de la Malgue, Paul, trader, 11:382, 384, 12:307, 13:433, 18:193, 32:226, 227, 229, 235n; career, 13:439
 Marin de la Perrière, Claude, 13:203, 18:193
 Marine, see Marine on St. Croix
 Marine Bank, St. Paul, 20:257; history, 40:109-119
 Marine Engineers Beneficial Association, 21:380
 Marine House, Marine on St. Croix, 17:284, 36:214
 Marine Lumber Co., 38:339; organized, 18:167, 29:205n; store, 18:420, 36:197 (cover), 213; mill, 20:448. See also Walker, Judd, and Veazie
 Marine Mills, see Marine on St. Croix
 Marine National Bank, Duluth, 37:122
 Marine on St. Croix, lumber industry, 15:346, 17:278, 285, 313, 392, 167, 20:448, 21:271, 24:126, 29:205, 30:195, 242, 35:382, 38:333, 39:315; stores, 16:97, 18:420-422; mail service, 16:97, 36:206-215, 40:83, 86; mission, 16:313, 316; river port, 17:280; hotel, 17:284, 36:214; historical meeting, 17:316-318; Swedish settlement, 17:398, 399; centennial, 18:344, 19:363, 472; July 4 parade, 26:253; fire department, 36:107; pictured, 37:137 (cover); architecture, 38:337, 339, 340; described, 39:208
 Marinette River, Wis., pinneries, 21:55
 Marion, Gen. Francis, 18:397
 Marion, Olmsted County, ghost town, 11:399, 35:12, 121
 Marion, Otter Tail County, townsite, 15:465, 18:117
 Marion County, Ind., probate records, 17:189
 Marion Lake, McLeod County, paper town, 40:65
 Marion Township, Olmsted County, poor farm, 38:368
 Mariposa Battalion, discovers Yosemite Valley, 15:233
 Mark, H. F., druggist, 23:198
 Mark, P. M., druggist, 23:198
 "Mark Bradley," towboat, 18:177
 Markers, see Monuments and markers
 Market House (Hall), St. Paul, 18:30, 23:306, 33:196, 197n, 36:239

- Market Street Baptist Church, Minneapolis, 17:337
- Marketing, co-operative, 17:474, 21:202, 28:37, 39, 304, 29:76; Middle West, 20:335; transportation problem, 22:230; survey, 30:265, 34:214; wholesale, 34:106-113. See also Dairy industry, Grain marketing, Livestock industry, Wheat raising
- Markham, Edwin, 11:447
- Markham, J. M., steamboat owner, 33:12
- Markham, James E., speaker, 14:218
- Markham, R. H., author, 21:310
- Markham, Col. William, Union officer, 38:43, 258
- Markoe, Francis A., speaker, 16:115
- Markoe, James, 38:167n, 176n
- Markoe, Ralston J., 19:451
- Markoe, William, balloonist, 12:202, 22:9, 38:166-176, 39:280; alderman, 14:300
- Markoe, Mrs. William, 38:172
- Markoe, William F., author, 16:251
- Marloue, Pope County, mill, 21:218
- Marmaduke, Gen. John S., Confederate officer, 40:283
- Marmata, Lake County, settled, 34:177
- Marmon automobile, 38:207, 210, 211, 213
- Marogna, Father Demetrius, missionary, 32:37-41; prior, 35:263-265, 268
- Marpiwecaxta, Sioux leader, see Cloudman
- Marquand, J. P., author, 20:116
- Marquette, C. L., speaker, 24:255
- Marquette, Father Jacques, explorer, 12:76, 13:254, 14:339, 371, 16:453, 17:299n, 18:233, 388, 19:198, 27:350, 30:57, 32:112, 35:151, 199, 36:70, 37:128; cartographer, 12:353, 26:164; missionary, 13:401, 35:43; author, 14:448, 22:56, 26:165, 33:344; death, 15:100; pictured, 19:461
- Marquette Avenue, Minneapolis, 30:332, 384
- Marquette Range, Mich., ethnic groups, 27:205
- Marquis, A. S., author, 11:451
- Marqusee, John E., author, 39:211
- Marryat, Capt. Frederick, author, 13:222, 29:154, 36:74; in Minnesota, 18:152-164, 20:380; traveler, 18:215, 25:273
- Mars, J. R., publisher, 26:294
- Marsden, Ralph W., author, 36:103
- Marsh, Lt. Adolphus, 25:225, 254
- Marsh, Rev. Cutting, explorer, 16:134
- Marsh, John, career, 11:210, 430-432, 14:439, 15:128, 479, 18:193, 22:205, 36:68; letters, 12:190, 18:439, 19:95; teacher, 14:143, 144, 17:478, 18:219, 26:362, 35:290; Indian agent, 20:78, 25:89, 40:24n
- Marsh, Capt. John S., in Sioux Outbreak, 11:29, 18:209, 27:341, 34:234, 235, 35:288, 38:96, 136, 148
- Marsh, Col. Josiah F., 39:186, 189
- Marsh, Ruth, author, 24:71
- Marsh harvester, described, 24:291
- Marsh Hotel, Forest Lake, 30:398
- Marsh River, Norman County, Norwegian settlement, 12:278
- Marshall, Mrs. —, mixed-blood, 24:324
- Marshall, Albert M., work reviewed, 34:167; author, 35:245
- Marshall, C. B., storekeeper, 34:280
- Marshall, Douglas, 30:406
- Marshall, John, 13:345; biography, 20:418-420
- Marshall, Joseph M., banker, 35:363
- Marshall, Lawrence W., author, 12:441
- Marshall, Morgan, 22:133
- Marshall, R. D., lawyer, 27:198
- Marshall, Rebecca, see Cathcart, Mrs. Alexander H.
- Marshall, Robert, author, 11:101
- Marshall, Roujet D., autobiography, 14:112
- Marshall, Thomas R., 21:98
- Marshall, William R., 14:132, 39:317; encourages immigration, 12:259, 13:27, 20:246, 28:222, 29:244; land officer, 12:389, 37:98; career, 15:127; papers, 19:342, 21:86, 33:220; travels, 20:432; house, 23:221; military service, 26:206, 33:191, 38:104, 110n, 113, 293, 386; governor, 26:208, 36:304, 305, 37:143, 38:297, 40:67, 148, 223; speaker, 33:172, 35:359; publisher, 34:336, 37:328; businessman, 37:92
- Marshall, Mrs. William R., 33:6
- Marshall, blizzard, 11:187n; Catholic church, 16:120; pioneer life, 17:237; county seat, 20:360; railroad, 21:243, 24:177; wheat market, 29:4; parochial schools, 35:139
- Marshall, Wis., college, 40:375
- Marshall and Illsley, bankers, 16:91
- Marshall County, history, 12:451, 16:250, 35:47; pageant, 16:237; archives, 21:101; agriculture, 21:212; cart trails, 36:107; mound, 38:164; electric service, 40:315
- Marshall County Historical Society, 16:241, 36:104; organized, 15:71, 137; activities, 15:249, 369, 16:124, 361, 20:456, 37:67; pageant, 15:369, 16:64; meetings, 16:490, 17:64, 122, 483, 18:110, 464, 19:116, 469, 20:96, 21:108, 445, 22:106, 441, 23:102; newspaper collection, 17:66
- Marshall County Old Settlers Association, 20:456, 22:441
- Marshall House, Alexandria, Va., 25:38
- Marston, Anson, 14:113
- Marston, Moses P., 16:181, 182
- Marston, Thomas E., author, 39:342
- Marteau, Henri, violinist, 39:53
- Martell, Charlie, ferryman, 34:233-238
- Martell, Oliver, ferryman, 34:234, 235, 237, 238
- Martell, Mrs. Oliver, fugitive, 34:237
- Martell, Peter, ferryman, 34:233-238
- Marten, Mrs. F. M., 11:443
- Marten, Humphrey, trader, 33:261
- Marten, in fur trade, 23:330, 30:131, 134, 38:190, 40:212
- Marth, Sophia, author, 29:269
- Marthaler, Sister Theresa, 35:271
- Marti, Donald B., "The Puritan Tradition," 40:1-11
- Martin, Anne J. L., letter, 13:116
- Martin, Asa E., author, 13:329
- Martin, Charles, author, 19:455
- Martin, Chester, speaker, 13:105; author, 13:209, 20:69, 21:432; editor, 13:300
- Martin, Father Claude, 13:417
- Martin, Deborah B., editor, 12:329
- Martin, Emmanuel, pioneer, 35:31
- Martin, Ethyl E., 28:378; compiler, 23:90
- Martin, Father Felix, 37:128
- Martin, François, author, 12:322
- Martin, Franklin H., surgeon, 15:131
- Martin, George R., 11:54, 14:79, 15:116, 17:70; speaker, 11:461, 13:424, 16:491
- Martin, Helen M., author, 21:325
- Martin, Homer D., artist, 15:100, 128, 16:339, 18:106, 20:185
- Martin, Mrs. Homer D., author, 16:339
- Martin, Rev. J. W., 31:82n, 84
- Martin, James A., biography, 14:333
- Martin, John, compiler, 30:388
- Martin, John, lumberman, 21:316, 37:319
- Martin, John B., work reviewed, 25:276
- Martin, Lorene, author, 23:281
- Martin, Mamie, 12:332; work reviewed, 19:430; compiler, 26:72
- Martin, Michael, work reviewed, 33:261
- Martin, W. B., "Letters of a Union Officer," 35:313-319
- Martin, O. B., 22:328
- Martin, Paul S., work reviewed, 28:270-272
- Martin, Ralph G., author, 34:265, 356
- Martin, Thomas P., 16:95; author, 15:228
- Martin, William J., author, 34:130
- Martin County, ethnic groups, 11:295, 12:274, 16:496, 18:309, 21:98, 37:185; settled, 13:102, 14:244, 20:462, 29:74; anniversaries, 13:343, 451, 28:195, 30:162; politics, 14:247-249, 251, 259, 262, 35:307; census, 14:254, 256, 258, 259, 261; food shortage, 14:379; Indians, 14:453; agriculture, 17:212, 18:47; schools, 20:102, 23:197, 25:411, 36:193; archives, 20:445; post offices, 22:441; physicians, 24:79; horse thievery, 25:97; war veterans, 26:289; pictured, 28:387; pageant, 30:408; library, 31:61; history, 36:107, 239; grasshopper plague, 37:204; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:284
- Martin County Atlas (Fairmont), founded, 22:174
- Martin County Business Men's Association, 22:225
- Martin County Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 11:14; meetings, 11:15, 463, 13:451, 14:459, 15:71, 489, 17:64, 121, 18:464, 19:64, 116, 470, 20:97, 456, 21:110, 445, 23:399; museum, 11:16, 293, 463, 16:445, 29:87, 35:155; members, 11:19, 20, 12:39; activities, 11:296, 14:449, 17:483, 28:194, 30:408; publications, 12:339, 13:343, 22:441, 23:15, 26:394, 27:172, 29:74, 34:315; Covered Wagon Club, 16:397; collections, 16:447, 20:

81, 24:270, 25:97, 28:296; building, 35:336
 Martin County War History Committee, 23:391
 Martin Lake, Martin County, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:125
 Martin Township, Rock County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274
 Martindale, John, 25:128
 Martindale, Joseph, author, 27:100
 Martindale, L., farmer, 24:301
 Martineau, Harriet, 28:275; author, 18:152, 28:321, 29:154
 Martini, Peter, artist, 26:238
 Martinson, Embret, author, 13:324
 Martinson, Flora, work reviewed, 36:66
 Martinson, Lorraine, author, 24:192
 Martinsville, Ohio, Quaker settlement, 18:255
 Marty, Adam, G.A.R. commander, 16:438
 Marty, Bishop Martin, missionary to Sioux, 15:128, 23:383, 33:57
 Marvin, C. F., author, 34:264
 Marvin, Charles E., dairyman, 22:267, 27:120, 121
 Marvin, J. B., 35:269
 Marvin, Luke, 24:354; postmaster, 34:185
 Marvin, Mabel L., 11:446-448, 14:240, 22:342, 25:206; author, 15:349
 Marvin, Sgt. Matthew, papers, 11:42, 25:31n, 38:249-253, 257
 Marvin, Richard, merchant, 15:188
 Marvin, Richard F., postmaster, 34:185
 Marx, Paul S., work reviewed, 35:372
 "Mary Blane," steamboat, 33:131
 "Mary C," steamboat, 19:138
 "Mary Hatch," steamboat, 33:71
 Mary Virginia, Sister, "The Study of Family History," 27:319-326; author, 27:343, 28:165, 242n, 303
 Maryland, Victor, bus line operator, 35:338
 Maryland, early printing, 15:4; historic sites, 17:112; in Civil War, 25:359; schools, 29:163; atlas, 40:122
 Maryland Historical Society, Baltimore, 26:376; centennial, 25:88, 197
 Maryland Transfer Line, bus operations, 35:338
 Maryland War Records Division, 27:352
 Marzolf, William H., critic, 39:60
 Mascouten Indians (Prairie Potowatomi), 32:230; Wisconsin, 13:253, 15:167, 170, 171; Illinois, 36:191
 Maseres, Francis, 15:96
 Masi, Eugenia C., author, 11:452
 Mason, Bernard S., author, 33:227
 Mason, Charles, jurist, 22:87
 Mason, Lt. Charles H., 25:246
 Mason, David T., work reviewed, 33:219; author, 27:358, 36:159, 40:405
 Mason, Gen. E. C., Fort Snelling commandant, 35:186-189
 Mason, Eldon W., 18:204; review by, 18:201
 Mason, Emily, letter, 24:182
 Mason, George C., author, 33:316
 Mason, J. Alden, "The Dickson Panorama," 23:352-354; author, 23:369, 29:261
 Mason, J. D., author, 14:358

Mason, Rev. J. M., speaker, 17:355
 Mason, J. R., miller, 35:17, 20
 Mason, Leonard, review by, 24:54; author, 24:60
 Mason, Philip P., work reviewed, 36:184; editor, 34:263; author, 35:153
 Mason, Rachel C., diaries, 17:211
 Mason, Capt. Richard B., 14:423
 Mason, Stevens T., 18:153
 Mason, William, shoemaker, 13:393
 Mason, William F., papers, 17:211
 Mason and Hilton, Fergus Falls, law firm, 38:13
 Mason, Olson and Engelhart, Forest Mills, milling firm, 35:18
 Masonic Hall, St. Paul, 16:274n, 26:82, 33:196
 Masonic order, *see* Freemasons
 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis, architecture, 23:223n
 Masonic Women, St. Paul, 16:370
 Masqueray, Emmanuel L., architect, 26:173, 39:155-162
 Massachusetts, migration from, 19:132-141, 20:140-145, 22:169-173; board of health, 21:358; labor bureau, 22:387; voting laws, 28:21, 22, 25-27; historic sites, 37:30; atlas, 40:122
 Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston, organized, 19:9, 39:336
 Massachusetts Homeopathic Hospital, Boston, pictured, 39:7
 Massachusetts State Library, Boston, 17:97
 Massachusetts Woman Suffrage Association, 39:4, 6
 Massacre Island, Lake of the Woods, murders, 18:239-241, 279, 28:77; chapel, 18:244
 Massen, Joseph, 11:238n
 Massey, Louis, 15:238; mail carrier, 40:81
 Massicotte, E.-Z., work reviewed, 12:306; author, 11:327, 13:432, 23:280; artist, 13:440
 Massie, Homer, speaker, 16:488
 Massie's Landing, Mississippi River, settlement, 20:122, 123
 Massillon farm machines, 24:290, 301
 Massmann, John C., author, 37:87
 Masson, Louis R., author, 12:367, 16:200
 Massopust, Janet, storekeeper, 36:193
 Massopust, Rudolph, 18:471, 20:464
 Masterman, Albion, lumberman, 24:200
 Masterman, J. N., lumberman, 24:200
 Masterman, Mrs. W. C., 15:372, 16:241
 Masters, D. C., author, 25:200
 Masters, Edgar Lee, 34:200; author, 28:360, 32:5
 Masterson, Henry F., lawyer, 39:148n
 "Mataafa," steamboat, 23:356, 34:14, 39, 35:278, 36:237, 282
 Matawan, St. Louis County, railroad, 34:180
 Maternity Hospital, Minneapolis, 20:101, 39:1; history, 39:3n, 14-17
 Mather, Cotton, bibliography, 21:417
 Mather, Frank J., Jr., author, 15:128, 17:477
 Mather, Increase, 26:215
 Mather, John C., speculator, 27:315; Fort Ripley report, 28:218, 219
 Mather, Ralph J., 26:185, 186, 335, 27:26, 27, 50; speaker, 26:367

Mather, Samuel L., manufacturer, 32:46
 Mather, William G., manufacturer, 32:46
 Mather, Lt. William W., career, 15:128; explorer, 16:159-162, 232
 Matherson, Miss J. L., teacher, 13:140, 146
 Mathes, Jacob, 14:298
 Matheson, ---, Red River settler, 31:108
 Matheson, John P., 16:231
 Mathews, Mrs. M. E., author, 20:449
 Mathews, V. J., 17:235
 Mathushek piano, 39:323n
 Matine Musical Club, Duluth, 30:175, 39:55
 Matlon, John C., author, 40:360
 Matonabee, Chipewyan leader, 40:160
 Matonekock Indians, 13:398
 Matson, Frank W., 23:48; papers, 37:44
 Matt, Joseph, speaker, 14:229; author, 17:85; editor, 19:219
 Mattawa River, Ont., canoe route, 11:233, 40:165; located, 28:11n
 Matter, F., 19:211
 Matterson, Clarence H., author, 22:326
 Mattes, Merrill J., "Fur Trade Sites," 40:192-197; review by, 39:338; works reviewed, 38:238, 40:403; author, 26:165, 33:181, 39:209
 Matteson, David M., compiler, 35:334
 Matthews, Brander, 20:82
 Matthews, Harold J., artist, 16:111
 Matthews, William, compiler, 27:61
 Mattinen, J. A., author, 23:300
 Mattingly, Garrett, author, 27:348
 Mattison, Ray H., review by, 38:379; author, 35:200, 380, 37:262, 38:385; editor, 40:314
 Mattocks, Dr. Brewer, educator, 13:272; author, 16:29, 26:29n, 302, 35:218, 220, 221
 Mattocks School, St. Paul, 15:360, 27:231, 36:240
 Mattoon, George, 33:18
 Mattson, E. Neil, author, 36:107
 Mattson, Edgar L., 24:57, 26:40
 Mattson, Col. Hans, 15:351, 21:203, 26:378; promotes immigration, 12:256, 13:28, 356, 15:127, 20:245, 247, 30:65, 31:125, 225, 250, 33:48, 137; honored, 12:331; pioneer, 14:136, 37:262; papers, 20:33, 191; autobiography, 20:192; politician, 30:157, 36:326; in Civil War, 33:84, 38:291, 39:196, 40:286, 290, 291; publisher, 34:43; diary, 37:134; author, 39:81; portrait, 40:292
 Mattson, Mrs. Hans, 15:351, 16:53
 Mattson, John P., journalist, 12:451
 Mattson, Oliver M., 19:116, 20:96, 21:109, 22:106
 Mattson, Selma E., author, 14:352
 Matwakoonind, Chippewa leader, 15:284, 292, 294
 Maud, Big Stone County, postal station, 17:485
 Maudsda, Traverse County, ghost town, 29:366
 Mauerle, Jacob, killed in Sioux Outbreak, 34:237
 Maule, Harry E., editor, 34:42

- Maulevriar, Count Colbert, work reviewed, 18:86
- Mauley, —, see Millier, Hubert
- Maumee River, Ind., Ohio, British post, 19:296
- Maunder, Elwood R., 34:316, 39:84; reviews by, 33:134, 184, 266, 34:38, 263; work reviewed, 40:405; author, 34:176, 220, 35:49
- Maurepas, Count de, 18:241, 243
- Mauzy, Matthew F., 15:330
- Mauvais River, Ashland County, Wis., 23:242
- Mavit, A., 11:238n
- Maxfield, George, steamboat owner, 33:15
- Maximilian, Prince of Wied, 15:429, 22:155n, 39:261
- Maxwell, Capt. —, 20:12
- Maxwell, Dorothy, author, 39:342
- Maxwell, G. E., author, 14:231, 16:352
- Maxwell, Moreau S., author, 31:171
- Maxwell, Robert S., work reviewed, 35:236
- Maxwell, William, pioneer printer, 15:12
- Maxwell Land Grant Co., 20:192
- May, Earl C., author, 26:268
- May, Edward K., cholera victim, 14:294
- May, Gerhard, journalist, 12:342, 17:365
- May, Grace L., author, 34:170
- May, Henry, author, 26:73
- May, Joseph, excursionist, 37:228n
- May, Capt. Rodolphe de, immigrant agent, 22:203, 32:160
- May, Rev. Samuel, 37:228
- May, William M., contractor, 38:187, 188
- "May Queen," steamboat, 12:433
- May Township, Washington County, school, 26:181
- Mayall, Ada L., 38:85
- Maybee, Rolland H., work reviewed, 37:132
- Mayer, Charles, 28:295; author, 35:203
- Mayer, Frank A. R., author, 17:116
- Mayer, Frank B., artist, 13:302, 26:359, 30:176; "Diary," 22:142-156; work reviewed, 13:295; diary and sketches, 11:87, 12:425, 13:58, 191, 196, 314, 14:61, 16:25, 17:109, 18:44n, 20:268, 290, 22:133-136, 27:61, 28:335; water colors, 13:408-414, 14:66, 107, 30:179, 289, 406; letters, 14:102; portrait work, 14:425, 35:197, 38:198, 39:199n; memorial to legislature, 15:206; career, 19:459; at Traverse des Sioux, 22:133-156, 32:67, 70, 71, 73, 75, 80; Minnesota drawings, 26:140-142, 38:2, 98n, 115n, 40:161; portrait bust, 27:346; paintings, 30:157, 31:121, 32:188, 33:89
- Mayer, George H., review by, 33:41; work reviewed, 32:246; speaker, 29:257
- Mayer, Harold M., speaker, 34:176; author, 36:69
- Mayer, Josephine J., author, 16:224
- Mayer, Leopold, author, 34:353
- Mayer, museum, 21:333, 22:105, 23:293-295
- Mayfield Township, Red Lake County, history, 38:204
- Mayflower Descendants, Minnesota society, 19:47
- Mayhew, Henry, founds Grand Marais, 31:191
- Maynard, Theodore, author, 23:191
- Mayne, Dexter D., letters, 28:396; professor, 39:243, 246
- Mayo, Charles E., 18:363; papers, 11:318
- Mayo, Dr. Charles H., 13:443, 15:100, 24:347, 33:44, 34:170, 37:66; papers, 17:100, 34:212; estate, 20:300, 40:316, 362; influence, 21:437; career, 22:104, 404-408, 23:364, 28:371, 40:309. See also Mayo Clinic
- Mayo, Mrs. Charles H. (Edith Graham), 40:362
- Mayo, Dr. Charles W., estate, 40:316, 362
- Mayo, Frank, actor, 28:117, 33:175
- Mayo, Joseph, 20:300
- Mayo, Robert J., works reviewed, 13:420-422; author, 13:338, 23:101, 28:357; speaker, 21:216
- Mayo, William, engineer, 33:241
- Mayo, Dr. William J., 14:79, 15:100, 20:232, 24:347, 33:44, 34:170; speaker, 11:199, 284, 14:117; author, 13:443, 15:254; papers, 17:160n, 330, 20:82, 34:212; career, 18:227, 22:104, 404-408, 23:364, 28:371, 40:309, 362; influence, 21:437; house, 33:209, 37:66; office, 36:239. See also Mayo Clinic
- Mayo, Dr. William W., 16:353, 17:478, 18:228, 20:435, 21:222, 22:386, 34:170, 37:187; career, 11:284, 15:127, 17:330, 20:442, 22:404-408, 23:364, 35:216, 221, 304, 381, 40:309; during Sioux Outbreak, 13:443, 23:365; speaker, 20:241, 242; library, 21:357; papers, 25:183; house, 33:209, 353; descendants, 40:362. See also Mayo Clinic
- Mayo, Mrs. William W. (Louise Wright), 23:365; in Sioux Outbreak, 13:443
- Mayo Association, Rochester, sponsors publication, 34:34, 176
- Mayo Civic Auditorium, Rochester, 20:300
- Mayo Clinic, Rochester, 15:131; tours, 11:286, 20:187, 296; history, 16:118, 17:329, 22:405, 406, 23:96, 34:203, 218, 36:34, 282, 40:309, 362; library, 21:357; laboratories, 24:211; influence, 28:179; aviation tests, 35:155
- Mayo Foundation, 24:211; history, 16:119, 21:182, 23:289; affiliation with University of Minnesota, 17:330
- Mayo Foundation Museum of Hygiene and Medicine, Rochester, 16:353, 20:297
- Mayo Properties Association, grant, 26:367, 27:27, 240, 340, 341, 28:49, 30:47, 329
- Mayock, Thomas J., compiler, 24:337
- Mayowood, Rochester, Mayo estate, 20:300, 40:316, 362
- Maypuck, Chippewa leader, 24:325
- Mazakutemani, Paul, Sioux leader, 38:106n, 123
- Mazardhamani, Sioux Indian, 21:26n
- Mazawakinyanna, Louis, Sisseton Indian, 35:173
- Mazeppa, lands, 24:354; volunteer firemen, 27:76; camp meeting, 31:82; mill, 35:18
- Mazourka Hall, St. Paul, 12:402, 22:10, 23:307, 28:320, 30:388
- Mazzei, Phillip, 19:35
- Mazzuchelli, Father Samuel C., missionary, 17:475, 18:437, 21:429, 28:184
- Mdwakanton band, Sioux Indians, name, 13:249; Minnesota River, 13:373, 31:213n, 35:29; lands, 21:163; cattle, 21:166; missions, 21:274; treaties, 32:76, 77, 231, 38:129; Prairie Island, 35:24, 37:271-282; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:130-143, 147-149. See also Sioux Indians
- Mead, Alden C., in Civil War, 16:359
- Mead, David, author, 35:195, 38:333
- Mead, George, letter, 11:331
- Mead, J. F., publisher, 26:294
- Mead, Sidney E., author, 36:185
- Meade, Gen. George G., Union officer, 25:246, 359, 360, 29:344, 38:245, 251
- Meade, Owen, 17:240
- Meader, George, singer, 18:450
- Meading Township, Koochiching County, history, 30:162
- Meagher, John B., 39:154n
- Meagher, Gen. Thomas F., Union officer, 25:133, 251-253; biography reviewed, 31:241
- Meagley, Wilbur E., Indian agent, 37:278
- Mealey, Howard C., 20:469
- Means, Florence C., author, 13:213
- Means, Philip A., author, 24:257, 28:59
- Means, W. E., Methodist minister, 31:82n
- Mearns, David C., review by, 37:219; author, 30:257, 37:188
- Mearns, Edgar A., naturalist, 15:128
- Mears, Daniel, lumberman, 18:176; house, 38:342, 343
- Mears, Louise W., author, 15:238
- Measles, among Indians, 37:182
- Meat packing, Iowa, 16:228; Austin, 18:470, 23:108, 388, 33:353, 34:266, 40:315; Albert Lea, 22:445
- Mechanic Arts High School, St. Paul, 40:146
- Mechanics Hotel, Belle Plaine, 25:260, 265
- Mechanics Library, St. Anthony, 35:222
- Mechanicsville, Va., battle, 25:140n
- Méchingan, Mich., Potawatomi village, 13:262, 15:167, 175; located, 13:398, 15:168
- Medals, 40:412; presidential, 16:321-323, 22:143, 25:78, 267-270; Columbian Exposition, 24:102; French, 25:265; British, 25:266, 267, 40:201, 204; Spanish, 25:267
- Medary, Samuel, 26:357; territorial governor, 12:441, 14:164, 249, 252, 253, 256, 16:171, 34:100n, 37:141; journalist, 14:112; messages, 14:163, 27:6; career, 15:

- 127, 25:198, 28:183; papers, 16:
216, 34:40; Copperhead, 31:244,
37:127, 262
- Medary House, Chatfield, 24:191, 27:
9
- Medary House, Rochester, register,
18:117
- Medborgaren (Lindstrom), Swedish pa-
per, 16:246, 29:176
- Medelman, John, author, 38:243
- Medford, platted, 17:130; statistics,
28:305
- Medical Library Association, 17:350
- Medicine, history, 11:56-59, 19:225,
23:95, 24:181, 34:175; physicians'
biographies, 11:108, 284, 316, 12:
328, 14:445, 16:477, 21:95, 24:
347, 382, 25:100, 27:80, 28:83,
36:70, 327, 37:348, 38:92; service
to Indians, 11:283, 13:320, 16:
147, 22:102; Minnesota communi-
ties, 12:104, 211, 16:250, 252,
17:100, 20:103, 21:114, 329, 22:
212, 334, 24:182, 263, 25:307, 26:
96, 173, 287, 397, 27:80, 168,
269, 365, 28:83, 29:265, 33:353-
356, 34:312, 35:294, 381, 36:104;
frontier, 12:106, 440, 15:488, 16:
119, 245, 17:237, 19:463, 20:442,
21:101, 437, 25:200, 400, 26:143,
144, 29:338, 32:44, 36:100, 193,
324, 37:183; preventive, 12:204;
education, 12:204, 328, 17:220,
18:459, 21:101, 26:143, 27:135,
31:124, 33:312, 36:282, 40:362;
societies, 12:204, 16:29, 353, 17:
220, 19:357, 20:344, 21:210, 22:
330, 23:190, 387, 24:382, 26:397,
33:312, 36:29, 282; pediatrics,
12:204, 19:112, 31:124, 36:282;
among ethnic groups, 12:306, 18:
338, 20:466; epidemic diseases,
13:203, 14:288-302, 15:436-438,
16:147, 22:330, 24:265, 29:151,
30:9, 34:173, 37:348; Indian prac-
tices, 13:330, 14:109, 15:291, 21:
165, 325, 22:102, 135, 24:262, 33:
91, 38:151; patent remedies, 14:
413, 28:104, 34:121, 127, 38:39,
40:406; surgery, 14:439, 17:474,
20:241, 24:121, 123, 181, 27:164,
31:124, 34:173, 37:133; Ramsey
County, 15:254, 20:91, 206, 344,
446; journals, 15:353, 21:209, 22:
435, 31:124, 37:135; Canada, 16:
480, 17:111, 18:103, 22:273, 27:
260; equipment, 17:69, 27:273; li-
censing, 17:220, 19:97, 20:237,
29:353, 30:405, 37:135; home reme-
dies, 19:205, 369-375, 25:400, 28:
231-233, 29:151, 34:195-197; mor-
tality statistics, 19:226; Roches-
ter, 20:221-242; quackery, 20:236,
35:294, 37:36, 40:406; fees, 21:
194, 26:96; libraries, 21:357-371;
urbanization, 24:79; prison ser-
vice, 24:181; Walter Reed's career,
24:210-213; progress, 26:173;
group practice, 28:179; Red River
Valley, 30:259; ophthalmology, 31:
124; Iowa, 33:44; Detroit, Mich.,
33:87; childbirth, 35:108; derma-
tology, 36:282. See also Health
conditions, Homeopathy, Hospitals,
Mayo Clinic, Nursing, Public
health, various diseases
- Medicine Bottle, Sioux leader, 14:
438, 15:399, 20:216, 21:339, 38:
98, 128, 131, 144, 146; village,
32:212; pictured, 34:322, 38:130
- Medicine Lake, Catholic church, 15:
480, 16:484; pageant, 17:361; camp
meetings, 31:92
- Medill, Joseph, publisher, 34:203
- Medina Township, Hennepin County,
history, 34:128, 36:36
- Medora, N.D., ghost town, 14:205, 27:
357
- Meeker, Judge Bradley B., 19:135, 29:
219n, 30:109, 35:357, 39:39, 144,
151; speaker, 12:392, 400, 22:252,
30:200; MHS founder, 20:367, 368;
pictured, 28:348, 35:131; water
power interest, 37:311-323
- Meeker, Ezra, 11:452
- Meeker, Jotham, printer-missionary,
13:109, 15:20
- Meeker County, mills, 11:116; pioneer
life, 11:220, 14:236, 19:440, 24:
112, 114-124; railroad, 12:254;
ethnic groups, 12:265, 277, 25:
318, 30:401; newspapers, 13:197,
17:361; archives, 13:311, 22:100;
agriculture, 18:408, 19:474, 22:
446, 24:90; history, 19:117, 344,
470, 20:463, 36:104; name, 20:368;
dairying, 21:452, 29:158; wild-
life, 30:221, 33:141; grasshopper
plague, 36:57; in Sioux outbreak,
36:234, 38:150, 281, 283; Mormon
mission, 36:292; politics, 36:308
- Meeker County Historical Society, 14:
346, 16:241, 19:344, 22:106; or-
ganized, 13:216, 22:217; publica-
tions, 19:117, 470; meetings, 22:
340, 23:399, 24:87; activities,
25:407, 35:156
- Meeker County News (Litchfield),
politics, 38:305
- Meeker County Old Settlers Associa-
tion, 11:12, 13:216; marking proj-
ect, 11:17, 116, 335; minute book,
19:344. See also Meeker County
Historical Society
- Meeker County War History Committee,
24:82
- Meeker Island, Mississippi River,
Hennepin County, located, 37:309n;
dam, 37:312, 315-323
- Meeks, Leslie H., author, 14:445
- Megraw, Thomas, 26:242
- Mehegan family, genealogy, 30:60
- Mehegan, Mother Mary X., 16:340
- Mehlhorn, F. D., 18:336
- Meidell, Ditmar, author, 25:393
- Meier, Prisca, 35:264
- Meighan, Daniel, pioneer, 24:320
- Meighen, Felix, pioneer merchant, 16:
367, 21:220
- Meighen, John F. D., 11:289, 298, 12:
184, 14:79, 15:136; speaker, 11:
291
- Meighen, Thomas J., 15:80, 485, 16:
240; store, 16:367, 20:302; pa-
pers, 21:324; politician, 32:144n,
222, 39:104
- Meighen, William, gubernatorial can-
didate, 35:58
- Meighen family, newspaper collection,
21:34
- Meigs, Cornelia, work reviewed, 14:
209; author, 19:104, 31:132, 146
- Meigs, Montgomery C., quartermaster
general, 38:221, 222, 287, 39:204
- Meile, Adolph G., 29:282
- Meillicke, Emil J., career, 32:62
- Meinberg, Father Clodoald, author,
26:388
- Meine, Franklin J., 35:40; author,
17:226; speaker, 29:83
- Meinig, Donald W., author, 34:353,
35:152
- Meixell, Mrs. William D., author, 30:
161
- Mejakigijig, Chippewa leader, 21:285
- Mekeel, Scudder, author, 25:86
- Melander, C. W., 14:120
- Melander, Henry, 29:182
- Melander, J. B., 14:120
- Melander, Leonard W., 20:159n
- Melby, Dr. Benedik, 16:255
- Melby, C. A., speaker, 14:346
- Melby, John O., papers, 26:156
- Melby, Methodist church, 20:35
- Melchin, A. I., historian, 38:325
- Melendy, Peter, career, 25:71
- Melendy, Samuel W., pharmacist, 28:65
- Melgard, Lloyd G., author, 35:203
- Melland, Mrs. A. C., author, 11:117
- Mellon, Andrew, depicted, 35:161
- Meloy, John C., 27:345
- Melrose, L. J., 27:48
- Melrose, townsite, 12:85; history,
17:366, 35:336; court cases, 17:
467; churches, 18:119; Swedish
colony, 20:248; railroad, 21:241,
242, 393
- Melville, Emilie, actress, 33:173,
174, 178n
- Melville, Herman, author, 20:106, 23:
113, 30:188
- Melvin, Grace, 25:393
- Membré, Father Zénobe, 11:348, 15:
472, 20:67
- Memler, Henrietta L., author, 14:438,
16:253
- Memmler, H., Civil War veteran, 32:
102n
- Memorial Day, observances, 14:117,
16:372, 435, 26:169, 28:287, 39:23
- Memorial Lutheran Church, St. Paul,
17:118
- Memphis, Tenn., river port, 19:185,
24:53; surrender, 25:137
- Memphis Burlesque Opera House, 23:314
- Menage, Louis F., 16:249; Philippine
collection, 39:116-120
- Menasha, name, 20:343, 30:331
- Menard, ---, trader, 11:262n
- Menard, Mary A., 15:428
- Menard, Pierre, trader, 40:194;
house, 29:72
- Ménard, Father René, 13:248, 400;
missionary, 12:352; explorer, 14:
339, 18:388, 19:198
- Menasha, Wis., history, 18:326
- Mencken, August, work reviewed, 36:66
- Mencken, H. L., work reviewed, 17:
319; author, 21:4, 427, 30:267;
influence, 28:55, 39:35
- Mendelsohn, Eric, architect, 35:293
- Mendenhall, Mrs. Abby, 18:263
- Mendenhall, Alice, 14:276, 15:45
- Mendenhall, Hiram W., cabin, 14:276,
15:45
- Mendenhall, Luther, banker, 37:122
- Mendenhall, Richard J., banker, 18:
251, 257n, 21:192, 22:424
- Mendenhall, Mrs. Richard J., diary,
21:192

- Mendenhall family, in Minnesota, 25: 292
- Mendokaycheenah, Sioux Indian, 17:439
- Mendota (St. Peter's), treaties, 11: 161, 12:248, 15:284, 18:44n, 22: 134, 140, 149, 151, 152, 414, 24: 382, 27:239, 28:343n, 30:25, 32: 65, 76, 34:360, 35:321, 36:3, 37: 271, 272, 38:1, 119, 129, 39:47; trading post, 11:375, 13:224, 14: 85, 19:192, 20:121, 262, 28:311, 29:174, 30:195, 35:24, 28, 356, 36:15n, 44, 259-264, 40:80, 262; roads and trails, 11:389, 390, 392, 12:61, 19:103, 21:227, 229, 233, 27:344, 36:37-39, 40:233; schools, 11:445, 14:331, 15:313, 348, 367, 16:337, 17:84; county seat, 13:141; Indian agency, 14: 215, 15:305n, 343, 16:215, 332, 18:157-159, 27:142, 35:23-27; Catholic church, 15:104, 195, 467, 19:190, 28:319, 29:206; located, 15:304n, 23:340, 29:206, 35:22, 23; bridge, 15:312, 35:189; history, 16:233, 23:214, 40:316; map, 18:108; river port, 18:154, 32: 12n, 97, 35:356, 36:46n; climate, 18:155; historic houses, 19:235, 20:342, 23:192, 29:206n, 36:95, 37:61; railroad, 21:239, 37:160, 38:295; name, 22:18n, 23:337n, 25: 114, 36:42n; rafting, 24:137; cantonment, 30:210, 211n; pictured, 33:120; historic site, 37:60, 64; judicial district, 39:145. See also Faribault House, Mendota; Sibley House
- "Mendota," steamboat, excursion, 22: 15-21
- Mendota-Big Sioux Road, see Dodd Road
- Menely, Andrew, bell manufacturer, 18:376, 377
- Menefee, F. N., author, 21:422
- Menefee, Selden C., author, 31:44
- Menell, —, arsonist, 28:209
- Meng, John J., author, 27:161, 28:72
- Menke, Bill, showboat captain, 33:39
- Mennonites, Mountain Lake colony, 11: 294, 14:114, 16:344, 17:466, 18: 47, 445, 19:48, 213, 20:181-183, 459, 23:88, 24:365, 26:287, 27: 222-227, 365, 31:29, 37:184, 38: 243; Russian, 14:103, 18:99; Kansas, 14:114, 225; Canada, 14:224, 15:478, 18:456, 21:269, 29:166, 35:247; Minnesota, 14:224, 22:335, 31:119; immigration, 18:99, 23:88, 37:184; Iowa, 20:424; customs, 30: 161; Cottonwood County, 36:195
- Menominee Indians, 32:229; Wisconsin, 12:435, 25:267, 32:189; in War of 1812, 19:304; dances and music, 28:176, 34:161; annuities, 32:186; pictured, 33:20; Illinois, 36:191; culture, 37:174
- Menomonie, Wis., fire, 23:256; architecture, 40:101-103, 412; mills, 40:390n
- Menominee River Boom Co., history, 28:188
- Mentholatam Co., publisher, 22:433
- Menzel, Louise F., author, 36:282
- Mercantile Library Association, St. Paul, 18:363, 29:177
- Mercer County, N.D., place names, 36: 325
- Merchants Bank, Winona, architecture, 40:359
- Merchants Bank of Duluth, 37:124
- Merchants Bank of West Duluth, 37:124
- Merchants' Hotel, Hutchinson, register, 20:349
- Merchants Hotel, St. Paul, 16:71, 231, 272, 24:332, 35:355, 356n, 36:304, 38:187, 296
- Merchants International Steamboat Line, Red River, 21:255-257, 269, 270, 32:60
- Merchants National Bank, Duluth, 37: 122
- Merchants National Bank, St. Paul, 20:59, 33:313
- "Mercury," steamboat, 11:206
- Meredith, Mamie, editor, 12:445
- Meredith, William M., 39:38
- Mereness, Newton D., archival agent, 11:205, 444, 12:83, 190, 317, 13: 195, 14:98, 330, 15:343, 16:96, 202, 215, 333, 17:95, 18:94, 209
- Meriam, Lewis, 11:208
- Meriden Iron Co., Minneapolis, 39:78
- Meriwether, Robert L., editor, 37:37
- Merk, Frederick, work reviewed, 38: 326; author, 23:52
- Merkle, George, letter, 31:174
- Merkle, Lorenz, 27:171
- Merling, Bert, 23:398; author, 23: 400, 24:190
- Merriam, John L., 26:63; house, 15: 54, 40:98-100, 135; Burbank agent, 39:233
- Merriam, William P., real-estate agent, 18:142, 144, 146
- Merriam, William R., 12:175, 36:70; papers, 11:445, 14:217; governor, 15:127, 17:162, 18:122, 32:133, 134, 138, 35:60, 61, 67, 68, 297, 300, 301, 36:113, 37:151, 38:16, 18, 20n, 39:94, 96, 101
- Merriam family, genealogy, 27:56
- Merriam Park, St. Paul, history, 21: 77
- Merrick, George B., author, 18:373; steamboat captain, 29:3
- Merrick, Martin, author, 36:325
- Merricks, Osborn, 25:241
- Merrill, H. G., 18:401
- Merrill, Mr. and Mrs. —, stage station owners, 40:389, 390
- Merrill, A. E., house, 25:407
- Merrill, Adelaide K., author, 16:249
- Merrill, Bertha E., author, 26:94
- Merrill, Daniel D., 33:2; publisher, 26:301, 38:61, 386
- Merrill, E. A., mayor, 33:332
- Merrill, Ethel O., author, 14:110
- Merrill, Galen A., author, 18:119
- Merrill, George C., 19:184n
- Merrill, George P., author, 13:441, 15:128, 16:115, 18:218
- Merrill, H. L., 11:330
- Merrill, Horace S., works reviewed, 34:37, 166; author, 33:314
- Merrill, James A., author, 15:238
- Merrill, Levi W., 25:143
- Merrill, Mrs. Martha, speaker, 20: 456, 23:399
- Merrill, Mrs. Mary A. K., author, 15: 140
- Merrill, Lt. Michael R., 38:362
- Merrill, Moses, missionary, 35:380
- Merrill, Olive P., 27:250
- Merrill, Pauline S., author, 26:273
- Merrill, W. O., journalist, 15:41
- Merrill and Ring Lumber Co., 27:302
- "Merriam," ironclad, 18:372, 25:34, 129, 130
- Merriman, O. C., author, 11:226
- Merrington, Marguerite, author, 31: 251
- Merritt, Andrus R., autobiography, 16:336, 17:54
- Merritt, Callie, author, 28:83
- Merritt, Cassius C., 13:428
- Merritt, Glen J., speaker, 15:492, 17:357; postmaster, 34:185
- Merritt, H. Clay, author, 26:373
- Merritt, Howard A., author, 20:194
- Merritt, Jesse, author, 27:66
- Merritt, Leonidas, 15:127, 16:296, 17:478
- Merritt, Lewis H., 17:465, 21:292
- Merritt, Lucien, 16:360
- Merritt, Thomas H., speaker, 14:238, 18:465
- Merritt, Gen. Wesley, 17:88
- Merritt family, mining activities, 12:333, 14:462, 16:114, 116, 21: 183, 292, 23:361, 24:265, 25:185, 27:263, 33:106, 355, 34:216, 36: 192; pictured, 14:360; bankers, 37:124; piano owners, 39:323n
- Merry, Robert, 12:445
- Merryman, John, 17:77, 78
- Merserve, Frederick H., author, 34: 212
- Mersmann, Father Francis, 33:54n
- Mershon, W. B., 21:297
- Merton Township, Steele County, pioneer life, 19:127
- Merz, Wendelin, settler, 35:265
- Mesaba, St. Louis County, ghost town, 20:468, 34:178, 39:131; Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 40:341; railroad, 27:203, 32:245; post office, 33:258; trail, 34:274-276; bus service, 35:338
- Mesaba Iron Co., organized, 19:309
- Mesaba Transportation Co., bus line, 22:102, 36:190
- Mesabe Electric Railway, 37:342
- Mesabi Iron Co., 34:279, 282, 283, 37:41
- Mesabi Range, ore shipping, 12:178, 27:359, 33:226, 34:11, 36:276; iron discovered, 12:333, 14:462, 15:127, 16:114, 336, 21:292, 25: 196, 28:70, 33:106, 36:192; mining, 13:115, 15:487, 18:332, 24: 93, 29:171, 259, 30:267, 34:44, 35:337; explored, 13:213, 16:371, 37:347, 39:78, 40:412; geology, 15:131, 143, 21:288, 32:222, 38: 203; developed, 16:116, 343, 23: 361, 25:185, 196, 411, 26:84, 29: 89, 32:244-246, 34:216, 36:196, 37:122, 124; towns, 16:193, 486, 19:334, 464, 21:290, 32:46; roads, 16:299, 32:244, 245; bibliography, 18:460; pioneer physicians, 19: 357; output, 21:102, 439, 27:203, 263, 33:67n; frontier life, 21: 183, 22:345; anniversaries, 21: 188, 33:226; bus line, 21:291, 22: 102, 27:272, 33:353, 35:338; ethnic groups, 23:387, 25:319, 320, 27:204-215, 28:251; pine lands, 24:134; importance, 26:268, 31:55; churches, 27:213; labor activities, 27:352, 40:340-347; in fic-

tion, 31:134, 34:309, 36:81; map, 34:270; schools, 40:402n. See also Iron mining, Taconite
 Mesabi Syndicate, 34:273-275, 279
 Mesabi Trail, built, 32:244, 245
 Mesaiger, Father Charles M., Jesuit missionary, 12:363, 18:235, 239, 37:37, 39:301, 302
 Mesick, David O., author, 36:326
 Messein family, see Bailly family
 Messer, Mrs. Emma N., 14:219, 331; author, 13:444; birth, 35:108
 Messer, Reuben, 18:224
 Messick, George W., 16:472
 Messick, Capt. Nathan S., at Gettysburg, 16:472, 38:254
 Messmer, Archbishop Sebastian, career, 34:313
 Metcalf, A. L., letters, 16:242
 Metcalf, Clarence S., 25:296
 Metcalf, Cornelius, Jr., 20:162n
 Metcalf, G. W., Sr., 20:162n
 Metcalf, George, author, 38:41
 Metcalf, Isaac S., letters, 11:95
 Metcalf, Ralph, 35:378
 Metcalf, Mrs. Richard, author, 30:272
 Metcalfe, Ransom, 17:364
 "Meteor," whaleback, 34:12
 Meteorology, see Climate
 Methodist church, Conshohocken, Pa., 11:417; Wisconsin, 12:158, 27:84, 94, 28:188; Minnesota, 12:320, 14:438, 452, 15:110, 346, 17:397, 465, 18:208, 21:86, 203, 415, 28:167, 29:354, 31:66, 33:81, 189-193, 35:77-86; ethnic groups, 13:305, 14:353, 19:212, 464, 25:324, 31:25, 38:75, 332; educational institutions, 14:148, 224, 16:345, 17:465, 34:91; clergymen, 15:110; policies, 16:451, 33:319; conferences, 18:350, 359, 361, 364, 366, 19:114, 130, 132, 221, 26:242, 27:9, 39:35; Massachusetts, 19:130-132; camp meetings, 25:212, 31:79-82, 189; Iowa, 28:184; Canada, 33:315; in lumber camps, 34:67; newspaper, 36:291, 292; anniversary, 36:326. See also Hamline University, various Minnesota communities, individual church bodies
 Methodist Ministers Association, 35:347
 Methodist missions, 15:130; Minnesota, 11:321, 21:430, 29:354, 33:90, 40:147; Canada, 12:427, 14:115, 15:240, 463; Kaposia, 14:363, 20:123, 127, 21:274, 31:82, 40:82; Elk River, 15:344; Sandy Lake, 20:80, 32:95; frontier, 21:71; Wisconsin, 21:430; Nebraska and Dakota, 35:380
 Methus-Scheller, Maria, actress, 32:103, 104, 171, 34:241
 Methy Portage, Sask., 40:163, 174; located, 12:361; discovered, 13:182
 Métis, see Mixed-bloods
 "Metropolis," steamer, 40:359
 Metropolitan Building, St. Paul, 40:135
 Metropolitan Hotel, St. Paul, 17:372, 19:407, 29:126, 128
 Metropolitan Life Building, Minneapolis, early skyscraper, 16:249
 Metropolitan Municipal Ski Club, Minneapolis, 16:249

Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York City, 20:334, 21:196, 26:266
 Metropolitan Opera Co., tours, 36:33
 Metropolitan Theater, Minneapolis, 33:97, 98; history, 18:468
 Metropolitan Theater, Rochester, 18:227
 Metropolitan Theater, St. Paul, 23:199
 Metz, Lt. Charles E., 26:374
 Metz, Charles W., auto driver, 38:207
 Metz automobile, 38:206, 207, 209, 212-215
 Metzendorf, Robert F., 36:218; author, 36:101
 Metzger, Walter P., work reviewed, 35:30; author, 39:34
 Metzner, Lee W., author, 24:176
 Metzroth, John W., tailor, 35:265
 Metzroth, Mrs. Otto, 22:108, 27:73
 Meull, Karl, author, 37:306
 Mevig, A. M., 14:236
 Mexican War, effect on army, 22:410; diary, 23:75; soldier vote, 26:187n; soldiers' land bounties, 36:16n
 Mexicans, Twin Cities, 22:348, 24:384, 31:30, 34:266; Mesabi Range, 27:214; in industry, 30:66; in Civil War, 33:84
 Mexico, history, 11:77, 37:44, 40:313; relations with U.S., 16:457, 17:164, 18:425; commerce with Twin Cities, 35:245
 Mexico City, early printing, 15:3
 Meyer, A. C., author, 30:154
 Meyer, A. J., photographer, 20:215
 Meyer, Ernest, author, 18:466, 28:380
 Meyer, Eugene, 15:490, 16:491
 Meyer, H., work reviewed, 14:324; author, 17:118
 Meyer, Herbert W., author, 35:98, 337, 380
 Meyer, John B., author, 34:265
 Meyer, Julia, 18:59
 Meyer, Robert, Jr., author, 33:91
 Meyer, Roy W., "The Story of Forest Mills," 35:11-21; "The Prairie Island Community," 37:271-282; reviews by, 38:329, 39:208, 339, 40:304; work reviewed, 39:293; receives award, 38:92; author, 39:261
 Meyerding, Henry, 13:273
 Meyers, Cecil H., "Financing a Frontier City," 37:119-125
 Miami Co., Detroit, Mich., traders, 19:299
 Miami Indians, pictured, 29:335, 336; Illinois, 36:191; culture, 37:174; in fur trade, 40:208
 Michaelis, Richard, author, 24:36
 Michaelson, Rev. J. H., pioneer minister, 25:324
 Michel, Gen. J., letter, 11:97
 Michel, Virgil, career, 35:372
 Michelet, Robert H., biography, 24:263
 Michelet, Simon, career, 24:263; papers, 36:36
 Micheli, G. A., artist, 13:83
 Michels, Aloysius, author, 18:173
 Michels, Mrs. Joseph E., 40:99n
 Michener, Carroll K., 11:282n, 22:202; author, 14:119, 495, 26:308, 33:315
 Michener, Daniel K., career, 14:119

Michener, Mrs. Daniel K. (Ida L. B.), career, 14:119
 Michener, John L., pioneer, 14:119
 Michigan, ethnic groups, 12:251, 16:339, 22:96, 25:299, 301, 321n, 27:256, 28:368, 29:174, 32:185, 35:33; markers, 12:329; heroes, 12:440; early printing, 13:110; atlas, 13:186; archaeology, 13:207; aborigines, 14:112; history, 15:125, 26:270, 31:57, 32:117, 34:207, 35:154, 36:100, 37:301; leaders, 15:236; pageant, 16:112; plat book, 17:101; wildlife, 18:451; Paul Bunyan legends, 21:177, 296-298; British regime, 21:182; mining, 21:183, 25:276, 27:153, 160, 30:269, 36:276; folklore, 21:354, 26:381, 28:186, 378, 33:183, 35:95, 37:39; constitutional conventions, 22:73-76; boundaries, 22:74, 75; co-operatives, 22:314; in fiction, 23:117; Indian affairs, 23:133; imprints, 24:75; agriculture, 24:259, 35:45, 36:278; architecture, 25:173, 32:109; lumbering, 25:276, 26:166, 34:35, 36:153-166, 37:132; automobile laws, 26:26; geological surveys, 26:224, 32:215, 34:207; maps, 26:384, 27:66; bibliography, 28:276; missions, 29:79, 33:185; Yankees, 31:181; geographic names, 33:49; fishing, 34:265; politics, 35:332; source material, 35:383; in Civil War, 38:202; railroads, 39:263; forts, 40:146; gazetteer, 40:147
 Michigan, N.D., country stores, 35:200
 "Michigan," steamboat, 18:154
 Michigan Agricultural College, Lansing, 23:164
 Michigan Central Railroad, conflict with farmers, 33:308; built, 40:356
 Michigan Folklore Society, 28:378
 Michigan Historical Commission, Lansing, publications, 19:348, 25:302, 26:169, 30:160; collections, 24:376; museum, 26:169
 Michigan Territory, boundaries, 24:234, 27:128, 163; papers, 25:271, 26:362; post offices, 30:174; explored, 31:93; fur trade, 36:247
 Michigan Territory Medical Society, founded, 33:87
 Michigan University, see University of Michigan
 Michilimackinac, see Mackinac
 Michilimackinac Co., 11:379, 16:200, 201, 19:300, 40:170, 180, 181; dissolved, 19:301
 Michipicoten, Ont., post, 11:233, 262, 263, 16:360, 20:452, 34:254; legend, 25:372
 Mickelson, C. N., 27:147
 Mickelson, Siegfried, author, 22:93
 Mickelson, Walter K., author, 21:333, 28:375
 Mickinock, Chippewa Indian, 24:325
 Micmac Indians, culture, 34:257
 Microfilm, uses, 23:368, 24:69, 266, 26:271, 28:68, 29:50, 30:42, 46, 89, 167, 32:123
 Mid-Continent Airlines, 25:195, 33:240

- Middle Border, defined, 22:157; in literature, 22:158
- Middle Creek, Redwood County, Evangelical church, 17:117
- Middle Island, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:141
- Middle River, history, 17:483
- Middle River Co-operative Creamery, 18:470
- Middle States Association of History and Social Science Teachers, 22:329
- Middle States Council for the Social Studies, 29:163
- Middle West, frontier, 12:419, 16:477, 18:304; development, 16:196, 20:114, 24:74, 29:163, 36:185; medicine, 22:404-408, 26:143-146; democratic aspect, 23:83; literature, 23:113-125, 156-158, 25:175, 26:356-358, 27:71, 28:185, 30:62, 149, 37:218; culture, 26:73, 39:76; holiday celebrations, 26:170; farm life, 27:83-95; influence, 27:251; bibliographies, 28:276, 373, 34:169, 216; historic houses, 29:72; centennials, 29:164; pictured, 29:167, 30:55, 141, 39:82; folk art, 31:46; utopian communities, 31:112; dialects, 34:127; country towns, 34:200; defined, 37:85; economic history, 37:133; evaluated, 37:339
- Middlestadt, Vincent, 25:238
- Middleton, Gen. Sir Fred, author, 30:63
- Middleton, William, lumberman, 24:201, 202
- Middleton, William D., work reviewed, 37:341
- Middlings purifier, early use, 11:276-278, 23:284; patented, 11:281
- Mide, Chippewa religion, 39:84
- Midland Cooperatives, 24:174, 30:67, 35:334, 38:203
- Midland Monthly, literary magazine, 26:300, 302, 28:185
- Midland Railway Co. of Manitoba, 23:93
- "Midora," steamboat, 11:134
- Midway River, Carlton County, mill, 22:220
- Midwest Heritage Conference, 35:43
- Midwest Museums Conference, 11:313, 12:31, 24:58, 29:258, 30:66
- Miers, Earl S., work reviewed, 29:344
- Miessler, —, missionary, 14:56
- Miesville, Catholic church, 15:128, 20:460
- Mihin, J. J., farmer, 16:496, 24:299, 30:1
- Mikesell, Marvin W., author, 37:182
- Milaca, described, 13:452; town hall, 19:366; name, 21:350; history, 24:192; community study, 25:57-61, 28:163
- Milan, Lutheran church, 29:86; history, 40:47
- Milbank, Jeremiah, Jr., author, 24:264
- Milburn, W. H., lecturer, 11:157
- Milch, Mrs. Louis, musician, 39:54n
- Milch family, musicians, 39:56
- Miles, Charles, author, 39:129
- Miles, Col. Dixon S., 25:225
- Miles, Gen. Nelson A., 40:94
- Miles, R., trader, 40:168n
- Miles, R. E., author, 36:105
- Miles, R. E. J., actor, 23:313
- Miles, Wyndham D., "A Versatile Explorer," 36:294-299; review by, 37:31
- Milford, Brown County, monument, 11:456, 23:192, 37:60; population, 20:93; settled, 30:30
- Milholten, Hirst D., works reviewed, 33:216, 37:33
- Military Bounty Land Act, 29:225
- Military Intelligence Service Language School, Fort Snelling, 27:261
- Military Order of the Loyal Legion of the U.S., 19:349, 22:193
- Military Railway Service, 23:293
- Military Reserve Claim Association, 19:449
- Militia, *see* Minnesota Home Guard, Minnesota National Guard
- Mill Disaster Relief Fund, 11:316
- Mill Pond Lake, Grant County, stage route, 38:64
- Mill Springs, Ky., battle, 11:317, 25:23, 38:258, 261-265, 270, 273, 39:179, 180
- Millam, Elizabeth, 36:144
- Millard, Glen E., house, 38:352
- Millard, Dr. Perry H., 24:211, 30:405
- Millay, Edna St. Vincent, author, 21:3, 4
- Mille Lacs, Ont., post, 36:242, 243
- Mille Lacs aspect, prehistoric culture, 25:329-341, 26:313, 314, 322, 324, 325, 327-329, 31:163n, 167
- Mille Lacs band, Chippewa Indians, reservation, 13:452, 37:347; census, 21:285; massacre, 26:23
- Mille Lacs County, anniversary, 13:452; place names, 21:286, 345-352; fair, 22:446; archives, 23:188; lumbering, 27:154; politics, 36:308
- Mille Lacs County Historical Society, 29:180, 30:277
- Mille Lacs County Times (Milaca), politics, 38:305
- Mille Lacs County War History Committee, 23:391
- Mille Lacs-Kathio State Park, established, 35:292; archaeology, 39:344, 40:363
- Mille Lacs Lake, name, 11:335, 13:249, 14:118, 21:346, 30:332; post, 11:374; history, 15:467, 35:50; Sioux village, 16:18, 19:277, 20:67; roads, 16:293, 294, 21:234; battle, 21:182; resorts, 28:292; mission, 29:168, 39:308n; steamboating, 30:396; fishing, 33:237; museum, 36:284, 328, 37:44, 45 (cover), 66, 68, 70, 135, 188
- Miller, Mr. and Mrs. —, innkeepers, 40:388
- Miller, Mr. and Mrs. A. O., theater managers, 28:109, 110
- Miller, Alden E., 20:345; author, 23:286
- Miller, Alfred J., artist, 22:154n, 155n, 25:278, 26:165, 29:58-61, 31:55, 32:188, 33:89, 264, 34:121, 35:144, 153, 379, 36:236
- Miller, Mrs. Anna, 11:459
- Miller, Archie, speaker, 21:216, 25:378
- Miller, Betty M., "The Waterville Junior Historians," 27:122-125; speaker, 27:146; author, 27:152
- Miller, Dr. Clarence H., author, 11:453
- Miller, Clell, bank robber, 34:125
- Miller, Mrs. Cornelia H., 27:83n, 151
- Miller, Don C., author, 28:375, 36:283
- Miller, E. B., author, 17:480; speaker, 18:464
- Miller, Emily C. H., educator, 15:128
- Miller, Ernest I., author, 35:291
- Miller, Fred, at St. Anthony, 17:154n
- Miller, Fred, author, 20:334
- Miller, Fred C. E., German pioneer, 25:211
- Miller, Fred G., newspaper editor, 38:305
- Miller, Genevieve, work reviewed, 27:236
- Miller, George H., author, 35:241
- Miller, Gerrit S., author, 15:128; papers, 28:370
- Miller, Mrs. H. W., 19:320
- Miller, Harmon J. B., author, 22:98
- Miller, Herbert J., on war history committee, 23:150
- Miller, Herbert J., legislator, 35:347
- Miller, James E., Jr., author, 39:263
- Miller, Jens P., 29:364
- Miller, John, Jr., author, 30:389
- Miller, John A., 13:117
- Miller, Joseph, fur trader, 15:422
- Miller, Joseph A., bibliographer, 37:187; historian, 39:84
- Miller, Joseph P., cattle breeder, 26:109
- Miller, Judith, 27:30
- Miller, Magdalena, 27:30, 31
- Miller, Magnus, Dakota County pioneer, 24:190
- Miller, Maria O., 27:30
- Miller, Martin, postmaster, 34:186
- Miller, Marvin A., 26:382
- Miller, Matthew A., 13:147; at Nininger, 13:133; speaker, 13:146
- Miller, Mildred, author, 24:247
- Miller, Niels, author, 29:271
- Miller, Norine, 27:144
- Miller, Orange S., author, 11:227, 17:125
- Miller, Peter, 27:30
- Miller, Ruth, singer, 39:59, 60
- Miller, Samuel, 34:41
- Miller, Samuel R., in Civil War, 13:115
- Miller, Stephen, 35:221; land officer, 12:389; poet, 14:140, 16:81, 26:294n; speaker, 16:434, 26:202, 34:324, 36:172; railroad agent, 17:485; correspondence, 18:365, 19:96, 29:283, 30:91, 348; governor, 22:109, 26:203, 36:171, 38:288-290, 293, 297, 39:190; military service, 25:25, 26, 28:325, 35:132, 38:280, 283, 356, 39:177, 178; depicted, 25:187; politician, 37:314, 326, 327, 329, 39:195
- Miller, Stephen, Jr., 35:269
- Miller, Thomas, trader, 11:366, 22:277
- Miller, Thomas, hunter, 30:228
- Miller, W. F., 35:269
- Miller, Ward I., author, 27:66
- Miller, William, 19:176, 177, 181

Miller, William A., banker, 11:318
 Miller, Dr. William S., author, 14:223, 15:237, 20:340
 Miller, Willis H., "The Biography of a Piano," 19:319-321; author, 19:337, 21:430, 22:330, 432, 25:301, 30:71; editor, 28:81, 34:132, 312, 35:48, 38:240; speaker, 29:360
 Miller Hospital, St. Paul, 20:59, 60
 Miller-Humiston colony, see National Colony
 Millers baseball team, Minneapolis, 36:93
 Millers' Belgian Relief movement, 14:118, 233
 Millers' International Exhibition, Cincinnati, 11:329
 Miller's Island, Lake of the Woods, trading post, 11:363
 Millers' National Association, 23:225
 Miller's Station, Wilkin County, post office, 18:224
 Millersburg, Rice County, Swedish settlement, 20:98
 Millerville, church, 13:117
 Milles, Carl, sculptor, 19:106, 22:438
 Millet, Antoine, voyageur, 18:241
 Millet, Frank D., artist, 13:296
 Millette, Father Brian, author, 37:348
 Miller, Hubert, ferryman, 34:233, 236-238
 Millington, Francis, 16:425n
 Millis, Walter, 20:421
 Mills, Alfred, author, 17:237
 Mills, C. E., speaker, 16:304
 Mills, E. P., 35:110
 Mills, George A., "My French and Scotch Ancestors," 28:253-258
 Mills, Helen M., compiler, 26:384
 Mills, J. C., 15:485; author, 29:27n
 Mills, John, pioneer, 30:165
 Mills, Mrs. John, speaker, 18:223; pioneer, 30:165
 Mills, John C., 18:109, 20:96, 21:335; speaker, 20:300
 Mills, Mrs. John C., 26:89, 179, 393, 28:194; author, 21:443; bequest, 25:406
 Mills, Joseph T., diary, 22:319
 Mills, Mrs. Margaret, 15:486
 Mills, Peggy, the younger, 28:258
 Mills, Mrs. Peggy M., 28:256
 Mills, Randall V., author, 26:383
 Mills, Robert, cartographer, 40:120
 Mills, Rolf, author, 14:116, 15:251
 Mills, Sidney, Jr., 19:170
 Mills, Walter T., speaker, 34:222
 Mills, Wilbert R., 28:257
 Mills, Mrs. Wilbert R. (Alma Rabishung), 28:254, 257
 Mills, Capt. William H., Union officer, 39:195n
 Millsapugh, Dr. Joseph G., biography, 17:220
 Millstein, Gilbert, author, 35:200
 Milne, Mrs. A. A., 12:84, 21:52; speaker, 14:363
 Milne, Mrs. Winifred C. M., author, 20:208
 "Milo," emigrant ship, 20:250, 251
 Miloma, Jackson County, name, 17:320
 Milor, —, guide, 17:305, 21:163, 164n
 Milroy, Robert H., 25:355

Milton, George F., author, 16:224, 24:155, 34:81
 Milton, Viscount, 16:113, 21:204
 Milton House Museum, Milton, Wis., 39:299
 Milton Mills, see Afton
 Milwaukee, trading post, 11:258; immigrant transfer point, 13:40, 20:256; history, 15:238, 25:299, 30:138, 40:129; market center, 22:430, 24:100, 26:118, 29:7; Germans, 24:331, 25:301, 32:104, 105, 173; railroad, 24:331n; German newspapers, 27:343; gardens, 28:377; pictured, 30:394, 34:353; lake port, 32:126, 35:355; social life, 32:149; banking, 40:112, 114, 117, 118
 "Milwaukee," steamboat, 12:61, 13:177, 14:173, 178, 180, 182, 15:420
 Milwaukee and La Crosse Railroad, 15:419, 26:110
 Milwaukee and Mississippi Railroad, see Milwaukee Road
 Milwaukee County Historical Society, Milwaukee, Wis., 29:86
 Milwaukee Lithographic and Engraving Co., 29:169
 Milwaukee Public Museum, 15:453, 27:143
 Milwaukee Road, 20:256, 24:331, 40:47, 235; snow blockade, 11:66; history, 12:93, 17:110, 345, 19:50, 21:196, 24:175, 26:371, 29:251, 34:214, 36:105; colonizing activities, 13:29, 30, 18:338, 24:177; construction, 14:37, 16:463, 18:116, 29:117n; advertising, 17:214; merger, 33:15n, 21, 36:71; excursion, 33:61, 62; in Civil War, 33:219; Red Wing, 33:234; lawsuit, 35:309; growth, 35:355n; locomotives, 36:321
 Minns, John, pioneer, 15:30
 Minns, Theodore, pioneer, 15:30
 Mims, Edwin, Jr., author, 11:100
 Minden, Henning von, 32:102n
 Mindoro Island, Philippines, governor's report, 15:466
 Miner, H. J., 15:488; author, 21:451
 Miner, John R., letter, 30:182
 Miner, Julius E., biography, 19:214
 Miner, Dr. Kenneth W., author, 23:188
 Mineral Point, Wis., Cornish houses, 27:258; law firm, 35:287
 Mineralogy, Keating's work, 36:297, 298
 Miners River, Lake Superior, 23:236
 Minette, Frank E., legislator, 33:156
 Mineville, N.Y., ore plant, 34:277
 Mine Workers of America, 13:19
 Minikahda Club, Minneapolis, 36:89, 90
 Mining, methods, 26:174; Michigan, 28:63; U.S., 30:54; Minnesota, 30:55, 33:355, 34:9, 10; Wisconsin, 38:240; historic sites, 40:404.
See also various minerals
 Minion, Mrs. Lewis, speaker, 28:86
 Ministers' Life and Casualty Union, Minneapolis, 24:356, 25:63
 Mink, John, Chippewa Indian, 35:244
 Mink, in fur trade, 30:133, 34:103, 40:212, 217, 220
 Minneapolis, pioneer life, 11:95, 18:65, 19:83-85, 449, 450, 20:216, 24:86, 26:155, 27:79, 168, 34:145,

35:154, 202, 40:6; literary visitors, 11:147, 16:31, 37-39, 17:39, 42-45, 374, 378, 380-382, 18:30, 33, 19:402-404, 407, 415, 22:162-164, 28:191; Universalist churches, 11:147, 16:120, 35:326; politics, 11:213, 35:300, 301, 36:307; railroads, 11:215, 24:165, 30:379; Catholic churches, 11:320, 13:312, 313, 15:128, 16:121, 17:118, 351, 479, 22:222, 27:176, 30:395, 33:95, 305; Methodist churches, 12:191, 15:362, 16:120, 17:230, 338, 18:352, 19:266, 267, 21:415, 33:104, 39:214, 217, 225, 226; ethnic groups, 12:279, 436, 18:70, 453, 19:112, 211, 464, 20:403-408, 447, 21:426, 23:68, 290, 24:226, 25:319, 327, 28:121, 29:105-113, 33:188, 34:130, 39:168; Baptist churches, 12:343, 16:121, 17:337, 18:331, 19:266, 267; Episcopal churches, 12:343, 16:485, 18:141n, 21:450, 33:196, 314; post office, 12:343, 17:467, 40:89; hotels, 12:402, 17:42, 380, 18:30, 226, 19:84, 407, 21:417, 23:220, 224, 25:3, 4, 33:52, 95, 175, 34:99n, 35:67, 68, 72-76, 37:18, 40:14, 15, 100n, 135; land office, 12:445, 14:330, 436, 19:95; Lutheran churches, 12:457, 14:362, 15:373, 21:221, 23:401, 26:182, 28:291, 29:270, 294; Congregational churches, 13:123, 15:481, 16:74, 17:212, 229, 468, 18:115, 211, 339, 19:262-267, 21:195, 28:91, 40:6; platted, 13:198, 40:125; name, 13:332, 26:250, 31:182; first fire department, 13:346; pictured, 14:240, 335, 20:193, 22:333, 29:167, 30:112, 33:207, 331, 333, 34:32, 165, 35:53 (cover), 98, 228, 341 (cover), 37:3, 40:381; Evangelical Covenant church, 15:129; history, 15:479, 21:308, 27:361, 28:382, 30:406, 40:412; architecture, 16:110, 249, 19:112, 23:220, 221, 226, 290, 25:4; Presbyterian churches, 16:121, 129, 355, 17:468, 18:33, 19:262, 20:101, 29:87, 30:23, 40:359; street-cars, 16:182, 17:360, 21:341, 34:130, 35:284, 36:233, 37:308; bridges, 16:182, 18:468, 23:290, 27:79, 288, 28:70, 29:32, 34, 34:29; archives, 16:211, 26:176; grain market, 16:247, 23:225, 29:17, 35:210, 39:328, 40:147; welfare activities, 16:248, 351, 26:155; ski clubs, 16:249, 17:228, 29:169; G.A.R. post, 16:434; parks, 16:494, 22:385, 23:225, 30:75; climate, 17:260; schools, 17:469, 26:166, 28:90, 29:354, 30:154, 39:12; Quakers, 17:478, 18:249, 254, 256, 20:358, 21:192; labor union activities, 18:106, 191, 327, 21:376, 378, 380-382, 388, 394, 22:368, 375-379, 382, 383, 385, 389, 390, 23:197, 36:326, 37:185; social life, 18:226; Russian church, 19:123, 39:168; baseball clubs, 19:165, 166, 169, 170, 179, 180, 36:93; river port, 19:183-189; church activities, 19:262-270, 341; directory, 19:432;

- guides, 20:64, 30:384, 36:239;
Jews, 20:216, 25:394, 31:44, 36:
320, 40:46; banking, 20:345, 21:
114, 29:88, 40:111; Unitarian
churches, 20:400, 23:228, 36:3, 37:
265, 40:357; characterized, 20:
410, 27:251; ferries, 20:413, 28:
286, 29:208; centennial, 20:455,
460, 21:62, 113, 35:196; mail-or-
der business, 21:103, 24:373; med-
icine, 21:194, 210, 24:372, 34:
312, 39:1, 9, 10, 12-17; roads,
21:234, 40:133; lumber industry,
21:314, 22:437, 24:137, 29:140,
208, 31:33, 71, 40:137; popula-
tion, 21:329, 372, 23:219, 27:299,
35:222, 40:376; fairs, 22:255,
259, 261, 262; industries, 22:373,
23:87, 35:245, 36:106; co-opera-
tives, 22:375, 26:381; economic
conditions, 23:97, 219-232, 29:
188, 32:190, 39:71, 74; hiring
center, 25:219, 36:162-164; air
service, 26:10, 33:241, 242; book
trade, 27:40; telephone service,
27:169; theaters, 28:99, 109, 111-
113, 115, 117, 119, 30:388, 32:
102, 127, 164-168, 172, 33:169-
178, 34:242; opera, 28:111; gar-
dens, 28:377; local government,
30:144, 36:239; county seat, 30:
219n; wildlife, 30:223, 228; mus-
ic, 31:61, 33:93-104, 37:306, 39:
321, 322; Benedictine mission, 32:
42; aquatennial, 33:91; city plan,
33:331-339; Republican convention,
35:64-76; power company, 35:381;
in fiction, 36:79, 80; real-estate
exchange, 36:189; Mormon mission,
36:290; farmers' market, 36:327;
yellow journalism, 37:163-166,
172; Whitefield exhibit, 40:71.
See also Flour milling, St. An-
thony, Twin Cities
- "Minneapolis," steamboat, 17:370
Minneapolis Advertising Forum, 14:437
Minneapolis and Cedar Valley Rail-
road, 17:110, 35:109, 112, 113,
115
Minneapolis and Manitoba Railroad,
16:359
Minneapolis and Rainy River Railroad,
22:416, 27:301
Minneapolis & St. Louis Railway, Sib-
ley County, 13:122; officials, 18:
134n; passenger trains, 30:232-
241, 33:324; history, 32:47;
freight line, 33:43; employees,
35:44, 49, 38:312; locomotives,
36:321
Minneapolis Aquatennial, 35:196, 36:
91
Minneapolis Athenaeum, 20:411; his-
tory, 13:123, 17:127, 20:358, 35:
222-232, 37:308; building, 19:212.
See also Minneapolis Public
Library
Minneapolis Athletic Club, 36:91
Minneapolis Board of Park Commis-
sioners, 30:75, 33:332, 35:190, 192,
37:223; maintains Godfrey House,
27:231
Minneapolis Board of Trade, 22:263,
23:219, 35:66, 37:319
Minneapolis Centennial Committee, 35:
196
Minneapolis Chamber of Commerce, 23:
225, 26:382, 28:304, 29:17, 33:
332, 35:66, 39:100
Minneapolis City Hall, architecture,
39:35
Minneapolis Civic and Commerce Asso-
ciation, 33:337, 339; study of
river navigation, 19:183-188
Minneapolis Civic Commission, 33:331,
333, 334, 336-338
Minneapolis Civic Council, 21:114
Minneapolis Civic Opera Association,
summer festival, 33:325
Minneapolis College Women's Club, 12:
98, 284
Minneapolis Commercial Club, 33:332,
337
Minneapolis Committee on Civic Im-
provements, 33:332, 339
Minneapolis Co-operative Mercantile
Co., 22:374
Minneapolis Council of Social Agen-
cies, 20:88
Minneapolis Engineers Club, 33:332
Minneapolis Exposition, 23:226, 227
Minneapolis Family Welfare Associa-
tion, history, 16:248
Minneapolis, Faribault and Cedar Val-
ley Railroad, 17:110
Minneapolis Friendly Visitors' Con-
ference, 33:334
Minneapolis Grain Exchange, 37:18
Minneapolis Grand Opera House, 28:99,
100, 394
Minneapolis Harvest Festival, 35:70
Minneapolis High School, 12:192, 18:
211, 35:154
Minneapolis Homeopathic Institute,
39:14
Minneapolis-Honeywell, see Honeywell,
Inc.
Minneapolis Improvement League, 39:13
Minneapolis Industrial Exposition,
35:70
Minneapolis Institute of Arts, 21:
202, 23:271, 24:242, 26:156; ex-
hibits, 15:359, 22:332, 23:42, 28:
302, 29:369, 30:23, 176, 283, 36:
106, 194; beginnings, 16:248, 20:
185, 33:337, 339; collections, 17:
147, 456, 25:304, 29:265; bequest,
30:268; grounds plan, 33:335
Minneapolis Journal, radio station,
18:333; anniversary, 20:216; il-
lustrations, 20:461, 22:320, 39:
107, 252; politics, 38:305, 39:93,
101, 107
Minneapolis Lutheran Mission Auxil-
iary, 24:383
Minneapolis Lyceum, 19:251n, 257, 38:
53
Minneapolis Mill Co., 35:98; water
power, 37:312-315
Minneapolis Millers' Association, 29:
10, 40:147
Minneapolis-Moline Power Implement
Co., 21:341
Minneapolis Municipal Airport, his-
tory, 19:49
Minneapolis Municipal Art Commission,
33:332
Minneapolis Municipal Ski Club, 16:
249
Minneapolis Musical Union, 30:17, 33:
172, 39:323
Minneapolis, Northfield and Southern
Railroad, 40:378
- Minneapolis Pioneers and Soldiers'
Cemetery, 22:223
Minneapolis Planning Commission, 33:
339
Minneapolis Press Club, entertains
Mark Twain, 17:382
Minneapolis Public Library, 13:123,
20:39, 22:336, 39:120, 122; anni-
versaries, 11:120, 17:127, 20:358,
21:113; collections, 16:55, 17:
147, 19:212, 423, 20:82, 430, 27:
270, 358, 37:38; staff, 19:67, 20:
426, 35:231; buildings, 23:220,
227, 35:232, 37:187, 39:35, 116,
117; children's room, 23:284; his-
tory, 37:308. See also Minneapo-
lis Athenaeum
Minneapolis Publicity Club, 33:332,
337
Minneapolis, Red Lake and Manitoba
Railroad, logging line, 27:301,
29:147
Minneapolis Retailers Association,
33:332
Minneapolis, St. Paul and Sault Ste.
Marie (Soo) Railroad, 19:113; or-
ganized, 17:345, 31:62; bridge,
33:18; promotes immigration, 35:
248; mail contract, 36:214; pic-
torial history, 38:335
Minneapolis, Sault Ste. Marie and At-
lantic Railway Co., 23:40
Minneapolis School of Art (Minneapo-
lis School of Fine Arts), 14:231,
16:248, 21:114
Minneapolis School of Design and
Handicraft, 26:79
Minneapolis Six O'Clock Club, 33:332
Minneapolis Society of Fine Arts, 11:
55, 16:248, 19:123, 23:225, 26:
156, 33:337, 39:116
Minneapolis Star and Tribune, picture
collection, 37:38
Minneapolis Stock Yards and Packing
Co., 35:70
Minneapolis Street Railway Co., his-
tory, 21:341, 37:308
Minneapolis Study Club, 30:185
Minneapolis Symphony Orchestra, 31:
121; conductors, 16:359, 17:101,
477, 34:339, 39:55; history, 18:
330, 28:382, 30:174, 31:61, 33:93-
104, 222; affiliation with Univer-
sity of Minnesota, 20:92; organ-
ized, 23:192, 25:305, 30:354; pro-
grams, 36:106
Minneapolis Tidende, established, 14:
402
Minneapolis Times, politics, 39:106
Minneapolis Trades and Labor Assem-
bly, 20:433, 21:392, 22:379, 33:
332, 334, 339
Minneapolis Traffic Association, 33:
337
Minneapolis Tribune, founded, 11:318;
radio programs, 16:116; false ar-
mistice edition, 18:99; history,
18:226, 20:461, 40:315; policies,
26:309, 36:301, 38:305; advertis-
ing, 28:382; microfilmed, 35:384;
legislative reporting, 37:162, 169
Minneapolis Union Card and Labor
Council, 20:433
Minneapolis War History Committee,
23:391, 26:176
Minneapolis Women's Club, 33:332

Minnehaha (St. Paul), early newspaper, 14:397, 405
 "Minnehaha," Lewis' boat, 17:158n, 297, 298n, 301, 31:209, 218, 219
Minnehaha Academy, Minneapolis, 34:172
Minnehaha baseball club, Northfield, 19:169, 170, 176, 179
Minnehaha County (S.D.) Historical Society, 19:424n, 426, 20:87
Minnehaha Creek, Hennepin County, mills, 14:440, 16:248; map, 35:23n
Minnehaha Engine Co. 2, St. Paul, 38:290; records, 30:163
Minnehaha Falls, Minneapolis, described, 11:95, 15:478, 16:279, 19:407, 20:126, 22:32, 153, 25:113, 27:288, 28:323, 29:208, 30:216, 31:156, 32:98, 33:122, 123, 40:359; pictured, 15:350, 17:460, 19:215, 422, 20:35, 191, 22:333, 29:316, 30:21, 215, 33:113, 34:31-33, 36:22, 40:39 (cover), 75; publicized by Longfellow, 16:33, 351; in panorama, 17:137; literary visitors, 17:374, 376, 20:133, 22:433; names, 22:31n, 154n, 23:338n, 26:250, 28:318, 32:98n, 33:124; city park, 23:225; tourist attraction, 29:87, 35:180, 181, 37:53; located, 35:23, 24; bird life, 35:242; legends, 36:22, 23, 75
Minnehaha Grange, 21:436; records, 17:98, 19:49, 97, 22:41
"Minnehaha Warblers," singing group, 20:329
Minnehoma Oil Co., 23:388
Minneiska, settled, 18:344; described, 30:159
Minneola Township, Goodhue County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271; Lutheran church, 20:358
Minneopa Creek, Blue Earth County, settled, 14:116
Minneopa Falls, Blue Earth County, camp meeting, 35:81-84
Minneopa State Park, Blue Earth County, 16:192; history, 14:115; grist mill, 15:484, 27:174
Minneota, Catholic colony, 12:102, 35:139, 325; Lutheran churches, 18:469; Icelandic settlement, 26:397
Minnesota, place names, 11:102, 214, 16:350, 31:253; histories, 12:68-70, 15:98, 102, 16:114, 452-456, 36:100; maps, 13:186, 14:117, 349, 18:446, 19:453, 22:433, 26:178, 36:278, 40:274; described, 13:337, 26:250, 28:277, 30:112, 390, 34:357; flag, 13:445; diamond jubilee, 14:115, 127, 165-171, 211, 343-348, 393n, 449, 15:56, 72, 109, 241; statehood, 14:156-165, 173-191, 15:99, 18:453, 22:101, 39:71, 40:31; mythical cities, 14:243-262; school texts, 15:98-102, 16:481, 18:201; authors, 15:243, 16:80-82, 18:330, 19:225, 20:445, 25:400, 28:279; tourist traffic, 16:33, 114, 272-281, 351, 366, 17:214, 228, 18:83, 20:396, 22:446; land policies, 16:206, 235, 23:189, 25:306, 37:258; county archives, 19:88-90, 462, 20:89, 445; statistics, 19:226, 22:331, 36:103; guidebooks, 19:462, 20:64-66,

35:184; dance theme, 20:347, 21:58-62; state seal, 21:50, 22:7, 33:126-129; imaginary animals, 21:353-356; names, 21:412, 27:183, 286, 30:204n, 32:211, 35:48; counties, 21:422; manuscript sources, 22:184; motion picture, 23:51, 93, 192; judicial districts, 23:188; military leaders, 23:367; song topic, 25:310, 328; in poetry, 25:400, 32:163; proverbs, 27:33-36; pictorial records, 27:330, 339, 28:51, 36:99, 105, 145, 40:412; calendar, 30:145; distinguished citizens, 30:171, 369, 36:105; state flower, 33:229 (cover); governors, 34:217, 39:300, 40:148; centennial, 36:105-107, 194-196; community life, 37:180; state bird, 37:308. See also Minnesota Territory
"Minnesota," balloon, 38:170-176
"Minnesota," Civil War frigate, 12:333; bell, 14:441, 18:372
"Minnesota," Mississippi steamboat, 22:15n
"Minnesota," Red River steamboat, 21:255, 256, 259n, 261-263, 268
Minnesota Academy of Medicine, 19:345, 20:35, 21:195, 29:353
Minnesota Academy of Science (Minnesota Academy of Natural Sciences), 16:58, 32:222, 223, 39:122n; history, 39:111-122
Minnesota Agricultural and Mechanical Association, 22:262
Minnesota Agricultural Experiment Station, St. Paul, 19:156, 20:164
Minnesota Alumni Weekly, 14:434
Minnesota and Alaska Development Co., 29:303n
Minnesota and Dakota Cattle Co., 17:112
Minnesota and Dakota Realty Co., 22:320
Minnesota and International Railroad, 27:301, 29:147
Minnesota and Northwestern Railroad Co., 15:112, 28:330, 36:5; land grant, 22:231n, 35:359, 360
Minnesota and Ontario Paper Co., 28:393, 30:44, 47, 329; history, 21:452, 30:395, 31:183, 32:61; logging railroad, 28:376; publication, 29:358
Minnesota and Pacific Railroad, 12:254, 17:110, 28:325, 35:249, 361, 363, 364, 38:45n
Minnesota and Western Railroad, 28:127
"Minnesota Annals," described, 24:35, 63
Minnesota Anti-defamation Council, 23:292
Minnesota Archaeological Society, exhibits, 16:233, 27:240; publication, 17:115, 22:93, 28:77; meetings, 28:301, 373, 29:55
Minnesota Arrowhead Association, meeting, 19:355; publication, 26:276; founded, 36:92
Minnesota Art Project, 23:43
Minnesota Association for Retarded Children, 39:28
Minnesota Association of Cooperatives, 36:108

Minnesota Association of Deans of Women, 25:90
Minnesota Atlantic Transit Co., freighter operations, 34:13
Minnesota Bankers Association, history, 20:345; publications, 30:39, 174
"Minnesota Belle," steamboat, 12:393, 32:38
Minnesota Bible College, Minneapolis, history, 33:354
Minnesota Bible Society, 18:352
Minnesota Boat Club, St. Paul, 19:440; pictured, 23:173, 25:386, 36:90
Minnesota Bookstore, St. Paul, 16:32
Minnesota Boom Co., 27:201
Minnesota Bureau of Labor Statistics, 22:387
Minnesota Butter, Cheese and Dairy Stock Association, 27:108, 115, 117
Minnesota Canal and Harbor Improvement Co., organized, 37:95; land grant, 37:96-100
Minnesota capital, removal controversy, 11:454, 12:205, 421, 14:159-161, 15:111, 16:306, 18:105, 31:178n, 40:67, 68, 332; territorial, 14:130, 18:106. See also Minnesota State Capitol
Minnesota Centennial Train, 36:106
Minnesota Central Railway, 35:338, 38:295; route, 37:157n. See also Milwaukee Road
Minnesota Central University, Hastings, Baptist school, 13:143, 14:146, 148, 18:45, 99
Minnesota Cheese Producers Association, 17:486
Minnesota Child Labor Committee, 29:49, 102
Minnesota Child Welfare Commission, 30:246
Minnesota Children's Aid Society, see Children's Home Society of Minnesota
Minnesota Chronicle (St. Paul), established, 14:400, 15:19
Minnesota Chronicle and Register (St. Paul), established, 15:20; politics, 39:45, 46
Minnesota City, pioneer settlement, 12:108, 194, 18:230, 23:320; described, 19:342; Fourth of July celebration, 23:172; advertisement, 27:19; mail station, 40:87
Minnesota Civil War and Sioux Uprising Centennial Commission, 37:44, 224
Minnesota Claim Association, 11:171n, 22:170, 31:20
Minnesota Club, St. Paul, 40:15
Minnesota College, Minneapolis, 38:382
Minnesota College of Law, Minneapolis, 39:132
Minnesota Commission of Administration and Finance, history, 23:265
Minnesota Commission of Public Safety, in World War I, 14:319, 15:338; functions, 17:163, 23:151, 25:64, 30:321, 35:368
Minnesota Commission of Statistics, history, 34:330-336
Minnesota Committee for the Preserva-

- tion of Historic Buildings, 27:
228-232
- Minnesota Committee to Defend Amer-
ica, records, 27:249
- Minnesota Congress of Parents and
Teachers, 15:467
- Minnesota constitution, ratified, 14:
162, 167; amendments, 14:164,
189n, 35:57n, 201; published, 25:
78, 27:337; history, 36:1-12; in-
terpreted, 37:166, 167
- Minnesota constitutional conventions,
16:470, 17:97, 18:95, 29:84, 30:
272, 33:356, 35:49, 38:202, 360n;
delegates, 14:161, 245, 28:284,
38:121, 39:272; dual character,
14:162, 167, 244, 348, 35:114
- Minnesota Co-operative Creameries
Association, 15:482
- Minnesota Council of Catholic Women,
15:77
- Minnesota Council of Religious Educa-
tion, 15:130
- Minnesota Cricket Club, St. Paul, 29:
89
- Minnesota Crop Improvement Associa-
tion, 19:31, 40:96
- Minnesota Daily (Minneapolis), 40:
367; history, 21:208
- Minnesota Dairymen's Association, 27:
114, 115
- Minnesota, Dakota and Western Rail-
road, logging road, 27:300
- Minnesota Democrat (St. Paul), found-
ed, 30:300; politics, 39:45, 48
- Minnesota Department of Conservation,
15:114, 28:377; publications, 14:
349, 15:241, 22:103, 26:277, 28:
183, 35:98; forestry division, 17:
117, 28:376, 34:182, 36:134, 37:
223; archives, 19:49, 98, 20:434,
21:36; historic sites project, 23:
192; lands and minerals division,
28:376; state parks division, 35:
190, 191, 293, 37:68, 69, 88, 223,
38:388; functions, 40:37, 316
- Minnesota Department of Education,
15:98, 27:145, 242, 28:354
- Minnesota Department of Highways,
marking project, 11:30, 202, 313,
12:30, 40, 13:63, 340, 14:68, 73,
15:79, 16:195, 18:459, 19:220, 21:
433, 33:209, 35:382, 38:388; maps,
12:194; history, 26:43, 44; Fort
Snelling plan, 35:190, 191
- Minnesota Department of Rural Credit,
39:245, 251
- Minnesota Department of Taxation,
history, 34:308
- Minnesota Deutsche Zeitung (St.
Paul), 33:180, 37:87; established,
14:401, 405, 27:327. See also
Minnesota Staatszeitung
- Minnesota Drug Store, St. Anthony,
14:266
- Minnesota Editorial Association, orga-
nized, 14:394, 35:50; anniver-
sary, 22:212; publications, 23:
187, 27:142, 30:85
- Minnesota Editors and Publishers As-
sociation, 18:451. See also Min-
nesota Editorial Association
- Minnesota Education Association, 14:
417, 17:469; history, 18:105, 37:
186
- Minnesota Emigrant Aid Association,
13:136
- Minnesota Epilepsy League, 39:84
- Minnesota Equal Franchise League, 13:
101
- Minnesota Eugenics Society, 17:16,
25:63, 64, 38:243
- Minnesota Falls, Yellow Medicine
County, Norwegian settlement, 12:
275n
- Minnesota Farm Bureau Federation, 21:
212
- Minnesota Farmer and Gardener (St.
Paul), pioneer farm journal, 18:
407-410
- Minnesota Farmers' Exchange, records,
21:412
- Minnesota Federal Savings and Loan
Association, history, 30:175
- Minnesota Federal Writers' Project,
publications, 20:218
- Minnesota Federation of Architectural
and Engineering Societies, 15:140
- Minnesota Federation of Women's
Clubs, 14:437, 17:347; papers, 11:
97, 12:429, 14:104, 17:101; histo-
ry, 15:243, 363, 21:221, 22:101,
25:399; war activities, 23:150,
292
- Minnesota Field and Track Associa-
tion, 39:21
- Minnesota Finnish-American Historical
Society, 26:88, 379, 391
- Minnesota Fire Insurance Co., Chat-
field, 24:109
- Minnesota Folk Arts Foundation, 25:
178, 305, 26:97, 153, 29:40, 371;
organized, 25:380, 397, 26:37; ac-
tivities, 26:384, 386, 27:35
- Minnesota Folklore Society, 25:305
- Minnesota Forestry Association, 35:98
- Minnesota forestry division, see Min-
nesota Department of Conservation
- Minnesota Fruit Growers Association,
22:259, 260, 40:334
- Minnesota Geographic Board, 19:59,
20:42
- Minnesota Geological and Natural His-
tory Survey, 21:315, 35:154
- Minnesota Geological Survey, 17:226,
30:314; publications, 33:138;
iron-range studies, 34:276, 358,
37:93, 38:203, 39:132
- Minnesota Grimm Alfalfa Growers Asso-
ciation, 19:30
- Minnesota Historic Sites and Markers
Commission, 22:209, 23:43, 46, 24:
163
- Minnesota Historical Building, 20:
325, 22:189, 25:363, 27:144, 32:2;
dedicated, 12:312, 13:159, 23:10;
redecorated, 12:425, 28:394;
cornerstone, 16:168, 274n; altera-
tions, 16:330, 17:57, 18:53, 19:
55, 28:48, 30:42, 325, 37:88; de-
scribed, 20:207, 429, 21:310; com-
pleted, 24:27, 27:22, 32:7; space
problem, 25:50; auditorium, 25:
381; guards, 26:368; history, 30:
299-302, 311, 315; pictured, 33:
317 (cover)
- Minnesota Historical Records Survey,
see Works Progress Administration:
Historical Records Survey
- Minnesota Historical Society, 17:90,
27:47, 141, 28:302, 39:172; his-
toric sites program, 11:30, 34,
202, 313, 314, 13:63, 317, 340,
377-384, 14:68, 73, 329, 16:195,
18:459, 21:433, 37:135, 38:44,
388, 40:36, 37, 138, 263, 314,
316, see also individual sites;
picture collection, 11:43, 15:440,
461, 16:53, 17:54, 18:48, 52, 19:
50, 419n, 20:35, 54, 215, 289,
370, 21:36, 417, 22:43, 88, 332,
23:42, 71, 24:34, 28:398, 29:102,
30:290, 410, 32:13n, 34:42, 35:
247, 37:308, 38:37; information
bureau, 11:45, 12:29, 13:62, 14:
68, 15:65, 16:58, 17:60, 18:56,
19:58, 20:41, 21:38, 30:319;
staff, 11:46, 443, 13:63, 425, 14:
69, 70, 434, 15:67, 17:62, 18:58,
20:43, 76, 21:43-46, 22:42, 45,
421, 23:43, 168, 269, 366, 367,
24:28, 30-32, 162, 173, 243, 25:
40, 26:36, 39, 256, 368, 369, 27:
23, 26, 140, 340, 28:47, 29:47,
187, 281, 372, 30:43, 44, 180,
181, 290, 304-315, 410, 34:173,
220, 35:52, 100, 339, 384, 36:108,
152, 284, 37:43, 44, 188, 224, 38:
204, 244, 39:132, 212, 40:48, 412;
directors, 11:48, 55, 315, 442,
12:31, 81, 184, 311-314, 16:59,
19:60, 208, 224, 20:287-295, 322,
21:39, 45, 53, 187, 322, 23:268,
366, 26:63, 255, 27:46, 28:298,
29:47, 186, 281, 30:39, 316-329,
32:10, 34:175, 315, 36:108, 284,
37:88, 136, see also individual
directors; finances, 11:48, 12:32,
186, 13:65, 14:70, 15:68, 16:61,
17:63, 18:59, 19:61, 20:44, 21:42,
22:46, 23:44, 26:367, 27:26, 27,
240, 28:49, 196, 30:300, 302, 303,
307, 311, 312, 315, 323, 33:268,
35:296, 36:284; executive council,
11:54, 438, 12:184, 424, 13:57,
423, 14:78, 432, 15:217, 17:460,
18:205, 20:50, 187, 21:42, 53,
408, 22:45, 188, 23:35, 50, 24:57,
25:378, 26:45, 367, 27:22, 26, 46,
28:46, 29:97, 30:310, 311, 316,
318, 326, 32:6, 35:296, 39:36, 40:
349; exhibits, 11:61, 311, 442,
12:425, 13:63, 96, 194, 424, 14:
80, 433, 15:63, 109, 340, 359, 16:
214, 17:58, 71, 463, 491, 18:52,
54, 441, 19:54, 20:38, 372, 21:37,
190, 22:208, 23:42, 71, 27:32n,
48, 141, 240, 242, 28:394, 29:49,
30:179, 283, 288, 289, 367, 411,
31:123, 33:142, 37:188, 224; be-
quests and gifts, 11:200, 30:47,
319, 328, 329, 32:13n, 34:78, 220,
268, 35:296, 339, 383, 36:196,
327, 37:44, 136, 224, 264, 38:43,
336, 39:36, 172, 212, 40:48, 96,
316; radio talks, 13:97, 194, 14:
69, 127n, 211, 213, 328, 344, 434,
15:65, 107, 108, 127, 141n, 148n,
219, 16:57, 65, 232, 19:94; spon-
sored projects, 14:211, 343-345,
15:56, 277, 382n, 457-459, 16:143,
17:349, 21:207, 25:336, 27:125,
228, 28:47, 302, 29:55, 98, 34:
316, 37:44, 58-70, 39:264, see al-
so Civil Works Administration,
Federal Emergency Relief Adminis-
tration, Works Progress Adminis-
tration; educational program, 16:
104, 25:49, 55, 73, 381, 28:389;
archaeological investigations, 17:
347, 18:328, 456-458, 19:53, 20:

146, 152, 27:359, 35:24-34, 244, 336, 340, 384, 36:36, 152, 230, 37:282, 39:123, 130, 40:150, 261, 262; history, 20:323, 366-372, 436, 21:409, 23:1-10, 25:390, 30:196, 202, 293-330, 363-369, 32:1-11, 36:240, 39:75, 40:3; reports, 1939, 21:33-46, 1940, 22:35-46, 1941, 23:35-45, 1942, 24:26-40, 1943, 25:40-52, 1944, 26:29-41, 1945, 27:21-32, 1946, 28:45-53, 1947, 29:46-56, 1948, 30:36-49, 1949, 31:17; women's organization, 30:88, 89, 170, 286, 288, 365, 366, 369, 35:248, 36:36, 152; tours, 36:36, 139, 152, 196, 240, 284, 37:43, 88, 135. See also Forest History Society, Inc.; Minnesota State Archives; Minnesota Territorial Centennial

Meetings, 11:37, 27:143-146, 28:301, 373, 30:298; annual, 11:51-61, 12:35-41, 13:69-75, 14:73-80, 15:75-85, 16:63-69, 17:64-72, 18:61-68, 19:63-70, 20:46-53, 21:47-54, 22:47-54, 23:46-51, 24:56, 25:53-56, 26:42-46, 27:45, 28:197, 29:55, 97, 30:86-88, 31:11n, 32:1n, 33:236, 34:90n, 35:99, 247, 36:71, 196, 37:88, 188, 224, 38:244, 40:4, 49; summer, 11:283-298, 44:1, 12:281-296, 13:277-294, 424, 14:59, 15:309-316, 16:300-306, 17:311-318, 464, 18:267-283, 19:308-317, 338, 20:296-309, 21:284-293, 22:290-296, 23:267, 24:349, 25:41, 28:390-392, 29:371, 30:287, 31:193n, 34:267, 35:100, 340; 90th anniversary, 20:426-428

Library, accessions, 11:41, 12:25, 312, 13:58, 14:63, 15:59, 16:51, 17:52, 18:45, 19:46, 20:32, 288, 21:33, 22:38, 23:40, 25:41, 26:30, 27:23, 29:48, 30:40; attendance, 12:312, 425, 13:61, 193, 315, 14:67, 15:64, 16:57, 465, 18:55, 207, 19:57, 20:38, 40, 429, 22:38, 420, 23:39, 24:37, 25:40, 26:33, 27:24, 29:48; collections, 13:324, 15:445-449, 18:69-75, 23:190, 24:229-233, 26:42, 31:251, 35:248; collecting policy, 30:308-310, 318

Manuscripts division, inventories, 11:44, 12:28, 14:66, 16:63; attendance, 12:425, 13:62, 193, 16:57, 465, 17:59, 462, 18:55, 206, 441, 19:57, 446, 20:40, 21:37, 311, 410, 22:38, 189, 420, 23:71, 167, 24:37, 25:40, 26:33, 27:24, 35:340; guides, 16:49, 94, 197-199, 467, 17:51, 19:455, 34:315, 337-340; organized, 30:41, 319

Publications, 16:221, 22:316, 27:60, 241, 330, 28:52, 67, 29:51, 30:289, 300, 34:176, 220, 35:204, 36:196, 37:264, 38:336, 39:300, 40:48, 316, 364; reviewed, 12:68-70, 13:293, 314, 14:318-322, 15:462, 16:76-78, 197-199, 17:194, 448-450, 20:417, 22:177-181, 24:41-43, 27:128, 29:254, 30:50, 370, see also Copher Historian, Minnesota History, individual authors
Newspaper department, 18:323; collections, 11:203, 206, 13:46,

442, 15:200-202, 16:51, 338, 17:52, 102, 469, 18:99, 20:331, 21:33, 22:39, 88, 194, 423, 23:76, 372, 24:34, 35, 27:343, 29:100, 30:40; attendance, 12:29, 425, 13:315, 14:67, 212, 15:64, 16:57, 17:59, 333, 18:55, 206, 19:57, 446, 21:38, 22:38, 23:39, 24:37, 25:40, 29:50; accessions, 18:45, 19:46, 20:32, 24:58, 26:30, 27:24, 29:50; preservation policy, 19:56, 29:50
Museum, 30:320; accessions, 11:42, 13:60, 14:65, 15:62, 16:53, 17:54, 18:48, 19:50, 20:35, 21:36, 37, 22:41, 23:41, 24:36, 25:42, 26:31, 27:24, 28:49, 29:50, 30:40; attendance, 11:45, 202, 313, 12:29, 312, 13:62, 14:67, 212, 15:64, 460, 16:57, 330, 18:55, 206, 311, 19:50, 57, 58, 92, 20:40, 289, 324, 21:37, 310, 22:37, 189, 23:39, 71, 24:37, 25:40, 26:33, 27:24, 48, 243, 29:49; special collections, 12:27, 13:212, 18:372, 374, 20:334, 21:416, 22:424, 27:155, 29:83, 34:268, 36:284

Minnesota Historical Survey, report on sites and monuments, 11:314, 12:30, 188, 313, 315, 447, 14:68, 73, 15:65, 16:218

Minnesota history, publications, 12:68-70, 188, 284, 308-310, 13:420-422, 15:98-103, 16:213, 332, 452-456, 17:81-83, 463, 18:83-86, 218, 307-309, 327, 19:427-430, 462, 20:294, 23:187, 24:78, 29:95, 254, 30:155, 173-175, 203, 328, 405, 31:105-109, 36:25, 62, 100, 106, 107, 189, 195, 37:176, 38:378; radio talks, 13:194, 17:60; teaching, 13:338, 16:481, 18:56, 25:45, 57-61, 73, 258-264, 362-367, 26:47-51, 234-241, 330-333, 27:26, 122-125, 221-227, 319-326, 28:160-166, 241-268, 303, 353-359, 386, 31:191, 38:388, 39:263, 40:364; in fiction, 15:457, 34:42; dramatized, 15:479; correspondence courses, 20:204, 22:317; war program, 23:1-23; popularized, 23:49, 25:49; value, 24:39; bibliographies, 24:173, 25:398, 28:172; relation to folklore, 26:100; in pictures, 26:138, 27:25, 330, 28:69, 348-350, 34:42, 36:105, 145, 39:211; sources, 28:68, 284; pageant, 29:279; in advertisements, 30:85; calendar, 30:145; statistics, 36:103; military, 36:194

Minnesota History: A Quarterly Magazine, content, 11:40, 12:24, 80, 13:57, 14:62, 16:50, 17:50, 19:44, 20:31, 21:39, 22:36, 23:36, 24:32, 25:42, 177, 26:34, 27:25, 28:67, 329-338, 29:51, 30:43, 32:62, 33:28, 268; indexes, 11:201, 311, 12:78, 315, 13:57, 24:161, 25:43, 26:150, 27:141, 28:199, 29:186, 30:179, 31:254, 33:139, 34:41, 125, 35:139, 36:196, 37:36, 38:185, 39:226, 40:143; articles cataloged, 12:27; characterized, 12:312, 14:96, 327, 20:289, 27:22, 30:91-94, 32:8; functions, 15:58, 18:43, 25:47, 30:320; contributors, 17:90, 206, 331, 459, 18:91, 203, 440, 19:91, 207, 347, 444, 20:74, 186,

322, 426, 21:80, 187, 310, 408, 22:82, 187, 316, 418, 23:72-74, 168-170, 270, 287, 369, 24:59, 163, 244, 352, 25:75, 180, 287, 382, 26:64, 153, 257, 370, 27:54, 151, 243, 246, 342, 28:95, 203, 307, 399, 29:103, 191, 287, 375, 30:94, 183, 291, 411, 31:63, 32:63, 127, 191, 255; format, 21:188, 23:70, 24:38, 32, 350, 26:150, 27:45, 28:51, 299, 29:186, 30:89, 31:40, 33:19, 225, 38:43, 336; reprints, 28:75; editors, 29:323, 325, 37:188, 224; jubilee number, 30:324; development, 33:35; Buck awards, 34:175, 220, 35:51, 296, 36:71, 109, 240, 37:88, 264, 38:92, 336, 39:29, 36, 84, 93, 125, 264, 40:96, 316; questionnaire, 37:298; subscription rate, 37:348; anthology, 39:172, 335, 40:264
Minnesota Home Guard, 12:193, 27:57.
See also Minnesota National Guard, Minnesota State Guard
Minnesota Homeopath (St. Paul), 20:206, 22:435
Minnesota Homeopathic Medical College, Minneapolis, 22:435
Minnesota Hospital Association, 12:342
Minnesota Hospital College, Minneapolis, 18:460
Minnesota Hospital for the Insane, St. Peter, see St. Peter State Hospital
Minnesota Hospital Service Association, 24:372; records, 19:51, 24:356; organized, 24:182
Minnesota House, St. Paul, 33:197n
Minnesota House, Stillwater, 16:377, 35:363
Minnesota Industrial Commission, 20:434, 21:195, 374n
Minnesota Institute of Governmental Research, 19:358
Minnesota Irish Immigration Society, 14:110, 31:21
Minnesota Iron Co., 12:285, 27:205, 40:412
Minnesota Kennel Club, 16:268
Minnesota Labor Relations Act, 35:194
Minnesota Lake, windmill, 12:65-67, 15:133
Minnesota Land Agency, St. Paul, 40:75
Minnesota Leader (Hokah), established, 21:221. See also Hokah Chief
Minnesota Leader (St. Paul), 38:304
Minnesota League of Credit Unions, 30:158
Minnesota legislature, road program, 11:395, 396, 408-410; territorial, 12:205, 14:131, 157, 18:105, 22:100, 28:284, 29:31n, 30:196, 293, 36:7, 8, 40:331; 1931, 12:430; 1857, 14:133, 162-164; special sessions, 14:161, 26:188-193; game laws, 16:264; makeup, 19:202; state fair established, 22:264; history, 24:263; 1945, 26:80, 176; evaluated, 26:82; regulates railroads, 29:8, 11; relation to University of Minnesota, 32:177; geological survey legislation, 32:217-219; nonpartisan aspect, 33:155-163; members characterized,

- 34:313; biennial system, 35:57n; 1891, 35:297-312; grasshopper relief program, 36:54-61; gag law, 37:161-173
- Minnesota Library Association, 16:95; anniversary, 23:386
- Minnesota Light Artillery, 18:210
- Minnesota Light Cavalry, 16:172
- Minnesota man, 26:75; discovered, 14:222, 45:1, 16:5, 22:1, 21:100, 28:77, 180, 35:201, 38:159; age, 15:156, 16:2; described, 16:6, 18:104, 19:348
- Minnesota Manpower Commission, 24:28
- Minnesota Masonic Home, Bloomington, history, 33:310
- Minnesota Methodist Conference Historical Society, 31:82n
- Minnesota Midland Railway Co., 11:445, 35:14-16, 21
- Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co., St. Paul, 34:179, 35:1; history, 34:266, 35:37
- Minnesota Missionary (Minneapolis), history, 19:112
- Minnesota Monthly, agricultural periodical, 18:409, 26:295, 310, 30:254
- Minnesota Motor Car Co., Minneapolis, 38:207
- Minnesota Municipal and Commercial League, 20:83
- Minnesota Municipal Commission, 39:299
- Minnesota Museum of Mining, Chisholm, 34:43
- Minnesota Museum of Natural History, Minneapolis, 23:50, 30:176, 228, 230n
- Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Co., St. Paul, 17:354, 23:292, 394, 25:94; history, 35:46, 382
- Minnesota Mutual Life Insurance Co. of St. Paul, see Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co.
- Minnesota National Demokrat (St. Paul), politics, 28:22, 24, 26
- Minnesota National Guard, 14:438, 15:225, 465, 466; history, 12:193, 14:104, 25:205; at Fort Ripley, 13:340, 28:224; Duluth unit, 24:84; in World War II, 26:389; in World War I, 28:349. See also Minnesota Home Guard, Minnesota State Guard
- Minnesota Newspaper Association, 40:48. See also Minnesota Editorial Association
- Minnesota Nurses Association, history, 34:217, 35:46
- Minnesota Office of Civilian Defense, 23:149, 151, 153, 24:37, 83, 26:279
- Minnesota Office of Military Defense, 23:149
- Minnesota Old Settlers' Association, 12:427
- Minnesota Outdoor Recreation Resources Commission, publications, 38:388, 39:264, 40:48, 92; archaeological work, 39:344, 40:263, 363; activities, 40:35-38, 316
- Minnesota Packet Co., 12:159n, 13:235, 15:405, 409n
- Minnesota Peace Society, records, 26:372
- Minnesota Pioneer (St. Paul), established, 13:45, 14:400, 15:18, 27:2, 28:342; first issue, 16:370; indexed, 17:57; microfilmed, 23:368; excerpts, 29:193-222; politics, 39:45, 46; characterized, 39:268. See also Pioneer and Democrat
- Minnesota Pioneer Guard, 16:166-177; organized, 16:166; regulations, 16:167; uniforms, 16:168, 169; social activities, 16:168, 173; companies, 16:169-172; in Indian skirmishes, 16:170; band, 16:174; in Civil War, 16:175. See also Minnesota Home Guard, Minnesota National Guard
- Minnesota Point, Duluth, lighthouse, 16:113, 21:157, 26:276, 33:355, 37:110, 111; canal, 20:363, 24:62; located, 28:146n; pictured, 37:89 (cover), 91, 111
- Minnesota Posten (Red Wing), established, 14:402; policies, 15:473
- Minnesota Power Co., Minnetonka, 35:337. See also Northern States Power Co.
- Minnesota Press Women, history, 28:184
- Minnesota Protective Association, 22:370
- Minnesota Public Health Association, 13:446, 18:371n, 23:96, 27:82
- Minnesota Railroad and Warehouse Commission, 17:340; history, 25:201, 29:11; functions, 35:298, 309
- Minnesota Register (St. Paul), established, 14:400, 15:19. See also Minnesota Chronicle and Register
- Minnesota Republican (St. Anthony), newsboys' greeting, 16:386
- Minnesota Resources Commission, 20:447, 26:172
- Minnesota Retail Hardware Association, history, 23:87; essay contest, 30:86
- Minnesota River, floods, 11:68, 69, 17:230, 21:344, 34:306, 39:251; steamboating, 11:123-144, 163, 165n, 12:59, 113, 210, 455, 13:176, 224, 342, 443, 14:151, 15:130, 134, 16:40-42, 44, 333, 366, 18:337, 20:173, 21:215, 27:296, 28:92, 378, 29:122, 30:211, 32:71, 33:9, 34:26n, 53, 36:251-258, 37:225-228, 39:91, 92; navigation, 11:126, 127, 12:190, 26:272, 29:195; freight rates, 11:133n, 135; fur trade, 11:375-377, 380, 13:181, 225, 15:462; bridges, 12:455, 16:279n; explored, 14:372-376, 16:453, 21:92, 25:396, 26:165, 27:62, 30:124, 33:88, 352, 34:156, 36:294-296, 37:31, 40:316; geology, 15:143, 26:224, 225, 38:158; excursion, 16:39-42; ferries, 16:279, 20:100, 30:119, 121, 34:233-238; described, 17:343, 20:169, 30:24; 29, 120, 32:122; maps, 21:83, 35:22, 24, 28, 39; connecting road, 21:232; keelboat voyage, 22:142, 144-147; name, 22:312, 33:114, 124n; mounds, 25:336; forest, 30:117; sources, 32:230; pictured, 36:191, 37:226, 38:154; history, 38:193; charted, 39:130; pollution, 40:132
- Minnesota Sandstone Co., 21:194
- Minnesota Scenic Highway Association, 19:98
- Minnesota School for the Blind, Faribault, 35:321n
- Minnesota School for the Deaf, Faribault, 17:227, 19:238, 467, 20:104, 21:115; history, 15:480, 31:100, 39:131
- Minnesota School of Missions, papers, 21:194, 22:41
- Minnesota Seminary, Waseoia, 35:12; depicted, 13:215; history, 14:147
- Minnesota Settlement Association, Mankato colony, 17:323
- Minnesota Sharpshooters, see First Minnesota Volunteer Infantry
- Minnesota Society for the Prevention of Blindness, 39:84
- Minnesota Staatszeitung (St. Paul), 27:327; politics, 28:21-23, 28, 31, 33:180, 36:303. See also Minnesota Deutsche Zeitung
- Minnesota Stage Co., 14:153, 16:284, 38:64; lines, 12:50n, 51n, 35:258, 37:157n
- Minnesota State Advisory Council on Indian Affairs, 11:320
- Minnesota State Agricultural Society, 14:277, 18:409, 19:25, 169, 22:262, 24:290, 26:113, 40:334; incorporated, 22:256; finances, 22:259, 261-263
- Minnesota State Archives, legislation, 22:209, 23:42
Records, inventories, 11:48, 15:198, 16:54, 211, 17:55, 461, 18:50, 19:52, 66, 88-90, 20:89, 205, 445, 21:100, 207, 327, 434, 22:100, 211, 332, 434, 23:93, 188, 288, 24:361, 30:321; governor, 11:319; attorney general, 11:446, 12:322; secretary of state, 13:198; local, 14:103; department of education, 15:198; conservation department, 19:49, 20:434, 21:36; boundary commission, 19:425; industrial commission, 20:434, 21:36, 195; surveyor general, 23:368; disposal, 24:29, 26:81, 27:261
- Minnesota State Archives Commission, 29:47; organized, 26:80, 28:198; program, 28:301, 30:46, 33:227, 34:68, 39:35; members, 29:52; archivist, 34:68, 35:100
- Minnesota State Art Society, 14:436
- Minnesota State Association of Base Ball Players, 19:169, 170, 339
- Minnesota State Automobile Association, history, 35:382, 38:244
- Minnesota State Bar Association, 13:78, 28:200, 29:281, 368, 30:289, 32:62
- Minnesota State Board of Control, 15:123, 20:83, 38:374; Emergency Relief Administration, 16:211, 213, 218, 338, 351, 364, 17:349. See also Civil Works Administration, Federal Emergency Relief Administration, Works Progress Administration
- Minnesota State Board of Corrections and Charities, established, 38:369; activities, 38:370-374
- Minnesota State Board of Education, established, 14:416, 418
- Minnesota State Board of Fish Commissioners, 33:253

Minnesota State Board of Health, 12: 427, 19:111, 213, 21:362, 24:212; history, 11:458, 22:102, 29:84, 33:312, 34:34; report on climate, 17:256-260; established, 21:358, 359, 29:170

Minnesota State Board of Immigration, 13:27; activities, 12:256, 17:260, 18:74

Minnesota State Board of Medical Examiners, 33:312

Minnesota State Butter and Cheese Association, activities, 22:266-268

Minnesota State Capitol (first), site, 14:330; history, 14:452; pictured, 27:271, 30:316, 34:330, 36:9, 37:57; arms depot, 29:121; fires, 30:302, 312, 317, 383, 33:126, 128; MHS headquarters, 30:313; appropriation, 31:177; described, 34:138, 142; fenced, 37:139; burned, 40:223

Minnesota State Capitol (second), pictured, 35:297 (cover), 308, 311

Minnesota State Capitol (third), described, 17:118; architect, 17:342, 28:396, 29:264, 36:328, 37:41; murals, 19:114; guides, 20:207, 39:84; built, 22:422, 26:173; commission, 23:273, 25:384; MHS headquarters, 30:317; pictured, 35:248; Ripley plaque, 39:17

Minnesota State Dental Association, 16:219

Minnesota State District Judges' Association, 17:249

Minnesota State Eclectic Medical Society, organized, 20:238, 22:435

Minnesota state fair, 17:214; MHS displays, 11:311, 442, 12:425, 13:63, 382, 424, 14:69, 433, 30:43, 411; grounds, 12:445; exhibits, 13:35, 14:388, 23:172, 24:288, 295, 297, 298, 301, 302, 304, 350, 26:118, 29:369, 30:76, 283; first, 14:137, 38:43; events, 16:190, 267, 271, 496, 20:201, 22:262, 29:128, 31:253; manager, 17:354; Owatonna, 21:332; Fort Snelling, 22:256, 259; site acquired, 22:261, 263; weather, 22:438; history, 29:230, 39:300; institute hall, 37:25; piano exhibit, 39:323

Minnesota State Federation of Labor, 17:338, 22:389, 35:194, 379; influence on legislation, 12:99, 446, 13:444, 14:453; organized, 18:332, 22:384; anniversary, 21:436. See also American Federation of Labor

Minnesota State Forestry Association, 14:332, 17:220

Minnesota State Geographic Board, 18:463, 21:351, 22:337, 26:37, 35:100

Minnesota State Grange, 30:254

Minnesota State Guard, 23:268, 270, 25:312. See also Minnesota Home Guard, Minnesota National Guard

Minnesota State Homeopathic Institute, 15:61, 113, 22:334, 434

Minnesota State Horticultural Society, 16:235, 19:48, 96, 31:162

Minnesota state hospitals, conditions, 12:427

Minnesota State Medical Association, history, 11:56-58, 14:288n, 23:190, 289, 387, 22:347, 33:268,

294, 312, 35:220, 221; organized, 16:29, 21:209, 23:190, 30:405, 36:282; legislative activity, 20:237, 21:359; publication, 21:209, 23:95

Minnesota State News (Minneapolis), subscription lists, 11:444, 16:72; in Civil War camps, 25:253

Minnesota State Office Building, described, 20:207

Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association, 14:432

Minnesota State Planning Board, 16:114, 233, 452

Minnesota State Poultry Association, 22:265

Minnesota State Prison, 27:127, 35:107, 122; Stillwater era, 11:85, 17:280, 285, 29:205, 37:137-151; history, 11:339, 23:273; library, 11:458; publication, 17:386, 481, 18:462, 29:321; evaluated, 19:112; contract labor, 22:387, 38:187; first physician, 24:181; Chautauqua Circle, 29:321-333, 31:57

Minnesota State Public School, Owatonna, history, 18:119

Minnesota State Reform School, St. Paul, 40:48

Minnesota State Reformatory for Men, St. Cloud, 12:456, 19:112, 35:194

Minnesota State Sabbath School Association, 18:118, 352

Minnesota State Wool Growers Association, 22:263, 266, 26:114

Minnesota Statehood Centennial Commission, 34:265, 35:48, 339, 340, 365, 383, 384; publications, 36:31, 62, 66, 71, 99, 194; activities, 36:36, 106, 108, 139, 152, 196, 230, 240, 37:67, 203, 38:87

Minnesota State-wide Archaeological and Historical Research Survey, 22:332, 436

Minnesota Stock Breeders' Association, 22:261, 265, 26:124

Minnesota Stoneware Co., see Red Wing Potteries

Minnesota Supreme Court, 18:122, 27:84; decisions, 16:468, 19:432, 23:180, 24:100, 27:120, 35:7-10; history, 19:441; territorial, 30:266, 267, 39:141-152

Minnesota Surveyor General of Logs and Lumber, 26:126

Minnesota Tax Survey, 14:207

Minnesota Taxpayers Association, 23:266

Minnesota Teacher's Retirement Fund Act, 14:420

Minnesota Territorial Agricultural Society, 22:254, 255, 266, 26:110

Minnesota Territorial Centennial, plans, 27:27, 45, 144, 349, 28:52, 196-198, 388-390, 29:36-45, 183-185, 279-281, 368-370, 30:38, 76, 84-88; publications, 27:128, 330, 28:299, 388, 29:187, 254, 368, 30:85, 162, 173, 175, 328, 31:58; staff, 28:300, 29:38, 95, 30:172, 329, 410; art committee, 28:302, 389, 29:40, 30:43; history, 28:329; agricultural committee, 28:390, 29:39; local celebrations, 29:41, 90, 96, 367, 30:86, 164-168, 276-279, 388-402; appropriation, 29:54; pageants, 29:95, 184, 279, 369, 30:87, 165, 281,

282, 285, 288, 398, 400, 402, 404, 407-409; in schools, 30:86, 87; significance, 30:161, 264, 267; Establishment Day, 30:170-172; exhibits, 30:172, 176, 282-284; events, 30:176-178, 280-286, 368, 403-409

Minnesota Territorial Fair, 40:71

Minnesota Territorial Pioneers Association, 26:156, 259, 30:268, 35:190

Minnesota Territorial Pioneers' Museum, state fair grounds, 39:316

Minnesota Territorial Temperance Society, 19:214

Minnesota Territory, organized, 11:339, 14:127-134, 161, 15:467, 16:27, 17:393, 18:373, 20:366, 22:5, 24:60, 26:368, 28:208, 310, 329, 30:195, 33:120, 35:352, 36:261; settled, 11:387, 28:277, 30:24, 115-117; mail service, 11:399-401, 26:174, 30:174, 31:176, 40:78-89; roads, 11:408-410, 31:176, 36:210, 278, 40:233-247; population, 12:191, 14:134, 21:225, 22:229, 236, 34:139n, 36:250; advertised, 12:255, 13:26, 17:411; newspapers, 13:45, 14:396, 24:309, 27:2-20, 28:342n; politics, 13:433, 35:105-109, 114-116, 36:1-12, 259-271, 39:37-48; pioneer life, 14:134-142; land speculation, 14:243; bibliography of documents, 17:194, 18:44; boundaries, 19:424, 28:284, 32:65, 36:3; governors, 22:414, 25:198, 28:310, 30:104-108, 266; maps, 24:252, 26:387, 30:173, 174; described, 28:280, 309-328, 29:195-222, 349, 30:50-52, 33:114, 350; history, 28:329-338, 388, 30:162; seal, 29:185, 30:267, 33:126-128, 38:37; officials, 30:108, 31:172; background, 30:185-201; supreme court, 30:266, 267, 39:141-152; legislature, 30:293, 40:331; congressional delegate, 31:172-178; government buildings, 31:177; social life, 39:51. See also Minnesota Territorial Centennial

Minnesota Thalbote (Carver), politics, 28:24

Minnesota Thresher Co., prison labor contractors, 37:144, 145, 151

Minnesota Tourist Bureau, 18:333; guide, 26:63

Minnesota Town Association, 15:223

Minnesota Transfer Railway Co., activities, 34:130, 172, 35:49

Minnesota Trunk Highway, bonds, 12:85

Minnesota Union (St. Cloud), established, 17:364

Minnesota Union Advocate (St. Paul), 34:264, 38:305

Minnesota University, see University of Minnesota

Minnesota Valley, settled, 11:131, 144, 162, 15:129, 21:226, 22:172, 447, 30:29, 38:94, 118, 39:85-92; described, 11:161-184, 30:24, 33:316; map of townships, 11:167; politics, 11:206; roads, 11:392, 14:153, 21:229, 231; stage line, 11:402, 404; ethnic groups, 12:264, 274, 28:22, 266, 31:23, 27, 39:299; pioneer life, 15:345, 16:340, 24:79; travel, 15:478, 16:

- 192, 19:447; wildlife, 16:42, 263, 30:225; railroads, 17:267, 18:220, 21:239, 36:179; business conditions, 24:272; archaeology, 26:387, 27:261, 28:76; source material, 28:305; plant life, 35:241; natural resources, 36:69; pictured, 36:253, 37:60; log buildings, 37:71; historical tour, 37:88; Sioux reservation, 37:271, 272, 274, 38:93, 119; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:242, 274-286
- Minnesota Valley Canning Co., 33:353
- Minnesota Valley Historical Society, 20:354; marking project, 11:31, 37:59, 60, 40:232
- Minnesota Valley Pageant Association, 20:449
- Minnesota Valley Railroad, 26:68, 35:338; built, 12:59n, 60n, 22:112, 37:160; first locomotive, 38:295. *See also* St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad
- Minnesota Veterans Home, Minneapolis, 38:82
- Minnesota Volksblatt (St. Paul), 32:239
- Minnesota War History Committee, program, 23:149-153, 291-293, 392-394, 24:244, 25:401; local units, 23:390-392, 24:81-83, 185, 268; director, 24:31, 37; accessions, 24:83-85, 183, 268, 376, 25:206, 311, 403, 26:86
- Minnesota War Records Commission, 15:69, 23:18; publication, 11:195-198, 30:321; archives, 19:56, 20:38, 23:18, 151
- Minnesota Western Railroad, 15:41
- Minnesota Wheat Growers' Association, 28:38
- Minnesota Woman Suffrage Association, 13:101, 15:61, 113, 18:47, 97, 39:10
- Minnesota Women's Relief Corps, pageant, 12:334
- Minnesota Writers' Project, 21:308, 27:330
- Minnesotian (St. Paul), handbill, 14:173; editorials, 14:178, 40:387; politics, 39:46, 49
- Minnetonka, territorial postmark, 15:487; history, 36:106
- "Minnetonka," locomotive, 20:374
- Minnetonka Beach, history, 27:176, 34:173, 351, 36:71; historical meeting, 28:391; hotel, 33:63, 34:173, 36:71, 327
- Minnetonka Fruit Growers' Association, 18:443
- Minnetonka Hotel, Wayzata, 27:295n
- Minnetonka Mills, Minnetonka, history, 27:176; furniture factory, 36:327
- Minnetonka Township, Hennepin County, settled, 36:36
- Minnetonka Yacht Club, 19:365
- Minnetrista, settled, 36:36; government, 39:299
- Minnewashta Lake, Carver County, name, 22:173
- Minnewawa, Stearns County, ghost town, 22:447
- Minnie Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- "Minnie Will," towboat, 18:177
- Minogue, Adelaide E., work reviewed, 25:282
- Minot, N.D., electric service, 35:381
- "Minute Men," frontier defenders, 38:285
- Mire River, Man., trading post, 11:365
- Mirer, Alexander S., postmaster, 40:82
- Miro, Estevan, author, 11:451
- Mirsky, Jeannette, reviews by, 32:111, 33:301-303; works reviewed, 28:57, 33:266; author, 28:174, 32:128
- Miska, Mrs. Josephine, speaker, 23:398
- Missabe Mountain Township, St. Louis County, mine, 13:428
- Mission Covenant church, among Swedes, 13:305
- Mission Creek, Crow Wing County, name, 14:58
- Mission Friends, among Swedish immigrants, 13:305; Roseau Valley, 24:323
- Mission Lakes, Crow Wing County, name, 14:58
- Mission Township, Crow Wing County, name, 14:58
- Missionary Ridge, Tenn., battle, 38:258, 269, 271-273; depicted, 38:259
- Missions and missionaries, Red River Valley, 11:42, 18:44, 22:36, 23:366, 24:41, 94; Minnesota, 11:94, 12:207, 15:247, 16:454, 17:210, 18:94, 22:353, 28:210, 277, 32:216; Dakotas, 11:212, 19:379-381, 20:193; to Sioux, 11:317, 12:190, 330, 13:339, 14:330, 359, 15:225, 16:133-151, 335, 345, 483, 20:123, 21:15-32, 158-175, 272-283, 425, 22:30, 23:272, 24:72, 27:259, 28:133, 29:173, 30:156, 32:71; to Chippewa, 13:187, 14:330, 15:20, 488, 16:97, 375, 21:414, 26:275, 388, 28:62, 181, 191, 29:101, 168; functions, 16:28, 335, 20:27, 21:397; schools, 16:214, 17:84, 25:13; finances, 16:217; publications, 17:342; bells, 18:375, 20:204; Slovenian, 22:200; Northwest, 23:366, 24:41-43; Wisconsin, 24:178, 32:186; to Winnebago, 29:173; among lumberjacks, 31:65-78; camp meetings, 31:79-92. *See also* individual denominations, mission stations, and missionaries
- Missisauqua Indians, in fur trade, 40:208
- Mississippi, voting laws, 12:9; territorial papers, 19:217
- Mississippi and Rum River Boom Co., 16:340, 24:139; history, 24:134-137
- Mississippi Boom Co., 24:135, 26:126
- Mississippi Bote (Winona), 16:338
- Mississippi Headwaters Museum, Itasca State Park, exhibits, 28:394
- Mississippi pattern, defined, 25:154; pottery, 25:156, 330; village sites, 26:387
- Mississippi River, steamboating, 11:84, 104, 126, 130, 210, 212, 323, 340, 12:45-47, 61-63, 77, 92, 159-161, 164, 165, 319, 13:321, 330, 435, 14:100, 150, 379, 15:121, 134, 307, 346, 409-414, 467, 475, 481, 16:37, 79, 116, 335, 345, 454, 478, 17:150-158, 335, 369-374, 413, 18:433, 452, 19:74, 75, 355, 458, 20:194, 304, 377-396, 21:99, 403, 22:94, 108, 448, 23:183, 305, 24:128, 25:72, 393, 27:63, 69, 28:92, 342, 29:126, 213, 30:4, 199, 205, 409, 31:80, 83, 85, 88, 149-153, 209, 212n, 32:12n, 38, 98, 33:7-19, 90, 115-119, 125, 194, 198, 34:24-26, 50, 239, 35:44, 335, 355, 356, 36:15, 46, 250-258, 37:154, 185, 196, 265 (cover), 283-297, 38:74, 384, 39:66, 68, 90, 316, 40:62, 184, 263, 359, 411; depicted, 11:85, 12:47, 63, 13:60, 14:228, 337, 440, 16:36, 44, 276, 277, 17:147, 369-374, 18:154, 19:400, 21:92, 22:159, 24:331, 25:166, 27:63, 283-285, 28:70, 136, 30:62, 31:55, 149, 33:1 (cover), 90, 34:32, 136, 35:334, 36:20, 22, 69, 73, 90, 93, 139, 191, 237, 241 (cover), 250, 254, 37:1 (cover), 4, 38:357, 40:72; posts, 11:371-373, 375, 381, 382, 384, 13:98, 14:362, 18:195, 24:230; houseboat journey, 11:453; maps, 12:82, 25:87, 33:186, 35:22-29, 39:212; traffic on, 12:447, 16:78-80, 21:226, 227, 22:202, 26:272, 27:8, 28:313, 31:246; history, 13:212, 24:53, 25:174, 31:250, 38:384; Radisson visit, 13:247, 249-252, 264, 15:160, 171, 16:453; name, 13:254, 30:331; geology, 13:404, 406, 15:145, 26:224, 225; source, 13:405, 16:118, 234, 349, 18:180, 184, 21:415, 22:439, 23:233n, 328, 333n, 24:230, 371, 372, 25:77, 27:241, 350, 29:83, 30:141, 258, 31:96, 32:234, 33:345, 34:264, 36:184, 235, 37:40, 62; panoramas, 14:340, 15:111, 17:115, 131-143, 148, 149, 332, 427, 456, 20:200, 380, 23:349-354, 24:63, 178, 26:260, 28:70, 33:284-290, 316, 35:279, 36:23, 101, 190, 233, 39:286; explored, 14:370, 20:439, 21:201, 403, 22:327, 23:58, 30:57, 31:188, 202, 33:89, 34:285n, 35:44; drainage areas, 15:234; reached by railroad, 15:405, 23:64, 25:103, 26:272, 29:29; lumber industry, 15:484, 23:198, 24:127-131, 134-137, 26:132, 133, 27:190-192, 195-202, 29:138, 140, 146, 148, 33:125, 34:35, 39:72; ports, 16:26, 17:273, 20:126, 22:226, 416, 26:272, 28:16n; tours, 16:33, 272, 20:131, 377-396, 22:13-34, 56-59, 24:369, 25:104-116, 28:272, 34:133, 35:180, 181; channel, 16:79, 19:182-189, 355, 27:63, 35:337, 37:283-285; connecting roads, 16:283, 293; discovered, 16:453, 18:388, 24:252, 26:75, 27:62; lower rapids, 17:150, 430; upper rapids, 17:151n; floods, 17:230, 343, 34:306; canoe trips, 17:288-301, 421-436, 23:328, 333-345, 32:81, 83, 90, 95-97, 34:48; islands, 17:294, 28:190; boundary, 18:232, 20:8, 24:234; locks and dams, 18:452, 19:103, 182, 24:93, 130, 27:63, 28:293, 37:275, 286,

- 288, 290-295, 321, 322; fishing, 19:142, 34:260; tributaries, 23:236, 34:3, 34:232; folk songs and folklore, 23:382, 27:182, 35:39; in Civil War, 25:130, 131, 144, 40:281, 306; winter traffic, 25:299, 28:313, 38:157; navigational aids, 34:351; importance to Twin Cities, 37:309-323; pollution, 40:133; recreational aspect, 40:263, 386. See also Barges, Bridges, Ferries, Keelboats, Rafting
- Mississippi River Improvement and Manufacturing Co., history, 37:311-323
- Mississippi River Logging Co., 39:211; history, 27:190-202; activities, 29:266, 30:71, 32:252, 37:185; organized, 32:125, 188
- Mississippi River Lumber and Boom Co., log marks, 26:136
- Mississippi River Slackwater Navigation Co., 37:318
- Mississippi Transportation Co., 33:16-18
- Mississippi Valley, earthquakes, 12:198; French in, 12:325, 23:84, 161, 39:337, 40:259; history, 13:417, 16:188, 32:248; maps, 14:338, 18:446, 19:214, 24:236, 27:350, 35:292; archaeology, 15:148, 16:152, 25:154; population, 16:109; agriculture, 16:474, 28:39; depicted, 17:144-146, 294, 21:94, 25:110-113, 30:158, 31:250, 32:12-14, 125, 202-213, 33:112-125, 316, 35:248, 36:23, 40:76, 77; climate, 17:248, 25:5n; settled, 19:80, 31:23, 33:214, 35:46; fur trade, 19:95, 21:423, 32:226-238; roads, 21:231; in fiction, 23:124; explored, 25:296, 26:379, 28:200, 30:62, 37:128; geography, 26:73; wildlife, 27:63, 36:278; natural resources, 27:253; railroads, 30:380; historical significance, 30:387; urbanization, 31:119; historic sites, 35:151
- Mississippi Valley Historical Association, 14:434, 16:60, 25:168; meetings, 12:315, 13:105, 326-328, 14:328, 339, 15:66, 118, 119, 227, 16:212, 21:311, 22:327, 428, 23:83, 24:162, 242, 254, 25:178, 294, 26:37, 28:370, 29:257, 30:180, 317, 35:383, 36:36, 84n; committees, 20:294, 26:161; publications, 24:41-43, 30:327. See also Alvord Memorial Commission
- Mississippi Valley Historical Review, index, 13:329; topical guide, 16:220
- Mississippi Valley Lumberman, anniversary, 22:437
- Mississippi Valley Lumbermen's Association, 12:193
- Mississippi Valley Press, organized, 21:98
- Mississippi Valley Sanitary Fair, 21:193
- Missouri, politics, 12:330, 15:331, 23:381, 26:209, 40:308; population, 13:435; place names, 16:227; boundary, 16:478; dairying, 17:101; climate, 18:155; agriculture, 18:196; history, 19:10, 28:79; pioneer merchants, 20:335; frontier life, 21:402; in World War II, 25:311, 26:279; traffic laws, 26:26; business records, 26:384; sawmills, 27:190, 34:35; in Civil War, 34:304, 40:291; atlas, 40:122; gazetteer, 40:147; newspapers, 40:257
- Missouri Compromise, 11:60, 23:261, 24:312, 314
- Missouri Expedition, reaches Fort Snelling, 23:339
- Missouri Farmers' Association, 28:44
- Missouri Fur Co., 39:261; records, 15:463, 29:175; post, 40:194
- Missouri Gazette (St. Louis), file acquired, 13:199
- Missouri Historical Review, index, 16:220
- Missouri Historical Society, St. Louis, 29:350, 40:152
- Missouri Pacific Railroad, 30:237
- Missouri River, flood, 11:68; steamboating, 15:121, 16:335, 19:391n, 25:72, 32:244, 33:131, 34:265, 35:44, 38:236, 40:409; traffic, 16:102, 18:390, 26:165; panoramas, 17:136, 36:190; fur trade, 21:136n, 29:260, 34:325-329, 39:255, 261, 40:152, 155, 178, 179, 184, 186, 192-195, 220, 314, 410; depicted, 24:178, 40:192, 193; in Montana, 28:288; history, 33:301-303; voyageur songs, 34:126; dam, * 39:213 (cover); map, 40:194
- Missouri Territory, history, 30:57-59, 31:48
- Missouri Valley, settled, 15:200, 19:206; explored, 23:170, 26:379; archaeology, 25:297, 27:259; depicted, 27:254; plant life, 35:241
- Mistaken Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:137
- Mitau, G. Theodore, "The Democratic Farmer-Labor Party Schism," 34:187-194; reviews by, 34:258, 35:332, 39:258; work reviewed, 37:131; author, 34:316, 36:70; receives award, 35:51; compiler, 37:135; speaker, 37:136; editor, 39:210
- Mitchell, Alexander, railroad builder, 39:31
- Mitchell, Alexander M., MHS founder, 20:367, 368; territorial marshal, 30:109, 35:357n, 36:266, 39:39, 44, 148; politician, 36:268-270, 39:42, 43, 45
- Mitchell, Alma C., editor, 36:326
- Mitchell, Ben, engineer, 34:280
- Mitchell, Broadus, author, 16:349
- Mitchell, C. C., speaker, 37:135
- Mitchell, Elaine A., "International Buying Trip," 36:37-53; author, 34:352, 38:199
- Mitchell, Henry, potter, 33:232
- Mitchell, Henry Z., I, letters, 12:84; postmaster, 19:96
- Mitchell, Henry Z., II, 16:98; speaker, 18:280; editorial, 28:92-94
- Mitchell, J., 35:269
- Mitchell, J. H., author, 16:225
- Mitchell, Jennie, 35:268
- Mitchell, John, map, 28:68
- Mitchell, Margaret, novelist, 21:7
- Mitchell, Mary, 35:268
- Mitchell, Mary A., work reviewed, 22:186
- Mitchell, Nelson, 40:75
- Mitchell, Peter, prospector, 19:309, 34:216, 273, 275, 36:192, 37:42, 39:163
- Mitchell, R. C., pioneer journalist, 18:473, 25:307, 27:72
- Mitchell, Dr. Ross, author, 16:480, 20:88, 21:204, 30:259
- Mitchell, S. Augustus, geographer, 24:232
- Mitchell, Samuel, mining interests, 34:275
- Mitchell, Stewart, author, 19:456
- Mitchell, Mrs. W. F., author, 37:85
- Mitchell, William, 11:146; judge, 15:358
- Mitchell, William B., 35:269; pioneer journalist, 11:223, 14:395, 17:365, 28:197; papers, 12:84, 456, 16:98, 19:96; author, 40:84
- Mitchell, William D., portrait, 28:199, 29:55
- Mitchell, Iowa, mail service, 11:400; stage lines, 11:402
- Mitchell Building, St. Cloud, 33:292
- Mitchell County, Iowa, Norwegian settlement, 12:258
- Mitchell "Moose" automobile, 38:208-211
- Mitchill, Samuel L., scientist, 23:342
- Mitman, Carl W., author, 11:328, 12:201, 14:349, 15:127
- Mitropoulos, Dimitri, orchestra conductor, 33:222
- Mittelbiberach, Germany, castle, 40:269, 270
- Mittelholtz, Erwin F., review by, 40:41; speaker, 35:50; author, 35:380
- Mix, Col. ---, railroad official, 25:112
- Mix, Catherine (Cassie), 12:120n; pictured, 12:120
- Mix, Charles E., clerk and Indian commissioner, 12:120n, 38:362, 39:230, 231
- Mix, Maj. John, 25:33
- Mix, Monnie, pictured, 12:120
- Mixed-bloods, White Earth, 11:206, 15:196, 21:315; Red River Settlements, 11:308, 13:176, 428, 15:303, 357, 477, 21:84, 22:148, 156, 280, 24:41, 26:76, 27:285, 28:61, 36:46n, 241, 38:69, 71; scrip, 11:462, 14:435, 15:296; depicted, 13:410, 413, 21:89, 28:314, 32:61, 94, 33:199, 200, 227, 36:248, 310, 311, 313, 40:161; Pembina, 15:289, 19:411, 29:235; characterized, 15:336, 36:48; in fur trade, 15:422, 423, 18:384, 28:282, 38:327, 40:160, 162-164, 167, 183; as guides, 15:478, 23:247, 32:87, 97n, 38:3, 7, 40:265 (cover); land claims, 17:335; schools, 21:30n, 22:287; beadwork, 22:148, 23:288; women, 22:152; family life, 24:282, 34:142; Canada, 25:200, 28:60-62, 32:60, 33:89; annuities, 38:7; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:98, 106, 131, 139, 143, 280; songs, 38:200; Fort Snelling, 38:357; Grand Portage, 39:303, 305, 307, 308, 310. See also Bonga family, Riel rebellions, Voyageurs

- Mizener, Arthur, work reviewed, 32: 115-117; author, 28:279
- Mizpah, history, 23:107; newspaper, 29:356
- Mladineo, Ivan, author, 19:219, 508
- Moberg, J. E., 18:471
- Moberg, Vilhelm, 30:181; works reviewed, 32:250, 34:163, 38:38; author, 30:65, 39:341
- Mobile (Alabama) Daily News, Union paper, 22:422
- Moccasin Democrats, in Minnesota Territory, 14:246; decline, 14:262.
- See also Democratic party
- Mock, James R., author, 21:200
- Modern Dance Group, "Minnesota Saga," 20:347, 21:58-62
- Modern Life Insurance Co. of Minnesota, St. Paul, publications, 13:290
- Modern Medicine Foundation, grant, 39:264
- Modern Samaritans, Walker, 17:468
- Modern Woodmen, Bemidji, 23:32
- Modjeska, Helena, actress, 28:117, 118
- Modley, Rudolf, work reviewed, 19:90
- Moe, Mrs. Lester, letter, 30:183
- Moe, Wesley S., editor, 18:226, 21:221; author, 27:69
- Moehlman, Arthur N., editor, 13:334
- Moeller, Hubert L., author, 18:218
- Moen, Esten, author, 14:358, 25:212, 34:359
- Moen, Henry, 40:58
- Moen, John, blacksmith, 34:359
- Moen family, 19:366
- Moepels and Co., emigrant agents, 20:251
- Moes, Josephine, see Alfred, Mother
- Moffat, Judge John S., house, 38:348
- Moffet, George H., 40:16
- Moffet, Lot, 14:292; house, 27:177
- Moffet, Col. William P., author, 28:80
- Moffet's Hotel, St. Paul, 16:377
- Moffitt, James W., author, 25:190
- Mohawk Indians, 13:400; capture Radisson, 15:163; relations with English, 16:404
- Mohawk Valley, trade route, 40:184
- Mohawk Valley plow, advertisement, 24:296
- Mohm, Rev. James, speaker, 19:361
- Mohn, Thorbjørn N., author, 30:391; college president, 31:51
- Mohr, Carolyn C., work reviewed, 33:42
- Mohr and Danber, Mankato, plow manufacturers, 24:297
- Molander, Henry, 22:392n
- Moir, Ann, 21:110
- Moisevitch, Benno, pianist, 39:59
- Moland Township, Clay County, Norwegian settlement, 12:278
- Molander, O. Morris, author, 18:72
- Molander, S. B., author, 18:340, 19:365
- Molasses, 17:238, 20:80
- Molbach, C. A., emigrant agent, 20:256
- Moley, Raymond, speaker, 16:498
- Mollie, Ill., pictured, 17:423; plow factory, 23:323; river port, 26:381; sawmill, 27:190
- Moline plow, 23:323; use in Minnesota, 24:296
- Moll, Judge Henry, 12:103, 15:80, 16:491; recollections, 12:104; speaker, 13:122; actor, 33:318
- Moll, Herman, map maker, 25:41
- Möllhausen, Heinrich B., artist, 29:350
- "Mollie Mohler," steamboat, 12:210
- Moltke, Erik, author, 33:314, 354
- Moltke Township, Sibley County, German settlement, 36:197, 199
- Mommsen, Theodor, historian, 19:6
- Monaghan, Jay, reviews by, 22:408, 28:63; works reviewed, 29:61, 31:47, 34:304; author, 22:418, 23:281, 25:395, 28:96; editor, 28:279, 39:129
- Monarski, Rev. Paul J., author, 23:286
- Monday Club, Faribault, history, 20:363
- Monday Literary Club, St. Paul, records, 27:249
- Monday Study Club, Stewartville, 21:454
- Money Creek, Houston County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268; pioneer life, 22:223
- Monfort, Charles, hotelkeeper, 33:1, 6
- Monfort, George, pioneer, 33:1
- Monger, Frieda J., author, 34:44
- Mongrain, Mrs. Nelson W. (Claribel O.), 20:211, 29:180, 275
- Monière, Alexis le Moine, trader, 12:82, 18:276
- "Monitor," ironclad, 25:118, 129, 241
- Monitor Gold Mining and Trading Co., 32:60; history, 29:302-315, 39:241
- Monitor Plow Works, Minneapolis, 24:297
- Monk, George H., farmer, 26:106
- Monk, James, 15:96
- Monker, Claus C., speaker, 12:283
- Monnier, Mrs. ---, 14:283
- "Monona," steamboat, 22:18
- Monongahela River, Pa., navigation, 19:184, 185
- Monongalia, territorial county, Norwegian settlements, 12:265, 276; historic sites, 13:450; county seat, 21:341. See also Kandiyohi County
- Monroe, Cecil O., "The Rise of Baseball," 19:162-181; author, 19:207, 338
- Monroe, James, secretary of state, 12:82, 92; President, 22:67, 35:23, 40:261
- Monroe, Capt. James, Jr., 11:168, 177, 183, 29:319n
- Monroe, John A., author, 30:149
- Monroe, Mrs. W. G., author, 20:218
- Monson, Anna L., 17:123; author, 16:362
- Monson, M. O., cabin, 21:450
- Monson, Reub, author, 34:131
- Monson Lake, Swift County, in Sioux Outbreak, 15:488, 16:365, 38:154
- Monson Lake Memorial Association, historic tour, 13:450
- Monson Lake Memorial Park, 23:291, 30:281, 37:60
- Monsoni Indians, warfare, 24:318
- Montagnais-Naskapi Indians, 40:158; conjuring, 24:54
- Montague, Judge James E., 25:54, 26:45, 27:173, 29:97; speaker, 26:91
- Montague, W. K., speaker, 28:385
- Montana, livestock industry, 12:177; press, 13:336; immigration, 13:436, 33:31; medical association, 17:220; Norwegian settlement, 19:200; highway markers, 20:203; mining, 20:432, 23:184, 31:253, 34:328, 40:94, 254; 50th anniversary, 21:428; frontier era, 24:158, 26:80; history, 28:288, 33:182, 35:34, 36:279; fur trade, 29:58-61; in art, 35:295; conservation, 40:38; aeronautics, 40:146
- Montana Historic Landmark Society, 25:385
- Montana Society of Equity, 27:165
- Montana Territory, gold rush, 38:53-62, 71, 216, 219, 386, 39:261
- Montana Wheat Growers Association, 38:181
- Montauban, see St. Paul, Pierre
- Montcalm, Marquis de, 18:383
- Montenegrins, Mesabi Range, 22:180, 27:204, 210-213, 40:341, 347; remigration, 27:214; in lumber industry, 36:162. See also Yugoslavs
- Monterey, Martin County, history, 34:315
- Monteur, George, settler, 35:31
- Montevideo, flood, 11:68, 69, 17:230; settled, 16:127; historical meeting, 16:303; county seat fight, 17:235; historical exhibit, 17:481; driving club, 18:466; newspapers, 18:466; railroad union, 21:393; seminary, 22:444; Norwegian settlement, 24:79; anniversary, 26:392; museums, 27:263, 359; log cabins, 27:265; library, 29:357; farmers' institute, 33:224; power company, 35:381
- Montevideo American, anniversary, 22:445; politics, 38:305
- Montevideo Choral Club, 16:303
- Montevideo High School, yearbook, 12:100
- Montevideo Junior Association of Commerce, 17:481
- Montezuma, St. Louis County, ghost town, 15:370, 16:298, 34:177
- Montezuma, Winona County, see Winona
- Montfort, Delos A., 40:16
- Montgomery, Misses ---, 25:251, 256
- Montgomery, Edmund T., speaker, 27:75
- Montgomery, Florence M., author, 35:150
- Montgomery, Dr. Frank H., author, 36:282
- Montgomery, H. C., compiler, 25:83
- Montgomery, James, 19:387
- Montgomery, Col. Milton, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:125, 279
- Montgomery, Morton L., author, 25:88
- Montgomery, Capt. Norris, 25:151
- Montgomery, Richard G., author, 16:223
- Montgomery, Mrs. Sarah P., reminiscences, 19:450, 21:213
- Montgomery, Thomas, Civil War letters, 23:170
- Montgomery family, genealogy, 25:182
- Montgomery, threshing party, 25:187
- Montgomery Pioneer Historical Association, 16:241, 25:403, 26:90, 27:75; organized, 11:14; museum, 11:16

Montgomery Ward and Co., St. Paul store, 37:43
 Monticello, history, 13:115, 16:257, 28:385, 30:398; volunteer guards, 16:175; G.A.R. post, 16:431; saw-mill, 17:368; Methodist church, 17:479; Mormon mission, 36:291; described, 37:159; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:275
 Monticello Academy, established, 14:147
Monticello Times, established, 14:397, 40:4; history, 28:385
 Montman, Henry, 21:430
 Montreal, Que., fur trade, 11:231, 23:259, 12:357, 13:259, 15:157, 19:109, 27:1, 29:1, 28:1, 5n, 6, 142, 40:157, 163, 164, 168, 170, 174, 175, 178, 180, 181, 188, 200, 358; settled, 18:386, 29:78; court, 21:120-148
 Montreal Lacrosse Club, 35:151
 Montreal-Michilimackinac Co., 19:301, 40:170, 181
 Montreal Ocean Steamship Co., Liverpool, Eng., emigrant agents, 20:249, 258
 Montreal River, Wis., Mich., 23:242
 Montreal River Lumber Co., Eau Claire, Wis., 12:319
 Montreuil, ---, mixed-blood, 36:48, 49
 Montrose, Iowa, river town, 17:431n
 Monuments and markers, 14:349, 20:97, 25:203, explorers, 11:4, 12:96, 443, 13:83-85, 110, 15:472, 476, 19:461, 26:388; Minnesota communities, 11:111, 22:225, 33:336, 12:341, 453, 13:345, 449, 14:357, 457, 15:138, 17:482, 20:344, 464, 21:445, 22:108, 26:43, 398, 27:363, 30:400; military, 11:119, 330, 333, 12:438, 14:97, 15:359, 35:245; highway project, 11:202, 313, 12:40, 13:63, 377-384, 14:68, 15:79, 18:107, 459, 21:433, 33:314; Sioux Outbreak, 11:456, 12:342, 448, 20:449, 23:291, 35:156; Indians, 12:98, 13:442, 20:97, 21:339, 22:440; Indian treaties, 12:203, 14:350, 15:116, 282, 23:291; missions and missionaries, 12:332, 15:242, 362, 21:415, 22:346; iron ranges, 12:333, 15:481, 482, 16:371; fur trade, 12:437, 13:339, 16:498, 19:109, 361, 21:438; immigration, 12:450, 14:428, 19:106, 30:401; agriculture, 13:340, 19:32, 161, 20:86, 21:110, 218; roads and trails, 14:350, 453, 16:298, 485, 17:476, 21:433, 32:63, 35:382; prehistoric, 14:350, 27:267; to medicine, 14:446, 15:234, 20:446; Twin Cities area, 23:296, 26:387; selection policy, 26:376; geological project, 34:314. See also Historic sites
 Moor brothers, buffalo hunters, 37:79
 Mood, Fulmer, 17:223, 19:432; "The Radisson Problem," 16:391-413; "An Unfamiliar Essay by Frederick J. Turner," 18:381-398; review by, 24:149-151; work reviewed, 24:336; author, 18:440, 21:200, 24:164, 255, 360, 26:265, 274, 29:258, 31:251

Moody, Dwight L., speaker, 18:118, 40:12
 Moody, Mrs. L. H., 20:352
 Moody, Lowell H., speaker, 27:266, 361, 28:386
 Moody, V. Alton, author, 22:326
 Mooers, Calvin, in Sioux Outbreak, 35:337
 Mooers, Edmund, genealogy, 35:337
 Mooers, Hazen, 21:99, 458, 27:259; government farmer, 11:184, 21:175; trader, 11:377-379, 381, 19:108, 468, 20:351, 21:32, 438, 23:383, 27:67, 35:335; family, 14:438, 35:337; county commissioner, 24:160; papers, 30:320
 Mooers, Josiah P., genealogy, 35:337
 Mooers family, genealogy, 35:337
 Mooers Prairie, Wright County, name, 35:337
 Moon automobile, 38:207
 Moonan, John, legislator, 33:157
 Moore, ---, lumberman, 17:278
 Moore, Judge Alfred S., in Alaska, 32:174, 191, 192
 Moore, Allen L., author, 13:343, 14:453
 Moore, Mrs. Alta, 27:345
 Moore, Augustus O., artist, 11:43; letter, 20:307
 Moore, Mrs. Augustus O., 20:308
 Moore, Cecil, 21:70
 Moore, Charles W., author, 11:338, 455, 467
 Moore, Curtis B., 25:143
 Moore, E. R., 21:337
 Moore, Geoffrey, author, 38:387
 Moore, Mrs. George F., author, 27:362
 Moore, George W., editor, 14:179n, 39:46
 Moore, Mrs. George W., author, 22:223
 Moore, Hannah, 20:141n
 Moore, Henry R., account books, 23:76
 Moore, Dr. James E., 24:347; career, 15:358
 Moore, Jennie D., 18:211
 Moore, John Bassett, 25:68
 Moore, John W., 35:16
 Moore, Joshua, 20:141
 Moore, Mrs. Julia, pioneer, 12:212
 Moore, Nathaniel F., work reviewed, 28:272
 Moore, Nina, see Tiffany, Mrs. Francis
 Moore, R. A., agronomist, 33:224
 Moore, Royal S., author, 35:384
 Moore, Vivian L., author, 12:440
 Moore Lake, Anoka County, wildlife, 30:228
 Moore School, Bismarck, N.D., 15:125
 Moorehead, S. P., author, 31:249
 Moorhead, William G., investor, 37:92
 Moorhead, settled, 11:220, 15:134; fire department, 12:101; ethnic groups, 12:278, 16:344; anniversary, 12:336; historical meeting, 13:283-286; newspapers, 15:201, 21:448; log cabin, 15:366; telegraph line, 16:100; Episcopal mission, 20:431; railroads, 21:239, 253, 29:13, 30:70, 31:122, 37:93; river port, 21:254, 267, 270, 29:73; printers' union, 21:393; schools, 23:95, 25:68, 26:166; post office, 28:82; wheat raising, 29:14; commerce, 30:91; wildlife, 30:223; history, 34:357, 35:295

Moorhead Daily News, history, 15:134
 Moorhead Rod and Gun Club, 28:190, 30:75
 Moorhead State Teachers College, 25:312, 34:93; history, 12:337, 15:134, 18:329, 19:333, 25:68; museum, 17:231, 23:193, 25:258
 Moorhead Transportation Co., 21:259
 Moos, Malcolm, work reviewed, 35:285; author, 37:185, 186
 Moose, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493; baseball team, 23:26
 Moose, Wyo., museum, 40:197
 Moose, depicted, 12:350, 40:385; Minnesota, 18:451, 21:440, 30:125, 128, 35:48; in fur trade, 23:330, 40:210; hunted, 28:179, 37:238. See also Wildlife
 Moose Dung, Chippewa leader, 15:84; receives land, 15:294
 Moose Fort, Ont., fur trade, 34:254
 Moose Lake, Carlton County, monument, 11:111; trading post, 11:358; growth, 15:133, 35:382; fire, 15:225, 16:116, 24:346, 30:74, 33:46, 92, 37:223; road, 16:292; schools, 17:235; Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:324; located, 37:107n; veterans' colony, 39:243, 244, 246-249
 Moose Lake, Ont., trading post, 22:278n
 Moose Lake State Hospital, 40:395, 397
 Moose Lake Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:483
 Moose Mountain, Sask., ore plant, 34:272, 273, 280, 283
 Moose River, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
 Moose River, Ont., map, 34:255; fur trade, 40:171
 Moose School, Clearwater County, history, 16:247
 Mootz, A. P., speaker, 22:340
 Mora, history, 15:368, 18:340, 36:193, 195; Swedish settlement, 34:61; logging, 34:62
 Moran, Mrs. Flora, speaker, 14:124
 Moran, Joe A., author, 24:261
 Moran, Thomas, artist, 33:264
 Moravec, Frank D., 19:239
 Moravia, immigration from, 15:26-30
 Moravian Brethren, 15:26, 31; in Minnesota, 14:451, 20:330, 31:28
 Moravian College and Theological Seminary, Bethlehem, Pa., 20:100, 330
 Moravians, Carver County, 15:114. See also Czechs
 Morcom, Elisha, mining interests, 35:338
 More, Dr. C. W., author, 17:241
 More, Margaret E., author, 28:383
 Morehead, Col. Turner G., 25:238, 349
 Morehouse, D. B., steamboat captain, 15:409
 Morehouse, Frances, author, 35:193
 Morehouse, Legrand, steamboat captain, 15:409, 417, 25:112
 Morés, Antoine de Vallombrosa, Marquis de, 16:116; in North Dakota, 22:207, 27:357, 28:169, 31:122
 Morey, C. R., 14:194
 Morgagni, John B., author, 21:363
 Morgal, Louis, speaker, 29:274
 Morgan, Fox leader, 20:56
 Morgan, ---, church trustee, 19:267n

- Morgan, Capt. ---, 17:156, 293
Morgan, Caleb, papers, 23:273
Morgan, Charles A., papers, 23:273
Morgan, Dale L., "The Fur Trade and Its Historians," 40:151-156; review by, 39:164; work reviewed, 38:238; author, 34:219, 40:149, 201, 312; editor, 39:128, 261, 40:147; speaker, 40:411
Morgan, David P., works reviewed, 36:321, 39:30
Morgan, Edward J., newspaper editor, 37:164
Morgan, Frank, 17:483, 18:465
Morgan, Fred, author, 37:183
Morgan, George, Indian agent, 19:295
Morgan, Col. George N., Union officer, 25:19n, 238, 255, 343, 349; career, 18:96
Morgan, George T., review by, 37:132
Morgan, George W., author, 12:344
Morgan, J. E., 14:461, 18:465, 19:471
Morgan, J. Pierpont, railroad magnate, 18:424, 39:110
Morgan, Col. John H., Union cavalry leader, 25:241n
Morgan, Gen. John Hunt, Confederate officer, 38:266
Morgan, Lewis Henry, work reviewed, 37:78
Morgan, M. F., author, 36:34
Morgan, Richard C., work reviewed, 29:161
Morgan, Robert, farmer, 24:334
Morgan, Stephen W., jeweler, 18:344
Morgan, William T., author, 12:437
Morgan, Youngs L., diary, 39:82
Morgan, pageant, 14:359, 15:491; library and museum, 20:98, 354, 466
Morgan Messenger, anniversary edition, 20:363
Moriarty, J. J., speaker, 24:85
Moriarty, Lawrence, teacher, 15:37
Morice, Father Adrian G., 15:92n; work reviewed, 16:460-462; author, 11:212, 33:183
Morin, Rev. ---, 28:321
Morin, William, 14:314
Morison, Bradley L., author, 40:315
Morison, Elting E., editor, 32:146, 192
Morison, Samuel E., 23:256; works reviewed, 12:74, 34:298; author, 13:307, 19:102, 29:348, 34:251; speaker, 22:326
Morken, H. N., speaker, 25:316
Morlan, Robert L., "The Nonpartisan League," 34:221-232; review by, 35:368; work reviewed, 34:347
Morley, Christopher, speaker, 21:113; poet, 26:308
Mormon Coulee, Wis., described, 22:98
"Mormon War," 17:430n, 39:71n
Mormons, see Latter-day Saints
"Morning Star," steamboat, 37:296
Morning Sun, Iowa, mail service, 30:268
Morphy, Edward H., biography, 16:337
Morrell, John & Co., Ottumwa, Iowa, 28:185
Morrill, Ashley C., Indian agent, 15:288, 25:183
Morrill, James L., 27:262, 36:186; work reviewed, 37:175; speaker, 30:155; honored, 30:171
Morrill, Justin S., Congressman, 35:379
Morrill, Mrs. Medora, 17:151n
Morrill, Miron, author, 21:185
Morrill, True, diary, 18:444
Morrin, ---, trader, 28:226, 230
Morris, A. B., speaker, 11:117
Morris, Abbie, diary, 26:156
Morris, Mrs. Annie B., 23:100
Morris, Clara, actress, 23:309, 310, 28:117
Morris, D. A., author, 30:397
Morris, Frank, 11:320, 27:171; ballad collector, 13:323, 27:186; speaker, 19:120, 20:100
Morris, George, 17:355
Morris, Gouverneur, 18:397
Morris, H. S., author, 18:456, 19:108, 21:99
Morris, J. L., author, 23:186, 26:76
Morris, J. T., author, 11:101
Morris, James M., 14:333
Morris, Mrs. James T. (Lucy Wilder), 11:54, 14:78, 79, 17:62, 19:47; speaker, 11:330; honored, 14:97; editor, 15:483; memorial, 17:208, 18:46, 24:36, 25:41; park memorial, 40:48
Morris, Kenton W., author, 35:292
Morris, Lloyd, author, 34:42
Morris, Mrs. Martha R., 18:210; letters, 23:272
Morris, Owen, memorial, 12:194; papers, 12:320
Morris, Richard B., author, 24:70, 253, 38:387
Morris, Robert, land speculator, 18:87; letter, 12:429
Morris, Robert L., author, 31:251
Morris, Mrs. T. B., author, 22:108
Morris, W. C., cartoonist, 34:223, 231
Morris, William, diary, 26:156
Morris, Wright, editor, 38:384
Morris family, settlers, 34:183
Morris, flood, 11:68; banking, 11:467; immigrant house, 13:41; history, 16:99, 28:384; Episcopal church, 16:381; stage service, 18:225, 19:408; common council, 18:474; railroad, 19:408, 35:207, 208; unions, 21:393; agricultural school, 22:413, 28:384 Irish colony, 35:211, 212; prairie fires, 37:204
Morris and Morse, Minneapolis, insurance company, accounts, 22:320
Morris River, Man., trading post, 11:365
Morriseau, Norval, author, 40:358
Morrison, Addison, 19:476
Morrison, Allan, trader, 11:220, 26:362, 28:313, 35:337, 36:40, 41
Morrison, Mrs. Allan, 36:40
Morrison, Don, author, 40:412
Morrison, Dorilus, 37:312, 318, 320; mayor, 12:457; lumberman, 16:479, 24:133, 32:180; career, 29:88
Morrison, George, dairy farmer, 27:113
Morrison, Irma, author, 29:278
Morrison, J. G., interpreter, 15:287
Morrison, James C., author, 28:375
Morrison, Bishop James D., 13:325, 22:321, 36:319
Morrison, John G., 35:340; collector, 18:464, 22:440, 35:50
Morrison, Kenneth D., author, 21:440, 24:80, 182
Morrison, Lee, farmer, 25:338
Morrison, Lt. Pitcairn, 28:18
Morrison, William, 12:225; trader, 11:369, 12:92, 13:99, 20:78, 22:274, 23:233, 24:372, 25:386, 28:6, 30:259, 36:246, 40:185n
Morrison, William B., author, 18:103
Morrison family, genealogy, 21:195
Morrison County, trading post, 11:374; history, 14:121, 34:359; forest fires, 18:97; pioneers, 18:212; commissioners, 18:223, 227; post offices, 19:231; officers, 19:470; Lutheran church, 20:361; ethnic groups, 21:98, 453, 24:90; archives, 21:327; historic sites, 28:292, 29:363; geology, 37:307; poor farm, 38:369
Morrison County Historical Society, 19:470; organized, 17:483, 18:62; projects, 18:223, 19:231, 20:97, 23:298, 29:363; meeting, 19:117; museum, 20:212; accessions, 23:446
Morrison County War History Committee, 23:391
Morristown, trading post, 11:382; churches, 14:123, 359; G.A.R. post, 16:431; pageant, 18:342; history, 21:115
Morrow, Anne, see Lindbergh, Mrs. Charles A., Jr.
Morrow, Dwight, 18:426
Morrow, Col. J. C., 40:301
Morrow, Ralph E., work reviewed, 40:403
Morrow, Stanley J., photographer, 35:246
Morrow, W. V., author, 16:226
Morse, Abner, 20:339
Morse, Ann, 24:125
Morse, Eric W., author, 37:345; speaker, 40:149
Morse, Frank P., author, 22:202
Morse, Hermann N., author, 16:345
Morse, Horace T., 21:188, 25:73, 27:26, 147, 29:54, 283; speaker, 27:143, 29:184, 274; quoted, 27:339; author, 28:365, 30:86; editor, 29:53, 30:38, 32:10
Morse, Irl, poet, 16:81
Morse, J. W., speaker, 20:456
Morse, Jedidiah, 23:132; geographer, 23:169, 24:229
Morse, Mrs. R., 17:231
Morse, Samuel F. B., inventor, 19:75, 25:308, 35:92
Morse, W. W., 19:184n
Morse, William D., businessman, 22:320
Mortensen, A. R., work reviewed, 38:237
Mortensen, Rev. Enok, 27:256; author, 30:400, 38:42
Mortenson, August, pioneer, 20:98
Mortimer, E. D., speculator, 35:245
Morton, ---, stage driver, 40:390
Morton, Arthur S., work reviewed, 27:131; author, 15:238, 17:476, 18:215, 21:432, 24:154, 25:67, 31:184, 33:182, 183, 36:272, 40:166, 176
Morton, Louis, author, 34:251
Morton, Oliver P., career, 30:382
Morton, W. L., 29:81; "The North West Company," 40:157-165; reviews by, 32:112-114, 33:182, 34:305, 344, 35:148, 36:29, 37:126, 337, 38:

328, 40:142; works reviewed, 28:64, 35:282, 36:63, 40:93; author, 31:56, 32:60, 128, 36:191, 38:200; speaker, 40:262

Morton, Zylpha S., "Harriet Bishop," 28:132-141; author, 28:204, 39:51

Morton, monuments, 12:299, 38:149n; history, 13:453, 17:240; mission, 14:359; newspapers, 17:103; schools, 17:240, 38:144n; Indian settlement, 27:358; railroad, 30:240; settled, 34:131; historical society, 40:232

Morton County, N.D., place names, 36:325

Morton Enterprise, history, 17:240

Mosboek, Ludvig, author, 17:239

Mosby, Capt. John S., 25:252

"Moscow Expedition," history, 39:227-240

Moscip, W. S., 27:48

Mose, Carl C., 14:350, 15:62, 116

Moser, Sister Gregoria, 35:264

Möser, Justus, historian, 19:8

Moses, Barr, see Moses, W. J. B.

Moses, Montrose J., author, 26:308

Moses, W. E., farmer, 15:487

Moses, W. J. B., author, 16:250, 305, 468

Mosier, Grace, 18:111, 19:119, 20:99

Moss, Henry L., 17:393, 27:271, 33:4, 36:4n; territorial official, 30:109, 35:357, 39:39, 145; Stillwater pioneer, 36:208

Moss, Mrs. Henry L., 33:4

Mote, Marcus, panoramist, 33:316

Mother Lake, Hennepin County, 35:24

Motion pictures, Austin, 11:116; forerunners, 17:115, 132, 21:422; historical, 17:472, 23:51, 83, 93, 192, 27:158, 29:102; preservation, 21:400; documentary, 23:385; in education, 25:59, 84, 28:357, 29:77; Lake Minnetonka, 30:92

Motley, Maude, author, 14:227

Motley, settled, 34:64

Motschenbacher, George, 11:459

Mott, David C., author, 12:95

Mott, Frank L., 26:161; author, 11:323, 20:85, 25:176, 26:74

Mott, Louise, speaker, 29:365; author, 30:168

Mott, R. A., pioneer lawyer, 30:168

Mott, Valentine, surgeon, 21:369

Mouer, Thomas, lawyer, 21:196

Mould, Charles T., architect, 40:100n

Mound, history, 11:227, 14:352; Catholic churches, 15:362, 480, 481; historical meeting, 28:391

Mound Bayou, Miss., Black settlement, 24:54

Mound builders, see Indian mounds

"Mound City," ironclad, sunk, 25:131n

Mound Prairie Township, Houston County, Norwegian settlement, 12:278

Mound Township, Rock County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274

Mounds Park, St. Paul, Indian burial ground, 15:149, 30:209n; historic site, 40:48

Mounds View Township, Ramsey County, drainage, 40:230

Mount Ida Female College, Davenport, Iowa, 16:276n

Mount Josephine, Grand Portage, 21:156

Mount Rose, Grand Portage, 21:156

Mount Rushmore, S.D., monument, 33:86

Mount Stephen, George Stephen, Lord, railroad builder, 11:308, 14:449, 17:218, 40:142, 316

Mount Vernon, Va., Washington estate, 25:118, 39:336

Mount Vernon Township, Winona County, churches, 14:48; Germans, 28:33

Mount Zion Temple, St. Paul, 17:99; anniversaries, 13:217, 28:294, 35:293; welfare work, 22:348; history, 30:163, 36:320

Mountain, N.D., Icelandic community, 17:344

Mountain Iron, monument, 12:333; mining, 12:334, 13:428, 21:289, 292, 23:361, 24:265, 27:203, 359, 29:89, 32:245, 33:27, 67n, 226, 355, 34:12, 44, 36:192; historical meeting, 21:289-293; Finnish settlement, 22:392, 396, 398, 400, 401, 25:319; history, 40:48; strike, 40:342, 346. See also Mesabi Range

Mountain Lake (town), Mennonite settlement, 11:294, 14:114, 16:344, 17:466, 18:47, 445, 19:48, 213, 20:181-183, 459, 23:88, 24:365, 26:287, 27:221-227, 365, 31:29, 37:184, 38:243; schools, 12:101, 20:459; first newspaper, 20:215; library, 21:220; Junior Historians, 27:49, 144, 146, 148, 245, 28:162, 163; agriculture, 29:189

Mountain Lake, border lake, pictured, 37:239

Mountain Lake Preparatory School, 20:459

Mountain lion, in Minnesota, 30:130, 33:354

Mountain Meadows Massacre, Utah, 39:71n

Mountain men, in fur trade, 40:145, 149, 152, 155, 157, 182, 184, 186, 201, 218, 219

Mountain Wolf Woman, Winnebago Indian, autobiography reviewed, 37:343

"Mounted Minute Men," in Sioux Outbreak, 38:285

Mountfort, Mrs. Herbert, speaker, 19:115

Mousseau, Charles, St. Paul pioneer, 15:301

Mouw, D., Dutch pioneer, 28:128

Movern, John, labor leader, 40:344

Movers, D. S., 28:221

Mowat, Farley, author, 40:94

Mower, John E., house, 38:338, 339, 352

Mower, Martin, lumberman, 31:34, 35, 38; builder, 37:138; house, 38:338, 339

Mower County, Norwegian settlements, 12:265, 269, 14:444, 31:27; court-houses, 12:444, 15:249, 250; newspapers, 16:368; agriculture, 16:496, 18:462, 20:159, 23:319, 39:81; automobile traffic, 20:463; pioneer life, 21:222, 453; history, 23:108, 36:107; soldier vote, 26:200; creameries, 27:116; village histories, 33:353; iron mining, 36:70; convention delegates, 37:42; poor farm, 38:369n, 373

Mower County (Pioneer and) Historical Society, founded, 29:180; build-

ing fund, 30:81, 167; museum, 30:400, 35:202, 37:42

Mower County War History Committee, 23:391

Mowry, George E., work reviewed, 27:132-134

Mowry, George H., 13:140

Moyer, Sumner L., author, 15:366

Moyle, John B., author, 23:99, 25:309, 35:98

Moynahan, James H. S., author, 35:44

Moyn, Ernest J., translator, 34:163

Moynihan, Monsig. Humphrey, 17:349, 33:304; speaker, 14:230; author, 15:104, 456, 26:303, 35:213

Moynihan, Monsig. James H., work reviewed, 33:304; speaker, 15:241; author, 15:467

Mozart Hall, St. Paul, 39:53

Mozeemlek Indians, 14:375

Mrak, Father Ignatius, missionary, 33:185

Muckenthaler, Benno, missionary, 32:38

Muckraking, history, 14:200-202

Mud Creek Mine, St. Louis County, 34:180

Mud Lake, Cass County, archaeology, 26:321, 323, 327

Mud Lake, Hennepin County, see Lake Hiawatha

Mudge, Bill, mine superintendent, 34:280

Mudgett, Helen F., speaker, 24:376; editor, 34:355

Muehlberg, Hermann, journalist, 24:215n

Muelder, Hermann R., author, 16:234, 25:196

Muelken, Walburga, 35:271

Mueller, Agnes H., review by, 35:149; work reviewed, 34:349; author, 36:69, 239

Mueller, Franz H., author, 33:188

Mueller, Herbert L., author, 23:404

Mueller, Herman, politician, 34:231

Mueller, John H., work reviewed, 33:135

Mueller, Rev. R. J., speaker, 24:85

Muench, J. F., speaker, 21:290

Muggah, Mary G., author, 26:170

Muhlenberg, Maj. Peter, at Fort Crawford, Wis., 23:343

Muir, John, naturalist, 23:356, 25:221

Muirhead, Frank, 23:100

Mulcahy, James, artist, 29:260

Mulder, Arnold, work reviewed, 29:67

Mullan, Lt. John, road builder, 38:58

Mullan Road, Montana to Washington, 24:159, 38:58

Mullen, Ada W., author, 29:272

Mullen, James, author, 15:245

Mullen, John H., 26:43

Mullen, Michael, 17:113

Muller, Dr. Alfred, 15:137, 32:240n

Muller, Mrs. Alfred (Elizabeth), 15:137; pianist, 32:240n, 39:322

Muller, Alice B., author, 13:439

Muller, Charles, author, 38:251, 253, 256

Muller, Capt. Lewis, 25:231, 251, 252, 256, 357

Müller family, genealogy, 26:177

Müller-Freienfels, Richard, author, 29:154

Mullett, Charles F., author, 17:107

- Mulligan, Ed, woodsman, 21:355
 Mulvahill, Morris, speaker, 11:338
 Mulvany, John, artist, 28:79
 Mulvey, Sister M. Doris, author, 17:473
 Muney, Nolie, author, 15:234
 Munford, Lewis, quoted, 24:95, 40:134
 Mumm, Marguerite, review by, 37:342
 Mumps, among Indians, 14:330
 Munch, Gen. Emil, in Sioux Outbreak, 21:88, 33:84, 38:283
 Münch, Friedrich, 31:230
 Munch, Paul, house, 38:343
 Mundale, Charles, author, 36:105
 Munden, Kenneth W., work reviewed, 38:382
 Mundua Indians, 27:216, 218, 219
 Munger, Dell H., author, 23:157
 Munger, R. S., musician, 23:310
 Munger, Russell C., 15:483, 19:164, 33:2; musician, 23:310
 Munger, W. H., 39:320; musician, 23:310
 Munger Brothers Music Store, St. Paul, 15:483, 23:310, 33:2, 318, 39:319, 320
 Municipal Electric Co., Twin Cities, incorporated, 37:323
 Munk, Jens, navigator, 17:25; expedition, 17:170, 20:337
 Munro, Dr. ---, frontier physician, 11:58
 Munro, William, testimony, 21:145
 Munroe, Mrs. James, 29:319
 Munsingwear Inc., Minneapolis, history, 37:346
 Munson, Augustus A., 28:89
 Munson, O., army surgeon, 25:143
 Munson, Raymond, author, 19:475
 Munsterberg, Hugo, author, 29:154
 Munzer, Clarence I., auto driver, 38:207, 214
 Munzer, Rudolph W., and Sons, Minneapolis, car distributors, 38:207
 Munzer, Warren W., auto driver, 38:207, 214, 215
 Murchie, R. W., work reviewed, 18:87
 Murder, see Crime
 Murdoch, Angus, author, 40:141
 Murdoch, George P., compiler, 37:346
 Murdock, Hollis R., 11:318
 Murdock, Hyrum, 13:392
 Murdock, Mrs. J. W., author, 15:243
 Murdock, Victor, politician, 21:416, 22:79
 Mure, John, 14:338
 Murfree, Mary, 20:110
 Murfreesboro, Tenn., in Civil War, 17:222, 25:240, 241, 39:191-197, 40:282
 Murphy, Bob, author, 28:393, 33:313, 314, 34:256, 35:201, 39:39
 Murphy, Charles, 28:291
 Murphy, Donald R., work reviewed, 37:340
 Murphy, Edmund R., author, 22:327, 432
 Murphy, Edward, businessman, 37:318, 319, 40:376
 Murphy, Mrs. Frank, 40:146
 Murphy, Frederick E., 25:154n, 38:205, 207
 Murphy, Harold, 16:368
 Murphy, John, letter, 24:166
 Murphy, Dr. John H., pioneer physician, 11:108, 21:101, 22:405, 33:312, 35:108, 220, 221
 Murphy, Lawrence E., author, 24:178
 Murphy, Sister Mary, author, 26:171, 27:166
 Murphy, Maj. Richard G., Indian agent, 17:296n, 20:328, 34:130
 Murphy, Rowley, author, 35:153, 292
 Murphy, S. C., speaker, 11:217
 Murphy, Thomas D., author, 27:61, 28:73
 Murphy, Sister Ursula, letters, 30:2, 11; teacher, 30:10, 13
 Murphy, William, farmer, 29:99
 Murphy family, in Todd County, 22:89
 Murphy Park, Minneapolis, 40:376
 Murray, Mrs. Agnes, 19:116, 21:107, 22:216
 Murray, Alexander H., trader, 15:350, 356; explorer, 17:75; artist, 18:216
 Murray, Byron D., 18:330
 Murray, Charles A., 22:154
 Murray, Elsie M., author, 23:384, 28:179
 Murray, Mrs. Francis H., letter, 30:182
 Murray, Genevieve, author, 12:93
 Murray, Gilbert, 18:101
 Murray, J. Buxton, author, 35:248
 Murray, J. M., author, 13:113
 Murray, Gen. James, 11:234, 247, 250; governor, 15:95, 96
 Murray, John, actor, 18:137n, 28:113, 33:175-178
 Murray, Archbishop John G., 19:475, 20:92, 39:160; speaker, 14:230, 16:234, 19:464, 22:51, 347, 436, 23:36; author, 15:104; career, 33:223, 35:202
 Murray, John J., work reviewed, 36:185
 Murray, John W., diary, 20:34, 81
 Murray, L. C., author, 16:245
 Murray, Paul, author, 34:312
 Murray, Robert A., author, 40:96
 Murray, Stanley N., author, 36:69
 Murray, William P., 14:363, 21:52; lawyer, 12:84; politician, 14:245, 26:199; family, 20:208; quoted, 28:312
 Murray, Mrs. William P., 14:255
 Murray, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
 Murray-Cartland, theatrical company, 33:176-178
 Murray County, grasshopper plague, 11:335; established, 14:244, 16:130; politics, 14:247-251, 256, 261, 262; population, 14:252, 254, 256-259; agriculture, 16:496, 37:205; archives, 22:332; history, 23:109; plat book, 25:101; pageant, 30:408; Irish settlement, 31:22; Sioux in, 34:355; Catholic colony, 35:134, 136, 137, 325
 Murray County Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 15:250, 16:63; meetings, 15:369, 16:124, 17:122, 19:361; activities, 16:64, 30:278; museum, 36:34
 Murray County War History Committee, 24:82
 Murtha, Edwin, work reviewed, 35:370
 Muscalus, John A., compiler, 30:263
 Muscatine, Iowa, prairie described, 17:425, 426; lumbering, 29:85
 "Muscatine," steamboat, 38:289
 Museum of Modern Art, New York, Indian exhibit, 22:189
 Museums, administration, 11:202; functions, 13:431, 432, 14:337; Twin Cities, 29:259; St. Louis, 29:260. See also American Association of Museums, Historical museums
 Musgrove, Jack W., author, 26:169
 Mushroom cave, St. Paul, pictured, 40:252
 Music and musicians, bands, 11:319, 15:39, 370, 16:40, 249, 255, 497, 17:389, 19:325, 23:310, 403, 26:282, 33:3, 36:199, 263, 37:306; Minnesota, 12:451, 16:333, 351, 18:335, 446, 20:94, 21:101, 23:302, 30:173, 174, 36:147, 194; Twin Cities, 13:114, 16:238, 17:102, 20:188, 21:193, 24:191, 26:155, 298, 29:119, 30:406, 31:61, 32:239, 240, 33:1, 175; singing groups, 13:213, 16:251, 255, 19:449, 22:52-54, 113, 132, 402, 26:59, 27:256, 35:203; in schools, 13:271, 35:266, 268, 269; scores, 15:115, 16:102, 22:431, 23:171, 24:63, 26:52-54, 29:98; frontier, 16:32, 19:312-321, 25:207, 26:378, 27:179-189, 28:320; symphony orchestras, 17:101, 18:330, 19:333, 20:92, 24:78, 33:93-104, 135, 222, 36:106; University of Minnesota, 20:92; Duluth, 21:116; anthology, 23:159; on river boats, 24:72; St. Olaf College, 24:258, 26:59; war songs, 25:311; criticism, 26:306, 39:59, 60, 63, 64; transportation songs, 26:379; Wisconsin, 30:72; for dancing, 32:200; emigrant songs, 37:83. See also Folk music and songs, Opera, Pianos, individual performers and organizations
 Musical Art Society, Faribault, 19:467
 Muskego, Wis., Norwegian settlement, 11:209, 19:107, 24:366, 28:381, 33:85; history, 24:348; church, 25:195, 27:256, 38:231-233
 Muskegon River, Mich., logging, 34:35
 Muskrat, in fur trade, 13:237, 23:330, 30:133, 34:103, 35:295, 38:190, 40:180, 209, 212, 213, 215, 217, 220; Michigan, 18:451; trapping, 22:194
 Muskrat Portage, see Kenora, Ont.
 Musser, Joseph, miller, 25:101
 Musser, R. D., 18:269
 Musser, Samuel, miller, 25:101
 Mussey, H. E., author, 11:222
 Mussgang, Margaret, author, 15:224
 Muus, Rev. Bernt J., missionary, 18:466; career, 14:356, 20:345; author, 26:167
 Myer, Dr. Jesse S., author, 21:95
 Myers, Alice V., author, 23:184
 Myers, Frank A., author, 35:153
 Myers, Col. Henry, aviator, 26:15
 Myers, Dr. J. Arthur, work reviewed, 31:43; author, 12:334, 25:307, 35:220, 37:135
 Myers, James, 15:112
 Myers, Leonard, Congressman, 34:73
 Myers, Mrs. Mary, teacher, 15:112
 Myers, R. S., author, 11:222; speaker, 11:336
 Myers, Theodore B., jeweler, 33:2

Myhers, Jim, author, 35:156
 Myhrman, Anders M., author, 39:131
 Myrick, Andrew, murdered, 38:135
 Myrick, Nathan, trader, 11:181, 374,
 18:209, 29:218, 32:253, 38:135n;
 businessman, 22:98, 40:224, 225,
 228
 Myrold, Don, author, 37:135

Nachbar, C. A., 12:454, 18:334
 Nachtrieb, Henry F., 21:209, 28:286;
 photographer, 35:272-274, 277;
 biologist, 37:29
 Naegele, Henry, diary, 21:204
 Naegele, Lambert, in Sioux Outbreak,
 14:217; newspaper publisher, 34:
 130
 Naeseth, Franz, author, 20:468
 Naeseth, Henriette C. K., review by,
 33:349; work reviewed, 33:40
 Naftalin, Arthur, 25:191; "The Tradi-
 tion of Protest," 35:53-63; review
 by, 35:41; author, 25:202; editor,
 33:312; speaker, 36:108, 37:135
 Nafziger, Ralph O., author, 27:270
 Nagasaki, Japan, Russian railway
 corps in, 38:316-324
 Nagel, Arend J., Dutch pioneer, 28:
 121, 123, 124
 Nagel, Mrs. Arend J., Dutch pioneer,
 28:122
 Nagel, Mr. and Mrs. Berend, Dutch
 pioneers, 28:122
 Nagel, Derk, 28:122
 Nagel, Diana, 28:122
 Nagel, Gerrit, 28:122
 Nagel, Dr. Gunther W., work reviewed,
 40:309
 Nagiwicakte, Sioux Indian, 38:134
 Nagle, Mary D., editor, "The Noxious
 Weed," 39:24; author, 40:144; art-
 ist, 40:150n
 Nagonabe, Chippewa leader, 21:285
 Nagurski, Bronko, career, 35:335
 Nahbahgahdoway, Chippewa leader, 12:
 296
 Nairn, John, engineer, 39:239
 Namakan Lake, border lake, 21:433;
 archaeology, 28:373; steamboat
 route, 34:178
 Namakan Lumber Co., log mark de-
 picted, 26:128
 Name Lake, Man., Sask., 40:172
 Nanabazhoo, Indian hero, legends, 25:
 54
 Nanaimo, Vancouver Island, B.C.,
 bastion, 40:191
 Nance, Joseph M., author, 22:432
 "Nangatuck," ironclad, 25:129
 Nannestad, Dr. Jonas R., 11:289
 Nantougan River, route, 12:362. See
also Pigeon River
 Napoleonic Wars, effect on fur trade,
 40:180, 182, 212
 Napolska, Sister Mary R., author, 27:
 257
 Narveson, B. H., author, 26:166
 Nasatir, Abraham P., work reviewed,
 33:301-303; author, 11:451, 39:
 261; editor, 28:79
 Nasby, Petroleum V., lecturer, 11:
 158, 21:326, 28:56
 Nasett, Lars L., 15:249
 Nash, Edgar, storekeeper, 37:111n

Nash, Helen L., author, 18:224
 Nash, Howard F., Jr., work reviewed,
 36:187
 Nash, Jean, author, 25:198
 Nash, Joshua W., 35:70
 Nash, Mrs. O. J., author, 19:239
 Nash, William C., 18:341
 Nash, Z. E. B., 24:139
 Nashotah House, Nashotah Lakes, Wis.,
 theological seminary, 14:111, 18:
 326
 Nashville, Iowa, river town, 17:431n
 Nashville, Tenn., literary group, 20:
 113; battle, 38:245 (cover)
 Nashville & Chattanooga Railroad, in
 Civil War, 39:192
 Nashville Township, Martin County,
 history, 18:465
 Nashwauk, Yugoslav settlement, 28:
 251-253; strike, 40:346. See also
Mesabi Range
 "Nasmyth," barge, 34:14
 Nason, E. L., 25:22
 Nason, Joel F., house, 38:346
 Nason, John, author, 40:256
 Nast, Thomas, 18:30; speaker, 35:227,
 228
 Natchez, Miss., in Civil War, 11:206
 Natchez Trace, 23:61
 Nathan, George Jean, author, 21:4
 Nathan, Hans, author, 30:152, 39:84
 Nathanson, Copenhagen, Den., banking
 house, 20:249
 National Academy of Sciences, publi-
 cation, 26:84
 National Archives, collections, 11:
 41, 15:62, 22:307, 26:265, 27:161;
 building, 15:228, 16:104, 17:1, 9,
 14-16, 19, 71, 216; publications,
 16:329, 18:58, 93, 24:70, 25:310,
 39:1, 26:147, 30:388, 389; estab-
 lished, 16:342, 17:9-15; impor-
 tance, 17:1-10, 71; survey, 17:7,
 460, 18:49; staff, 17:18, 29:259;
 guides, 18:214, 21:399, 28:68, 30:
 149, 39:127, 170, 210, 40:360;
 training programs, 19:218, 26:162;
 preservation methods, 19:455; Min-
 nesota material, 21:83, 314, 22:
 422, 29:284, 36:85; military rec-
 ords, 22:297, 298, 25:282, 296,
 398, 39:204, 279; photograph file,
 28:347-349, 351, 34:243-249, 35:
 131; inventories, 32:189; Conti-
 nental Congress papers, 34:169;
 microfilms, 34:212; Indian materi-
 al, 34:354; in Clark papers case,
 36:218, 226, 228; function, 36:236
 National Archives Act, provisions,
 17:15, 18
 National Association for the Advance-
 ment of Colored People, Minnesota,
 38:88
 National Association of Importers and
 Breeders of Norman Horses, 22:265,
 26:124
 National Association of Real Estate
 Boards, history, 36:189
 National Bank of Commerce, Duluth,
 37:122
 National baseball club, Lake City,
 19:170
 National Board for Historical Serv-
 ice, 23:178
 National Board of Missions of the
 Presbyterian Church, 16:354
 National Building Loan and Protective

Union, Minneapolis, 18:123, 136,
 140, 142n, 144, 147, 211
 National Capital Sesquicentennial,
 Minnesota exhibit, 31:121; publi-
 cation, 31:248
 National Cigarmakers Union, 20:433
 National Citizens Political Action
 Committee, 34:189
 National Colony, Worthington, 24:90,
 29:271; described, 17:337; estab-
 lished, 18:471, 20:465, 27:362;
 site, 24:91
 National Colony Journal (Toledo,
 Ohio), 20:217
 National Committee on Militarism in
 Education, 40:366n
 National Conservation Congress, 40:
 322, 324
 National Co-operative Council, 18:323
 National Council for Historic Sites
 and Buildings, inventory, 30:258;
 program, 33:137
 National Council for Prevention of
 War, 15:120, 40:372
 National Council for the Social
 Studies, 25:168
 National Council of State Superin-
 tendents and Commissioners of Edu-
 cation, 14:417
 National Dairy Union, 40:324
 National Demokrat (St. Paul), German
 paper, 27:127
 National Editorial Association, 14:
 393, 18:451
 National Education Association, 14:
 393, 25:373; Washington, D.C., 23:
 393; history, 27:61, 35:371; Wino-
 na, 35:98
 National Farmers Bank, Owatonna, ar-
 chitecture, 35:242, 37:344, 38:91
 National Federation of Settlements
 and Neighborhood Centers, 39:300
 National Gallery of Art, Washington,
 D.C., Minnesota material, 30:85,
 173
 National Grange, 16:487, 17:467, 20:
 86, 31:190, 37:136, 39:83, 40:330.
See also Granger movement
 National Herbar Society, publica-
 tions, 19:433
 National Highway Users Conference,
 19:102
 National Historical Publications Com-
 mission, 34:212, 37:340, 40:96,
 261
 National Institute of Mental Health,
 grant, 39:300
 National Labor Relations Board, ar-
 chives, 22:211
 National Labor Union, organized, 21:
 378
 National League of American Pen Wom-
 en, Minnesota branch, 17:340
 National Lutheran Council, 15:449
 National Monetary Commission, 12:12,
 22:422
 National Museum, see Smithsonian In-
 stitution
 National Park Service, 18:458, 27:60;
 staff, 16:330, 18:281; projects,
 16:487, 17:105, 18:66, 311, 328,
 20:146, 21:327, 423, 24:252, 31:
 249, 37:63, 66, 85, 308; publica-
 tion, 39:33; functions, 39:337,
 40:35; records, 40:361
 National parks, 39:336, 40:38

National Planning Association, Washington, D.C., 23:393
 National Popular Education Board, National Popular Education Society, see Board of National Popular Education
 National Producers' Alliance, 28:304; history, 28:37-44, 72. See also Farmers Union
 National Recovery Administration, records, 26:265
 National Resources Planning Board, 23:9, 16, 188, 279
 National Road, history, 28:279, 29:150, 30:142; trade route, 40:184
 National Society of Autograph Collectors, 29:164, 30:65, 257
 National Society of the Colonial Dames of America, see Colonial Dames of America
 National Teachers' Association, see National Education Association
 National Trust for Historic Preservation in the United States, 30:258, 33:311, 35:150
 National Union Labor party, 35:59
 National Voters' League, 18:313
 National War Labor Board, 18:314
 National Weeklies, Inc., Winona, 16:338, 17:52
 National Woman Suffrage Association, program, 39:4
 National Woman's Party, 20:192
 Nationalbund, Catholic society, 17:85
 Natural history, Nerstrand Woods, 22:291; Mendota area, 23:340; Minnesota, 24:246
 Natural resources, Minnesota, 36:67, 69, 105, 193
 Natural Resources Fund, 40:314
 Nau, Anthony, map maker, 12:82
 Nauvoo, Ill., Mormon settlement, 15:306n, 307, 463, 17:429, 22:19, 20, 98, 32:98, 36:46, 285; Lewis' visits, 17:150
 "Navigator," steamboat, 19:249
 Navratil, Antonfn, Bohemian pioneer, 15:27
 Navratil, František, 15:31
 Nawajibigokwe, Chippewa Indian, 21:285
 Nawench-Marawski, Dr. A., author, 13:435
 Naylor, Mrs. E. H., speaker, 12:107
 Nazareth Unitarian Church, Minneapolis, 20:400
 Nazism, interpretation of history, 18:2, 4
 Nea, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
 Neal, Robert M., author, 27:258
 Neal, W. E., boatbuilder, 33:13
 Neal, William H., author, 22:112
 Neale, Dr. M. Gordon, author, 12:418
 Neale, William, 11:238n
 Nealis, Rev. John W., 16:341
 Neall, Henry L., 21:177
 Near, Jay M., lawsuit, 24:373; newspaper editor, 37:161-173
 Neary, Robert, speaker, 19:316
 Neatby, Hilda M., author, 19:352
 Nebelthau, Jessie H., editor, 15:237
 Nebergall, Ralph, author, 15:245
 Nebish Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132; logging railroad, 29:147
 Nebraska, train exhibit, 11:107; pio-

neer life, 12:440, 19:79; ethnic groups, 13:419, 14:225, 13:99, 19:200, 20:181, 21:75, 98, 27:256, 29:278, 37:39; population, 13:435; lumber market, 18:175; land policies, 19:81-83; legislature, 19:202, 33:155; poets, 19:225; in fiction, 23:116, 124; pictured, 27:159; bibliography, 28:276; history, 34:307; Catholic colonies, 35:212, 40:352; geological survey, 35:242; missions, 35:380, 36:286, 289; in Civil War, 37:255; Indian reservations, 39:240, 261; atlas, 40:128; forts, 40:146; fur trade, 40:193, 196; drought, 40:409
 Nebraska and Lake Superior Railroad Co., see Lake Superior and Mississippi Railroad
 Nebraska State Historical Society, Lincoln, publications, 19:81; photograph collection, 28:346; activities, 40:193
 Necedah, Wis., history, 33:314
 Neche, N.D., wheat raising, 29:14
 Needler, G. H., editor, 30:63
 Neely, Wayne C., work reviewed, 16:327
 Neenah, Stearns County, platted, 22:447
 Neenah, Wis., Nicolet pageant, 15:474; history, 18:326
 Nef, John U., author, 25:389
 Neff, George W., 13:214
 Neff, Paul, 13:214
 Neff, Wanda F., author, 11:459, 31:146
 Negroes, see Blacks
 Negus, Nathan, artist, 31:100
 Neiderheiser, Clodaugh, "Wallpaper Newspapers," 33:211-213; review by, 36:235; work reviewed, 35:237; research assistant, 27:340, 28:47
 Neighborhood House, St. Paul, 28:293; history, 22:348
 Neihardt, John G., author, 19:437
 Neil, William M., author, 35:200
 Neile, Sir Paule, 16:425n
 Neill, Edmund P., journalist, 24:247
 Neill, Edward D., pioneer minister, 19:214, 262-264; "St. Paul and Its Environs," 30:204-219; papers, 11:42, 318, 16:332, 19:341, 20:370, 33:77-79, 299; educator, 11:329, 14:144, 145, 16:274n, 275n, 17:239, 18:219, 19:446, 27:167; career, 11:458, 15:357, 16:276, 30:202, 244, 265, 40:3-9; church founder, 12:105, 397, 18:379, 26:289; author, 13:166, 204, 20:142, 35:184, 36:72, 37:59, 38:200, 39:150; MHS activities, 15:75, 16:387, 23:5, 30:294, 297, 303, 310, 37:55; speaker, 15:131, 30:198, 38:49-51; army chaplain, 16:215, 24:27, 25:32, 235n, 30:303; missionary, 16:315, 22:58n; state seal designer, 33:127, 128; portraits, 38:50, 40:3
 Neill, Mrs. Edward D., 11:315
 Neill, Minnesota, 11:318, 322; author, 11:315
 Neils, J., Lumber Co., 29:148
 Neilson, Eleanor, author, 36:106
 Nelligan, J. M., author, 21:370
 Nelles, Father Felix, missionary, 23:402

"Nellie Kent," stern-wheeler, 24:332, 31:85, 86, 90, 38:188
 Nelligan, Francis J., author, 37:37
 Nelligan, John E., author, 11:105, 13:334
 Nelsen, Ancher, speaker, 30:275
 Nelson, ---, wagon driver, 20:310-312
 Nelson, Dr. A. C., 22:217; author, 25:407
 Nelson, A. Herbert, 20:448
 Nelson, A. M., 19:116
 Nelson, A. W., 21:110
 Nelson, Aileen, author, 12:211
 Nelson, Alfred, 28:4
 Nelson, Alfred H., legislator, 22:50
 Nelson, Alfred L., author, 14:450, 30:157, 32:63
 Nelson, Alfrey, 2:4, 6
 Nelson, Arthur, 28:4
 Nelson, Arthur M., 11:298, 17:121; work reviewed, 29:74; speaker, 11:294, 13:451, 14:457, 459, 15:489, 20:456, 21:445, 23:399; author, 26:394
 Nelson, August, speaker, 17:483
 Nelson, Benjamin N., editor, 33:312
 Nelson, Bruce, 24:371; work reviewed, 28:168
 Nelson, C. A. A., author, 30:128
 Nelson, C. G., pioneer farmer, 13:346
 Nelson, C. L., 22:217
 Nelson, C. N., Lumber Co., Cloquet, 25:102
 Nelson, Carl L., author, 16:357
 Nelson, Charles, 28:4
 Nelson, Charles, author, 19:123
 Nelson, Charles, speaker, 11:458; author, 23:106
 Nelson, Clara W., 24:371
 Nelson, Cornelius J., 17:235
 Nelson, Daniel, 17:355, 18:108
 Nelson, David T., work reviewed, 38:37
 Nelson, Donald M., author, 27:352
 Nelson, Doris, author, 12:211
 Nelson, E. Clifford, work reviewed, 37:183
 Nelson, E. M., author, 19:113, 21:342
 Nelson, Edwin H., author, 34:130
 Nelson, Eugene, 28:4
 Nelson, Frank G., author, 25:85
 Nelson, George, trader, 28:1-3, 29:99; "A Winter in the St. Croix Valley," 28:3-14, 142-159, 225-240; author, 28:95, 29:355
 Nelson, Gilbert, author, 16:366
 Nelson, Gust T., author, 12:207
 Nelson, Col. Harold S., speaker, 12:343
 Nelson, Helge, work reviewed, 26:56-59
 Nelson, Henry, 28:4
 Nelson, Herman G., author, 26:167
 Nelson, Horace, 28:4
 Nelson, Isabelle, 12:263
 Nelson, Lt. Col. J. E., author, 12:202; speaker, 15:219
 Nelson, Jacob, pioneer, 24:320, 324
 Nelson, Jake, author, 16:498, 17:130
 Nelson, Johannes, pioneer, 20:360
 Nelson, John, diary, 11:114
 Nelson, John M., insurgent, 22:79
 Nelson, John P., career, 18:211
 Nelson, Gen. Joseph E., speaker, 35:340, 384
 Nelson, Knute, 19:152, 20:75, 32:180, 36:103; governor, 11:319, 25:298,

- 35:61-63, 312, 36:116-118, 122-124, 39:95-98, 100, 332, 40:148; papers, 11:445, 14:437, 17:337, 20:81, 22:319, 23:273, 370, 24:61, 25:290; boyhood home, 14:448; career, 15:357, 19:213, 459, 28:73, 30:271, 35:99, 285; politician, 17:161, 28:74, 32:138, 145, 146; photograph, 18:321, 36:119; Senator, 29:301, 34:217, 328, 36:237, 39:25, 98, 101, 104-106, 108, 205, 40:323, 324; interest in Alaska, 32:174
- Nelson, Lawrence W., 29:280; author, 30:39, 174
- Nelson, Lowry, works reviewed, 34:251, 37:180; author, 24:79, 27:176, 40:363
- Nelson, Luella, 22:217
- Nelson, Mabel, 12:450
- Nelson, Mrs. Mamie B., artist, 26:276
- Nelson, Marcus, lumberman, 33:19
- Nelson, Mrs. Marcus, 33:19n
- Nelson, Marion John, author, 40:357
- Nelson, Markus, bank cashier, 36:201
- Nelson, Martinus, Methodist missionary, 36:292
- Nelson, Milton O., author, 26:306
- Nelson, N. L. T., speaker, 12:338
- Nelson, N. P. R., speaker, 16:491
- Nelson, Mrs. Naomi, postmistress, 34:6
- Nelson, Neal, author, 18:329
- Nelson, Nils, 12:340
- Nelson, O. J., 23:390
- Nelson, Dr. O. N., speaker, 11:336
- Nelson, Orvis M., author, 26:276
- Nelson, Oscar, speaker, 28:388
- Nelson, Paul W., 19:308
- Nelson, Peter, 26:291
- Nelson, Mrs. Peter A., speaker, 11:219
- Nelson, Mrs. R. F., 21:334
- Nelson, Rensselaer R., 21:150; jurist, 15:357, 37:55; lawyer, 39:148n
- Nelson, Richard, 23:301
- Nelson, Robert, 28:4
- Nelson, Roberta J., author, 34:264
- Nelson, Mrs. S., pioneer, 24:203
- Nelson, Samuel, postmaster, 20:361
- Nelson, Socrates, 17:393; lumberman, 18:176, 38:187
- Nelson, Soren, creamery operator, 11:457
- Nelson, Stanley E., 22:442, 23:399
- Nelson, Theodore A. E., 18:221, 19:114, 22:104, 23:100; author, 18:108
- Nelson, Verna E., author, 15:369
- Nelson, Walter, 28:4
- Nelson, Walter, speaker, 11:114
- Nelson, Dr. Wolfred, 28:2, 4
- Nelson family, 19:366
- Nelson Act, 15:300, 24:281n
- Nelson and Gunderson, Rochester, plow manufacturers, 24:297
- Nelson River, Man., 24:231; navigation, 17:26, 27, 171, 175
- Nelson's Landing, *see* Wabasha
- Nemacolin's Path, Pa., trade route, 15:256
- Nemadji River, Minn., Wis., lumber camps, 15:203; fur trade, 20:12, 13
- Nerstrand, Methodist church, 14:354; history, 21:115; Norwegian settlement, 26:272; name, 30:332
- Nerstrand Woods State Park, Rice County, 20:343, 21:440, 22:103, 23:191, 24:183, 27:359, 29:263; historical meeting, 22:290-292
- Neshelm, Lars N., 13:206
- Nesmith, James W., Senator, 38:56
- Nesmith Cave, Minneapolis, 11:74, 32:191
- Ness, George T., Jr., author, 22:349
- Ness, J. O., author, 20:214
- Ness, Zenobia B., author, 21:431
- Nessel Township, Chisago County, history, 36:195
- Nessell, C. W., author, 37:346, 39:131
- Netherlands, emigration from, 28:120-131, 35:90; stock exchange, 37:152, 155, 157. *See also* Dutch
- Netherlands Museum, Holland, Mich., 28:120
- Netherly, Winifred, author, 22:334
- Netley Creek, Man., 21:266; trading post, 11:364
- Nett Lake Indian Reservation (Chippewa), medicine society, 15:121; roads, 16:296, 297, 19:103; historical meeting, 17:121; agency, 23:93; smallpox epidemic, 27:351; wild-rice harvest, 34:44
- "Netta Durant," raftboat, 31:36
- Nettels, Curtis, author, 15:228
- Nettleton, Alvred B., 15:358, 35:67
- Nettleton, Claude F., author, 36:194
- Nettleton, E. M., 11:466
- Nettleton, George E., 22:352; townsite owner, 12:384, 37:114n
- Nettleton, Mrs. George E., 22:352
- Nettleton, William, townsite owner, 12:384, 37:114n
- Neu, Irene D., work reviewed, 35:237
- Neubauer, August, speaker, 17:484
- Neuberger, Richard L., work reviewed, 35:41; author, 34:211
- Neudecker, Rev. R. A., author, 21:453
- Neumeier, Catherine, speaker, 17:314
- Neumeier, Frederick C., papers, 11:42
- Neumeier, Karl G., legislator, 24:349; speaker, 22:342
- Neumeier, Mrs. Karl G., 25:210
- Neunaber, Rev. H. W., speaker, 13:343
- Neuse, Eloise, author, 34:219
- Neutson, K., 16:100; memoirs, 20:208
- Nevada, settled, 28:284; surveyed, 28:348
- Nevada Township, Mower County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
- Neveaux, Damase, pioneer, 22:345
- Nevers, John N., in Leech Lake uprising, 24:144-146
- Nevers, Mrs. John N., 24:145
- Nevers Dam, St. Croix River, 40:357
- Neville, Mrs. Arthur C., author, 15:236
- Neville, Jay, 22:405
- Neville, Morgan, career, 20:202
- Nevins, Allan, 18:44, 217, 20:31, 289, 26:166; review by, 14:88-90; works reviewed, 20:176-179, 33:266, 346, 38:379; author, 12:442, 14:327, 15:59, 124, 20:333, 23:377, 27:335, 28:54, 95, 32:57, 34:42, 81, 158, 164, 251, 37:185; review analyzed, 14:192-194; editor, 40:313
- Nevius, Aaron C., 16:334
- Nevius family, genealogy, 16:334
- Nevue, Wilfrid, "A Winter in the Woods," 34:149-153
- New, J. W., speaker, 11:118
- New Albin, Iowa, boundary point, 21:328
- New Amsterdam, *see* New York (city)
- New Amsterdam, Wis., Dutch settlement, 28:121, 379
- New Auburn, history, 13:122, 34:129
- New Boston, Ill., described, 17:426
- New Brunswick, Can., fur trade, 20:452; boundary, 23:205
- New Canada, *see* Little Canada
- New Century Club, St. Paul, records, 14:137, 16:74
- New Deal, program, 23:162, 32:182, 36:187, 38:203, 39:80; evaluated, 35:89, 90; history, 38:387
- New Diggings, Wis., lead-mining district, 12:157
- New Duluth, St. Louis County, development, 21:116; post office, 34:186
- New Duluth Land Co., 37:123
- New Duluth National Bank, 37:124
- New England, emigration from, 11:287, 13:284, 32:15, 109, 33:84, 34:81; settled, 12:173; influence in Minnesota, 14:137; roads and trails, 14:340; English in, 16:402; literature, 20:109, 110, 30:192; culture, 24:48, 49, 34:82; source material, 24:112; merchants, 24:150; folklore, 27:238; depicted, 40:62, 65, 76; county maps, 40:120. *See also* Yankees
- New England Boot and Shoe Shop, St. Paul, 15:190
- New England Colony and Bureau of Migration, settles Detroit, 16:432
- New England Emigrant Aid Co., 17:323, 324, 24:367
- New England Furniture Co., Minneapolis, 18:226
- New-England Magazine, publishes Snelling's tales, 17:438
- New England Mutual Life Insurance Co., 22:213
- New England Society of Minneapolis, 12:402
- New England Society of the Northwest, 31:20
- New England Woman Suffrage Association, 39:4, 6
- New Englanders, *see* Yankees
- New Era (Sauk Rapids), 16:234. *See also* Sauk Rapids Frontierman
- New France, maps, 12:348, 24:252; forts, 13:203; described, 13:418; wars with British, 14:370, 24:150; fur trade, 16:410, 32:226-238; census schedules, 16:448; history, 18:383-398, 30:56, 40:145; explored, 19:272; boundaries, 22:63; bibliography, 40:312
- New Germany, history, 18:338
- New Glarus, Wis., history, 28:188
- New Hampshire, emigration from, 17:336, 18:250; Hutchinsons' home, 22:116; song, 22:116-118
- New Hampshire War Records Committee, publication, 26:389
- New Harmony, Ind., utopian community, 19:459, 21:94; David Dale Owen's home, 25:174, 26:223, 233
- "New Haven," steamboat, 24:202

- New Hope, cantonment, 23:213. See also Mendota
- New Hope mission, Yellow Medicine County, 16:150
- New Iceland, Man., history, 27:166
- New Independence Township, St. Louis County, history, 23:302
- New Jersey, early imprints, 12:316; war history program, 25:94; proverb collection, 27:34; atlas, 40:122; fur industry, 40:219
- New Jersey Sisters of Charity, history, 16:340
- New Kent Court House, Va., in Civil War, 25:131
- New London, mill, 20:359; anniversary, 21:341; newspapers, 21:444; Lutheran church, 26:95; Mormon mission, 36:290
- New Madrid, Mo., earthquake, 12:198, 17:474, 28:281; in Civil War, 25:35, 36
- New Munich, Catholic church, 17:479, 36:35; name, 30:332; bank, 33:54
- New Nation (Winnipeg, Man.), 16:465
- New North West Co., 21:138n
- New Orleans, port, 11:144, 23:61; founded, 18:390; French settlement, 18:394, 395, 397; flour market, 18:409; fur market, 19:293, 40:213, 214, 220; battle, 24:53; in Civil War, 25:124, 125; army post, 28:16, 17; historic sites, 40:134
- "New Orleans," steamboat, 14:150
- New Orleans Minstrels, 28:111
- New Prague, anniversary, 12:450, 13:114; Catholic church, 12:451, 13:450; flour mills, 12:451, 23:388; name, 13:199; Czech settlement, 13:270, 23:381, 28:266, 35:152, 38:243; history, 16:219, 22:224
- New Prague Flouring Mill, 12:451
- New Prague Foundry Co., 12:451
- New Prague Times, history, 12:451, 20:462
- New Richland, Norwegian settlement, 12:269; Lutheran church, 13:340; schools, 35:51
- New Rome, Sibley County, German theater, 32:100, 34:242
- New Salem (Ill.) State Park, outdoor museum, 27:143
- New Sweden Township, Nicollet County, ethnic settlements, 12:275, 19:220, 36:201
- New Trier, history, 17:118; Catholic church, 17:117, 20:460; name, 30:332
- New Ulm, founded, 11:174n, 16:363, 18:109, 19:472, 27:268, 30:24-35, 74, 188, 31:243, 36:327; in Sioux Outbreak, 11:303, 12:335, 13:443, 15:133, 18:460, 23:75, 295, 365, 28:374, 36:240, 38:86, 97, 113, 116-118, 125, 136, 138, 144-146, 275, 279-281, 283, 285, 39:33; settled, 12:430, 16:126, 20:351, 21:202; roller mills, 12:449, 27:78, 28:202; water system, 14:353; churches, 14:353, 451, 26:181, 30:34, 32:172; hotel, 15:365, 25:314; hospital, 15:484; German settlement, 16:42, 18:112, 453, 19:214, 31:24, 35:294, 36:255, 38:120, 243, 40:263, 309; volunteer guard, 16:171, 176; law office, 16:458; fire department, 16:493, 19:120; military encampment, 17:360; museum, 17:481, 20:92-95, 454; plat, 18:466; newspapers, 19:230, 27:327, 343, 28:201, 34:130; schools, 20:356, 21:111; breweries, 20:459, 24:189, 36:200, 204; unions, 21:381; library, 23:193, 26:88; Pfaender house, 24:259; implement trade, 24:302n; river port, 26:181, 39:120; veterans, 26:287; monuments, 27:328, 35:294, 38:155; politics, 28:36, 323; Christmas celebrations, 28:81; history, 28:202, 34:170; name, 30:30, 267, 332; social life, 31:46, 33:91, 35:245; German theater, 32:100, 102, 127, 168-173, 33:188, 34:239, 240, 37:227, 228; in Civil War, 33:84; log buildings, 37:72, 76; pictured, 37:226; post office, 38:121
- New Ulm Battery, 18:466, 27:269
- New (New) Ulm Pioneer, 27:327; politics, 24:23, 30; history, 33:187
- New Ulm Post, founded, 27:327, 33:180
- New Ulm Review, founded, 19:234
- New Ulm Roller Mill Co., records, 28:202
- New Ulm Transportation Co., 26:181
- New Ulm Turnverein, 18:112; history, 13:116
- New Ulm Women's Literary Club, history, 27:78
- New Upsala, Pine Lake, Wis., Swedish settlement, 16:479, 30:159, 32:49
- New Year's, balls, 12:401, 13:148, 14:140, 16:377, 387; social calls, 12:402, 14:141, 16:385, 17:129, 31:237; excursion, 16:247, 387; frontier celebrations, 16:373-390, 20:339, 22:10, 26:169, 28:186, 30:67, 31:37, 40:70; Indian celebrations, 16:375, 18:238, 19:380; newsboys' greetings, 16:387, 33:164-168; traders' celebration, 23:93; parade, 29:32; among Mennonites, 29:161
- New York (city), politics, 12:192; immigrant agents, 13:40; port, 17:89; Norwegians, 22:70; manuscript collections, 22:328; theater center, 28:103, 107; depicted, 30:193; arts and crafts, 34:312; child welfare, 39:125; banking, 40:111, 113; fur market, 40:163, 213n, 214; draft riots, 40:271
- New York (state), historic sites, 11:32; colonial period, 11:234, 16:402-411; history, 14:341, 17:111; first printer, 15:6; agriculture, 15:123; emigration from, 23:404, 40:10; soldier franchise, 26:188, 209; proverb collection, 27:34; cheese production, 27:121; ethnic groups, 31:14; folklore, 34:316; arts and crafts, 36:322; capitol, 40:99, 100; atlas, 40:120, 122; Indian sites, 40:204, 206-208; fur industry, 40:219
- "New York," steamship, 37:15
- New York Academy of Medicine, 14:446
- New York Central Railroad, route, 15:256; history, 35:354n
- New York Custom House, architect's plans, 28:396
- New York Evening Mirror, articles on Minnesota, 29:29, 31-35
- New York Folklore Society, 31:14
- New York Grain Exchange, 33:332
- New York Historical Society, New York City, 11:450, 20:436, 25:394, 26:63; Catlin collection, 23:181; history, 34:206
- New York Institution for the Deaf and Dumb, Washington Heights, 12:408
- New York Lyceum Co., 28:105
- New York Mills, frontier life, 11:221; ethnic groups, 14:239, 21:342, 22:392n, 25:318, 327; lime industry, 22:346
- New York Public Library, 17:96, 214; care of newspapers, 13:47; collections, 15:210, 16:112, 26:140-142; publication, 16:111, 542
- New York Restaurant, Minneapolis, 18:124, 128, 138, 143
- New York State Agricultural Society, 15:123
- New York State Association of County Historians, 26:168
- New York State Historical Association, Cooperstown, 12:434, 26:267, 377; publications, 14:341, 17:111, 27:66, 162, 35:150; museum, 24:363, 27:353; collections, 27:252; history, 28:187; seminars, 29:348, 30:150, 33:228
- New York State Library, Albany, manuscript holdings, 22:329
- New York State Normal School, Albany, 28:132
- New York Times, American history survey, 25:44, 168, 294, 28:364; on freedom of press, 37:168, 170
- New York Tribune, in frontier Minnesota, 16:32, 17:317, 411-420, 18:409, 19:404, 22:336, 361, 27:11, 30:192
- Newbern, Robert, 39:132
- Newberry, John S., geologist, 32:215
- Newberry Library, Chicago, Ayer collection, 12:425, 13:192, 408, 14:425, 17:464, 18:438, 19:423, 22:133, 26:140, 376; Burlington records, 24:253; fellowship, 28:393; manuscripts, 36:280
- Newburg Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268; Lutheran church, 14:119; history, 23:400, 24:89, 191
- Newby family, genealogy, 21:195
- Newcomb, Dr. E. B., 16:334
- Newcomb, Rexford, work reviewed, 32:109; speaker, 27:66
- Newcomb, Simon, astronomer, 18:352-358, 33:191, 271
- Newcombe, L. C., 22:341
- Newcomer, Mabel, work reviewed, 35:36
- Newdahl, Axel, lawyer, 17:213
- Newell, F. S., 14:270
- Newell, Harriet, missionary, 28:135
- Newell, L. D., 12:319, 14:100
- Newell, Lyman C., author, 16:115
- Newell, Martin E., author, 12:333, 25:308
- Newell, Stanford, career, 15:358
- Newell, Stephen, politician, 39:49
- Newfolden, history, 12:452, 20:456, 38:163
- Newfoundland, fisheries, 22:64; place names, 30:67; Norse settlement, 39:170, 342, 40:94

Newgren, Andrew J., 17:70, 20:51, 23:50, 26:45, 27:46, 29:97
 Newhall, Beaumont, "Minnesota Daguerreotypes," 34:28-33; author, 29:164
 Newhall, C. W., author, 12:209, 16:370
 Newhall, Corp. Gene, 23:393
 Newhall, Maj. John B., author, 20:203, 36:102
 Newhall Hotel, Milwaukee, 24:331
 Newman, Cecil, journalist, 36:36
 Newman, Dr. D. B., pioneer physician, 23:31
 Newman, Harry S., 28:70
 Newman, Ralph, work reviewed, 29:63
 Newman, W. A., speaker, 13:454
 Newmarket Township, Scott County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271
 Newport, Mary M., 14:436
 Newport, Reese M., 14:436
 Newport, G.A.R. post, 16:430; agriculture, 17:465; library, 21:112; historic sites, 21:339
 Newport, R.I., stone tower, 24:257, 27:350, 28:59, 60, 29:349, 33:88, 35:141
 Newsboys, New Year's greetings, 16:387, 33:164-168
 Newsome, Albert R., author, 20:197
 Newson, Hattie, 15:396
 Newson, Mary J., "Fort Snelling in Civil War Days," 15:395-404; author, 15:224; speaker, 15:311, 16:122
 Newson, Nellie, 15:396
 Newson, Thomas M., publisher, 13:100; author, 14:86; journalist, 14:406, 495, 21:375, 376, 23:307, 34:140, 35:363, 38:187; in Civil War, 15:311, 395-404; portrait, 15:396
 Newson, Mrs. Thomas M., 15:396
 Newspapers, Twin Cities, 11:41, 22:6, 25:211, 28:197, 29:31n, 34:50n, 140n; ethnic, 11:206, 12:260, 14:401, 15:473, 16:338, 18:71, 22:399, 424, 23:373, 25:326, 27:327, 34:3, 28:21-24, 26, 31, 201, 33:180, 187, 188, 34:43, 130, 35:328, 37:87, 38:91; Wisconsin, 11:326, 12:439, 36:67; historical value, 11:441, 12:391-403, 441, 13:45-50, 72, 14:408, 17:92, 314, 385-390, 23:22, 179, 24:272, 25:409, 26:74, 376; Minnesota communities, 12:108, 456, 14:360, 17:123, 19:118, 467, 20:94, 299, 21:106, 214, 332, 24:326, 27:270, 28:265, 30:271, 34:44, 35:382; Iowa, 12:199, 16:479, 17:427n; weekly, 12:434, 13:211, 442, 14:74, 102; Minnesota bibliography, 13:58, 14:63, 15:340, 16:54, 55, 65, 17:56, 29:51, 30:325; preservation, 13:73, 17:91, 21:312, 30:295; frontier, 14:139, 173-191, 393-415, 15:1, 16:25, 86-89, 16:332, 18:99, 450, 24:309, 27:1-20, 345, 28:342n, 40:302; Dakotas, 14:205, 15:200-202, 473, 35:383; in westward movement, 15:1-25; union list, 15:120, 341, 16:55, 65, 331, 17:56, 18:322; Red River, 16:230; newsboys, 16:387, 33:164-168; indexes, 17:93, 362, 20:39, 21:214, 22:442, 27:349; St. Croix Valley, 17:385-390, 29:100; influence, 17:427; Philippines,

18:99; editors' association, 18:451; socialist, 19:346; Republican, 20:270; labor unions, 21:375, 385; early press, 21:441; northern Minnesota, 21:451, 29:356; in Civil War, 22:86, 422, 25:129, 130, 144, 147, 149-151, 232, 234, 239, 248-250, 253, 256; army periodicals, 22:194, 23:292, 393, 24:83, 184, 25:33; microfilmed, 23:368, 26:271, 29:50, 30:42, 89; in slavery controversy, 24:310, 32:16-33; Catholic, 27:169; Ontario, 28:179; publishers' association, 31:119; Ohio, 31:186; on wallpaper, 33:211-213; history, 34:83; relation to folklore, 36:101; dailies, 36:103; Farmer-Labor, 38:304-308.
See also Journalism, individual newspapers
 Newton, A. Edward, 27:41
 Newton, E., 16:318n, 20:225n
 Newton, Earle W., 30:368; review by, 31:47; author, 28:135n, 30:258, 31:64; editor, 30:386
 Newton, Isaac, 40:335, 336
 Newton, O. W., author, 17:240
 Newton, Stan, author, 28:177
 Newton, Walter H., 12:96, 17:160n
 Newton, William H., townsite promoter, 21:150; house, 21:152; at Superior, Wis., 21:153
 Newton, Mrs. William H., 21:150; portrait, 21:156
 Newton Township, Otter Tail County, frontier life, 11:221
 Nez Percés Indians, 32:249; warfare, 12:420, 16:89; mission, 29:59; history, 34:346, 40:93; in fur trade, 40:156
 "Niagara," steamboat, 28:310, 35:355
 Niagara Cave, Harmony, described, 24:265
 Niagara Falls, 13:395; described, 16:36; customs station, 40:180
 Nicaragua, earthquake, 17:2
 Nichol, John P., author, 21:371
 Nicholas of Lynne, friar, 35:294, 38:383
 Nichols, ---, automobile designer, 26:21
 Nichols, Austin R., 21:349
 Nichols, Browning, county commissioner, 37:207
 Nichols, Charles L., postmaster, 37:327
 Nichols, Charles W., 19:341; "Henry Martyn Nichols," 19:129-147, 247-270; "The Northampton Colony," 20:140-145; "New Light on the Northampton Colony," 22:169-173; author, 19:207, 337, 20:186, 22:187, 29:163; speaker, 20:190
 Nichols, Frances S., compiler, 34:216
 Nichols, Frederick D., author, 35:150
 Nichols, George, 16:215
 Nichols, Harriet S., missionary, 19:132
 Nichols, Henry, 19:267
 Nichols, Rev. Henry M., in New England, 19:129-133; marriage, 19:130; abolitionist, 19:131, 132, 260, 32:16; Northampton colonizer, 19:132-141, 20:140-143, 22:169-171, 173, 31:20; maple-sugar maker, 19:135-137; farmer, 19:141-143, 145; home missionary, 19:141-

147; in Stillwater, 19:145-147, 247-262, 35:362, 363; temperance lecturer, 19:146, 265; in Minneapolis, 19:262-270; death, 19:267; tributes, 19:269; papers, 19:341, 20:33, 327, 28:336; house, 38:344
 Nichols, Mrs. Henry M. (Nancy Sikes), 19:251; marriage, 19:130; letters, 19:139, 142; death, 19:267
 Nichols, Capt. J. A., 12:333
 Nichols, Jeannette P., works reviewed, 23:256, 24:50-52, 25:170; author, 23:83
 Nichols, L. Nelson, author, 12:98
 Nichols, Marcus P., papers, 11:444
 Nichols, Phebe J., author, 12:435
 Nichols, Roger H., work reviewed, 39:338
 Nichols, Roy F., works reviewed, 23:256, 24:50-52, 25:170; author, 13:433, 19:347, 34:168, 39:34
 Nichols, Samuel N., biography, 19:214
 Nichols, Thomas, 12:54n
 Nichols, William H., 16:9
 Nichols, Aitkin County, name, 21:349
 Nichols and Chisholm Lumber Co., 27:302
 Nicholls, Henry, lecturer, 11:157
 Nicholson, Mrs. J. M. (Annie M.), author, 13:452, 14:218
 Nickells, Dorothy J., author, 13:429
 Nickerson, Clifford, papers, 15:464
 Nickerson, John Q. A., lumberman, 16:73; papers, 15:463, 16:52, 71, 72
 Nickerson, William B., 29:162
 Nickerson, Dr. Winfield S., 24:347
 Nickey family, in Todd County, 22:89
 Nicklin, Myrtle A., author, 13:336
 Nicolay, Helen, author, 30:387
 Nicolay, John G., treaty commissioner, 15:285; author, 28:361, 30:387, 39:259, 40:313
 Nicolet, Jean, explorer, 12:283, 348, 13:253, 439, 15:159, 358, 17:114, 299n, 342, 18:233, 387, 19:198, 272, 23:355, 25:273, 27:216-220, 32:238; tercentennial, 15:236, 474, 16:113
 Nicoli, Julius, saloonkeeper, 36:197, 199
 Nicollet, Joseph N., 15:383, 21:99; diaries, 11:87, 23:170; explorer, 11:381, 444, 12:239, 13:173, 14:220, 15:82, 110, 16:453, 478, 19:192, 475, 30:209, 35:204, 36:235, 37:62; papers, 12:83, 15:61, 18:314, 23:40, 25:76, 34:338; author, 12:218, 17:306, 307, 33:132; career, 15:358, 27:350; centennial, 17:224, 348; map maker, 27:69, 33:186, 36:277, 39:212, 314; at Pipestone, 31:196, 200, 202, 207, 40:96
 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, 16:385; name, 20:65, 27:366
 Nicollet County, ethnic settlements, 12:265, 275, 14:356, 17:399, 22:335, 28:31, 36:201, 40:412; pioneer life, 13:119; courthouse, 14:161; ghost towns, 17:238; county agent, 19:113; archives, 20:89; early printing, 21:223; 4-H club work, 21:342; fair, 23:75; election, 28:32; grasshopper bounty, 36:57; log houses, 37:73, 76; in Civil War, 38:259; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:283; poor farm, 38:369n

Nicollet County Farm Bureau Association, 21:342
 Nicollet County Historical Society, 12:37, 16:241, 17:122, 20:456, 22:188, 290, 23:36; organized, 11:14, 464, 12:36; museum, 11:16, 12:103, 19:231, 21:217, 337, 25:98, 209, 404, 405, 26:77, 90, 27:76, 28:87, 29:276; activities, 11:18, 53, 221, 12:340, 15:80, 16:301; members, 11:19; finances, 11:20, 25:407; meetings, 12:452, 15:250, 490, 16:491, 19:117, 470, 26:179, 27:342, 362, 30:81; building fund, 20:353; collections, 22:107
 Nicollet County War History Committee, 24:268
 Nicollet Hotel, Minneapolis, 25:315, 35:73
 Nicollet House, Minneapolis, 19:84, 407, 33:175, 34:99n, 35:73
 Nicollet Island, proposed capital site, 14:160; flora, 16:38; dam, 24:130; bridges, 27:79, 29:32n, 35:101 (cover), 205 (cover); sawmills, 27:288n; ferry, 28:286; caves, 28:291; depicted, 30:218, 33:338, 34:29, 33; park plan, 33:336; settled, 35:103, 104, 106, 39:316; access, 39:317
 Nicolls, Col. Richard, British commissioner, 16:395; association with Radisson, 16:400-411
 Nicols, John, papers, 19:449, 20:33
 Nicols, Mrs. John V., 38:77n, 78, 79
 Nicols and Berkey, St. Paul, wholesale firm, 34:355
 Nicols and Dean, St. Paul, wholesale hardware firm, 24:355
 Nicols, Dean and Gregg, St. Paul, wholesale firm, 34:355
 Niebler, John, 35:268
 Niebuhr, Reinhold, quoted, 40:365, 366
 Nielsdatter, Gro, 19:97
 Nielsen, C. M., Mormon missionary, 36:290-293
 Nielsen, Etlar L., author, 23:99
 Nielsen, "Little Ole," 19:97
 Nielsen, Ole, Sr., 18:316, 19:97
 Niemela, John, author, 28:82
 Niemeyer, Mrs. James C., 39:56
 Niemi, Matti, Finnish pioneer, 25:318
 Nietz, John A., author, 37:344
 Nigger Coulee, Hudson, Wis., name, 21:430
 Nightingale, Mrs. J. A., 29:363, 30:81; author, 30:408
 "Nightingale," battleship, 27:57
 Nikander, J. K., pioneer pastor, 25:324
 Nikander, V. K., college president, 27:162
 Nikiforoff, C. C., author, 21:212
 Niles, Ezekiah, publisher, 29:62
 Niles, Nathaniel, composer, 22:130
 Niles, O. J., author, 26:288
 Niles, Sanford, 18:105; geographer, 24:233
 Niles Weekly Register, evaluated, 22:429; history, 29:62
 Nilsen, Laila, author, 15:114
 Nilsen, Nils, 12:264
 Nilsen, Rev. Ole, papers, 16:471, 17:212, 18:47
 Nilson, N. A., pioneer merchant, 28:384

Nilsson, Alex, author, 18:73
 Nilsson, Christine, 16:238
 Nilsson, Fredrik O., in St. Croix Valley, 17:398, 402
 Nilsson, Isak, Swedish immigrant, 20:258
 Nilsson, Svein, 22:68
 "Nimrod," steamboat, 13:233, 234
 Nine Mile Creek, Lake County, island, 34:182
 Nineteenth Century Club, Minneapolis, records, 17:339
 Nininger, Alexander R., scrapbooks, 25:183
 Nininger, Lt. Alexander R., Jr., World War II hero, 25:394, 26:158
 Nininger, John, 32:240, 241n, 242, 34:97; townsite promoter, 13:128, 129, 134, 17:264, 266, 22:99, 38:229
 Nininger, Mrs. John, 34:97
 Nininger family, in Minnesota, 25:292
 Nininger, Dakota County, townsite, 11:454, 32:239, 241n; history, 13:69, 127-151, 17:263-275; churches, 13:148; founded, 14:135, 20:80, 22:99, 25:275, 33:48, 39:132; newspaper, 14:403, 17:272, 29:84; fair, 15:246; boom town, 16:481, 39:240; baseball club, 19:162; citizens' petition, 26:190
 Nininger and St. Peter Railroad, see Nininger, St. Peter and Western Railroad
 Nininger Reading Room Society, 13:147
 Nininger, St. Peter and Western Railroad, 13:141, 143, 150, 17:270, 274, 275
 Ninth Federal Reserve District, 25:279, 280
 Ninth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 18:210, 38:280, 281; in Civil War, 13:427, 26:197n, 205, 27:153, 38:43, 245 (cover), 287, 39:183-190; homecoming, 38:289, 291, 292
 Niobrara River, Neb., post, 34:327; Sioux reservation, 39:261
 Nipigon, Ont., trading post, 11:233, 258, 35:140; fishing, 30:387
 Nipigon River, Ont., road, 16:299
 Nipissing Indians, 13:400
 Nisbet, Ralph, poet, 26:302
 Nisbeth, Hugo, author, 11:106, 18:73, 31:221; traveler, 16:383n, 388
 Nix, Elsie M., editor, 12:334
 Nix, Capt. Jacob, author, 30:394, 38:81
 Nix, Richard, actor, 32:172
 Nix, Robert, poet, 12:334
 Nixon, Anna M., "An Elementary School Project," 26:47-51; author, 26:65
 Nixon, J. H., author, 18:339, 469
 Nixon, John, report, 28:170
 No, Yong-Park, author, 29:154
 No Mans Land, Mass., Atlantic island, runic inscription, 25:193
 Noah, Jacob J., career, 35:49
 Noble, David W., reviews by, 33:136, 348, 39:76, 40:303; works reviewed, 36:97, 37:83, 39:335; speaker, 40:303
 Noble, Frederick A., biography, 15:358
 Noble, Mrs. Frederick A., 38:75, 76n
 Noble, Mrs. Lydia, murdered, 38:123, 124

Noble Order of the Knights of Labor, see Knights of Labor
 Noble plow, 24:297
 Nobles, Rev. Johnson, at Red Rock, 31:90
 Nobles, William H., 28:81, 30:266, 36:4n, 38:221; expedition, 11:169n, 13:177n, 16:215, 18:274, 35:251-262, 38:57, 217; surveyor, 27:344, 39:238
 Nobles County, marker, 11:335; records, 13:311, 21:207; ethnic settlements, 13:419, 28:121, 129, 35:90; established, 14:244; county seat, 14:250; settled, 14:252, 18:471, 20:217; census, 14:254, 256, 258, 259; militia, 14:261; politics, 14:262; churches, 14:357; fair, 14:460, 15:491; oldest house, 15:250; history, 16:368, 20:361, 465, 36:104; pioneer life, 17:237, 26:90, 35:325; agriculture, 17:337, 20:464, 37:205, 209; schools, 18:227; library, 31:61; Catholic colony, 35:134; townships, 36:105
 Nobles County Historical Society, 16:241, 19:361, 22:217, 23:399; organized, 14:459, 15:71; activities, 16:66; essay contest, 16:243, 361; meetings, 16:491, 17:483, 18:465, 20:456, 21:446, 22:441, 24:380, 25:408, 26:394, 29:363; members, 18:110; collections, 19:117, 28:195; museum, 19:231, 25:209, 26:90; pageant, 19:470; exhibits, 21:217, 337; publications, 25:97, 26:179, 27:76, 173, 362, 28:87, 296, 29:92; centennial plans, 30:278
 Nobles County War History Committee, 23:391
 Nobles Pass, Calif., discovered, 11:169n, 35:251
 Noecker, Mary F., author, 35:154
 Noel, Milton P., 12:456, 14:435
 Noetzel, Gregor, artist, 11:190
 Nohl, Lessing H., Jr., essay reviewed, 38:238
 Nohman, Clarence, 22:292
 Nokasippi River, name, 21:348
 Nokay, Chippewa leader, 21:348
 Nokay Lake, Crow Wing County, name, 21:348
 Nokes, ---, traveler, 28:317
 Nolan, W. I., legislator, 33:159
 Nolin, Angelique, teacher, 40:313
 Nolin, Augustin, trader, 22:288
 Nolin, Louis, 21:399
 Noll, Victor H., author, 12:419
 Nollen, John S., author, 33:356
 Nolte, Julius M., 25:305, 28:300, 388, 29:54, 30:37, 38, 287, 329; "The Territorial Centennial," 29:36-45; review by, 29:159; speaker, 28:390, 393, 29:97, 185, 372, 30:83, 166, 170, 285, 364, 398; author, 29:103, 192, 280, 30:75, 85, 34:355
 "Nominee," steamboat, 11:123, 130, 226, 12:159, 393, 13:234, 14:379, 17:278, 20:131, 132, 134, 137, 21:96, 27:187, 28:314, 317, 318, 321, 29:203, 212, 30:198, 31:149, 34:31, 37:311, 40:4; excursions, 11:126, 127; pictured, 13:235, 34:33
 Nonnweiler, Mary, author, 30:270

Nonpareil Mill, Chatfield, 24:100-102
Nonpartisan Leader (Fargo, N.D.; St. Paul), established, 19:108
 Nonpartisan League, 18:323, 21:91, 22:335, 23:363; Minnesota, 11:435, 17:164, 21:94, 32:247, 35:53, 63, 36:151, 38:178, 39:299, 40:147, 362; in World War I, 12:193, 14:319; 1918 campaign, 13:188; organized, 15:338, 20:65, 23:284; records, 16:152, 100, 218; newspapers, 16:219, 17:52, 19:108; activities, 16:341, 35:155, 334, 368; development, 16:482, 18:459; significance, 21:93; North Dakota, 26:171, 27:259, 32:182, 35:247, 37:39, 38:178, 331, 40:360; South Dakota, 27:356, 36:88; effect of depression, 28:43; history, 28:72, 74, 30:66, 31:124, 32:182, 34:221-232, 347, 36:101, 38:301-309, 39:79; Canada, 29:342. See also Agrarian movement, Farmer-Labor party
 "Nonsuch," ketch, 16:399, 419-422, 18:82
 Noonan, P. H., 13:279
 Nootka Indians, songs, 34:161
 Noquet Indians, 27:216, 218, 219
 Norbeck, Edward, editor, 39:262
 Norbeck, Peter, governor of South Dakota, 27:356; biography, 30:60
 Norberg, Carl, review by, 40:353
 Norby, Charles H., compiler, 16:220; author, 22:326
 Norcross beach, Lake Agassiz, geology, 38:158
 Norcutt, Mrs. B., 15:190
 Nord Lake, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
 Nordberg, E. U., Swedish pioneer, 17:401, 402
 Nordberg, Ruth, author, 19:345
 Nordbye, Judge Gunnar H., 35:51, 204, 248, 340, 36:218, 219n, 227; speaker, 26:392
 Nordecht Publishing Co., New Ulm, records, 28:202
 Norden Theater, see Pence Opera House
 Nordica, Lillian, singer, 16:238, 39:55
 Nordin, Elsa R., 18:213; cataloger, 26:39; translator, 32:106-108; author, 32:128
 Nordin, Gustaf A., author, 25:309
 Nordin, Vilhålm, author, 18:70
 Nordine, Marian, speaker, 18:111
Nordisk Folkeblad (Rochester, Minneapolis), 12:280
 Nordland Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
 Nordlie, Herman C., 13:286, 16:240, 242, 17:231; speaker, 13:285; author, 23:95
 Nordlin, George, legislator, 38:376n, 39:26
 Nordquist, Frank A., speaker, 20:95
 Nordre Immanuel Church, Pelican Rapids, 12:340
 Nordrum, G. H., Rothsay pioneer, 11:226
Nordstern (St. Cloud), German paper, 12:342
 Nordstrom, O. L., author, 17:329
 Nordström-Bonnier, Tora, "In Fredrika Bremer's Footsteps," 32:106-108
 Nordyke, Lura B., compiler, 14:110

Norelius, Rev. Eric, 14:47, 28:76; journalist, 11:454, 25:203, 34:43; characterized, 13:307, 309; author, 13:308, 32:53, 38:92; religious leader, 14:452, 22:222, 24:190, 373, 30:263; centenary, 15:123; biographies, 15:358, 34:167; journals, 16:207, 40:353; in St. Croix Valley, 17:396-398; educator, 18:329, 33:309
 Norelius, Theodore A., 23:398; author, 33:315, 35:337, 36:240
 Norfolk, Va., in Civil War, 25:130
 Norlie, Olaf M., author, 22:68, 24:74, 90; biography, 23:192
 Norman, Dr. J. F., author, 35:381
 Norman, Rev. O. A., speaker, 12:105
 Norman County, Farmers' Alliance, 12:430; railroad, 14:357, 28:383; agriculture, 15:491, 21:212, 29:14; pageants, 16:237, 30:408; fairs, 16:251; mail service, 23:109; dairying, 24:273; buffalo, 30:126; history, 36:107; bonanza farm, 37:267
 Norman County Historical Society, organized, 30:81; meeting, 30:167
Norman County Index (Ada), history, 11:335
 Normania Township, Yellow Medicine County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 "Noric," steamboat, 34:39
 Norquist, Carla, author, 39:344
 Norquist, John, 13:345; miller, 31:161
 Norris, Frank, author, 14:201, 16:106
 Norris, George W., Senator, 14:218, 37:39, 40:147; biographies, 21:68, 39:28, 40:140; Congressman, 22:79
 Norris, J. S., convention delegate, 14:245
 Norris, James, frontier farmer, 23:321
 Norris, Joe L., editor, 14:448, 35:243
 Norris, Sullivan, 22:336
 Norrish, Gertrude, 22:192
 Norrish, John F., merchant, 21:413
 Norse-American Centennial, 18:98, 26:269
 Norseland, Nicollet County, Lutheran church, 14:356; Swedish settlement, 36:201
 Norsemen, see Vikings
 North, Clara, 35:109
 North, Emma B., see Messer, Mrs. Emma N.
 North, George L., 35:109
 North, John G., shipbuilder, 36:98
 North, John Greenleaf, 35:111
 North, John W., 11:322, 14:219, 19:138, 475, 36:10; townsite interests, 11:274; milling interests, 11:275, 15:251; founder of Northfield, 11:337, 13:120, 22:111, 31:182, 39:316; in politics, 13:444, 14:162, 35:285, 36:9, 37:55, 326; interest in education, 19:446; papers, 28:283; St. Anthony house, 28:317, 31:154; career, 34:359, 35:101-116; lawyer, 39:148n; biography, 39:291
 North, Mrs. John W., I (Emma Bacon), 35:101
 North, Mrs. John W., II (Ann H. Loomis), portrait, 11:322, 35:103;

St. Anthony house, 20:133, 39:316; letters, 28:283, 35:101n, 102, 104, 105, 110, 112; piano teacher, 39:317
 North, Sterling, author, 23:117, 157
North (Minneapolis), Henrik Ibsen interview, 33:315
 "North American," steamboat, 34:14
 North American Fur Co., post, 35:320
 North American Fur Trade Conference, 40:149
 North American Gymnastic Union, 13:116
 North American Telegraph Co., 35:67
 North Baptist Church, Isanti, 16:355
 North Branch, railroad station, 24:372, 34:181; founded, 30:271
 North Branch Mill, Chatfield, 24:108
 North Carolina, politics, 12:8, 9; first printing, 15:7; history, 15:476; lands, 17:452, 18:435; in fiction, 23:114; folk music, 27:188
 North Carolina Department of Archives and History, 34:132
 North Carolina Folk Lore Society, 20:112
 North Carolina Historical Commission, 17:90
North Carolina Historical Review, history, 34:311
 North Central Airlines, 33:240
 North Central School of Agriculture (North Central School and Experiment Station), Grand Rapids, 15:487, 22:446, 27:358
 North Dakota, historic sites, 11:32, 40:316; railroads, 11:320; ethnic settlements, 11:321, 19:200, 34:265; handbook, 11:453; map, 13:112; pioneer printing, 13:335; population changes, 13:435, 23:287; capital fight, 14:113; authors, 14:114, 36:102, 37:306; first senator, 16:115; medicine, 17:220; climate, 17:253; frontier life, 18:113, 19:79, 29:354; newspapers, 19:108; anniversaries, 20:444, 21:99; immigration promoted, 22:93, 35:248; state parks, 22:207; history, 23:382, 35:331, 36:279, 40:257; explored, 24:60; bonanza farming, 25:300, 39:206; political movements, 26:171, 27:259, 34:221, 222, 348, 35:247, 40:360; capitol building, 26:173; place names, 28:80, 36:325, 37:40, 38:385; boundaries, 29:85; co-operatives, 29:158, 267; emigration from, 31:158, 160; mineral resources, 34:265; Indians, 35:339, 380, 40:47; isolationism, 35:383, 38:331, 387; in Civil War, 37:255; archaeology, 38:158, 161, 39:212; agrarian movement, 38:178; frontier, 38:201; geography, 39:83; Jewish colonies, 40:46; fur trade, 40:145. See also Dakota Territory
 North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station, Fargo, 19:26
 North Dakota Farmers' Elevator Association, 21:69
 North Dakota Grimm Alfalfa Seed Producers' Association, 19:30
 North Dakota Historical Society, see

State Historical Society of North Dakota
 North Dakota State Medical Association, history, 12:204
 North Dakota State Outdoor Recreational Agency, 40:316
 North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science (North Dakota Agricultural College), Fargo, 38:385
 North Dakota University, see University of North Dakota
 North East Neighborhood House, Minneapolis, 21:450
 North Fork, Stearns County, Norwegian settlement, 24:94
 North Hero Township, Redwood County, in fiction, 38:43
 North High School, Minneapolis, athletics, 39:20
 North Hudson, Wis., history, 34:129
 North McGregor, Iowa, bridge, 23:286
 North Methodist Church, Minneapolis, anniversary, 16:120
 North Oaks, Ramsey County, history, 40:231n
 North Prairie, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 18:114
 North Redwood, history, 13:453, 35:44; mail order business, 21:103, 24:373
 North St. Paul, boom town, 16:364; Presbyterian church, 20:433
North St. Paul Courier, 12:195
 North Salem, N.Y., history, 27:162
 North Shore, Lake Superior, place names, 12:287; land sales, 12:384; roads, 16:298, 25:91; history, 17:123, 18:216, 24:354, 35:49; explored, 22:319; depicted, 22:341, 33:257, 259, 34:133 (cover); fishing, 24:79, 26:174, 27:262, 33:256, 39:303; historical societies, 24:377, 34:314; watershed, 25:309; in verse, 25:371; mail service, 26:83; summer resort, 27:72; logging, 27:302; wildlife, 30:128; geology, 32:216; shipwrecks, 35:278-281, 292, 36:192, 282; MHS tour, 37:88; lintonite discovered, 38:21-23
North Shore Advocate (Buchanan, St. Louis County), 14:403
 North Shore Historical Assembly, 23:99; meetings, 11:15, 460, 12:281, 13:442, 14:346, 455, 15:70, 492, 16:488, 17:482, 18:462, 19:308-310, 20:430, 454, 22:442, 23:201n, 396, 24:32, 85, 377, 25:95, 405, 28:335, 34:314
 "North Star," steamboat, 14:151, 18:270, 21:248, 24:139, 33:9, 35:264
North Star (Hudson, Wis.), 34:129
North Star (St. Paul), campaign sheet, 23:372
 North Star baseball club, St. Paul, 19:162-170, 173, 175, 176, 181
 North Star Boot and Shoe Co., Minneapolis, fire, 35:69
 North Star College, Warren, 12:452; history, 38:382
 North Star Creamery, McIntosh, history, 14:358
 North Star Grange, 19:49, 24:120n; history, 15:61, 113, 18:410, 19:98, 30:254
 North Star plow, 24:297

North Star Stoneware Co., see Red Wing Potteries
 North Star Woolen Mills, Minneapolis, 23:225
 "North West," steamboat, 17:378
 North West Co., 18:183; in fiction, 11:102, 32:122; name, 11:240n; partners, 11:260-265, 21:137, 138, 22:3, 23:255, 28:12, 34:352; posts, 11:354-372, 374, 19:305, 24:75, 230, 28:154, 229, 29:166, 40:163; relations with Hudson's Bay Co., 11:425, 426, 12:92, 14:98, 338, 15:120, 16:201, 17:75, 20:70, 21:399, 22:178, 275, 23:186, 256, 28:281, 35:141, 243, 36:63, 241, 40:144, 164, 166-177, 183, 184; records, 11:451, 16:201, 19:445, 20:38, 117, 326, 24:78, 27:55, 34:344; China trade, 12:91; monopoly, 12:295, 21:119; employees, 12:372, 15:424, 16:223, 17:476, 21:143-145, 147n, 148, 22:271, 28:144, 233, 31:1, 56, 35:143, 36:242, 243, 37:185, 38:26, 328, 40:162; boat builders, 15:92, 16:348; history, 14:228, 16:200-202, 36:64, 40:157-165; communication system, 16:23; relations with XY Co., 16:200, 19:300, 21:118, 24:77, 28:1, 2, 40:170, 171, 178-181; founded, 19:299, 300n, 28:5n, 33:130; relations with Indians, 19:302, 28:149; trade goods, 22:204, 35:151, 196; characterized, 40:166, 169, 179; relations with American Fur Co., 40:180, 182. See also Fur trade; Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, Earl of; individual posts
 North West Emigration Society, Huron, Ont., 32:126
 North West Fur Co., see Northwestern Fur Co.
 North West Territory, Canada, 35:34, 148, 283
North Western Druggist, history, 24:175
North Western Gazette & Galena Advertiser, 24:14
 North Western Line, organized, 39:298
 North Western Manufacturing and Car Co., 37:144
 North Western Packet Co., 38:295; organized, 39:298
 North Wisconsin Railroad, built, 34:69
 Northampton Colony, settlers, 11:171, 19:141; planned, 19:132-138, 210, 341; Chanhassen settlement, 20:140-145, 329, 22:169-173
Northampton (Mass.) Courier, 22:169
 Northeast Experiment Station, Duluth, 19:356, 508
 Northeastern land district, Minnesota, 12:381, 382, 386
 "Northern," steamboat, 38:358, 359
 "Northern Belle," steamboat, 15:419, 420, 20:377, 27:183, 186, 38:291
 Northern Boom Co., 24:136
 Northern Coal and Dock Co., advertising, 38:308
Northern Herald (Little Falls), 13:322, 27:2
 "Northern Light," steamboat, 15:419, 38:289, 292

Northern Light Lake, Ont., portages, 38:25
 Northern Line Packet Co., 29:2, 38:358
 Northern Lumber Co., Cloquet, 27:302
 Northern Minnesota Development Association, 19:98
 Northern Minnesota Sheep Growers Association, 19:98
 Northern National Bank of Duluth, 13:78
 Northern Navigation Co., boats described, 30:272
 Northern Pacific Railroad, expansion, 12:73, 341, 435, 14:200, 37:93, 118; routes, 12:276, 278, 30:233, 33:62, 37:38; completed, 13:332, 15:224, 24:373; constructed, 14:446, 16:106, 360, 17:100, 25:277, 26:371, 28:70, 223, 34:263; used by hunters, 16:268, 269; Stamped Tunnel, Wash., 17:102; routes, 19:450, 29:306, 313, 30:233; trips, 20:193, 29:87, 33:61-71, 36:66; freight rates, 29:17; history, 30:70, 31:120, 34:214; in fiction, 31:132. See also Pacific railroad surveys, St. Paul and Pacific Railroad
 Northern Pacific Railway Co., promotes settlement, 12:73, 254, 277, 13:27, 30-43, 18:324, 22:93, 23:371, 31:227, 228, 33:29-34, 49, 55, 56, 61, 35:33, 205, 36:68, 37:184; first president, 16:115; archives, 18:76, 23:94, 31:223n, 35:152; financing, 18:78, 315, 19:404, 28:395, 37:120, 39:31; control, 22:202, 34:216; anniversary, 26:387; publication, 33:29-34; lands, 36:179, 37:96, 100, 39:206, 211; merger, 39:233
 Northern Pacific Refrigerator Car Co., St. Paul, 27:357
 Northern Pine Manufacturers' Association, 12:193, 22:437
 Northern Power Co., Minnetonka, 35:337. See also Northern States Power Co.
 Northern Securities Co., 12:17, 35:39, 39:94, 110, 333, 334
 Northern States Cooperative League, 20:434, 21:36, 30:66
 Northern States Power Co., Minnesota division, 15:41; history, 20:92, 35:98, 380, 36:99; Minnetonka, 35:337; projected plant, 37:86, 136, 282; dam, 40:240, 357
 Northern Steamship Co., 22:202
Northern Tribune (Brainerd), 15:366
 Northfield, bank robbery, 11:85, 117, 12:176, 335, 14:461, 15:224, 16:116, 253, 371, 20:355, 23:381, 29:93, 31:62, 34:125, 35:97, 202, 36:73, 39:262, 40:362; mills, 11:274, 275, 280, 36:281; history, 11:337, 14:462, 15:251, 16:498, 22:111, 28:284, 30:408, 31:182, 33:228, 34:359, 35:111-116; pageant, 11:338; churches, 12:341, 13:120, 121, 311, 312, 24:72; name, 13:120, 30:332; frontier life, 13:444, 19:114, 24:92; museum, 16:131, 252; Indian mounds, 16:307-312, 18:472; G.A.R. post, 16:431; lyceum, 17:240, 466, 18:47; old settlers' association, 17:484;

baseball club, 19:169, 170, 176, 177, 179; library association, 22:359; school, 26:166; dairying, 27:242; hotels, 27:363; Norwegian settlement, 28:286; in fiction, 39:267

Northfield, Tex., founded, 13:120

Northfield Association, 16:253

Northfield, Kasota and Western Railway Co., 11:206

Northfield News, 14:461; historical articles, 13:51; anniversary, 16:497

Northfield Township, Rice County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271

Northland, St. Louis County, ghost town, 19:464

Northland Greyhound Lines, Inc., see Greyhound Bus Lines

Northman, Father Ulric, 33:55

Northome, history, 27:176; logging, 29:145

Northrop, Cyrus, 14:231, 22:101, 23:185, 25:68, 26:372, 28:76, 32:4; university president, 14:452, 16:184, 18:150, 151, 19:71, 32:176, 36:318; career, 15:358, 28:66, 31:52; letters, 17:100, 19:96, 451, 20:82; author, 26:300; editor, 34:134; characterized, 36:186

Northrop School, Rochester, museum, 24:188

Northrup, George, scout, 33:190, 39:83; papers, 15:61, 111, 350, 16:349; career, 15:370, 19:377-393, 28:337, 33:193, 269-281; characterized, 18:357; handcart trip, 25:309

Northrup, Jesse E., seed merchant, 27:79

Northrup, King and Co., Minneapolis, history, 27:78

Northrup, Anson, 15:344, 16:225, 19:390, 29:74, 34:357, 35:154, 37:115; steamboat operations, 13:241, 14:154, 21:234, 248, 30:70, 33:9, 35:250; lumberman, 24:200; solicits enlistments, 25:14

Northrup, Mrs. Anson, 24:203

Northrup, E. W., editor, 26:294

Northrup, George, death, 37:115n

Northwest Airlines, 27:168; Pembina airport, 12:437; mail service, 19:238; history, 25:195, 33:240-242, 38:335; army contract, 26:7, 10

Northwest Angle, 22:193, 439; boundary point, 12:443, 13:297, 18:231, 272, 279, 20:441, 23:255, 270, 24:176, 277, 28:375, 33:315, 37:86, 183; history, 14:338, 21:328, 23:404, 25:90, 27:270, 28:178, 37:62, 39:300; map, 15:239; located, 18:204; felspar mine, 23:108; wild-life, 30:128, 132; stage line, 32:242; logging, 34:1-8; homesteading, 34:5; MHS tour to, 34:267; proposed national monument, 36:325, 37:308

Northwest Association of Ice Cream Manufacturers, 17:116

Northwest Automobile Co., Minneapolis, 38:207

Northwest Bancorporation, Minneapolis, 19:113, 25:279, 34:166, 205, 35:49

Northwest Coin Club, 28:394

Northwest Co., see North West Co.

Northwest Construction Co., 26:371

Northwest Crop Improvement Association, 14:207, 23:86

Northwest Dairymen's Association, 22:267

Northwest Electric Construction and Supply Co., St. Paul, 36:99

Northwest Experiment Station, see Northwest School and Experiment Station

Northwest Farmers Union, history, 18:323, 19:104

Northwest Farmstead, promotes alfalfa, 19:31, 32

Northwest Fur Co., see Northwestern Fur Co.

Northwest Good Roads Association, 22:213

Northwest Junior Live Stock Show, South St. Paul, 19:121

Northwest Life (Minneapolis), 26:311

Northwest Magazine (St. Paul), 20:85; history, 33:29-34

North-west Mounted Police Memorial and Indian Museum, Battleford, Sask., 29:167

Northwest Ordinance, see Ordinance of 1787

Northwest Paper Co., Cloquet, Brainerd, 19:358, 22:337; history, 15:358

Northwest Passage, sought, 11:107, 14:84, 16:453, 18:390, 19:76-78, 461, 20:337, 31:238, 32:229, 231, 34:155, 158, 159, 36:273, 37:62, 40:314; discovered, 16:418, 34:80

North-West Sanitary Fair, Chicago, 33:190

Northwest School and Experiment Station, Crookston, 37:26; pageant, 16:237, 337; anniversaries, 16:482, 21:436; history, 17:227, 27:80, 38:204; weather records, 18:107

Northwest Territory, documents, 14:336, 16:205; laws, 16:346; sesquicentennial, 16:474, 18:101, 322, 19:59, 103, 311, 314-317, 446; pageant, 19:224, 308; state boundaries, 19:351; name, 24:76; partitioned, 27:128; history, 28:55-57; railroads, 30:146; settled, 35:291

Northwest Territory Celebration Commission, 19:314, 315, 20:42, 295

Northwest Transportation Co., steamboat operators, 38:236

Northwest Underwriters, insurance agency, 24:109

Northwestern Agriculturist (Minneapolis), policies, 20:336, 39:109

Northwestern Architect (Minneapolis), 20:85

Northwestern Bell Telephone Co., 24:108

Northwestern Chronicle (St. Paul), 17:229, 27:161

Northwestern College, Fergus Falls, history, 38:382

Northwestern College of Commerce, Mankato, 19:357

Northwestern Express, Stage, and Transportation Co., 13:112, 16:71, 34:18n

Northwestern Farmer, founded, 34:173. See also Farmer

Northwestern Farmer and Breeder, see Farmer

Northwestern Farmers Alliance, see Farmers' Alliance

Northwestern Female College, Evanston, Ill., 23:281

North-Western Freedman's Aid Commission, 11:206

Northwestern Fuel Co., St. Paul, 38:308

Northwestern Fur Co., 34:325-329, 39:255

Northwestern Gazette and Galena (Ill.) Advertiser, 22:23n

Northwestern Guaranty Loan Co., Minneapolis, 39:116, 118

Northwestern Hospital, Minneapolis, 38:22; organized, 18:263

Northwestern Interscholastic Association, 39:20

Northwestern Lancet, history, 21:209, 22:435. See also Journal-Lancet

Northwestern land district, 12:382

Northwestern Lumber Co., Eau Claire, Wis., 12:319, 13:101

Northwestern Lumbermens Association, history, 22:437

Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal, founded, 21:209, 22:435, 26:173, 35:221

Northwestern Mill, Minneapolis, 12:333

Northwestern Miller, 20:82, 85, 26:311

Northwestern Minnesota Educational Association, 17:100

Northwestern Minnesota Historical Association, 13:191, 289, 15:114, 126, 241, 359, 16:358, 18:333; publication, 13:290; pageant, 14:347; essay contest, 14:450

Northwestern Minnesota Singers' Association, 14:358, 16:251

Northwestern Monthly Magazine (St. Paul), history, 26:299

Northwestern Motor Vehicle Co., Minneapolis, 26:23

Northwestern Mutual Life Insurance Co., Milwaukee, history, 29:171, 35:336, 36:70

Northwestern National Bank, Minneapolis, 18:462, 33:54; history, 25:279, 29:88

Northwestern National Life Insurance Co., Minneapolis, publication, 30:174

Northwestern Passenger and Express Co., stage operators, 11:405

Northwestern Pediatric Society, 19:112

Northwestern Publishing House, Milwaukee, 15:448

Northwestern Storage Warehouse, Minneapolis, design, 23:220

Northwestern Telegraph Co., 18:120

Northwestern Trust Co., St. Paul, 11:439, 20:59

Northwestern Union Packet Co., St. Paul, 12:426, 39:129, 40:119

Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 21:415; museum, 23:370

Northwood, Wright County, post office, 40:88, 89; ghost town, 40:334, 335

Norton, ---, baseball player, 19:174

Norton, ---, Peter Garrioch's companion, 20:122

Norton, Charles E., letters, 38:200

- Norton, Clark F., author, 34:355
 Norton, Daniel S., Senator, 16:454, 37:314, 39:86-88
 Norton, Eunice, 15:100
 Norton, Floyd J., speaker, 12:210
 Norton, Frank E., biography, 19:214
 Norton, H. Wilbert, author, 37:42
 Norton, John, real-estate agent, 34:266
 Norton, Margaret C., editor, 17:221; speaker, 18:322, 25:84, 26:74; author, 19:351
 Norton, Sister Mary A., review by, 13:187; work reviewed, 11:305-307; author, 12:437, 15:455
 Norton, Slunkkey, chimney sweep, 33:188
 Norton, W. I., legislator, 33:159
 Norton family, in lumber industry, 30:242
 Norton and Hempsted, Chicago, merchants, 23:321
 Norton and Peel, Minneapolis, photographers, 40:365 (cover)
 Norway, emigration from, 12:262, 20:247, 21:65, 23:105, 290, 400, 26:374, 27:65, 207, 30:373, 32:51, 63, 177-179; labor unions, 18:315
 Norway, Ill., Norwegian settlement, 15:473
 Norway House, Man., mission, 15:240, 463; history, 19:223; post, 31:105, 35:259, 36:37; described, 33:186; pictured, 40:190
 Norway Lake, Kandiyohi County, Norwegian settlement, 12:276; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:488, 16:365, 38:280, 286
 Norway Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
 Norwegian America Line, history, 26:252
 Norwegian Baptist Conference, 21:76
 Norwegian Evangelical Lutheran Church, Noreland, 14:356
 Norwegian Grove, Mower County, settled, 12:269
 Norwegian Hospital Society, 20:466
 Norwegian Lutheran Church, Bergen, McLeod County, 14:452
 Norwegian Lutheran Church, Richwood, Becker County, 14:451
 Norwegian Society, Minneapolis, 39:135
 Norwegian Total Abstinence Society, 20:404
 Norwegian-American Historical Association, 18:57, 25:86; publications, 11:47, 12:304-306, 14:444, 16:108, 17:221, 457, 18:431-433, 19:199-201, 20:293, 21:64-68, 22:68-70, 24:258, 26:251, 29:156-158, 160, 32:52, 121, 38:241, 40:351, 357; meetings, 17:109, 18:206; history, 19:350, 21:426; grants award, 20:287; archives, 24:270; library, 26:369
 Norwegian-American Historical Museum, Decorah, Iowa, 18:452
 Norwains, Wisconsin, 11:82, 13:205, 17:343, 24:177, 348, 27:135, 28:381, 29:160, 32:54, 33:85, 35:296, 37:177; immigration, 11:89, 103, 12:179-182, 304-306, 13:206, 15:234, 19:199-201, 459, 20:337, 22:40, 29:58, 31:26, 32:51, 177-179, 36:98; Dakotas, 11:212, 321, 12:95, 19:204, 222, 32:52; Minnesota communities, 11:219, 226, 285, 12:247-280, 13:116, 340, 18:228, 465, 19:106, 366, 20:459, 21:193, 455, 22:291, 23:191, 290, 400, 24:352, 25:411, 28:278, 29:177, 289-299, 31:126, 35:203, 38:243, 39:130, 212; lags, 11:454, 14:217, 437, 17:213; Canada, 12:95, 17:110; source material, 12:199; in lumber industry, 13:284; literature, 14:444, 16:107, 18:432, 20:180, 23:119, 36:79, 39:126, 40:351, 357; Illinois, 15:473, 26:251; emigrant songs, 16:108, 17:463, 18:58, 198-201, 20:428; schools, 17:457, 25:166, 30:377, 34:91, 38:37, 40:375-383; Iowa, 18:431, 23:92; pioneer life, 18:452, 20:200, 24:79; acculturation, 21:64-68, 22:68-70, 104, 25:85; skiing, 21:422, 29:169, 36:91; Pennsylvania, 23:88; surnames, 23:381, 24:74; folklore and folk songs, 24:260, 32:126, 36:79, 194, 39:129; folk museum, 24:364; physicians, 24:374; lodges, 26:269, 36:35; in politics, 27:13, 36:237, 38:177-185; engineers, 29:156-158; in gold rush, 29:301-315; attitude toward slavery, 32:16; influence, 33:187; newspapers, 33:348; language, 33:349; fishing, 34:246; bibliography, 38:241. See also America letters, Emigrant Journey, Emigrant ships, Lutheran church, Scandinavians
 Nor'west Angle, Lake of the Woods County, Canadian settlement, 26:290, 28:178
 Nor'wester (Fort Garry, Man.), 16:465, 18:442
 Norwood, Joseph G., geologist, 19:309, 25:175, 26:225, 227, 30:267, 32:216, 37:93; survey, 26:229-232
 Norwood, Percy V., author, 18:331
 Norwood, history, 18:466, 28:380; Catholic churches, 15:480, 20:218
 Norwood Times, history, 21:339
 Notestein, Wallace, 32:7; critic, 26:307
 Nothstein, I. O., editor, 28:75
 Notman, William and Son, Montreal, photographers, 26:385
 No-Tobacco League of America, 39:24
 Nott, W. S., 38:308
 Nottage, J. P., 13:117
 Nottage, Mrs. Jessie, 26:392, 27:170, 361, 29:361
 Nourse, Ethel, 14:331
 Nourse, George A., 14:331
 Nourse, W., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 Nova Scotia, history, 23:254; folk music, 27:188
 "Nova Scotia," emigrant ship, 20:252-254
 Nova Trebon, Le Sueur County, name, 13:199
 Novak, Adele, actress, 13:273
 Novak, Antonfn, publisher, 13:274
 Novotny, Frank, gunmaker, 33:307
 Nowell, James A., 22:320; biography, 23:192
 Nowell, Reynolds I., work reviewed, 16:206
 Noya, Haydée, author, 28:284
 Noyelles, Nicolas-Joseph de, trader, 37:253
 Noyes, ---, baseball player, 19:174
 Noyes, Alfred, poet, 26:308
 Noyes, Arthur H., in Alaska, 32:174
 Noyes, Charles P., 27:22
 Noyes, Dr. Helon F., 37:142
 Noyes, Dr. J. L., 19:238
 Noyes, Winthrop G., letters, 18:210
 Noyes Brothers and Cutler, St. Paul, wholesale drug firm, 18:210, 34:113
 Noyon, Jacques de, explorer, 40:145
 Nugent, Father James, colonizer, 31:22, 35:206-208; school founder, 35:134-136
 Nugent, John, speaker, 16:360
 Nugent, Walter T. K., author, 39:83
 Nunda Township, Freeborn County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Nunis, Doyce B., Jr., speaker, 40:149
 Nunnally, Mrs. Earl G. (Helen), speaker, 15:359
 Nunnis, William, piano maker, 19:318
 Nunnis and Fischer, piano manufacturers, 19:318
 Nunvař, Antonfn, pioneer, 15:28
 Nurmajärvi, Pine County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
 Nursing, pioneer, 22:11; organized, 26:94; Ohio, 33:44; education, 37:300. See also Hospitals
 Nushka Club, St. Paul, 17:215, 23:173
 Nute, Grace L., 28:393, 30:171; "Posts in the Fur-Trading Area," 11:353-385; "A Western Jaunt," 12:157-168; "Frederick Jackson Turner," 13:159-161; "The Radisson Problem," 13:255-267; "A Peter Pond Map," 14:81-84; "Peter Rindisbacher," 14:283-287; "Minnesota County Archives," 15:194-199; "Fort Beauharnois," 16:323; "Radisson and Groseilliers' Contribution," 16:414-426; "John McLoughlin, Jr.," 17:444-447; "Some Early Galtier Letters," 19:190-192; "Father Hennepin's Later Years," 19:393-398; "Rindisbacher's Minnesota Water Colors," 20:54-57; "The Lindbergh Colony," 20:243-258; "A British Legal Case," 21:117-148; "The Lindbergh Bust," 21:294; "Hudson's Bay Co. Posts," 22:270-289; "A Rindisbacher Water Color," 23:154-156; "Indian Medals and Certificates," 25:265-270; "Letters of John McLoughlin," 27:37; ed., "A Winter in the St. Croix Valley," 28:1-14, 142-159, 225-240; "The Picture Rock," 29:130-136; "Marin versus La Vérendrye," 32:226-238; reviews by, 11:87-89, 305-307, 424-428, 12:306, 410, 13:179-181, 417, 14:92-94, 15:211, 335-337, 16:448-450, 17:74-76, 196-199, 204, 18:86, 193, 196, 428-430, 438, 19:76-78, 442, 20:69-73, 422-424, 21:72, 183, 398, 399, 22:76, 184, 309-311, 24:43-45, 152, 340, 344, 25:282, 371, 26:55, 363, 27:131, 134, 28:60-62, 169, 29:153, 339-341, 30:375, 31:52, 32:46, 249, 33:130, 181, 220, 261, 34:39, 80, 254, 305, 351, 35:141, 282, 377, 36:25, 150, 37:128, 38:238, 40:313; works reviewed,

13:87-92, 16:197-199, 17:448-450, 22:177-181, 24:41-43, 149-151, 25:368-370, 31:183, 32:244-246, 36:147; speaker, 11:58, 13:194, 288, 14:76, 328, 15:78, 219, 17:67, 18:277, 20:190, 306, 22:49, 23:49, 25:53; author, 11:328, 12:188, 13:64, 210, 291, 398, 14:223, 15:90, 92, 319, 327, 16:114, 238, 480, 17:225, 18:89, 218, 312, 328, 19:102, 20:66, 74, 324, 21:82, 182, 22:83, 317, 420, 23:168, 187, 268, 367, 24:58, 262, 352, 370, 25:287, 26:35, 63, 152, 255, 273, 364, 27:70, 129, 242, 341, 28:282, 292, 362, 29:52, 164, 167, 262, 266, 282, 30:273, 359, 31:58, 32:59, 33:88, 355, 34:132, 213, 215, 216, 360, 35:242, 245, 340, 36:102, 37:86, 39:212, 40:359; translator, 13:85n, 28:370; fellowships, 15:218, 16:60, 24:370, 25:380; manuscripts curator, 16:412n, 17:93, 20:38, 26:55; interview, 16:468; editor, 17:94, 23:366, 29:99; professor, 21:44, 22:44; honorary degree, 24:162; career, 26:36, 35:384; research associate, 27:140

Nuthead, William, pioneer printer, 15:4

Nutt, Rush, 25:76

Nuttall, Thomas, botanist, 35:241

Nutter, E. J. M., author, 11:109

Nutter, Frank H., author, 15:349

Nutting, Elijah G., 22:218

Nutting, Mrs. F. B., speaker, 18:343

Nutting, Rev. Freeman, 19:129, 133, 136-138, 20:140, 22:170, 171; founds Northampton Colony, 19:135, 22:169, 31:20; death, 20:141n

Nutting, Levi, 19:135, 20:140, 141, 22:170, 172

Nutting, Marcella, author, 18:12

Nutting, Porter, 22:170, 172, 35:110

Nutting, Walter M., 22:218; author, 13:212

Nutting family, genealogy, 13:212; concert troupes, 13:213

Nutting Hotel, Faribault, 13:213

Nutting Truck Co., Faribault, 22:218

Nuttle, Charles W., 22:341

Nyberg, John, author, 36:106

Nydahl, J. L., 29:295

Nydahl, Theodore L., 17:120, 36:71; "The Pipestone Quarry," 31:193-208; reviews by, 27:333, 28:364, 35:284, 40:404; work reviewed, 37:176; author, 12:320, 27:343, 28:399, 31:256, 40:96; speaker, 35:202

Nye, Bartlett, 20:77

Nye, Edgar W. (Bill), papers, 20:82, 193, 21:35

Nye, Frank M., attorney and Congressman, 17:213, 28:73; papers, 20:193, 21:35; speaker, 26:304

Nye, Gerald P., Senator, 38:331

Nye, Russel B., works reviewed, 33:41, 37:339; author, 23:285, 36:278; editor, 40:313

Nye, Wallace G., 33:332

Nye, Willis, pioneer, 23:25

Nye Normanden (Minneapolis), reports on Yukon gold rush, 29:302, 303, 305, 308

Nygaard, J. P., author, 15:132

Nygaard, Norman E., author, 31:146

Nygaard, I. J., author, 20:359

Nygren, Andrew, pioneer, 34:62, 63

Nyhammer, Louis, steamboat captain, 32:51

Nylin, V. E., 16:129

Nyman, Mel R., 12:223n

Nyquist, J. P., educator, 33:309

Nystuen, Mrs. Oscar, speaker, 17:357; author, 17:484

Nyvall, Ernest E., author, 18:333

Oak Glen, see Belle Plaine

Oak Grove, Hennepin County, mission, 14:362, 15:222, 16:314, 333, 21:274, 276; Ponds' residence, 21:172; Sioux at, 35:29; post office, 40:88

Oak Grove House, Minneapolis, 25:184; health resort, 35:214, 36:91

Oak Grove Tennis Club, Minneapolis, records, 25:184

Oak Hall, St. Paul, school, 14:147

Oak Hill, Todd County, history, 15:371

Oak Hill Cemetery, Excelsior, 17:336

Oak Island, Lake of the Woods, 28:77; store, 34:7

Oak Island, Wis., Lake Superior, 23:243

Oak Lake, Jackson County, mythical city, 14:256

Oak Park, Washington County, road, 40:236

Oak Point, Lake of the Woods, fishing, 35:272-276; Chippewa settlement, 35:277

Oak Port, see Oakport, Clay County

Oakdale Avenue Community Church, St. Paul, 20:330

Oakdale Township, Washington County, Germans, 23:404

Oakes, —, ballplayer, 19:174

Oakes, Charles H., 22:420, 28:320, 36:70; house, 16:377; banker, 22:4; trader, 26:362, 32:186, 39:182n; Indian agent, 32:88, 89

Oakes, David, steamboat agent, 11:39; death, 39:182

Oakes, Forest, trader, 11:258, 261, 262n

Oakgrove, Brown, singer, 35:50

Oakland, Baptist church, 14:237

Oakland Cemetery, St. Paul, records, 17:54, 97

Oakland Township, Freeborn County, first settlement, 18:225

Oakland-Moscow settlement, Freeborn County, Welsh community, 16:496

Oakley, Annie, biography, 34:169

Oakport, Clay County, 19:410

Oaks, Capt. H. A., speaker, 25:405

Oaks, James, 13:392

Oakwood settlement, S.D., trading post, 11:380

Oasis, Murray County, election precinct, 14:250, 256, 258

Oastler, J. A., author, 21:433

Oat raising, history, 13:436; Paynesville, 19:324; yield, 24:334

Oates, Mrs. James A., 28:110

Ober, Edgar B., career, 35:38

Oberg, Mrs. Grace L., author, 26:93

Oberg, Paul, compiler, 30:85

Ober Hoffer, Johann, musician, 33:94

Oberhoffer, Emil, 20:66; papers, 17:53, 34:339; orchestra conductor, 17:101, 18:330, 23:192, 25:305, 30:354, 31:61, 33:94-104, 122, 39:54, 55; pictured, 33:94

Oberhoffer, Mrs. Emil, singer, 33:95, 100

Oberholtzer, Ellis P., author, 11:217

Oberholtzer, Ernest C., review by, 13:296-298; author, 12:335, 16:236, 25:92; conservationist, 40:145

Oberlin College, Oberlin, Ohio, described, 19:130; missionaries, 20:80; history, 31:181

Oblates of Mary Immaculate, missions, 13:440; at Red River, 36:48n, 37:183

O'Brien, Sister Antonine, author, 17:349

O'Brien, Christopher D., lawyer, 19:357, 440, 39:154n, 40:15

O'Brien, Dillon, colonizer, 13:419, 19:450, 31:21, 23, 35:207-211, 213, 325; career, 15:105, 244, 19:357, 439

O'Brien, Dillon J., 15:217, 17:70, 20:51

O'Brien, Frank G., author, 11:74

O'Brien, Mrs. H. J., author, 17:229

O'Brien, Dr. Harry, 19:357, 440

O'Brien, Cpl. Henry D., Union soldier, 25:247

O'Brien, John, lawyer, 19:440

O'Brien, John B., author, 31:62

O'Brien, Joseph A., auto driver, 38:207

O'Brien, Thomas D., work reviewed, 19:439; speaker, 12:96, 14:229; author, 15:105, 244, 19:357; lawyer, 17:160n, 19:440

O'Brien, Mrs. Thomas J., house, 38:340, 341

O'Brien, W. S., 19:470

O'Brien, William, Lumber Co., 27:302

Obst, Janis, author, 40:364

"Ocean Wave," steamboat, 18:373, 39:175, 40:63

"Oceanic," steamboat, 25:72

Ochagach, see Auchagah

Ochs, A. C., 11:332

Ochs, Adolf S., memorial, 25:295; publisher, 34:203

O'Connell, Donald, author, 27:330

O'Connell, Marvin R., author, 35:155

O'Connell, Millett V., speaker, 20:343

O'Connell, Mrs. Minnie, speaker, 16:256

O'Connell, Samuel, author, 13:428

O'Connor, Agnes, author, 30:75

O'Connor, J. C., Indian agent, 35:173

O'Connor, Bishop James, 40:352; immigration promoter, 31:22, 35:206, 208, 212

O'Connor, John P., 35:135

O'Connor, Richard T., 15:338

O'Connor, Rose A., author, 14:226

O'Connor, Thomas F., author, 27:252

O'Connor, William V., 35:340; work reviewed, 36:147

O'Connor, Neb., Catholic colony, 35:135

Octagon House, Afton, 15:468, 21:211, 27:231, 34:129

Odd Fellows, Independent Order of, 16:215, 242, 18:142, 144; Hutchin-

- son, 17:237; Minnetonka, 18:96;
Bemidji, 18:112; Minneapolis, 18:
125; St. Paul, 19:134, 33:196,
197n; records, 34:339
- Odegard, J. T., work reviewed, 12:182
- Odeil, Thomas E., editor, 29:267
- Odeil, Thomas S., 22:151n
- Odeil, Mrs. Thomas S., 22:151
- Odeon Building, St. Paul, 39:53n
- "Oder," steamship, 20:398
- Odin Township, Watonwan County, Nor-
wegian settlement, 12:274; grist
mill, 21:219
- Odland, Martin W., speaker, 12:292;
author, 13:46, 14:445, 25:201
- O'Donnell, Emmett, author, 17:102
- O'Donnell, Rev. J. P., author, 12:102
- O'Donnell, Thomas, 20:218
- O'Donoghue, William B., letter, 12:95
- O'Dowd, Mike, boxer, 30:383
- Oehler, C. M., works reviewed, 29:70,
36:234; author, 30:47
- Oehler, Ira C., 11:54, 12:184, 14:79,
16:466, 17:59, 70, 71, 316, 18:55,
23:50, 26:45, 27:26, 29:97; "Fred-
eric Augustine Fogg," 11:438;
speaker, 17:209, 18:320, 20:306,
427, 21:287; MHS president, 20:51,
300, 303, 304, 21:50, 53, 22:50,
52, 293, 23:48, 49
- Oehlerts, Donald E., work reviewed,
36:67
- Oerting, Mrs. Harry, author, 27:81
- Oeste, George L., editor, 29:163
- Oestlund, Oscar W., scientist, 39:122
- O'Fallon, Maj. Benjamin, Indian
agent, 34:126, 285n
- O'Farrell, Margaret G., 28:300; au-
thor, 16:350, 29:368; speaker, 29:
184
- O'Ferrall, Ignatius F., 24:96
- Office of Indian Affairs, see United
States Bureau of Indian Affairs
- Officer, Harvey, lawyer, 35:5-7
- Ofsterdahl, Lucille, speaker, 25:286
- Oftedal, Sven, 29:294; biography, 15:
358
- Ogaard, L. A., author, 19:473
- "Ogantz," lake steamer, 16:288
- Ogden, Dr. B. H., 18:212
- Ogden, Capt. Edmund A., 12:397, 21:26
- Ogden, H. A., artist, 36:17n
- Ogden, Isaac, letter, 14:81
- Ogden, Peter S., journals, 32:249,
38:199; trader, 32:250, 35:141,
38:42, 40:167n, 170, 177
- Ogden, Warren C., work reviewed, 35:
39
- Ogden, William B., railroad builder,
30:146
- Ogden, Dr. William B., at Nininger,
13:132
- Ogechie Lake, Mille Lacs County,
name, 21:348; archaeology, 40:363
- Ogg, David, speaker, 13:449
- Ogier, P., 11:238n
- Ogilvie, David, 19:364
- Ogilvie, Kanabec County, history, 24:
273
- Ogilvy, John, trader, 21:132
- Oglala band, Sioux Indians, 34:355,
39:339
- Oglebay, Norton and Co., mining ac-
tivities, 34:179n, 275
- Ogley, Dorothy C., author, 31:134,
146, 36:81
- O'Gorman, Edmund, author, 23:377
- O'Gorman, Bishop Thomas, career, 16:
114
- O'Grady, Don, author, 28:303, 30:163,
34:128, 36:240
- O'Grady, John, author, 13:333, 14:110
- Ohage, Dr. Justus, pioneer surgeon,
12:204, 16:353, 21:437, 33:312
- O'Hara, Rev. Edwin, author, 30:69
- O'Hara, Fiske, actor, 26:291
- O'Hara, John, author, 32:115
- O'Harra, Cleophas C., author, 11:106
- O'Hearn, Thomas L., 22:211
- Ohio, 18:126; politics, 12:441, 30:
147, 40:318; history, 14:227, 15:
356, 16:220, 25:89, 34:121, 37:
301; archaeology, 16:153n; early
printing, 15:12; Quakers, 18:250,
255, 259; boundary dispute, 22:74,
75, 34:119; proverb collection,
27:34; bibliographies, 28:276, 29:
161; architecture, 32:109; early
government, 34:82; Civil War
press, 37:262; atlases, 40:122,
124; gazetteer, 40:146; climate,
40:312
- Ohio and Mississippi Railroad, in
Civil War, 33:219
- Ohio Land Co., Boston, Mass., 16:204
- Ohio Journalism Hall of Fame, Colum-
bus, 14:112
- Ohio Life Insurance and Trust Co.,
New York, 29:227; failure, 40:225
- Ohio River, route to West, 15:13, 82;
navigation, 15:82, 19:185, 21:17,
28:135, 32:38, 99, 36:251, 255,
37:245; panoramas, 17:137, 36:101,
190; discovered, 22:63; boatbuild-
ing, 36:253
- Ohio State Archaeological and His-
torical Society, Columbus, collec-
tions, 26:384, 27:354
- Ohio State Medical Association, cen-
tennial, 27:341
- Ohio State University, Columbus,
naval recognition school, 26:85
- Ohio Territory, politics, 16:204
- Ohio Valley, settlement, 23:62; fur
trade, 40:214, 215
- Ohio War History Commission, 25:402,
26:175; publications, 26:85, 389
- Ohlyesa, see Eastman, Dr. Charles A.
- Ohlson, O., Swedish immigrant, 20:258
- Ohman, Arthur, 38:43
- Ohman, John N., lawyer, 19:214
- Ohman, Olof, discoverer of Kensington
rune stone, 17:21, 170, 33:314,
34:265, 36:146, 238, 39:139; farm,
33:47
- Ojard, Hans, speaker, 22:442
- Ojibway Indians, see Chippewa Indians
- Ojibway, Cass County, land office,
12:382
- Ojibway language, 12:316, 13:165, 18:
46, 28:278, 37:243; grammars, 17:
53, 96, 19:96, 39:303n; diction-
aries, 20:430, 21:36, 205, 424,
25:87, 35:248; bibliography, 24:
71; geographic names, 25:304;
glossary, 26:81. See also Chip-
pewa Indians
- Ojibway-Dakota Research Society, 25:
304, 28:374
- Ojibwe, Chippewa Indian, 21:285
- Okabena, Lutheran church, 22:223
- Okarpe, Sioux Indian, 40:79
- O'Kelly, Father H. A., immigration
promoter, 35:212
- Okerson, Olaus, missionary, 15:235
- Oklahoma, ranching, 12:177; military
posts, 18:103; guide, 23:89; his-
tory, 34:357
- Oklahoma Historical Society, Oklaho-
ma City, history, 13:336, 28:81
- Oklee, history, 38:204
- Okoboji Lake, Iowa, settlement, 13:
335; Indian massacre, 16:169, 38:
95, 122, 123
- Okwanin, St. Louis County, see Wyman
- Olafson, Rev. K. K., author, 17:343
- Olafsson, Jon, colonizer, 34:165
- Olander, William, 25:208
- Olcott, William J., mining official,
38:42
- Old Bets (Old Betsy), Sioux woman,
38:131
- Old Catholics, sect, archives, 20:423
- Old Connecticut Path, Indian trail,
15:256
- Old Crossing, Otter Tail River, gar-
rison, 38:286
- Old Crossing, Red Lake River, monu-
ment, 14:350, 15:66, 84, 116, 23:
291; treaty, 15:84, 282-300, 38:
204
- Old Folks Concert Troupe, itinerant
musicians, 22:115
- Old Gent's Band, St. Paul, 23:310,
313
- Old Home Building, University of Min-
nesota, historic monument, 27:228,
230, 232
- Old Kuskuskies, Pa., archaeological
site, 40:204
- Old Main, University of Minnesota
building, 16:178, 179, 183, 23:1
- Old Mill State Park, Marshall County,
36:104, 37:67
- Old Mission Mill, St. Lucas, Iowa,
11:106
- Oldenburg, Henry, secretary of Royal
Society, letter, 16:418
- Oldenburg, Henry, of Carlton, papers,
24:246
- Older, James A., editor, 20:462
- Older, M. De Witt, memoirs, 20:462
- Olds, L. M., speaker, 29:34
- Olds, Gen. Robert, organizer of fer-
rying command, 26:2, 8
- Olds, Robert E., lawyer, 25:304
- Oleana, Pa., Norwegian colony, 12:
180, 25:86, 26:167, 29:267, 35:32
- "Oleana," ballad, 36:80
- O'Leary, James, 19:475
- O'Leary, Johanna M., author, 19:475,
20:213
- Oleson, Everett, author, 16:496
- Oleson, John, cabin, 21:447
- Oleson, John, Wisconsin pioneer, 32:
54
- Oleson, Thurine, pioneer, 32:54
- Oleson, Tryggvi J., reviews by, 35:
141, 36:146; author, 34:353, 35:
47, 40:95
- Olguin, Jose, author, 35:245
- Olin, Rollin C., baseball player, 19:
169, 170, 172, 174, 175, 177, 178;
in Sioux Outbreak, 38:110n
- Olin, Col. Salathiel, cattle raiser,
26:110
- Oliphant, Laurence, traveler and art-
ist, 25:273, 34:42, 45-53, 355
- Olive, Gregory, 11:238n
- "Olive Branch," steamboat, 13:232,
18:372

- Oliver, Dr. Clarence P., author, 25:91
- Oliver, Dr. Clifford I., author, 20:208
- Oliver, Edmund H., author, 12:198, 330
- Oliver, Eula B., author, 14:462
- Oliver, Henry W., biographies, 16:114, 23:361; mining pioneer, 34:216, 36:192
- Oliver, James, inventor, 24:298
- Oliver, John W., review by, 24:239; author, 23:389, 24:245
- Oliver, Wis., road, 40:245
- Oliver County, N.D., place names, 36:325
- "Oliver Kelley," Liberty Ship, 30:254
- Oliver Mining Co., 18:332, 28:189; Minnesota holdings, 23:361, 362; employees, 27:210; Trout Lake plant, 29:172, 36:35; history, 32:46; strike, 40:341-347. See also United States Steel Corp.
- Oliverius, Jan A., 13:269
- Oliver's Grove, see Hastings
- Olivet Methodist Church, Minneapolis, 17:338; St. Paul, 17:479
- Olivia, history, 13:453; anniversary, 14:347; Dutch settlement, 28:125
- Olivia Times, anniversary, 13:453
- Oliver, Willem, Dutch pioneer, 28:129
- Olmanson, Albert, translator, 39:263
- Olmanson, Bernt, letters, 39:263
- Olmstead, Gen. S. B., aids Nobles expedition, 35:251, 252
- Olmsted, A. J., author, 17:114
- Olmsted, David, 12:209, 20:368; MHS founder, 20:367; portrait, 21:214; papers, 22:191; trader, 32:74, 77, 36:263; politician, 36:268-270, 39:42, 45
- Olmsted, Loring, 17:160n
- Olmsted County, schools, 11:17, 18:105; name, 12:209, 20:368; Norwegians, 12:265, 270, 14:444, 31:27; medical practice, 16:250, 33:355, 35:381; historical museum, 17:362; pioneer life, 18:208, 408, 26:288; hotel, 18:227; archives, 20:445; court, 21:215; in fiction, 22:167; mills, 24:89; population, 24:97; wheat raising, 24:97, 103, 29:2n, 13, 16, 24, 26, 27, 36:69; history, 24:192, 26:394, 29:364, 34:218; sheep raising, 26:112; politics, 28:32, 40:324; wildlife protection, 30:224; county seat, 35:21; poor farm, 38:368
- Olmsted County Historical Society, 11:199, 283, 13:344, 16:241, 26:284, 30:177, 36:193, 40:316; organized, 11:13; activities, 11:17, 28:387, 29:180, 276, 30:167, 34:171, 267, 359; museum, 17:232, 18:334, 19:64, 20:187, 297, 298, 21:217, 22:219, 442, 23:11, 12, 14, 26:91, 27:76, 178, 35:50, 202, 246; finances, 21:48, 22:217, 25:98; collections, 21:213-215, 446, 27:362, 29:364, 30:278; meetings, 22:340, 23:102, 24:87, 27:173, 28:195, 29:92, 30:81; war records, 24:186; publications, 26:394, 28:87, 296, 33:315, 40:362; history, 34:218, 36:194
- Olmsted County Medical Society, 20:240; organized, 20:241
- Olmsted County Merchants' Association, 21:202
- Olmsted County War History Committee, 23:392, 24:185; records, 27:363
- Olness, Patricia, author, 34:217
- Olney, Jesse, geographer, 24:231
- Olsen, George T., speaker, 16:491
- Olsen, Peter O., mail carrier, 28:83
- Olsen, Mrs. Sigurd (Emily Veblen), reminiscences, 26:372
- Olsen, Tinius, engineer, 29:157
- Olson, Mrs. Abe, author, 16:366
- Olson, Adolf, author, 28:83, 33:138
- Olson, Al, author, 30:165
- Olson, Albert T., 17:121
- Olson, Alice C., author, 20:98
- Olson, Andrew, 14:458
- Olson, C. W., Iron Works, Minneapolis, 38:308
- Olson, Christine, speaker, 27:364
- Olson, Erick, 13:122
- Olson, Ferdie, speaker, 12:338
- Olson, Floyd B., 14:347, 27:155, 34:217, 40:148; "The Heritage of Minnesota," 14:165-171; speaker, 12:336, 343, 448, 13:83, 14:345, 15:115, 16:498; governor, 14:211, 343, 18:219, 38:303; author, 15:56; characterized, 16:482, 19:223, 26:251, 36:83; policies, 18:191, 19:202, 37:170, 172, 40:366; career, 18:211, 327, 21:203, 28:74, 183, 32:246; papers, 20:33, 34:339; politician, 34:187, 188, 36:187, 37:84, 38:308, 309; county attorney, 37:165, 166; law teacher, 39:132
- Olson, Gole, 14:428
- Olson, Harold, speaker, 22:217
- Olson, Henry, postmaster, 36:214
- Olson, Herman T., author, 36:282
- Olson, James, pioneer, 19:230
- Olson, James C., review by, 39:335; works reviewed, 34:307, 39:339; speaker, 36:36
- Olson, John, pioneer, 34:61
- Olson, Mrs. John G., speaker, 20:351
- Olson, Julius E., professor, 21:67, 31:252, 39:138; speaker, 14:448
- Olson, Judge Julius J., 16:468
- Olson, Karin, 14:428
- Olson, Leone, author, 19:122
- Olson, May E., compiler, 38:91
- Olson, Nels, stage owner, 14:458
- Olson, Nels L., pioneer, 22:346
- Olson, Nels M., miller, 35:18
- Olson, Olof, 13:307
- Olson, Olof E., author, 20:359
- Olson, Orville, politician, 34:190, 192
- Olson, Oscar N., work reviewed, 32:53
- Olson, P., merchant, 20:249
- Olson, Pehr, 14:428
- Olson, Russell L., author, 34:130
- Olson, S. E., Co., Minneapolis, store, 26:396
- Olson, Samuel, in rune-stone controversy, 17:21, 23, 169
- Olson, Sigurd F., 38:29; review by, 37:216; works reviewed, 37:305, 39:34; author, 30:69, 31:123, 36:192, 39:130; conservationist, 36:325, 38:91, 40:145; speaker, 37:43
- Olson, Søren, pioneer, 12:263
- Olson, Mrs. Thomina G., pioneer, 25:406
- Olson, Virgil A., author, 28:83
- Olson (Floyd B.) Memorial Association, papers, 27:155
- Olsson, Jöns, author, 27:72
- Olsson, Måns, see Lindbergh, Måns Olsson
- Olsson, Nils W., 29:80; "The Swedish Pioneer Centennial," 29:182; work reviewed, 37:177; author, 29:80, 31:54, 37:262; editor, 32:49; translator, 36:195
- Olympic baseball club, St. Paul, 19:162, 164
- Omaha, Neb., lumber market, 18:175; Populist convention, 22:162; Mormon mission, 36:289, 290
- Omaha Indians, legend, 37:62; Nebraska, 39:228
- Omaha Railroad, see Chicago, St. Paul, Minneapolis, and Omaha Railroad
- Oman, Anders P., Swedish immigrant, 16:365; writings, 39:81
- O'Meara, Walter, "Adventure in Local History," 31:1-10; works reviewed, 32:122, 35:196, 37:174, 38:191; author, 31:63, 134, 146, 32:33, 36:75, 77; quoted, 39:207; speaker, 40:149
- "Omega," steamboat, 13:231
- Omich, Dr. J. P., pioneer physician, 23:27
- Ominsky, Alan, designer, 38:86; photographer, 39:277, 326n
- Omro Township, Yellow Medicine County, Lutheran church, 13:454, 24:94
- Onahan, William J., aids immigrants, 35:207, 208, 211, 212
- Onalaska, Wis., sawmills, 32:254
- Onamia, history, 11:464; Crozier Order, 29:67; Dutch settlement, 37:222; veterans' colony, 39:243-249
- Onan, D. W., and Sons, Inc., Minneapolis, trade with Mexico, 35:245
- One Hundred and Second Illinois Infantry, 25:18
- One Hundred and Sixtieth Pennsylvania Cavalry, 25:242n
- One Hundred and Thirty-fifth Infantry, Minnesota National Guard, Company B, 14:233, 26:389
- One Hundred and Twenty-seventh Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, 25:346, 348, 349
- Oneida, N.Y., utopian community, 31:181, 37:83
- Oneida County, Wis., reforested, 36:236
- O'Neill, Marion, author, 12:91
- O'Neill, Charles, Congressman, 34:73
- O'Neill, Mrs. James E., speaker, 13:121
- O'Neill, Capt. John, in Sioux Outbreak, 28:261
- O'Neill, Gen. John, colonizer, 40:352
- O'Neill, William, settler, 35:213
- Oneland, see Ulen
- Oneota, Duluth neighborhood, 14:238; mail service, 16:285, 287, 34:186; roads, 16:291, 298; pioneer life, 16:336; town council, 18:95; sawmill, 21:150, 212; platted, 22:349; church, 28:83
- Ongstad, S. H., speaker, 13:344

- Onigum, Cass County, Chippewa settlement, 26:81
- Onnela, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- "Onoko," steamboat, 35:280
- Onondaga Indians, Radisson's visit, 15:178
- Ontario, wildlife, 18:451; relations with U.S., 23:357; forestry, 23:385; Indians, 26:76, 27:65, 39:338; medicine, 27:260; newspapers, 28:179; agriculture, 28:366; historical guide, 34:357; history, 37:86
- "Ontario," steamboat, 24:166
- Ontario Historical Society, activities, 13:113
- Ontario Mineral Lands Co., 35:153
- Ontonagon Pool, prospecting syndicate, 34:275
- Ontonagon River, Mich., explored, 23:126, 239, 240, 26:380
- Oostburg, Wis., Dutch settlement, 28:128, 368
- Oosterhoff, Rev. Albert, 28:123
- Opdal Norwegian Lutheran Church, Renville County, 22:348
- Ope-en-dah (Two Quills), Sioux leader, 31:215, 216
- Opera, 19:344, 29:125, 33:135; Twin Cities, 12:84, 193, 14:140, 15:254, 17:40, 32:166, 167, 33:96, 97; Crookston, 20:466; traveling troupes, 28:107; Minnesota, 28:110, 111; New Ulm, 32:171; Andrews family, 33:317-325. See also Metropolitan Opera Co., Music
- Opera Companion, first issue, 12:84
- Opjorden, Gudren, author, 29:87
- Opposum, in fur trade, 30:134
- Oppegard, John E., legislator, 35:348
- Oppegard, Ray W., author, 18:446
- Oppenheim, Ansel, 39:329
- Oppenheim, James, novelist, 16:115
- Opstead, Mille Lacs County, school, 11:464; name, 21:350
- Optional Drill League, University of Minnesota, 40:365
- Oraas, Telford V., 21:447
- Oram, William H., letters, 37:183
- Orange City, Iowa, academy, 28:130
- Orcadians, in fur trade, 33:261
- Orchard Gardens, Dakota County, veterans' colony, 39:243
- Orcutt, Wright, reminiscences, 15:483
- Order of Sovereigns of Industry, founded, 35:56
- Order of the Holy Cross, see Crosier Order
- Orderson, Vincent, "Planning a City," 33:331-339
- Ordinance of 1787, 35:1; sesquicentennial, 16:474, 18:101, 322, 455; history, 19:103, 311; marker, 20:342. See also Northwest Territory
- Ordway, Sgt. John, diary, 34:79
- Ordway, Lucius P., 35:38
- Oregon, railroads, 12:72; fur trade, 12:326, 26:56, 35:143, 40:179; place names, 13:109, 26:383, 34:159; boundary dispute, 15:306n, 17:345, 19:353, 29:339; Quakers, 18:259; British regime, 24:44; war records, 25:402; forts, 26:273; proverbs, 26:383; explored, 29:61, 38:199, 327; overland journey, 31:253; politics, 35:41, 94
- Oregon and Western Colonization Co., 34:268
- Oregon Central Railroad Co., land grant, 25:277
- Oregon Historical Society, Portland, manuscript collections, 21:428
- Oregon Railroad and Navigation Co., promotes immigration, 34:68
- Oregon Territory, geography, 16:344
- Oregon Trail, 27:247, 35:242; landmark, 11:453; Indian path, 15:256
- Oregon Trail Museum, Scott's Bluff, Neb., 40:196
- Orehek, Frederick A., author, 25:194
- O'Reilly, Alexander, 24:53
- O'Reilly, Charles D., emigrant agent, 13:28
- Oreland, Crow Wing County, ghost town, 19:464
- O'Rell, Max, pseud., see Blouet, Leon Paul
- Orff, Fremont D., architect, 40:104
- Orient, fur market, 40:208. See also China
- "Oriole," steamboat, 22:109, 33:7, 14, 17-19
- Orlando, Sherburne County, Mormon meeting, 36:289
- Orloff, Nikolai, pianist, 39:59
- Orman, James A., novelist, 31:130
- Ormandy, Eugene, orchestra conductor, 33:222; career, 36:106
- Ormsby, M. P., stage operator, 11:403
- Ornithology, Minnesota, 19:96, 35:242, 36:108; in army medical corps, 22:92, 24:256. See also Wildlife
- Orono, history, 11:118, 27:176, 36:36; pioneer life, 36:327
- Oronoco, mill, 11:111; industries, 21:214; stage line, 30:70
- Orphean family, musicians, 22:114
- Orpheum Theater, St. Paul, 20:363, 23:76
- Orr, Bernice, 29:365
- Orr, Charles N., legislator, 33:159; papers, 35:340
- Orr, Judge Grier M., 35:289; author, 12:85
- Orr, James L., interest in Nininger, 13:132
- Orr, L. W., speaker, 16:125, 26:286
- Orr, Leslie W., guide, 13:289
- Orr, history, 17:364; farmers' cooperative, 25:326
- Orrock, Sherburne County, farming center, 11:119; Lutheran church, 15:129; Swedish settlement, 20:258n
- Orth, Heinrich, 27:30
- Orth, Jacob, 26:177, 27:30
- Orth, Johannes, 27:30
- Orth, John, alderman, 35:120
- Orth, Maria K., 27:30
- Orth, Peter, 26:177, 27:30
- Orthmann, Dr. Adolph, theater director, 32:164, 165
- Orthwein, Friedrich, newspaper editor, 27:327, 28:22, 24, 37:87
- Orton, C. K., 16:246
- Orton, Clark, author, 16:246
- Ortonville, early history, 16:246; churches, 16:337, 355, 356, 20:447; mail service, 17:485; unions, 21:393; granite quarries, 37:87
- Orwig, Louise, author, 21:431
- Osage, Iowa, land sales, 17:418-420; crop failure, 20:162; school, 22:159
- Osage Indians, agent, 20:78; in fur trade, 40:216
- Osakis, history, 35:336; stage route, 38:64; Glidden tour, 38:208, 210
- Osbelt, Brother William, 35:135
- Osborn, Chase S., work reviewed, 24:237, 31:113; author, 20:441, 23:185
- Osborn, Edward B., businessman, 39:211
- Osborn, James E., song writer, 26:52
- Osborn, Merritt J., businessman, 39:211
- Osborn, Stella B., author, 20:441, 23:185
- Osborn, Stellanova, work reviewed, 24:379, 31:113
- Osborn, William, railroad official, 13:111, 15:333
- Osborne, Frank O., lawyer, 13:324
- Osborne brothers, 17:278
- Osborne Township, Pipestone County, Indian mounds, 17:119
- Oscar, Ole, 25:227
- Osceola, Wis., sawmill, 17:283, 29:205; newspapers, 17:385, 387; log boom, 18:176; bridge, 23:290; postal service, 36:211, 214; architecture, 38:341, 342, 346
- "Osceola," steamboat, 31:86
- Osceola Lumber Co., 29:205n
- Oschwald, Father Ambrosius, colonizer, 23:286
- Osgood, Rev. E. Phillips, speaker, 11:330
- Osgood, Ernest S., 13:65, 15:227, 36:219; reviews by, 12:72, 176, 13:92-94, 14:429, 16:450, 18:303-305; work reviewed, 39:164; speaker, 13:328, 14:74, 29:82; author, 21:182, 29:164, 34:169; editor, 33:268, 36:217, 222, 39:267
- Osgood, James R., publisher, 17:370
- Osgood, Mrs. Millie H., speaker, 17:481
- Oshawa Township, Nicollet County, history, 11:464; Norwegian settlement, 12:275
- O'Shea, Dennis, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:144n
- O'Shea, Michael V., educator, 16:115
- Oshkosh, Menominee leader, 32:186, 189
- Oshkosh, Wis., history, 18:326; museum, 27:178; Welsh settlement, 29:85
- Oshkosh Township, Yellow Medicine County, pioneer life, 13:346
- Osland, Birger, work reviewed, 26:251; author, 23:381
- Osler, Edmund B., art patron, 21:186, 36:314
- Osler, Sir William, in Minnesota, 29:353, 30:144
- Oslo, name, 30:332; history, 35:46
- Oslo, Norway, panorama showing, 17:133; museum, 18:189
- Osnaburgh House (Albany House), Ont., Hudson's Bay Co. post, 34:254
- Osseo, first settlement, 15:487; C.A.R. post, 16:431; Catholic church, 16:484; German drama, 32:100, 34:242; post office, 40:89

- Osseo, Wis., frontier road, 40:383
 Ostensio, Martha, poet, 16:81; author, 20:115, 22:104, 23:118, 157, 25:309, 31:129, 132, 146
 Østergaard, Kristian, author, 13:324
 Ostrander, Hiram, journalist, 18:226, 21:221
 Ostrem, Walter M., "Track and Field Sports in Minnesota," 39:18-23
 Ostrom, John E., 15:249
 Osufsen, William, 26:316-321
 O'Sullivan, Timothy H., photographer, 28:347, 35:93
 Oswald, Gottlieb, author, 15:133
 Oswald, John C., author, 18:450
 Oswald, Capt. William L., 25:134
 Oswego, N.Y., fort, 20:14
 Otakle, —, mulatto, sentenced, 38:110n
 Other Day, John, Sioux Indian, 12:133n, 15:383, 27:328, 29:123; frees whites, 37:160, 38:123
 Otherington, —, trader, 19:78
 Otis, Arthur, resort owner, 33:228
 Otis, Benjamin F., farmer, 40:238
 Otis, Charles E., jurist, 16:115
 Otis, George L., 12:120n, 40:229; St. Paul mayor, 40:225
 Otis Township, Yellow Medicine County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Otisco Township, Waseca County, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Otisville, Washington County, frontier road, 40:233, 234, 238
 Oto Indians, 32:230
 Ott, George, 13:116
 Ottawa, Le Sueur County, river town, 12:60
 Ottawa County, Mich., history, 12:440
 Ottawa Indians, 13:397, 15:165; at Prairie Island, 13:248, 15:318; visited by Radisson, 13:258, 259, 262, 15:163, 171, 317; mission, 13:400; Lake Superior, 13:401; in fur trade, 15:157, 158, 160, 19:274; Washington Island, 15:167, 170, 171, 175; Chequamegon Bay, Wis., 15:176; relations with Sioux, 15:320; with Cass expedition, 23:135; Illinois, 36:191
 Ottawa River, Ont., Que., fur trade route, 11:233, 15:91; described, 15:163; portages, 28:8-10; history, 38:386
 Otten, Mrs. J. S., author, 20:340
 Otter, 30:134; in fur trade, 13:237, 23:330, 38:190, 40:179, 212, 218; trapped, 22:194
 "Otter," sailing vessel, 12:376, 16:348, 20:13; built, 15:92
 "Otter," steamboat, 13:233, 235, 237, 238, 17:155, 24:202, 26:181
 Otter Lake, Ramsey County, acreage, 40:226n
 Otter Tail City, in Sioux Outbreak, 13:385, 38:279; resettled, 13:392; frontier life, 14:216, 332; marker, 14:357; townsite companies, 14:435, 18:117; state park site, 30:278
 Otter Tail County, Latter-day Saints, 11:222, 13:281, 385-394; ethnic groups, 12:259, 277, 16:251, 19:124, 23:26, 24:241, 25:318, 319, 36:34; history, 12:340, 16:250, 368, 30:273, 36:107; settlement, 13:344, 27:363; county seat, 14:357; Indian mounds, 14:358; survey, 15:464; pageant, 16:237; hunting, 18:117; medicine, 20:103, 34:360; in literature, 20:183, 31:136, 37:7; archives, 22:100; pioneer life, 22:436; architecture, 24:259; agriculture, 24:259, 29:26; politics, 28:32, 32:145, 35:306, 307, 36:114, 308; grasshopper plagues, 36:55, 61; Catholic colony, 37:222; Finnish place names, 40:358
 Otter Tail County Farmers' Alliance, 20:194
 Otter Tail County Historical Society, 12:38, 15:73, 16:241; organized, 11:13; meetings, 11:15, 12:104, 204, 13:120, 344, 14:122, 16:124, 491, 17:122, 483, 18:110, 335, 19:117, 20:353, 21:337, 22:107, 340, 23:103, 298, 30:82; museum, 11:16, 465, 12:37, 15:137, 369, 19:471, 20:97, 457, 23:12, 26:91; publications, 11:18; members, 11:19; finances, 11:20, 25:408; markers, 11:26, 222, 12:341, 13:280, 14:357, 19:361, 27:363; essay contest, 11:221, 12:340, 13:71; collections, 16:492, 18:465, 19:124, 231, 455, 21:109, 218, 22:442, 24:87, 28:297, 29:93; marks territorial centennial, 30:278
 Otter Tail County War History Committee, 24:82, 185
 Otter Tail Lake, Otter Tail County, fur trade, 11:373, 20:11, 31:125; Indian mounds, 14:358, 25:338; Mormons at, 17:211; history, 18:117; described, 19:384, 26:227; Red River Trail, 21:229; explored, 35:335
 Otter Tail Point, Leech Lake, trading post, 11:370
 Otter Tail Power Co., history, 35:41
 Otter Tail River, log drive, 17:116; archaeological work, 39:344
 Otter Tail Valley, pictured, 30:273
 Otteson, Bertha, author, 18:224
 Ottinger, Tobias, 19:24
 Ottis, Francis J., career, 23:192
 Ottman, Reuben, 15:286
 Otto, Clement, speaker, 23:194
 Otto, Gustavus, letters, 36:13-17
 Otto, William T., 39:86, 91
 Otto Lake, St. Louis County, railroad, 34:184
 Ouitanon, Wea, Ohio, trading post, 11:234
 Our Lady of Lourdes Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, history, 30:395
 Our Lady of Perpetual Help Catholic Church, Clayfield, Wis., 15:481
 Our Lady of the Lake Catholic Church, Mound, 15:362, 480
 Ouse, Melvin, 20:458, 21:110; speaker, 21:53
 Outdoor Recreation Resources Review Commission, 40:35
 Outhwaite, Leonard, author, 16:349
 Outing, summer resort, 13:115
 Overbeck, Barney, hotelkeeper, 35:265
 Overland Stage Line, 38:220, 223, 225, 226
 Overland Trail, history, 29:61
 Overman, William D., 24:183; review by, 34:82; compiler, 16:220; author, 21:422, 26:389; speaker, 26:74
 Overseas Lunch Club, Minneapolis, 18:98
 Overton, Capt. George A., real-estate dealer, 37:159
 Overton, J. B., 21:88
 Overton, Richard C., "Railroad Archives," 23:52-56; reviews by, 21:406, 32:47, 40:405; work reviewed, 21:305, 23:63-65, 40:356; author, 20:374, 21:408, 23:73, 28:276, 30:151, 393, 32:64, 35:45; speaker, 23:380, 26:75
 Owatonna, historical convention, 11:286-289; churches, 11:328, 14:123, 20:345; roads, 11:393; stage lines, 11:403, 12:50n; railroads, 12:46; agricultural fairs, 12:445, 22:263; Czech community, 13:216; beginnings, 16:131; quarries, 16:255; history, 16:372, 28:172; G.A.R. post, 16:431; climate, 17:260; ordinances, 18:343; baseball, 19:168-170, 180; chain store, 19:358; social development, 20:61-63; horticulture, 20:79; pioneer life, 20:450; farm machinery, 24:304; cheese factory, 27:112; minstrel shows, 28:107n, 111; German theater, 32:100, 34:242; pottery, 33:230; centennial, 34:170; bank, 35:242, 37:38, 344, 38:91, 40:107, 108; state school, 38:372
 Owatonna Journal-Chronicle, history, 17:241
 Owatonna Public Library, history, 28:384
 Owatonna Township, Steele County, history, 19:127
 Owen, Amy, speaker, 13:449
 Owen, David D., surveys, 12:381, 15:344, 467, 17:139, 26:78, 222-233, 30:83, 273, 36:296; biography, 16:115, 21:323, 25:174; explorer, 27:253; geologist, 30:267, 32:216, 39:288
 Owen, Harry N., author, 30:264
 Owen, Horatio R., publisher, 18:411, 36:110
 Owen, J. H., 13:140
 Owen, John, trader, 35:31
 Owen, Julius, memoir, 22:425
 Owen, Maj. Richard, geologist, 26:231
 Owen, Robert, colonizer, 26:223, 31:112
 Owen, Sidney M., editor, 18:411, 36:240; politician, 22:388, 32:138-141, 145, 146, 35:60-62, 298, 300, 312, 36:109-126, 39:96, 100, 101, 104, 107, 332
 Owen, Thomas M., Jr., 26:166; author, 36:236
 Owens, Dr. Jay, 21:209
 Owens, John P., 14:292; "A Winter's Journey," 40:387-390; author, 11:164; newspaper editor, 11:183, 15:19, 17:276; quoted, 17:278, 280-284
 Owens, Gen. Joshua T., 25:251, 350
 Owens, Thomas, engineer, 19:236, 34:314, 36:281; speaker, 12:285, 13:442, 15:492; author, 16:101; career, 19:451
 Owre, Dr. Alfred, papers, 17:53, 58, 100, 18:55, 20:288, 34:339; biography, 19:71-73, 25:305

- Owre, Oscar, flutist, 29:298
 Owsley, Frank L., historian, 34:81
 Oxcart, 22:213, 31:92; in immigrant travel, 12:253, 279; caravans, 15:357; in farm work, 29:4. See also Red River carts
 Oxenstierna, Eric, archaeologist, 39:342
 Oxford community, Isanti County, established, 19:123, 30:271
 Oxford House, Man., post, 36:37
 Oyaas, Joanna, editor, 36:66
 Oyen, J. J., author, 12:207, 14:353, 18:339
 Oyens, H. I., Dutch investor, 37:153
 Ozawindib (The Yellowhead), Chippewa Indian, 12:216, 227, 18:180, 181
 Ozmun, Edward H., legislator, 35:342, 343
- Pabody, E. Fitch, 17:302, 18:91;
 "Mark Twain's Ghost Story," 18:28-35
 Pabst Brewing Co., Milwaukee, Wis., history, 27:252
 Pace, C. Robert, author, 18:105
 Pace, Charles N., 24:162; work reviewed, 21:184, 33:81
 Pachot, —, explorer, 12:361
 Pacific Coast, route to, 29:61; fur trade, 40:164
 Pacific Fur Co., 15:421, 40:181, 182; in Oregon, 35:143
Pacific Historical Review, 13:328
 Pacific Hose Co., St. Paul, 21:314
 Pacific railroad, envisaged, 38:46-51; financed, 39:31; link to shipping, 39:334. See also Northern Pacific Railroad
 Pacific railroad surveys, 24:166, 33:313, 38:55; authorized, 13:177n; source material, 14:435, 17:335, 19:210, 34:213; surgeon, 16:97, 26:380; leaders, 17:114, 20:80, 81, 21:96, 22:330, 29:317n, 34:353; accounts, 21:401, 22:86, 28:69, 330, 33:273n, 35:242, 39:36, 169; personnel, 22:155, 23:183, 24:256, 33:90, 38:58; evaluated, 37:39; route, 38:4n, 60
 Pacific Steam Marble and Granite Works, St. Paul, depicted, 40:126
 Pacifici, Sergio J., translator, 35:151
 Packard, Rev. —, 16:28
 Packard, Francis R., author, 16:119
 Packet ships, described, 30:187
Pactons, use in fur trade, 21:140, 141, 144, 145
Padrone system, on Mesabi Range, 27:211
 Paganini Quartet, St. Paul concert, 39:64
 Page, H. R., and Co., Chicago, publishers, 40:128
 Page, James M., diary, 15:464
 Page, John H., speaker, 11:116
 Page, Kirby, letter, 18:314
 Page, Mrs. Leroy A. (Edna May Ripley), 39:1n, 5
 Page, Sherman, impeached, 15:224
 Page, Zeno B., house, 14:276
 Page, Mille Lacs County, name, 21:349
 Pageants, G.A.R., 12:334; Minneapo-
- lis, 17:348; territorial centennial, 29:95, 184, 279, 369, 30:281, 282, 285, 288, 398, 400, 402, 404, 407-409; Madelia, 29:272; Stillwater, 29:367; costumes, 30:85; Macalester College, 30:265
 Pagel, Louis, author, 23:404
 Paget, Sir James, author, 21:369
 Pagnac, Mrs. Georgia, 21:109
 Pagnac, Mrs. J. J., 22:106
 Pagonagerig, see Hole-in-the-Day I
 Pahlas, Clark J., 36:193; author, 40:315
 Paige, James, compiler, 13:211
 Paige, Mabeth H., biography, 32:120
 Paige "36" automobile, 38:208
 Paine, —, baseball player, 19:164, 174, 175
 Paine, Albert B., author, 17:377
 Paine, Mrs. Clarence S., speaker, 13:326
 Paine, Frederic W., biography, 24:375
 Paine, Halbert E., letters, 23:371; Congressman, 34:72
 Paine, Parker, 31:83, 84; banker, 25:212, 33:313, 34:43
 Paine, Rodney, 12:207
 Paine, Thomas, 19:256
 Paine and Lardner, Duluth, bankers, 37:122
 Painted Rock, Crooked Lake, 33:310; Lac la Croix, 36:102
 Painted Woods, N.D., Jewish colony, 40:46
 Painter, Adam, author, 11:227
 Painter, Clara, work reviewed, 18:307-309; author, 28:357
 Painter, George D., author, 39:342
 Painter, "Ike," 25:225, 254
 Painter, L. O., speaker, 18:320
 Painter, Samuel J., career, 15:370
 Paist, William, 24:120
 Pajutaze, Yellow Medicine County, mission, 14:436
 "Palace" ("Walter Taylor"), steamboat, 33:14, 15
 Palestine, Hennepin County, post office, 40:89
 Palestine (Gladstone), Man., agricultural settlement, 28:64
 Palin, Harriett, 23:44
 Palisade, Aitkin County, railroad, 33:18
 Palisade Mill, Minneapolis, 12:90
 Palkie, Eric, miller, 22:220
 Palliser, Capt. John, explorer, 20:88, 34:304, 39:211
 Palm, Ernest A., author, 12:105
 Palm, Gunnar, 34:183
 Palm, H. M., author, 25:186
 Palm, Jonas, author, 30:397
 Palmer, —, teacher, 13:141
 Palmer, Alice F., author, 26:301
 Palmer, Ben W., work reviewed, 20:418-420; author, 12:443, 32:62
 Palmer, C. B., author, 35:245
 Palmer, Edward C., judge, 35:5-10
 Palmer, Elizabeth, author, 20:450
 Palmer, Rev. Francis L., 16:52, 19:47, 24:36; speaker, 14:461; author, 16:119, 17:350, 18:331, 19:112
 Palmer, George A., author, 12:320
 Palmer, George H., speaker, 15:365; author, 16:235
 Palmer, H. H., miller, 35:13, 14
- Palmer, Harry, steel manufacturer, 35:203
 Palmer, Howard, author, 12:447
 Palmer, Mrs. Jake, author, 13:454
 Palmer, John E., 12:207
 Palmer, Joseph, 28:54
 Palmer, L. R., editor, 34:171
 Palmer, Ralph S., author, 31:60
 Palmer, Robert R., author, 39:34
 Palmer, Rev. and Mrs. Walter, at Red Rock, 31:89
 Palmer's Stock Co., theatrical troupe, 28:117
 Palmes, Mary E., chief clerk, 23:44, 367, 24:30, 32; memorial fund, 34:268
 "Palmyra," steamboat, 11:124, 16:33, 17:392, 18:161, 27:310
 Palmyra Township, Renville County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
 Palo, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:319, 320
 Palsson, Hermann, translator, 40:95
 Pan American Airways, in World War II, 26:4; army contract, 26:7
 Pan automobile, 40:148
 Panama, Pan., seaport, 15:307
 Panama Canal, 16:464; effect on Minneapolis trade, 19:185
 Pancake Island, Beaver Bay, Lake Superior, 33:355
 Pangman, "Bastonnais," interpreter, 22:281
 Pangman, Peter, trader, 11:258, 12:367, 368, 14:229
 Panics, see Depressions
 Pankratz, Theodora, 27:144, 148
 Panoramas, 18:443, 35:379; Mississippi Valley, 17:131-149, 456, 18:319, 20:200, 23:349-354, 24:178, 26:260, 29:261, 30:153, 201, 260, 32:188, 202, 33:284-290, 316, 36:101, 190, 233; Ohio River, 18:319, 36:101; Battle of Atlanta, 18:453; influence on tourist trade, 20:380-383; Battle of Gettysburg, 23:198; Sioux Outbreak, 24:180, 30:14-23, 36:234, 38:105; accompanying music, 26:53; in cartoons, 30:406; Great Lakes, 36:324; Civil War, 37:38
 Panzram, Herman A., 19:232, 20:214, 21:110, 218, 22:219, 25:99, 210
 Papago Indians, songs, 34:161
 Paper manufacturing, 18:408n; International Falls, 21:452; Minnesota, 22:337
 Papineau, Louis Joseph, leads rebellion, 28:2, 32:151n
 Pappas, Paul J., hotelkeeper, 28:381
 Paquette, P. M., author, 13:122
 Pardee, John S., portrait, 12:433; papers, 20:452
 Pardee, Walter S., 16:384
 Parent-Teacher Associations, Silver Lake, 15:40; Mendota Township, Dakota County, 15:115; council, 17:469
 Pargellis, Stanley, 24:253, 26:161; work reviewed, 18:194, 28:272, 30:379; speaker, 24:255, 25:83; author, 26:162, 27:64, 34:257, 36:280; editor, 28:276
 Paris, France, treaty, 11:232; archives, 13:417
 Paris Conference, Frank B. Kellogg's participation, 18:425, 25:195

Parish, Rev. Earnest C., author, 14:363
 Parish, John C., review by, 12:70-72; author, 11:429; editor, 13:328
 Parish, Richard J., 36:284
 Park, Herbert T., 26:284
 Park, Dr. James D., auto driver, 38:208, 214
 Park Congregational Church, St. Paul, 18:96, 39:53, 58
 Park Place, St. Paul, history, 27:271
 Park Rapids, trails, 16:492, 23:28, 29, 29:138; early theater, 23:26; supply headquarters, 23:28; railroad, 33:256
 Park Region, Norwegian settlements, 12:247, 265, 276
 Parker, Mrs. A. F., 38:77n
 Parker, Albert, letter, 38:265
 Parker, Alton B., presidential candidate, 39:332
 Parker, Arthur C., 27:162; author, 13:431, 24:70, 28:187, 30:257, 34:213
 Parker, Asa, lumberman, 18:167; house, 38:339, 340
 Parker, Barton L., author, 11:211
 Parker, Benjamin, 24:138
 Parker, Chad, comedian, 33:323
 Parker, Charles A., 33:177; papers, 35:340
 Parker, D. G., lawyer, 14:314
 Parker, D. W., author, 16:203
 Parker, Donald Dean, work reviewed, 26:60, 40:139; author, 31:60, 197n, 252
 Parker, Gen. Ely S. (Donahogawa), Union officer, 25:267
 Parker, Frances, speaker, 26:180
 Parker, George A., 12:341
 Parker, George F., work reviewed, 21:404-406
 Parker, Sir Gilbert, in St. Paul, 33:1
 Parker, Glenn C., author, 30:281
 Parker, J. I., 13:117
 Parker, Judge Joel, excursionist, 15:406
 Parker, John, librarian, 33:352; compiler, 35:151; author, 36:70, 40:314; speaker, 40:149
 Parker, Nathan H., author, 20:449, 40:147
 Parker, Dr. Owen W., author, 19:357
 Parker, Rodney, hotel manager, 39:145, 149
 Parker, Mrs. Rodney, hotel manager, 39:145, 147
 Parker, Samuel, missionary, 24:44, 29:59
 Parker, Samuel M., Union soldier, 38:265
 Parker, Truman, election commissioner, 26:205
 Parker, Watson, work reviewed, 40:354
 Parker, Gerrard and Ogilvy, traders, 21:132n, 28:1, 6
 Parker's Prairie, history, 11:222, 336, 12:340; hunting, 16:262; Indian mounds, 25:338
 Parkhurst, Col. John G., 39:192
 Parkman, Francis, historian, 14:368, 15:431, 24:48-50; work reviewed, 34:298; author, 13:252, 397, 19:437, 23:133, 25:265, 35:334, 38:384, 387, 40:133, 304, 313; letters, 38:200

Parks, David, trader, 12:341
 Parks, Gordon, author, 40:146
 Parks, Joseph, interpreter, 23:135n
 Parks, Capt. Maynard E., author, 27:57
 Parks, William, pioneer printer, 15:6, 7
 Parks, St. Paul, 12:458, 15:149, 17:311, 23:403, 26:388, 27:271, 30:209n, 404, 33:3-5, 36:239, 40:45, 253; Minneapolis, 16:494, 22:383, 23:225, 26:68, 284, 27:75, 270, 28:296, 29:352, 30:75, 35:23, 40:48; international, 22:178. See also Interstate Park, Minnehaha Falls, State parks, individual national parks
 Parley, Peter, 17:437
 Parlor Opera Troupe, 28:110
 Parmalee, Philander, 21:413
 Parnell, C., author, 23:92, 26:274
 Parnell, Charles S., lecturer, 21:326
 Parr, Samuel S., 16:371
 Parrant, Pierre ("Pig's Eye"), trader, 12:421, 17:311, 374; in radio dramatization, 15:479; in fiction, 30:247
 Parrington, Vernon L., author, 21:14, 29:264, 39:335; quoted, 35:54, 36:276, 38:387
 Parrish, Philip H., author, 12:326
 Parry, Charles C., botanist, 35:241
 Parsons, E. Dudley, works reviewed, 13:95, 15:214-216, 30:384; speaker, 13:444, 20:92; author, 19:227
 Parsons, John E., works reviewed, 35:89, 39:32; author, 33:89, 37:135
 Parsons, Lewis B., in Civil War, 33:219
 Parsons, Philip B., artist, 37:174
 Parsons, William, speaker, 35:227
 Parton, James, speaker, 35:227
 Partridge, G. H., 19:184n
 Partridge, R. A., pioneer, 18:224
 Partridge, Mrs. Stanley, author, 27:176
 Partridge, Thomas C., 18:229
 Partridge, Danish settlement, 17:239.
See also Askov
 Parvin, Josiah, 23:77
 Pary, Olaf, speaker, 12:105
 Pary, Mrs. Olaf, Jr., author, 12:340
 Passavant, Rev. William A., 14:49; missionary, 12:333, 24:73, 373; letters, 15:361
 Passenger pigeons, 20:171, 29:223
 Pasteur, Louis, chemist, 12:99, 21:361
 Patch, Edith, speaker, 29:178
 Patch, Harry L., author, 20:201
 Patchatchanban, Itasca County, trading post, 11:370
 Patchin, S. A., speaker, 34:218
 Pate, Miner, 18:299, 300
 Paterson, Rev. A. B., meteorological research, 17:251, 258, 259
 Paterson, Mrs. M. J., author, 34:170
Pathfinder (Gotha, Carver County), emigration paper, 31:227
Patience, operetta, 17:40, 325
 Patriotic Americans of German Origin, Minnesota branch, 14:437
 Patriotic organizations, history, 35:197
 Patrons of Husbandry, see Granger movement
 Pattee, Alma J., 13:77

Pattee, Edward S., diaries, 35:52
 Pattee, Lynus R., author, 23:281
 Pattee, William S., 14:231, 452, 17:213; letters, 20:81
 Patten, Alice M., artist, 19:377
 Patten, F. J., author, 38:243
 Patten, George W., poet, 22:97, 126; army officer, 28:214
 Patten, James, lumberman, 24:201
 Patten, Jerry, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:243
 Patten, Katharine, author, 13:123
 Patten, Nevada (Mrs. Edmund J. Longyear), pioneer, 32:245, 246
 Patterson, Ada, 17:474
 Patterson, Charles, trader, 11:182n, 261, 262, 378, 382, 19:104
 Patterson, Charles S., businessman, 34:226
 Patterson, Darwin, 16:340
 Patterson, Frank M., bequest, 23:285
 Patterson, H. S., author, 17:345, 20:88
 Patterson, Helen M., author, 27:242
 Patterson, J. B., editor, 13:330, 35:88
 Patterson, J. W., "The Post Office in Early Minnesota," 40:78-89
 Patterson, Margaret K., compiler, 24:173
 Patterson, R. M., editor, 35:141
 Patterson's Rapids, Minnesota River, name, 11:182n; post, 11:378
 Patti, Adelina, 25:86; singer, 14:140, 16:32, 30:192, 39:321
 Pattie, James O., explorer, 14:430
 Pattie, Sylvester, explorer, 14:430
 Pattison, Granville S., editor, 21:364
 Pattison, J. B., 22:108
 Pattison, Murdock, 25:141
 Pattison and Benson, stage line, 12:394, 29:204n
 Patton, Dr. George R., 21:114
 Patton, James W., author, 15:124
 Patton, Willard, musician, 33:93, 94
 Patton, William, 14:42
 Paul, Amasa C., 18:211
 Paul, Clarence J., 19:214
 Paul, Dorothy, author, 13:429
 Paul, Prince of Württemberg, explorer, 34:285
 Paul, William G., compiler, 40:96
 "Paul Anderson," steamboat, 32:38
 Paullin, Charles O., work reviewed, 14:91
 Paullin, William, balloonist, 38:168, 169, 176
 Paul's Reformed Church, Hamburg, 14:451
 Paulsen, Rev. O., author, 14:235
 Paulson, Al, station agent, 36:204
 Paulson, Arthur, author, 21:426
 Paulson, P. A., 21:448
 Paulson Mines, Cook County, ghost town, 34:179
 Pauly, Gus J., 18:123n
 Pauly, James, hotelkeeper, 12:192, 343
 Pauly House, Minneapolis, 12:343
 "Pavilion," steamboat, 13:232, 236
 Pavlish, Adolph, 24:103; millwright, 24:101
 Pawnee Indians, as slaves, 19:290; songs, 34:161
 Paxson, Frederic L., 12:328, 17:51, 18:305; review by, 11:421; work

- reviewed, 11:422-424; author, 11:428, 429, 12:70, 13:332, 17:106, 477, 28:80; professor, 39:218-220, 226
- Paxson, Dr. Joseph A., diary, 28:80
- Paxton, J. W., speculator, 39:90
- Paxton, Redwood County, ghost town, 19:465
- Pay, B. F., 21:442
- Pay, Byron E., in Sioux removal, 34:328
- Pay, William H., 12:38, 39, 448, 14:234, 15:76; speaker, 11:52; author, 13:116
- Payne, D. L., 21:378
- Payne, Mrs. Harry, author, 18:120
- Payne-Aldrich tariff, 22:79, 40:321
- Payne Baptist Church, St. Paul, 29:359
- Paynesville, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 303, 20:192, 28:192, 38:279, 280, 283, 286; Methodist church, 16:355; frontier life, 18:444, 19:114, 321-327; history, 36:107
- Payte, William P., engineer, 37:160n, 40:235n
- Fazoliyopa, Sioux Indian, 38:134
- Peabody, E., whaleback captain, 34:11
- Peabody, William B., 26:154
- Peak bell ringers, 33:174
- Peak family, musicians, 22:114
- Peake, Rev. Ebenezer Steele, missionary, 16:380, 21:35, 27:289n, 28:210; papers, 20:431
- Peake, Mrs. Ebenezer Steele, missionary, 16:380, 36:35
- Peake, John, lumberman, 24:127
- Peake, Ora B., work reviewed, 34:310
- Peake's Opera, Wadena theater, 28:99
- Peale, Charles W., artist, 26:359, 36:296, 299n
- Peale, Titian R., artist, 33:21, 40:144
- Pearce, Roy H., work reviewed, 33:303; compiler, 27:61
- Pearl Harbor, Hawaii, attacked, 26:6
- Pearson, Mrs. A. H., speaker, 13:121
- Pearson, Doris, author, 23:171
- Pearson, Emil C., speaker, 14:120
- Pearson, Ezra G., Quaker minister, 18:256n
- Pearson, Floyd, compiler, 36:239
- Pearson, Hilma, author, 37:223
- Pearson, M. Winston, author, 17:351
- Pearson, T. Granville, 18:314
- Pearson, Trued G., Swedish immigrant, 37:262; writings, 39:81
- Pearson, William L., Quaker minister, 18:261n
- Pease, Arch G., author, 37:348
- Pease, Granville S., pioneer journalist, 14:395, 24:381
- Pease, T. G. J., journalist, 24:381; author, 26:286, 28:290, 379
- Pease, Theodore C., 39:166; review by, 21:182; works reviewed, 16:448-450, 18:428-430, 21:395, 31:47; author, 21:187
- Peasley, George, 15:95
- Peat, Wilbur D., author, 29:336
- Peavey, Frank H., career, 16:114, 40:147; grain merchant, 37:14, 15, 17, 18
- Peavey family, 25:93, 40:147
- Pecatonica River, Wis., source, 27:87
- Pecheto, mixed-blood, 19:381
- Pecinovsky, Renata K., author, 11:446
- Peck, A. R., papers, 27:153
- Peck, Anne M., work reviewed, 25:66
- Peck, C. K., steamboat owner, 38:236
- Peck, F. B., convention delegate, 14:261
- Peck, Frank W., author, 32:118
- Peck, George W., 19:152
- Peck, Mrs. N. A., author, 22:443
- Peck, S. L., diary, 16:335
- Peckham, Howard H., 26:169; works reviewed, 29:65, 34:205, 350; compiler, 24:69; author, 25:310, 28:78, 29:336, 38:333
- Peckham, Joseph, 14:231
- Peckham, Stephen F., chemist, 16:115, 38:21, 22
- Peckham, Wheeler H., house, 15:55; lawyer, 16:29, 115
- Peckhamp, William P., scrapbook, 16:360
- Peddlers Grove, Waseca County, stage line, 12:50n
- Pedersen, A. B., author, 11:226
- Pedersen, Rev. John U., author, 14:445
- Pedersen, Knut, see Hamsun, Knut
- Pedersen, Per, 20:399
- Pederson, A. M., 16:219
- Pederson, Kern, artist, 30:173, 40:31n, 48; work reviewed, 40:92
- Pederson, Ole, 11:226
- Pederson, Thomas, recollections, 18:48, 96, 19:107, 465, 20:86; author, 18:113
- Peebles, Thomas, lawyer, 21:196
- Peek, George N., backs farm bill, 38:179, 180, 182, 183
- Peel, Bruce B., compiler, 35:295, 39:128
- Peel, Roy V., author, 19:459
- Peerson, Cleng, 12:180, 16:115; immigrant leader, 19:81, 201, 21:98, 25:274
- Peet, Emerson W., 22:104
- Peet, Rev. James, diaries, 16:360, 29:49; missionary, 17:465, 28:83, 34:249; papers, 18:47; at Stillwater, 31:80
- Peet, Stephen, missionary, 24:178
- Peet, William F., 22:104
- Peffer, William A., politician, 36:122
- Pehrson, Selma, author, 21:101
- Peik, Wesley E., 38:385; author, 12:418, 18:105, 35:371
- Pelamourgues, Abbe Anthon, 18:437; missionary, 20:338
- Pelan, Charles, 14:458
- Pelan, history, 14:457
- Pelcher's Crossing, see Roseau
- "Pelée," steamboat, 34:14
- Pelée Island, see Prairie Island
- Pelican Lake, Grant County, settled, 24:272; stage line, 38:64
- Pelican Rapids, frontier days, 11:117, 12:341, 13:118; schools, 11:221; church, 12:340; history, 20:465, 21:115, 23:298; prehistoric skeleton, 25:153, 38:159; map, 26:91
- Pelicans Nest, Jackson County, mythical city, 14:256
- Pell, Capt. John H., 25:34
- Pella, Iowa, Dutch settlement, 28:368
- Pelland, Koochiching County, mounds, 31:231
- Pellant, Joseph Frequette, guide, 28:7
- Pellegrini, Ernest, sculptor, 39:161
- Pellet, Kent, author, 23:90
- Pelletier, Jean B., 15:423
- Pelling, Henry, work reviewed, 37:127
- Pelly, A. C., trader, 40:167n
- Pelton, E. A., 17:238, 530; author, 12:99, 16:368, 17:116, 18:332
- Pelton, Rev. George S., author, 14:113
- Peltoperä, Elias, Finnish pioneer, 25:318
- Pelz, Eduard, emigration promoter, 31:222-230, 250
- Pelzer, Louis, 16:220, 25:69, 26:161; author, 12:94, 177, 14:226, 15:475; speaker, 16:301, 23:380
- Pemberton, Gen. John C., Confederate officer, 40:286
- Pembina, N.D., described, 11:102, 14:284, 18:357, 19:411, 20:88, 38:199; missions, 11:305, 12:205, 13:440, 15:111, 17:113, 18:68, 19:379, 20:327, 21:205, 22:149n, 286, 23:97, 31:240; trading posts, 11:366, 12:433, 13:278, 19:353, 378, 22:148, 274, 276-281, 288, 289, 36:37, 52, 38:63, 40:145; military post, 12:317, 19:457, 22:280, 29:233, 236, 237, 34:321, 35:260, 39:129; weather records, 12:437, 17:245n; politics, 14:248, 16:359, 33:121n, 36:4; treaty, 1851, 15:283, 22:150, 28:315, 31:18, 38:1-10; customs office, 15:479, 24:333; travel routes, 16:231, 20:122, 21:229, 35:262, 36:39n, 107, 38:63, 66, 40:332; mail service, 19:387, 33:278, 35:260, 37:56, 38:65, 40:83-85, 87; frontier life, 20:79, 84, 37:175; stage line, 20:444; river port, 21:235, 247, 255, 262, 26:228, 35:251; railroad, 21:260, 36:7, 37:156n; history, 21:432; Selkirk grant, 24:41; included in Iowa Territory, 25:396; pictured, 26:171; St. Paul trade, 27:285, 32:34, 34:53, 38:69; mixed-bloods, 28:61; wheat crop, 29:19; wildlife, 30:126, 35:242; telegraph, 30:262, 36:176; Hatch's Battalion in, 34:320, 324, 35:337, 38:284
- Pembina, territorial county, population, 14:253n, 31:59; cattle, 26:108
- Pembina County, N.D., Icelandic settlement, 13:208, 17:344, 34:164, 265; place names, 38:385
- Pembina Mountain, N.D., trading post, 11:366
- Peminan, ---, trader, 32:231, 235
- Pemmican, 26:76, 35:97, 38:7, 40:47; price, 14:386; described, 22:149; in fur trade, 28:281, 40:163, 164; preparation, 36:310, 37:78
- Pemmican War, 38:328, 40:175
- Pennasse, Northwest Angle, post office, 18:279, 34:6, 7n
- Pence, George, author, 15:124
- Pence, John W., financier, 33:169-178
- Pence Automobile Co., Minneapolis, 26:23
- Pence Opera House, Minneapolis, 18:137n, 28:112, 113; history, 33:169-178

- Pendel, Joseph, 33:292
Pendergast, J. H., pioneer farmer, 22:446
Pendergast, Mrs. Judith M., 21:336
Pendergast, Lloyd G., in Civil War, 11:462
Pendergast, Solomon, diary, 19:342
Pendergast, Timothy H., in Civil War, 11:334, 19:341, 38:269
Pendergast, Warren W., 19:341
Pendergast, William W., 11:334, 19:341, 20:456; educator, 21:452
Pendergast family, papers, 13:114, 19:341, 20:33
Pendergast Academy, Hutchinson, history, 11:334
Pendleton, Kearney & (Childs), Co., Philadelphia, lithographers, 20:174
Penetanguishine, Ont., post, 18:184
Penetion, Sioux leader, *see* Good Road
Penfield, Clara M., cataloger, 13:66, 425
Pengilly, John, 35:338, 40:61
Penicaut, Jean, 16:199, 23:84; work reviewed, 34:117; author, 13:85, 18:439, 25:193
Peninsula campaign, Civil War, 25:38n, 117-148
"Penn Wright," towboat, 18:177
Pennel, Richard B., 25:37n
Pennell, Joseph, Minnesota sketches, 17:352
Penniman, Clara, work reviewed, 34:308
Pennington, William S., 30:106, 108, 110, 39:38
Pennington County, pageant, 16:237
Pennington County Historical Society, organized, 20:46, 97; meeting, 19:471; museum, 20:354, 457
Pennington County War History Committee, 24:82
Pennock, Rev. A. C., 19:249
Pennock's wheat drill, 24:304
Pennoyer, James, 11:94
Pennsylvania, historic sites, 11:33; ethnic groups, 12:304, 26:168, 177, 27:29-32; politics, 13:99, 17:211, 30:107, 35:353, 354; records survey, 16:110, 18:325; bibliography, 16:220; history, 21:179, 26:383; in World War II, 24:267, 26:278; in Civil War, 25:360; soldier suffrage, 26:188, 192, 209; university, 36:298; crafts, 36:322; atlas, 40:122; fur industry, 40:200, 219; Indian sites, 40:204
Pennsylvania Central Railroad Co., promotes emigration, 31:224
Pennsylvania Historical and Museum Commission, 28:289
Pennsylvania Railroad, 30:378; in Civil War, 33:218
Penny Press (Minneapolis), politics, 39:106
Penobscot Indians, 40:47
Penobscot River, Me., lumbering, 24:125
Pentecostal church, in lumber camps, 34:61
People (New York), file acquired, 20:194
Peoples, George W., Sr., speaker, 19:229
People's Bank, St. Peter, 40:110
People's Church, St. Paul, records, 17:339; lecturers, 17:382, 40:15
People's party, 12:192; history, 12:3-20, 411-413, 20:341; conventions, 17:100, 20:433; in Minnesota, 17:162, 31:99, 35:53, 76, 312, 36:109, 39:100; founded, 35:65, 291. *See also* Populist movement, Third-party movements
Peoples Savings Bank, Duluth, 37:122
People's Theater, Minneapolis, 18:137, 144
People's Theater, St. Paul, 23:199, 32:101; history, 23:312-314; fire, 30:163
Pepin, Pierre, 13:439
Pepperton, Stevens County, Methodist church, 16:121
Pepys, Samuel, 16:406
Pequette, Rev. F. H., speaker, 12:454
Pequot, archaeology, 12:207, 28:193
Perala, Elsa, 21:289
Perch Lake, Polk County, winter sports, 40:384
Percival Mine, Wis., 35:202
Percy, Mary C., author, 16:248
Percy, William A., poet, 26:308
"Percy Swain," steamboat, 37:283, 285, 289, 293, 295, 296
Péré, Jean Baptiste, 16:418n
"Pereosa," emigrant ship, 25:262
Perham, Mrs. G. A., author, 17:240
Perham, Josiah, railroad official, 16:115
Perham, churches, 14:452, 16:369; logging, 16:368; schools, 19:124; history, 29:88, 36:196; German theater, 32:100, 34:242
Perkins, A. H. S., journalist, 25:101
Perkins, Charles E., railroad official, 30:151, 40:356
Perkins, Dexter, work reviewed, 38:196
Perkins, Dwight H., architect, 40:107
Perkins, Edward R., letters, 11:317, 12:319
Perkins, Fred D., 16:257
Perkins, T. H., 15:88
Perkins, W. G., speaker, 12:210
Perkinsville, Hennepin County, post office, 40:88
Perl, Lila, author, 40:47
Perley, flour mill, 18:341
Perley Co-operative Creamery Association, 24:273
Perosa, Sergio, author, 40:95
Perra, Elaine M., 16:61
Perranteau, —, mixed-blood, 36:48
Perrault, J.-Alfred, author, 24:255
Perrault, Jean Baptiste, trader, 11:359, 368, 370-372, 375, 382, 13:443, 19:109, 24:179; builds Fort St. Louis, 11:359, 19:314; at Fond du Lac, 20:10-13, 28:147n
Perrault, Elzear, 33:23, 24
Perrault, "Le Blanc," French-Canadian settler, 33:23-26, 74, 76, 105, 107, 111
Perret, Abram, pioneer, 22:203
Perret, Jules, 24:77
Perrigault, —, millwright, 11:276
Perrine, C. K., plow manufacturer, 24:297
Perro, Joseph, river pilot, 40:236
Perrot, Nicolas, 13:439, 16:114, 24:255; posts, 11:383, 384, 450, 452, 17:114, 19:103, 456; explorer, 12:307, 15:166, 318, 18:233; author, 13:255, 265, 15:166; trader, 19:274, 283, 286; career, 28:184, 33:352; source material, 28:370
Perrot State Park, Wis., 15:237
Perry, Abraham, pioneer, 22:203
Perry, Bliss, author, 21:71
Perry, Charles, 29:89
Perry, Dora, 17:123; speaker, 29:181
Perry, Dorothy D., "Fourth of July," 40:60; compiler, 40:314
Perry, Comm. Matthew C., 40:348n; expedition to Japan, 38:55, 322
Perryville, Ky., battle, 17:222, 20:277, 38:266
Perseverance City, Stearns County, paper town, 22:447
Person, Avis, author, 36:105
Persons, Frederick T., author, 11:217
Persons, Irene, 18:55
Persons, Thomas, farmer, 40:235
Perth, Ont., Presbyterian church, 15:469
Perunovich, Petar, folk singer, 34:297
Peshtigo, Wis., forest fire, 25:275, 35:153
Pestalozzi, F. O., author, 32:155
Peter, James B., 21:297
Peterkin, Julia, author, 20:113, 116
Peters, —, hunter, 35:258
Peters, G. S., printer, 27:31
Peters, J. L., music publisher, 26:53
Peters, John A., Congressman, 34:72
Peters, Mrs. Orville, author, 35:47
Peters, Samuel, at Prairie du Chien, 18:193; upholds Jonathan Carver's claim, 34:157, 158
Peters, Victor, work reviewed, 40:44
Petersburg, Jackson County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274
Petersen, Erik L., career, 30:391
Petersen, Eugene T., compiler, 39:262
Petersen, Harold F., author, 39:211
Petersen, Hjalmar, 20:465
Petersen, Karen D., author, 39:171, 259
Petersen, N. F., 29:308
Petersen, William J., 30:369; "Steamboating on the Minnesota River," 11:123-144; "Steamboating in the Fur Trade," 13:221-243; "Rock Island Railroad Excursion," 15:405-420; "Veritas Caput: Itasca," 18:180-185; reviews by, 12:76, 15:208, 24:53, 25:72, 31:115; work reviewed, 18:433, 22:410, 23:359, 34:40; author, 11:104, 210, 211, 12:92, 438, 13:208, 330, 336, 435, 14:226, 446, 15:236, 16:109, 228, 478, 17:222, 18:203, 215, 282, 19:222, 460, 20:86, 21:203, 22:97, 24:60, 369, 25:76, 299, 26:169, 273, 28:79, 185, 276, 331, 378, 29:253, 30:62, 160, 268, 31:122, 34:265, 310, 36:102, 184, 279, 37:222; speaker, 13:326, 15:227, 18:205, 20:187, 304; compiler, 33:188
Petersens, Gesta af, 36:106
Peterson, Alfred, farmer, 25:338
Peterson, Alice, work reviewed, 36:66
Peterson, Alvin M., author, 30:158
Peterson, Andrew, diaries, 16:340, 21:35, 85, 26:256, 39:270; pioneer farmer, 24:292n, 26:113
Peterson, Mrs. Anna S. B., author, 15:488

Peterson, Arthur G., 14:354; author, 11:114, 23:179, 27:60, 37:134
 Peterson, Mrs. Bernard N., 23:391
 Peterson, C. R., museum collection, 11:116, 21:440-442
 Peterson, C. Stewart, author, 21:224, 26:269; compiler, 25:394
 Peterson, Lt. Carl D., author, 25:312
 Peterson, Carl J., author, 21:97
 Peterson, Charles E., 28:79; author, 28:288, 29:175
 Peterson, Clarence S., author, 31:59, 37:345; compiler, 36:195
 Peterson, Conrad A., 16:491, 19:470; work reviewed, 24:55, 33:309; speaker, 11:464, 15:123, 16:300; author, 12:104, 23:201, 29:278
 Peterson, E. J., speaker, 22:108
 Peterson, Edward P., legislator, diary, 22:211
 Peterson, Edwin, farmer, 25:338
 Peterson, Elmer T., author, 27:277
 Peterson, Elmer W., author, 13:115
 Peterson, George F., speaker, 11:120; career, 20:216
 Peterson, George L., 24:89; author, 23:386, 24:79, 176, 265, 25:93, 312, 36:103
 Peterson, H. C., work reviewed, 35:368
 Peterson, H. E., speaker, 29:363
 Peterson, H. I., 17:361, 22:106, 217; author, 13:197
 Peterson, Harold, author, 20:219
 Peterson, Harold F., "Early Minnesota Railroads," 13:25-44; review by, 21:63
 Peterson, Harold L., 37:35; author, 39:209
 Peterson, Harry, speaker, 18:221
 Peterson, Herman, 23:195, 24:188; speaker, 17:489; author, 17:490
 Peterson, Hilberg, 18:110
 Peterson, John, speaker, 13:454
 Peterson, John, 19:184n
 Peterson, John H., 20:361
 Peterson, Lena, speaker, 17:124
 Peterson, Mabel C., author, 15:114
 Peterson, Mrs. Magnus, 15:490, 16:491, 17:122
 Peterson, Mendel, work reviewed, 40:263
 Peterson, N. E., speaker, 15:249
 Peterson, N. M., author, 17:174
 Peterson, Mrs. O. H., editor, 24:269
 Peterson, Ole, politician, 14:306
 Peterson, Ole, cabin, 26:391
 Peterson, Rev. P. Alfred, author, 20:346
 Peterson, Peter, speaker, 18:329
 Peterson, R. M., 23:14, 29:277; museum worker, 21:344, 440, 442
 Peterson, Mrs. R. M., 23:14; museum worker, 21:344, 440, 442
 Peterson, Rhoda, author, 12:341
 Peterson, Mrs. S. O., pioneer, 25:411
 Peterson, Sam G., 14:236
 Peterson, Theodore, author, 36:32
 Peterson, Virgil V., author, 26:278, 27:160, 252
 Peterson, W. C., 15:368
 Peterson, Dr. William J., author, 27:355
 Peterson Lake, Beltrami County, county seat fight, 23:30
 Peterson Lake, Cook County, copper mine, 34:179

Petit, Gertrude, 35:271
 Petit, Jonathan E., 14:124
 Petit Ouinipique, see Lake Winnibigoshish
 Petite Chute, see Little Falls
 Petran, Mrs. H. J., speaker, 16:494
 Petran, Wenzel, 39:67; letters, 26:371, 39:65-74
 Petran, Mrs. Wenzel, settler, 39:65-67, 73, 74
 Petran family, 26:371
 Petrell, Edwin, editor, 25:160
 Petrell, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
 Petrich, Frank J., author, 19:99
 Petriella, Teofilo, labor leader, 40:341-346
 Petroglyphs, Cottonwood County, 40:263
 Petrov, Eugene, author, 29:154
 Petschow, H. A., 21:218, 22:341, 23:299
 Pettengill, George E., author, 26:168
 Petterson, G. S., 38:43
 Petterson, K. P., 17:181
 Pettigrew, Richard F., reformer, 40:140
 Pettijohn, Eli, 17:235; family, 14:438
 Pettijohn, Jonas, at Lac qui Parle, 16:137; missionary, 22:211, 27:360
 Pettijohn, Mrs. Regina, reminiscences, 21:223
 Pettingill, Olin S., naturalist, 30:221
 Pettit, Curtis H., papers, 11:315, 12:26
 Pettit, Louis W., 16:99
 Pettit, W. F., pioneer, 20:61
 Pettit, William, letters, 11:316
 Pettit Mill, Minneapolis, 12:333, 497
 Petun Indians (Tobacco Hurons), 13:397
 Petzet, Walter, 39:56
 Few, Marlen, author, 13:201
 Few, Mrs. S. C., author, 18:340
 Pewter, trade items, 40:204, 206, 207
 Peyla, Peter, pioneer, 25:160
 Peyote cult, 37:343, 347
 Peyton, B. Murray, banker, 37:125
 Peyton, Hamilton, banker, 37:119, 122
 Peyton, John L., author, 33:350
 Peyton, Theresa B., papers, 13:101
 Pfaender, Albert, speaker, 15:129; author, 21:333; legislator, 33:159
 Pfaender, William, 13:28, 34:170, 37:146; letter, 19:214; house, 24:259; founds New Ulm, 27:268, 30:74, 31:24, 29, 243; German immigrant, 28:28, 30:24-35; in Civil War, 33:84
 Pfaender, Mrs. William (Catherine), 34:170
 Pfaller, Rev. Louis, author, 38:385, 39:83
 Pfeiffer, Ida, Minnesota tour, 20:308, 388, 390
 Pfeiffer, Josie W., author, 37:348, 38:92
 Pfeiffer, Mrs. Peter, author, 12:341
 Pfeil, Anna, actress, 33:40
 Pfeil, Carl, actor, 33:40
 Pfeil, Walter, 26:394
 Phalen, James M., author, 13:441, 16:350, 24:76
 Phalen Creek, Ramsey County, water supply, 40:226, 227

Pharmacology, Minnesota, 14:432, 28:65, 35:381; education, 24:175, 30:143; businesses, 30:154
 Phelan, R. A., lawyer, 39:50
 Phelan, William, 16:124
 Phelps, Dorothy K., artist, 21:79
 Phelps, E. J., pioneer motorist, 26:21
 Phelps, Edith M., 31:245
 Phelps, Ethel L., editor, 27:249
 Phelps, Fred T., printer, 14:196, 19:83, 21:79
 Phelps, Judge J. O., excursionist, 34:139
 Phelps, Dr. Robert M., 38:23
 Phelps, Roswell, 17:370
 Phelps, Ruth, poet, 16:81
 Phelps, Rev. Sylvester N., 13:449
 Phelps, William F., 16:115, 35:371
 Phelps, William Lyon, 22:164; author, 21:71
 Phelps, William W., Congressman, 12:389, 14:164, 191, 254n, 37:47, 48, 50
 Phelps, Winthrop H., diary, 27:249
 Phenix House, Prairie du Chien, Wis., 19:33
 "Phil Sheridan," steamboat, 15:420, 31:160; bell, 18:374
 Philadelphia, cholera epidemic, 14:299; directories, 24:63; Presbyterian church, 40:1, 4; freeways, 40:134; fur market, 40:200, 213n, 214
 Philately, Civil War covers, 38:298-300
 Philathea Literary Society, Mankato, 19:333
 Philbrook, Rufus, letters, 31:60
 Philharmonic Club, Minneapolis, 20:66, 30:175; history, 33:93-104
 Philharmonic Hall, Winona, 18:34, 28:98, 32:102
 Philharmonischer Verein, Winona, records, 25:207
 Philip, George, author, 17:112
 Philip, James, cattleman, 17:112
 Philipp, Anton, New Ulm founder, 12:451, 22:224
 Philippine Insurrection, 16:336, 23:171, 24:247. See also Spanish-American War
 Philippine Islands, newspapers, 18:99; supreme court, 18:122; annexation, 39:108, 120; scientific expedition, 39:116, 118, 119, 122
 Phillips, James, 20:142
 Philleo, Dr. Addison, journalist, 18:183; mail contractor, 40:81
 Philleo, William M., potter, 33:232
 Philipps, Gerald R., author, 28:399
 Phillips, A. C., speaker, 17:121
 Phillips, B. W., author, 18:468
 Phillips, David, 13:147
 Phillips, E. W., lumberman, 24:201
 Phillips, Eleazer, Jr., pioneer printer, 15:7
 Phillips, Eugene M., "James Moore McConnell," 14:416-420
 Phillips, George L., author, 33:188
 Phillips, Gerald R., "A Survey of Methods and Material," 28:353-359
 Phillips, J. E., speaker, 16:125
 Phillips, J. Philip L., geographer, 34:303
 Phillips, Paul C., 13:425; review by,

11:80; work reviewed, 38:190; author, 12:442, 15:128, 40:151, 157n
 Phillips, Stephen, poet, 26:308
 Phillips, Ulrich B., author, 26:265
 Phillips, W. J., author, 18:216
 Phillips, Wendell, 19:436, 22:127; lecturer, 11:157, 158, 21:326, 32:15, 35:195
 Phillips, William D., lecturer, 16:31; lawyer, 20:368, 29:219, 39:148n; politician, 36:265; in fiction, 37:5
 Philolectian Society, Anoka, essay contest, 16:245
 Philomathian, University of Minnesota, literary society, 16:182
 Phinney, Charles H., 19:360; author, 15:486, 16:247, 17:236, 20:358, 21:113; speaker, 16:365
 Phlughoeft, H. A., author, 17:227
 Phoenix Athletic Club, White Bear Lake, 39:23
 Photography, historical value, 15:78, 439, 471, 22:91, 28:345-352, 31:188, 35:246; frontier, 21:95, 39:294; on Red River boat, 21:262; Civil War, 33:216, 34:212, 35:93; Minnesota, 34:28-33. *See also* Daguerreotypes, Microfilm
 Phyn, Ellice, and Co., Schenectady, N.Y., fur traders, 14:228
 Pianos, on frontier, 15:187, 19:318-321, 39:312-326
 Pic River, Ont., fur post, 28:1, 29:266, 267
 Piccard, Jean F., balloonist, 33:244
 PICK Electric Cooperative, 37:347
 Pickands Mather and Co., mining firm, history, 36:276
 Pickard, Madge E., work reviewed, 26:143
 Pickerel Lake Township, Freeborn County, history, 30:405
 Pickett, Eli K., 14:303n, 306, 309; in Sioux and Civil wars, 14:310-313, 315; letters, 17:336, 18:48
 Pickett, Milton, 14:312
 Pickett, Philena, 14:303n, 311, 312, 315
 Pickett, Victor G., 14:79, 303n; work reviewed, 14:206
 Pickett family, on Minnesota frontier, 14:303-315
 Pickford, Arthur, author, 23:91
 Pickwick, Winona County, mill, 14:124, 34:129
 Picotte, Mrs. Ebba, 25:96
 Picture Rock, Crooked Lake, history, 29:130-136
 Pictured Rocks, Lake Superior, described, 23:235
 Pictures, as historical sources, 15:439-444, 37:37; cataloging, 15:441-443. *See also* Minnesota Historical Society: picture collection
 Piegan Indians, Montana, 34:76n
 Piel, Gerard, speaker, 38:91
 Pier, Ella, 19:99
 Pierce, Judge Allen, 31:173
 Pierce, Bessie L., reviews by, 21:179, 23:60; editor, 14:448; author, 15:120, 19:221, 21:187, 23:74, 31:119
 Pierce, E. B., 20:206; author, 27:262
 Pierce, Franklin, biography, 13:433; presidential candidate, 27:14;

President, 36:3, 39:47; investigates Alexander Ramsey, 39:48
 Pierce, G. W., 16:363
 Pierce, Gilbert A., 16:115, 35:70; publisher, 35:66
 Pierce, J. W., 18:465
 Pierce, Maj. James O., Union officer, 15:112
 Pierce, Capt. John S., Union officer, 23:144, 347
 Pierce, Mrs. L. N., 17:231, 482, 20:95, 21:107, 22:105; speaker, 18:463, 19:115, 22:339, 29:273
 Pierce, M. Frances, author, 25:315
 Pierce, Mabel, 22:107, 23:104
 Pierce, Thomas W., 20:435
 Pierce County, N.D., ranching, 21:99
 Pierce County, Wis., history, 19:352, 36:280; boundaries, 23:384
 Pierce County (Wis.) Historical Society, 29:360
 Piercy, Frederick, artist, 30:74
 Pierotti, Venanzio, 20:413
 Pierre, S.D., flood, 11:68, 69; capital, 26:270, 36:3
 Pierre-Deadwood Trail, S.D., map, 12:93
 Pierse, Allen, lawsuit, 35:4-10
 Pierson, Father Francis, Jesuit missionary, 11:345
 Pierson, George W., speaker, 23:82; author, 23:283, 24:76, 29:76
 Pierz, Bartholomew, 30:392
 Pierz, Father Francis X., 13:117, 23:402, 24:263, 25:186, 34:171, 38:193; missionary, 11:205, 12:83, 205, 14:454, 15:446, 22:200, 24:354, 25:193, 194, 26:146, 27:367, 31:25, 32:35-37, 39, 39:304-308; letters, 11:316, 15:61, 110, 233, 354, 472, 16:106, 225, 17:84, 20:90, 33:138; stations, 12:107, 456, 14:361, 18:375, 19:464, 20:446, 28:219, 33:188, 35:466, 263, 269, 36:192; biographies, 16:114, 33:185; author, 28:277, 29:168, 349; depicted, 39:303
 Pigeon River, border river, mission, 11:306, 39:306-309; name, 12:361; road from Duluth, 16:298; falls, 20:205, 37:241; boundary, 23:209; explored, 26:231; trade route, 29:132, 34:358, 37:253, 39:82
 Pike, Alonzo, 22:103
 Pike, Charles B., 17:221
 Pike, F. H., and Co., St. Paul, piano dealers, 39:320
 Pike, Frederic A., author, 17:475
 Pike, Marcia Doughty, 22:103
 Pike, Robert, Jr., 23:172, 27:19; diary, 21:313
 Pike, William A., speaker, 39:115
 Pike, Lt. Zebulon M., 15:221, 25:79, 30:67, 31:62, 37:37; fort, 11:28, 13:433, 16:374, 28:293; expeditions, 11:101, 111, 12:238, 13:210, 14:166, 333, 15:366, 16:26, 155, 193, 20:15, 84, 22:220, 23:234n, 298, 25:288, 26:106, 29:270, 30:131, 258, 35:151, 37:347; maps, 12:82, 33:186, 35:292, 36:97, 277; journals, 13:367, 40:138, 147, 409; explorer, 15:370, 16:349, 24:372, 28:184, 32:216, 37:62; memorials, 15:472, 17:230, 473; biographies, 16:115, 30:376, 35:200; author, 19:217, 36:76; treaty ne-

gotiator, 19:354, 23:85, 213, 24:382, 25:269, 29:231, 30:210, 34:312, 355, 35:179
 Pike family, musicians, 22:120
 Pike Bay, Lake Vermilion, mound, 31:164-168
 Pike Island, Dakota County, Mississippi River, 15:397; trading post, 11:376; Faribault claim, 12:190, 317, 15:344; map, 35:23
 Pike Lake, border lake, 21:347, 351
 Pilcher, H. M., 19:184n
 Pilcher, Joshua, author, 34:304
 Pilger, Celina M., author, 12:430
 Pilger, Rev. John M., author, 14:355
 Pilgrim Baptist Church, St. Paul, 23:110
 Pilgrim Congregational Church, Duluth, 11:416, 17:230, 26:262
 Pilkey, A. M., author, 17:227
 Pillager, newspapers, 14:235
 Pillsbury, Alfred F., 25:154n
 Pillsbury, Charles A., 25:308, 29:88, 139, 31:252, 39:15, 115, 298; miller, 16:114, 19:466, 23:223, 33:133, 39:99, 106
 Pillsbury, Charles S., career, 19:466
 Pillsbury, Mrs. Charles S., 12:207; author, 17:230
 Pillsbury, Fred C., career, 19:466; house, 23:229, 40:100
 Pillsbury, George A., Minneapolis mayor, 19:466, 22:385; house, 23:229; miller, 33:63, 64
 Pillsbury, John S., 19:152, 446, 466, 25:154n, 28:66, 29:128, 37:22; letters, 14:101, 19:96, 27:248; portrait, 15:117, 20:209; miller, 16:114, 31:252; statue, 20:415; university benefactor, 23:231, 32:176; lumberman, 26:136; governor, 26:366, 34:217, 35:58, 325, 36:54, 58, 59, 37:210, 40:148; house, 29:72
 Pillsbury, Philip W., author, 31:252
 Pillsbury family, 25:93, 31:252, 35:248; in lumber industry, 30:242
 Pillsbury, Todd County, ghost town, 15:371; wildlife, 30:223
 Pillsbury A Mill, Minneapolis, design, 23:222-224, 40:100n; preserved, 27:231, 232; described, 33:63
 Pillsbury Academy, Owatonna, 16:235, 20:32
 Pillsbury Building, Minneapolis, 37:18
 Pillsbury Baptist Bible College, Owatonna, athletics, 39:20
 Pillsbury Co., Minneapolis, 19:466, 39:127; products, 14:234, 40:47; publication, 17:343; anniversary, 25:308
 Pillsbury Hall, University of Minnesota, 23:231
 Pillsbury House, Minneapolis, 18:339
 Pilot Grove Township, Faribault County, Scottish settlement, 14:456, 15:112, 19:364
 Pilot Knob, Dakota County, view, 22:151, 33:122
 Pilot Mound Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
 Pinchot, Gifford, 40:322, 323; work reviewed, 29:155; letters, 18:314, 21:416
 Pine, Leslie G., author, 38:42

- Pine Bend, Dakota County, 20:216; ghost town, 21:339
- Pine City, Methodist church, 16:484; centennial exhibit, 30:178; county seat, 34:217; railroad, 37:90, 105n, 40:243; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:277, 286
- Pine County, soil survey, 24:91; ethnic groups, 28:130, 29:271, 35:90, 39:130; wildlife, 30:125; history, 30:168; roads, 34:218, 40:242; forests, 34:267, 39:264; quarries, 35:295, 338; historic sites, 35:338; politics, 36:308; poorhouse, 38:375; archaeology, 40:412
- Pine County Historical Society, organized, 29:364; meetings, 30:82, 34:218, 220, 360; publication, 30:167; exhibit, 30:178; historic sites project, 35:338
- Pine County War History Committee, 24:268
- Pine Creek, see Browns Creek
- Pine Creek, Iowa, mills, 22:185
- Pine Grove Village, Wis., stump fences, 21:429
- Pine Island, cheese industry, 17:186; history, 34:127
- Pine Lake, Clearwater County, archaeology, 26:321
- Pine Lake, Cook County, logging railroad, 36:132
- Pine Lake, Wis., Episcopal church, 11:83; Swedish settlement, 20:131, 30:159, 32:49
- Pine Mountain Lookout, Cook County, fire watch, 36:133, 137
- Pine Point, Leech Lake, mission school, 11:332; trading post, 11:370
- Pine Ridge (S.D.) Indian Reservation, 24:324, 35:289, 293, 39:342
- Pine River, Crow Wing County, trading post, 11:372, 20:11, 13; described, 23:335; steamboating, 33:13. See also Crow Wing River
- Pine Tree Lumber Co., Little Falls, history, 23:301; log marks, 26:136
- Pinechon (Pinisha), Sioux leader, see Good Road
- Pinecreek, Lutheran church, 11:466; settlement, 21:455
- Pink Sheet (Minneapolis), weekly, 37:172
- Pinkerton, John, geographer, 24:230
- Pinkerton, Robert E., work reviewed, 13:298
- Pinkerton National Detective Agency, St. Paul branch, 22:377
- Pinkham, Patricia N., compiler, 25:299
- Pinkham, Rev. Victor E., speaker, 12:341, 14:461
- Pinney, Charles N., 16:471
- Pinney, Ovid, 11:171n
- "Pioneer," steamboat, 21:249n, 250, 252n, 265, 268, 37:53, 56. See also "Anson Northup"
- Pioneer and Democrat (St. Paul), statehood extra, 14:173, 179; politics, 28:29, 30, 37:330-332, 39:49
- Pioneer Building, St. Paul, architecture, 39:35
- Pioneer Club, Northfield, history, 24:168
- Pioneer Hall, University of Minnesota, 12:331, 17:477
- Pioneer Hook and Ladder Co., St. Paul, 30:301; welcomes veterans, 38:290
- Pioneer Independent Rifles, St. Paul, 17:336
- Pioneer life and conditions, on prairies, 11:63-74, 185-187; clothing, 12:141, 146, 27:93; fuel, 12:144, 146, 16:499; democratic aspect, 13:11, 22:67; housekeeping, 14:263-282, 438, 24:241, 27:92, 39:201-204; diaries and letters, 14:303-310, 24:245, 39:82; furnishings, 15:181-193, 21:441, 22:204, 27:160; evaluated, 16:22-34, 17:411-420, 19:203-205; Indiana, 19:461; rural institutions, 20:19-28, 335; Minnesota communities, 21:340, 22:109, 111, 334, 36:104; Mesabi Range, 22:345; Iowa, 23:92, 27:163; reunions, 25:158-164; in art, 25:278, 26:359; literature, 26:293-311, 35:329, 37:306, 38:387, 39:291; culture, 26:378; Wisconsin, 27:68, 69, 31:187; speech customs, 28:371, 31:53. See also Food, Frontier, Houses, Social life
- Pioneer Mill, Minneapolis, 35:341 (cover)
- Pioneer Mine, Vermilion Range, 25:320, 35:338, 40:361
- Pioneer Rivermen's Association, papers, 20:194, 21:36
- Pioneer Savings and Loan Co., Minneapolis, 18:211
- Pipe Lake, Meeker County, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 38:283
- Piper, Carson F., speaker, 19:360, 23:295
- Piper, G. W., cattleman, 26:110
- Piper, Henry Dan, author, 40:95
- Pipes, manufacturing methods, 15:453, 31:196; trade item, 25:202; ceremonial aspect, 31:194, 33:344, 351, 40:199, 201; depicted, 33:345; materials, 40:203n, 206, 207
- Pipestone, name, 14:250n; founded, 14:449, 31:205; baseball team, 15:489; churches, 16:121, 27:344, 28:395; power company, 35:381; railroad center, 36:71. See also Pipestone National Monument
- Pipestone (mineral), see Catlinite
- Pipestone Civic and Commerce Association, 22:293
- Pipestone County, established, 14:244; politics, 14:250, 262, 17:119; boundaries, 14:253n; census, 14:254, 256, 258, 259; militia, 14:261; anniversary, 14:449; pioneer life, 15:492, 21:454; archives, 21:100; Dutch colony, 28:128, 35:90; topography, 31:193; settled, 31:205
- Pipestone County (Old Settlers) Historical Society, 16:241, 21:218, 23:103; meetings, 11:465, 14:460, 18:465, 19:471, 22:340, 23:299, 26:284; reorganized, 12:37; anniversary program, 14:449; manuscript collections, 17:119, 24:87
- Pipestone County Star (Pipestone), history, 20:362
- Pipestone County War History Committee, 23:392
- Pipestone Indian Shrine Association, 31:207
- Pipestone National Monument, Sioux reservation, 12:434, 14:450, 27:154, 31:204-207; quarry, 15:156, 454, 16:225, 17:224, 18:458, 19:213, 20:334, 27:357, 28:286, 31:178, 193-208, 36:95; established, 15:369, 18:458, 31:207, 37:62, 63; Indian agency, 23:93; custodian, 29:263; pageant, 31:208; guides, 34:314, 39:82; MHS tour, 35:100; depicted, 36:18, 19, 21, 75, 37:186; museum, 37:66; history, 40:96
- Piquadina Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
- Pirrie, William, author, 21:368
- Pitcher, Dr. Zina, 19:226
- Pitt, William, the elder, foreign policy, 22:62
- Pittenger, William A., Congressman, 40:368
- Pittman, Mrs. Dora H., author, 28:83
- Pittman, Edward F., author, 12:199
- Pittman, Key, Senator, 40:373
- Pittman-Robertson Wildlife Survey, 30:229n
- Pitts, William S., pioneer physician, 14:227
- Pitts thresher, 23:324, 325, 24:301
- Pittsburgh, Pa., river port, 11:144, 19:184, 20:383; early printing, 15:8, 9; manufacturing, 23:87; ethnic settlements, 27:210, 213
- Pittsburgh Saturday Visiter, 16:76
- Pittsburgh Steamship Co., Lake Superior, 35:279
- Pitz, Henry C., artist, 26:366
- Plus X, Pope, message, 39:158
- "Pizarro," play, 23:306
- Pizer, Donald, author, 37:344
- Place names, see Geographic names
- Placide, Henry, actor, 32:97
- Placide's Varieties, theatrical troupe, 23:307
- Pladsen, Emil, 28:42
- Plains Archaeological Conference, 12:426; publication, 29:165
- Plains Indians, in art, 34:213; culture, 34:255, 301, 40:44; art work, 35:380; history, 36:316, 37:132; decline, 39:242
- Plainview, history, 13:217, 35:152; creamery, 22:226; camp meeting, 31:82; July 4th celebration, 38:72; settled, 39:201
- Plan of Union Church, St. Anthony, 40:7, 8
- Plankerton, Ray E., lawyer, 17:213
- Plasterers Protection and Benevolent Union, 21:387
- Plath, Herman, 26:282
- Platt, Rutherford, author, 33:227
- Plattdütsche Claus Groth Guild, 26:79
- Platte Lake, Morrison County, trading post, 11:373
- Platte River, lumbering, 15:464; trade route, 40:195, 196
- Plattes, Cyril W., speaker, 22:292
- Plattsburgh, N.Y., Beaumont monument, 15:234; battle, 27:236
- Plaut, W. Gunther, work reviewed, 36:319; author, 33:351, 35:49, 293, 40:46
- Player, Preston, 14:337

Pleasant Grove, Olmsted County, church, 16:355; hotel records, 21:214; camp meeting, 31:82; history, 35:336, 38:42

Pleasant Hill, Winona County, Methodist meetings, 21:86

Pleasant Lake, Ramsey County, acreage, 40:226n; water supply, 40:228, 230; farm, 40:231n

Pleasant Mound Township, Blue Earth County, history, 23:399

Pleasant Prairie Township, Martin County, organized, 12:54; town meeting, 12:56; settled, 12:57n

Pleasant Valley Township, Olmsted County, history, 35:336

Pleasanton, Gen. Alfred, 25:234, 40:271

Plenty-Coups, Crow leader, 38:202

Plessis, Bishop Joseph O., missionary, 11:306, 24:42; papers, 11:42, 94, 307, 12:82, 13:426

Pletcher, David M., 39:84

Pletcher, N. M., speaker, 18:111

Pletcher, Dr. Muba, 27:363, 28:88, 195, 29:93; speaker, 27:364

Pletsch, W. H., 15:372, 19:116, 20:99

Pletsch, Mrs. W. H., speaker, 16:362

Plimpton, Russell A., 15:83; speaker, 28:390

Plischke, Elmer, 23:392

Plouff Creek, Cook County, forest fires, 36:138

Plowman, George T., etcher, 16:239, 18:227

Plows, manufacture, 24:292-298

"Pluck," steamboat, 11:104

Plumb, G. W., author, 17:337

Plumb, Ralph G., author, 12:94, 26:266

Plumbe, John, Jr., work reviewed, 29:253

Plummer, Florence, author, 24:259

Plummer, Henry, 16:226

Plummer, Dr. Henry S., 20:300, 22:405, 407

Plummer, Sgt. John W., letter, 38:254

Plummer, Samuel F., author, 30:162; speaker, 30:277

Plummer, William T., 19:390

Plummer, history, 34:171

Plunkett, Charles, theater manager, 28:109, 110, 33:174, 175

Plunkett Co., theatrical troupe, 40:363

Plymouth, J. H. B., author, 14:337

Plymouth Congregational Church, St. Paul, 11:120, 12:318, 23:221, 38:75; Minneapolis, 17:229, 18:339, 19:262, 264-267

Plymouth Home Guards, in Sioux Outbreak, 31:99

Plymouth Township, Hennepin County, plat, 23:171; settled, 31:92, 36:36; history, 34:128

Plympton, Maj. Joseph, commandant at Fort Snelling, 18:159, 161, 162, 20:122, 21:23, 166-168, 172, 24:13, 19, 22n, 27:311

Plympton, Mrs. Joseph, at Fort Snelling, 39:312-314, 326

Poage family, genealogy, 21:195

Poatgieter, A. Hermina, "Yesterday's Books for Children," 33:340-343; "A Dutch Investor," 37:154-160; work reviewed, 36:62; reviews by, 33:137, 36:25, 189, 37:260; au-

thor, 35:204; translator, 37:188, 39:264, 286n

Pochmann, Henry A., works reviewed, 35:327, 37:299; compiler, 34:42; speaker, 37:40

Poe, Edgar Allan, 20:109, 406; editor, 30:203

Poebler, August L., 22:108, 23:104, 25:210

Poebler, Henrietta, 39:275

Poebler, Henry, memoirs, 13:426; house, 39:275, 276

Poebler, James A., letter, 39:275-277

Poebler, Mathilda, 39:276

Poetker, Rev. Albert M., author, 15:475

Poetry, on frontier, 26:293n, 298, 301; in Bellman, 26:307, 308; Schiller's use of Sioux theme, 39:198-200

Poerl, John, 29:287

Poggi, Edith M., author, 16:229

Pohl, Frederick J., work reviewed, 33:216

Pohl, Joseph, potter, 33:231-233

Poindexter, Miles, Senator, 22:79, 38:238

Point, Father Nicholas, 16:90

Point Abbaye (Point aux Baie), Mich., located, 23:238n

Point au Chene, Lake Huron, 23:140

Point aux Pins, Ont., Lake Superior, 23:147

Point Douglas, Washington County, roads, 16:282-284, 288, 17:317, 19:103, 36:210, 37:103n, 40:233-247; beginnings, 16:315, 17:279, 29:205; depicted, 17:148n, 392; population elements, 17:393; described, 17:394, 40:9; post office, 36:207, 208, 40:82, 83, 87; church, 37:277

Point du Sable, Baptiste, 15:424, 432

Point du Sable, Jean B., trader, 15:423, 432

Point du Sable, Suzanne, 15:423

Point Levis, Que., port, 20:255

Point Roberts, Wash., boundary, 23:255

Pointe au Sable (Sand Point), Goodhue County, 20:306

Pointe aux Barques, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:139-141

Poissant, Joseph, voyageur, testimony, 21:131

Pokegama, name, 20:343

"Pokegama," steamboat, 33:10, 11

Pokegama Bay, Superior, Wis., Lake Superior, 21:153; log cabin, 21:152

Pokegama Creek, Pine County, dam, 39:264

Pokegama Falls, Itasca County, road, 16:295, 299; river port, 29:213, 33:7, 8, 10, 11

Pokegama Lake, Itasca County, boys' camp, 19:451; dams, 24:93, 33:11

Pokegama Lake, Pine County, trading post, 11:371, 374, 16:214; mission, 17:351, 37:105; road, 40:233, 241

Poker Fleet, Minnesota-Atlantic Transit Co., ship names, 34:13

Pokorny, Rev. Francis, 15:33n

Poland, Henry, compiler, 40:211, 212, 214, 216, 217

Poland, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186

Polar Star Mills, Faribault, 11:275

Poles, Minnesota, 12:444, 28:75, 31:29; Minnesota communities, 13:108, 15:31, 16:372, 24:79, 26:235, 35:51; Michigan, 20:202, 27:205, 257; U.S., 20:442, 21:74, 25:86, 27:40, 37:344; bibliographies, 24:259, 25:299, 26:167; Mesabi Range, 27:204, 207, 208, 211, 213, 215, 40:341; Milwaukee, 30:139; New England, 35:326; religion, 37:133; in politics, 40:328; Nebraska, 40:352

Polish language, taught, 13:435

Polish National Alliance, 37:344

Polish National Catholic Church of the Sacred Heart, Minneapolis, 17:351

Polish Roman Catholic Union, 37:344

Polish Roman Catholic Union Archives and Museum, Chicago, 27:257

Political Action Socialists, 27:334

Political Equality Club of Minneapolis, records, 15:61, 113

Political Equality Club of St. Paul, 13:101, 17:468

Politics, Wisconsin, 11:82, 12:94, 200, 23:285, 35:295, 36:188; Minneapolis, 12:332; Ohio, 12:441, 36:323; frontier, 13:8-11, 17, 14:131-133, 15:209, 22:85, 413-415, 27:5, 6, 13-15, 35:105-109, 114-116; among ethnic groups, 13:434, 16:108, 17:85, 20:20-36, 36:237, 326, 40:328n; third-party movements, 14:339, 27:334, 32:129-146, 36:187, 40:139; Minnesota, 15:99, 16:100, 456, 458-460, 17:161-164, 21:416, 28:73, 74, 183, 321, 323, 324, 33:155-163, 34:129, 35:341-351, 36:1-12, 70, 173-183, 282, 37:131, 135, 39:37-48, 141-152, 344; Missouri, 15:331, 23:381, 40:308; national campaigns, 16:27, 30:189, 33:329, 330, 35:291, 36:151, 37:186, 307, 39:169; totalitarianism, 20:437, 23:216; labor activities, 21:383, 389, 22:384, 40:91; in land policy, 22:227-248; veterans' activities, 23:165, 35:197, 38:296, 297; military officeholders, 24:240, 35:313, 314; Middle West, 26:73, 36:185, 40:90, 353; soldier vote, 26:187-210, 36:167-172; governors, 28:183, 32:246, 35:352-357, 39:257; Indiana, 29:252, 30:382; historical aspects, 29:258, 34:352; women in, 32:120; patronage, 33:314, 37:324-334, 40:87; Oregon, 35:41; campaign songs, 35:200; Dakota Territory, 35:238; Iowa, 35:246; Michigan, 35:332; Pennsylvania, 35:353; Canada, 36:65; among Sioux, 38:130; theory, 39:172, 40:407; dynasties, 40:359. See also various parties and movements, individual politicians

Polk, Asa D., lawyer, 24:375, 25:384

Polk, Grace E., 13:103

Polk, James K., President, 16:326, 30:190, 191, 196, 39:38n

Polk, R. L., and Co., 27:64

Polk County, grasshopper plague, 12:263, 37:207; Norwegian settlements, 12:278; Lutheran church,

- 12:452; archives, 13:311; history, 15:369, 19:474, 38:204; boundaries, 15:491; mounds, 16:113; pageant, 16:237; fairs, 16:251; settled, 17:128; frontier life, 18:228; newspapers, 19:125, 30:273; organized, 20:207; agriculture, 21:212, 29:26; divided, 29:89; politics, 35:306, 307; physicians, 35:381
- Polk County, Wis., Swedish settlement, 17:404; boundaries, 23:384
- Polk County Fair Association, 14:358
- Polk County Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 14:358, 15:71; meetings, 17:484, 18:110, 22:107, 23:103, 299, 25:209, 26:91, 257, 285, 27:173, 30:168; museum, 19:117, 23:194, 24:188, 270, 37:135; publication, 37:42; Junior Historians, 38:92
- Polk County Hospital, Crookston, history, 35:381
- Polk County War History Committee, 24:188
- Polkton, Mich., Dutch settlement, 28:120
- Pollack, Norman, work reviewed, 38:235; author, 37:261, 39:343
- Pollard, James E., author, 17:218
- Pollard, Mrs. Sophia, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:334; speaker, 23:298
- Polley, A. D., author, 30:71
- Polley, Arthur, steamboat owner, 33:15
- Pollock, Duncan, 12:368
- Pollock, Hester M., 24:354
- Pollock, J. D., architect, 15:54
- Pollock, Mrs. Martha M., letters, 24:354
- Pollution, of water, 12:145, 35:45, 40:132
- Polo, on frontier, 20:441
- Pomarede, Leon, panoramist, 17:137, 143, 20:380, 382, 24:178, 28:278, 29:78, 30:15, 260, 33:286, 316, 35:379, 36:233; break with Henry Lewis, 17:139
- Pomerantz, Sidney I., author, 30:63
- Pomeroy, Earl, author, 34:262
- Pomeroy, Earl N., author, 18:468
- Pomeroy, Capt. George, Union officer, 25:29, 28:326
- Pomeroy, Jesse H., carpenter, 11:177
- Pomeroy, Marcus M. ("Brick"), newspaper editor, 37:127
- Pomeroy, Milo, 17:119, 19:114; speaker, 18:333
- Pomeroy, Robert D., cartoonist, 34:359
- Pomeroy, S. C., Congressman, 32:22
- Pomeroy, Dr. Seth, 17:236
- Pomfret, John E., author, 35:193
- Pomme de Terre, Grant County, stockade, 12:302; stage line, 19:408, 20:432; described, 19:409; platented, 38:63. See also Fort Pomme de Terre
- Pompe, Johann, 39:65, 72
- Pompe, Theresa, 39:65, 72, 73
- Ponca Indians, 35:177
- Poncet, Father Joseph, letter, 13:417
- Poncin, Sophie, cholera victim, 14:290
- Pond, Alonzo W., author, 19:228
- Pond, E. J., author, 13:443; reminiscences, 14:116
- Pond, Elnathan J., genealogy, 15:469, 25:80
- Pond, F. Wilson, speaker, 23:101
- Pond, George A., speaker, 15:316, 27:266
- Pond, Mrs. George A., speaker, 19:65
- Pond, Gideon H., at Lac qui Parle, 12:210, 339, 16:136, 38:147n; Presbyterian missionary, 12:331, 16:22, 216, 239, 314, 345, 454, 17:236, 336, 18:460, 19:249, 21:15-32, 163, 164, 167, 273, 282, 23:97, 24:4, 20n, 25:399, 27:264, 35:28, 36:192, 195, 37:85, 39:300, 40:8, 11; editor, 12:396, 26:138; letters, 13:169, 15:222, 16:469; sermons, 14:101, 20:209; cabin, 15:43; Bloomington house, 15:51, 468; centennial, 15:126, 242, 309, 315, 316, 16:105; career, 15:273-281, 383, 21:15, 28:337; portrait, 15:275; Dakota studies, 15:276-278, 16:140-148, 21:160, 276-280, 29:58, 30:298; memorials, 15:362, 16:354; government farmer, 16:135, 149, 17:70, 21:165, 169, 22:256, 40:139; papers, 17:53, 30:320, 39:344; diaries, 18:47, 94, 21:108; author, 21:17; salary, 21:166n; in fiction, 30:247, 37:10; educator, 36:35
- Pond, Mrs. Gideon H., I (Sarah Poage), 15:280, 21:165; teacher, 16:134, 137; missionary, 16:145
- Pond, Mrs. Gideon H., II (Mrs. Robert Hopkins), 15:280, 18:94
- Pond, H. H., 12:445
- Pond, Maj. James B., impresario, 17:378, 379, 383, 384, 18:34, 40:13, 18, 19
- Pond, Mrs. James B., 17:379, 383
- Pond, Jennette, diary, 18:47, 94
- Pond, Peter, 18:193; trader, 11:236, 261, 264, 15:100, 17:222, 19:95, 109, 294, 22:433, 33:130, 261, 34:344, 35:243; map maker, 12:82, 14:81-84, 16:230, 453, 35:97, 36:277; career, 13:181, 15:238, 16:239, 35:334; diary, 14:223, 15:90-92, 20:7, 31:195, 40:313; explorer, 28:71, 31:196, 33:187, 36:279
- Pond, Ruth Hine, 21:18n
- Pond, Samuel W., "Narrative," 21:17-32, 158-175, 272-283; map maker, 12:99; Presbyterian missionary, 12:190, 331, 13:321, 16:22, 148, 216, 345, 387, 454, 17:236, 18:460, 23:97, 24:4, 20n, 25:399, 35:28, 36:192, 195, 38:147n, 39:300, 40:139; letters, 13:170, 14:226, 15:222, 16:333, 469, 18:94; cabin, 15:43; centennial, 15:126, 242, 309, 315, 16:105, 239; career, 15:273-281, 21:15-17, 28:337; portraits, 15:274, 25:187; ordained, 15:275, 21:158; Dakota studies, 15:275-278, 16:140-143, 21:160, 276-280, 29:58, 30:298; memorials, 15:362, 16:354; quoted, 20:260, 261, 267, 24:12; government farmer, 21:163; author, 30:219n; in fiction, 30:247, 37:10; papers, 30:320
- Pond, Mrs. Samuel W., I (Cordelia Eggleston), 15:281, 21:165, 172
- Pond, Mrs. Samuel W., II (Rebecca Smith), 15:281
- Pond, Samuel W., Jr., author, 21:16
- Pond family, 21:18n; history, 12:444; reunions, 14:362; missionary services, 16:345; records, 18:47, 19:65
- Pond Family Association, 15:281, 16:354, 25:80; organized, 14:454; celebrates Pond centennial, 15:126, 242, 362
- Ponemah, Chippewa settlement, 26:81, 31:274
- Ponomarew, ---, Russian officer, 40:265 (cover), 273n
- Ponsford, J. J., author, 11:332
- Ponsford, Orville D., 11:332
- Ponsford, history, 11:331; Chippewa settlement, 26:81
- Pontchartrain, Louis P., 13:418, 19:284, 294, 295, 20:423
- Pontiac, Ottawa leader, 19:330, 20:7, 23:355, 29:65, 33:37, 344; death, 22:73
- Pontiac's War, 11:240, 40:199
- Pony express, route, 14:431
- Pool, Roy, speaker, 16:130
- Poole, S. Alicia, author, 12:327
- Poor, A. C., 13:140
- Poor, Albert, 13:147
- Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ, Catholic order, 15:484
- Pooter, --- de, Jesuit missionary, 39:308
- Pope, Alice, pioneer, 33:3
- Pope, Elsie, pioneer, 33:3
- Pope, Cussie, pioneer, 33:3
- Pope, J. C., 12:450
- Pope, Rev. J. D., 18:361
- Pope, Gen. John, 39:233; expedition, 11:367, 368, 12:83, 190, 16:239, 22:148n, 281, 282, 40:363; Union officer, 25:137, 146, 149, 150; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:106, 110, 112, 274, 278-281; portrait, 38:279
- Pope, R. M., journalist, 15:368
- Pope, Rev. William C., 40:349; papers, 11:96, 16:336, 23:76
- Pope County, schools, 11:223, 16:243, 17:239, 18:64, 445, 26:183, 390, 398; courthouses, 11:337, 38:189n; history, 11:466, 40:363; described, 12:259; Norwegian settlement, 12:277, 24:92; press, 19:125; Lutheran church, 19:125, 23:198, 24:92; in fiction, 20:354; milling, 21:218; centennial program, 30:285; pioneer farming, 37:204; electric utility, 40:315
- Pope County Fair, history, 22:442
- Pope County Historical Society, 16:241, 20:354, 21:109, 218, 22:442; projected, 13:120, 453; organized, 14:237; activities, 16:243, 18:64, 110, 445, 19:361, 20:457; WPA projects, 17:122, 232, 530, 20:97, 213; museum, 19:471, 20:458, 21:338, 24:380, 26:389-391, 27:76, 28:88, 297; meetings, 19:471, 27:266, 28:195, 29:181; finances, 25:209; collections, 30:401
- Pope County War History Committee, 23:392, 24:185
- Popelka, Josef, 15:31
- Popelka family, Bohemian settlers, 15:30
- Popham, Earle C., author, 15:477
- Poplar, Mont., stop on Glidden tour, 38:214

Poplar Creek, Northwest Angle, 34:7n
 Poplar Lake Lutheran Church, Polk
 County, 19:125
 Poplar River Township, Red Lake Coun-
 ty, history, 38:204
 Popovich, Peter S., 28:300; speaker,
 35:384, 36:108
 Poppe, Forrest R., biography, 16:337
 Popper, Samuel H., work reviewed, 35:
 289
 Poppie, Charles S., work reviewed,
 25:279
 Poppie, Beltrami County, in county
 seat fight, 23:30
 Poppleton, —, Missouri pioneer, 17:
 434
 Population, Midwest, 13:435, 16:109;
 distribution, 14:91; growth, 14:
 170, 253, 407, 16:428, 17:276, 21:
 225, 372, 438, 23:87, 24:308; Min-
 nesota, 16:469, 18:87, 19:358, 23:
 87; Michigan Territory, 25:271.
See also Census
 Populist movement, leaders, 14:169,
 35:61, 378, 36:109-126, 183, 37:
 181, 39:260, 343; origins, 18:106,
 32:129-146, 36:101; economic as-
 pect, 21:94; influence, 22:78, 35:
 89, 97, 39:98, 293; conventions,
 22:162, 39:100, 101; ideology, 23:
 283, 37:261, 38:235, 236, 39:83,
 40:46, 95; history, 25:298, 26:
 171, 34:354, 36:34, 37:262, 38:
 387, 39:94. See also People's
 party
 Porcupine Mountains, Mich., 23:241,
 242
 Pork Bay, Lake County, fur trade
 route, 26:284
 Porlier, —, Montreal merchant, 14:
 237n
 Porlier, Jacques, trader, 12:233, 15:
 421
 Port, Walter C., 16:347
 Port Arthur (Thunder Bay), Ont., lake
 port, 24:166, 25:54, 35:48; Dawson
 Trail, 32:242, 40:359
 Port Austin, Mich., located, 23:140n
 Port Hudson, La., in Civil War, 25:
 353
 Port Huron, Mich., customs station,
 20:255
 Port Louisia, Iowa, river town, 17:426
 Port McNicoll, Ont., lake port, 34:14
 Port Nelson, Man., explored, 16:418n;
 post, 40:174
 Port Royal, N.S., post, 40:188
 "Port Royal," gunboat, 25:129
 Portage, Wis., history, 11:452, 29:
 173; Indian agency, 26:385
 Portage de L'Isle Fort, Ont., trading
 post, 11:363
 Portage des Chênes, Ont., 12:375
 Portage des Sioux, Mo., treaty, 12:
 317
 Portage Entry, Keweenaw Peninsula,
 Mich., 34:248
 Portage La Prairie, Man., 33:71;
 river port, 21:261
 Portage Point, Lake Huron, 23:141
 Portage River, Mich., 23:238
 Portage St. Croix, Upper Lake St.
 Croix, 28:149, 232, 233, 235
 Portages, in fur trade, 12:293, 360,
 33:130; prehistoric, 15:155; used
 by Indians, 15:255; Big Stone Lake
 to Lake Traverse, 17:304, 307; le-

gal aspect, 21:118; Sault Ste.
 Marie, 23:147; crossing methods,
 23:239, 245, 246, 252; St. Louis
 River, 23:245, 32:92, 94; Falls of
 St. Anthony, 23:338, 32:96; La
 Loche, 25:90; Lake St. Croix, 28:
 149, 232; Rowe Lake, 29:134;
 Brule-St. Croix, 32:90, 186; on
 Dawson Trail, 32:242. See also
 individual portages
 Porteous, —, trader, 11:261
 Porter, Carrie L., 15:345
 Porter, Charles W., author, 24:252
 Porter, David D., 25:243
 Porter, Edward D., agriculture pro-
 fessor, 16:352, 33:224, 37:22
 Porter, Gen. Fitz John, 25:36, 128,
 132, 244
 Porter, George F., diary, 26:380
 Porter, H. H., capitalist, 33:221
 Porter, Henry H., author, 21:365
 Porter, Dr. Horace P., journalist,
 19:336, 24:264
 Porter, Howard F., art dealer, 24:
 180, 30:20
 Porter, J. A., 15:345
 Porter, J. Henry, author, 26:380
 Porter, Rev. Jeremiah, letter, 12:
 226, 18:182; missionary, 12:229,
 13:173; diary, 18:47, 94, 34:219
 Porter, John J., politician, 38:361
 Porter, Kenneth W., "Negroes and the
 Fur Trade," 15:421-433; work re-
 viewed, 13:179-181; author, 12:91,
 15:352, 531, 16:475, 18:76, 24:
 261, 26:73, 27:131, 39:254
 Porter, Kirk H., author, 35:291
 Porter, Mae R., author, 29:58, 60, 61
 Porter, Rufus, inventor, 38:168, 169,
 171
 Porter, William A., speculator, 39:90
 Porter, William T., editor, 14:424,
 15:384, 16:187, 28:340n, 35:330
 Portland, land office, 12:387; roads,
 16:291, 298; settled, 21:151;
 townsite, 37:112-114. See also
 Duluth
 Portland, Me., immigrant port, 20:252
 Portland, Ore., schools, 25:191
 Portland Prairie, Houston County,
 agriculture, 20:162
 Portman, John, 16:400n, 425n
 Portugal, trade with India, 35:151
 Posey, Walter B., author, 12:198
 Posner, Ernst, 28:69; author, 37:136
 Post, Albert, work reviewed, 24:338-
 340
 Post, Mary C., author, 15:252
 Post offices, Duluth, 15:467, 34:185;
 Minnesota communities, 17:485,
 18:341, 23:25, 109, 28:82, 34:170,
 35:16, 18, 112, 36:209, 210, 214,
 215; Crow Wing County, 22:344;
 Martin County, 22:441; territo-
 rial, 26:174, 30:174, 40:79, 83,
 84; Cook County, 35:246; Chicago,
 40:87. See also Mail service
 Post War Council, New York, donor,
 23:393
 Postl, Karl, author, 14:334
 Potgieter, —, Dutch minister, 28:
 126
 Potomac River, Va., navigation, 14:
 108
 Potosi, Stevens County, post office,
 19:239
 Potawatomi Indians, 13:400, 19:304;

Radisson's visit, 13:260, 262,
 399, 15:167, 171; Wisconsin, 13:
 397, 402, 33:351; warfare, 13:401,
 15:176; in fur trade, 19:274;
 Indiana, 29:335; depicted, 29:336,
 33:20; Nebraska, 34:285; Illinois,
 36:191; culture, 37:174
 Potsdam Flouring Mill, Olmsted Coun-
 ty, 40:126
 Potter, D. D., teacher, 18:227
 Potter, Daniel C., quarrying opera-
 tions, 16:255
 Potter, David M., author, 31:243, 34:
 310, 39:34
 Potter, Israel, Revolutionary War
 prisoner, 33:346
 Potter, Joshua, missionary, 20:447
 Potter, L. E., 14:459
 Potter, Marlon E., 31:245
 Potter, Merle, review by, 13:422;
 work reviewed, 12:420-422; author,
 11:454, 12:202, 203, 333, 444, 13:
 215, 314, 446, 14:113, 117, 35:
 155; speaker, 13:73, 15:82, 219
 Potter, William H., 16:217
 Potter Co., Aitkin, 33:14
 Pottery, prehistoric, 16:3, 14-19,
 481, 24:78, 25:156, 329-335, 26:
 387, 28:193, 31:166-171, 232-236;
 Minnesota factories, 33:229-235
 Pottgiesser, Maria L., 18:321
 Pottgiesser, Nicholas, hotelkeeper,
 33:197n
 Potts, Dr. Thomas R., 14:295, 20:368,
 28:311n, 31:173, 174; health of-
 ficer, 14:299, 301; papers, 16:71,
 20:91, 30:298; career, 17:220, 21:
 343, 437, 36:282; MHS founder, 20:
 367
 Potts, Mrs. Thomas R. (Abbie A.
 Steele), 28:311n, 31:173
 Pouchot, François, 32:233
 Poulin, Narcisse, account book, 17:
 119
 Poultry industry, Minnesota, 22:265
 Pound, Arthur, author, 25:273
 Pound, Ezra, author, 20:107
 Pound, Louise, author, 28:186
 Poussin, Nicolaus, artist, 38:345
 Powderhorn Lake, Minneapolis, 35:23
 Powderly, Terence V., labor leader,
 21:315, 22:326, 371, 382, 27:334
 Powell, Arthur, pictured, 35:84
 Powell, Dr. Ernest S., speaker, 22:
 347
 Powell, John H., author, 23:326
 Powell, John Walker, pioneer preach-
 er, 31:82n, 35:77, 83
 Powell, Mrs. John Walker, 35:77, 86
 Powell, John Walker, the younger, "A
 Summer in the Big Woods," 35:77-
 86; author, 28:76, 286; career,
 35:77; pictured, 35:84
 Powell, Maj. John Wesley, surveyor,
 24:62; geologist, 32:223
 Powell, Dr. Lester D., author, 23:289
 Powell, Louis H., "Around a Geologic
 Clock in Minnesota," 15:141-147;
 review by, 34:116; work reviewed,
 36:33; speaker, 15:220, 17:315;
 author, 20:207, 26:164, 34:354,
 35:244
 Powell, Mary M., author, 30:74
 Powell, Peter, trader, 22:282, 285;
 family, 22:287
 Powell, Ransom J., 11:206; career,
 19:214; papers, 20:33, 83, 21:316

- Powell, Mrs. Rose, 20:95
 Powell, Walter D., author, 18:102
 Power, Mrs. Charles E., 18:321
 Power, George, farm, 26:90
 Power, James B., land agent, 36:68
 Power, Richard L., work reviewed, 34:81
 Power, Victor L., 33:51
 Powers, —, colonist, 19:41
 Powers, Dr. F. W., 19:360, 23:296
 Powers, George M., 20:141, 142, 144, 329
 Powers, Joseph L., author, 31:58
 Powers, Le Grand, labor leader, 14:153, 22:388
 Powers, Simon, stage owner, 40:387, 388
 Powers, William H., editor, 14:448
 Powers Dry Goods Co., Minneapolis, 26:396
 "Powhatan," steamboat, wrecked, 15:413
 Powhatan Indians, in fur trade, 40:205
 Powicke, F. M., author, 13:431
 Prael, Augustus J., author, 31:242
 "Prairie Bird," steamboat, 17:151, 18:372
 Prairie City, Ill., post office, 25:11n; academy, 25:12
 Prairie du Chien, Wis., trade center, 11:98, 13:223, 225, 226, 15:343, 16:37, 19:294, 20:335; Indian agency, 11:105, 431, 17:96, 25:89; Catholic churches, 11:108, 17:475, 23:286, 30:5; post, 11:384, 451, 15:379, 380, 17:335, 19:292, 456, 20:16, 205, 259, 261n, 262, 23:344n, 25:267, 31:212, 34:284, 286, 36:67, 40:23, 78, 81, 184, 186, 261; stage line, 11:404; history, 11:452, 17:196, 18:193, 21:98, 25:271, 272, 26:233, 29:173; described, 12:159, 17:153, 18:154, 326, 33:116; in War of 1812, 12:234, 13:208, 16:223, 31:189; river port, 13:228, 231, 16:45, 17:486, 20:128, 394, 21:20, 22:27, 28:311, 29:126, 175, 35:355, 36:43-47, 40:79; geography, 13:437; treaty, 14:98, 16:472, 17:55, 475, 18:207, 404, 23:85, 28:277, 33:20, 35:24, 27, 36:148, 280; sports, 14:222; in verse, 14:227; mail service, 15:311, 30:196, 36:206-208, 40:78-80, 85, 86; depicted, 16:53, 17:296, 298, 26:359, 28:277, 40:80; Dousman house, 17:344, 20:76, 339, 24:242, 25:409; business, 17:389; frontier life, 18:327; archaeology, 20:188; railroad, 20:256, 29:116; Presbyterian church, 20:443; health conditions, 21:95; trail, 21:227, 22:203, 23:288; census, 21:428; land titles, 23:128, 24:176; pontoon bridge, 23:286, 25:198, 27:258; French settlement, 23:343, 27:135; historic sites, 25:409, 37:40; newspaper, 29:359; showboat performances, 33:39; in fiction, 34:219; MHS tour, 36:240; road, 40:387, 388. See also Fort Crawford
 Prairie du Chien, Hudson, and St. Paul Packet Co., 12:426, 13:234
Prairie du Chien Patriot, 15:467
Prairie Farmer (Chicago), centennial, 22:201, 23:283
 Prairie fires, 11:69, 72, 14:99, 37:204; Red River Valley, 12:151-153; described, 20:145
 Prairie Island, Goodhue County, Mississippi River, post, 11:381; history, 11:452; archaeology, 13:245, 25:398, 37:86, 136; Radisson's landing isle, 13:245-255, 265, 395-402, 15:172, 318, 319; fort, 19:214; MHS tour, 36:240; map, 37:273
 Prairie Island Indian Community (Sioux), 37:271-282
 Prairie La Crosse, see La Crosse, Wis.
 Prairie Lake, St. Louis County, fur trade, 20:11
 Prairie Portage, Lake County, Minn., Ont., post, 11:372, 12:375; geology, 13:406; canoe route, 38:29
 Prairie Queen, Fillmore County, church, 13:448
 Prairie River, Aitkin and St. Louis counties, geology, 13:406; log drives, 33:19
 Prairie River, Itasca County, log drive, 24:192
Prairie Rose Bud, mission magazine, 11:94
 Prairie schooners, Pembina trail, 12:153-156. See also Covered wagons
 Prairies, pioneer life, 11:63, 71; floods, 11:67-69; described, 12:48-51, 272, 23:337; breaking process, 12:55, 57; Canada, 12:198; advantages for farming, 12:247; travel account, 35:239. See also Prairie fires
 Prairieville (Shakopee), mission, 12:190, 16:333, 21:175
 Prairieville, Wis., frontier life, 27:153
 Prang, Louis, lithographer, 33:351
 Pratt, Albert H., speculator, 37:87
 Pratt, Albert W., 15:195
 Pratt, Mrs. Albert W. (Agnes V.), 15:195
 Pratt, Alice D., work reviewed, 35:42
 Pratt, Anne S., 19:35n
 Pratt, Fletcher, work reviewed, 35:35
 Pratt, Henry P., cholera victim, 14:297
 Pratt, Mrs. Jennie, speaker, 22:106
 Pratt, Julius W., author, 16:223, 22:307
 Pratt, Martin V., 35:225n
 Pratt, Richard, work reviewed, 40:45
 Pratt, Gen. Richard H., biography, 17:200
 Pratt, Mayor Robert, 17:382
 Pratt, Sophia C., teacher, 11:220
 Pratt, Col. William M., settler, 35:42
 Pratte, Bernard, and Co., 40:185
 Pratte family, in fur trade, 15:421
 Prais, Alexis, author, 38:385
 Pray, Otis A., millwright, 18:208
 Preble Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
 Predmore, Olmsted County, railroad, 35:12
 Pre-emption laws, relation to frontier, 13:106; effects, 19:200, 23:358; extended, 22:229, 235, 23:162; provisions, 22:234, 237, 239n, 27:293; defended, 22:241
 Prehistory, see Archaeology
 Premier automobile, 38:207, 208
 Prendergast, Harold, author, 15:456
 Presbrey, Paul W., author, 15:130
 Presbyterian Institute, St. Paul, 14:147
 Presbyterian church, Minnesota Synod, 11:41, 25:186, 399, 34:91; educational program, 14:330, 30:244; Minnesota, 15:223, 28:395, 34:266; history, 18:196; Wisconsin, 24:178, 28:395, 34:266; German, 24:366, 28:126; archives, 27:252; frontier, 27:344, 36:192; Dutch, 28:123, 129; camp meetings, 31:79; Hennepin County, 37:308. See also Macalester College, Presbyterian missions, individual cities and church bodies
 Presbyterian College, Jamestown, N.D., described, 20:444
 Presbyterian missions, Lac qui Parle, 12:339, 15:136, 16:483, 21:171n, 412, 434; records, 16:313; Minnesota Valley, 16:357; women's society, 17:100; Orr, 17:364; Fort Snelling, 18:197; Traverse des Sioux, 20:260, 21:171n; Wisconsin, 20:443, 28:395; Minnesota, 20:447, 21:457, 40:1-11; ideology, 21:71; Dakotas, 23:383, 35:167, 168, 170, 380; to lumberjacks, 31:65-78; Nebraska, 35:380. See also individual missionaries
 Prescott, Mrs. Carrie, 11:96
 Prescott, Mary, teacher, 13:140
 Prescott, Philander, 21:163, 22:147, 152, 223, 31:207; interpreter, 11:184, 31:215; trader, 12:119, 130, 164, 21:161n; death, 12:133n; house, 22:155; papers, 30:320; author, 31:196, 202, 203, 208, 252, 40:139; career, 35:197; postmaster, 36:207, 40:87; town founder, 36:280
 Prescott, William H., author, 40:313
 Prescott, Wis., history, 11:452, 36:280; described, 17:279, 394; newspaper, 17:314; trail, 21:227; ethnic groups, 27:134; river port, 34:74n, 132; mail service, 36:212; band, 37:202; architecture, 38:341, 343-346; lumbering, 40:9
Prescott Journal, established, 17:385
 Prescott Township, Faribault County, poor farm, 38:368
 "President," steamboat, 18:452
 Presley, Mrs. —, piano owner, 39:319
 Presque Isle, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:141
 Presque Isle, Mich., Lake Superior, 23:237
 Presque Isle River, Mich., 23:242
 Press, Selma, see Larsen, Mrs. Arthur J.
 Press (Farmington), history, 15:245
 Press Club, St. Paul, 12:344
 Pressly, Thomas J., work reviewed, 34:81
 Pressnell, Thomas H., author, 22:87
 Prestgard, Kristian, 29:314
 Presto, see Staples
 Preston, C. P., 18:128n

- Preston, Dr. Harriet, pioneer physician, 33:312
- Preston, John B., Union officer, 39:195n
- Preston, William, Jr., author, 38:334
- Preston, pageant, 11:333; churches, 14:451, 15:128, 21:449; county seat fight, 16:127; band, 18:467; scarlet fever epidemic, 20:225n
- Preston Lake, Renville County, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 303, 38:279n
- Preston Lake Township, Renville County, school, 25:102
- Preston Republican, anniversary edition, 16:127
- Preston Township, Fillmore County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268
- Prettyman, William, 16:425n
- Preus, Jacob A. O., governor, 14:437, 36:239, 40:148; papers, 15:61; politician, 36:103
- Pribilof Islands, Alaska, seal fisheries, 40:217
- Price, D. C., author, 16:493
- Price, E. V., 17:366
- Price, James, pioneer, 23:401
- Price, Leontyne, singer, 39:63
- Price, Dr. Milo B., speaker, 11:286
- Price, Robert, work reviewed, 34:201
- Price, Mrs. Sadie R., author, 29:176
- Price, Gen. Sterling, Confederate officer, 25:28, 29, 34:305, 40:283-286, 290, 291
- Price, Warwick J., author, 26:306
- Price, Willard, author, 36:237, 38:384
- Prichard, Walter, review by, 31:48; author, 31:64
- Priest, Loring B., work reviewed, 23:163
- Priestley, Thomas, diary, 17:98
- Priestly, Herbert I., work reviewed, 11:77
- Prignitz, Christian, surveyor, 18:466
- Prim, Gen. Juan, 25:137
- Prime, W. C., excursionist, 15:406, 413, 414
- Primm, Wilson, author, 33:132
- Primmer, George H., "Pioneer Roads Centering at Duluth," 16:282-299; speaker, 15:138; author, 15:482, 16:482, 18:343, 19:110, 113, 20:83
- Prince, A. E., author, 25:199
- Prince, John S., 14:272; mayor, 14:299, 38:290, 293, 40:223; house, 34:101, 102, 215
- Prince Edward Island, colony, 24:41, 39:166
- Prince of Wales Fort, Man., 40:190
- "Prince Rupert," steamboat, 21:259n
- Princeton, history, 13:452, 35:152; clubs, 16:367; G.A.R. post, 16:431; Methodist church, 17:230; garrison, 38:286
- Princeton Civic Betterment Club, 16:367
- Princeton Rod and Gun Club, 16:367
- Pringle, Mrs. Henry, Hastings hostess, 37:201
- Pringle, Henry F., author, 27:133, 29:258
- Pringle family, in Hastings, 22:89
- Prins, A. J., author, 18:339
- Prins, D., 28:129
- Prins, Martin W., 18:338, 36:104
- Prins and Koch, colonizers, 18:338, 28:124, 126
- "Prins Willem IV," motor ship, 34:356
- Prinsburg, Dutch settlement, 28:126, 127, 36:104
- Printing, pioneer, 12:98, 13:109-111, 211, 317, 335, 336, 14:447, 15:1-25, 18:454, 19:431, 26:178, 293, 30:327, 36:189, 276; newspapers, 13:107, 20:461; bibliographies, 13:436, 26:72; by deaf, 17:227; in Americas, 18:450; unions, 21:376, 378
- Prior Lake, mounds, 15:149; resort, 36:92
- Prison Mirror (Stillwater), established, 17:386; policies, 29:322, 324
- Pritchard, Hugh, 16:231
- Pritchard, John, letter, 12:437
- Pritchard, Sam, 16:231
- Pritchett, John P., reviews by, 11:85-87, 12:419, 13:186, 298, 300, 14:204, 15:333-335, 16:460-462; works reviewed, 24:152-154, 31:239; editor, 12:95, 437, 22:331, 25:200, 27:62; author, 12:200, 441, 24:179; speaker, 12:287, 13:105
- Pritz, Mrs. William H., 38:81
- Probstfield, Randolph M., Clay County pioneer, 20:454, 34:357; diary, 29:357, 35:97; hunter, 30:126
- Proclamation of 1763, 11:243, 15:95
- Proctor, Ellen, author, 31:146
- Proctor, John S., surveyor general of logs, 31:33; prison official, 37:142, 143, 146; house, 38:339, 352
- Proctor, Richard A., astronomer, 39:115
- Proctor, post office, 34:186
- Proctor Journal, history, 35:152
- Proehl, Wilhelm, journalist, 12:195
- Progressive Age, 36:119
- Progressive Citizens of America, 34:189
- Progressive Education Association, 21:62
- Progressive League, Minneapolis, 40:321
- Progressive movement, Colorado, 23:263-265; history, 27:132-134, 28:372, 33:41, 40:46; evaluated, 35:89, 36:97; Wisconsin, 35:236, 241; North Dakota, 36:34; financial policy, 39:293
- Progressive party, platform, 11:446; Minnesota, 17:213, 33:158, 34:193, 194; leaders, 18:316, 423, 21:69
- Prohibition movement, amendment repealed, 28:55; opposed, 30:26; Minnesota, 33:156-163; Iowa, 34:22n. See also Liquor traffic, Temperance movement
- Prohibition party, 18:110; platform, 35:291
- Prosser, Richard S., work reviewed, 40:315
- Prosser, Thomas, 11:94
- Protestant church, among ethnic groups, 15:26, 31-36, 31:29, 31, 112, 35:33; Fort Snelling, 16:354; Canada, 17:454; frontier, 20:27, 29:81, 33:373; interfaith co-operation, 38:335. See also individual denominations
- Protestant Episcopal church, see Episcopal church
- Protestant Home, St. Paul, history, 38:74-85, 370
- Protestant missions, in West, 11:429; schools, 15:111; to Sioux, 15:126, 273-281; history, 15:211; Minnesota communities, 15:242, 16:129, 17:224, 27:263; to Chippewa, 16:216, 17:351, 391, 31:54; Red River Valley, 20:327; Oregon, 26:56; Canada, 28:61; attitude of Indians, 39:292. See also individual denominations
- Protestant Orphan Asylum, St. Paul, 21:343, 455, 39:56
- Prouleau, Charles, 39:304
- Prout, Briton C., miner, 25:411; author, 27:82
- Prout, Clarence, 13:289; author, 35:98
- Prouville de Tracy, Alexandre de, 12:282, 349, 16:404, 405
- Provanché, François, voyageur, 18:240
- Provençalle, George, portrait, 11:88
- Provençalle, Louis, cabin, 12:452, 20:268; trader, 16:73, 300, 20:259-268, 430, 21:44, 162, 31:198, 32:71, 37:33
- Provencher, Father Joseph N., missionary, 11:307, 20:204, 24:42, 179, 35:282; papers, 12:82, 13:426, 21:205, 34:352; bishop, 21:432, 24:43, 29:81, 267, 40:313
- Proverbs, Minnesota, 27:33-36; frontier, 28:371, 30:135-137; Wisconsin, 30:248
- Provincinal, see Provençalle
- Provost, Paulette, lumberman, 24:201
- Prucha, Father F. Paul, "Minnesota's Attitude toward Secession," 24:307-317; "Fort Ripley," 28:205-224; "The Settler and the Army," 29:231-246; "Minnesota 100 Years Ago," 34:45-53; "An Army Private at Old Fort Snelling," 36:13-17; "Army Sutlers," 40:22-31; reviews by, 34:38, 35:35, 37:34, 338; works reviewed, 33:262, 36:148, 38:191, 39:254; author, 24:352, 28:307, 29:287, 33:316, 34:42, 220, 40:42; speaker, 40:150
- Prücha, Jan, 15:35
- Prussians, see Germans
- Public Archives of Canada, 15:94; art collection, 14:284, 18:216, 28:282; documents, 15:90, 16:200, 22:306, 429; described, 16:480; organized, 17:7, 21:433; copying projects, 23:272, 39:165
- Public health, North Dakota, 12:328; Minnesota, 19:111, 213, 21:358-362, 29:170, 34:316, 39:84; McLeod County, 20:102; legislation, 21:358, 367; literature, 21:365-371; history, 26:367, 27:27, 240, 340, 341, 28:49, 29:53, 34:34, 176; pollution problem, 39:114, 40:132. See also Medicine, various diseases
- Public lands, administration, 12:286, 379-389, 34:354; policies, 12:379, 22:227-248, 23:161-163, 25:69, 35:381; surveys, 12:380, 22:228, 237, 240, 23:86, 24:252; sales, 17:416-420, 22:234, 236-243, 245-247, 39:85-92; Nebraska, 19:81-83, 39:261;

- iron ranges, 19:85-87; railroad grants, 22:229-233, 34:67; speculation, 22:236; Minnesota, 23:189, 24:174, 28:330, 29:222; Iowa, 23:358; value, 25:183; school grants, 25:306; settled, 27:292-295; military reservations, 28:216-224, 29:241-246; veterans' grants, 34:4, 67, 39:241, 242; history, 38:201, 329; bibliography, 38:388. See also Pre-emption laws
- Public Ownership party, 33:158, 159
- Public Records Office, London, Eng., 17:7, 9, 94, 454
- Pueblo Indians, music, 12:326; social organization, 40:358
- Puget Sound, Wash., mail service, 40:89
- Puget Sound Agricultural Co., 27:38
- Pugh, Rev. T., 13:148
- Pugh, Zeke, speaker, 19:316
- Pultzer, Joseph, publisher, 34:203
- Pulli, E. A., speaker, 30:77
- Pullman, George M., 36:66, 122
- Pullman Co., strike, 39:94, 101
- Pulozky, Francis, author, 29:154
- Pulozky, Therese, author, 29:154
- Pumpelly, Raphael, author, 40:141
- Punderson, Carolyn E., speaker, 11:51, 15:241; author, 15:466
- Punteney, William F., steamboat captain, 33:16, 18
- Puposky, Polish settlement, 13:108
- Purcell, Dr. Edward, army doctor, 14:98, 16:353, 18:400, 19:354, 21:101, 437, 25:399; letters, 21:93
- Purcell, Richard J., author, 12:442, 13:213, 441, 14:230, 15:128, 16:114, 17:114, 115, 25:305, 30:69
- Purcell, William G., architect, 40:97, 98, 108, 359; work reviewed, 40:310
- Purdy, Daniel, 15:484
- Purdy, Ellison R., Quaker minister, 18:261
- Purdy, G. A., county commissioner, 37:209
- Purdy, Samuel, 15:484
- "Puritan," steamboat, 29:292
- Puritanism, among immigrants, 22:72; influence, 24:48, 33:80; Minnesota, 40:1-11
- Purmort, Abner, letters, 21:415
- Purmort, Mrs. Abner, letters, 21:415
- Purmort, John E., diaries, 21:415
- Purnell, Edmund, 19:450
- Purple, Charles W., 18:128, 129, 145, 146
- Furrington, Rev. Robert, speaker, 12:453
- Pursell, Carroll W., Jr., compiler, 40:360
- Pusey, Pennock, papers, 14:101, 17:211, 466
- Puthuff, William H., Indian agent, 19:305
- "Put-in-Bay," steamboat, 34:15
- Putnam, Frank E., speaker, 11:292
- Putnam, Henry C., 25:70
- Putnam, Herbert, librarian, 21:113, 35:231, 232
- Putnam, Jackson, author, 35:247
- Putnam, James L., "The Yellow Medicine County Museum," 30:402
- Putnam, Jay L., 18:337; speaker, 16:302; collector, 30:404
- Putnam, Katherine, 17:62
- Putnam, S. Newton, speaker, 18:110
- Putnam, Samuel M., diary, 13:321, 14:65
- Putnam, W. H., speaker, 11:219
- Pye, James, 18:468
- Pye, Watts O., missionary, 16:239
- Pye, William W., 12:106; author, 11:337, 29:96; speaker, 28:388
- Pyle, Howard, 20:82; artist, 37:308, 38:245 (cover)
- Pyle, Joseph G., editor, 39:333
- Quadna Township, Aitkin County, name, 21:350
- Quaffe, Milo M., 16:96, 18:190, 23:134; "A Footnote on Fire Steels," 18:36-41; "Paul Bunyan Tales," 21:296-298; review by, 21:302-304; works reviewed, 25:368-370, 32:184, 35:199; author, 11:108, 14:108, 15:353, 17:22-26, 29, 166, 18:68, 91, 188, 21:187, 310, 24:72, 28:276, 378, 29:175, 34:311, 35:243; editor, 11:326, 13:106, 23:182, 24:77, 25:178, 272, 26:270, 34:215; speaker, 15:118, 17:20; quoted, 15:423, 21:178, 188, 27:129
- Quakers (Society of Friends), 33:81; Minneapolis, 17:478, 20:358, 21:192; Minnesota, 18:249-266; Iowa Meeting, 18:250; activities, 18:262-265; Anoka County, 24:189; as Indian agents, 37:273
- Qualey, Carlton C., "Pioneer Norwegian Settlement," 12:247-280; "Territorial History," 28:329-338; "The Minnesota Historical Society in 1947," 29:46-56; "Some National Groups in Minnesota," 31:18-32; "John Wesley North," 35:101-116; "A Pioneer Businessman," 39:65-74; reviews by, 12:179-183, 21:76, 24:156, 348, 26:251, 28:269, 367, 29:154, 30:250, 31:50, 180, 32:51, 33:218, 34:163, 199, 343, 35:33, 90, 193, 290, 36:275, 319, 37:129, 256, 39:167, 291, 40:305; works reviewed, 19:199-201, 37:299; author, 11:321, 21:426, 22:68, 27:49, 28:276, 308, 365, 34:359; professor, 21:80, 193, 28:399; compiler, 21:193; MHS superintendent, 28:299, 29:47, 186, 30:39, 329; speaker, 29:95; career, 31:63; editor, 40:357
- Qualla Reservation, N.C., 37:271
- Quam, Halvor, 29:308
- Quamme, John R., author, 23:298
- Quammen, Rev. A. G., 14:359
- Quammen, Rev. N. A., 14:359
- Quant, Rachael, 22:52
- Quattrill, Charles, guerilla leader, 34:304
- Quarfoth, Hal, author, 36:239, 37:44, 223, 308, 38:43
- Quarries, Minnesota, 16:255, 17:85, 25:308, 35:295, 338, 36:69, 37:87, 117, 194-196, 227, 263, 290, 291. See also Pipestone National Monument
- Quayle, William A., Methodist bishop, 16:239
- Quebec (city), traders licensed, 11:259-265; fur trade, 19:271, 40:157; immigrant port, 20:252; settled, 29:78
- Quebec (province), history, 15:94-98; folk songs, 17:204; emigration from, 27:207; politics, 36:65; climate, 40:312
- Quebec Act, 11:269, 13:331, 20:8; effects, 11:446, 18:384, 19:352; preliminaries, 15:95
- Queen Anne's War, 18:392, 19:288
- "Queen of the West," war vessel, 25:343
- Quetico Provincial Park, Ont., 13:297; established, 16:236, 36:192; forests, 23:385; history, 25:92, 40:48, 144; pictographs, 29:130, 135, 36:102, 38:87, 91, 40:407
- Quetico-Superior area, see Quetico Provincial Park, Superior National Forest
- Quetico-Superior Council, established, 16:358
- Quetico-Superior Wilderness Research Center, 38:29
- Quick, Birney, artist, 35:51, 382
- Quick, Herbert, 22:158; author, 16:106, 23:118, 158, 28:287
- Quids, political party, 14:339
- Quiett, Glenn C., author, 16:343
- Quigley, Harold S., author, 21:182; professor, 39:215, 216, 224-226
- Quigley, Mrs. Harold S., 39:225
- Quigley, Rev. John, temperance lecturer, 13:147; at Red Rock, 31:90
- Quigley, Walter E., author, 22:335; politician, 34:226
- Quileute Indians, songs, 34:161
- Quill, James E., compiler, 34:311
- Quiller-Couch, Arthur, author, 26:308
- Quimby, George I., works reviewed, 28:270-272, 37:174, 40:259; author, 34:126
- Quimby, Maynard W., author, 15:364
- Quin, Peter, 25:255
- Quincy, Josiah, 17:10
- Quincy, Ill., described, 17:431, 22:16
- Quincy, Olmsted County, maps, 15:464
- "Quincy," steamboat, 37:265 (cover), 296
- Quinlivan, Wilfred A., lawyer, 21:196
- Quinn, Clement K., and Co., 34:282
- Quinn, George, reminiscences, 38:128, 136n, 147-149
- Quinn, Germain, 33:177
- Quinn, James H., autobiography, 11:445
- Quinn, Michael, 26:381
- Quinn, Peter, 13:374, 21:166, 172n; interpreter, 12:117, 24:22n; death, 12:133n, 38:136; career, 36:195
- Quinn, William B., St. Paul pioneer, letter, 24:119, 120
- Quinn, William J., lawyer, career, 14:333
- Quinn, William L., scout, 39:237
- Quinney, John W., Mohican Indian, 22:150
- Quist, Oval, author, 29:278
- Quist, Peter P., Swedish pioneer, 24:291; author, 11:457, 13:212, 14:449, 26:167; speaker, 13:122
- Qvale, George, 12:185

"R. G. Coburn," steamboat, 19:405
 Raanen, Aagot, work reviewed, 32:52;
 author, 33:228
 Raanen, Kjersti, 32:52
 Raanen, Tosten, 32:52
 Raattaamaa, Isaac, pioneer, 23:300
 Rabbit Lake, Crow Wing County, mis-
 sion, 12:84, 14:55, 56
 Rabitovich, Joseph, speaker, 14:350
 Rabishung, Alma (Mrs. Wilbert R.
 Mills), 28:254, 257
 Rabishung, George, 28:255
 Rabishung, Laura, 28:256
 Rabishung, Louis, 28:254-257
 Rabishung, Mrs. Louis (Martha
 Thiers), 28:254-256
 Raccoon, 40:150; in fur trade, 30:
 133, 40:180, 210, 212-216, 220
 Rachie, Elias, author, 31:146
 Rachlis, Eugene, work reviewed, 37:
 132; author, 39:311
 Racine, Norwegian settlement, 12:269
 Racine, Wis., Bohemians, 15:27;
 threshing factory, 23:324; settled,
 32:185
 Racine Township, Olmsted County, his-
 tory, 35:336
 Radcliff, Abraham M., architect, 14:
 279, 23:221, 33:171, 37:194
 Radcliff Lumber Co., 27:302
 Radcliffe-Brown, A. R., anthropo-
 list, 34:301
 Radermacher, V., editor, 17:366
 Radical movement, U.S., 27:334, 28:94
 Radio, history dramatizations, 15:
 479, 16:67, 25:260-263, 26:276,
 27:357, 367, 28:75, 78, 181, 29:
 180, 276, 30:81, 171, 173, 177,
 284, 291; Northwest, 16:483; early
 broadcast, 18:333; Ames, Iowa, 23:
 285; pioneer songs, 27:181-187;
 war news, 27:332; sports, 28:184;
 folklore, 28:286
 Stations: KDAL, Duluth, 28:78,
 181; KFAM, St. Cloud, 30:173, 284;
 KROC, Rochester, 30:81, 177; KSTP,
 St. Paul, 16:483; KUOM, Minneap-
 olis, 28:75, 184, 286, 30:171, 177;
 WAMD, Minneapolis, 16:483; WBAD,
 Minneapolis, 18:333; WCAL, North-
 field, 30:291; WCCO, Minneapolis,
 34:207, 35:340, 384, 36:105; WTCN,
 Minneapolis, 15:479
 Radisson, Pierre Esprit, sieur de,
 work reviewed, 25:371; source
 material, 11:204, 14:64, 98, 435,
 15:61, 17:94; explorer, 11:307,
 385, 12:91, 350, 13:245-267, 395-
 402, 14:115, 15:317-327, 16:349,
 391-426, 17:75, 114, 342, 18:388,
 19:273, 24:340, 26:255, 273, 30:
 375, 32:112, 186, 37:337; author,
 12:350, 352, 16:391-413, 26:151;
 memorial, 13:110; letters, 13:417,
 14:215; biographies, 13:439, 15:
 238, 16:239, 24:149-161; western
 journeys, 15:157, 180, 368, 479,
 16:453; in verse, 20:73, 25:372;
 portrait, 29:79; trader, 29:153;
 career, 36:150
 Radisson Hotel, Minneapolis, built,
 37:18
 Rae, Dr. John, explorer, 17:75, 29:
 248, 34:80
 Rae, William G., 20:71, 24:45
 Raeder, Ole Munch, work reviewed, 11:
 82; author, 12:252, 20:293, 29:154

Rafinesque, Constantine S., 13:418,
 34:160
 Rafn, C. C., author, 28:59
 Rafting, Mississippi River, 11:83-85,
 16:37, 79, 345, 21:98, 24:127,
 137, 25:275, 393, 27:8, 200, 28:
 306, 29:266, 30:71, 37:222; de-
 picted, 15:253, 26:136, 28:182;
 St. Croix River, 16:345, 17:367,
 18:177-179, 24:202, 206, 27:201;
 procedure, 26:132; Chippewa River,
 Wis., 27:192, 196, 201. See also
 Lumber industry
 Ragueneau, Father Paul, letter, 13:
 418
 Raguett, Lt. Samuel, Union officer,
 25:29
 Rahilly Museum, Mower County, 35:202
 Rahmlow, H. J., author, 26:170
 Raihala, Michael W., author, 35:295
 Raihle, Paul H., 22:206; author, 26:
 170
 Raikes, Arnold, speaker, 19:316
 Raikes, C. F. G., author, 14:233
 Railroads, transcontinental, 11:104,
 12:72, 16:344, 18:306, 20:80, 21:
 96, 406, 37:38; Twin Cities, 11:
 215, 12:394, 15:367, 27:299, 34:
 130, 36:280; need for, 11:397, 21:
 238, 373, 38:45-52; iron ranges,
 11:414, 415, 467, 12:285, 19:451,
 30:158; government regulation, 12:
 15-17, 29:11, 32:130n, 35:56, 308,
 39:96, 98, 298; effect on settle-
 ment, 12:253, 254, 13:25-44, 14:
 225, 20:61, 21:239-244, 30:158,
 35:12, 205, 325, 36:68, 37:184;
 finances, 12:262, 16:289, 356, 18:
 76, 21:97, 34:169, 37:82, 40:405;
 grants, 13:16, 14:155, 156, 161,
 22:229-232, 27:6, 28:185, 36:4, 6,
 7, 177-180, 38:329; rolling stock,
 13:332, 19:193-196, 211, 236, 20:
 255, 24:91, 29:117, 271, 35:338,
 36:66, 321; gauges, 13:336, 15:
 493, 35:14, 15, 237; excursions,
 14:99, 16:469, 19:343, 25:104-116,
 34:133-143, 36:204, 37:103; track-
 age, 14:169, 17:340, 20:374, 21:
 239, 374; taxed, 14:208, 39:110,
 257; employees, 15:140, 18:445,
 452, 20:257, 25:196; rates, 15:
 224, 18:106, 21:194, 29:7, 8; Min-
 nesota communities, 15:245, 16:
 100, 292, 18:111, 175, 337, 24:96,
 26:332; Red River Valley, 15:370,
 16:225, 32:112, 38:241; Illinois,
 15:474; use by sportsmen, 16:268-
 271, 33:141, 143, 253; names, 17:
 340, 33:111; Wisconsin, 17:345,
 19:107, 30:138; bridge collapse,
 18:120; in literature, 19:104, 21:
 423, 31:132; importance to market-
 ing, 20:222, 29:5, 13; unions and
 strikes, 21:382, 385, 393, 36:274;
 source material, 23:52-56, 393,
 24:69, 26:371; Canada, 23:93; log-
 ging, 24:264, 25:102, 27:300-308,
 28:376, 29:138, 147, 30:391, 33:
 226, 35:49, 37:185, 40:361; glos-
 sary of terms, 25:83; songs, 26:
 379, 27:181, 34:214; Freedom
 Train, 28:369; construction, 28:
 375, 40:315; U.S., 30:378, 33:314,
 35:237, 39:343; bibliography, 31:
 250; in Civil War, 33:218; lake
 freighter connections, 34:13; de-

icted, 34:22, 75, 37:101, 38:45
 (cover); St. Croix Valley, 35:358-
 364; maps, 37:104, 156, 38:261;
 interurban, 37:131, 341; car fer-
 ries, 38:237; Russia, 38:310-325.
See also Five million loan, Pa-
 cific railroad survey, Transporta-
 tion, various railroads and rail-
 way companies
 Railway and Locomotive Historical So-
 ciety, Twin City chapter, 20:345;
 publications, 19:107, 21:423
 Railway Express, in Minnesota, 18:220
 Rains, Maj. W. K., 19:198
 Rainy Lake, border lake, trade route,
 11:263, 264, 29:133, 33:187, 37:
 253, 254; posts, 11:361, 451, 12:
 364, 16:230, 374, 18:277, 390, 19:
 78, 20:71, 22:270, 273, 274, 309,
 23:94, 24:44, 77, 342, 28:170, 33:
 88; mission, 12:82, 427, 20:327,
 23:366; map, 15:239; gold mining,
 15:489, 17:361, 24:265, 30:272,
 34:178; proposed park, 16:236;
 resorts, 16:366; water levels, 20:
 441; waterfall, 24:284; name, 24:
 285; history, 29:52; trade compe-
 tition, 36:242-249, 40:185n
 Rainy Lake City, Koochiching County,
 gold-mining center, 15:489, 16:
 366, 17:361, 30:272, 34:178
 Rainy River, boundary river, fur
 trade, 11:239, 240, 35:282; post,
 11:362, 22:178, 270, 271, 273,
 274, 34:254; trade route, 15:92;
 mounds, 15:155; lumbering, 20:341,
 23:385, 31:159; boat travel, 23:
 206, 24:192, 276, 280-286, 33:17;
 described, 24:278, 281; map, 25:
 239; archaeology, 26:316, 322,
 327, 31:163-171, 231-237, 39:262;
 frontier life, 30:277, 33:315;
 history, 31:183; watershed, 35:
 194; fishing, 35:272, 273, 275.
See also Fort Frances
 Rainy River aspect, prehistoric cul-
 ture, 26:316, 327, 31:163-171,
 231-237
 Rainy River Improvement Co., history,
 29:358
 Rakestraw, Lawrence, author, 40:358
 Raleigh, O. H., author, 27:163
 Ralston Act, passed, 16:202
 Ramaley, David, career, 24:273
 Ramaley Printing Co., St. Paul, his-
 tory, 24:273
 "Rambler," steamboat, 11:124, 13:240,
 18:372
 Ramdall, Charles E., author, 19:466
 Ramer, Sgt. James T., diary, 38:386
 "Ramon de Larrinaga," ship, 36:281
 Ramsay, A. C. Lamothe, St. Cloud phy-
 sician, 33:291, 292, 294, 295
 Ramsay, J. R., engineer, 34:277
 Ramsay, John, author, 33:89
 Ramsay, Robert L., author, 16:227
 Ramsdell, Charles W., speaker, 17:
 105; author, 34:81
 Ramsey, Alexander, 17:340, 18:409,
 22:182, 191, 23:85, 34:216, 38:82,
 39:281, 284; diary, 11:205, 14:
 291, 16:382, 20:79, 32:107; his-
 torical interests, 12:37, 20:366,
 30:295, 303; state governor, 12:
 116, 14:133, 16:454, 25:234, 255,
 26:191, 195, 28:30, 29:283, 34:
 332, 335, 336, 35:2, 36:167, 169,

- 170, 37:45, 324-334, 38:354, 40:148; property, 12:161; papers, 13:59, 16:332, 19:96, 21:83, 414, 26:67, 155, 27:248, 28:202, 30:91; Senator, 13:113, 20:320, 33:315, 37:90, 97-100, 315, 319, 38:61, 221, 39:86, 88; territorial governor, 13:211, 14:130, 15:20, 131, 16:469, 30:214n, 33:119-121, 35:105, 352-357, 359, 36:262, 267, 268, 37:137, 39:37-48, 145, 147-151; secretary of war, 14:117; pictured, 14:117, 425, 26:141, 28:348, 30:266, 35:131, 352, 36:169, 182, 302, 37:213, 324, 39:37; interest in education, 14:144, 19:446, 23:189; politician, 14:162, 246-249, 35:47, 99, 297, 36:300-308; Civil War policies, 14:168, 16:176, 37:212-214, 39:175, 176, 178, 179; treaty negotiator, 15:283, 286, 288-292, 297, 22:138, 149, 32:65, 68, 69, 74, 79, 38:1-10, 70; social activities, 15:347, 16:40, 174, 386, 20:132, 29:119, 129, 31:153, 32:102, 37:53; quoted, 16:182, 26:29, 209, 30:348; career, 16:239, 22:413-415, 28:183, 309-328, 30:107, 108, 110; memorial, 17:230; MHS president and founder, 20:369, 30:296, 297; business interests, 23:94, 28:74, 35:336; religion, 28:334; in Sioux Outbreak, 29:343, 38:99, 113n, 274, 275, 277, 281; attitude toward slavery, 32:20, 24, 29; first house, 35:354. See also Ramsey House
- Ramsey, Mrs. Alexander (Anna E. Jenks), 16:40, 386, 20:132, 133, 28:310, 312, 326, 29:117, 128, 30:198, 31:153, 35:355, 37:53, 38:81, 39:39, 317; papers, 13:99; portrait, 33:112
- Ramsey, Alexander, Jr., 28:310, 313, 35:355; death, 14:290, 28:399
- Ramsey, Justus C., MHS founder, 20:367; Freemason, 33:310; career, 35:354n; Winnebago agent, 38:361
- Ramsey, Marion, see Furness, Mrs. Charles E.
- Ramsey, Dr. Walter R., author, 33:187, 34:314
- Ramsey, William, 28:399
- Ramsey family, genealogy, 21:195
- Ramsey County, in World War I, 11:195-198, 202, 12:25; schools, 11:438, 18:97, 35:125; courts, 12:85, 15:197, 35:289; census, 12:191, 14:262, 290; archives, 14:65, 103, 15:196; mortality records, 14:289; medicine, 15:254, 20:91, 206, 344, 446; agriculture, 18:408; abstract office, 20:103; name, 20:368; fair, 22:258, 263; courthouses, 22:438, 35:4, 340; atlas, 23:40; history, 23:187; first auto license, 26:26; boys' homes, 27:56, 35:290; politics, 28:31, 32, 34, 35:344, 347, 349, 36:305, 40:223; scrip, 30:263; boundaries, 30:397, 35:119; library, 31:61; poor farm, 38:82, 366, 368; in Civil War, 38:259, 296; established, 39:146; maps, 40:125n; lakes, 40:226, 229
- Ramsey County, N.D., place names, 38:385
- Ramsey County Agricultural Society, organized, 14:137, 22:252, 29:201n
- Ramsey County Bar Association, 14:218; deceased members, 12:194, 322, 13:324, 14:333, 15:349, 467, 16:337; records, 26:156
- Ramsey County Board of Commissioners, 22:447
- Ramsey County Historical Society, 30:397, 35:190; meetings, 30:168, 401, 34:220, 35:52, 39:265; officers, 30:279; museum, 33:210, 34:130, 172, 359, 36:239, 38:204; publications, 39:132, 40:364
- Ramsey County Medical Society, 11:448; library, 15:353; anniversary, 16:353; history, 20:344; meeting, 24:210
- Ramsey County War History Committee, 24:186, 268, 26:278
- Ramsey County War Records Commission, 12:321; publication, 11:195, 202, 12:25; minutes, 17:339
- Ramsey House, St. Paul, 37:64, 39:36, 40:46; located, 27:271, 33:4, 39:325; described, 34:314; pictured, 37:65, 308; piano, 39:324-326; visitors, 40:36; historic site, 40:48
- Ramsey mill, Vermillion River, 18:114
- Ramsey Street, St. Paul, name, 20:369
- Ranching, see Livestock industry
- Ranck, James B., author, 18:453
- Rand, Mrs. Alice, translator, 11:226
- Rand, Judge Lars, speaker, 20:408
- Randall, ---, at York Factory, 29:248
- Randall, Andrew, geologist, 17:99; letters, 35:335
- Randall, Maj. Benjamin H., sutler, 11:168, 12:115, 117; map, 20:148; author, 27:343; letters, 34:237
- Randall, Mrs. Benjamin H., 12:115, 117
- Randall, Clarence B., author, 29:259
- Randall, E. W., author, 17:353
- Randall, Horace, 25:230
- Randall, James G., editor, 23:83; author, 34:81, 251
- Randall, John J., prison official, 29:324, 37:149, 150
- Randall, Samuel J., Congressman, 34:73
- Randall, Thomas E., author, 16:163
- Randall, Mrs. W. G., author, 17:361
- Randall, pioneer life, 18:97, 19:465, 20:86; Catholic church, 29:176
- Randel, William P., "Edward Eggleston's Library," 26:242-247; "Edward Eggleston's Minnesota Fiction," 33:189-193; "The Kit Carson of the Northwest," 33:269-281; reviews by, 28:272, 30:55, 34:309; work reviewed, 28:167; editor, 26:257; author, 26:277, 27:167, 28:308, 337, 30:95, 34:311
- Randin, Capt. Hughes, map maker, 12:353, 27:350
- Randolph, Edmund, 16:205, 19:303
- Randolph, John, 14:339
- Randolph, Vance, author, 31:251
- Randolph County, Ill., census, 17:221
- Raney, Dr. M. L., speaker, 17:350
- Raney, William F., work reviewed, 21:306; author, 16:479, 17:345, 26:73
- Rangman, H., author, 18:71
- Ranke, Leopold von, historian, 35:87
- Rankiellour, Caroline, career, 34:217
- Rankin, Albert W., speaker, 13:341; author, 13:428; educator, 23:363
- Rankin, Belle, author, 13:441
- Rankin, Jeanette, letter, 18:316
- Rankin, Lois, author, 20:202
- Rankin, Mrs. Silas H., 14:331
- Ransom, Charles R., grocer, 21:221
- Ransom, John C., 20:113
- Ransom Brothers Co., Albert Lea, grocers, 21:221
- Rant, Rev. Francis S., author, 14:455
- Rantoul, Robert, 18:444; lumberman, 24:127, 130, 25:396, 27:312
- Ranville, Joseph, see Renville, Joseph
- Raphael, Ralph B., work reviewed, 34:116
- Rapid Canyon Line, S.D., history, 39:298
- Rapid City, S.D., Catholic diocese, 39:299
- Rapidan, grasshopper bounty, 36:56; poor farm, 38:363
- Rappahannock River, Va., Civil War campaign, 25:234-237, 244, 247, 253
- Rappahannock Station, Va., cavalry fight, 25:354
- Rappites, religious sect, 36:278
- Rarig, Frank M., Jr., 16:351
- Raschick, Walt, author, 27:366
- Rascoe, Benton, author, 35:97
- Rask, Lt. Olaf H., Union officer, diary, 12:429
- Rasles, Father Sébastien, 16:199
- Rasmussen, C. A., 13:118, 15:136, 16:240, 17:486, 20:309, 21:391, 392, 27:171; "A Pioneer Cemetery," 14:426-428; speaker, 11:114, 12:102, 15:372, 17:121, 20:306; author, 15:247, 17:126, 18:468, 20:211, 345, 352, 21:222, 22:216, 222, 24:272, 379, 26:282
- Rasmussen, Mrs. Geraldine, publisher, 16:254
- Rasmussen, H. E., reporter, 16:254
- Rasmussen, Knud, in Arctic, 17:171
- Rasmussen, Louise, author, 23:183
- Rasmussen, Wayne D., works reviewed, 36:150, 37:178
- Rastoute, ---, trader, 21:123
- Rat Portage, see Kenora, Ont.
- Rat Portage House, Ont., Lake of the Woods, trading post, 11:363
- Rat River, Man., trading post, 11:365
- Ratches, Edna, author, 25:309
- Ratcliff, Mrs. Zalia, 18:208
- Rath, Frederick L., Jr., author, 39:209
- Rathbone, Perry T., work reviewed, 34:253; author, 28:278, 29:78, 31:56, 250; receives award, 34:353
- Rathbun, Hoxie, 27:7
- Ratigan, William, work reviewed, 37:179
- Rauch, George, speaker, 21:339
- Raudenbush, Mrs. Webb R., 39:62
- Raudenbush Hall, St. Paul, 39:53n
- Rausch, Father Jerome, work reviewed, 37:221
- Rauschenbusch, Walter, philosopher, 36:97
- Ravary, Viateur, author, 33:88
- Ravel, Marietta, singer, 30:17
- Raven River (Creek), Itasca County, archaeology, 26:322
- Ravensway, Charles van, work re-

viewed, 30:249; author, 31:56, 250; editor, 35:335

Ravoux, Father Augustin, missionary, 11:105, 12:83, 337, 13:215, 17:475, 18:437, 21:454, 24:4, 160; activities, 13:313, 14:121, 17:473, 20:460, 21:102, 30:395; career, 16:239, 22:334, 38:193; in Faribault, 19:475, 35:321; in St. Paul, 22:51, 27:166, 39:153; map maker, 30:8; in fiction, 37:5, 10

Rawley, James A., author, 26:74

Rawlings, Marjorie K., author, 20:116, 23:120n

Rawlins, Cora M., 14:283n

Rawson, Carl, artist, 26:43

Rawson, Marion N., author, 14:340

Ray, G. R., photographer, 33:207

Ray, James B., Indiana governor, papers, 34:175

Ray, John, 27:34

Ray, P. O., author, 15:128

Ray, Verne F., author, 34:215

Rayback, Joseph G., work reviewed, 36:274

Rayer, Pierre F., author, 21:370

Rayford, Julian L., 35:40; author, 26:381

Raymbault, Father Charles, 15:321, 531, 18:387; explorer, 12:283

Raymond, Ebenezer, 38:369

Raymond, Evelyn, sculptor, 36:151

Raymond, Henry, journalist, 27:1

Raymond, Rev. V. H., 17:363

Raymond, William L., author, 15:243

Raymond, history, 19:365; Dutch settlement, 28:126; church, 28:127

Rea, Alice, 21:134n

Rea, Dr. Charles E., author, 21:437

Rea, Marjorie, author, 30:260

Read, Allen W., author, 11:187n, 16:227

Read, Charles R., trader, 11:467, 36:241; pioneer, 14:362, 22:226, 27:345

Read, Donald A., author, 12:430

Read, Eve, author, 20:443

Read, Evelyn P., author, 24:362

Read, Ople, author, 23:114, 158

Read, Ralph, 27:345

Read, Thomas T., author, 15:127

Reader's Digest, history, 27:353, 36:32, 281

Reading, Pa., theater, 26:168

Reading Railroad Co., finances, 36:299

Reading Room Association, Faribault, 19:416

Reads Landing, post, 11:383; roads, 11:393, 21:232, 233; history, 11:467, 14:362, 15:360; hotels, 12:343; newspaper, 15:86; river port, 15:130, 22:226, 26:177, 27:8, 30:71, 34:25n; G.A.R. post, 16:431; in Civil War, 17:112; name, 27:345; theater, 32:100; pictured, 36:241 (cover); post office, 40:83

Ready, William, work reviewed, 36:237; author, 29:81

Reagan, Albert B., author, 15:121, 16:343

Real estate, agents, 36:189; Mora, 36:193; speculation, 36:260, 264; St. Anthony, 39:67-69; Minneapolis, 39:69, 73, 74

Reames, O. K., speaker, 19:316

Reapers, use in Minnesota, 23:321-

323, 24:287; self-raking, 24:288-290, 292

Reardon, Monsig. James M., 12:87; works reviewed, 13:312, 33:223, 34:205; speaker, 14:230, 30:69, 177; author, 16:309

Reaume, Charles, trader, 19:302

Reaume, Joseph, trader, 11:369, 28:233; post, 11:373

Reciprocity Agreement of 1911, 20:336

Reck, Franklin M., author, 25:394

Reck, Rev. Michael, letters, 16:335

Recktenwald, Anna K. D., pioneer, 30:135-137

Recktenwald, Lester N., "A Pioneer Woman's Songs," 30:135-137; "More Than History," 31:98; author, 30:184, 31:127

Recollect Order of Franciscans, 11:344, 345; explorers, 11:348; controversy with Jesuits, 16:449, 20:67. See also Franciscans

Reconstruction era, reaction in North, 31:58

Record, J. L., 19:184n

Record (Mankato), 38:353, 354

Recreation, see Amusements, Sports

Rector, S. M., speaker, 17:357, 483

Rector, William G., "Lumber Barons in Revolt," 31:33-39; reviews by, 30:378, 31:110, 37:337; work reviewed, 34:35; speaker, 30:180; author, 30:391, 412, 31:62, 63, 127, 190, 33:226, 35:382

Red and White Stores, established, 22:437

Red Bear, Chippewa leader, 15:294

Red Bird, Winnebago leader, sur-render, 11:431

Red Cedar Lake, see Cass Lake

Red Cedar Quarterly Meeting (Quaker), Iowa, 18:250

Red Cliff, Wis., Chippewa reservation, 35:235

Red Cloud, Sioux leader, 11:209, 35:289, 39:339

Red Clover Township, Carlton County, history, 38:243

Red Cross, see American Red Cross

Red Iron, Sioux leader, 12:121, 30:78

Red Jacket, Seneca leader, portraits, 19:420, 422, 29:350; medal, 25:267

Red Lake, Beltrami and Clearwater counties, posts, 11:368, 369, 13:322, 16:31, 18:277, 20:72, 22:280n, 281; missions, 15:455, 16:216, 375, 376, 18:331, 20:90, 328; fur trade, 18:271, 20:11, 13; wildlife, 20:66, 30:127, 128, 132, 134; maple-sugar making, 22:331; Indian agency, 23:93; agriculture, 26:230; archaeology, 26:321; logging, 29:146, 147, 34:8; chronology, 30:274

Red Lake County, agriculture, 21:212; organized, 21:223, 29:89; township histories, 38:204; nursing home, 38:277

Red Lake County Historical Society, 15:71, 29:365, 30:82

Red Lake Falls, post, 11:368; saw-mill, 29:137

Red Lake Fisheries Association, 30:274, 35:380

Red Lake Indian Forest, established, 15:300; described, 17:220

Red Lake Indian Reservation (Chip-

pewa), 14:359, 19:450, 29:169; mission, 15:354, 34:131, 35:338, 36:192, 38:335; cemetery, 16:321; crafts, 16:476; logging, 27:302, 31:160, 36:69; tribal life, 30:161, 274, 35:293, 380, 37:347, 40:42; diagramed, 40:146. See also Red Lake

Red Lake River, 15:283; post, 11:209, 368; "Old Crossing," 11:216, 12:303, 15:282; flood, 17:230; described, 18:358; logging, 29:37, 146

Red Lake Transportation Co., Beltrami County, 29:147

Red Legs, Sioux leader, 38:138, 139; village, 38:148n

Red Middle Voice, Sioux leader, 38:96

Red River, steamboating, 11:104, 220, 308, 15:357, 478, 16:117, 240, 495, 17:128, 18:356, 19:109, 410, 20:207, 21:204, 234, 245-271, 23:110, 186, 24:328, 329, 334, 28:282, 372, 29:73, 30:70, 262, 31:253, 32:60, 112, 126, 33:89, 270-273, 277, 34:132, 324, 357, 35:250, 251, 258, 38:64, 65, 241; posts, 11:364, 366-368, 12:438; mission, 12:82; trade, 12:175, 14:444, 40:163, 173, 190; floods, 14:286, 16:469, 17:305, 21:205, 326, 28:190, 34:306, 35:295; depicted, 14:287, 18:357, 19:410, 26:359, 33:70, 36:243, 38:386, 40:144; name, 15:357; flatboats, 16:100, 33:277; logging, 17:116, 238, 29:137; wildlife, 18:358, 33:138; hunts, 19:105, 381; boundary, 19:424; 1870 expedition, 23:40; fishing, 23:403; geological survey, 26:224, 226; boatbuilding, 32:124; mail route, 33:89; canoeing, 33:187; explored, 36:295, 40:316

Red River carts, 11:102, 21:253, 23:187, 24:273, 29:32, 31:253, 35:250; routes taken, 12:153, 395, 27:71, 34:103n, 38:63; depicted, 12:437, 13:176, 23:186, 24:256, 335, 25:275, 28:286, 33:199, 200, 35:259, 268, 36:49, 310, 311, 38:3, 5, 7, 9, 70; caravans, 14:152, 15:463, 16:231, 17:225, 19:84, 28:136, 341n, 30:200, 31:174, 34:103, 36:38; disappearance, 14:154; trade, 14:205, 15:120, 291, 16:495, 19:109, 25:196, 27:285n, 37:158, 38:69; museum exhibit, 20:372

Red River Junction, Polk County, in 1860 census, 15:370

Red River Lumber Co., 27:302; publications, 21:177, 23:379, 25:393, 26:380, 27:255, 28:93, 372, 32:127, 33:91, 265; mill, 19:139

Red River rebellions, see Riel rebellions

Red River Settlement, missions, 11:94, 306, 307, 13:426, 21:432, 24:41, 27:166, 29:81, 31:240, 37:53, 57; annexation question, 11:97, 20:320, 30:387, 37:258; colonists, 11:212, 308, 13:206, 337, 14:115, 351, 15:303, 20:123, 337, 22:203, 331, 23:154, 24:179, 28:372, 31:106-108, 240, 32:160, 161, 33:187, 36:63; struggle with North West Co., 12:287, 21:399, 38:328, 39:166, 40:164, 183; history, 12:330,

16:348, 462, 495, 23:92, 272, 24:153, 262, 28:177, 282, 29:99, 35:242, 243, 37:224, 40:43, 93; depicted, 12:437, 14:284, 18:216, 20:71, 21:186, 33:227, 35:261, 295, 36:309, 37:306; founded, 12:441, 14:283, 338, 16:454, 24:328; Minnesota trade, 13:239-242, 17:217, 19:109, 210, 22:148, 149, 31:174, 217, 32:34, 36:37, 38:241, 278; in Fenian raids, 15:239; hunting, 15:357, 36:309-314; fur trade, 20:71, 84, 26:171, 35:282, 36:191, 241, 247, 249, 39:318; livestock, 21:205, 24:45; steamboat transportation, 21:245, 30:70; refugees from, 22:3, 51, 29:232, 35:25, 335; troops, 24:77, 35:202; Indians, 27:161, 34:317-324; frontier life, 30:259, 38:199; agriculture, 31:56, 35:48; survey, 33:139, 36:324; folk songs, 38:200; mail service, 40:83, 84. See also Selkirk, Earl of

Red River Star (Moorehead), established, 15:134

Red River trails, history, 11:101, 16:128, 19:361, 20:207, 28:330; traffic, 12:153, 13:340, 28:372; routes, 12:188, 447, 14:152, 17:116, 20:469, 21:229, 23:107, 32:63, 33:210, 35:256, 335, 36:107, 38:4n, 63; length, 12:437; mapped, 16:218, 17:57, 207, 360, 18:52, 19:54, 21:228; depicted, 17:359, 18:270, 314, 24:167, 27:165, 35:257, 36:39, 38:4, 5, 40:358; impact on settlement, 21:230, 33:353

Red River Transportation Co., rates, 21:247, 255, 270; monopoly, 21:254, 257-260; decline, 21:261

Red River Valley, missions, 11:42, 20:79, 23:366, 24:41, 94; pioneer life, 11:220, 12:135, 183, 330, 14:444, 35:97; explored, 12:83, 22:85, 33:316, 35:378; geography, 12:150, 18:355, 39:171; Norwegian settlements, 12:248, 259, 266, 278, 19:234, 20:337, 24:258, 31:27; railroads, 12:254, 21:239, 29:13, 36:68; agriculture, 12:258, 14:434, 17:227, 21:212, 32:119, 33:69-71, 314, 39:201; grasshopper plague, 12:263, 37:210; bonanza farms, 13:205, 29:14, 31:122, 33:70, 39:206; history, 14:205, 16:251, 465, 17:128, 18:443, 20:207, 21:448, 24:152-154, 25:200, 26:31, 27:81; land cessions, 14:350, 15:84, 283, 36:2, 38:1-10, 70; wild-life, 14:386, 16:262, 30:123, 126, 131; wheat raising, 15:134, 29:14, 36:69; settled, 15:201, 19:409, 23:186, 24:41, 32:112-114; archaeology, 15:232, 17:128, 38:157-165; pageant, 16:237, 337; Indians, 17:128, 32:238; climate, 18:107; flour mill, 18:341; advertised, 19:126; fur trade, 20:17, 22:270, 277-288, 309, 24:319, 28:281, 30:131, 133, 37:37; surveys, 22:193, 26:228, 28:172, 37:183; Selkirk grant, 22:283, 24:41; maple-sugar industry, 22:331; in fiction, 23:117, 31:132; flora, 24:246, 35:241; mixed-bloods, 28:61, 31:253; architecture, 28:179;

lumbering, 29:146; freight line, 30:91; agrarian movement, 30:151, 38:177-185; theater, 31:121, 138; described, 33:69, 186; drainage, 35:45; historical tour, 36:240; Knut Hamsun's account, 37:265-270; maps, 38:3, 159; transportation problems, 38:241

Red Rock, Lake Superior, 33:257.

Red Rock, Washington County, depicted, 17:286, 31:151, 36:22, 23; mission, 17:311, 29:354; legend, 22:337; agriculture, 23:316, 26:66; name, 31:79n; camp meetings, 31:82-92; post office, 40:83

Red Rock Camp Ground Association, 31:83, 85n

Red Rock Park Association, 31:84

Red Wing, Sioux leader, 12:190, 317, 13:369, 15:247, 16:239, 20:171, 22:30, 23:342n, 25:396, 32:114, 35:377, 37:271; medal, 25:79, 269

Red Wing, river port, 11:142, 14:100, 33:198, 35:14, 38:292; churches, 11:219, 461, 14:451, 15:111, 27:176, 37:277, 39:223; mission, 11:316, 13:321, 16:214, 18:375; roads, 11:393, 395, 21:233, 26:28, 34:25; mail service, 11:400, 40:83, 89; stage line, 11:402; ethnic settlements, 12:271, 25:318, 34:167; fairs, 12:445, 22:259; Sioux village, 13:99, 17:290, 291, 21:163n, 22:29, 29:174, 221, 37:271, 272; grain market, 13:212, 14:387, 20:160, 24:272; Cutlerites, 13:387; newspaper, 14:174-177, 189, 23:95, 27:270, 28:381, 35:314, 382; history, 15:247, 24:168; industries, 15:249, 35:319; archaeology, 15:367, 25:269, 27:261, 29:83; surveyed, 15:464, 16:469; depicted, 16:44, 17:221, 22:160, 30:159, 33:203, 35:315, 40:77; volunteer guards, 16:177; place names, 16:476; skiing, 17:228, 21:422, 29:169, 36:91; fire department, 18:468; baseball club, 19:165, 166, 168-170, 178, 180, 37:277; pageant, 19:364; Hamline University site, 21:51, 28:303; medicine, 21:361, 26:287, 34:34; county museum, 22:440, 23:194, 296, 24:380, 26:280-282, 35:50; sawmills, 24:127, 27:190; schools, 26:166, 33:309; in World War II, 26:278, 27:365; social life, 26:307; art in, 27:137; camp meeting, 31:80; German theater, 32:100, 34:240, 242; post, 32:229; railroad, 33:166; potteries, 33:231-233; hotel, 34:26; power projects, 34:84, 35:381; centennial, 34:127; politics, 34:229, 35:350; historical meeting, 36:240; octagonal house, 38:348; geology, 39:132

Red Wing Art History Club, 27:137

Red Wing Collegiate Institute, history, 29:87

Red Wing Potteries, 27:138, 345, 28:84, 91; depicted, 33:232, 233, 235; history, 33:233-235, 34:127

Red Wing Republican, history, 13:449; established, 14:397, 404; content analyzed, 27:5-20

Red Wing Rifles, organized, 16:169, 172

Red Wing Seminary, 15:235, 20:200, 25:314, 26:298, 29:87, 39:81; history, 13:444

Red Wing Stoneware and Potters Union, 16:494

Red Wing Stoneware Co., see Red Wing Potteries

Red Wing War History Committee, 23:392

Redby, history, 30:274

Redding, J. Saunders, work reviewed, 31:244

Redding, P. G., 19:116

Redens, Rev. Sysko, 28:123

Redfield, Capt. David, Union officer, 19:390

Redfield, Capt. Davis R., 38:356

Redfield, Robert, author, 34:301

Redstone, Nicollet County, plat, 17:238; name, 37:227

Redwood agency, see Lower Sioux agency

Redwood County, Norwegians, 12:275n, 23:290; explored, 13:453; politics, 14:262; settled, 15:491, 37:223; history, 16:130, 39:208; pioneers, 16:252; agriculture, 19:32, 40:231; archives, 23:93; grasshopper plagues, 37:210; Indians, 37:275; travel guide, 38:243; poor-house, 38:374

Redwood County Historical Society, 20:354, 38:43

Redwood County War History Committee, 24:82

Redwood Falls, fire department, 13:344; explored, 13:453; Quaker meeting, 18:255, 258n; history, 18:342; anniversary, 20:467; Catholic settlement, 21:210; pioneer life, 26:290; sawmill, 36:154; hanging, 38:18n; lignite deposits, 40:336

Redwood Falls Patriot, first issue, 37:264

Redwood Ferry, Minnesota River, see Lower Sioux (Redwood) agency

Redwood Gazette (Redwood Falls), history, 30:397, 37:264

Redwood River, Redwood County, trading post, 11:380

Redwood Valley, history, 11:216

Ree Indians, customs, 32:244

Reed, Mrs. Arthur, speaker, 26:178

Reed, Charles A., architect, 28:293

Reed, Dorinda R., author, 37:86

Reed, Mrs. Edward W., 22:440

Reed, George, convention delegate, 14:245

Reed, George, with Nobles expedition, 35:252

Reed, George P., music publisher, 22:127, 131

Reed, J. B., at Nininger, 13:132

Reed, James, government farmer, 17:296

Reed, James Allen, founder of Trempealeau, Wis., 12:212

Reed, John, steamboat captain, 34:10

Reed, John, trader, 15:422

Reed, John A., prison official, 37:147-149

Reed, Robert R., 25:305; author, 16:352

Reed, Thomas B., politician, 35:75

Reed, W. B., at Nininger, 13:132; speaker, 13:146

- Reed, Dr. Walter, army surgeon, 19: 111, 24:207-213; biography, 24: 238; papers, 34:212
- Reed, Gen. Walter L., 24:209
- Reed Lake, see Roseau Lake
- Reeder, D. F., steamboat captain, 13: 231
- Reedfield, Mrs. Mora, 16:360
- Reeds Landing, see Reads Landing
- Reedy, David, 31:160
- Reedy, William M., editor, 29:331
- Rees, Charles, potter, 33:231
- Rees, John M., lawyer, 21:196
- Reese, ---, in fur trade, 15:430
- Reeside, James, career, 29:150
- Reeve, Charles, swine raiser, 26:117
- Reeve, Gen. Charles M., 29:324; collector, 13:60, 74, 102
- Reeve, G. J., author, 15:238
- Reeves, Budd, poet, 26:84
- Reeves, Mrs. Ernest H., speaker, 28: 385
- Reeves, Richard S., 18:142
- Reeves, Will, 30:76; author, 28:191, 293, 29:177, 30:163, 34:44
- Reff, E. H., 19:468
- Reformed Church in America, Dutch, 28: 120-131, 35:34; German, 31:25
- Regan, W. M., 23:226
- Reger, Rev. Walter, 17:233, 19:119, 22:108, 29:94; speaker, 20:355
- Regier, C. C., work reviewed, 14:200-202; author, 14:114
- Regina, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
- Register Cliff, Wyo., trading post, 40:196
- Regli, Adolph, work reviewed, 23:364; author, 18:343
- Regnault, ---, explorer, 24:285
- Rehan, Ada, actress, 28:117
- Rehse, George W., cartoonist, 35:342, 347, 351n
- Rehse Brothers, merchants, business records, 20:349
- Reichardt, Ferdinand, artist, 30:157, 31:56, 35:369
- Reichardt, Konstantin, review by, 28: 58-60; author, 28:96, 373; speaker, 28:301, 30:69
- Reichers, Col. Louis T., aviator, 26:5
- Reichert, Joseph, 35:268
- Reichmann, Felix, author, 25:88
- Reid, Bill G., "Colonies for Disabled Veterans," 39:241-251
- Reid, J., 21:130n
- Reid, J. H. Stewart, work reviewed, 37:80
- Reid, L. F., author, 20:104
- Reid, Mary J., author, 26:301, 302; editor, 26:303
- Reid, Robie L., author, 24:77
- Reid, Russell, author, 22:207, 40: 145; editor, 24:77; speaker, 34: 267
- Reid, Capt. Tom, career, 36:237
- Reid, Walter, see Reed, Dr. Walter
- Reid, Whitelaw J., journalist, 34: 344; vice-presidential candidate, 35:64, 75
- Reid Lake, see Roseau Lake
- Reiersen, Johan R., colonizer, 16:239
- Reiersgord, O. E., author, 17:485
- Reiff, Ernest R., 21:190, 23:154, 26: 64, 27:48, 141
- Reilly, Daniel F., work reviewed, 25: 372-374
- Reilly, Edward C., author, 26:85
- Reilly, Nina B., author, 13:452
- Reilly, Robert A., steamboat captain, 22:15-17
- Rein, Victor P., speaker, 20:351, 21: 438; author, 23:295
- Reindahl, Knute, violin maker, 15:235
- Reindeer Lake, Sask., Man., 40:173
- Reineke, H. W., 19:119, 24:380, 26: 92, 395, 27:364, 29:366
- Reiner, Jacob, 26:371; translator, 39:65
- Reinertson, Thomas, 18:336
- Reinhardt, C. J., 14:116
- Reinmuth, Allen, author, 16:499
- Reishus, Gunder, author, 28:381
- Reishus, Mrs. Sondre, pioneer, 28:381
- Reitan, Norman, speaker, 23:193
- Reiter, Arthur, speaker, 20:297
- Reitinger, Rev. Philip, 15:35
- "Relief," steamboat, 36:251
- Religion, frontier, 12:70, 397, 18: 294, 40:403; denominations, 18: 409; in lumber camps, 34:59-66; communal sects, 36:278; Indian, 37:85, 273, 277, 40:40; interfaith co-operation, 38:335; archives, 39:35; atlas, 39:128. See also Missions and missionaries, various denominations and orders
- Remer, Lutheran church, 17:469
- Remer Record, file acquired, 16:103
- Remey, Adm. George, 22:87
- Remey, Mrs. George, 22:87
- Remington, E., and Sons, typewriter manufacturers, 16:446
- Remington, Franklin, author, 35:240
- Remington, Frederic, 38:238; artist, 17:109, 22:410, 29:79, 266, 33: 264, 34:210, 36:232; letters, 20: 82, 38:200
- Remington, G. W., speaker, 16:129
- Remington, Harry, author, 13:346, 15: 479, 16:116, 227
- Remington Rand, Inc., 16:446
- "Remnica," steamboat, 33:16, 17
- Remore, J. F., pioneer, 25:25
- Rensberg, Mrs. O. Z., 12:185
- Rensburg, George J., author, 13:331
- Rensburg, John E., author, 13:331
- Remy, H. H., lumberman, 24:201, 202
- Renaud, Jean Baptiste, voyageur, 18: 241, 24:285n
- Renaudot, Eusèbe, 13:417, 418
- Rene, K. A., work reviewed, 12:181
- Renfro, William C., 36:42n
- Rennebohm, Oscar, Wisconsin governor, speaker, 29:268
- Reno, Gen. Jesse L., 21:349, 40:148
- Reno, Milo, 21:68; agrarian leader, 23:91, 35:284, 285, 40:354
- Reno Lake, Crow Wing County, name, 21:349
- Rensch, Ethel G., author, 14:228
- Rensch, Hero E., author, 14:228
- Renville, Misses ---, teachers, 12: 242
- Renville, Evangeline, 12:131
- Renville, Gabriel, 39:261; farmer, 12:131; speaker, 12:132; organizes rangers, 19:450; Sisseton leader, 35:168, 170-177; scout, 38:280, 40:313; family, 38:357
- Renville, Rev. John B., 35:171, 174
- Renville, Joseph, 18:157, 21:99, 412, 24:179, 26:106; trader, 11:378, 18:339, 20:259, 21:107, 207, 22: 282, 283, 285, 310, 23:272, 27:67, 263; career, 12:231-246, 28:337; relations with missionaries, 16: 134, 135, 143, 147, 148, 21:162, 170, 274; translator, 16:142, 18: 158, 21:31, 275; hymn writer, 21: 280; descendants, 24:80
- Renville, Joseph, Jr., 12:127, 131; guide, 12:239
- Renville, Mary B., Sioux captive, 18: 46
- Renville, Victor, scout, 40:313
- Renville, history, 13:453, 17:488, 19:126; newspaper, 17:103; football team, 20:104; Dutch settlement, 28:124-127; pioneer life, 34:173
- Renville County, ethnic groups, 12: 275n, 18:338, 21:102, 22:348, 25: 318, 28:121, 124, 35:33, 90; settled, 12:444, 30:274, 39:273; history, 13:453, 16:218, 19:126; organized, 14:347, 488; newspapers, 17:102; churches, 17:240, 18:257, 258, 22:348; archives, 22:100; in Sioux Outbreak, 26:200, 38:281, 283; centennial committee, 29:185, 30:87; grasshopper plague, 36:57, 37:209, 211
- Renville County Farm Bureau, 22:111
- Renville County Historical Society, organized, 21:218; collection, 21: 338; museum, 28:297
- Renville County Times (Beaver Falls), established, 19:126
- Renville Rangers, 26:200; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:131
- Renz and Karcher, St. Paul, confectioners, 27:327
- Repentigny, Louis de Gardeur, sieur de, 11:242n, 18:325, 19:198
- Reporter (St. Paul), founded, 37:163. See also Twin City Reporter
- Republican Eagle (Red Wing), 27:270
- Republican party, ethnic groups, 13: 435, 26:373, 28:20-36, 31:31, 33: 180; organized, 14:77, 132, 15: 331; Minnesota Territory, 14:131-133, 156-159, 161, 162, 244, 27: 13, 36:3, 5-11; policies, 14:164, 183n, 187, 191, 15:123, 333-335, 20:270, 22:234, 241, 245, 24:310, 312, 313, 315, 26:191-208, 27:14, 32:15-33, 36:168-172, 38:178, 40: 368, 369, 374; in elections, 14: 246-253, 24:308, 309, 37:45, 51, 38:297, 39:82, 40:362; conventions, 16:226, 19:96, 262, 20:280, 281, 25:77, 78, 26:189, 27:7, 28: 284, 382, 30:234, 33:1, 126, 35: 64-76, 156, 39:172; Minnesota, 17: 161, 162, 18:128, 24:311, 28:183, 34:188, 35:61-63, 114, 115, 297, 298, 301, 304, 305, 307, 309, 312, 36:113, 116, 122, 173-183, 300-308, 37:52-57, 324-334, 39:93-110, 234, 327n, 40:317-329; leaders, 19:456, 26:155; Wisconsin, 21:306, 31:113; relation to third parties, 22:78-80, 32:130-146, 34:221, 347, 38:301, 308; platforms, 22:386, 35:291; G.A.R. support, 23:166; symbol, 25:395; Ohio, 30:147; dis-sension, 31:42, 32:246; history, 33:34, 35:285; in legislature, 33:

- 155-163; characterized, 34:37;
Iowa, 34:41, 35:42; Oregon, 35:94.
See also Politics, Whig party
Reque, Rev. Peter S., missionary, 18:
472; diary, 19:125
Reque, Sigurd S., author, 19:460
Rerat, Eugene A., career, 39:132
"Rescue," steamboat, 11:143
Rescue Hook and Ladder Co., Winona,
25:207
Research, Inc., Minneapolis, 33:244
Research Associates, St. Paul, 33:244
Reser, Sister Johanna, 35:271
Reservation River, Cook County, trout
fishing, 33:256
Reserve Mining Co., Beaver Bay, 33:
255; activities, 34:269-283, 35:
245; organized, 39:163. See also
Babbitt, Silver Bay
Reserve Town, Ramsey County, history,
15:456
Resler, George E., artist, 40:221
(cover), 249-253
"Resolute," launch, 18:279
"Restoration," sloop, 19:199, 22:70
Retrum, C. E., 27:266; speaker, 30:80
Retzek, Rev. Henry, author, 16:481,
21:100; speaker, 30:169
Reunick, Selma M., author, 11:102
Reuther, Charles, 28:23
"Revelle," steamboat, 11:135, 140,
142
Revere, Paul, inventor, 35:92
Revolutionary War, causes, 11:79, 22:
66; influence on Canada, 11:193,
15:95; in Wisconsin, 17:196; rela-
tion to land question, 18:435;
effects, 19:295-307, 22:306, 23:
258; soldier vote, 26:187n; per-
sonal narratives, 33:346; weather
data, 40:312
Rexford, Eben E., poet, 26:298
Rexford, Orcella, author, 25:400
Rexroth, Kenneth, poet, 35:244
Reyling, August, editor, 37:128
Reymert, James D., journalist, 24:
348; colonizer, 25:396
Reynold, Capt. Ira B., 17:234
Reynolds, Anna, 39:15
Reynolds, Arthur R., work reviewed,
36:28; speaker, 29:257; author,
30:71, 31:59, 32:60
Reynolds, Charles, 21:221; journal-
ist, 18:226
Reynolds, Charley, scout, 13:331
Reynolds, George, 11:465
Reynolds, Horace, author, 24:72
Reynolds, Joseph, 24:369
Reynolds, Quentin, author, 26:5
Reynolds, Dr. R. M., pioneer phy-
sician, 20:103; papers, 34:360
Reynolds, William M., 25:233
Reynolds Township, Todd County, his-
tory, 16:372
Rezac, W. J., 19:127
Rhindesberger, Peter, see Rindis-
bacher, Peter
Rhinelander, Wis., logging museum,
16:486, 24:364
Rhoads, James B., "The Fort Snelling
Area," 35:22-29; review by, 36:26;
compiler, 36:278
Rhode Island, first printing, 15:6;
atlas, 40:122
Rhodes, Charles D., author, 12:442,
14:231, 17:115
Rhodes, James F., author, 16:86, 40:
313; historian, 19:6, 436, 34:81
Rhodes, William, 36:254, 40:119
Rholl, Arthur, editor, 13:444
Ribourde, Father de la, missionary,
11:345
Rice, Mrs. A. J., speaker, 14:460
Rice, Allen Thornton, editor, 28:63
Rice, Ann E., author, 30:167
Rice, Charles S., election commis-
sioner, 26:208
Rice, Charles S., work reviewed, 36:
322
Rice, Daniel B., letter, 22:89
Rice, Maj. Ebenezer O., diary, 16:
217, 475, 17:54
Rice, Edmund, 16:130, 21:150, 38:46;
career, 16:239; portrait, 26:261;
politician, 35:58, 37:46, 39:148;
speaker, 35:105; railroad offi-
cial, 35:359, 37:156, 157
Rice, Mrs. Edna, 18:334
Rice, Ellen, pioneer, 30:7
Rice, Frank, 18:134, 135, 141, 143
Rice, George, author, 34:265, 355
Rice, Harvey, 38:385
Rice, Henry M., 12:458, 17:95, 338,
22:58n, 26:361, 30:7, 8, 34:357,
35:152, 321; trader, 11:372, 22:4,
191, 278, 23:94, 32:77, 77; speak-
er, 12:392, 40:301; papers, 13:
196, 16:224, 21:412, 22:192, 25:
183, 26:209, 258, 29:49, 101, 283,
374, 30:40; businessman, 13:234,
21:429, 33:221, 35:109, 113, 36:
237, 39:144, 145, 147; politician,
13:433, 14:132, 20:284n, 24:309,
36:259-271, 38:120, 121, 218, 297,
39:41-46, 148, 150, 151, 40:224,
225, 362; territorial delegate,
14:129, 158, 182, 17:317, 18:372,
27:314, 28:216, 35:337, 363, 36:1,
4, 6, 7, 10; Senator, 14:163, 164,
190, 191, 20:320, 24:311, 28:74,
29:84, 32:24, 29, 34:145, 35:116,
37:46, 54, 156n, 325, 326, 329;
house, 15:54, 30:74; Indian poli-
cy, 15:297; career, 16:239, 30:
197; hunter, 16:260; in Winnebago
removal, 16:333, 17:156n, 18:223,
28:205, 31:214, 36:278; MHS found-
er and president, 20:367, 368,
427, 30:87, 296, 345; author, 21:
287; social life, 22:10; hotel
owner, 22:57n; statue, 24:263, 26:
372; portrait, 27:240; Freemason,
33:310
Rice, Mrs. Henry M., 22:10; portrait,
26:258; biographical sketch, 30:
267
Rice, Martha Ellen, pioneer, 30:7
Rice, Ora R., 27:68
Rice, Mrs. R. S., 18:273
Rice, Mrs. S. E., 13:286, 14:119, 16:
242, 17:231, 19:359
Rice, Rev. W. A., author, 18:333
Rice family, in Minnesota, 22:89;
genealogy, 26:258
Rice, Catholic church, 17:118
Rice and Myrick, stage owners, 34:17n
Rice County, census, 11:317; ethnic
groups, 12:265, 270-272, 30:162;
settled, 12:430, 19:475, 35:321;
archives, 13:312, 15:196, 22:100;
fair, 14:461; surveyed, 15:223;
historical exhibits, 16:131; wild-
life, 16:244; agriculture, 17:129,
18:408, 24:92, 29:2n, 35:322;
newspaper index, 17:357, 484, 18:
223, 19:118, 467; churches, 18:
118, 30:408; county seat, 18:368;
name, 20:368; history, 21:115, 23:
187, 30:408, 37:187; state park,
23:191, 29:263; soldier vote, 26:
200; grist mill, 29:4; poor farm,
38:369n
Rice County Agricultural and Mechan-
ical Association, 16:242
Rice County Farm Bureau, 21:115
Rice County Historical Society, 13:
52; organized, 11:13; meetings,
11:15, 18, 337, 12:105, 209, 341,
453, 13:121, 344, 14:122, 237,
461, 15:138, 251, 370, 16:100,
124, 243, 361, 17:123, 357, 484,
18:111, 223, 335, 19:118, 232,
361, 20:98, 213, 354, 458, 21:109,
338, 446, 22:107, 218, 341, 23:
103, 194, 299, 24:87, 270, 25:98,
26:91, 285, 27:77, 173, 267, 342,
28:88, 287, 387, 388, 29:93, 276,
365, 30:82, 168, 279, 34:218, 359;
quarters, 11:16, 52, 466; essay
contest, 11:17; members, 11:19;
finances, 11:20, 25:408, 26:395,
27:146; officers, 11:117; museum,
12:37, 19:466, 23:11, 13, 14, 26:
180, 33:210; activities, 14:346,
347, 27:231, 363, 35:50, 322, 37:
67; exhibits, 14:461, 16:119;
manuscript collection, 16:241; an-
niversary, 17:232
Rice County War History Committee,
23:392
Rice Creek, Anoka County, 24:332
Rice Creek, Redwood County, Sioux
village, 38:243
Rice Hotel, St. Paul, 20:393
Rice Lake, Aitkin County, Chippewa
village, 23:330
Rice Lake, Anoka County, Indian bat-
tle, 24:2
Rice Lake (Lac La Poudre), Clearwater
County, trading post, 11:369
Rice Lake, Freeborn County, see Hol-
landale
Rice Lake, Hennepin County, 35:24
Rice Lake, Itasca County, Indian
mounds, 26:316
Rice Lake, St. Louis County, 40:392,
397, 398
Rice Lake, Wis., archaeology, 37:183
Rice Park, St. Paul, 33:3, 40:253;
history, 12:458
Rice School, St. Paul, 16:130
Rice Street, St. Paul, name, 20:369
Riceland Township, Freeborn County,
Norwegian settlement, 12:269
Rich, E. E., works reviewed, 20:69-
72, 21:398, 24:43-45, 340, 26:55,
27:37, 28:169, 29:153, 339-341,
30:375, 31:238, 32:249, 33:130,
261, 34:80, 254, 35:141, 282, 36:
150, 272, 37:217; author, 19:455,
40:157n, 358
Rich, W. S., stoneware manufacturer,
33:235
Rich, John H., stoneware manufac-
turer, 28:291, 33:235
Rich, William W., legislator, 35:347
Rich family, genealogy, 27:56
Rich Valley Township, McLeod County,
Bohemian settlement, 15:28

- Richard, Father Gabriel, 20:262; educator, 13:110
- Richards, Amasa, papers, 24:165
- Richards, Bergmann, 25:54, 26:45, 253, 28:200, 29:97; work reviewed, 34:351; author, 25:204, 36:71; speaker, 26:284, 27:75, 28:391, 30:87, 170, 171, 363, 369, 401, 403, 36:217; MHS president, 29:98, 282, 371, 30:37, 330, 366, 32:13n
- Richards, Mrs. Carmen N., editor, 25:400
- Richards, Ella, musician, 39:53
- Richards, Eva L. Alvey, "Pioneers in Iron Land," 32:147-154; "North Country Post Office," 33:22-28; "Child Pioneer," 33:72-76; "Schoolgirl of the Indian Frontier," 33:105-111; author, 32:191
- Richards, Thomas, 13:209
- Richardson, Mrs. A. D. (Elizabeth Young), 19:319, 320
- Richardson, Ahira, 14:219
- Richardson, Brad, author, 25:97
- Richardson, C. W., cheese manufacturer, 27:112
- Richardson, Daniel, settler, 40:339
- Richardson, Edgar P., author, 33:36, 35:379, 38:333
- Richardson, Edward E., author, 17:115
- Richardson, F. A., speaker, 27:108
- Richardson, H. W., speaker, 11:118; papers, 20:452
- Richardson, Henry H., architect, 23:223, 231, 40:99, 101, 104, 107
- Richardson, Israel B., Union officer, 25:36, 131
- Richardson, J. T., author, 27:160
- Richardson, James O., in Civil War, 25:355
- Richardson, James P., author, 37:186
- Richardson, John ("Jock"), resort owner, 37:235; storyteller, 37:236-253; guide, 38:33
- Richardson, Sir John, 35:282
- Richardson, Nathan, 20:97, 21:446
- Richardson, T. J., artist, 25:313
- Richardson, Mrs. W. D., 14:298
- Richardson, Dr. W. J., 17:237
- Richardson, William H., shoemaker, 16:71
- Richelot, Louis G., author, 21:370
- Riches, Arthur W., 16:103, 21:87
- Richfield, developed, 13:115; churches, 13:346, 24:90; tree planting, 29:264; name, 40:89; Augsburg Park site, 40:378, 382
- Richfield Baptist Church, anniversary, 13:346
- Richfield Lake, *see* Grass Lake
- Richfield Methodist Church, anniversary, 13:346
- Riching, Mr. and Mrs. —, actors, 28:326
- Richland County, N.D., history, 18:104
- Richland Township, Rice County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271
- Richman, Irving B., work reviewed, 12:416; author, 13:210
- Richmond, George A., 22:147
- Richmond, Gordon, author, 28:293
- Richmond, churches, 18:119; in Sioux Outbreak, 20:192, 28:192, 30:280, 281, 283
- Richmond, Va., in Civil War, 20:275, 286
- Richter, Dan E., lawyer, 17:213
- Richter, Francis, 14:345
- Richter, Mrs. Helen V., 16:61, 17:62
- Richtmann, Jacob, contractor, 37:283, 284n, 285
- Richwood, Becker County, Lutheran church, 14:451; grasshopper plague, 37:208
- Rickaby, Franz, author, 21:56; compiler, 36:77
- Rickard, T. A., author, 14:445
- Rickenbacker, Capt. Edward V., 24:240
- Ricker, A. W., author, 18:323, 19:104; editor, 28:44
- Ricker, Celestia A., 24:132
- Ricketson, Daniel, 16:45
- Ricketts, Capt. James B., 39:176
- Ricketts' Battery, in Civil War, 25:30n
- Riddell, William R., author, 11:107
- Rideau Falls, Ottawa, Ont., 28:10
- Ridenour, A. C., speaker, 12:342
- Rideout, Walter B., review by, 38:235; work reviewed, 37:81
- Ridge, Martin, "The Humor of Ignatius Donnelly," 33:326-330; "Ignatius Donnelly, Minnesota Congressman," 36:173-183; reviews by, 31:49, 33:350, 34:162, 37:81; work reviewed, 38:235; author, 31:58, 64, 35:98, 378
- Ridgeville, Man., history, 34:132
- Ridley, Gen. Clarence S., 24:5
- Riebe, John, journalist, 23:403
- Ried, Rev. J. M., 31:89
- Riedell, Henry, miller, 11:275
- Riedesel, George M., house, 38:348
- Riegel, Robert E., review by, 18:306; work reviewed, 12:70-72; author, 11:421; speaker, 13:367
- Riel, Louis, I, rebel leader, 22:281
- Riel, Louis, II, career, 33:183, 34:356, 35:151, 36:64, 37:86; métis leader, 33:315; at Fort Garry, 35:34
- Riel rebellions, history, 12:330, 16:460-462, 495, 17:128, 453-455; 1869-70, 13:209, 15:356, 477, 17:217, 19:218, 20:207, 23:186, 287, 24:329, 28:61, 281, 31:56, 35:148, 36:63, 102, 40:93; source material, 15:232, 20:80, 34:352, 35:282, 36:325, 37:80; suppressed, 16:297, 348, 21:433, 24:277n, 30:63, 34:242, 36:192; amnesty, 18:216; 1885, 19:218, 23:186, 287, 25:200, 28:61, 281, 35:148; American involvement, 30:150, 35:34, 47, 151
- Rienow, Leona T., 27:72
- Riepp, Mother Benedicta, 35:263, 264, 270
- Ries, H., author, 21:200
- Ries, Jakob, Bottling Works, Inc., Shakopee, history, 28:294
- Riese, Elizabeth, author, 18:106
- Rieser, Carl, author, 36:283
- Riesman, David, work reviewed, 33:348
- Riess, Father Bruno, 35:265
- Rietbrock, Fred, 29:268
- Rife, Clarence W., 40:96; reviews by, 18:438, 20:319-321, 23:58-60, 257, 26:363, 39:166; author, 14:230, 18:440, 20:322, 23:74, 271, 26:370, 35:282; speaker, 15:241, 29:164
- "Rifle Grays," Ottawa, Ont., 16:471
- Rigand de Vaudreuil, François de, 32:232
- Rigand de Vaudreuil, Philippe de, Marquis de, governor of New France, 19:288
- Rigand de Vaudreuil de Cavagnial, Jeanne Charlotte, Marquise de, 11:246, 19:289, 290, 32:237
- Rigand de Vaudreuil de Cavagnial, Pierre de, Marquis de, trader, 11:246, 19:289; surrender, 15:94; map, 18:430; papers, 21:395; governor of New France, 32:232, 237, 238
- Riggle, Alma E., author, 18:341
- Riggs, Rev. Alfred L., 13:333, 23:97, 35:177, 380
- Riggs, Anna J., 20:351
- Riggs, Dr. C. Eugene, 21:330
- Riggs, G. Oliver, 19:474
- Riggs, Harry, ferryman, 33:19
- Riggs, Isabella, 12:130
- Riggs, J. W., author, 29:73
- Riggs, Martha, 12:130, 13:100
- Riggs, Mrs. Mary B., author, 12:330
- Riggs, Stephen R., missionary, 12:190, 245, 16:357, 21:99, 275, 27:264, 35:168, 380, 38:357; papers, 11:317, 12:26, 318, 428, 13:100, 15:222, 16:333, 469, 18:210, 444, 20:454, 23:272, 25:183, 29:283; Dakota studies, 12:244, 13:165, 171, 15:277, 16:140, 141, 19:448, 21:160, 278-280, 22:102, 25:390, 30:298, 35:48; at Lac qui Parle, 12:339, 16:136-151, 39:344; travels, 13:232, 21:170-172, 425; author, 13:374, 375, 16:335, 20:193, 30:156, 35:340, 39:340; portrait, 16:137; quoted, 16:142; career, 16:239; at Traverse des Sioux, 20:260; in fiction, 37:10
- Riggs, Mrs. Stephen R. (Mary), 21:170, 39:300; letters, 18:376, 25:183, 27:154, 264; author, 19:448
- Riggs, Thomas, work reviewed, 24:341-343; editor, 25:182
- Riggs, Rev. Thomas L., 18:444, 20:351, 21:425; speaker, 16:425
- Riggs, Mrs. Thomas L., 16:301
- Riggs family, 12:133n; missionary work, 16:345, 35:380; papers, 23:272
- Riheldaffer, Rev. John G., 36:192; speaker, 19:254; educator, 36:238
- Riis, Frithjof, 37:209
- Riis, Paul B., author, 16:358
- Riker, Dorothy, works reviewed, 24:343, 35:239; editor, 16:346, 34:175
- Riley, A. Dale, 15:83
- Riley, Alice K., author, 25:211
- Riley, Edward M., author, 39:209
- Riley, James W., letter, 20:193
- Riley, Robert J., review by, 38:327
- Rimer, Lenore E., author, 31:118
- Rindisbacher, C. H., 26:261, 27:70
- Rindisbacher, Peter, I, emigrant, 32:160, 161
- Rindisbacher, Peter, II, artist, 17:456, 22:154n, 23:169, 25:54, 33:264, 35:369; career, 14:283-287, 27:70, 30:260, 32:155-159; works, 14:284-287, 423n, 20:71, 434, 21:432, 23:154-156, 26:261, 28:372, 29:61, 32:238, 33:21, 227, 36:249n, 318, 37:306, 39:261, 40:144;

- Minnesota water colors, 19:445, 20:39, 54-57, 21:37, 23:189; Indian portraits, 20:173-175, 22:203, 29:350, 35:242; showings, 22:317, 434, 23:94, 30:176
- Rindisbacher family, travels, 14:286
- Rines, Henry, legislator, 33:156, 158n, 159, 160
- Ring, Nancy, author, 13:339
- Ringdahl, Matthias P., pioneer, 12:264, 271, 21:449
- Ringdahl, Mrs. Matthias P. (Ingeborg), 21:449
- Ringdahl, Olive, author, 21:449
- Ringer, C. W., author, 16:492
- Ringgold County Historical Society, Mount Ayr, Iowa, publication, 23:90
- Ringling, Al, circus master, 21:429
- Ringling, William, fisherman, 34:2
- Ringling brothers, career, 26:170; circus, 23:185, 24:76, 28:266
- Ringstad, Ivan, author, 18:342
- Ringstad family, genealogy, 11:89
- Rintala, Edsel K., work reviewed, 34:207
- Rio Grande Railroad Co., tracks, 30:237
- Ripley, Abigail, 39:5
- Ripley, Judge C. G., career, 30:53
- Ripley, Clara, 39:5
- Ripley, Edna May (Mrs. Leroy A. Page), 39:1n, 5
- Ripley, Dr. Frederick N., career, 29:265
- Ripley, Dr. Martha G. (Mrs. William W.), pioneer physician, 20:101, 446; career, 30:405, 39:1-17
- Ripley, William W., rancher, 39:3; mill owner, 39:5, 9, 13
- Ripley Memorial Hospital, Minneapolis, 39:16, 17
- Rippe, Henry, 20:361
- Ripple, Stanley, 16:308
- Risedorph, John E., diary, 15:224, 16:52
- Rishworth, Thomas D., 14:345; author, 11:330; speaker, 16:67
- Rising, Henry G., 17:239; author, 20:354, 458
- Risley, John, panoramist, 17:133, 20:380, 382
- Riss, Father Bruno, missionary, 32:38-40
- Rissanen, Juho, artist, 25:317, 378, 26:31, 378, 27:142, 30:404; speaker, 26:392
- Rister, Carl C., work reviewed, 22:181-183; speaker, 13:327; author, 25:190
- Ristine, Col. Ben F., 24:5
- Ristow, Walter W., "Alfred T. Andreas," 40:120-129; review by, 40:355
- Ritchey, Charles J., 18:54; reviews by, 12:68-70, 13:94; editor, 12:191; speaker, 18:204, 269; author, 28:331
- Ritchie, Mrs. H. B., author, 22:102
- Ritchie, Dr. Harry P., 12:207, 18:92
- Ritchie, Dr. Parks, 24:347
- Ritchie, Mrs. S. S., 12:444; author, 15:469
- Ritchie, Thomas, editor, 30:106
- Ritchie, Thompson, 15:210; letter, 21:192
- Ritchie, Mrs. William, 14:452, 18:399
- Ritchot, Rev. N.-J., 40:93
- Ritter, Johann, and Co., Reading, Pa., printers, 27:31
- Ritter, L. B., author, 34:264
- Ritzema, Derk, Dutch pioneer, 34:125
- Ritzenthaler, Robert E., author, 33:351
- Rivard, Father John T., author, 35:152
- River Falls, Wis., frontier life, 20:339; history conference, 29:360; Congregational church, 34:264; power company, 35:381
- River Falls (Wis.) Academy, history, 39:171
- River Falls (Wis.) State Teachers College, history, 14:342, 39:171
- River Warren, glacial river, 38:158
- Riverdale-Lake Hanska Junior Pioneer Club, 21:111
- Riverdale Township, Watonwan County, frontier life, 17:491
- Rivers, Don, author, 17:360
- Riverside, Redwood County, ghost town, 19:465
- Riverside Chapel, Minneapolis, 15:480
- Riverside House, Wabasha, hotel, 15:113
- Riverside Press (Appleton), history, 21:344
- Riverview Civic Club, St. Paul, history, 24:356
- Rivière au Sabie, see Sandy River
- Rivière Jaune, see Yellow River
- Rivière la Chaudière, see Kettle River, Carlton County
- Rivington, James, printer, 23:172
- Roach, Elinor, author, 25:311
- Roads and highways, territorial, 11:205, 333, 14:153, 17:115, 18:315, 21:83, 30:173; builders, 11:215, 26:42; maps, 11:309, 391, 12:194, 16:286, 21:228, 236, 37:104, 38:58, 224, 40:234, 236-243, 388; legislation, 11:320, 407; Minnesota Triangle, 11:387-411; military, 11:389-392, 14:153, 17:317, 19:102, 31:176, 38:58, 40:233-247; markers, 12:30, 13:378-384, 18:459, 19:220, 35:382, 40:314; surfaces, 12:52, 16:288, 19:122; stage routes, 14:153, 18:354, 35:258, 38:55; source material, 14:218, 15:346, 23:74, 27:344, 35:52; New England, 14:340; state, 15:243, 19:345, 22:213, 26:43-45, 28:381, 30:274, 34:172, 35:189, 190, 379, 36:102; Duluth axis, 16:282-299; Lac qui Parle area, 18:339; Cottonwood County, 19:121, 234; federal, 21:83, 230, 231, 28:211n, 38:229; effect on settlement, 21:225-244, 23:28, 36:97; Wisconsin, 28:290, 31:176; wagon, 35:256, 37:35, 106-109, 38:61; auto club interests, 35:382, 38:205, 214; international, 36:325; freeways, 40:133; Canada, 40:358. See also Mail service, various roads and trails
- Roanoke Valley, Va., N.C., Siouzan sites, 40:206
- Roback, Dr. C. W., 18:74; career, 11:103
- Robards, Mrs. O. J., speaker, 15:246
- Robb, James T., Sr., 16:257
- Robb, John S., artist, 17:140; travels with Henry Lewis, 17:291, 295, 297, 300, 424, 430, 32:212; journalist, 30:152, 31:209-211; letters, 31:211-221
- Robbins, Howard C., author, 15:129
- Robbins, Roland W., work reviewed, 37:30
- Robbins, Roy M., work reviewed, 23:161-163; author, 13:106, 24:52, 38:201
- Robbins, Mrs. Samuel, pioneer, 33:4
- Robbins Island, Mille Lacs Lake, Aitkin and Mille Lacs counties, donated to MHS, 36:328
- Robbinsdale, beginnings, 15:249
- Roberdeau, Maj. Isaac, letters, 34:285
- Robert, Francis, cholera victim, 14:290
- Robert, J., author, 37:224
- Robert, Louis, 17:335, 21:99; family, 11:98; steamboat captain, 11:142, 181n; trader, 11:169, 12:119, 130, 210, 14:233, 238, 18:209, 29:218, 32:76, 35:356; career, 30:163
- "Robert Dodds," towboat, 18:177
- "Robert Harris," steamboat, 37:296
- Roberts, Arthur L., 20:217
- Roberts, Lt. Benjamin, at Mackinac, 11:257, 19:291
- Roberts, Benjamin F., postmaster, 34:186
- Roberts, Charles, journalist, 31:191
- Roberts, Charles G. D., editor, 16:113
- Roberts, Edward F., 13:207
- Roberts, Elizabeth, author, 20:116
- Roberts, Horace W., 14:234, 455, 16:240, 19:358, 21:106, 107, 22:215, 23:193, 24:187; speaker, 15:72, 75, 21:49, 53, 24:88; author, 20:350, 23:197
- Roberts, John, diaries, 27:248
- Roberts, Mrs. John, diaries, 27:249
- Roberts, Kenneth, 26:166; work reviewed, 19:76-78; author, 19:312, 21:7
- Roberts, M. Emma, artist, 27:250
- Roberts, Marion, 21:61
- Roberts, Nathan, 21:417
- Roberts, Mrs. Nathan, 21:417
- Roberts, Nelson, steamboat captain, 11:139
- Roberts, Mrs. Pearl K., speaker, 24:381
- Roberts, T. M., Supply Co., Minneapolis, 36:205
- Roberts, Thomas O., farmer, 17:190
- Roberts, Thomas P., author, 16:102
- Roberts, Dr. Thomas S., 24:347; naturalist, 19:463, 20:170n, 21:209, 23:330n, 340n, 30:129, 130, 221, 224, 227, 228, 230, 35:154, 36:26, 103; author, 21:208, 22:213, 24:80, 26:277; papers, 27:248, 34:339
- Roberts, William P., legislator, 35:343
- Roberts and Throp, Three Rivers, Mich., threshing manufacturers, 24:302
- Roberts County, S.D., frontier life, 18:456, 19:108, 27:259; place names, 27:260
- Roberts County National Bank, Sisseton, S.D., 27:259

- Roberts Township, Wilkin County, history, 18:224
- Robertson, —, trader, 21:148
- Robertson, Mrs. Amy E. M., memorial, 26:151
- Robertson, Andrew, government farmer, 11:184; trader, 11:381
- Robertson, Angus M., mixed-blood, 18:209
- Robertson, Archibald, diaries, 17:213
- Robertson, Mrs. Cecil, author, 23:106
- Robertson, Colin, 20:69; correspondence, 21:398; trader, 40:166, 168, 169, 175
- Robertson, Daniel, 20:326; British commandant, 15:425
- Robertson, Daniel A., 14:219, 18:363, 30:310, 36:237; letters, 16:224, 28:202; agricultural leader, 18:410, 20:448, 26:170; horticulturist, 19:357, 22:259, 40:335; town-site promoter, 21:150, 40:243; library, 23:3; house, 25:2, 9, 56, 27:231; editor, 26:295, 30:254, 39:45, 48; career, 30:300; promotes immigration, 31:224; politician, 33:330, 37:46, 47, 50; St. Paul mayor, 40:225n
- Robertson, David A., 13:408
- Robertson, Francis A., mixed-blood, 18:209
- Robertson, George O., 13:140, 150, 17:268; promotes Mininger, 13:131, 135; speaker, 13:146
- Robertson, H. A., letters, 27:153
- Robertson, H. C., 22:219; speaker, 24:189
- Robertson, H. E., author, 18:218
- Robertson, James A., editor, 14:443
- Robertson, M. C., 15:365
- Robertson, Mrs. M. C., 15:365
- Robertson, Margaret, 21:137n
- Robertson, Mrs. Nellie A., work reviewed, 24:343
- Robertson, Sidney, editor, 24:260
- Robertson, Thomas A., mixed-blood, 34:235, 38:141n, 143; interpreter, 35:176
- Robertson, Victor, 11:54, 14:79, 15:60
- Robertson, William, trader, 21:135
- Robertson family, genealogy, 14:218, 332, 438, 22:193
- Robey, Mark E., author, 26:183
- Robichaux, Michel, testimony, 21:127-129
- Robidoux, Joseph, Jr., trader, 40:196
- Robin Hood Flour Mills, Ltd., New Prague, 23:388
- Robindeau, —, guide, 32:89
- Robinson, A. D., jeweler, 29:206n
- Robinson, Anna, 12:421
- Robinson, Doane, 13:368, 375, 14:226; author, 11:324, 35:44
- Robinson, Edgar E., 17:385; speaker, 17:105
- Robinson, Edward V., career, 16:349; author, 19:102
- Robinson, Elwyn B., review by, 37:304; work reviewed, 40:257; author, 36:191, 279
- Robinson, George W., speaker, 18:320
- Robinson, J. L., author, 26:274
- Robinson, James L., career, 23:192
- Robinson, James H., historian, 11:450, 25:68, 33:207
- Robinson, Jesse S., 39:269
- Robinson, Sir John, land grants, 16:423-426
- Robinson, Mortimer, career, 20:329
- Robinson, Percy J., author, 22:64
- Robinson, Perry, author, 26:306
- Robinson, Solon, works reviewed, 17:326, 18:195
- Robinson family, house, 37:76
- Robinson's minstrels, 28:111
- Robison, Mabel O., author, 36:69, 103
- Robison, Sophia M., editor, 25:394
- Robson, Albert H., work reviewed, 21:185
- Robson, Joseph, author, 31:238
- Roch, John, dairy promoter, 35:18
- Roche, Owen W., rancher, 23:402
- Roche, T. C., photographer, 35:93
- Rocheau, Napoleon de, guide, 12:175
- Rocheblave, Pierre de, trader, 15:421
- Rochejacquin, Comtesse de la, supports Indian missions, 30:3
- Rochester, Anna, author, 25:298
- Rochester, Nathaniel, portrait, 21:214
- Rochester, historical meetings, 11:199, 283-286, 20:187, 296-300; medical center, 11:285, 17:330, 20:233-242, 298, 22:404-408, 23:95, 24:372; roads, 11:393, 394, 397, 398, 21:233; stage lines, 11:398, 402, 405, 406, 30:70; depicted, 12:49, 20:64, 193, 34:267, 35:161; churches, 12:209, 13:334, 14:451, 17:230, 21:330, 24:193, 28:293, 29:176; fairs, 12:445, 19:178, 20:223, 22:261, 262; statehood celebration, 14:185, 187; cyclone, 14:460; school, 16:368; G.A.R. post, 16:431, 440; museum, 18:117; baseball, 19:168-170, 178-180; growth, 20:221-223; health conditions, 20:224-232, 35:381; newspapers, 21:214, 22:442; airports, 21:454; music, 22:115, 125, 30:20; parks, 22:447; history, 23:301, 25:183; businesses, 24:108, 373, 29:8n; ration board, 26:175; private collections, 26:383; traveling show, 28:105; pioneer life, 29:358; panorama shows, 30:15, 18-20, 22; wildlife, 30:124, 223; art festival, 30:278; camp meeting, 31:82; German theater, 32:100, 34:242; bicycle clubs, 33:315; centennial, 34:170, 218; county seat, 35:21; politics, 40:321, 324. See also Mayo Clinic
- Rochester, N.Y., milling center, 14:227, 33:132
- Rochester and Northern Minnesota Railroad, 35:15, 21
- Rochester Business and Professional Women's Club, 13:120, 19:64, 21:48, 213
- Rochester Commercial Club, 21:214
- Rochester High School, mural, 20:299
- Rochester Infirmary, early clinic, 20:239
- Rochester Junction, N.Y., archaeological site, 40:207
- Rochester Junior College, 23:302
- Rochester (N.Y.) Museum of Arts and Sciences, 13:431, 20:430, 28:187
- Rochester Normal School, 26:298
- Rochester Old School Boys' and Girls' Association, reunion, 12:452
- Rochester Public Library, history, 11:465, 27:177; museum, 20:299, 21:213
- Rochester State Hospital, 23:387, 38:22, 23
- Rock, Augustin, see Rocque, Augustin
- Rock, William, surveyor, 40:242, 245
- Rock Bend, see St. Peter
- Rock County, ethnic settlements, 12:274, 19:211, 28:121, 129, 35:90; courthouses, 12:341; agriculture, 14:102, 24:299n; established, 14:244; politics, 14:247-251, 262; name, 14:253n; census, 14:254, 256, 258, 259, 261; Methodist church, 17:363; newspaper, 21:343; archives, 21:434; welfare problem, 37:205; poorhouse, 38:370
- Rock County Historical Society, 12:37, 38, 210, 314, 14:346, 16:241; organized, 12:106; meetings, 12:342, 15:252
- Rock County War History Committee, 23:392
- Rock Dell Township, Olmsted County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270; history, 35:336
- Rock Island, Ill., frontier post, 15:379, 380; Henry Lewis' visit, 17:423, 424; depicted, 22:22; lumber industry, 22:94, 26:132, 27:190, 194; river port, 25:103, 109, 26:381, 34:134, 135; bridge, 30:160
- Rock Island Lines, built, 12:253, 36:5, 71, 38:55, 40:85; excursion, 1854, 12:392, 14:440, 446, 15:405-420, 16:27, 18:434, 20:384-386, 25:103-116, 29:29, 170, 34:133-143, 35:181, 183, 37:101, 38:45; tracks, 30:232, 237; St. Paul, 30:233, 236; history, 34:83
- "Rock Islander," keelboat, 18:403
- Rock Lake Colonization Co., 33:315
- Rock Prairie, Wis., Norwegian settlement, 12:252
- Rock River, Ill., trading post, 13:222; ferry, 21:18n
- Rock River Valley, Wis., described, 24:76
- Rock Valle Lutheran Ladies' Aid Society, 30:164
- Rockefeller, John D., 23:381; mining interests, 21:292, 23:361, 27:263, 32:148, 33:221
- Rockefeller, John D., Jr., career, 39:336
- Rockefeller, Nelson, politician, 40:293
- Rockefeller Foundation, grants, 15:120, 24:163, 254, 353, 361, 370, 383, 25:43, 90, 168, 200, 380, 27:61, 29:173, 32:255, 37:44
- Rockford, established, 13:115; church, 14:451; G.A.R. post, 16:431; sawmills, 37:159
- Rockne, A. J., legislator, 33:156, 157, 159, 160
- Rockstad, see Thief River Falls
- Rockton, Mantorville Township, Dodge County, mill, 18:467
- Rockwell, John A., excursionist, 15:416, 34:143
- Rockwell, John G., commissioner of education, 19:237, 40:368
- Rockwood, B. L., pioneer farmer, 23:316
- Rockwood, Chelsea J., lawyer, 17:213
- Rockwood, Capt. William T., 38:66

- Rocky Mountain Fur Co., 15:426, 40:201, 218; influence on exploration, 14:430; relations with American Fur Co., 29:58-61; history, 38:199
- Rocky Mountains, explored, 16:463; fur trade, 29:260, 35:31, 36:317, 39:261, 40:145, 152, 154, 155, 184, 220; hunting, 35:153; expedition, 35:292, 36:294, 295, 40:144; trade sites, 40:194-197
- Rocque (Rock), Augustin, trader, 11:383, 467, 14:253n, 362, 18:193, 20:263, 22:226, 40:81
- Rocque, Joseph, trader, 18:193
- Rodabaugh, James H., works reviewed, 29:161, 33:44; editor, 26:278, 34:121; author, 29:81
- Rodabaugh, Mary J., review by, 33:87; work reviewed, 33:44
- Rodberg, Ivan, 26:42
- Rodda, Dr. F. C., speaker, 19:112
- Roddie, Louis H., 18:321; review by, 35:288; work reviewed, 35:235; author, 14:226
- Roden, Carl, 14:374
- Roden, Rev. Eugene M., essay reviewed, 38:193
- Rodgers, Andrew D., III, author, 24:371, 27:253
- Rodgers, Brad, death, 13:215
- Rodgers, Rev. George, colonizer, 25:261, 29:87
- Rodgers, J. K., 19:170
- Roe, Frank G., work reviewed, 35:88; author, 15:238, 17:476, 33:138, 34:260
- Roe, Herman, "The Frontier Press in Minnesota," 14:393-410; speaker, 14:74, 450, 15:219; author, 15:89, 28:333; publisher, 16:497
- Roe, Ludwig I., speaker, 16:304
- Roedocker, Louise, author, 31:146
- Roehm, Marjorie C., work reviewed, 40:311
- Roelker, William G., author, 26:73
- Roemer, Rev. Theodore, author, 14:339, 15:354, 25:193
- Roepke, Howard G., author, 36:278
- Roetter, Paulus, artist, 30:74
- Rogen, Mrs. Ingeborg, pioneer, 11:336
- Rogers, —, artist, Henry Lewis' assistant, 17:140, 301, 421, 423, 424, 433
- Rogers, —, Peter Garrioch's companion, 20:122
- Rogers, A. R., airline executive, 33:242
- Rogers, Anthony A. C., Congressman, 34:72
- Rogers, Ben F., "William Gates Le Duc," 34:287-295
- Rogers, Bruce, typographer, 33:309
- Rogers, Dr. C. E., 39:112n
- Rogers, C. H., author, 24:175
- Rogers, Dr. Clara, 39:7
- Rogers, Earl M., compiler, 40:360
- Rogers, Edward L., speaker, 14:350
- Rogers, Edward S., work reviewed, 39:34
- Rogers, Francis, farmer, 39:1, 3; house, 39:2
- Rogers, Mrs. Francis, 39:1, 3; house, 39:2
- Rogers, Fred, pioneer, 12:209
- Rogers, H., hide dealer, 14:299
- Rogers, Harold, author, 30:74
- Rogers, Jessaline, actress, 33:176
- Rogers, Joe, speaker, 17:483
- Rogers, Lester D., career, 18:211
- Rogers, Martha G., see Ripley, Dr. Martha G.
- Rogers, N. P., quoted, 22:129
- Rogers, Maj. Robert, 13:109, 17:196, 18:439, 29:65; at Mackinac, 11:107, 266, 267, 19:291; career, 11:204, 13:439, 19:76-78; tried for treason, 11:268; trader, 16:224; exploration plan, 16:453, 18:194, 33:261, 34:155; papers, 34:157n; author, 36:100; biography, 36:273
- Rogers, Samuel P., lumberman, 24:265, 30:68
- Rogers, William Allen, artist, 31:253
- Rogers, William C., compiler, 36:103
- Rogers, William K., papers, 18:444; land speculator, 21:414, 35:150
- Rogers, Winfield H., 19:436
- Rogin, Leo, author, 13:204
- Rognlie, W. P., author, 23:196
- Rogstad, Einar A., 22:108, 23:104; speaker, 27:174
- Rogstad, Dr. F. J., 27:170
- Rogue River, Ore., Indian war, 27:161
- Rogue's Island, Renville County, Preston Lake, name, 13:215
- Rohan, William J., contractor, 35:337
- Rohne, J. Magnus, author, 11:216, 328, 13:441, 14:231, 349, 15:129, 358
- Rohr, Rev. Heinrich von, 37:187
- Rohr, Philip, musician, 13:131, 135, 32:239-242, 39:322
- Rohr, Rev. Philip von, 37:187
- Roi, Jean Baptiste, voyageur, 23:243
- Rolet, François, family, 23:287
- Rollette, (Jean) Joseph, 23:287, 288, 24:179, 37:40; trader, 11:376, 12:236, 16:156, 350, 18:193, 19:95, 20:262, 263, 265, 22:205, 278, 40:23n, 81; death, 13:224; source material, 17:95, 25:272; Prairie du Chien, Wis., post, 40:80
- Rollette, Joseph, Jr., 18:275, 23:309; in capital controversy, 11:454, 12:205, 421, 14:160, 15:479, 18:105, 22:437, 29:84, 35:155, 36:6, 283; trader, 13:241, 20:79; legislator, 14:158, 248, 27:166, 271, 33:121, 34:84; marker, 15:479, 19:109; described, 35:260, 261; source material, 35:282
- Rollette family, genealogy, 23:287
- Rollette County, N.D., history, 34:84
- Rolfe, A. O., author, 11:336
- Roll, Charles, work reviewed, 29:252
- Rollag, Clay County, Norwegian settlement, 12:278; cemetery, 21:112
- Rolling Forks Township, Pope County, schools, 26:398
- Rolling Stone Industrial Association, 21:313
- Rollingstone, roads, 11:392, 21:232; Yankee colony, 18:230, 21:313, 25:207; crop failure, 20:159; described, 30:159; Luxemburger settlement, 38:243; townsites, 39:82
- Rollins, C. B., 21:403
- Rollins, Irvin W., farmer, 22:41; diary, 21:313, 35:152, 39:201-204
- Rollins, Mrs. Irvin W., 39:201
- Rollins, John, steamboat captain, 12:164n, 24:138, 29:215
- Rollins, Josephine Lutz, "Exploring with Brush and Palette," 33:208-210; speaker, 22:434, 27:365; artist, 24:194, 350, 25:50, 56, 30:157, 367, 411, 31:201, 33:189 (cover), 310
- Rollins, Laban, settler, 39:201
- Rollins, Mrs. Laban, settler, 39:201
- Rollins, Richard, 24:350
- Rollins family, genealogy, 21:313
- Rollins, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:180
- Rollins, Eastman, and Upton, millers, 12:393
- Rollitt, Charles, I., diaries, 16:470
- Rollitt, Charles C., II, diaries, 16:470; records, 17:212, 18:47
- Rølvaag, Ella V., author, 17:350
- Rølvaag, Karl F., governor, 38:378, 39:257
- Rølvaag, Ole E., 15:100, 19:437, 21:203, 23:381, 25:86; works discussed, 11:63-74, 185, 14:444, 18:330; author, 11:100, 13:324, 16:106, 20:86, 117, 438, 23:119, 123, 125, 158, 30:149, 378, 31:135, 144, 146, 32:250, 35:11, 234, 36:79, 237, 37:86, 38:387; career, 13:49, 16:349, 17:350, 20:179-181, 21:426, 22:104, 37:184, 39:126; letters, 16:218; characterized, 22:365; influence, 33:187
- Romaine, Lawrence B., work reviewed, 37:256
- Romanians, South St. Paul, 26:181; Mesabi Range, 27:212, 214, 215; reverse migration, 27:214
- Rome Township, Faribault County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
- Romick, Charles J., family, 27:29, 30
- Romick, Mrs. Louisa E., 27:29, 30
- Romick, Robert, pioneer, 27:29; city assessor, 27:30
- Ronchi, Umberto, author, 34:264
- Ronellenfisch, Rev. Victor, speaker, 29:277
- Roney, Betty, author, 25:412, 37:43
- Roney, E. L., 17:124, 18:111, 19:119, 20:99, 21:110, 447, 23:104, 392, 396, 24:161, 349, 26:151, 28:298, 332, 29:95; "An Old Store at Marine," 18:420-422; author, 13:445, 18:440; speaker, 25:210, 27:78, 29:360
- Ronnenberg, Harold A., author, 30:68
- Rønning, Rev. H. N., at Red Wing, 25:314
- Rønning, N. N., 29:276, 295; work reviewed, 24:348; author, 13:424, 444, 15:460, 25:314; autobiography, 20:200; speaker, 29:93; editor, 29:177
- Ronningen, Col. Otto I., speaker, 17:482
- Rood, Florence, teacher, 35:371
- Rood, John, sculptor, 33:354; review by, 33:86; work reviewed, 32:55
- Rood, Mrs. John, 33:354
- Rood, Rev. John, 35:20
- Rooker, Peter, log mark, 26:136
- Roos, Alford, house, 38:341
- Roos, Carl, pioneer, 16:125
- Roos, Charles, papers, 28:202, 29:49
- Roos, Frank J., Jr., editor, 25:298
- Roos, Hugo G., 14:234; papers, 28:202
- Rooseboom, Capt. Johannes, 19:280
- Roosevelt, Franklin D., 15:474, 16:329, 358, 17:15, 18:302, 25:273;

- President, 20:318, 23:217, 35:90, 36:134, 187, 40:298, 369; characterized, 20:319; Hyde Park library, 21:322, 22:326, 23:10; career, 22:313; letters, 28:305, 40:350; reformer, 35:89
- Roosevelt, Nicholas J., 14:150
- Roosevelt, Theodore, 18:302, 303, 423, 22:313, 30:54, 147, 39:110, 40:319; career, 11:446; reformer, 14:201, 35:89; characterized, 16:326; letters, 18:316, 19:213, 23:371, 32:146, 175, 192; President, 20:421, 32:174; in St. Paul, 22:164; conservationist, 23:162, 29:156, 40:321, 322, 324; Progressive leader, 23:263, 26:309, 27:132-134, 33:41, 156n, 158; presidential medal, 25:79; author, 40:348
- Roosevelt College, Chicago, 26:377
- Roosevelt International Highway Association, 19:98
- Root, Elihu, 29:84; letter, 18:316
- Root, George F., publisher, 22:123
- Root, Henry, 18:229
- Root and Cady, music publishers, 26:53
- Root River, Fillmore, Mower, and Olmsted counties, mills, 16:128, 24:101, 35:12; steamboating, 18:223
- Root River State Bank, Chatfield, presidents, 16:364, 28:203, 29:223-230; records, 24:107n, 29:49
- Root River Valley, pioneer life, 20:184, 22:448, 30:90; described, 20:303, 22:292
- Root River Valley and Southern Minnesota Railroad Co., 40:110; incorporated, 24:96; history, 25:183
- Rooth, Signe A., work reviewed, 35:95; author, 33:351
- Rosch, Louis, steamboat captain, 25:72
- Roscoe, railway suit, 11:445
- Rose, Anson H., 31:83
- Rose, Arthur P., 15:368, 16:241, 17:492; author, 16:368, 31:205, 36:104
- Rose, B. A., musician, 33:93
- Rose, Benjamin, 35:293
- Rose, D. L., author, 17:125
- Rose, David, 26:321
- Rose, Edward, mixed-blood, 15:428, 432; career, 15:426; interpreter, 15:429
- Rose, Immanuel, 35:293
- Rose, Isidore, 35:293
- Rose, Mrs. Johanna, 11:463
- Rose, Margaret, author, 39:35
- Rose Creek Township, Mower County, agriculture, 16:496
- Rose Lake, border lake, trade route, 29:134, 37:237; railroad connection, 36:132
- Rose Township, Ramsey County, schoolhouse, 16:130; poll tax, 25:290
- Roseau, historical meeting, 18:204, 23in, 271-278; border community, 21:204; settled, 24:321, 326; railroad, 24:327; boundary survey, 37:86
- Roseau County, trading posts, 11:366; Lutheran churches, 11:466, 22:349; first school, 13:345, 18:274; pageant, 16:237; anniversaries, 16:244, 362, 18:272, 26:285; history, 16:498, 17:129, 18:273, 274n, 278, 21:455, 23:104, 24:326; agriculture, 24:193; wildlife, 30:127, 230n; census, 31:161; medicine, 34:173; post office, 34:185; power service, 40:315
- Roseau County Historical Society, 17:130, 23:104, 26:285, 29:181; organized, 11:13; museum, 11:16, 18:223, 274, 335, 21:109, 336, 447, 456, 23:11-13, 25:409, 26:180, 29:93, 30:82; members, 11:19; finances, 11:20; meetings, 11:223, 17:64; marking project, 11:466, 22:341, 28:298; celebrations, 13:345, 14:346; publication, 14:237, 18:272n; officers, 16:241, 492, 19:362, 22:341, 24:271, 27:364, 29:365; pageants, 16:362, 19:471
- Roseau County War History Committee, 24:82
- Roseau Electric Cooperative, Inc., 40:315
- Roseau Lake, Roseau County, trading posts, 11:366, 17:96, 22:276, 279, 280n, 288, 289, 319, 320n
- Roseau River, Roseau County, trading post, 11:365, 366; name, 15:357, 18:278; course, 24:318; floods, 24:322; archaeological site, 38:162
- Roseau Route, marker, 17:476
- Roseau Valley, history, 16:498, 17:129, 24:318, 26:290; fur trade, 24:319; settled, 24:320-324; churches, 24:323; Indian scare, 24:324-326
- Roseboom, Eugene H., work reviewed, 34:121; author, 15:356, 36:151
- Rosebud, Polk County, see Foston
- Rosebud Indian Reservation (Sioux), S.D., 13:107, 35:289, 293
- Rosebud River, Mont., battle, 27:161
- Rosecrans, Gen. William S., Union officer, 25:240-242, 38:266n, 267, 270, 271
- Roseland, Ill., Dutch settlement, 28:125-127, 368
- Rosemount, railroad, 38:295
- Rosen, Joseph A., career, 39:260
- Rosenau, Sadie M., 27:49, 122; "An Eighth-Grade Project," 26:330-333; review by, 30:385; editor, 26:260; author, 26:370, 30:412
- Rosenbach, A. S. W., bookseller, 37:222
- Rosenbaum, Crane, author, 21:334
- Rosenberg, B. G., author, 37:345
- Rosenberger, Balthasar, pioneer, 32:37, 35:265
- Rosenberger, Henry, pioneer, 32:37, 35:268
- Rosenberger, Homer T., author, 26:168
- Rosenberger, Lizzie, 35:268
- Rosenberry, Marvin B., speaker, 27:356
- Rosendahl, Carl O., botanist, 17:126, 18:107, 23:332n; work reviewed, 34:308
- Rosendahl, Paul H., diaries, 22:86
- Rosendale, Meeker County, creamery, 21:452
- Rosendale Township, Watonwan County, Norwegian settlement, 12:273
- Rosenholtz, Jennie, novelist, 31:146
- Rosenkrantz, Frederick A. U., 40:271n
- Rosenthal, Francis J., career, 14:333
- Rosenthal, Moriz, pianist, 39:55
- Rosenthal, Dr. Robert, reviews by, 30:245, 40:309; author, 30:292, 33:312, 35:381, 36:327, 37:186, 348, 38:92
- Rosenwald, Julius, museum founder, 11:100
- Rosenwald, Walter F., 11:30, 13:380, 15:79
- Roseville, Kandiyohi County, Mormon colony, 36:290
- Roseville, Ramsey County, musical museum, 39:313, 314
- Rosewood Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Rosholt, Thorman W., equipment firm, 38:308
- Rosing, Leonard A., papers, 20:33, 83
- Rosing, Morrison County, name, 31:253
- Rosness, Rev. A. W., speaker, 14:122
- Ross, Mrs. ---, housekeeper, 35:85
- Ross, Alexander, work reviewed, 35:143; trader, 16:350, 38:42; author, 33:227, 35:242
- Ross, C. M., speaker, 23:397
- Ross, Carl, author, 36:105
- Ross, D., trader, 40:168n
- Ross, David, attorney, 21:122
- Ross, Donald, trader, 11:358, 20:71
- Ross, Earle D., author, 12:442, 14:108, 339, 22:326, 24:52, 174, 25:89, 27:351, 28:172, 284; speaker, 13:327, 24:255
- Ross, Mrs. Elizabeth, 13:425, 14:70
- Ross, Frank E., "The Fur Trade," 19:271-307; author, 19:337, 20:84
- Ross, Hamilton N., review by, 34:206; works reviewed, 32:186, 37:216
- Ross, Harlow, publisher, 35:44, 199
- Ross, Ishbel, 17:474
- Ross, John, at Grand Portage, 12:368
- Ross, Malchom, trader, 16:106
- Ross, Martin, work reviewed, 22:80
- Ross, Marvin C., work reviewed, 36:222; editor, 33:90; author, 36:69
- Ross, Philip, letter, 19:449
- Ross, Robert F., speaker, 11:112
- Ross, Samuel, cabinetmaker, 20:348
- Ross, W. E. C., 11:298; speaker, 11:292
- Ross, settled, 21:455; Indian village, 28:298
- Rosser, J. Travis, politician, 37:47, 48
- Rossignol, François, 21:130
- Rossing, T. H., author, 22:348
- Rossmann, Allen, author, 35:245
- Rossmann, George A., 35:204; author, 35:245
- Rossmann, Grant, athletic director, 39:21
- Rossmann, Lawrence A., 22:188, 23:35, 50, 25:55, 26:45, 27:147, 29:97, 30:171; reviews by, 23:361, 25:276; author, 13:118, 20:216, 22:102, 446, 23:370, 24:265, 25:288, 29:169, 30:68, 85, 31:54, 33:228, 35:204, 245, 36:195; speaker, 21:291, 26:84, 28:198, 29:55, 30:166
- Rost, Arnie, author, 22:442
- Rost, Jackson County, Lutheran meeting, 29:275
- Rostovtzeff, Michael I., 14:90; speaker, 17:105; author, 23:280
- Rostropovich, Mstislav, cellist, 39:64
- Roswald, Martin, speaker, 21:337
- Rotary International, educational

- program, 15:120; Minneapolis, 17:236; Fairmont, 28:292
- Roth, E. C., 26:89
- Roth, Franz, pianist, 39:321, 322
- Roth, Gordon, author, 16:249
- Roth, Rev. J. W. P., 28:123
- Roth, Rev. J. W. P., Jr., 28:123
- Roth, Paul H., author, 24:73
- Rothe, Emil, politician, 28:29, 30
- Rothenburg, Dr. J. C., 21:107
- Rothfuss, Hermann E., "Early German Theater," 32:100-105, 164-173; "Plays for Pioneers," 34:239-242; author, 32:127, 128, 173, 191, 33:91, 188, 315, 34:99n, 130, 36:239
- Rothkopp brothers, land claims, 32:39-43
- Rothrock, Dr. John L., author, 15:254, 21:102
- Roths, Daniel, printer, 27:31
- Rothsay, railroad, 11:119, 226, 468; school, 21:458; Lutheran church, 29:359
- Rothstein, Morton, author, 37:261
- Rotten Foot, Wichita Indian, 40:199
- Rottsohl, James E., work reviewed, 37:260; author, 36:195
- Roubadeau Pass, Neb., 40:196
- Roucek, Joseph S., editor, 19:459; author, 20:442, 26:167; compiler, 25:299
- Rouillard, Thomas H., author, 37:274n; minister, 37:277
- Rouleau, Charles, mail carrier, 36:207
- Rouleau, Joseph, 18:212
- Rouleau, Mrs. Joseph, 18:212
- Roulston, Reyburn, author, 35:294
- Roulstone, George, pioneer printer, 15:14
- Roumanian Orthodox church, St. Paul, 15:481
- Round Lake, Becker County, Indian outbreak, 11:332
- Round Lake, Ont., Chippewa colony, 11:332
- Round Prairie Norwegian Lutheran Church, Freeborn County, history, 21:449
- Round Prairie Township, Todd County, history, 23:111
- Round Tower, Fort Snelling, 27:262; described, 15:360, 16:249, 23:290; restored, 20:342, 35:189; pictured, 33:189 (cover), 34:314, 35:188, 36:89, 39:279; highway problem, 35:191; balloon ascensions, 39:279. *See also* Fort Snelling
- Round Tower Museum, Fort Snelling, 24:56, 59, 81, 35:367, 36:36; exhibits, 20:342, 22:434, 23:41, 94, 189, 268, 24:374, 25:286, 26:64, 27:242, 30:289, 36:230; dedicated, 21:327; sponsored by MHS, 21:408, 23:38, 267, 37:67; described, 22:207-209; murals, 22:208, 317, 35:197; visitors, 23:12; function, 23:14; collection, 24:354, 25:311; maintenance, 28:53, 35:190
- Rourke, Constance, 27:275
- Rourke, Francis E., author, 37:185
- Roussain, —, trader, 11:359
- Roussain, Eustache, 12:431; trader, 26:362
- Roussain, François (Francis), 12:431; trader, 24:354
- Rousseau, Dominique, legal case, 21:117-148
- Rovainen, Antti, Finnish pioneer, 25:318
- Rove Lake, Cook County, portage, 29:134
- Rover's Club, Excelsior, 19:344, 20:35
- Rowan, Carl T., author, 33:188, 35:293
- Rowand, John, trader, 20:71, 72, 36:51, 40:167n
- Rowberg, A. A., speaker, 17:357
- Rowe, C. W., 31:171
- Rowe, Miles, author, 29:272
- Rowena, Redwood County, ghost town, 19:465
- Rowland, Buford, compiler, 36:278
- Rowland, Maj. Thomas, 32:132
- Rowland, William S., 13:27, 28
- Rowley, Timothy, speaker, 18:341
- Rowsome, Frank, Jr., work reviewed, 35:283
- Roy, —, trader, 11:367
- Roy, Francis (Frank), 15:292; trader, 18:209
- Roy, J. E., author, 14:368
- Roy, Peter, 15:292
- Roy, Pierre-Georges, author, 12:431, 13:432; career, 25:200
- Roy, Vincent, trader, 11:368, 20:71, 26:174
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 17:154
- Royal Empire Society, London, 14:222
- Royal Fredrik University, Oslo, 19:208
- Royal Library, Stockholm, 20:248
- Royal Norwegian Air Force, training camp, 25:311
- Royal Ontario Museum, Toronto, archaeology, 20:199; collections, 21:186, 28:70, 36:314, 317; underwater research, 39:130, 171
- Royal Society of Canada, 12:293, 15:477
- Royal Township, Lincoln County, cabin, 23:403
- Royalton, trading post, 11:220; post office, 34:170; museum, 34:218
- Royer, Catherine, author, 31:255
- Roy's Addition, Superior, Wis., 20:13
- Roy's Fort, Dak. Ter., trading post, 11:367
- Rozwenc, Edwin C., author, 40:360
- Ruane, James, speaker, 16:124
- Rubins, W. H., artist, 24:248
- Rubinstein, Anton, pianist, 39:325
- Rubinstein String Quartet, 39:53
- Ruble, George S., Albert Lea pioneer, 15:136, 16:494, 21:340; lumberman, 23:106; horse breeder, 26:118
- Ruble, Kenneth D., work reviewed, 29:158; author, 20:430, 40:147
- Ruble Brothers, Albert Lea, horse breeders, 26:118
- Ruble Brothers, McGregor's Landing (McGregor), Iowa, farm machinery merchants, 24:301
- Ruckman, Mrs. Charles, 13:197
- Rudd, Albert, musician, 33:101
- Rudd, Velva E., author, 34:215
- Rudh, Casper, pioneer, 11:226
- Rudolf, Paul O., author, 17:110
- Rudolph, John C., speculator, 39:91
- Rudstrom, Rosemary, author, 30:407
- Rue Hennepin, Ath, Belgium, 11:2, 4
- Ruede, Howard, author, 18:454
- Ruedy, A., author, 16:226
- Ruehle, Leo H., author, 18:343
- Rueping, F. J., translator, 25:301
- Rueping, William, German immigrant, 25:301
- "Rufus Putnam," steamboat, 11:124, 13:224, 230
- Ruger, Gen. Thomas H., 17:88
- Rugg, Betty, 15:459
- Rugg, Mrs. George C., 15:459
- Rule, Edith, author, 13:208
- Ruley, Gus, steamboat captain, 31:85
- Ruliffson, Mrs. Albert G., 38:75
- Rum River, Mille Lacs, Isanti, and Anoka counties, name, 11:325, 14:118, 21:348; trading posts, 11:374, 375; traffic, 12:447, 35:50; lumbering, 13:284, 354, 355, 366, 15:484, 18:166, 24:126, 129-131, 134, 29:137; battle, 15:280, 21:167n, 24:11, 12, 23-25; archaeology, 25:330, 40:363; settlements, 25:364, 35:167; ferry, 35:255; forests, 36:70
- Rumanians, Detroit, Mich., 20:202
- Rumble, Wilfrid E., 28:200
- Rumson, N.J., history, 26:267
- Runals, D. E., author, 17:119
- Rundell, Walter, Jr., work reviewed, 38:238
- Rundlett, Joseph, 22:104
- Rundquist, Myrtle T., author, 31:61
- Runeberg, Becker County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- Runes, in Kensington inscription, 17:179-181, 40:49, 58; Bergen, Norway, 40:50-58
- Runick, Robert, 11:332
- Runions, L. F., pioneer farmer, 22:346
- Runk, John, photograph collection, 18:344
- Runnerstrom, Arnold, 20:214, 23:195
- Running Walker (The Gun), Sioux leader, 11:178n
- Ruohonen, Mrs. Hilma, pioneer, 25:161
- Rupert, Prince of Bohemia, 16:399, 419, 423, 424n, 24:340, 29:154; characterized, 16:396; governor of Hudson's Bay Co., 16:398; career, 26:273
- Rupert House, Que., canoe factory, 34:174
- Rupert's Land, Canada, bishopric, 20:431, 24:262, 30:387, 37:53, 57; northern department, 22:309-311; Swiss settlement, 32:160; in Sioux Outbreak, 34:317-324; history, 35:34, 202, 36:272; ownership, 35:243, 36:241, 37:56; fur trade, 36:37; mail service, 37:55; route to Minnesota, 37:134
- Ruppius, Otto, author, 24:222
- Rural Electrification Administration, 34:84, 264
- Rush, Dr. Benjamin, 37:183; author, 21:363
- Rush, N. Orwin, work reviewed, 38:238
- Rush City, railroad, 16:292; museum, 20:101; commercial club, 27:177; settled, 28:395, 40:411; history, 36:195; described, 37:103n
- Rushford, village and township, Norwegian settlement, 12:268; centennial, 34:128; Bible school, 37:42
- Rushseba Township, Chisago County, history, 36:195; name, 37:103n

- Rusk, Jeremiah M., 19:150
 Rusk, Ralph L., author, 12:201
 Ruskin, John, quoted, 38:343
 Russell, B. S., bank manager, 37:120
 Russell, Fred, 17:238
 Russell, Lt. —, at Fort Snelling, 40:79
 Russell, Arthur J., author, 11:74, 24:90, 25:211, 315; poet, 26:308
 Russell, C. M., and Co., Massillon, Ohio, threshing manufacturers, 24:301
 Russell, Carl P., work reviewed, 35:376; author, 15:233; editor, 29:260
 Russell, Charles E., author, 11:83, 39:82
 Russell, Charles M., artist, 26:307; career, 36:101
 Russell, D. M., 19:326
 Russell, Capt. E. U., Union officer, 33:211n
 Russell, Falsum, author, 25:186, 311
 Russell, Frank, 14:122
 Russell, Horace H., 18:410n, 19:148n; "Wendelin Grimm and Alfalfa," 19:21-33; author, 18:324, 19:69, 91
 Russell, Jeremiah, 19:143, 28:210; journalist, 14:439, 21:412; papers, 22:40; farm, 29:219
 Russell, Lord John, 18:81
 Russell, Rev. Joseph A., 19:131, 250
 Russell, L. F., 16:471
 Russell, Morris C., 18:467
 Russell, Nelson V., 25:408; review by, 21:78; work reviewed, 21:182; author, 19:218, 21:80; speaker, 21:53, 26:91
 Russell, Peter, correspondence, 14:228
 Russell, Roswell P., reminiscences, 19:95; lumber agent, 24:130; papers, 26:155
 Russell, Capt. W. F., court martial, 25:246
 Russell, newspaper, 27:344
 Russell House, Sauk Rapids, stage stop, 34:170
 Russell-Miller Milling Co., Minneapolis, 40:147
 Russell Sage Foundation, 39:300
 Russia, Mennonite settlements, 14:103, 18:99, 20:181, 27:222; railways, 16:464, 38:310-325; emigration from, 27:65, 213; agriculture, 39:260; fur trade, 40:144, 181n, 208, 216, 217; suppresses Polish insurrection, 40:274n
 Russian Orthodox Cemetery Association, Minneapolis, 13:323
 Russian Orthodox church, Minneapolis, 24:72; Bramble, St. Louis County, 27:82
 Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic church, Minneapolis, 19:123, 39:168
 Russian Railway Service Corps, history, 38:310-325
 Russian War Relief, 23:21, 152, 292
 Russians, Mountain Lake, 11:294, 23:88, 24:365, 31:29, 38:243; in lumber industry, 13:365; immigration, 16:344, 27:40, 37:184; Minneapolis, 19:123, 39:168; Detroit, Mich., 20:202; Canada, 20:342, 35:247; North Dakota, 23:92; source material, 25:299, 26:167; Wisconsin, 27:135; in iron mining, 27:204, 208, 213; contributions, 28:75
 Rust, George H., miller, 35:16
 Rust, Henry, trader, 11:374
 Rust, John R., miller, 35:16-18
 Rustad, Edward, legislator, 33:161
 Rustvold, Bertha, 19:234
 Ruth, Kent, author, 39:129
 Ruth, Peter S., memorial, 35:246
 Ruth, Mrs. Peter S., memorial, 35:246
 Ruthenians, Mesabi Range, 27:213
 Rutherford, Edward, boom foreman, 23:395, 26:172
 Rutherford, William, 20:81
 Rutland, Robert, editor, 33:315
 Rutledge, Ann, 11:60
 Ruud, Martin B., reviews by, 18:431-433, 21:64-68; work reviewed, 18:198-201; editor, 16:59, 17:463, 18:58, 440, 19:93, 20:293, 21:80, 22:328, 26:167, 30:359, 36:80
 Ryan, Dennis, 27:366
 Ryan, George, photographer, 22:439
 Ryan, J. C., "Minnesota Logging Railroads," 27:300-308; author, 24:264, 27:342, 28:376
 Ryan, John, papers, 16:366
 Ryan, Father John A., career, 23:96, 39:26, 40:359
 Ryan, Lawrence F., author, 39:153n, 155
 Ryan, Michael, author, 21:371
 Ryan, Mrs. Thomas D., speaker, 14:229
 Ryan Hotel, St. Paul, 17:375, 382, 27:366, 40:15, 16; concert, 39:53; razed, 40:135
 Ryberg, Hugo, 15:447
 Rybot, Francis, 11:238n
 Rydell, A. E., 14:461
 Ryden, Einar R., author, 26:364
 Ryden, George H., author, 19:220
 Ryder, Franklin J., author, 40:315
 Ryder, Israel, trader, 24:321
 Ryder, Walter S., author, 15:140
 Rydh, Hanna, author, 31:121
 Ryding, Reuben, author, 27:158
 Rygh, Oluf, archaeologist, 39:134
 Ryland, William J., work reviewed, 22:413-415
 Ryley, James, interpreter, 23:135n, 248
 Rynda, Joseph T., Jr., 14:458; author, 16:218, 241
 Rynning, Ole, 18:74; author, 16:108; immigrant leader, 16:350; centennial, 18:325
 Rynning, Rolf S., author, 35:296
 Rypins, Rabbi Isaac L., 28:294; career, 35:293
 Rysgaard, G. N., author, 22:337, 23:99
 Ryswick, Netherlands, treaty, 19:283
 Saari, Matt, author, 35:245, 36:70
 Saatoff, Leona, author, 30:75
 Sabatier, I., 11:238n
 Sabin, Dwight M., Senator, 35:297; labor contractor, 37:143, 144, 149
 Sabin, Joseph, compiler, 18:213, 25:395, 36:297
 Sahlf, Marie-Anne Dandonneau du, 18:234
 Sac Indians, pictorial record, 33:20; in Black Hawk War, 35:87
 Sacagawea, Shoshone woman, 11:81, 14:204, 16:226, 39:169, 40:193
 Sacco and Vanzetti case, 21:401
 Sachs, Bertram, author, 19:126
 Sacket, Edward, cranberry grower, 25:198
 Sackett, Leonard, author, 33:226
 Sackett, Richard R., 27:48, 28:300, 29:54, 187; WPA adviser, 18:57n; archaeologist, 19:354, 20:42, 29:365; speaker, 20:51, 23:50, 29:178; author, 23:188, 25:202, 29:263; field director, 27:26, 140
 Sacred Heart, Scandinavian settlement, 12:275n, 21:223; history, 13:453, 19:126; J. R. Brown house, 25:213, 28:191, 29:185, 36:283, 37:60, 39:273, 274
 Sacred Heart Cathedral (Catholic), Duluth, 16:355, 17:117
 Sacred Heart Catholic Church, Heron Lake, 16:121
 Sacred Heart Industrial School, Iona, 35:136
 Sacred Heart School, Owatonna, established, 20:62
 Saerchinger, Cesar, speaker, 24:362
 Safford, Dr. Mary J., 39:9, 14
 Safford, R. W., journalist, 15:368
 Saga Hill, Lake Minnetonka, 28:392, 29:55; history, 29:289-299, 30:91-93
 Saga Hill Association, Lake Minnetonka, 29:294, 295
 Saganachens family, Chippewa Indians, 39:305n
 Saganaga Lake, border lake, 37:245; geology, 15:143; underwater archaeology, 35:281, 37:254, 38:24, 25; trail, 35:295, 37:248, 250; resort, 37:235n, 38:33; Chippewa village, 37:238, 242, 253; canoe route, 37:246; pictured, 37:252
 Sage, Henry W., 25:71
 Sage, Leland L., author, 35:246
 Sage, Russell, letters, 18:444
 Sage, Walter N., author, 11:107; editor, 11:451
 Sagean, Mathieu, 39:337
 Sageng, Ole, speaker, 21:337; legislator, 35:348
 Saginaw, Mich., lumbering, 23:356, 32:126
 Saginaw, St. Louis County, logging, 30:180; railroad station, 34:184
 Saginaw Bay, Rainy Lake, 23:139, 141n; described, 23:140
 Saginaw River, Mich., 21:296; logging, 34:35
 Sagnes, John H., author, 25:213
 Saguenay, Que., French settlement, 23:385
 Sailor, Moses, pioneer, 11:292
 St. Adalbert Church (Catholic), Silver Lake, 15:37
 St. Agnes Church (Catholic), St. Paul, 39:131
 St. Agnes School (Catholic), St. Paul, 20:345
 St. Alexis Hospital, Bismarck, N.D., 33:56, 58
 St. Andrew's Catholic Church, Fairfax, 15:128
 St. Andrews Society, St. Paul, 15:226

- St. Anne des Chenes, Man., marker, 21:433
- St. Anne's Church (Catholic), Le Sueur, 17:479; Montreal, Que., 28:8; Somersset, Wis., 35:152
- St. Ansgar, Iowa, Norwegian settlement, 12:258, 270, 27:164
- St. Ansgar's Academy, see Gustavus Adolphus College
- St. Ansgar's Hospital, Moorhead, history, 11:460
- St. Anthony, stage lines, 11:401, 405, 28:190, 29:206, 33:200; described, 12:162-164, 13:335, 14:100, 19:401, 21:415, 29:206-208, 214, 30:91, 219, 34:48, 49, 35:102, 104, 39:67-69; mail service, 12:343, 27:248, 40:86, 89; schools, 12:398, 14:144, 18:226, 30:2, 13, 35:102; hotels, 12:403, 13:195, 19:84, 40:3, 20:328, 32:18, 36:91, 38:273, 40:63; cholera outbreak, 14:295; early printing, 15:22, 19:431, 432; buildings, 15:49, 27:291, 35:106, 37:192, 38:343, 39:73; volunteer guard, 16:176; settled, 16:315, 21:309, 22:154, 24:132, 26:155, 27:299, 30:195, 199; sabbath school, 16:317; medicine, 17:220, 35:221; pictured, 18:468, 30:112, 35:98, 39:69, 74, 40:6, 64, 75; Henry Nichols mission, 19:141-147, 341; churches, 19:249n, 27:291n, 30:395, 40:6, 7; roads, 20:140; railroads, 20:374, 21:239, 35:364, 36:7, 37:153, 38:45-52, 295; summer resort, 20:393, 23:196, 33:125; population, 21:225, 27:286; dentistry, 21:437; lumber industry, 21:450, 23:273, 27:286, 29:199, 31:109, 34:50, 37:197, 39:71; politics, 24:139, 35:105, 107, 117-129, 36:3, 6, 9, 40:223; business, 24:295, 26:371, 27:248, 289, 291, 28:284, 291, 35:104, 105, 109, 39:67-74; map, 25:41; trails, 27:71; bridges, 27:288, 28:70, 29:30-34; founded, 27:311, 30:219n, 32:96n, 40:137; steamboating, 28:342n, 33:9, 37:109, 38:2, 40:332; German theater, 32:102, 127, 164-168, 173; merges with Minneapolis, 35:229, 40:376; rivalry with St. Paul, 37:90, 310-323; judicial district, 39:145; singing school, 39:320. See also Minneapolis
- St. Anthony Agricultural Association, 22:251
- St. Anthony Boom Co., 24:135
- St. Anthony Brewery, 35:120
- St. Anthony Commercial Club, 33:332; history, 11:216, 35:46
- St. Anthony Express, established, 14:400, 15:23; New Year's greeting, 16:387
- St. Anthony Falls, see Falls of St. Anthony
- St. Anthony Falls Bank, 19:207
- St. Anthony Falls Water Power Co., history, 35:98; activities, 37:312, 321, 323
- St. Anthony-Fort Ridgely Road, route, 11:392
- St. Anthony Hill, St. Paul, 33:195, 199, 200
- St. Anthony Iron Works, 16:71
- St. Anthony Library Association, 26:386, 35:359
- St. Anthony Literary Society, 35:222
- St. Anthony Lumber Co., 26:136
- St. Anthony Park, St. Paul, beginnings, 18:460
- St. Anthony Park Area Historical Society, organized, 26:257, 285; preserves historic buildings, 27:228-232, 28:71, 383, 29:364; meetings, 27:266, 28:88, 195, 297, 29:93, 276; publications, 29:181, 30:168; program, 30:77. See also Ramsey County Historical Society
- St. Anthony Park Congregational Church, St. Paul, 18:460
- St. Anthony Pottery, 33:229
- St. Anthony Turnverein, Minneapolis, history, 13:217; records, 16:335
- St. Anthony Zouaves, in Civil War, 16:176
- St. Anthony's Benevolent Society, St. Paul, 39:131
- St. Augusta, Stearns County, townsite, 16:334; German settlement, 31:25
- St. Augustine (Fla.) Historical Program, 22:316, 23:85
- St. Barnabas Hospital, Minneapolis, 24:372, 26:94
- St. Benedict's Academy, St. Joseph, history, 27:96-106, 151; archives, 27:169. See also College of St. Benedict
- St. Benedict's Church (Catholic), St. Benedict, Scott County, 17:117, 118
- St. Benedict's College, see College of St. Benedict
- St. Benedict's Hospital, St. Cloud, 33:59, 291-294
- St. Benedict's Mission School, White Earth Reservation, 26:275
- St. Bernard's Church (Catholic), St. Paul, history, 22:111
- St. Boniface, Man., church bells, 18:376, 20:204; growth, 19:353; riot, 19:412; church archives, 20:35, 79, 430; railroad, 21:260, 24:329; mission, 26:171, 27:166, 31:240, 35:270, 37:183, 40:313; schools, 29:81
- St. Boniface Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, 15:128; Hastings, 15:197, 27:269
- St. Boniface College, Man., 18:244
- St. Bonifacius, sorghum mill, 35:201
- St. Bonifacius Catholic Church, Mound, 15:480
- St. Bonifacius Verein, Minneapolis society, 32:167
- St. Bridget's Church (Catholic), Rochester, 14:451
- St. Canice Church (Catholic), Kilkeny, 11:462
- St. Casimir Catholic Church, Wells, 16:355
- St. Catherine's College, see College of St. Catherine
- St. Charles, described, 12:48; Methodist church, 14:240; history, 20:364, 34:171; wildlife, 30:223; museum, 36:14
- St. Charles Hotel, St. Anthony, 12:399, 402, 20:393, 29:32, 33n, 215, 40:63; Winona, 12:401
- St. Clair, Gen. Arthur, governor of Ohio Territory, 16:204, 20:17, 32:44
- St. Clair, George A., mining interests, 34:270, 271n, 272, 275
- St. Clair, Harry, actor, 34:85
- St. Clair, Rev. Henry Whipple, letters, 16:242; career, 35:248
- St. Clair, Sallie, actress, 23:308-310, 313
- St. Clair, located, 12:51n; Indian agency, 15:468; Winnebago reservation, 35:293
- St. Clair River, Mich., 23:136, 137
- "Ste. Claire," excursion steamer, 34:15
- St. Clement's Episcopal Church, St. Paul, 27:81, 28:396
- St. Clement's Parish (Catholic), Duluth, 33:59
- St. Cloud, churches, 12:106, 107, 456, 14:239, 360, 15:119, 16:371, 28:254, 30:156, 33:393n, 35:46, 267; in Sioux Outbreak, 12:446, 16:253, 38:204, 276-278, 283; anniversaries, 12:455, 29:272; pioneer life, 14:276, 15:139, 17:489, 30:275; history, 14:438, 16:334, 18:119, 21:344; in World War I, 15:115; stage line, 15:135, 18:353, 32:63, 33:277n; land office, 16:85, 24:134n, 39:90; newspapers, 16:76, 17:358, 365, 39:260; volunteer guard, 16:176; Red River trail, 16:231, 17:225, 21:253n; granite industry, 16:234, 21:393, 29:171, 37:263; roads, 16:293, 299, 21:234, 235, 241, 35:258, 291, 38:55, 59, 63, 69, 70, 40:69, 71; schools, 16:371, 17:465, 23:110, 24:93, 27:180, 32:40, 42, 33:53, 36:107; climate, 17:260, 261; trolley line, 17:365; in Civil War, 17:489, 18:119, 38:43; ethnic groups, 18:89, 453, 21:98, 28:254, 30:292, 31:25, 32:37; flour milling, 18:208; baseball, 18:343, 19:169, 170, 173, 175; hotels, 18:353, 24:332, 35:255; mail service, 19:196, 30:262, 40:84; described, 20:64, 30:112; railroads, 21:239, 240, 22:379, 24:332, 32:126, 35:208, 37:155, 156n, 38:71; labor unions, 21:393, 22:379, 380; circus history, 23:199; river port, 24:138; history surveys, 26:234-241, 28:164; parks, 26:398; Junior Historian chapter, 27:147, 28:163; government, 30:144; art, 30:284; county seat, 32:36; in fiction, 33:356; depicted, 35:265, 267; direct primary, 35:350; power company, 35:381; gold fever, 38:53; Glidden tour, 38:211; mission, 39:308n; music, 39:321
- St. Cloud and Lake Traverse Railroad, 35:208
- St. Cloud Cyclone Relief Committee, 16:74
- St. Cloud Daily Times and Daily Journal-Press, history, 14:397, 405, 17:364
- St. Cloud Democrat, 16:76, 98, 30:181, 32:17
- St. Cloud Hospital, history, 33:291-297
- St. Cloud Journal, 14:405, 16:98, 36:301

St. Cloud Opera House, 28:99
 St. Cloud Printing Co., 16:98
 St. Cloud Rifle Co., volunteer unit, 16:172, 173n
 St. Cloud State Teachers College, history, 12:456, 14:149, 26:83, 34:93; depicted, 34:90
 St. Cloud Street Car Co., history, 14:361
 St. Cloud Technical High School, local history survey, 26:234-241
St. Cloud Visitor, finances, 14:404; name changes, 14:405; controversies, 14:406, 16:76, 27:2, 30:252, 32:17
 St. Cloud War History Committee, 23:392
 St. Columba mission, Gull Lake, Cass County, 14:55, 57, 27:289n, 28:190
 St. Columba Parish, Iona, Iowa, 35:136, 137
 St. Coutourier, Hyacinth, trader, 28:380
 "St. Croix," steamboat, 22:13
 St. Croix and Lake Superior Mining Co., 25:396
 St. Croix and Lake Superior Railroad, land grants, 34:67-69
 St. Croix Ball Club, Stillwater, 19:169, 173, 175, 177-179, 181
 St. Croix Boom Co., 14:99, 17:313, 367, 31:33, 34, 36, 38, 35:282; charter, 17:282, 18:176, 26:126; production figures, 18:177; records, 23:395, 26:132, 30:391; charges, 26:133
 St. Croix Collegiate and Military Academy, Hudson, Wis., 19:451
 St. Croix County, Wis., pioneer life, 12:94, 15:344; organized, 15:237, 25:198; county seat, 17:277; history, 21:430; board, 21:458; boundaries, 23:384, 24:159, 349; livestock, 26:107; census, 30:195; courthouse, 38:351
 St. Croix County (Wis.) Bible Society, 24:165
 St. Croix County (Wis.) Historical Society, 36:152, 39:83
 St. Croix Falls, Wis., trading post, 11:375, 13:222; land office, 12:381; pioneer life, 16:359, 23:164; mills, 17:283, 24:196, 27:310, 29:205; newspaper, 17:314, 385; power company, 35:381, 40:357; logging, 36:159; mail service, 36:207, 209, 214, 40:84, 86; described, 36:281; architecture, 38:341, 344-346
 St. Croix Falls Lumber Co., 18:168, 27:302, 310
St. Croix Inquirer (Hudson, Wis.), 17:385, 389, 22:189
 St. Croix River, steamboating, 12:319, 17:277-279, 19:249, 24:245, 27:310, 28:92, 29:196, 34:132, 35:355, 36:252, 38:188; dallen, 15:237, 18:359, 19:228, 26:225; flood, 15:346; projected ferry, 17:269-271; falls, 17:282, 313, 25:396; fishing, 22:337; described, 23:342, 28:235; lumbering, 26:130, 132, 133, 27:194, 30:391, 31:62; source, 28:147; depicted, 29:265, 39:265 (cover); water level, 36:46, 47; mail boat, 36:213; history, 39:290. See also Rafting

St. Croix River Association, 24:385
 St. Croix State Park, Pine County, established, 24:262; historical exhibit, 29:50
St. Croix Union, established, 14:401, 17:385
 St. Croix Valley, fur trade, 11:375, 385, 24:195, 28:1-14, 142-159, 225-240, 32:234; lumber industry, 13:284, 366, 15:346, 16:479, 17:277, 313, 18:165-179, 344, 420, 468, 20:448, 24:126, 130, 166, 194, 245, 27:191, 310, 313, 29:199, 30:195, 31:33-39, 33:226, 35:49, 243, 36:70, 159, 40:357; archaeology, 15:151; pioneer life, 15:344, 23:164; explored, 17:139; described, 17:276-287, 37:3, 39:286-289, 40:310; historical meeting, 17:312-318; Swedes, 17:396-405, 34:163, 38:38, 39:341; roads, 21:227, 230, 231, 40:233, 246; history, 23:394, 24:79, 165, 28:185, 395; railroad, 35:358-364; mail service, 36:206-215; depicted, 37:4, 39:287; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:275, 276; architecture, 38:337-352
 St. Croix Valley Academy, Afton, 17:389
 St. Croix Valley Historical Society, organized, 22:331
 St. Croix Valley Old Settlers Association, history, 34:129
 St. Cyril's Church (Catholic), Minneapolis, 22:222
 St. Denys, Charles J. de, 12:307
 St. Edward's Church (Catholic), Minneota, 12:103
 St. Elizabeth Convent, Morris County, N.J., 16:340
 St. Eloi Church (Catholic), Ghent, 14:356
 St. Felix Catholic Parish, Wabasha, 15:128
 St. Francis, history, 12:455, 18:333; mill, 14:454
 St. Francis de Sales Catholic Church, St. Paul, 15:481
 St. Francis High School, Little Falls, 16:372
 St. François du Lac, Que., Indian village, 19:76
 St. François Xavier, Man., 21:206
 St. François Xavier Mission, Pembina, N.D., 22:286
 St. Gabriel's Church (Catholic), Prairie du Chien, Wis., 11:108, 17:475, 23:286
 St. George, Nicollet County, log houses, 37:73, 75
 St. George Catholic Church, New Ulm, 14:451; West Newton, 36:193
 St. George's Island, see Sugar Island, Mich.
 St. Germain, Venant, 20:16, 23:379
 St. Hubert's Lodge, Frontenac, 35:245; described, 14:34; depicted, 14:35, 37:64; historic building, 15:467, 36:95; name, 20:307
 St. Ignace, Mich., mission, 13:401; directory, 35:383
 St. James, history, 11:111, 12:108, 19:362, 26:399; railroad, 22:112; anniversary, 22:443; historical meeting, 26:395
 St. James African Methodist Episcopal

Church, St. Paul, anniversary, 15:362
 St. James Church (Catholic), Jacobs Prairie, history, 20:364; Randall, 29:176
 St. James School for Boys, Faribault, 21:115, 446
 St. Jefferson, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
 St. John Nepomucene's Parish, Prairie du Chien, Wis., 23:286
 St. John River, Que., 38:386
 St. John the Baptist Catholic Church, Dayton, 16:484
 St. John the Evangelist Church (Catholic), Little Canada, 15:480, 21:454; Derrynane, Le Sueur County, 28:82
 St. John the Evangelist Episcopal Church, St. Paul, 33:95
 St. John's, Neb. Terr., Catholic colony, 21:74
 St. John's Abbey and University, Collegeville, 39:310; history, 12:99, 16:372, 18:473, 20:446; established, 14:147, 15:354, 31:25; publications, 18:229, 26:388, 35:338, 339; army training, 25:312, 27:368; churches, 26:275, 37:187, 347, 39:128; abbots, 27:105, 32:37, 41, 43, 33:53, 55, 57-60, 114n, 35:372; territorial centennial program, 30:284; locations, 32:42, 43, 33:53; described, 33:138, 34:93, 131; centennial, 35:46; biographical directory, 35:155; Indian school, 35:338, 38:335; architecture, 36:100, 37:38; microfilm project, 40:361
 St. John's Church (Catholic), St. Paul, 18:117; Union Hill, Scott County, 21:456; Grand Marais, 39:310
 St. John's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Omro Township, Yellow Medicine County, 13:454, 24:94; Elmore, 15:481
 St. John's Hospital, St. Paul, 34:356
 St. John's in the Wilderness Episcopal Church, White Bear Lake, 17:350
 St. John's Lutheran Church, Baytown, 14:52, 53; Minneapolis, 14:362; Red Wing, 14:451; Wykoff, 15:481
 St. John's Seminary, see St. John's Abbey and University
 St. John's Society, Sleepy Eye, 14:455
 St. Joseph, trading post, 11:233, 258; Catholic churches, 15:38, 27:367, 31:25, 36:35; Indian school, 17:84; Benedictine convent, 17:219, 27:96-106, 32:42, 33:53, 58-60, 292; monastery, 33:53; in Sioux Outbreak, 35:271, 38:276
 St. Joseph, Mich., history, 13:110, fort, 19:298
 St. Joseph, Mo., Sioux stopover, 38:359, 362, 363; architecture, 40:103
 St. Joseph Island, Ont., history, 19:198
 St. Joseph of Carondelet, Sisters of, see Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet
 St. Joseph River, Mich., post, 13:203, 19:286, 287, 296

- St. Joseph's, N.D., mixed-bloods' settlement, 18:357, 35:261
- St. Joseph's Academy, St. Paul, history, 33:38
- St. Joseph's Catholic Church, Silver Lake, 15:31; Miesville, 15:128; Medicine Lake, 15:480, 16:484, 17:479; Waconia, 16:120; Appleton, Wis., 25:193; Minneapolis, 27:176; St. Joseph, 27:367
- St. Joseph's Hospital, St. Paul, 17:69, 21:437, 35:264, 38:366; founded, 14:110, 29:3, 30:405; in cholera epidemic, 14:297-301; history, 15:456, 24:372, 33:312; site, 30:7; described, 30:9
- St. Joseph's Mission (Catholic), Ball Club, 23:402
- St. Joseph's Provincial House, St. Paul, archives, 30:2
- St. Lawrence, Clara, 17:121
- St. Lawrence, Rev. James G., papers, 16:336
- St. Lawrence River, route to interior, 18:383, 384, 34:159; source, 24:231, 28:146; panorama, 33:290, 36:324; traffic, 34:356, 35:292, 38:386; fur trade, 40:157, 165, 178, 183; archaeological site, 40:205
- St. Lawrence Seaway, 39:210; history, 12:95, 21:422, 34:265, 36:324, 37:259; described, 15:354, 24:175, 34:356, 36:280, 37:39; bibliography, 18:102; source material, 20:452, 37:41; economic aspect, 35:292, 36:69, 39:262; negotiations, 37:302, 39:128
- St. Louis, trade center, 11:144, 23:321, 29:2, 3, 7, 30:154, 34:17, 18, 35:356, 357n, 36:37-53, 38:355, 356, 39:68, 230, 40:334; river port, 11:181n, 14:273, 18:175, 20:383, 387, 22:13-15, 94, 26:155, 32:12n, 36:251, 252, 255, 257, 38:358-360, 40:78, 79, 195; fur trade, 13:225, 226, 240, 15:421, 431, 18:394, 19:293, 29:78, 36:260, 262, 40:145, 152, 155, 183, 185, 201, 212, 214, 218, 220, 410; theater, 14:114, 23:305, 306, 310, 31:116; first printing, 15:13; army post, 15:379; fire, 17:137; panorama exhibit, 17:142; depicted, 17:433, 25:114, 30:269, 32:13, 14, 36:47; Frederick Marryat's visit, 18:160, 161; lumber center, 18:169, 174, 177, 24:127, 202, 26:132, 27:190; libraries, 20:202; school, 25:108; frontier life, 28:288; art center, 30:74, 34:253, 353; German colony, 32:155, 156; cholera epidemic, 36:17; architecture, 40:103, 104, 107, 108, 134, 192
- St. Louis and San Francisco Railway Co., 18:150n
- St. Louis County, authors, 12:322; history, 12:454, 22:87, 23:187; logging, 13:366, 25:102, 26:156, 27:302, 29:137, 40:401; geology, 15:143, 39:132; boundary, 15:370; roads, 16:291; 4-H clubs, 18:473; marriage records, 20:194; schools, 21:48, 24:73; pioneer reunions, 21:116, 456, 22:302, 25:158-164; ethnic celebrations, 22:225; judicial district, 23:387; Finnish settlements, 25:318, 319, 323, 31:28, 40:392; health conditions, 27:82; census, 28:303; depicted, 28:350; biographies, 29:94; library, 30:61; newspapers, 34:44; post offices, 34:175; elections, 35:344, 349, 39:107; railroad, 37:90n; mineral lands, 37:99, 347; poorhouse, 38:368; baseball, 40:61
- St. Louis County Historical Society, 16:241; founded, 11:12, 418, 30:321; meetings, 11:15, 18, 118, 223, 338, 460, 12:186, 13:121, 216, 442, 454, 14:123, 346, 15:138, 492, 16:488, 17:357, 482, 484, 18:462, 465, 20:213, 22:442, 23:396, 24:85, 26:92, 286, 28:385, 30:83, 279, 34:218, 314, 35:99; members, 11:19, 419, 13:81, 27:77, 29:94, 366; finances, 11:20; collections, 12:322, 15:252, 16:125, 244, 360, 362, 17:357, 18:223, 19:355, 20:363, 450-453, 21:149, 155, 156, 22:341, 443, 23:14, 28:182, 29:91, 34:359, 35:279, 37:41, 39:323n, 40:146; officers, 17:123, 19:118, 21:290, 24:380, 25:99; museum, 24:188, 25:313, 27:267; activities, 26:180, 33:356, 34:44; quarters, 27:146, 28:88; publication, 27:173
- St. Louis County Medical Society, 19:226, 357
- St. Louis (Mo.) Historical Documents Foundation, publications, 28:79, 30:249
- St. Louis Hotel, Duluth, 17:375
- St. Louis on the Lake, *see* St. John's Abbey and University
- St. Louis Park, Jewish population, 37:87
- St. Louis River, Minn., Wis., geology, 13:404-406; trade routes, 16:193, 20:8, 11-13, 23:249n, 251, 28:146, 32:234; portages, 16:472; source, 18:462; proposed boundary, 20:15, 23:208; described, 22:319, 33:68, 106, 107, 37:116, 117, 40:273, 274; explored, 23:233, 244-248, 26:225, 31:94, 95, 32:90-95, 34:46; steamboating, 37:109; road to, 40:233-247
- St. Louis Varieties, theatrical troupe, 23:310, 312n
- St. Luke's Catholic Church, St. Paul, 20:103
- St. Luke's Episcopal Church, Willmar, 13:343; Hastings, 19:121
- St. Luke's Hospital, Fergus Falls, 18:228; Duluth, 26:96; St. Paul, 35:46, 38:79
- St. Lussan, François Daumont, sieur de, French envoy, 16:227, 231, 18:388, 19:274-276
- St. Mark's Catholic Church, Shakopee, 12:454; St. Paul, 21:77
- St. Mark's Episcopal Church, Minneapolis, 16:485
- St. Martin, Alexis, voyageur, 14:446, 15:234, 19:105, 20:337, 21:428, 27:236, 30:259, 36:324
- St. Martin family, genealogy, 11:110
- St. Martin, Catholic church, 14:361; history, 36:107
- St. Martin Islands, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:142
- St. Martin's Church (Catholic), St. Martin, 14:361
- St. Martin's Lutheran Church, Winona, 14:50, 55, 218
- St. Mary's Academy, Graceville, history, 16:363
- St. Mary's Academy, Church, and Convent, Bismarck, N.D., 33:56, 36:58
- St. Mary's Basilica (Catholic), Minneapolis, 13:312
- St. Mary's Cathedral (Catholic) of St. Cloud, 12:106, 33:293n, 35:46
- St. Mary's Church (Catholic), Bird Island, 11:117; Chatfield, 12:337, 13:215; St. Paul, 15:456, 16:369, 17:84, 38:187; Ellsworth, 16:485; New Trier, 17:117, 118; Rice, 17:118; Stillwater, 17:391n
- St. Mary's College, Winona, history, 29:354
- St. Mary's Hall, Faribault, girls' school, 17:363, 21:115
- St. Mary's Home for Girls, St. Paul, 15:456, 16:369
- St. Mary's Hospital, Rochester, 17:69, 18:227, 20:465, 21:114, 34:218, 37:186; Duluth, 33:59
- St. Mary's Hospital and Junior College, Minneapolis, 23:227, 40:383
- St. Mary's Memorial Church (Catholic), Warroad, 34:130
- St. Mary's River, Mich., *see* Sault Ste. Marie
- St. Mary's Roumanian Orthodox Church, St. Paul, 15:481
- St. Mary's Russian Orthodox Greek Catholic Church, Minneapolis, 19:123, 39:168
- St. Mary's Select School, St. Anthony, 17:478
- St. Matthew's Church (Catholic), St. Paul, 18:117, 21:210
- St. Matthew's Evangelical Lutheran Church, St. Paul, 14:362, 19:126
- St. Michael, Wright County, spa, 28:192
- St. Michael's Catholic Church, Buckman, 13:119; Madison, 15:243; St. Paul, 26:182
- St. Nazianz, Wis., German settlement, 23:286
- St. Nicholas, Freeborn County, frontier village, 19:122, 473, 20:357
- St. Nicholas Catholic Church, Stearns County, 14:451
- St. Olaf College, Northfield, 17:94; presidents, 13:324, 26:95, 30:377, 391; "Old Main" building, 14:359; founded, 15:251; anniversary, 15:361; journalism studies, 18:229; faculty, 20:86, 179, 25:86; music, 20:438, 24:258, 25:86, 26:59; history, 21:115, 24:270, 31:50; naval school, 25:312; library, 26:369, 39:35; theater, 29:271; student life, 32:127; characterized, 34:91, 93; depicted, 34:92, 131
- St. Olaf Township, Otter Tail County, history, 11:221
- Saint-Onge, Jean Garau, and Co., 32:235n
- St. Patrick's Catholic Church, Cedar Lake Township, Le Sueur County, 12:451; St. Paul, 16:121; Kandiyohi, 16:355; Shieldsville, Rice County, 22:348
- St. Patrick's Day, celebrations, 17:

325, 19:450, 21:191, 25:253, 30:18
 St. Patrick's Society, Chicago, 35:
 207
 St. Paul, Pierre, voyageur, 32:233
 St. Paul, pioneer life, 11:95, 13:
 303, 14:99, 16:98, 19:357, 22:55-
 59, 26:66, 27:17, 28:314, 319,
 322, 29:114-129, 188, 222, 283,
 34:96-105, 267, 37:200; health de-
 partment, 11:108, 14:290-292, 297,
 298; real estate, 11:109, 13:321,
 17:211, 23:97, 273, 25:212, 412,
 34:268, 39:150; Congregational
 churches, 11:120, 12:318, 13:176,
 15:35, 17:351, 18:96, 460, 23:97,
 221, 38:75, 39:53, 57, 58, 60-63;
 business, 11:130, 143, 14:278,
 386, 17:214, 24:287, 297, 26:132,
 29:88, 199, 30:154, 34:106-113,
 329, 35:245, 37:190, 192; river
 port, 11:132, 137, 138, 143, 13:
 223, 14:100, 379, 17:269, 20:386,
 387, 22:94, 24:331, 369, 27:8,
 283, 285, 28:212, 310, 29:198,
 219, 33:194, 199, 34:133, 138, 35:
 102, 118, 181, 381, 36:251-258,
 326, 37:53, 87, 154, 160, 196,
 225, 226, 38:74, 39:66, 68; liter-
 ary visitors, 11:147, 149, 151,
 155-157, 16:31, 37, 17:38, 45,
 371, 373, 375, 376, 18:30, 19:400-
 402, 407, 414, 20:393, 34:48, 49,
 51-53, 40:12-20; in World War I,
 11:195-198, 202, 12:25; railroads,
 11:215, 14:102, 20:373, 374, 21:
 239, 24:373, 28:375, 29:13, 170,
 30:158, 379, 35:364, 36:179, 37:
 102, 153, 38:45-52, 40:247; Catho-
 lic churches, 11:217, 12:397, 13:
 123, 15:104, 254, 361, 456, 481,
 16:121, 274n, 369, 17:84, 102, 18:
 117, 19:115, 335, 20:92, 103, 446,
 21:77, 210, 22:51, 111, 347, 24:
 72, 90, 92, 264, 25:9, 10, 26:173,
 182, 29:209, 30:7, 9, 206, 207,
 266, 38:187, 39:131, 40:4; Episco-
 pal churches, 11:340, 12:105, 397,
 398, 13:346, 15:481, 18:444, 23:
 76, 25:9, 27:81, 28:396, 30:207,
 33:5, 95, 38:75; roads, 11:388,
 398, 12:61, 16:283, 285, 287-291,
 293, 21:229, 233, 234, 40:148,
 358, 388; mail service, 11:400,
 404, 407; stage lines, 11:401-403,
 405, 13:335, 16:284, 28:190, 33:
 277; Lutheran churches, 11:468,
 12:344, 13:323, 14:52, 53, 362,
 16:235, 484, 17:97, 118, 19:126,
 20:193, 21:223, 22:88, 23:371, 24:
 373, 25:213, 26:69, 28:203, 34:
 356, 38:75; musical center, 12:84,
 16:32, 497, 22:115, 26:155, 32:
 239, 240, 34:240, 242, 39:51, 319-
 322; Presbyterian churches, 12:
 105, 15:373, 481, 16:74, 276n,
 485, 18:96, 378, 379, 19:213, 20:
 35, 21:314, 22:58n, 26:289, 27:
 320, 28:396, 29:115, 118, 211,
 212, 30:202, 207, 274, 297, 33:4,
 38:49, 74-76, 78, 85, 39:35, 53,
 40:1, 4, 9, 10; described, 12:161,
 175, 391, 15:414, 16:274, 17:129,
 225, 394, 20:193, 21:193, 25:110,
 113, 28:311, 29:167, 211, 30:195,
 204-210, 31:19, 109, 153, 33:119,
 36:41, 42, 239, 39:316, 40:359;
 streets, 12:212, 29:272, 33:141

(cover), 37:307; ethnic groups,
 12:279, 16:338, 18:453, 22:2, 23:
 290, 25:319, 27:256, 29:105-113,
 31:23, 29, 35:209, 212, 213; ho-
 tels, 12:392, 16:37, 251, 272, 22:
 57n, 30:197, 200, 301, 34:96, 97,
 101, 36:264-266, 39:144-146, 149,
 40:15, 135, 331; celebrations, 12:
 392, 16:382, 17:325, 22:372, 26:
 67, 31:237, 36:130, 38:287-297;
 Unitarian church, 12:397; Baptist
 churches, 12:397, 398, 15:254, 16:
 120, 18:331, 20:330, 23:110, 28:
 320, 29:359, 38:75; schools, 12:
 398-400, 14:330, 16:123, 275, 18:
 229, 25:109, 28:133-141, 356, 29:
 354, 30:154, 175, 40:146; parks,
 12:458, 17:363, 21:194, 39:132,
 154; Methodist churches, 13:100,
 14:363, 15:254, 362, 16:274n, 17:
 118, 467, 39:151; city planning,
 13:115, 19:342, 36:328; popula-
 tion, 13:175, 14:225, 290, 20:190,
 21:329, 29:319, 32:211, 35:356n,
 37:154, 38:82, 39:67, 327; char-
 ter, 13:198, 20:362, 24:62; Jew-
 ish temples, 13:217, 17:99, 22:
 348, 28:294, 30:163, 35:293, 36:
 320; surveys, 13:218; Red River
 trade, 13:240, 241, 15:120, 291,
 16:231, 17:217, 21:249, 258, 22:
 148, 156, 281, 23:186, 24:328,
 333, 33:199, 36:37, 39n, 47, 38:
 63, 71; capital, 14:130, 15:111,
 35:106, 107, 182, 36:283; state-
 hood celebration, 14:178-187;
 utilities, 14:267, 269, 270, 15:
 140, 16:370, 40:223-231; cholera
 epidemic, 14:291-301; printing,
 15:18; cemeteries, 15:105; manu-
 factures, 15:186, 39:329; de-
 picted, 15:210, 17:146, 147, 221,
 22:333, 26:359, 27:271, 30:157,
 291, 33:90, 113, 114n, 121, 134,
 141 (cover), 197, 34:27, 30n, 85
 (cover), 98, 35:249 (cover), 357,
 36:4, 43, 250, 37:308, 39:37 (cov-
 er), 316, 40:221 (cover), 250-253;
 Indian battle, 15:306n, 19:140;
 history, 15:479, 21:310, 22:193,
 225, 26:184, 30:202; Romanian Or-
 thodox church, 15:481; banks, 16:
 24, 20:345, 33:31, 40:109-119;
 climate, 16:116, 18:130, 33:195,
 198; volunteer guard, 16:176, 177;
 archives, 16:211; maps, 16:215,
 18:50; summer resort, 16:273, 29:
 122; directories, 16:332, 19:432,
 27:252; winter carnivals, 16:341,
 17:214, 18:118, 20:203, 332, 21:
 317, 23:173, 27:141, 177, 30:145,
 163, 33:91, 35:156, 36:91; G.A.R.
 post, 16:432n, 434-437; in Civil
 War, 17:112, 39:175; medicine, 17:
 220, 20:206, 344, 24:182, 35:221;
 ski club, 17:228, 33:187; recrea-
 tion, 17:362; fire department, 18:
 317, 19:49, 50, 30:163; libraries,
 18:362-364, 29:177; Catholic dio-
 cese, 18:436, 19:460, 21:102, 33:
 56, 34:313, 35:139, 39:35, 153,
 299; post office, 18:472, 36:70,
 206-208, 212, 40:82-84, 86-89;
 sports, 19:162-176, 178, 180; cen-
 tennial, 19:190, 237, 21:409, 22:
 50-52, 346, 347, 436, 29:96, 30:
 177, 34:128; police department,

19:238; social life, 19:440, 22:8-
 11, 26:307, 28:313, 317, 320, 33:
 1-6, 196, 200, 39:145; Sioux vil-
 lage, 21:163n; city government,
 21:342, 28:23, 30:144; unions, 21:
 376, 378, 381, 385-387, 394, 22:
 377, 382, 385; character, 22:
 1-12, 27:251; fur-trade center,
 22:3, 21:163n, 34:102-104, 36:260,
 262, 263, 40:219; fairs, 22:256;
 theater, 23:76, 305-315, 369, 26:
 373, 28:99, 103, 107, 109, 110,
 115, 117, 118n, 32:100-105, 127,
 166, 168, 172, 33:188, 315, 34:
 240; welfare, 25:212, 377; live-
 stock market, 26:110, 125, 27:357;
 name, 26:250; dairy market, 27:
 113, 114, 120; German newspapers,
 27:327, 28:22, 24, 34:130; in
 World War II, 29:102; floods, 34:
 306; rivalry with Minneapolis, 35:
 65, 119; outfitting center, 35:
 249-251; historic sites, 37:64,
 263, 39:124. See also Twin Cities
 "St. Paul," Lake Superior steamer,
 37:118
 "Saint Paul," Mississippi River
 steamboat, 29:203, 37:296
 St. Paul Academy, history, 20:362;
 publication, 40:95
 St. Paul Academy of Medicine and Sur-
 gery, 16:353
 St. Paul Alumni Association of the
 University of Minnesota, 12:193
 St. Paul and Chicago Railroad, pa-
 pers, 16:217, 26:371; excursions,
 31:86; finances, 37:157
 St. Paul and Duluth Railroad, 17:399,
 33:65; promotes settlement, 13:42,
 28:124, 130
 St. Paul and Milwaukee Railroad,
 freight rates, 29:8
 St. Paul and Pacific Railroad, sur-
 vey, 11:108; routes, 12:276, 278,
 339, 14:169, 15:291, 16:254, 19:
 408, 20:373, 21:239, 242, 243,
 451, 24:333, 29:13, 35:207, 382,
 37:155, 38:45; St. Cloud branch,
 21:240, 241, 24:332n; transports
 hunters, 33:143, 148; river ship-
 ments, 35:338; map, 37:156
 St. Paul and Pacific Railroad Co.,
 promotes settlement, 12:253-255,
 13:31n, 35, 36, 38, 39, 42, 43,
 31:21, 225, 226, 35:133, 135; rec-
 ords, 15:464; bonds, 37:153, 157,
 158; officials, 37:154. See also
 Great Northern Railway Co.; St.
 Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba
 Railway
 St. Paul and St. Anthony Plank Road
 Co., 29:206n
 St. Paul and St. Croix Co., steamboat
 excursions, 31:86
 St. Paul and Sioux City Railroad,
 snow blockades, 11:187; coloniza-
 tion projects, 12:254, 255, 445,
 13:29, 31n, 38, 17:485, 31:221,
 35:133, 136; routes, 12:272, 39:
 92; beginnings, 18:173; excursion,
 37:102. See also Minnesota Valley
 Railroad
 St. Paul and Southern Railway, 21:339
 St. Paul and Winona Railroad, route,
 12:46n
 St. Paul Area Chamber of Commerce
 (St. Paul Association of Com-

- merce), history, 12:344; anniversaries, 14:347, 20:426, 22:50, 30:170; projects, 20:374, 38:84; promotional activities, 21:248, 249, 22:263, 30:70, 35:249, 37:320, 38:221; policies, 29:10, 39:110; centennial observance, 29:96, 30:170
- St. Paul Association of Public and Business Affairs, papers, 12:193
- St. Paul Athletic Club, 39:23
- St. Paul Auditorium, 39:58, 61, 62; architecture, 28:293
- St. Paul Automobile Club, White Bear clubhouse, 36:283
- St. Paul Book and Stationery Co., 33:2
- St. Paul Boom Co., 24:137
- St. Paul Bridge, see Wabasha Street Bridge
- St. Paul Bridge Co., 17:211
- St. Paul Building, 40:101; depicted, 40:100
- St. Paul Cathedral, see Cathedral of St. Paul
- St. Paul Chamber of Commerce, see St. Paul Area Chamber of Commerce
- St. Paul City Planning Board, 16:338, 17:362
- St. Paul College, see College of St. Paul
- St. Paul College Club, records, 14:217, 25:185; centennial show, 30:284. See also American Association of University Women
- St. Paul College of Law, founded, 17:115
- St. Paul Commercial Club, 21:69
- St. Paul Community Chest, 17:239, 26:289
- St. Paul Congregational Union, 18:96
- St. Paul Council of Arts and Sciences, 39:64, 40:149
- St. Paul Daily News, politics, 32:139
- St. Paul Daily Press, 25:250, 40:335, 336, 338; editor, 14:406, 16:215, 34:330, 336; carriers' greetings, 16:387, 388; merger, 22:212; politics, 36:300, 301, 307, 308, 37:328, 330-333. See also St. Paul Pioneer Press
- St. Paul Daily Times, founded, 15:395; politics, 28:24
- St. Paul Daily Union, politics, 37:332
- St. Paul Dramatic Club, 11:97, 19:440
- St. Paul Female Seminary, established, 14:147
- St. Paul Fire and Marine Insurance Co., history, 20:346; in Canada, 22:99; expansion, 28:74; first president, 29:358, 39:173, 174; centennial, 33:268, 312
- St. Paul Fire Insurance Patrol, archives, 20:330, 21:36, 22:87, 24:34, 62; equipment, 21:37
- St. Paul Foundry Co., history, 15:140
- St. Paul Gallery and School of Art, 28:302, 29:370; exhibits, 23:42, 71, 36:108
- St. Paul Gas Light Co., 12:426; serves balloonists, 39:278, 279, 284, 285
- St. Paul Globe, politics, 39:102, 108; history, 39:327-334
- St. Paul Grand Opera House, see Grand Opera House, St. Paul
- St. Paul High School, Walter Reed at, 24:209, 211, 239; athletics, 39:19. See also Central High School, St. Paul
- St. Paul Hotel, 40:221 (cover)
- St. Paul House, 35:356; located, 39:144
- St. Paul Housing Committee, papers, 29:102
- St. Paul Institute of General and Applied Science, see Science Museum, St. Paul
- St. Paul Junior Association of Commerce, 30:170
- St. Paul Library Association, 16:332; lecture series, 11:146, 147, 157, 16:31, 19:415; organized, 18:363, 33:189
- St. Paul Light Cavalry, volunteer unit, 16:170, 172, 173n, 27:8
- St. Paul Medical College, 35:221, 39:114
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railroad, hunters' car, 16:270; route, 20:373, 30:262; expansion, 28:376
- St. Paul, Minneapolis and Manitoba Railway Co., promotes settlement, 13:31n, 33, 16:129; monopoly, 38:241, 39:100; history, 40:142. See also Great Northern Railway Co.
- St. Paul Municipal Chorus, 18:47, 97
- St. Paul Musical Society, 16:497, 21:193, 32:240n, 33:172
- St. Paul Mutual Insurance Co., 29:358
- St. Paul Opera House, see Grand Opera House, St. Paul
- St. Paul Park, developed, 35:340
- St. Paul Philatelic Society, 11:206
- St. Paul Phrenological Society, 15:225
- St. Paul Pioneer, carriers' greeting, 16:388; politics, 36:303, 304, 308
- St. Paul Pioneer Press, history, 12:457, 14:404, 406, 30:383; founded, 14:397; editors, 22:211, 26:95, 30:198, 34:330, 39:333; centennial, 28:197, 30:273; politics, 38:305, 39:101. See also St. Paul Daily Press, St. Paul Pioneer
- St. Paul plow, 24:297
- St. Paul Printing Pressmen and Assistants' Union No. 29, 27:178
- St. Paul Protestant Orphan Asylum, 18:317, 19:49, 26:260
- St. Paul Public Library, built, 26:173; building fund, 39:55; fire, 39:58
- St. Paul Real Estate Exchange, organized, 25:213
- St. Paul Rod and Gun Club, 29:89
- St. Paul School of Fine Arts, 40:249
- St. Paul Seminary, 23:96; history, 17:84, 349; bell, 18:379
- St. Paul Society for the Relief of the Poor, 18:210, 38:79, 81
- St. Paul Soldiers' Home, 38:289, 295
- St. Paul, Stillwater, and Taylors Falls Railroad, 18:173
- St. Paul Structural Steel Co., 35:203
- St. Paul Symphony Orchestra, 39:57
- St. Paul Trades and Labor Assembly, 21:387, 34:264; organized, 18:332, 22:368; papers, 21:36; activities, 21:390-393, 37:144
- St. Paul Turnverein, anniversary, 15:140; records, 17:338, 18:47
- St. Paul Union Depot, first, 33:29, 32; second, 37:187
- St. Paul Volkszeitung, German newspaper, 35:328
- St. Paul War History Committee, 23:392; activities, 26:278; archives, 29:49, 102
- St. Paul Water Co., history, 40:223-231
- St. Paul Workingmen's Association, 21:388
- St. Paul Yacht Club, Raspberry Island, 33:4; history, 38:336
- St. Paul's Church (Catholic), Brainerd, 28:190
- St. Paul's Church on the Hill (Episcopal), St. Paul, 13:346, 38:75
- St. Paul's Episcopal Church, Owatonna, 11:338; Duluth, 26:96, 37:110n
- St. Paul's Evangelical Lutheran Church, Preston, 14:451; Chatfield, 15:481
- St. Paul's Lutheran Church, Fairmont, 14:452
- St. Paulus Evangelical Church, South St. Paul, 14:104
- St. Peter, industries, 11:111; river port, 11:132, 133n, 135, 12:60, 38:361; townsite, 11:171n, 38:118, 119; roads, 11:399, 40:148; stage lines, 11:402; anniversary, 12:36, 103; ethnic settlements, 12:275, 24:79, 25:318, 31:42, 39:263; schools, 12:398, 15:345, 19:333, 36:201; pioneer life, 12:402, 17:353, 26:67; banks, 13:174, 19:465, 40:110; churches, 14:121, 21:453, 23:109, 37:262; proposed capital, 14:159-161, 15:111, 27:271, 31:178n, 36:6, 7, 283; volunteer guard, 16:170; historical meetings, 16:301, 22:292-296; lyceum, 16:7470; cemeteries, 17:122; climate, 17:260; hotel, 17:488; agricultural trade, 18:409, 24:302n, 27:111, 39:233; baseball, 19:169, 172; unions, 21:393; founded, 22:295; described, 23:75, 37:262; German theater, 32:100, 102, 171, 34:242; music, 33:319, 321; gin-seng trade, 34:146n; literary visitors, 37:226-228; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:94, 96, 97, 100-102, 116, 124, 125, 276, 280, 283; land office, 39:86, 87, 89-91; in Civil War, 39:127, 184
- St. Peter and Paul's Catholic Church, Mankato, 18:375; Blue Earth, 25:410
- St. Peter Claver's Church (Catholic), St. Paul, history, 24:92, 30:266
- St. Peter Co., capital removal attempt, 12:104, 205, 14:159, 161, 27:271, 36:6
- St. Peter Guards, organized, 21:313
- St. Peter State Hospital, 17:341, 39:328
- St. Peter Tribune, politics, 28:30
- St. Peter's, see Mendota
- St. Peter's Cathedral, Rome, 39:161, 162
- St. Peter's Catholic Church, St. Peter, 14:121; Mendota, 15:195, 467
- St. Peter's River, see Minnesota River

St. Philip's Church (Catholic), Man-
kato, 17:473
St. Pierre, Jacques le Cardeur, sieur
de, 12:364; fort commandant, 11:
383, 16:154, 18:240, 32:231, 238
St. Pius the Fifth Catholic Church,
Cannon Falls, 15:481
St. Raphael's Hospital, St. Cloud,
33:292, 295-297
St. Raphael's Rest Home, St. Cloud,
33:292, 296
St. Rose of Lima Church (Catholic),
Argyle, 20:217
St. Scholastica's Catholic Church,
Heidelberg, 14:120
St. Stephen, Slovene settlement, 25:
194
St. Stephen's Catholic Church, Min-
neapolis, 11:320, 17:118
St. Thomas Church (Catholic), Kent,
history, 24:94
St. Thomas College, see College of
St. Thomas
St. Thomas Military Academy, see Col-
lege of St. Thomas
St. Vrain, Col. Ceran, 15:430
St. Wenceslaus Catholic Church, New
Prague, 12:451, 13:450
St. Wendelin's Church (Catholic),
Luxemburg, Stearns County, 16:484,
17:229
Saints baseball team, St. Paul, 36:93
Sakolski, A. M., work reviewed, 14:
197-200
Sakry, Cliff, speaker, 30:83, 87,
279; author, 30:173, 32:63, 36:70
Sale River, Man., trading post, 11:
365
Saleesh House, Mont., trading post,
24:74
Salem Covenant Evangelical Church,
Minneapolis, 15:129
Salem Lutheran Church, St. Cloud, 14:
238; Karlstad, 14:452; Mahtowa,
15:481
Salem Mission Church, Swift County,
12:171, 211; Kandiyohi County, 12:
208; West Duluth, 22:112
Salem Township, Olmsted County, Nor-
wegian settlement, 12:270
Sales, Raoul de Roussy de, author,
29:154
Salisbury, Albert, work reviewed, 32:
45
Salisbury, Jane, work reviewed, 32:45
Salisbury, Susan E., missionary, 11:
455
Salisbury, W. R., author, 14:236
Sallet, Richard, author, 16:344
Salmon, Lucy M., work reviewed, 15:
207; author, 13:201, 14:408
Salmon Trout River, Mich., 23:237
Salmore, Mrs. Theresa, speaker, 34:
174
Salo, Ruth, author, 18:340
Salo, Carlton County, Finnish settle-
ment, 25:320, 28:82
Saloutos, Theodore, "The National
Producers' Alliance," 28:37-44;
reviews by, 30:60, 40:91; work re-
viewed, 32:181-183; author, 21:
326, 26:381, 27:165, 259, 28:72,
96, 304, 29:76, 30:95
Salsich, L. R., 22:346
Salt Lake City, Utah, Mormon settle-
ment, 28:378, 36:286
Salt shakers, history, 37:134

Salter, Rev. Charles C., 16:28
Salter, Robert H., author, 27:175
Salter, Rev. William, missionary, 16:
111, 542, 17:224, 21:98
Salter family, pioneer farmers, 27:
175
Salvation Army, Mora, 34:62; history,
35:94; Minneapolis, 36:130
Salverson, Laura G., author, 34:3
Salvini, Tommaso, actor, 28:117, 118
Salvus, Frank J., author, 21:426
Salzmann, C. G., 19:16
"Sam Ward," steamboat, 35:102
"Sam Young," steamboat, 11:143
Samatchi, Joseph, 39:305n
Sample, Dr. C. H., 21:297
Sample, Rev. Robert F., 22:162
Samson, Verne L., author, 17:477
Samuel, C. L., pseud., see Clemens,
Samuel L.
Samuel, Maurice M., trader, 11:375
Samuel, Ray, work reviewed, 35:39
Samuelson, H. E., author, 11:320
Samuelson, Mrs. Hanna, 32:195
Samuelson, Oscar W., author, 11:112
San Francisco, Jewish population, 25:
394; freeways, 40:134; fur trade,
40:219
San Francisco Township, Carver Coun-
ty, log house, 37:77
Sanborn, Edward P., 11:54; biography,
16:337
Sanborn, Franklin B., 16:41, 44, 46,
37:227; editor, 20:169, 171
Sanborn, John A., businessman, 33:230
Sanborn, Gen. John B., 29:97, 30:310,
353; in St. Paul, 12:344, 26:67,
155; G.A.R. commander, 16:438; Un-
ion officer, 28:326, 30:91, 33:
211, 212, 39:77
Sanborn, Mrs. John B., 38:77
Sanborn, Ruth E., author, 13:113
Sanborn, Walter H., circuit judge,
16:349
Sanborn Sentinel, history, 16:497
Sanchez, Nellie V., author, 13:210
Sand, George, author, 20:137
Sand, Rose, editor, 17:366
Sand Beach Sanatorium, see Sunnyside
Rest Home
Sand Creek, Colo., massacre, 38:223
Sand Hill River, Polk County, 12:278,
35:249
Sand Point Lake, St. Louis County,
archaeology, 28:373; steamboat
route, 34:178
Sandberg, Mrs. Carl, teacher, 20:213
Sandberg, G. H., speaker, 28:86
Sandburg, Carl, author, 13:62, 20:
116, 21:12, 201, 24:156, 28:63,
171, 361, 33:265
Sander, Arthur, 22:108, 27:174
Sanders, A. H., traveler, 32:12
Sanders, J. H., pioneer, 24:326
Sandford, Philander, 15:248
Sandheim, Ole, 29:308
Sandnes Township, Yellow Medicine
County, Norwegian settlement, 12:
275n; history, 36:194
Sandow, Erich, author, 35:294
Sandoz, Jules, pioneer, 24:208
Sandoz, Mari, work reviewed, 34:345,
39:207; author, 23:124, 158, 25:
176, 34:355, 37:262, 40:305
Sandridge Trail, Kittson and Roseau
counties, 24:321
Sandro, Gustav O., author, 13:340

Sands, Darlyne, author, 16:250
Sands, J. W., speaker, 22:441
Sandstedt, Frank G., postmaster, 34:
186
Sandstone, history, 26:183, 34:61,
39:212; school, 28:131; fire, 34:
62, 218; frontier road, 40:243,
244
Sandstrom, Alexander, speaker, 40:61
Sandstrom, Mrs. Phyllis, chief clerk,
23:367, 24:31, 162, 25:41; stenog-
rapher, 24:30
Sandum, K. O., 20:460
Sandusky, Ohio, fur trade, 19:296
Sandusky Fish Co., Oak Point, Lake of
the Woods County, 35:272-275
Sandusky River, Ohio, massacre, 40:
204
Sandy Lake, Aitkin County, trading
posts, 11:371, 12:92, 13:210, 222,
443, 14:231, 16:213, 17:72, 207,
19:349, 20:14, 21:346, 23:188,
249n, 333, 26:106, 276, 30:275,
31:95, 33:19, 34:18, 35:155, 382,
36:249, 39:82; Indians, 13:339,
443, 16:214, 18:404, 23:329-331;
history, 14:116, 27:130; Indian
school, 16:333; trade route, 20:8,
11, 21:84; archaeology, 23:188,
34:268; explored, 23:247-251, 328,
31:96; climate, 23:332; surveyed,
23:334; wildlife, 30:132; de-
scribed, 32:95; steamboating, 33:
9, 10, 14-17, 19; dam, 33:14, 15
Sandy Point, Lake Pepin, trading
post, 11:382
Sandy River, Aitkin County, trading
post, 11:371; described, 23:140;
trade route, 32:234; steamboating,
33:8, 15, 18, 19
Sanfacon, —, trader, 28:144
Sanford, Dr. A. H., speaker, 17:350
Sanford, Albert H., work reviewed,
32:253; author, 16:347, 22:98, 29:
273, 35:296
Sanford, Frank, speaker, 16:360
Sanford, Gen. Henry S., 13:427, 25:
135, 38:243
Sanford, J. N., author, 16:248
Sanford, Maria L., educator, 14:231,
333, 452, 16:184, 350, 25:68, 31:
52; statue, 24:263, 36:151, 37:
187; reformer, 39:11
Sanger, Margaret, 25:64
Sanitary Fair, Chicago, Minnesota ex-
hibit, 18:365
Sann, Paul, work reviewed, 34:209
Sanstead, Rev. J. W., author, 12:450,
19:125
Santa Fe Railway, 30:237; promotes
immigration, 16:344
Santa Fe Trail, route to West, 15:
256; historic site, 40:195
Santee (Neb.) Normal Training School,
12:330, 23:97
Santee Reservation, Neb., 37:271-275,
281
Santiago, history, 12:455
Sapiro, Aaron, 28:38, 39, 43
Sarasohn, Stephen B., work reviewed,
35:332
Sarasohn, Vera H., work reviewed, 35:
332
Saratoga Springs, Lyon County, pro-
posed townsite, 14:250, 251
Sarbach, Louis N., author, 22:347

- Sardeson, Frederick W., paleontologist, 39:114
- Sardis, Big Stone County, postal station, 17:485
- Sarff, Ezra, author, 30:397
- Sarff, Manus, pioneer, 30:397
- Sargent, Dr. A., cholera victim, 14:293
- Sargent, Charles S., 25:71
- Sargent, Epes, excursionist, 15:406, 413, 20:384
- Sargent, George B., 16:360; land officer, 12:286, 389; speaker, 22:362; Jay Cooke's agent, 26:96; career, 28:284; banker, 37:92-94, 110n, 120
- Sargent, George H., editor, 16:350
- Sargent, Julia A., see Wood, Mrs. William H.
- Sargent, Julian, author, 11:209, 218
- Sargent, Mary F., author, 11:463
- Sargent, Sarah L., 11:419
- Sargent, T. T., steamboat captain, 11:115
- Sargent, William C., 12:281
- Saroni, Herman, automobile manufacturer, 26:19
- Sarpy's Post, Neb., store, 40:193
- Sartell, Joseph B., 26:238
- Sartell, Mrs. William, 19:119
- Sarvela, Heikki, pioneer pastor, 25:324
- Sarver, G. E., speaker, 20:99
- Saskatchewan, fur trade, 16:106; Riel Rebellion, 1885, 17:454; caribou herds, 21:212; hunting, 32:59; explored, 32:238n, 35:339, 37:54, 39:171; described, 34:126; anniversary, 35:45; wheat farming, 35:48; government, 35:148; Hutterite colony, 40:44
- Saskatchewan River, in fur trade, 11:261, 13:181, 33:130, 40:163, 173, 174; explored, 12:293, 32:231; surveyed, 17:476; steamboating, 21:260; gold mining, 35:249; history, 38:386
- Sasse, Fred A., work reviewed, 36:65
- "Satellite," steamboat, 26:132
- Saterstrom, A. J., author, 14:358
- Satre, Mrs. A. G., 23:399
- Satterlee, L. D., work reviewed, 33:307
- Satterlee, Marion P., historian, 34:237
- Satterlee, W. W., at Red Rock, 31:90
- Saturday Evening Post (Burlington, Iowa), 14:439
- Saturday Press (Minneapolis), history, 37:164-173
- Saturday Visitor (Pittsburgh, Pa.), abolitionist newspaper, 32:16
- "Saturn," steamboat, 26:132
- Saucier, Jean Baptiste, house, 29:72
- Sauer, Carl, author, 11:428, 430
- Sauer, Elfrieda von R., biography, 37:187
- Sauer, Emil, pianist, 39:55
- Sauer, Philip von R., author, 37:187
- Sauers, Ernest, pioneer, 36:235
- Saugstad, John, 14:358, 18:110, 22:107, 23:103; author, 14:351
- Sauk Centre, in Sioux Outbreak, 12:302, 318, 20:364, 38:276, 277, 279-281, 284-286; depicted, 15:139, 20:363, 28:172, 37:7, 12; literary society, 15:253; dog trials, 16:267; churches, 17:337, 18:119; hunting, 20:191; roads, 21:235; pioneer life, 25:67, 69; Sinclair Lewis' home, 28:370, 30:267, 34:42, 85-89, 126, 35:234, 37:1n, 6, 13, 40, 66, 88, 135; Norse "chapel site," 30:169; growth, 30:275; in fiction, 31:137; history, 34:173
- Sauk Centre Board of Trade, 23:199
- Sauk City, Stearns County, ghost town, 22:447
- Sauk City, Wis., nickname, 23:66; German settlement, 24:77
- Sauk Indians, 32:227, 229, 232, 235; history, 12:76; Wisconsin, 15:176, 189; Illinois, 36:191; culture, 37:174
- Sauk Lake, Stearns and Todd counties, fishing, 37:2
- Sauk Rapids, trading post, 11:375, 23:94; roads, 16:293, 21:234; missions, 16:316, 28:210, 33:90; cyclone, 16:365; described, 19:96; pioneer life, 21:412; river port, 24:138, 28:342n, 29:204, 218, 32:34, 33:9, 10, 40:332; cemetery, 25:316; on Red River Trail, 27:165, 38:2; railroad, 27:181; German settlement, 31:25, 32:36; Catholic church, 32:34; mail route, 33:89; centennial, 34:170; post office, 40:83
- Sauk Rapids Frontiersman, 16:234, 19:215; established, 14:403; file, 14:439, 15:60; subscribers, 21:412; farm column, 40:334
- Sauk River, Benton County, described, 24:332
- Sauk Trail, Rock Island, Ill.-Detroit, Mich., 23:248n
- Sauk Valley, described, 18:355, 22:86, 40:69, 75; survey, 21:192; travel route, 21:229; German settlements, 31:253, 32:35, 37, 35:263; claim shanties, 35:256, 257
- Sauk Valley man, discovered, 21:100, 35:201
- Sault Rapids, Rainy River, 24:283
- Sault Ste. Marie, Mich., Ont., trading post, 11:233, 242, 263, 21:146, 22:285, 29:351, 36:242, 248, 37:80, 241; described, 11:242n; explored, 11:452, 12:348, 13:261, 15:170, 18:387; names, 12:349, 16:227; fort, 13:99, 15:379, 19:290, 299, 40:184; mission, 15:110, 122, 18:47, 29:168, 33:185, 34:219; Nicolet celebration, 15:475; history, 18:325, 19:198, 34:206; canal and locks, 19:199, 21:234, 23:355, 24:175, 28:54, 33:67, 34:263, 311, 355, 38:55; land claims, 23:128, 145; Cass expedition at, 23:144-147; ship traffic, 23:355; Indian agency, 24:164, 238, 25:271; fishing, 34:245
- Saulteaux Indians, 36:39, 49, 52; conjuring customs, 24:54
- Saum, Lewis O., work reviewed, 40:39
- Saum, school, 36:104
- Saunders, Frank E., 13:120
- Saunders, Rev. J. A., 17:363
- Saunders, Jefferson, forest ranger, 19:121
- Saunders, Capt. John, 25:21n
- Saunders, Lt. T. M., 39:204
- Sauntry, William, house, 37:43, 38:351, 352
- Savage, D. R., author, 12:101, 19:234; speaker, 27:75
- Savage, Rev. Edward P., 38:82
- Savage, John, house, 27:267
- Savage, Marion W., horse owner, 20:201, 28:192, 36:65
- Savage, mission site, 21:167n; ship-building, 27:63
- Savage's Station, Va., battle, 25:141; hospital, 25:142, 143
- Savanna Portage, described, 13:339, 23:251, 26:229, 32:95; geology, 13:403-407; used by travelers, 14:116, 16:288, 26:276, 35:155, 40:275n; trade route, 20:11; trail opened, 21:328, 22:438; trading post, 23:188
- Savanna River, see East Savanna River, West Savanna River
- "Savannah," steamboat, 38:288, 291, 292
- Savard, Joan, contest winner, 24:147
- Saville, Max, work reviewed, 22:62-65; author, 36:32
- Saveth, Edward N., work reviewed, 34:250; author, 33:92
- Savoyard, Toussaint, trader, 28:144, 145, 148, 150, 230
- Savre, B. K., 28:88, 297
- Savs, Rev. Mathias, author, 12:454, 15:315
- Sawbill area, Cook County, forest fires, 36:131-138; map, 36:132
- Sawbridge, Charles J., speaker, 12:104
- Sawmills, Minnesota River, 11:171, 181; Falls of St. Anthony, 12:163, 22:153, 29:208, 31:109; Mississippi River, 16:469, 27:190, 28:207; St. Croix Valley, 17:278, 279, 18:167, 170, 359, 19:319, 20:447, 24:193, 29:199, 205, 30:391, 31:62, 36:215, 37:333; technology, 18:171; Rum River, 19:236; Stables, 20:469; Bemidji, 23:25, 32, 34; Iowa, 23:184, 27:190; Indiana, 31:61; Redwood Falls, 36:154; Brown County, 36:193
- Sawyer, James A., expedition leader, 23:184
- Sawyer, P. H., author, 39:170
- Sawyer, Philetus, politician, 31:113, 34:72
- Sawyer, Robert W., historian, 32:250
- Sawyer and Austin, La Crosse, Wis., mill, 35:296
- Sawyer and Heaton, Stillwater, mill, 24:205
- Sawyer Goodman Co., lumber firm, 13:365
- Sawyer House, Stillwater, 24:200, 35:364
- Sawyer ranch, Glenwood, described, 11:337
- Sawyers, Mott R., speaker, 29:91
- Saxhaug, O. E., 23:391
- Saxon, C. R., 18:465, 19:470; speaker, 14:460
- Saxon, Wallace, 18:110
- Saxon baseball club, St. Paul, 19:164, 167, 170, 173, 175, 178-181
- Saxton, Thomas, 11:415
- Saxton, Cook County, ghost town, 34:177
- Say, Thomas, naturalist, 12:327, 16:

156, 19:458, 31:112, 35:241, 378, 36:295, 296, 37:31; career, 26:165
 Sayer, Guillaume, mixed-blood, 22:281
 Sayer, J. C., trader, 21:120n
 Sayer, John, trader, 20:12, 18
 Sayer's House, Cass Lake, trading post, 14:231
 Sayles, Charles N., 19:118, 20:98, 21:109
 Sayles, Mrs. Charles N., speaker, 16:243
 Saylor, John, author, 14:462
 Scallan, Joseph, 13:346
 Scallen, Raymond, author, 37:135
 Scambler, Otter Tail County, history, 23:298
 Scammon, Dr. Richard E., quoted, 24:347
 Scandia, Lutheran church, 29:371; historical meeting, 37:88; Swedish settlement, 38:243
 Scandia Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
 Scandia Grove, see Lake Prairie Township
 Scandia Swedish Baptist Church, anniversaries, 11:459, 16:340, 17:117; history, 12:206
 Scandinavian-American Publishing Co., Minneapolis, 20:191
 Scandinavian Dramatic Society, Duluth, 21:414
 Scandinavian Evangelical Lutheran Church, East Union, 14:451
 Scandinavian Immigration Society, 12:277
 Scandinavian Ladies Emigrant Society, 38:79
 Scandinavian National Society, Winnipeg, Man., 18:72
 Scandinavian Relief Society, Moorhead, 13:214
 Scandinavian Woman Suffrage Association, 20:192
 Scandinavians, place names, 11:102, 16:350, 21:350; characterized, 11:103, 19:408, 20:226, 30:243, 31:182; immigration, 11:325, 19:81, 31:126, 34:85; Wisconsin, 12:328, 18:383, 27:134, 31:252; literature, 13:324; influence, 14:438, 18:219; Minnesota communities, 15:245, 18:421, 21:223, 22:348, 23:25, 107, 24:241, 258, 25:213, 26:281, 28:243, 35:203, 36:240; in politics, 16:459, 17:161, 328, 25:192, 385, 35:61, 36:111, 238, 308, 37:12, 39:95, 96, 40:321, 328; religion, 18:360, 361, 365, 21:112, 36:285-293, 37:42, 38:332; Canada, 20:342, 21:269; dances, 21:60; in agriculture, 21:91, 441, 23:14; leaders, 21:98, 27:56; on iron range, 21:290, 27:204-206, 209, 212, 215, 40:341; loan words, 21:427; fraternal societies, 22:394n, 436; in lumber industry, 23:99, 27:208, 34:7, 36:153; newspapers, 24:257; cooking, 24:259, 40:47; folklore, 28:280; in gold rush, 29:300-313, 32:174, 39:341; leprosy victims, 31:190; in Civil War, 33:84; Minneapolis, 33:169, 175; theater, 33:176, 178; in fiction, 37:11. See also various Scandinavian groups
 Scandrett, Mrs. B. W., 23:41

Scandrett, Henry A., 19:50
 Scanlan, Dr. Peter L., 17:462, 530; work reviewed, 18:193; author, 11:105, 17:475, 22:98, 25:89
 Scanlon, Sister Ann E., author, 31:58
 Scanlon, Marion S., author, 35:151
 Scanlon, William, author, 18:105
 Scanlon-Gipson Lumber Co., 29:140
 Scannell, Bishop Richard, 35:135, 136
 Scantlebury, Thomas, diary, 11:334
 Scarbo, George, artist, 26:270
 Scarborough, Mrs. Mae, speaker, 14:119
 Scarlet Eagle Tail, Sioux Indian, 35:172
 Scarlet fever, at Fort Snelling, 33:91
 Scarlet Plume, Sioux leader, 12:121
 Schadle, Dr. Jacob E., laryngologist, 16:350
 Schaefer, Mrs. Alvin C., speaker, 11:118
 Schaefer, Edward, author, 36:283
 Schaefer, Rev. Francis J., author, 15:104, 455
 Schaefer, Mrs. Fred C., 25:311
 Schafer, Joseph, 14:75, 344, 31:116; review by, 11:82; work reviewed, 18:79; author, 11:11, 103, 211, 430, 13:334, 15:355, 17:114, 18:326, 19:35; career, 12:328, 24:337; editor, 12:440; quoted, 13:91, 27:83; speaker, 13:106, 326, 14:448, 15:119, 17:344
 Schafer Brothers Logging Co., Aberdeen, Wash., 27:165
 Schaff, Philip, author, 29:154
 Schaffer, H. J., politician, 39:49
 Schaft Lake, Lake County, resort, 34:81
 Schall, Anna, 18:143
 Schall, Thomas D., Senator, 11:331, 25:305, 40:369; lawyer, 17:213; career, 28:74
 Schaller, Albert, legislator, 35:348
 Schaller, Celestine M., 11:318, 14:31n, 19:451
 Schantz, Jacob Y., author, 29:166
 Schantz-Hansen, T., work reviewed, 22:183
 Schaper, William A., professor, 35:368, 39:205
 Schappes, Morris U., review by, 31:44; author, 31:64
 Scharwenka, Xavier, pianist, 39:53
 Schaub, Mrs. B., author, 18:333
 Schaufli, Rev. Henry A., 15:35
 Schaulinger, J. Herman, review by, 40:352
 Scheben, Joseph, author, 15:447
 Schfele, Carl A. A., author, 18:74
 Scheer, Luke, author, 26:270
 Scheers, Charles F., author, 23:402, 30:76
 Scheers, Mrs. Charles F., author, 30:76
 Scheffer, Albert, 39:329; politician, 28:23, 27, 32:132-134; banker, 31:35
 Scheffer, Charles, 25:21, 29:171, 40:231
 Scheider, Rev. Cyrinus, 12:96
 Schell, Herbert S., "Writing State History," 36:84-88; reviews by, 35:238, 38:378, 40:257; work reviewed, 37:304; author, 14:114,

19:108, 24:369, 34:312, 313; speaker, 36:36
 Schell, Rev. James P., 15:22n
 Schell, Richard, 27:315
 Schell Brewing Co., New Ulm, history, 20:356, 24:189
 Schellbach, Louis H., legislator, 35:348
 Schellenberg, T. R., author, 35:335
 Schelling, Ernest, pianist, 39:59
 Schem, Alexander T., editor, 12:195, 24:222
 Schenectady, N.Y., burned by French, 19:282
 Schenk, Carl A., forester, 34:176; work reviewed, 34:256
 Schennach, Emmanuel, 14:39
 Schennach, John, 14:31n, 39, 42
 Scherbauer, Sister Willibald, 35:264, 266, 269, 271
 Scherfenberg, Mrs. Martha, 12:106
 Scheunemann, Leona, 20:428
 Schiavo, Giovanni, author, 16:118
 Schick, Joseph S., author, 32:59, 35:195
 Schiffman Building, St. Paul, 39:53n
 Schiffrer, Father Vincent, artist, 33:60n
 Schiller, Friedrich, poet, 39:198-200
 Schiller, Hans von, aeronaut, 40:268
 Schilling, Mrs. Cecelia O., 12:446
 Schilling, Mrs. H. F., speaker, 16:244
 Schilling, William F., 21:452; author, 20:360, 33:228; speaker, 12:336; collector, 27:81
 Schilplin, Fred, publisher, 17:365; sheriff, 28:85
 Schilplin, Mrs. Fred (Maude C.), 20:445; work reviewed, 16:80-82; author, 12:455, 16:232, 24:183; speaker, 15:241, 16:115
 Schjeldahl, G. T., Co., balloon research, 38:334
 Schlebecker, John T., essay reviewed, 38:238; author, 33:352, 36:190
 Schlegel, Marvin W., author, 26:85, 278, 27:61, 28:73, 30:257
 Schleiden, Rudolf, ambassador, 40:270, 271, 277, 278
 Schlener, John A., politician, 35:345
 Schlener, John A., and Co., Minneapolis, 18:148
 Schlenk, Hugo, accountant, 40:405
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., 17:51, 20:289, 23:389; reviews by, 12:304-306, 22:68-70; work reviewed, 21:299; author, 19:347, 21:321, 22:82, 96, 23:52; editor, 22:70, 71
 Schlesinger, Arthur M., Jr., review by, 33:214; editor, 28:173; author, 29:258, 34:250, 38:387
 Schlicher, J. J., author, 24:76
 Schlick, Lena, student, 27:99
 Schlinkert, Leroy, work reviewed, 29:159
 Schlitz, Ernest H., 20:397, 22:340, 28:88, 195, 387; speaker, 29:180
 Schlueter, Dr. Robert E., author, 17:475
 Schlusnus, Heinrich, singer, 39:63
 Schmah, Alexander, 26:290
 Schmah, Julius, state treasurer, 11:315; author, 11:467, 12:85, 13:287, 390, 18:474, 19:474, 23:189, 25:306; speaker, 12:452, 16:483,

- 19:66, 471, 21:409, 22:294, 23:396; editor, 30:397
- Schmeckebier, Laurence E., 24:350, 25:381, 26:150, 27:26, 125, 247, 262, 279, 28:47; "Art on Main Street," 25:1-10; review by, 22:77; works reviewed, 25:278, 27:137; speaker, 21:209, 25:56, 397, 26:39, 27:228; author, 22:82, 24:194, 25:75, 26:172, 387; fellow-ship, 25:200; compiler, 38:42
- Schmerler, Robert M., 29:269
- Schmidt, Calvin F., 20:88; work reviewed, 19:202; author, 19:226, 23:97
- Schmidt, H. C., 23:149
- Schmidt, Albert, essay reviewed, 36:185
- Schmidt, Dr. E. C., 22:216
- Schmidt, Edward W., 15:367, 26:280; "Minnesota Lowland Mounds," 16:307-312; speaker, 15:370; author, 16:242, 17:126, 18:472, 22:332, 29:83
- Schmidt, Friedrich A., theologian, 16:350
- Schmidt, George P., author, 35:379
- Schmidt, Gottlieb, author, 16:126
- Schmidt, Hubert, review by, 19:85-87; author, 19:91
- Schmidt, Joseph, 33:293
- Schmidt, Karl M., author, 38:41
- Schmidt, Father Lawrence, 39:310
- Schmidt, Louis B., author, 16:107, 22:92, 326, 31:190
- Schmidt, Mrs. Mary S., *see* Schwandt, Mary E.
- Schmidt, O. W., Saddlery Co., Man-kato, history, 16:126
- Schmidt, Paul, author, 12:333
- Schmiedel, Oscar, 17:238
- Schmitt, A., Jr., miller, 16:127
- Schmitt, Hubert, in Sioux Outbreak, 28:264
- Schmitt, John, author, 18:224
- Schmitt, Martin F., works reviewed, 33:86, 34:345; editor, 27:161; author, 30:66
- Schmitz, Mrs. C. J., author, 20:102
- Schmitz, Henry, 28:50
- Schmitz, Lorene L., author, 12:320
- Schmitz, Rev. P., author, 24:90
- Schmitz, Mrs. Peter M., compiler, 36:36
- Schneider, Albert, bacteriologist, 16:350
- Schneider, Allan F., author, 37:307
- Schneider, Carl E., author, 21:427
- Schneider, Don, author, 21:204
- Schneider, Joseph, in Sioux Outbreak, 34:234
- Schneider, Father Roman, author, 26:388
- Schneider, Walter S., reminiscences, 15:136
- Schocker, William, 26:312, 313
- Schoen, E. N., 23:390
- Schoenberger, J. H., author, 16:106
- Schoening, Herbert F., lawyer, 21:196
- Schoepf, Gen. Albin, Union officer, 25:24, 38:261, 262, 39:180
- Schofield, George B., gunmaker, 36:68
- Schofield, Gen. John M., Union officer, 39:185
- Scholes, France V., essay reviewed, 38:238
- Scholljegerdes, Mrs. F. D., 28:196; speaker, 27:364
- Scholte, Hendrik P., colonizer, 35:33
- Schön, August, actor, 32:171
- Schön, Mrs. August, actress, 32:171
- Schoolcraft, Henry R., 18:94, 20:78, 202, 22:277n, 24:379, 25:297, 33:49, 34:219, 37:33, 38:201; works reviewed, 33:345, 35:142; explorer, 11:58, 12:216, 14:342, 16:215, 453, 24:372, 25:273, 26:363, 30:372, 37:80, 302; discovers Lake Itasca, 12:215, 13:287, 288, 16:118, 18:180-185, 23:233n, 30:281, 36:184, 37:62; poet, 12:220, 14:339; influence on Longfellow, 12:221, 24:237, 35:380; names Itasca, 12:226, 228, 13:163, 166, 168, 169, 292; Indian agent, 13:195, 14:92, 15:344, 23:356, 25:271; centennial, 13:277, 289-291, 15:241; author, 13:301, 369, 16:96, 18:162, 19:420, 23:130, 247n, 26:359, 27:254, 29:131, 30:209, 31:220n, 34:213, 216, 36:74, 75, 78n, 323; letters, 13:426, 18:183-185, 21:93, 23:75, 38:200, 40:409; marker, 17:230; quoted, 17:248, 256; career, 18:215, 28:184, 36:148; with Cass expedition, 23:129, 135, 140, 239, 248, 251, 340, 344, 348, 31:94, 96; interest in education, 23:185; bibliography, 24:238; portrait, 27:241; draftsman, 40:145
- Schoolcraft, Mrs. Henry R., I (Jane Johnston), 23:144n, 24:379
- Schoolcraft, Mrs. Henry R., II (Mary Howard), diary, 16:96
- Schoolcraft, James, murdered, 14:93, 35:199
- Schoolcraft family, 18:215
- Schoolcraft Island, Lake Itasca, 36:326
- Schoolcraft River, Beltrami and Hubbard counties, 23:29; sawmill, 29:138; logging, 29:139, 140, 146
- Schooling, William, author, 13:298
- Schools, *see* Education, individual communities and institutions
- Schöpfli, F. Wilhelm, printer, 27:31
- Schorer, Mark, work reviewed, 37:335; author, 30:394, 37:345, 38:387
- Schorger, A. W., work reviewed, 34:259
- Schostag, Gustaf, miller, 27:174
- Schouler, James, historian, 18:128
- Schouler, William, excursionist, 15:406, 413
- Schouweiler, Sara, author, 28:84, 291, 293, 373, 29:83, 87
- Schrader, Christian, artist, 32:45
- Schrader, Eileen, author, 28:297
- Schrader, Thomas A., author, 35:45
- Schrader family, 28:388
- Schramm, Jacob, letters, 17:79
- Schreeven, William J., author, 24:70
- Schreiber, Theodore, author, 24:259
- Schreiner, Charles, Co., Kerrville, Tex., 26:168
- Schreiner, Jacob, letter, 34:146
- Schreyer, Lowell, editor, 38:43
- Schrier, William, author, 29:175
- Schrimper, Richard J., author, 36:195
- Schröder, Johan, journalist, 12:256, 273
- Schroeck, Alfred, author, 16:493, 19:120
- Schroeder, John, clerk, 13:29
- Schroeder, Mrs. John, 33:15
- Schroeder, Leslie L., "Fifty Years of Flight," 33:237-239
- Schroeder, Louella, speaker, 28:387
- Schroeder, W. G., author, 16:492
- Schubert Club, St. Paul, 17:363, 30:175; archives, 13:323, 14:218, 17:102, 26:372; activities, 13:444, 33:95, 35:382; origin, 20:323; concerts, 28:302, 336, 29:55, 98, 265, 30:179, 36:194; history, 39:51-64
- Schugens, Ed, musician, 33:100, 101
- Schuknecht, H. E., author, 23:301
- Schulberg, Budd, author, 37:222
- Schuldt, Louis J., author, 27:56
- Schulenberg, Raymond F., author, 35:339
- Schulenburg, Frederick, lumberman, 17:286, 18:174, 24:271
- Schulenburg and Boeckler Lumber Co., Stillwater, 24:205, 31:37
- Schultz, A. C., 17:121
- Schultz, Arthur R., editor, 34:42, 35:327
- Schultz, Dorothy, librarian, 37:188
- Schultz, Ferdinand P., review by, 20:424; work reviewed, 20:181-183; author, 19:213, 20:426
- Schultz, Rev. J. H., 28:126
- Schultz, Mrs. J. W., 28:295
- Schultz, Mrs. Jack, speaker, 25:313
- Schultz, James W., author, 14:204
- Schultz, John Christian, politician, 35:283
- Schultz, John R., editor, 19:217
- Schultz, Rev. Otto C., 14:50n
- Schulze, E. A., 19:309
- Schumacher, Matthias, pioneer, 24:88
- Schuman, Henry, publisher, 27:237
- Schumann-Heink, Ernestine, singer, 39:61-63
- Schünemann-Pott, Friedrich, journalist, 24:222
- Schurman, Charles S., papers, 20:331
- Schurman, Mrs. Charles S., 20:331
- Schurz, Carl, 15:331; letter, 12:429; Wisconsin pioneer, 15:355, 26:170, 34:219; politician, 16:27, 19:456, 28:24, 26, 28-30, 32:102, 33:180, 39:152; Missouri Senator, 29:127
- Schussler, Peter, 14:440
- Schütz, Fritz, career, 24:217-219; author, 24:222
- Schütz, Mrs. Fritz, 24:219
- Schutz Lake, *see* Goldschmidt Lake
- Schuyler, Montgomery, author, 39:35
- Schuyler, Robert L., author, 23:82, 26:84
- Schwab, John, house, 39:73
- Schwacker, William, farm, 16:14
- Schwalen, Mrs. R. F., 25:316
- Schwandt, Mary E., Sioux captive, 12:446, 38:109n; monument, 23:192
- Schwandt family, monument, 23:192, 37:60
- Schwartz, Aaron, murdered, 29:219n
- Schwartz, George M., works reviewed, 34:116, 36:320; speaker, 30:176; author, 30:267, 38:204
- Schwartz, Mrs. R. F., 19:321
- Schweiger, —, labor union member, 22:371

- Schweikert, Rev. George, speaker, 28:387
- Schwendeman, Joseph R., author, 15:240
- Schwenderer, Norma, author, 24:367
- Schwendinger, Alexander, artist, 36:240, 38:105, 118, 125n
- Schveppe, Carl, author, 21:333
- Schwerdtfeger, August, 26:282
- Schwerdtfeger, Henry, 26:282
- Schwieso, Harriet, song writer, 26:53
- Schwyzler, Dr. Arnold, 15:254
- Science Museum, St. Paul, 36:108; collections, 15:121; described, 17:363, 20:207; building, 40:99
- Scofield, Anna J., 15:487
- Scofield, Dr. C. L., 11:119, 16:241; author, 11:339
- Scofield, Mrs. C. L., 26:290
- Scofield, Edward J., 15:487
- Scofield, Mrs. George, speaker, 27:267
- Scofield, Dr. John L., career, 27:267
- Scofield, Mary, pioneer teacher, 28:139
- Scofield, Robert L., author, 27:267
- Scofield Memorial Auditorium, Elbow Lake, 15:487
- Scoles, John, engraver, 36:276
- Scotch-Irish, immigration, 24:259; folk songs, 24:261
- Scotland Township, Day County, S.D., Indian scout camp, 40:313
- Scots, Wabasha County, 12:211; in lumber industry, 13:351; Faribault County, 14:456, 19:364; in fur trade, 15:421, 423, 23:155, 33:261; Canada, 15:469, 24:285, 28:256; in granite industry, 16:234; Pipestone County, 17:99; Red River Settlement, 20:342, 22:145, 24:41, 31:108; Minnesota communities, 23:136, 24:385, 27:204, 209, 210, 33:227; immigration, 24:259; in Civil War, 33:84; characterized, 40:308; introduce curling, 40:384, 386.
- See also British
- Scott, A. W., 18:130
- Scott, Alma S., work reviewed, 31:45; receives award, 25:201
- Scott, Beryl H., author, 35:153
- Scott, Charles, plasterer, 15:184
- Scott, D. L., theater manager, 23:313
- Scott, Donald, 20:98, 21:109, 22:107, 23:104, 25:408
- Scott, Dred, 20:89, 30:265; court decision, 15:331, 17:76-78, 466, 20:420, 23:262, 28:26, 37:45; at Fort Snelling, 16:350, 19:354, 21:165, 25:202, 27:167, 39:299; marriage, 29:351, 33:138
- Scott, Mrs. Dred (Harriet), marriage, 29:351, 33:138
- Scott, Duncan C., letters, 34:126
- Scott, Franklin D., work reviewed, 37:299; author, 34:353; speaker, 37:40
- Scott, George, religious leader, 13:310, 18:75
- Scott, George E., logger, 26:183; Cass County resident, 26:321
- Scott, Sir George Gilbert, architect, 38:343
- Scott, H. Y., mill owner, 20:217
- Scott, Harvey E., Union soldier, 25:141
- Scott, Hiram, trader, 28:273
- Scott, J. G., mill owner, 20:217
- Scott, Jack D., work reviewed, 39:297
- Scott, Louis N., theater manager, 15:254, 28:103, 35:156; papers, 35:340
- Scott, Capt. Martin, 27:311; with Stephen H. Long expedition, 16:156; hunter, 18:159, 32:85, 86, 97; Fort Snelling commandant, 20:122; biography, 26:298
- Scott, R. H., miller, 11:280
- Scott, Robert E., 19:231, 360, 20:96, 22:216, 23:391, 25:55, 26:179; speaker, 20:212, 352
- Scott, Roy V., "Pioneering in Agricultural Education," 37:19-29; review by, 36:276; work reviewed, 38:235; author, 39:83
- Scott, Thomas, death, 36:65
- Scott, William E., 12:184, 14:79, 17:67, 70, 23:93, 101, 391, 25:405; speaker, 14:73, 15:492, 16:101, 488, 17:482, 18:462; author, 17:102, 123, 23:187, 26:174, 27:75, 262, 36:282; compiler, 18:318, 36:193
- Scott, William W., house, 38:341, 342
- Scott, Gen. Winfield, 28:19; biography, 18:203, 449; at Fort Snelling, 18:450, 25:289, 30:211; border operations, 23:59; in Mexican War, 24:2; in Black Hawk War, 35:88; presidential candidate, 39:46
- Scott, Winfield T., author, 27:350
- Scott County, history, 11:118, 467, 12:201; ethnic settlements, 12:271, 14:451, 19:475, 21:98, 28:31; pioneer life, 15:492, 19:449; road, 17:241; grasshopper plague, 17:364; agriculture, 18:408, 24:296; archives, 20:205; election, 28:32, 34; medicine, 29:265, 353; Indians, 37:274, 275
- Scott County, Iowa, German settlement, 21:98
- Scott County Historical Society, 15:71, 34:130; organized, 20:46, 98, 213
- Scott County War History Committee, 24:82
- Scott-Graff Lumber Co., 27:302
- Scott Guards, Belle Plaine, 16:171
- Scott-James, R. A., author, 26:308
- Scottish Rite Building, St. Paul, see Masonic Hall, St. Paul
- Scott's Corner, Carlton County, see Twin Lakes Township
- Scottsbluff, Neb., museum, 40:196
- Scottsboro case, 21:401
- "Scout," steamboat, 18:279
- Scovell, Bessie L., author, 20:450
- Scovell, H. M., banker, 11:219
- Scranton family, 39:305n
- Scratching River (Morris River), Man., trading post, 11:365
- Scribner, M. V. B., editor, 26:373
- Scrip, 25:33n, 30:263; half-breed, 11:462, 14:435, 15:296; in depression of 1857, 14:238
- Scriven, Margaret, author, 36:280
- Scraper Block, Northfield, 22:111
- Scroggs, Claud L., editor, 35:334
- Scruby, L. E., 20:435
- Scuba diving, see Archaeology: underwater
- Scudder, Samuel, with eclipse expedition, 18:352, 33:191, 271, 279, 34:132; author, 18:353n
- Scudder, Townsend, author, 28:173
- Scull, Gideon D., work reviewed, 25:371; editor, 16:394
- Scull, John, pioneer printer, 15:10
- Sculley, Clement F., Co., Minneapolis, advertising, 38:308
- Scullin, John, railroad builder, 16:350
- "Sea Wing," steamboat, wrecked, 16:116
- Seaborn, Edwin, author, 27:260
- Seabrook, William, author, 18:219
- Seabury, Bishop Samuel, 14:461
- Seabury Divinity School, Faribault, 11:329, 35:321; archives, 13:427, 14:101, 21:86; established, 14:112; history, 14:461, 17:115, 18:331, 23:194, 25:102
- Seabury University, Faribault, 11:329, 19:367
- Seabury-Western Theological Seminary, Evanston, Ill., history, 18:331
- Seal, Mrs. Joseph, 18:207
- Seal, 18:131; in fur trade, 40:210, 214, 217-220
- Sealock, Richard B., compiler, 30:67
- Searle, Dolson B., diary, 18:96
- Searle, Frank E., legislator, 35:303
- Searles, A. L., 32:13n
- Searles, Colbert, 21:70
- Searles, Jasper N., papers, 11:42, 95
- Searls, Adah W., author, 29:279
- Searls, Harold, 30:81; pageant director, 29:95, 365, 30:77; author, 29:184, 279, 352, 30:85, 157, 281; speaker, 29:370, 30:167, 176
- Searls, Ida S., poet, 26:301
- Sears, B. F., 22:170
- Sears, David, Jr., surveyor, 30:392
- Sears, Louis M., author, 11:110, 19:435
- Sears, Oscar W., 25:23
- Sears, R. W., and Co., Minneapolis office, 24:373
- Sears, Richard W., company founder, career, 13:95, 16:350, 21:103, 24:372, 35:44
- Sears Roebuck and Co., beginnings, 16:350, 21:103, 24:372, 35:44; automobile dealers, 26:23; first store, 38:243
- Seashore, Carl E., author, 22:329, 23:184
- Seattle, Wash., transportation, 16:343, 20:337; Norwegians, 22:70; pioneer school, 25:191
- Seattle Chamber of Commerce, records, 29:300
- Seavey, Samuel L., in Civil War, 25:385
- Seaway Port Authority, 39:210
- Seay, Virginia, author, 25:385
- Sebek, name, 20:343; anniversary, 29:272; industries, 36:34
- Sebo, Mildred, 16:363; speaker, 17:65
- Secombe, Charles, missionary, 16:28, 317, 19:144, 249, 268; in St. Anthony, 16:315, 18:115, 40:6-10; speaker, 19:134, 269; diary, 28:91
- Secombe, Mrs. Charles, death, 40:8
- Séchéllès, Mme. Héralut de, 13:203
- Secombe, David A., lawyer, 35:110, 111
- Second Congregational Church, Minneapolis, 17:212

- Second Connecticut Heavy Artillery, 27:249
- Second Corps, Union Army, Army of the Potomac, 25:250, 361
- Second Indiana Volunteer Infantry, 23:75
- Second Louisiana Infantry Regiment, 25:353
- Second Minnesota Battery of Light Artillery, 16:471, 25:18, 242, 245, 26:205, 38:291
- Second Minnesota Cavalry Regiment, 12:302, 16:217, 25:100, 26:208, 38:284, 294
- Second Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 32:171, 39:179; battles, 11:317, 12:319, 38:258-273, 287, 39:182; memorial, 11:333; personal accounts, 17:466, 39:263; soldier vote, 26:196, 201, 206; personnel, 33:84, 318, 35:49, 38:43, 39:178, 181; in Sioux Outbreak, 37:226n; homecoming, 38:289, 291
- Second National Bank, St. Paul, 18:173, 37:154, 155, 40:116, 117; Winona, 20:58
- Second New Hampshire Volunteer Infantry, 15:347
- Second U.S. Infantry, 22:97, 28:214
- Sectionalism, incited by slavery question, 22:193, 24:307, 32:15, 36:3
- Security Bank, Duluth, 37:122; Owatonna, 40:107, 108
- Security Mutual Fire Insurance Co., Chatfield, 24:109
- Security Savings and Loan Association, Minneapolis, 29:301, 303
- Sedgwick, Catharine M., 25:103; "The Great Excursion," 25:104-116; excursionist, 15:406, 409n, 410, 412, 417-419, 20:384; author, 25:180
- Sedgwick, Gen. John, Union officer, 25:27, 32, 36, 122, 125, 126, 130, 132, 134, 241, 344, 346, 352, 353, 355; occupies Fredericksburg, 25:345n
- Sedgwick, Dr. Julius, career, 36:282
- Seedweek, T. M., author, 21:423
- Seeburger, Vernon R., author, 24:369
- Seefried, Irmgard, singer, 39:64
- Seeger, Charles, author, 23:179
- Seeger, Walter F., speaker, 22:50
- Seeger, William, promotes immigration, 31:29
- Seehausen, Paul, author, 13:432
- Seeley, Mabel, author, 31:129, 133, 138, 140, 147, 36:77, 79
- Seely, Pauline A., compiler, 30:67
- Seely Township, Faribault County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
- Seemann, Joseph, 24:259
- Segall, Julius G., art teacher, 40:249
- Seglem, Charles, founds Grand Marais, 31:191
- Sehlin, Andrew, 11:464
- Sehlin, Mrs. Peter, author, 11:464
- Selb, Charles B., author, 37:343
- Selbert, George, musician, 16:497, 21:193, 32:103, 33:95, 34:240, 242
- Seidel, Toscha, violinist, 39:59
- Seidel's Addition, Minneapolis, 18:138n
- Seidenbusch, Bishop Rupert, 27:105, 32:43, 33:53, 56-59, 34:313
- Seidl, Edward H., author, 28:182, 29:88
- Seigel, Cooper and Co., Chicago, merchants, 29:67
- Selp, Didrik A., author, 13:315
- Selter, Adolph (Adolf), 28:81; hotel owner, 15:365, 25:314; theater director, 32:168, 169, 173
- Selter, Adolph (Adolf), Jr., actor, 32:172
- Seltzinger, Lavinia, nurse, 35:355
- Selbulaget, Norwegian club, 14:445
- Selby, Jeremiah W., 22:89; house, 29:200
- Selby, Samuel S., 14:259
- Selby, Stella, 39:154
- Selby Avenue, St. Paul, name, 22:89
- Selden, George B., automobile manufacturer, 26:19
- Selden, Samuel, author, 24:254
- Selective Service Act, adopted, 24:4
- Selfridge, Thomas O., Union naval officer, 40:306
- Seligman, Edwin R. A., editor, 14:339
- Selke, Mrs. Esther A., "Pioneers of German Lutheranism," 14:45-58; author, 12:332, 13:114
- Selke, George A., conservation commissioner, 35:191; speaker, 36:35, 71, 283; author, 36:105
- Selkirk, George, Chippewa leader, author, 27:358, 35:49
- Selkirk, Lady Jean, letters, 24:42, 40:166, 168; characterized, 39:166
- Selkirk, Thomas Douglas, Earl of, 20:69, 21:433, 25:200; papers, 11:94, 307, 12:82, 17:334, 24:42, 153, 27:165; in fur trade, 12:91, 14:98, 17:95, 18:193, 20:17, 22:283-287, 23:256, 24:154, 40:166, 175; colonies, 12:441, 13:209, 14:283, 16:495, 17:75, 24:41, 28:61, 40:174, 176; author, 19:37, 40:168; death, 39:166. See also Red River Settlement
- Selkirk, Man., railroad, 21:260; river port, 21:261, 263
- "Selkirk," steamboat, 11:308, 18:463, 19:410, 412, 21:253, 254, 259n, 260, 261n, 262, 268-270, 32:60, 126; pictured, 20:208
- Selkirk colony, see Red River Settlement
- Sell, Mrs. E. F., author, 13:454
- Sell, O. D., 21:333, 22:105, 339, 23:100, 293, 390, 24:85, 214n, 26:283, 27:74, 146, 30:78, 276, 399; author, 34:264
- Seldards, Elias H., author, 17:477
- Selle, Erwin S., work reviewed, 17:458; author, 16:352
- Sellers, James L., speaker, 15:119; author, 31:128
- Sellie, Rev. J. H., author, 18:227
- Selover, Mrs. George W., 15:372, 19:116, 20:99
- Selvig, Conrad G., 14:350, 358, 16:241; work reviewed, 33:119; Congressman, 11:216, 33:120, 38:184; speaker, 16:482, 21:436
- Semans, Nadine E., 18:108
- Semat, Jerome, trader, 11:366
- Sembrich, Marcella, singer, 33:102, 103
- Seminole Indians, removal, 15:121
- Semningsen, Ingrid Gaustad, 19:446; works reviewed, 32:177-179, 37:299; editor, 36:237; speaker, 37:40
- Semple, Annie, pioneer, 33:4
- Semple, Ellen C., author, 29:250
- Semple, Robert, 40:183
- "Senator," steamboat, 13:233, 240, 17:151n, 152n, 22:58n, 28:313, 29:212; depicted, 29:350
- Sencerbox, Charles E., steamboat captain, 11:34, 140
- Seneca Falls Declaration, 1848, 16:451
- Seneca Indians, archaeological sites, 40:204, 206-209
- Senkler, Dr. Albert E., 17:258, 260
- Senn, Judge Fred W., 20:214; speaker, 22:108
- Sennett, George B., ornithologist, 16:350
- Seppan, Louis, miller, 27:174
- Seppman Mill, Minneopa State Park, Blue Earth County, 14:116, 15:484, 26:50
- Serbs, iron range, 22:180, 23:387, 27:204, 210-213, 40:341; reverse migration, 27:214
- Sergeant, Elizabeth S., author, 11:459, 31:147
- Serkin, Rudolf, pianist, 39:64
- Serle, Harry M., speaker, 11:199, 295, 14:459; author, 16:496
- Serpent Lake, Crow Wing County, name, 21:348
- Serum, A. O., author, 14:444
- Service, C. M., author, 14:228
- Sessions, Henry H., railroad builder, 16:350
- Seton, Ernest Thompson, artist, 20:199; author, 21:201
- Seton, Julia M., author, 20:199, 21:201
- Setrum, J. E., 17:124, 18:111, 20:100, 22:219; speaker, 19:362
- Setser, Vernon G., author, 25:310
- Settle, William A., Jr., work reviewed, 40:307; author, 23:381
- Setzer, Henry W., author, 34:215; prison official, 37:141, 142
- Sevareid, Eric (Arnold E.), work reviewed, 27:331-333; author, 16:347, 31:191; career, 36:102; student, 40:365-367
- Sevareid, Paul A., author, 39:132
- Sevastopol, Goodhue County, ghost town, 35:12
- Seven Hundred and First Military Police Battalion, 23:267
- Seven Hundred and Tenth Military Police Battalion, 23:167, 267
- Seven Oaks, Winnipeg, Man., battle, 14:115, 15:477, 21:206, 40:163
- Seven Pines, see Fair Oaks
- Seven Years' War, see French and Indian War
- Sevenich, Joseph M., author, 19:219
- Seventeenth of May, celebrated, 20:403, 408
- Seventh Congressional District, history, 11:338
- Seventh-day Adventists, Roseau Valley, 24:323; Nebraska, 36:209
- Seventh Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 18:209, 23:170, 26:205, 206, 258, 38:356, 386, 39:183; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:103, 104n, 110n, 280, 283, 286n; at Nashville, 38:245

- (cover); homecoming, 38:287, 291-293, 296
- Seventh New York Volunteer Infantry, 25:344
- Seventh Ohio Volunteer Cavalry, 14:36
- Seventh Street Church (Methodist), Minneapolis, 17:338
- Seventh U.S. Cavalry, in Little Big Horn battle, 34:131
- Seventh U.S. Infantry, in World War I, 11:97
- Seventy-Second Pennsylvania Volunteer Infantry, 25:239
- Severance, Cordenio, 17:48n, 22:158, 164
- Severance, M. J., 13:77
- Severance, Maida, 22:164
- Severance, Mrs. Mary H., editor, 26:301
- Severance Township, Sibley County, history, 30:274, 35:336
- Severe, Mrs. Blanche K., accessions assistant, 22:45; reference assistant, 26:369, 27:46, 28:48; cataloger, 27:340
- Severson, Harold, author, 40:315
- Servtson, S. T., author, 18:114
- Sevey, A. C., blacksmith, 13:99, 16:71, 17:393
- Sevier, John, 18:397
- Sewall, Alfred, publisher, 33:190
- Sewall, Mrs. S. L., author, 21:114
- Sewall, Samuel, diary, 40:312
- Seward, William H., 16:27, 25:238; in Minnesota, 15:419, 16:335, 20:394, 25:25, 324, 29:121, 33:180, 37:53; quoted, 17:250, 37:56; New York Senator, 33:308, 37:52, 39:38; cabinet officer, 34:319, 37:57; speaker, 37:118
- Seward Township, Nobles County, grasshopper plague, 37:209
- Sexton, Ethelyn, author, 16:112
- Seymour, John, 40:79
- Seymour, Adm. Edward H., 22:305
- Seymour, Ephraim S., author, 18:118, 22:170, 33:114n, 36:209, 40:84
- Seymour, Flora W., work reviewed, 11:80
- Seymour, George M., contractor, 37:143, 145, 38:187
- Seymour, H. S., baseball umpire, 19:173
- Seymour, Horatio, speaker, 19:456, 25:241; politician, 36:303
- Seymour, Samuel, artist, 13:368n, 37:1, 17:456, 29:336, 31:46, 54, 33:89, 264, 35:369, 36:69, 236, 295, 297, 299n, 37:31, 40:144; explorer, 35:378
- Seymour, Sabin and Co., Stillwater, lumber firm, 18:175, 37:144
- Shadrick, R. H., labor leader, 22:368, 385
- Shafer, George F., author, 27:67
- Shaffer, Dr. J. M., diary, 33:44
- Shaffer, Kenneth R., author, 24:266
- Shaffer, Virgil, author, 18:224
- Shain, Charles E., speaker, 37:40; author, 38:203
- Shakers, religious sect, 36:278; on frontier, 31:112
- Shakespeare, William, 23:311
- Shakopee (Little Six), Sioux leader, 24:24n, 34:322, 38:96, 134, 144, 148; characterized, 11:125, 15:400, 21:173n, 175; village, 15:280, 21:163n, 170, 172, 174, 274, 283, 31:213n, 35:29; depicted, 19:135, 34:323, 38:130; capture, 20:328, 38:98; executed, 38:131
- Shakopee, trade center, 11:132, 29:2, 3, 8n; river port, 11:139; land speculation, 11:331, 14:436; churches, 12:454, 17:98, 20:431; battle, 13:380, 443, 14:116, 27:296n; pioneer life, 14:99, 16:333, 387, 30:91; history, 14:238, 325, 37:180; name, 15:315, 30:332; school, 16:253; G.A.R. post, 16:432n, 433, 437, 441; bank, 19:465; archaeology, 25:398; industry, 28:294; first physician, 29:265; described, 30:120; Catholic mission, 32:42; German theater, 32:100, 34:242; store, 33:226; gold fever, 38:53; railroad, 39:92
- "Shakopee," locomotive, 18:220
- Shambaugh, Benjamin F., 18:435; speaker, 11:53, 59-61, 12:22, 13:326; author, 13:331, 15:236, 16:228, 19:107, 20:338
- Shamburger, Page, author, 39:343
- Shanahan, Rev. Emmett A., 34:131; works reviewed, 31:52, 38:193; speaker, 34:267
- Shanahan, Rev. Thomas J., speaker, 14:229; translator, 18:89; author, 23:97
- Shandrew, F. E., politician, 36:307
- Shane, Ralph M., 32:250
- Shankle, George E., author, 14:450, 23:379
- Shanklin, Abraham, 18:298, 301
- Shanklin, Arnold, 17:160n
- Shanley, Bishop John, 17:229, 325, 18:89
- Shannon, Don P., author, 11:441
- Shannon, Fred A., works reviewed, 29:63, 40:353; author, 26:265, 29:104, 36:101
- Shannon, James P., "Catholic Boarding Schools," 35:133-139; "Bishop Ireland's Connemara Experiment," 35:205-213; reviews by, 35:329, 36:24, 37:175; work reviewed, 35:325; author, 34:129, 37:133, 38:193, 241; speaker, 35:248, 36:72, 152, 37:223
- Shannon, Rev. W. A., autobiography, 21:415
- Shannon, William V., author, 39:210
- "Shannon," frigate, 40:348, 350
- Shapiro, Elliott, author, 22:431
- Sharkey, Sister Mary Agnes, author, 16:340
- Sharkey, Robert P., work reviewed, 37:130
- Sharon, Thomas, author, 31:130
- Sharon, Le Sueur County, agriculture, 17:127
- Sharon Lutheran Church, Lamberton, 15:481
- Sharp, Paul F., reviews by, 32:181-183, 33:347; work reviewed, 29:341, 35:34; speaker, 29:257, 30:180; author, 30:151, 31:119, 32:192, 33:139
- Sharp, Robert P., work reviewed, 36:320
- Sharpe, Anthony, 24:106
- Sharpe, Mary G., author, 17:490
- Sharpe, Peter, 11:320; author, 11:336
- Shastag, Gottlieb, miller, 12:65
- Shatola, E. G., 28:291
- Shattuck, Frances, 18:256n
- Shattuck, L. Hubbard, 26:265; author, 23:278
- Shattuck, Mrs. N. B., speaker, 27:362
- Shattuck School, Faribault, 35:321; anniversaries, 11:329, 16:370, 36:107; history, 12:209, 21:115; publications, 19:367; student life, 35:248; athletics, 39:1 (cover), 18, 20
- Shave, Ed, speaker, 19:316
- Shave, Harry, author, 30:387
- Shaver, Craig H., speaker, 28:391
- Shaver, Muriel, author, 11:110
- Shaver, U. B., 22:344
- Shaw, —, baseball umpire, 19:168
- Shaw, Albert, 18:138
- Shaw, Alexander, 25:226
- Shaw, Angus, trader, 20:327, 21:145
- Shaw, Dr. Anna H., career, 39:7, 14
- Shaw, Daniel, Lumber Co., Eau Claire, Wis., records, 12:319, 13:101, 32:253; activities, 30:71; history, 31:59, 36:28, 161; finances, 32:60
- Shaw, Eugene, lumberman, 36:161, 166
- Shaw, John, 17:119
- Shaw, Joshua, artist, 29:61, 33:264
- Shaw, Mrs. Louis F., 26:253
- Shaw, Marcus, Cutlerite, 13:387, 393
- Shaw, Mrs. Marcus, Cutlerite, 13:387, 388
- Shaw, Mrs. Mary V., 20:97
- Shaw, Percy M., lumberman, 25:77
- Shaw, R. W., author, 14:337
- Shaw, Dr. S. Wheeler, house, 24:266
- Shaw, William B., author, 12:442
- Shaw, Mrs. William B., 38:77n
- Shaw, St. Louis County, history, 23:302
- Shawano County, Wis., Stockbridge reservation, 22:150n
- Shawe, Elsie M., music educator, 39:54, 55
- Shawe, Lewis, 39:56
- Shawnee Indians, legends, 35:143; Illinois, 36:191; sites, 40:209
- Shay, John W., 29:185
- Shea, John G., translator, 11:8, 20:67
- Shea, Martin H., pioneer, 12:340
- Shea, W. E., author, 18:218
- Sheardown, Dr. S. B., 20:237
- Shearman, H. F., colonizer, 11:296
- Shearman, Thomas G., 21:315
- Sheboygan, Wis., centennial, 28:289
- Sheehan, Timothy D., legislator, 35:344
- Sheehan, Col. Timothy J., memorial, 11:456; papers, 17:336, 18:48; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:94, 96, 148
- Sheep raising, Minnesota, 22:266, 24:105, 26:110-114; breeds, 26:110, 112; Fort Snelling, 35:183, 184n; South Dakota, 35:331; historical aspect, 40:404
- Sheffield, Jack, hunter, 35:258
- Sheffield, Joseph E., railroad builder, 25:105, 107, 116, 29:170, 34:133
- Sheffield and Farnam, railroad contractors, 15:405
- Sheire, Mrs. E. R. (Catherine M.), speaker, 16:302; author, 20:344, 28:184
- Shelburne, Lord William, trade policies, 11:252, 254, 255, 19:297

- Shelby, Gen. Joseph O. ("Jo"), Confederate officer, 34:305, 40:283
- Shelby automobile, 26:23
- Shelby County, Mo., Norwegian settlement, 12:181
- Shelbyville, Blue Earth County, stage line, 12:51n; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:484; beginnings, 25:211
- Shelbyville Rifle Co., volunteer unit, 16:173n
- Sheldon, Addison E., work reviewed, 19:81-83; author, 12:440
- Sheldon, Rev. Charles B., 19:268
- Sheldon, Jackson, career, 13:441
- Sheldon, Lynn, county agent, 19:31
- Sheldon, T. B., and Co., papers, 23:40, 24:61
- Sheldon, Theodore B., papers, 24:34; businessman, 33:235
- Sheldon, Mrs. Theodore B., pioneer motorist, 26:25
- Sheldon Township, Houston County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268; ghost town, 35:12
- Shell, Daniel, stage driver, 20:465
- Shell Drake River, Mich., 23:147, 148, 234
- Shell Oil Co., history, 36:27
- Shell Rock (village and township), Freeborn County, settled, 12:269, 17:486; county seat fight, 15:346, 20:357
- Shell Rock River, Minn., Iowa, dam, 23:106
- Shelley, Capt. E. Y., 33:278
- Shelley, Edward, farm, 21:111
- Shelley, Fred, author, 34:212
- Shelly (village and township), Norman County, history, 14:357, 28:383
- Shelp, Mahlon H., publisher, 35:378
- Shenandoah Valley, campaign, 25:17
- Shenoh, F. C., 19:184n
- Shepard, David C., papers, 26:371, 27:23, 34:339; grain dealer, 39:210
- Shepard, Eugene S., biography, 21:429
- Shepard, Irwin, educator, 35:98, 371
- Shepard, Mrs. Mary N., author, 11:337
- Shepard, Sgt. Myron, Union soldier, 25:227
- Shepard, Roger B., promotes aviation, 33:242
- Shepard, Rev. W. C., itinerant preacher, 19:122
- Shepard, Esther, author, 21:57, 33:265, 36:77
- Shepley, Lt. James H., Union officer, 25:17, 343
- Shepley, Louis E., contractor, 24:375
- Shepley, E. R., lawsuit, 18:133-136
- Sheppard, ---, chief mate, 16:420
- Sheppard, George, editor, 28:78; emigrant agent, 31:228, 230
- Sheppard, Henry L., 18:131
- Sheppard, L. W., 18:126, 137
- Sheppard, M. B., 17:236
- Sheppe, Walter, work reviewed, 38:380
- Shepperson, W. S., work reviewed, 35:374
- Shera, Jesse H., reviews by, 31:179, 32:248, 33:260, 34:118, 252, 35:144, 285, 36:231, 38:90, 39:295; author, 31:192, 32:256
- Sherbrook, Calvin G., 25:141
- Sherburn (city and township), creamery, 13:216; pageant, 19:470; history, 35:156
- Sherburne, Moses, attorney, 39:272
- Sherburne County, anniversary, 12:448; churches, 15:129; land deeds, 15:464; ethnic settlements, 17:364, 20:243; census, 20:258n; map, 31:62; medicine, 37:348; established, 40:334n
- Sherburne County Farm Bureau, 12:448
- Sherburne County Historical Society, museum, 12:37; meetings, 12:106, 30:279; organized, 30:169
- Sherburne County War History Committee, 24:82
- Sheridan, Charles M., author, 13:334
- Sherman, C. A., author, 11:464
- Sherman, Clyde G., Indian agent, 37:279
- Sherman, E. A., papers, 26:68
- Sherman, H. F., colonizer, 31:30
- Sherman, John, Congressman, 14:183; opposes Minnesota's statehood, 14:164, 177, 179, 180
- Sherman, John J., Civil War reminiscences, 20:81
- Sherman, John K., "The Birth of a Symphony Orchestra," 33:93-104; review by, 33:135; works reviewed, 33:222, 36:147; author, 18:330, 28:86, 30:406; quoted, 39:54, 60
- Sherman, Merle, author, 38:335
- Sherman, Milton, editor, 40:47
- Sherman, Gen. William T., 34:263; letter, 12:429; Civil War career, 17:466, 25:241, 29:124, 35:317, 38:260, 271-273, 287, 288, 39:179, 185, 40:123; inspects Fort Snelling, 27:317; in settlement of the West, 35:291; quoted, 40:286
- Sherman, Zeruah, teacher, 13:393
- Sherman, Rock County, history, 20:104
- Sherman Antitrust Act, 18:424, 33:133
- Sherman Township, Redwood County, history, 17:240
- Sherping, Dr. O. T., 18:228
- Sherry, Laura, poet, 14:227
- Sherwin, Gracia, letter, 36:196
- Sherwin, Sterling, editor, 26:379
- Sherwood, Thomas R., 18:145n
- Sheshepaskut, Chippewa leader, 11:209
- Shetrone, Henry C., work reviewed, 12:75
- Shevlin, Thomas H., pioneer motorist, 26:27
- Shevlin, Mrs. Thomas, 31:75
- Shevlin, pioneer life, 16:247
- Shevlin-Carpenter Co., Minneapolis, log marks, 26:136; lumber interests, 29:147, 148
- Shevlin Hall, University of Minnesota, 17:226
- Shevlin-Mathieu Lumber Co., Minneapolis, log mark, 26:128
- Sheyenne River, N.D., trading post, 11:380; Norwegian settlements, 20:337; buffalo hunt, 26:76; camp, 38:5, 7
- Shideler, James H., author, 36:103
- Shields, Capt. Charles, 14:441
- Shields, Gen. James, 13:207, 14:441, 20:269, 36:4n; career, 11:214, 13:213, 17:114, 20:458, 21:191; land speculator, 11:274; milling interests, 11:275; land officer, 12:389; colonizer, 14:110, 31:23; Senator, 14:163, 164, 190, 191, 28:74; pictured, 19:467, 28:84; letters, 24:166; Union officer, 25:36, 37; railroad president, 35:113; author, 35:335
- Shields, James M., politician, 34:192
- Shields, Father Thomas E., career, 17:115
- Shields Guards, St. Paul, 16:169
- Shieldsville, Rice County, Irish colony, 20:458, 31:23; Catholic church, 22:348
- Shiels, railroad station, 34:184
- Shiely, Michael, 27:177
- Shifferes, Justus G., author, 12:204
- Shigley, ---, frontiersman, 35:85
- Shilloch, John, speculator, 39:90
- Shiloh, Tenn., battle, 25:120n, 38:265
- Shimer, F. W., author, 14:235
- Shimer, Ruth, 13:448, 14:235, 456, 16:242
- Shindler, A. Z., photographer, 38:93 (cover)
- Shingledecker, Simon, farmer, 40:235
- Shipley, Nan, author, 35:295
- Shippee, Elizabeth, 16:330, 17:55, 62, 26:321
- Shippee, Lester B., 11:54, 12:32, 13:65, 14:79, 16:60, 349, 17:70, 20:428, 21:410, 23:38, 50, 32:6; reviews by, 11:428-430, 12:172-174, 14:200-202, 15:94-98, 328-330, 16:202-205, 17:452, 18:423-428, 24:234; works reviewed, 19:73-76, 20:319-321; author, 11:328, 12:442, 14:349, 15:127, 358, 16:114, 115, 17:114, 115, 226, 459, 477, 18:218, 440, 19:102, 20:51, 21:423, 23:8, 24:245; speaker, 15:228, 359, 16:62, 212, 23:267; editor, 15:355, 19:58; MHS president, 23:5, 167, 24:57, 25:49, 51, 79, 26:40, 30:330; death, 25:73
- Ships, west coast, 15:307; packet, 30:187; clipper, 30:187. See also
- Emigrant ships, individual ships
- Shipstead, Henrik, speaker, 13:83, 450, 14:449; letters, 17:100, 160n; career, 22:80; Senator, 24:374, 31:124, 207, 38:177, 40:368; politician, 32:247, 36:103; isolationist, 40:366, 369; quoted, 40:367, 371; depicted, 40:370
- Shiras, George, III, author, 18:451
- Shirley, H. L., 16:241, 362, 18:112, 19:120; author, 11:120, 226
- Shisler, Mrs. Iiff, 29:273
- Shoal Lake, Man., trading post, 11:363, 22:289, 24:320n
- Shoankah Shahpah, Sioux Indian, 17:439
- Shober, John H., papers, 35:52
- Shoemaker, Floyd C., 17:332; editor, 12:330; author, 30:73
- Shoen, Scott, author, 37:264
- Sholes, C. Latham, inventor, 16:445, 25:198, 30:263
- Shonkasha, Sioux leader, see White Dog
- Shonkwiler, William F., compiler, 32:189
- Shook, ---, steamboat captain, 33:12
- Shoolman, Regina L., translator, 17:204
- Shooter from the Pine Tree, see Wazikute
- Shore, John, 20:456
- Shore, Robert, 16:491

- Shoreham Flats, Minneapolis, wildlife, 30:228
- Short, C. M., author, 27:70
- Short, Capt. Jerome E., reminiscences, 14:224; career, 16:345
- Short, John, mail carrier, 40:80, 81
- Short, Lloyd M., works reviewed, 23:265, 34:308
- Short, Thomas, pioneer printer, 15:6
- Short Cut Trail, Silver Lake, McLeod County, 15:42
- Short Line Park, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
- Shoshone Indians, 40:201
- Shotley Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- Shotwell, Daniel, 19:124
- Shotwell, James T., 18:427, 22:71, 23:201, 26:363
- Showe, Raymond H., compiler, 36:194
- Shover, John L., work reviewed, 40:91
- Showboats, *see* Theater
- Shreve, Henry, influence on steamboating, 23:183, 25:88
- Shriners, papers, 12:193
- Shriners Hospitals for Crippled Children, history, 37:187
- Shrive, F. N., author, 36:325
- Shrode family, genealogy, 27:58
- Shryock, Richard, quoted, 26:144
- Shuck, A. M., author, 22:345
- Shugg, Mrs. Roger, *see* Clapesattle, Helen
- Shull, George H., agronomist, 31:55
- Shulman, Max, author, 31:129, 191
- Shultz, Earle, author, 37:38
- Shuman, Jesse W., "The Levels of Lake Traverse," 17:302-310; author, 17:331
- Shumard, Benjamin, geologist, 26:225, 226, 232, 233
- Shumway, Royal B., author, 18:105
- Shurick, E. P. J., author, 28:184
- Shurtleff, Malcolm C., author, 13:102
- Shutter, Rev. Marion D., author, 26:302, 304
- Siberts, Bruce, work reviewed, 34:124
- Sibiwsie, Lake County, name, 34:180
- Sibley, Alexander, mining interests, 35:153
- Sibley, Alfred B., letter, 15:459
- Sibley, Billings P., drummer boy, 38:43
- Sibley, C. C., 11:304
- Sibley, Catherine W. (Mrs. Charles C. Trowbridge), 23:132
- Sibley, Fred, letter, 36:268
- Sibley, Henry H., 31:199, 36:55, 40:229; "Buffalo and Elk Hunt," 15:385-394; "Game in the West," 18:416-419; work reviewed, 14:195-197; papers, 11:96, 13:196, 223, 15:61, 464, 16:97, 332, 18:317, 439, 20:79, 82, 25:183, 26:32, 27:130, 29:283, 30:90, 34:360, 35:246, 36:195; speaker, 11:157, 12:392, 22:254, 23:324, 25:114n, 30:194, 34:99n; territorial delegate, 11:161, 390, 14:128, 129, 15:284, 16:215, 17:317, 20:131, 21:230, 28:316, 29:367, 30:195, 196, 31:149, 35:105, 107, 337, 352, 359, 360, 38:103; trader, 11:180, 376, 12:236, 13:224, 229, 230n, 231, 16:24, 73, 18:193, 19:95, 192, 20:122, 123, 261, 335, 22:4, 191, 205, 278, 27:63, 31:57, 172-178, 36:262-264, 39:315, 40:23-26, 28-31, 81, 262; quoted, 11:317, 30:126, 38:354, 40:80; autobiography, 12:127n; military activities, 12:297, 298, 13:421, 14:168, 19:389n, 28:327, 35:235, 38:66, 276, 279, 285, 39:83, 234; church elder, 12:397; career, 12:426, 13:453, 15:358, 479, 17:114, 20:343, 21:99, 220, 26:303, 31:41, 32:63, 33:3, 36:260, 39:316; governor, 13:95, 14:246-249, 16:172, 28:183, 323, 33:127, 40:148; business interests, 13:234, 235, 14:345, 16:73, 21:28, 163, 22:420, 26:226, 29:171, 35:110, 36:70, 37:191, 316, 39:329, 330; depicted, 13:416, 29:84, 36:269, 38:100, 40:27; politician, 14:132, 22:235, 36:9, 169, 259, 261, 265-271, 278, 37:46, 47, 50, 51, 329, 39:41-43, 47, 147-150; sportsman, 14:421, 16:260, 17:151, 152, 33:153; St. Paul houses, 15:55, 25:6, 34:101n; centennial, 15:241, 309, 352, 359, 457-459, 490, 16:48; family, 15:382, 35:154; author, 15:383-385, 16:188, 18:163, 20:259, 260, 27:6, 30:129, 372, 32:114, 33:139, 34:174, 35:331, 37:186; social life, 15:415, 18:155, 19:414, 20:214, 28:311, 317, 30:197, 31:237, 35:356, 39:39; characterized, 15:458, 20:132, 27:164, 31:151, 221, 39:272; library, 16:31, 22:358; conservationist, 18:415; baseball official, 19:170, 172, 174, 339; interest in education, 19:446; MHS founder, 20:367, 368, 427, 23:5, 30:296, 345; marriage, 24:182, 38:100n; in fiction, 27:328; treaty negotiator, 32:65-80; designs state seal, 33:128; autograph collector, 33:299; legislator, 35:170; Indian commissioner, 35:175, 176; campaign letters, 38:99-114. *See also* Sibley expeditions, Sibley House
- Sibley, Mrs. Henry H. (Sarah Jane Steele), 15:459, 20:131, 28:311, 31:173; marriage, 24:182, 38:100n; portrait, 38:103
- Sibley, Maj. Henry H., inventor, 15:272
- Sibley, Hiram, lumberman, 30:243
- Sibley, Marjorie H., review by, 33:42; author, 33:42n
- Sibley, Mulford C., work reviewed, 37:83; editor, 33:312
- Sibley, Solomon, 35:154; westward migration, 15:383; papers, 15:462; judge, 23:132
- Sibley, Mrs. Solomon (Sarah W. Sproat), 15:383
- Sibley, William, trader, 40:192
- Sibley family, westward movement, 15:382; genealogy, 29:189, 35:154
- Sibley County, history, 12:201, 13:122, 30:279, 34:219; ethnic settlements, 12:275, 14:360, 21:98, 22:335, 28:31, 32; archives, 15:195; pioneer life, 17:335; agriculture, 18:408; name, 20:368; grasshopper plague, 36:57, 61, 37:205, 207; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:281, 284
- Sibley County Historical Society, organized, 22:107; appropriation, 22:218, 25:209, 29:366; quarters, 22:341; meetings, 23:104, 25:99, 27:173, 29:276, 30:83; museum, 30:279, 35:99
- Sibley County War History Committee, 24:82
- "Sibley Crossing," N.D., Shyenenne River, 28:80
- Sibley expeditions, 12:191, 446, 18:104, 20:330, 36:234, 239, 38:116, 137, 140-143; 1863, 11:330, 12:200, 17:336, 18:209, 20:191, 201, 328, 22:86, 26:259, 34:131, 38:280, 281, 283, 39:36; 1862, 23:170, 272, 38:97, 148, 149, 274, 39:183
- Sibley House, Mendota, 15:467, 25:9, 28:377, 29:206n, 30:195, 406, 36:95, 260; depicted, 14:110, 15:45, 25:8, 33:208; built, 15:51; ownership, 15:195, 20:343, 37:61; museum, 15:229, 313, 31:221n; described, 15:483, 19:235, 20:323, 30:270, 34:314, 35:28, 36:239; history, 16:192; anniversary, 16:233, 487; school, 17:84; guides, 20:342; restored, 27:231, 32:107, 36:186
- Sibley State Park, Kandiyohi County, exhibits, 15:76, 21:49, 105, 106, 26:50; geology, 17:125
- Sibley Street, St. Paul, name, 20:368
- Sibley Tea House, Mendota, 19:235, 20:343
- Sibley Township, Sibley County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275
- Sicard, Ray L., author, 12:107, 24:262
- Sicilians, Mesabi Range, 27:211
- Sickels, Alice L., work reviewed, 27:38-40; author, 22:202, 25:385, 26:398, 27:280, 31:14; receives grant, 24:371; speaker, 25:397
- Sickles, Gen. Daniel E., Union officer, 25:246, 29:345, 38:251
- Sidle Block, Minneapolis, 23:225
- Sidney-Deadwood Trail, Neb., S.D., maps, 12:93
- Sidons, C., pseud., *see* Postl, Karl
- Sieber, George W., author, 39:211
- Siebert, Fred S., author, 40:48
- Siebert, George, Sr., musician, 23:310, 403
- Siefert, Mrs. Julius, speaker, 12:208
- Sielaff, Richard O., author, 35:294
- Siems, Peter, 26:371
- Sievers, Ferdinand, missionary, 12:333, 457, 14:52, 55, 28:291, 35:98
- Sieverts, Mrs. Helmut J., 33:112n
- Sigbjørnsen, Torsten, Mormon missionary, 36:287
- Sigel, Gen. Franz, Union officer, 25:226, 234, 238, 246
- Sigerist, Dr. Henry E., author, 16:118
- Sikes, George W., editor, 39:333
- Sikes, Nancy, *see* Nichols, Mrs. Henry M.
- Silfvesten, Carl J., author, 12:436, 13:108; speaker, 13:121, 14:238
- Sill, Dr. Charles, 21:112
- Silliman, —, scientist, 40:226
- Silliman, Arthur, author, 14:462
- Silliman, Benjamin, diary, 29:170; excursionist, 15:406, 411, 413, 20:384, 34:137, 140

- Silliman, Mrs. Benjamin, excursion-ist, 34:137, 140
- Silliman, Mrs. S. V., speaker, 26:285
- Silliman, Sage V. S., author, 27:173
- Silliman, Sue I., author, 13:110
- Silsbee, Henry, 24:104
- Siltman, Minnie, teacher, 22:350
- Silver, trade items, 22:93, 204, 24:77, 33:351, 40:200, 201; demonetized, 36:111; free, 36:119, 123, 124; lost mines, 40:307
- Silver Bay, taconite plant, 34:269-283, 35:245, 36:35, 39:163; depicted, 36:282; scuba diving, 38:24, 26
- Silver Creek Cliff, Lake County, Lake Superior, 12:286
- "Silver Crescent," steamboat, 37:296
- Silver Island Lake, Lake County, trail, 34:178
- Silver Islet, Ont., mine, 35:153, 37:86
- Silver Lake, Hennepin County, 16:129
- Silver Lake (village), McLeod County, pioneer store, 11:220; ethnic settlements, 15:30-42, 342, 21:452, 23:297, 29:358, 31:28, 29; schools, 15:36-38; highway, 15:43
- Silver Lake, Martin County, Christmas celebration, 16:381
- Silver Lake, Ramsey County, Henry A. Castle residence, 16:364
- Silver Lake (McLeod County) Leader, 15:41
- Silver Lake Milling Co., McLeod County, 15:41
- Silver mining, Lake Superior region, 34:179, 35:153, 37:86
- Silver Republican party, 15:337, 16:459, 17:162; fusion with Populists and Democrats, 35:62, 63, 36:125; 1896 platform, 35:291
- Silver Ridge, Hennepin County, history, 16:129
- Silver Shirts, political group, 27:331
- Silver Springs, Dane County, Wis., dairy farm, 19:150, 151
- Silver Star, Attkin County, veterans' colony, 39:243-245, 247, 248
- Silverson, Charles, miller, 16:127
- Silverson, William, miller, 16:127
- Silvestro, Clement M., compiler, 37:37; author, 38:240; editor, 39:209
- Silvis, Capt. William L., diary, 23:75
- Simak, Clifford D., author, 27:71
- Simard, Dunoid, 23:374
- Simcoe, John G., 19:304
- Sime, H. P., 18:335
- Simek family, pioneers, 13:216
- Simirenko, Alex, work reviewed, 39:168
- Simmons, Carroll B., 36:196, 37:67, 189, 190n, 203; speaker, 36:107, 108
- Simmons, Frank A., 12:319
- Simmons, Hezekiah, 20:335
- Simmons, T. K., immigration agent, 12:256
- Simmons, Walter, author, 37:38
- Simmons, Rev. William, 11:220
- Simms, J. E., author, 15:354
- Simms, William G., 26:215
- Simon, Donald J., "The Third Minnesota Regiment," 40:281-292
- Simon, Sir John, 21:367; author, 21:365
- Simon, Louis A., author, 25:391
- Simon, Menno, Mennonite leader, 20:181-183
- Simonds, C., lumberman, 24:201
- Simonet, Genevieve, author, 25:284
- Simons, Mrs. John, 19:115, 21:107
- Simons, Luman G., 18:315
- Simons, Orlando, 16:488, 39:148n; speaker, 11:116; portrait, 11:448
- Simons, T. W., speaker, 22:439
- Simonsen, Anker M., author, 29:271, 39:130
- Simonsen, S. J., author, 31:147
- Simonsen, N. A., 21:447
- Simonsen, Rev. S. C., speaker, 16:130
- Simonton, Dr. ---, at Nininger, 13:132
- Simonton, Joseph, publisher, 30:275
- Simpson, Bishop ---, speaker, 11:157
- Simpson, Alexander, 20:70
- Simpson, Dr. Charles, 39:112n, 113
- Simpson, Lady Frances, 11:361, 22:273, 24:284n; diary, 34:132, 40:359
- Simpson, Sir George, 32:250, 35:282, 38:42; Hudson's Bay Co. official, 11:361, 364, 17:445, 18:83, 19:353, 21:251n, 22:273, 24:284n, 31:240, 35:202, 36:247-249, 316; diary, 19:455, 20:69-72; biography, 27:131; characterized, 21:398, 22:309, 26:55, 27:37, 29:247, 34:132, 35:141, 259; author, 22:154, 155n, 23:255; quoted, 22:277, 35:154, 36:45n, 36:246; portrait, 26:385; travels, 29:339-341, 32:59, 35:35, 36:47, 37:134, 40:359; career, 35:243; pictured, 36:244
- Simpson, Howard E., author, 12:437
- Simpson, Capt. James H., engineer, 16:282, 283, 17:115, 317, 40:233, 235, 237-239, 241, 245; portrait, 40:246
- Simpson, "Sockless" Jerry, 26:357; agrarian leader, 35:284, 291
- Simpson, Thomas, 29:248; Arctic explorer, 18:81, 19:462; death, 20:71
- Simpson, Thomas, banker, 18:360, 361n; quoted, 33:192
- Simpson Logging Co., Shelton, Wash., 27:165
- Sims, P. K., author, 39:132
- Sinclair, Daniel, pioneer journalist, 23:111, 25:203
- Sinclair, Harold, author, 23:117, 158
- Sinclair, Henry, explorer, 33:216
- Sinclair, James, smuggler, 22:281; career, 38:326
- Sinclair, Capt. Patrick, 19:296
- Sinclair, Upton, letter, 18:314
- Sinclair, W., trader, 40:167n
- Sinclair, William, chief factor, 38:327
- Singley, Grover, "Retracing the Military Road," 40:233-247
- Singmaster, Elsie, author, 26:308
- Singstad, Ole, engineer, 29:157
- Sinissippi Valley, history, 24:76
- Sinnot, Archbishop Alfred, 12:96
- Sino-Japanese War, 40:369, 370, 372
- Sioux-Chippewa boundary, 24:165; established, 23:85
- Sioux-Chippewa warfare, see Chippewa-Sioux warfare
- Sioux City, Iowa, history, 14:226; meat-packing industry, 16:228; ethnic groups, 26:273, 28:128; panorama, 27:255
- Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad, 16:247, 268, 33:143, 148; connection, 37:90
- Sioux City Railroad, see Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad
- Sioux Claims Commission, 39:229
- Sioux County, Iowa, Dutch settlement, 28:128
- Sioux County, N.D., place names, 36:325
- Sioux Falls, S.D., newspaper, 15:200, 475; power plant, 35:381; diocese, 39:299
- Sioux Historic Trail, Minnesota Valley to Pembina, 17:480
- Sioux (Dakota) Indians, agencies, 11:136, 12:121, 27:97, 29:237, 35:23, 34; annuities, 11:137, 16:39, 19:283, 23:76, 28:321, 29:122, 198, 37:225, 228, 38:94, 132n, 133n; removals, 11:165, 12:121, 14:216, 18:209, 27:259, 29:173, 235, 34:328, 36:176, 38:98, 122, 295, 353-364, 39:227-240; Lac qui Parle band, 11:178; hostilities, 11:299-304, 431, 13:401, 18:240, 20:8, 260, 21:401, 24:324, 25:87, 28:225, 228, 32:231, 233, 36:191, 38:62, 95, 39:302; missions, 11:305, 15:211, 16:133-151, 303, 357, 17:201, 18:197, 20:447, 21:15-32, 158-175, 272-283, 383, 24:72, 28:133, 33:57, 34:123, 35:29, 38:385, 39:300; reservations, 11:323, 12:121, 13:107, 16:358, 493, 21:333, 35:288, 37:348, 39:85-92, 261; folklore, 11:324, 13:367-376, 15:278, 23:282, 27:357, 30:219n, 31:220, 32:126, 33:118, 35:143, 36:18-23, 38:201, 39:129; culture, 11:443, 13:375, 15:278, 20:199, 22:334, 23:341, 25:329-341, 26:378, 28:180, 181, 30:156, 34:255, 355; in War of 1812, 12:233, 19:304, 36:67; Kaposia band, 12:234, 22:284, 32:71, 38:151; relations with French, 12:354, 356, 19:282, 32:231, 36:15m; liquor problem, 12:396, 13:99; depicted, 13:409-414, 18:156-158, 160, 19:134, 421, 20:134, 21:325, 22:58, 136, 26:141, 30:208, 211, 31:150, 33:20, 34:159, 37:348, 38:93-98, 113, 149, 39:261, 40:364; dances, 13:411, 16:43, 21:425, 22:143, 151, 23:287, 28:176; health conditions, 14:330, 16:147, 22:102; Canada, 14:337, 27:161, 33:183, 36:295; name, 14:372, 15:465, 16:417; source material, 14:435, 16:105, 332, 335, 18:209, 25:183, 33:131, 40:409; arts and crafts, 15:154, 19:218, 20:344, 23:181, 39:261; Wisconsin, 15:471; burials, 16:15, 17:152, 22:30, 25:329, 33:118, 123, 38:163-165, 39:198, 200; history, 16:452, 21:161, 23:339, 28:168, 34:128, 35:44, 39, 37:336, 40:42; religious practices, 16:475, 22:135, 31:79n, 37:85; villages, 17:155, 290, 20:127, 21:24n, 22:433, 23:341, 342, 30:294, 31:210, 211, 33:122, 35:29; inter-

- tribal relations, 17:157, 27:358, 31:211-213, 215-217; in fiction, 17:439, 33:274-277, 35:288, 37:11, 12; education, 19:348, 35:138, 40:46; place names, 21:348, 28:374, 30:331; Iowa Territory, 21:425; lands, 23:213, 29:231, 233, 30:30, 210, 32:237, 238, 34:157, 158; Lake Calhoun band, 24:20, 21n; music, 24:71, 29:86, 32:124, 33:227, 312, 34:161, 39:315; characterized, 25:167, 27:42, 154, 29:202, 32:97, 35:335; councils, 28:311, 312, 29:318n, 30:214; dwellings, 30:121, 32:190, 33:123, 227, 38:132; artifacts, 30:403, 38:163; at Pipestone, 31:196, 198, 199, 203; agriculture, 35:28; in fur trade, 36:260, 263, 38:199; "winter count," 38:385. *See also* Chippewa-Sioux warfare; Dakota language; Mdewakanton, Oglala, Sisseton, Wahpekute, Teton, Wahpeton, and Yankton bands; Sioux treaties; Sioux Outbreak; various agencies
- Sioux Land Commission, 35:289
- Sioux language, *see* Dakota language
- Sioux Outbreak, markers and sites, 11:29, 456, 12:297, 301, 342, 448, 20:449, 21:439, 23:192, 291, 25:407, 30:276, 31:62, 34:237, 35:156, 294, 37:59, 60, 38:154-156, 242, 40:232, 263; contemporary accounts, 11:92, 334, 12:97, 102, 14:310-312, 331, 15:114, 347, 371, 484, 488, 16:76, 365, 17:336, 18:210, 20:192, 330, 449, 21:212, 26:181, 29:364, 30:394, 31:184, 35:337, 36:239, 37:224, 38:126-149, 242, 243, 385, 39:73, 40:147; history, 11:191, 12:207, 309, 310, 420, 13:421, 443, 15:99, 479, 16:240, 454, 17:480, 21:201, 325, 27:161, 341, 28:285, 29:164, 34:358, 35:235, 36:234, 37:188, 255, 308, 335, 38:93-98, 204, 39:342; fighting methods, 11:299-304; Indian captives, 11:317, 15:399, 38:242; peace negotiation, 11:351; in fiction, 11:436, 12:331, 27:328, 31:131, 35:288, 39:208; white captives, 11:456, 12:133n, 446, 19:465, 38:92, 103n, 109, 127n, 128, 140n, 40:35; property claims, 11:462, 22:343; source material, 12:85, 317, 13:321, 322, 16:335, 470, 20:79, 25:183, 349n, 34:352; causes, 12:123n, 15:111, 19:84, 450, 20:276, 21:281, 28:375, 29:123, 34:358, 39:259; effects, 12:248, 261, 273, 16:254, 20:462, 21:237, 32:42, 34:131, 36:32, 37:262, 38:63-71, 219, 39:85, 86, 261; destruction, 12:274, 19:342, 20:104, 30:33, 35, 32:169, 36:283; battles, 12:297-301, 15:133, 17:337, 23:75, 25:383, 38:41, 39:197; casualties, 12:298, 18:361, 444, 33:191, 36:195; stockades, 12:301-303, 318, 342, 448, 15:28, 18:342, 35:156; execution of condemned prisoners, 14:453, 15:400, 21:201, 22:103, 425, 29:168, 283, 30:66, 67, 33:77-79, 299, 39:183; forte, 14:455, 22:298, 33:356, 35:339, 38:282; Chippewa participation, 15:114; panoramas, 15:221, 24:180, 30:14-23, 176, 180, 183, 31:248, 249, 36:240; refugees, 15:356, 18:315, 26:77, 34:233-238; depicted, 15:395, 26:95, 27:345, 28:327, 30:383, 38:62, 242; military units, 16:332, 17:207, 19:44, 25:250, 348, 38:274-287, 39:77; anniversaries, 18:460, 19:465, 21:439, 23:295, 399, 28:374, 38:242; soldier vote, 26:189, 196, 36:167, 168, 170; relief work, 27:248; political aspect, 37:329-332. *See also* Sibley expeditions, Wood Lake; battle
- Sioux treaties, 38:132n, 133n; 1851, 11:161, 162, 12:121, 207, 15:284, 16:150, 20:82, 21:280, 22:134, 141, 294, 23:85, 26:66, 27:248, 28:315-317, 343n, 30:25, 162, 31:203, 32:34, 65-80, 211, 35:321, 37:271, 272, 38:10, 93, 123, 129, 39:47; 1858, 12:122, 31:204, 38:93, 96, 147, 39:85n; 1837, 15:305, 16:454, 18:161n, 215, 23:85, 32:76, 38:93; 1841, 16:332; 1863, 20:207; 1805, 23:213, 38:93; with Chippewa, 27:289; 1867, 35:168, 170; abrogated, 28:98, 152
- Sjoveland, Dr. I. E., pioneer motorist, 26:22
- Sire, Joseph A., trader, 36:260, 263, 264
- Sirjamaki, John, "The People of the Mesabi Range," 27:203-215; reviews by, 29:347, 32:184, 40:309; author, 27:247, 29:376, 32:192, 40:345n
- Sissabagamah Lake, Aitkin County, 21:347, 348
- Sisseton, S.D., founded, 23:383
- Sisseton band, Sioux Indians, 13:204, 17:299, 32:235, 38:145; depicted, 11:178, 13:410, 413, 22:134, 136-138, 23:94, 35:176; lands, 22:143n, 38:129n; payments, 29:122n; at Traverse des Sioux, 32:69, 72, 75; education, 35:138; mission, 35:167-177; dwellings, 35:169. *See also* Sioux Indians
- Sisseton (S.D.) Courier, historical edition, 23:383
- Sisseton Reservation (Sioux), S.D., 16:363, 27:259, 35:167-177, 293; opened for white settlement, 23:383, 24:207
- Sissons, Lynn, 15:240
- Sisterhood of Bethany, founded, 18:263
- Sisters of Charity, St. Boniface, 40:313
- Sisters of Mercy, St. Paul, hospital, 30:207
- Sisters of St. Joseph of Carondelet, schools, 17:84, 22:334, 32:61, 33:38, 35:138; on Minnesota frontier, 17:349, 30:1-13, 273; history, 33:37. *See also* College of St. Catherine, St. Joseph's Hospital
- Sisters of St. Francis, Rochester, 22:405
- Sisters of the Holy Child Jesus, Avoca, 35:137
- Sitting Bull, Sioux leader, 27:97, 33:57, 35:289; death, 11:81, 324, 16:105, 21:425, 28:80; career, 13:95, 19:330, 34:345, 35:333; wars, 16:89, 226, 34:328; characterized, 28:169; flight to Canada, 35:34
- Sitz, Mrs. Edward, 21:336
- Siverts, Samuel A., bank official, 37:121
- Sivesind, Raymond S., review by, 39:124; author, 30:270
- Six Mile House, Stillwater road, hotel, 38:296
- Sixteenth U.S. Infantry, 27:236
- Sixteenth Maine Volunteer Infantry, 17:98
- Sixth Independent Ohio Cavalry, 14:37
- Sixth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 11:330, 20:209, 33:84, 38:291, 292, 39:234; in Sioux Outbreak, 25:383, 36:239, 38:99, 101, 103, 104n, 110n, 243, 280, 284; soldier vote, 26:205; in Civil War, 33:287
- Sixth U.S. Infantry, 11:163, 24:5, 28:343, 36:14, 15n
- Sixty-fifth U.S. Colored Infantry, in Civil War, 23:170
- Sixty-seventh U.S. Colored Infantry, in Civil War, 23:170
- Sizer, Theodore, author, 34:120
- Sjoblom, Rev. P., 13:309
- Sjogren, Oscar, 12:86
- Sjoselius, George B., author, 26:81, 29:352
- Sjostrand, John, postmaster, 36:215
- Skadan, *see* Provençalle, Louis
- Skandinaven (Chicago), Norwegian-language newspaper, 16:108
- Skandinaven (New York), Swedish-language newspaper, 34:43
- Skaro, Capt. Asgrim K., 39:184
- Skating, in rural districts, 18:294; St. Paul, 29:88; Perch Lake, 40:384; Fort Snelling, 40:385
- Skavlan, Einar, 20:402
- Skelton, R. A., author, 39:342
- Skiff, Smith, 14:305
- Sking, Pope County, 11:337, 20:213; clubs, 16:249, 33:187; Red Wing, 17:228, 21:422, 29:169, 36:91; equipment, 18:220; Minnesota, 36:195
- Ski joring, Fort Snelling, 40:385
- Skillings, David N., author, 29:89, 34:44
- Skinaway, Tom, Chippewa Indian, 22:109
- Skinner, Constance L., review by, 13:87-92; author, 11:61, 12:201; editor, 19:80
- Skinner, Col. George A., author, 12:436, 13:203
- Skinner, George E., legislator, 39:131
- Skinner, Dr. H. O., speaker, 16:115
- Skinner, John S., author, 18:467n, 40:295
- Skinner, Mrs. Miron W., 16:102, 26:53
- Skinner, Roy, author, 26:398
- Skinner Iron Foundry, Buffalo, N.Y., 39:142
- Skins, defined, 40:210
- Skjoberg Lutheran Church, Teien Township, Kittson County, 14:452
- Sklar, Robert, author, 40:411
- Skog, Frank A., 29:303, 304, 308
- Skog, Louis, 17:235
- Skoglund, Mrs. Victor, 21:335
- Skogsbergh, E. August, portrait, 13:307

- Skolla, Father Otto, missionary, 11:306, 18:89, 33:185, 39:303n, 307-309
- Skordalsvold, J. J., author, 13:315
- Skyvgaard, H. D., 12:106
- Skrefsrud, Lars O., missionary, 29:297, 298
- Skugrud, Kittel S., pioneer, 11:226
- Skunk, in fur trade, 30:133, 40:217
- Sky Top Conference, 1939, 29:71
- Skyline Drive, Duluth, 19:313
- Skyscraper, design developed, 19:458, 23:229, 230, 37:187
- Slab Town, Anoka, 25:364
- Slack, Hiram W., letters, 19:451, 20:34
- Slade, J. J., 17:160n
- Slade, William, 25:109, 28:132, 138
- Slater, Mrs. Florence C., speaker, 13:442, 16:488
- Slater, George, settler, 40:339
- Slattery, Charles L., 20:433; biographies, 15:129, 17:115
- Slaughter, Dr. B. Franklin, army surgeon, 19:205; diary, 19:206
- Slaughter, Mrs. B. Franklin (Linda W.), 19:205; author, 15:125, 19:206
- Slaughter, M. S., 21:67
- Slaughter, Robert E., 37:224
- Slave Lake (Great Slave Lake), N.W.T., 14:82, 84, 16:230
- Slavery, relation to statehood, 14:164, 167, 187; in literature, 16:86, 30:193; history, 16:88, 33:81; Minnesota, 18:65, 443, 20:447, 25:202, 32:18, 19; Bishop Whipple's appraisal, 19:74; in fur trade, 19:290; attitude of Lutheran church, 22:193; promotes sectionalism, 23:161, 24:307, 36:3; controversy in press, 24:310-317, 27:5, 13-15, 33:180; Missouri, 25:115; army policy, 28:17; political aspect, 28:25, 36:3, 174, 37:46, 54, 39:82, 40:223; expansion question, 30:110, 189, 191, 31:174, 37:45, 307, 40:223. See also Abolition movement; Scott, Dred
- Slavs, see Yugoslavs, various Slavic groups
- Slayton, sorghum mill, 17:238
- Sleeper Opera House, Brainerd, 28:99
- Sleepy Eye, first schoolhouse, 12:100; diphtheria epidemic, 15:434-438; pioneer life, 16:246, 21:211; Catholic church, 20:218; name, 23:400, 28:380, 30:332
- Sleepy Eyes, Sioux leader, 20:266, 30:332; village, 11:173; career, 11:174n; depicted, 13:413; grave, 16:101, 23:400, 28:380; monument, 17:235; at treaty council, 32:74
- Sleights and sleighing, for travel, 11:145, 29:120, 40:387-390; recreational, 16:384, 18:294, 29:116, 40:385
- "Sleipner," emigrant ship, 39:212
- Slen, Theodore S., speaker, 16:130
- Slensby, John, theater manager, 33:176, 178
- Slensby's Theater, see Pence Opera House
- Sletto, Raymond F., 20:88
- Slidell, John, Louisiana Senator, 37:48
- Slaney, Maurice, speaker, 20:214
- Slingerland, Teems, 16:240
- Slingerland, Ternis, 13:117
- Slingerland, William H., homestead, 26:397
- Sloan, Marion L., author, 18:208
- Sloan, R., artist, 14:440, 15:62, 20:59, 35:370
- Sloan, William, letter, 16:216
- Slocum, A. M., 22:437
- Slocum, Charles H., publisher, 15:89, 26:203
- Slocum, Frances, portrait, 29:336
- Slocum, G. H., 11:218, 12:449, 13:117
- Slogans, American, 23:379
- Slogvik, Knut A., 12:181
- Sloop's Cove, Man., depicted, 40:190
- Slosson, W. E., artist, 18:212, 19:50
- Slotte, O. E., farmer, 24:305
- Slovaks, Minneapolis, 22:222, 23:68, 24:73; Wisconsin, 27:135; Michigan, 27:205; iron ranges, 27:207, 208, 210, 211, 215, 31:29; Morrison County, 29:358
- Slovenes, almanacs, 15:446; background, 22:96; iron range, 22:180, 23:387, 25:186, 27:204, 207-209, 211-213, 28:384, 33:355, 40:341, 347; missions, 22:200, 25:194, 39:303n, 304, 310; Wisconsin, 27:135; Michigan, 27:205; Minnesota, 30:292
- Slover, John, war prisoner, 33:346
- Slude River, Que., map, 34:255
- Småland, Sweden, agriculture, 16:457; emigration from, 17:398, 401, 40:412
- Small, Patrick, trader, 12:373
- Smalley, Donald, editor, 33:90
- Smalley, E. V., Publishing Co., St. Paul, 33:30
- Smalley, Eugene V., 40:16; author, 17:115, 33:34; editor, 33:29-34
- Smalley, George W., journalist, 34:344
- Smalley, Harvey, Jr., author, 16:250, 368
- Smalley, Orange A., author, 36:70
- Smalley, P. J., politician, 35:303, 36:124n
- Smalley, Victor H., editor, 33:33, 34
- Smalley's Magazine, see Northwest Magazine
- Smallpox, among Indians, 14:216, 15:110, 344, 478, 20:8, 21:164, 27:351, 29:59, 30:30, 34:76n, 37:182, 274; Rochester, 20:225; epidemics, 20:226, 24:93, 33:261; prevention, 19:372, 21:361, 34:196, 35:126; in lumber camps, 24:265, 30:68, 34:34; among immigrants, 38:74
- Smallwood, Mrs. Blanche, 14:460
- Smart, Burleigh, letters, 15:344
- Smart, John F., author, 26:259, 30:275
- Smart, Murray, 17:234
- Smart family, genealogy, 17:101
- Smelser, Marshall, author, 33:311
- Smertenko, Clara M., author, 13:210
- Smiley, David L., work reviewed, 36:150
- Smiley, William, 25:27
- Smitt, J., 28:131
- Smith, A. C., map maker, 40:125n
- Smith, Albert, 24:114, 116-121, 124; characterized, 24:122
- Smith, Albert W., author, 14:231
- Smith, Alexander B., 12:159n
- Smith, Alfred E., letter, 18:314
- Smith, Alice E., 17:332; "Peter Rindbacher," 20:173-175; reviews by, 13:418, 16:197-199, 22:313, 23:164, 26:147, 29:334; works reviewed, 26:148, 34:208, 40:308; author, 11:196, 15:355, 20:187, 22:205, 316, 23:170, 24:75, 25:395, 26:154, 29:376, 30:159, 269, 35:147; editor, 28:1n
- Smith, Mrs. Amanda, at Red Rock, 31:89
- Smith, Gen. Andrew J., Union officer, 39:189, 190
- Smith, Arthur C., instructor, 39:246, 247
- Smith, Ayscough, 27:84
- Smith, B. M., pioneer, 24:288
- Smith, Bradford, author, 29:261
- Smith, Bruce, author, 18:342
- Smith, C. A., educator, 33:309
- Smith, C. F., expedition, 16:128
- Smith, C. Henry, author, 24:365
- Smith, C. R. F., author, 11:326
- Smith, Cal P., publisher, 21:452
- Smith, Caleb E., Indiana Congressman, 39:38
- Smith, Carmen, 18:147
- Smith, Caroline V., 16:363, 18:112; author, 16:352
- Smith, Carrie, student, 27:97
- Smith, Mrs. Catherine G., pioneer, 13:196, 212, 34:174
- Smith, Charles A., 19:424n
- Smith, Charles A., lumberman, 29:147
- Smith, Dr. Charles E., papers, 11:97; at cholera quarantine station, 14:301
- Smith, Charles H. F., 39:154n
- Smith, Charles K., territorial secretary, 20:367, 30:109, 266, 345, 31:173, 35:182, 357, 39:39, 45; MHS founder, 20:367, 30:295; speaker, 30:298; Freemason, 33:310
- Smith, Charles Wesley, compiler, 13:207
- Smith, Charles William, work reviewed, 17:76-78
- Smith, Chauncey, letter, 20:173
- Smith, Clarence T., author, 14:462
- Smith, Maj. Clifton T., papers, 15:466
- Smith, D. D., National Guard member, 18:100
- Smith, D. Y., publisher, 17:366
- Smith, Dave, trader, 34:103
- Smith, David, blacksmith, 23:320
- Smith, Donald A., see Strathcona and Mount Royal, Lord
- Smith, Donnal V., speaker, 13:105; author, 13:434
- Smith, Dora V., author, 34:42
- Smith, Dwight L., work reviewed, 38:238
- Smith, E. A. Cappelen, engineer, 29:157
- Smith, Lt. E. K., 20:123
- Smith, E. P., Indian commissioner, 35:172
- Smith, Gen. Edmund K., Confederate officer, 40:287
- Smith, Edward E., biography, 13:333; legislator, 35:349, 350
- Smith, Edward F., 20:98
- Smith, Elizabeth, I, see Smith, Mrs. William
- Smith, Elizabeth ("Bessie"), II,

student, 24:115, 118, 120, 124;
letters, 24:121-123
Smith, Erie, 26:178
Smith, Ernest V., work reviewed, 24:
347
Smith, Rev. Eugene K., diaries, 21:85
Smith, Mrs. Fannie B., author, 28:303
Smith, Francis M., politician, 34:192
Smith, Frank, 18:140
Smith, Frank, author, 14:339
Smith, Fred, farmer, 16:15
Smith, Fred L., pioneer journalist,
14:395
Smith, Frederick L., author, 33:188,
353
Smith, G. Hubert, 14:86, 17:197, 22:
316, 23:47, 73; "The Winona Leg-
end," 13:367-376; "Carver's Forti-
fications," 16:152-165; "Count An-
dread," 19:34-42; "Excavating Old
Fort Ridgely," 20:146-155; "The
Archives of Military Posts," 22:
297-301; "The Local Historical So-
ciety in Wartime," 23:16-19; "Min-
nesota Potteries," 33:229-235; re-
views by, 18:104, 329, 19:88-90,
22:210, 23:85, 27:238, 336, 28:
270-272, 29:66, 161, 337; archae-
ologist, 18:51, 19:54, 34:354;
speaker, 18:66, 19:69; author, 19:
345, 20:208, 27:341, 28:181, 285,
373, 29:263, 31:53, 36:151; museum
curator, 27:140, 143, 28:394
Smith, Garnet, author, 26:90
Smith, George, author, 16:496
Smith, George, financier, 40:308
Smith, Rev. George, speaker, 22:439
Smith, Maj. George H., cattleman, 26:
121
Smith, Corp. George L., Union sol-
dier, death, 25:141
Smith, George M., railroad man, 28:
303
Smith, George T., miller, 11:281
Smith, George W., letters, 21:193
Smith, Gerrit, reformer, 22:127, 28:
371, 35:102
Smith, Glanville, review by, 29:253;
author, 16:350, 18:330, 29:288,
31:62, 36:74; speaker, 29:181,
277, 30:83, 169, 279
Smith, Guy-Harold, author, 11:105,
12:328
Smith, W. E., banker, 37:124
Smith, Harrison, work reviewed, 33:
221
Smith, Henry A., diaries, 24:354
Smith, Henry J., work reviewed, 17:
324-326
Smith, Henry Ladd, work reviewed, 34:
202; author, 25:195, 34:358
Smith, Henry Nash, work reviewed, 37:
84; author, 28:174, 34:261, 35:330
Smith, Henry W., recollections, 13:
208
Smith, Hilda, author, 12:430
Smith, Hiram, murdered, 32:98
Smith, Horace B., gunmaker, 36:68
Smith, Irvin F., 16:310
Smith, J. A., and Co., fur dealers,
34:326, 327
Smith, J. C., author, 27:100
Smith, J. George, pioneer motorist,
26:22; confectioner, 33:2
Smith, J. Harley, pioneer, 27:264,
265
Smith, J. L., author, 17:227

Smith, J. M., author, 11:109
Smith, J. T., 36:104, 195
Smith, James, Jr., legislator, 35:2,
37:333; investigator, 35:171, 172
Smith, Jedediah, 32:250, 40:152; ex-
plorer, 29:339, 34:219; mountain
man, 38:199
Smith, Mrs. Jennie K., 26:3
Smith, Joe P., 11:97; work reviewed,
15:333-335; author, 15:123
Smith, John, Duluth pioneer, 21:116
Smith, John, Red River settler, 33:
187
Smith, Capt. John, author, 16:105;
founder of Virginia, 22:313
Smith, Judge John D., legislator, 12:
457
Smith, John Rowson, panoramist, 17:
115, 133, 148, 20:380, 32:188, 33:
285, 287, 289, 35:379, 36:233
Smith, Jonathan, student, 24:113;
farmer, 24:114-116, 118, 119, 122,
124
Smith, Joseph, Mormon leader, 13:281,
385, 15:307n, 17:150n, 429, 22:20,
31:115, 36:289; murdered, 17:430n,
32:98
Smith, Mrs. Joseph (Emma H.), 17:429,
430n
Smith, Joseph, the younger, 36:290
Smith, Justin, author, 31:147, 40:153
Smith, Katherine L., author, 18:108
Smith, Kendall, author, 34:42
Smith, Kirby, 25:150n
Smith, L. Herman, author, 19:216, 351
Smith, Rev. L. P., Methodist minis-
ter, 31:82n
Smith, Leatham D., author, 27:353
Smith, Lewis W., poet, 26:307
Smith, Lloyd L., Jr., author, 25:309
Smith, Louis B., storekeeper, 33:2
Smith, M. D., author, 19:235
Smith, Dr. M. W., 13:118, 27:171;
speaker, 15:372
Smith, Mamie, pioneer teacher, 23:197
Smith, Margaret M., see Taylor, Mrs.
Zachary
Smith, Mortimer, author, 23:88, 25:86
Smith, Morton W., author, 36:104
Smith, Mrs. Nora S., 19:111
Smith, O. E., speaker, 20:215
Smith, Mrs. Octavia, speaker, 29:178,
361
Smith, Orrin, steamboat captain, 12:
159, 13:231, 234, 20:132, 22:226,
29:212, 31:149, 34:31; career, 11:
225; memorial, 12:197
Smith, Orrin F., 12:158n, 159n, 197,
13:196, 212, 15:136, 19:221; au-
thor, 12:108, 427, 13:102, 18:230
Smith, Mrs. Pascal, 38:81
Smith, Patricia, "Oliver Hudson Kel-
ley," 40:330-338
Smith, Peter, Astor partner, 28:371
Smith, Preserved, author, 11:450, 24:
347
Smith, Rebecca, 15:281
Smith, Robert, Illinois Congressman,
27:317, 29:208
Smith, Rev. Robert, at Red Rock, 31:
91
Smith, Robert A., businessman, 40:225
Smith, Rollin E., editor, 13:333
Smith, Russell, sheep raiser, 26:111
Smith, Samuel E., business executive,
22:104

Smith, Samuel G., steamboat captain,
22:94
Smith, Rev. Samuel G., portrait, 20:
196
Smith, Seagrave, district attorney,
39:50
Smith, Seba, composer, 22:118
Smith, Sharon C., work reviewed, 36:
29
Smith, Sidney, papers, 29:188
Smith, Maj. Simeon, Union officer,
38:258
Smith, Dr. Theobald, bacteriologist,
21:361
Smith, Mrs. Thomas, 14:235
Smith, Timothy L., work reviewed, 35:
372; author, 40:48, 410
Smith, Truman, Connecticut Senator,
30:104, 109, 39:144
Smith, Truman, M., granger, 15:113;
banker, 16:25, 19:48, 96
Smith, Villa B., author, 34:356
Smith, W. E., 14:456
Smith, W. L. G., author, 11:208
Smith, Dr. W. M., speaker, 11:114
Smith, Mrs. Walter F., author, 22:223
Smith, Mrs. Walter G., author, 30:392
Smith, Willard H., work reviewed, 33:
267
Smith, William, fur trader, 28:144,
145, 148, 149, 155, 156, 158, 159
Smith, William, Illinois pioneer, 25:
395; marriage, 24:111n; business-
man, 24:113-117; letter, 24:120;
illness, 24:121, 123; death, 24:
124
Smith, Mrs. William (Elizabeth
Stearns), papers, 24:57, 111, 113,
118, 121-124, 25:395; marriage,
24:111n; education, 26:78
Smith, William, Jr., businessman, 24:
116
Smith, William ("Billy"), log driver,
27:201
Smith, William A., Union soldier, 13:
445
Smith, William Calvert, Otter Tail
County pioneer, 22:436
Smith, William E., Wisconsin gover-
nor, 19:150
Smith, William E., work reviewed, 15:
330-332; author, 15:127
Smith, William F., Union officer, 23:
36, 121, 122, 140, 246
Smith, Mrs. William I., 38:75
Smith, William R., author, 17:251n,
20:203
Smith and Griggs Manufacturing Co.,
Waterbury, Conn., 35:154
Smith, Jackson, and Sublette, fur-
trading company, 40:152
Smith Mounds, Laurel, Koochiching
County, 31:163, 231n, 37:61, 63,
39:262; excavated, 16:15-18, 31:
168-171; described, 37:61
Smith Park, St. Paul, 12:458, 33:3
Smithson, Arthur, inventor, 21:109;
boatbuilder, 26:398
Smithsonian Institution, Washington,
D.C., 39:112-114, 40:339; publica-
tions, 15:277, 16:143, 30:298, 39:
298; collections, 24:345, 27:254,
30:260, 33:131, 39:122; activi-
ties, 27:350; Minnesota material,
30:85, 173, 176; represented on
Nobles expedition, 35:252, 253

- Smithville, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
- Smokey, Mrs. Catherine, 14:232
- Smol, Abel J., 28:129
- Smolen, Joseph S., author, 40:362
- Smurr, John W., author, 38:190
- Smutka, Mrs. J. A., author, 20:102
- Smyth, Mrs. Henry M., 38:81
- Snake Indians, 32:249
- Snake River, Kanabec and Pine counties, fur trade, 11:374, 15:92, 32:234; Chippewa village, 17:392; lumber industry, 18:166; name, 21:348, 28:150; bridges, 40:242
- Snake River, Marshall County, trading post, 11:367; archaeological site, 38:165
- Snana, Sioux woman, 12:446
- Snarr, O. W., speaker, 25:100
- Snell, Eleazer, 14:436
- Snell, John L., work reviewed, 38:196
- Snell, Silas, Hudson, Wis., pioneer, 21:430
- Snell, Stephen D., 14:436
- Snelling, Elizabeth R., grave, 18:400, 20:342, 22:208, 30:212n
- Snelling, Henry H., work reviewed, 21:78; photographer, 17:114, 21:95; author, 17:464, 18:48, 20:56, 21:81
- Snelling, James G. S., career, 22:349
- Snelling, Col. Josiah, 22:321, 23:274, 25:272, 30:211n; fort commandant, 11:190, 15:473, 22:287, 27:261, 33:263, 40:262; papers, 14:452, 18:439, 19:448, 39:251; family, 15:234, 16:344, 17:114, 450, 469, 18:48, 400, 405, 406, 20:56, 342, 21:79, 95, 316, 22:208, 321, 23:41, 26:212, 30:212, 267; career, 17:114, 28:377, 35:197, 36:67, 37:302; diary, 18:399-406, 20:34; portrait, 21:316, 22:42, 208; in fiction, 22:205; builder, 23:213, 24:126; author, 35:376. See also Fort Snelling
- Snelling, Mrs. Josiah, 18:405, 21:79, 30:212n; portrait, 21:316, 22:42, 208; biographical sketch, 30:267
- Snelling, Mary, death, 18:406
- Snelling, William J., 17:210, 20:78; "The Last of the Iron Hearts," 26:215-221; work reviewed, 17:450-452; author, 13:369, 15:234, 16:344, 19:437, 25:165, 26:213-215, 27:63, 30:373, 31:130, 36:74, 76, 77; career, 15:233, 17:437-443, 26:211-213; biography, 17:114; critic, 19:104
- Snider, C. H. J., author, 35:153
- Snider, Lizzie, see Eggleston, Mrs. Edward
- Snively, Samuel F., speaker, 12:282
- Snodgrass Hill, Ga., see Chickamauga
- Snow, Chauncy H., surveyor, 19:425, 426
- Snustad, Jacob, 16:492, 19:362, 22:341
- Snustad, O. N., author, 14:358
- Snyder, Alice L., author, 13:437
- Snyder, C. L., plow manufacturer, 24:297
- Snyder, Rev. Charles E., author, 20:89
- Snyder, Fred B., 14:219, 333; university regent, 13:211, 29:172; author, 25:306; speaker, 29:179, 276, 372; career, 31:125
- Snyder, Frederic B., legislator, 35:344, 349
- Snyder, Fremont, speaker, 13:342; singer, 27:181
- Snyder, Margaret, 24:370; "Chatfield," 24:95-110; review by, 30:138; work reviewed, 30:52; author, 14:333, 23:401, 24:89, 163, 191, 383, 26:150, 30:184, 33:353
- Snyder, Martin P., author, 33:356
- Snyder, S. Mon P., pioneer, 31:125
- Snyder, Van Vechten and Co., Chicago, publishers, 40:128
- Sobieski Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
- Soby, Elizabeth, 28:268
- Social Credit party, Canada, 29:341
- Social life, 28:288; ethnic groups, 11:286, 12:398, 15:38-40, 16:319, 19:222, 20:86, 202, 22:399, 401-403, 25:300, 322, 323, 27:257, 32:46, 121, 36:201-203; church-centered, 11:286, 28:320; frontier travel, 11:309, 21:210, 23:60, 37:85; juvenile games, 12:149, 35:296, 37:345; organizations, 12:400, 13:146, 16:317, 17:87, 20:144, 23:26, 24:214-225, 26:93, 27:126, 39:51; described, 12:401-403, 14:205, 28:315, 29:117-121, 126-129, 284, 32:195-201, 33:1-6; recreation, 13:283, 14:140, 15:135, 17:362, 20:441, 27:94, 28:186, 34:7, 8; parties, 15:401, 26:273, 27:9, 28:313, 317, 320; on river boats, 15:412-418, 37:345; Fort Garry, Man., 16:480; rural, 18:293, 19:203-205, 461, 20:418, 28:190, 33:347; frontier, 19:210, 218, 22:110, 330, 415, 23:92, 24:261, 30:259, 32:49, 52, 54, 33:195-200; family, 27:79, 90, 32:152-154, 37:199, 200; publications, 30:193, 200, 406. See also Pioneer life and conditions, Sports, individual holidays
- Social Science Research Council, committees, 11:93, 12:31, 18:91, 39:34; publications, 13:184, 26:60; projects, 15:229, 18:442, 19:159, 21:49, 82; grants, 25:204, 28:20n
- Social Security Act, passed, 18:449, 38:376; amended, 38:377
- Social studies, source material, 13:184; teaching methods, 19:437-439
- Social welfare, see Welfare
- Social Welfare History Archives, University of Minnesota, 39:300
- Socialism, New Ulm, 27:268; South Dakota, 29:77
- Socialist Labor party, source material, 20:194
- Socialist party, 39:299; platforms, 25:63, 35:291; Mesabi Range, 25:325, 40:342, 344, 347; North Dakota, 27:259, 35:247; influence, 33:157; antiwar stance, 35:368
- Socialist Publishing Association, Minneapolis, 13:323
- Socialistic Labor Union, 22:378
- Society for American Archaeology, 21:82
- Society for the Preservation of New England Antiques, 31:249
- Society for the Propagation of the Faith, 17:102, 21:74, 25:193, 30:3, 10, 13
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, 35:47
- Society for Visual Education, 26:164, 267
- Society of American Archivists, meetings, 18:322, 20:76, 22:428, 24:70, 25:84, 26:74, 264, 27:49, 30:46; publications, 19:216, 26:255; projects, 20:198, 25:281, 296; organized, 20:294; award, 36:108
- Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Minnesota, 20:59
- Society of Friends, see Quakers
- Society of Heaven People, Chippewa cult, 40:358
- Society of Jesus, see Jesuits
- Society of Mayflower Descendants, 18:320, 21:411
- Society of the Cincinnati, history, 35:197
- Sociology, rural, 12:90; relation to history, 33:205
- Sod houses, see Houses
- Soderberg, Nathaniel F., author, 12:184
- Soderberg, Olga, 28:386, 30:78; speaker, 24:378, 28:385; author, 30:288, 34:217, 267
- Söderblom, Archbishop Nathan, 16:458
- Soderquist, Harold O., author, 18:105
- Sohlberg, Anders G., 18:313
- Sohlberg, Mrs. Anders G., 18:313
- Sohn, Gustavus, artist, 23:183, 40:403
- Sokols, Czech gymnastic societies, 15:40, 25:300, 36:91
- Solberg, A. M., speaker, 12:210
- Solberg, K. K., speaker, 21:447
- Solberg, Winton U., 36:240; "Martha G. Ripley," 39:1-17
- "Soldiers' Rest," Washington, D.C., 25:37, 227
- "Soldiers' Retreat," Washington, D.C., 25:37, 227
- Solem Norwegian Evangelical Church, Douglas County, 14:451
- Solheim, Oswald J., work reviewed, 38:239
- Solisti di Zagreb, chamber orchestra, 39:64
- "Solitaire," pseud., see Robb, John S.
- Solitaire Peak, Winona County, 32:212
- Solomon, Barbara M., work reviewed, 35:326
- Solomon, Ezekiel, trader, 19:78
- Solomon Lake, Kandiyohi County, garrison, 38:286n
- Solomons, ---, trader, 11:261
- Solseth, Rev. O. E., Lutheran pastor, 13:116
- Solstad, Alfred, author, 31:126
- Soluce, John M., 39:154n
- Solum, Nora A., 27:34; work reviewed, 20:179-181; author, 21:426
- Solway, logging, 29:141, 33:356; platted, 29:145; newspaper, 29:356; anniversary, 30:160
- Somerndike, John F., speaker, 16:354
- Somers, F., St. Paul piano dealer, 39:319
- Somers, John W., author, 17:367
- Somerset, Wis., French-Canadian settlement, 27:135; history, 34:129, 35:152

Somerville, George W., author, 16:246
 Sommer, Carl H., author, 36:195;
 banker, 40:411
 Sommerisen, Father Valentine, ca-
 reer, 17:473
 Sommers, Charles L., sponsors Boy
 Scouts, 37:43
 Sommers, G., and Co. (B., and Co.),
 St. Paul, 40:249; wholesale cata-
 logs, 24:35, 64, 34:106-113
 Sommers, Mrs. Helen, speaker, 28:88,
 29:277
 Sommersville, S. J., author, 27:166
 Somsen, Henry N., Sr., speaker, 20:
 351
 "Song of Hiawatha," Longfellow poem,
 15:261, 16:279, 280n, 351, 24:237,
 27:288, 28:323, 31:193, 203, 32:
 107, 34:32, 35:153, 36:21, 23, 75
 Sons of Hermann, Minnesota, 35:294,
 36:200
 Sons of Malta, St. Paul, 33:196
 Sons of Norway, history, 26:269
 Sons of Temperance, Minnesota, 14:
 138, 31:90
 Sons of the American Revolution,
 Pennsylvania, 14:111; Minnesota,
 16:74, 35:190; South Dakota, 18:
 210
 Sons of Veterans' Auxiliary, Knute
 Nelson camp, 18:98
 Soo Line, see Minneapolis, St. Paul
 and Sault Ste. Marie Railroad
Soo Line Trafficgram (Minneapolis),
 house organ, 31:62
 Soper, Hugh H., author, 23:200
 Soper, Mrs. Hugh H., 11:287
 Sorbel, Dr. A. O., 11:466
 Sorbo, Mrs. Erling, 37:224
 Sorden, L. G., compiler, 35:335
 Sorem, Mrs. Milton, author, 30:282,
 31:58
 Sorensen, Martin, author, 29:271
 Sorensen, Nels, 16:9
 Sorenson, Floyd, author, 15:348, 486
 Sorenson, O. C. F., 18:467
 Sorenson, P. C., 11:290
 Sorghum, frontier manufacture, 17:
 212, 238, 20:80, 102, 26:66, 35:
 201
 Sorlie, A. G., 28:43
 Sornberger, John W., evangelist, 31:
 78, 34:60
 Sorokin, Pitirim A., editor, 12:90
 Soth, Lauren, work reviewed, 35:375
 Soudan, Finnish settlement, 25:319;
 history, 30:409, 34:171; bus serv-
 ice, 35:338
 Soudan Mine, 11:414; investors, 12:
 285; monument, 15:481; history,
 18:332, 36:282, 40:412; ore ship-
 ment, 19:236; state park, 40:35
 Souders, Rev. J. F., 15:485
 Soule, Sidney, papers, 21:106
 Soule, Rev. W. H., Methodist minis-
 ter, 31:82n
 Soulen, Harvey, author, 21:424, 25:
 398
 Sousa, John Philip, band leader, 37:
 307
 South, hunting, 14:422; Bishop Whip-
 ple's visit, 19:73-75; literature,
 20:109, 110, 37:83; regionalism,
 20:112; country stores, 25:392;
 nationalism, 32:15; culture, 34:
 81; agriculture, 34:291, 40:337;

Reconstruction Era, 36:174-176;
 politics, 37:45, 48, 50, 51, 54
 South Africa, frontier history, 37:
 182
 "South American," steamboat, 34:14
 South Atlantic Quarterly, 20:112
 South Baptist Church, Isanti, 16:355
 South Bend, Blue Earth County, saw-
 mill, 12:273; volunteer guards,
 16:171; pioneer life, 20:450;
 business, 24:72; located, 37:227n;
 in Sioux Outbreak, 38:113, 125,
 276, 277, 280
 South Carolina, franchise, 12:9; ear-
 ly printing, 15:7; Quakers, 18:
 258; secession, 24:317; atlas, 40:
 120
 South Creek Township, Martin County,
see Pleasant Prairie
 South Dakota, statehood, 11:324, 21:
 99; population, 13:435; textbooks,
 13:438, 14:226, 24:369, 40:146;
 newspapers, 15:475, 23:373, 24:35,
 35:383; map, 17:88; medicine, 17:
 220; Mennonites, 18:99; ethnic
 groups, 19:200, 222, 23:183, 40:
 44; history, 21:401, 37:304; pub-
 lic domain, 23:382; economy, 24:
 124, 34:265; place names, 24:178;
 capital, 26:270, 30:146; co-opera-
 tives, 26:381, 29:158; politics,
 27:356, 30:61, 35:238; publica-
 tions, 29:173; manufacturing, 34:
 312; sheep raising, 35:331; Indian
 missions, 35:380; dry farming, 36:
 28; described, 36:86-88; Catholic
 church, 36:325, 39:299; woman suf-
 frage, 37:86; in literature, 37:
 306; Indian battles, 38:41; ar-
 chives, 39:35; archaeology, 39:
 212, 40:47; railroads, 39:298; fur
 trade, 40:180; scout camps, 40:
 313. See also Dakota Territory
 South Dakota Educational Association,
 18:327
 South Dakota Historical Society,
 Pierre, 21:416, 35:100; publica-
 tions, 17:112, 35:383
 South Dakota State College, Brook-
 ings, 25:300; history, 14:448
 South Dakota State College of Agri-
 culture, Brookings, 28:40
 South Dakota State Medical Associa-
 tion, history, 12:204
 South Elmdale Congregational Church,
 Holdingford, 29:358
 South Fork, Houston Township, Houston
 County, settlement, 28:292
 South Fork Grange, Kanabec County,
 organized, 22:110
 South Holland, Ill., Dutch settle-
 ment, 28:368
 South Immanuel Lutheran Church, Roth-
 say, history, 29:359
 South Pass, Wyo., discovered, 16:175,
 40:196; wagon road, 38:57, 217
 "South Point," relief ship, 11:350
 South St. Paul, Lutheran church, 14:
 104; livestock industry, 19:121,
 26:182, 29:76, 91, 33:226; Romani-
 an colony, 26:181; stock show, 28:
 377. See also Kaposia
 South St. Paul Union Stockyards, 19:
 121, 26:182, 33:226
 South Side Commercial Club, Minneapo-
 lis, 33:332

South Side High School, Minneapolis,
 newspaper, 28:90; athletics, 39:19
 South Slavonic Catholic Union of
 America, 14:445
 South Stillwater, see Bayport
 South West Co., 12:91, 21:401; rival-
 ry with Hudson's Bay Co., 12:82,
 92, 20:17; organized, 19:301, 20:
 15, 40:181; ownership, 19:305, 20:
 16, 40:184; operations, 40:182
 "Southampton," steamboat, 30:188
 Southdale, Edina, shopping center,
 36:283
 Southern Minnesota Medical Associa-
 tion, 15:129
 Southern Minnesota Railroad, 24:96,
 35:338; colonization activities,
 12:254; lands, 13:37; wheat con-
 tract, 24:100, 29:223
 Southern Minnesota Stock Breeders'
 Association, 22:265, 26:124
Southern Minnesotan, established, 12:
 97
 Southern Pacific Railroad, 30:237,
 379
Southern Review, 20:113
 Southerners, St. Cloud, 15:139, 28:
 384, 35:265
 Southesk, Earl of, traveler, 37:134
 Southey, Robert, poet, 33:311
 Southwest, regionalism, 20:113; agri-
 culture, 29:76; mustang herds, 33:
 225
Southwest Review, regional periodi-
 cal, 20:113
 Southwest Territory, established, 17:
 452
 Southworth, Cornelia A., 12:409
 Southworth, Henry, 23:391
 Southworth, Dr. Newton, letters, 12:
 106; author, 17:364
 Spada, Cardinal Fabrizio, 19:398
 Spaeth, G. Howard, tax commissioner,
 34:309
 Spaeth, Louise, 29:95; speaker, 29:
 178; author, 29:369, 30:86
 Spahr, Walter E., author, 11:450
 Spain, American colonies, 11:77, 350,
 428, 451, 13:92, 18:303, 394, 395,
 20:439, 22:98, 23:85, 40:42; ar-
 chives, 17:7; medals, 25:267;
 civil war, 40:371, 372. See also
 Spanish
 Spalding, Henry H., missionary, 29:59
 Spalding, Bishop John, colonizer, 13:
 418, 31:22, 35:209; career, 13:
 419; author, 15:235
 Spalding, Kate C., 23:173
 Spalding, Neb., Catholic colony, 35:
 135
 Spangler, Mrs. Barney A., author, 27:
 69, 35:296
 Spangler, Earl, work reviewed, 38:87;
 author, 36:108; compiler, 39:260
 Spangler, Theodore, 16:341
 Spangler, Mrs. Theodore, 16:341
 Spanier, Mrs. Francisca L., author,
 18:229
 Spanish, relations with Indians, 11:
 80, 248; in fur trade, 11:252,
 268, 383, 19:78, 292-296, 25:267,
 38:190; explorations, 15:93, 24:
 53, 32:112, 33:302, 303, 40:205n;
 influence on American language,
 17:320, 23:84; place names, 26:
 248; on iron range, 27:214; archi-
 tecture, 32:109. See also Spain

- Spanish-American War, 20:421; Minnesota in, 12:100, 192, 15:99, 16:372, 28:349, 35:319, 36:195; depicted, 14:440, 16:340; service newspapers, 16:103, 17:469, 26:157; veterans' organizations, 19:452; source material, 23:20, 24:247; nurses, 26:94; peace efforts, 29:79, 33:305
- "Sparhawk," steamboat, 34:135
- Sparkes, Boyden, 32:13
- Sparks, Jared, author, 36:296, 297; letters, 38:200
- Sparta, St. Louis County, mining town, 32:194
- Sparta, Wis., road, 40:387
- Sparta Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- "Spartan," steamboat, 34:14
- Spatten, St. Louis County, post office, 34:186
- Spaulding, E. Wilder, author, 14:341, 17:226, 25:305
- Spaulding, George, missionary, 16:316
- Spaulding, Kenneth A., work reviewed, 35:143
- Spaulding, Oliver L., Jr., author, 16:239
- Spaulding, Thomas M., author, 11:328, 17:114
- Spavin, Don, author, 36:327
- Spear, Allan H., author, 37:346
- Spear, Blanche D., author, 16:370
- Spear, Maj. C. Treat, 38:315, 318
- Spear, Jacob, 26:154
- Spear, Katherine B., author, 16:338, 17:362
- Spearin, S. B., horse breeder, 26:120
- Specht, Raymond E., author, 36:282
- Special Libraries Association, 25:179, 36:326
- Speer, Ray P., author, 39:300
- Speerschneider, Ethel D., work reviewed, 30:247
- Spence, Thomas H., Jr., author, 27:252
- Spencer, Benjamin, alderman, 35:120
- Spencer, David, missionary, 16:216, 19:382
- Spencer, Mrs. David, missionary, 19:381
- Spencer, George H., Jr., hotelkeeper, 11:181; clerk, 19:378, 38:135
- Spencer, H. H., 18:343
- Spencer, Henry R., quoted, 14:409
- Spencer, John W., reminiscences, 24:77
- Spencer, Dr. Kirby, house, 35:228; bequest, 35:229
- Spencer, Laurens, 27:293n
- Spencer, R. M., steamboat captain, 11:137, 140
- Spencer, Robert, architect, 40:107
- Spencer, Robert F., review by, 40:40; work reviewed, 40:47
- Spencer, Mrs. Rose, house, 38:345
- Spencer, Rose H., author, 16:132
- Spencer, Steven M., author, 28:180
- Spencer, Truman J., author, 35:378
- Spencer, William A., 17:120, 18:222
- Spencer, Mrs. William A., 29:121, 33:5, 6
- Spencer, Lt. William C., 28:209, 210
- Spendlove, F. St. George, work reviewed, 36:317
- Sperry, Albert A., speaker, 11:287; author, 19:223
- Sperry, De Witt, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Sperry, Esther, 32:205
- Sperry, Dr. Lyman B., explorer, 19:223
- Sperry Co., *see* General Mills
- Spettel, Michael, 25:198; bridge builder, 23:286; architect, 27:258
- Spicemaker, —, trader, 11:259, 26:4n
- Spicer, Lester W., 23:390, 27:175, 29:179; author, 18:114, 20:357, 21:340, 22:445, 23:106, 24:272; speaker, 23:300
- Spielman, Jean, papers, 18:445, 19:48
- Spiller, Robert E., work reviewed, 37:84
- Spillman, William J., 19:25, 26
- Spillville, Iowa, Bohemian settlement, 14:341; history, 19:460
- Spirit Island, Hennepin County, Mississippi River, 34:33; described, 30:219
- Spirit Knob, Lake Minnetonka, name, 34:128
- Spirit Lake, Iowa, Indian massacre, 11:292, 13:335, 438, 14:113, 248, 257, 330, 342, 15:463, 16:470, 18:95, 19:385, 20:80, 94, 21:401, 23:273, 24:61, 26:67, 394, 28:288, 30:121n, 35:235, 38:88, 122-124, 40:147; road, 11:392; hunting, 15:386; legend, 15:393
- Spirit of Liberty (Pittsburgh, Pa.), abolitionist newspaper, 32:16
- Spirit of the Times (New York), sports magazine, 14:421, 424; Henry H. Sibley's contributions, 15:384, 16:188, 34:174; historical value, 16:187; influence, 35:330
- Splady, Charles F., 19:184n
- Split Rock, Lake County, lighthouse, 34:351; scenic area, 37:182
- Spofford, Ainsworth R., 15:449
- Sponberg, Evelyn, speaker, 17:489; author, 17:490
- Sponberg, Harold, speaker, 20:458
- Sponland, Ingeborg, autobiography, 19:459
- Spooner, Mary, teacher, 16:137
- Sports, American, 11:100, 21:422; boxing, 14:413, 30:406; periodicals, 14:421-423, 16:187-191, 36:195; Indian, 15:272; boating, 16:188, 36:90, 195, 40:33; at state fair, 16:190; basketball, 20:441, 22:221, 30:406; softball, 21:422; juvenile, 22:98; ethnic influence, 24:259, 36:91; equipment, 26:269; winter, 27:169, 39:91, 40:384-386; pioneer, 28:190; collegiate, 34:93, 40:377; Minnesota, 36:89-94, 103; tennis, 36:90, 40:32; track, 36:94, 39:18-23. *See also* Amusements, individual sports
- Spotswood, Alexander, Virginia governor, 18:391
- Spotted Tail, Sioux leader, 34:345, 35:174, 289, 37:303
- Sprague, Frank J., 35:283
- Sprague, Gen. J. W., G.A.R. commander, 16:438, 439; speculator, 39:89
- Sprague, Philander, potter, 33:232
- Spriggs, Mrs. Ann G., boardinghouse keeper, 35:353n
- Spring, Mrs. C. E., speaker, 17:357
- Spring, Mary, stenographer, 24:31; manuscript assistant, 24:162, 25:40
- Spring Cave, St. Paul, 20:393
- Spring Creek Lutheran Church, Yellow Medicine County, 14:452
- Spring Garden Lutheran Church, Goodhue County, 14:354
- Spring Grove, Norwegian colony, 12:268, 19:199, 211; Lutheran church, 15:367; history, 17:486, 28:382
- Spring Grove Herald, origin, 28:382
- Spring Grove Posten, Norwegian newspaper, 28:382
- Spring Hill, Stearns County, grass-hopper subsidy, 36:61
- Spring Island, Blue Earth County, pioneer life, 35:77-86
- Spring Lake, Dakota County, mill, 11:218, 18:114
- Spring Lake, Isanti County, Lutheran church, 15:481, 19:123
- Spring Lake, Itasca County, archaeology, 26:316, 34:354, 35:199, 36:282
- Spring Lake Park, Freeborn County, history, 21:340
- Spring Park, Lake Minnetonka, recreation area, 29:290, 292, 297, 30:92
- Spring Valley, Lutheran church, 16:335; Methodist meetings, 21:86, 31:82; Indian mounds, 27:261; centennial, 34:356; iron mining, 36:283
- Spring Valley Community Historical Society, 35:99
- Spring Wells, Detroit, Mich., treaty, 23:145n
- Springers, James D., 18:134n
- Springer, Wesley J., boom master, 28:379
- Springfield, Brown County, anniversaries, 12:449, 35:203; in Sioux Outbreak, 15:356; Catholic church, 20:218
- Springfield, Jackson County, *see* Jackson
- Springfield Advance, history, 15:365
- Springfield Township, Cottonwood County, records, 17:231
- Sproat, Florantha T., author, 13:437
- Sproat, Granville T., missionary, 13:437, 22:353; artist, 14:330
- Spruce, Roseau County, Lutheran church, 22:341
- Spruce Park, Itasca County, established, 22:415
- Sprung, Herman, author, 11:336
- Spry, Irene M., author, 39:211
- Squier, Ephraim G., 29:161
- Squires, —, telegraph operator, 19:163
- Squires, Dr. D., speaker, 17:483
- Squires, Monas N., author, 14:340
- Srsen, Charles E., author, 13:216
- Stacey, C. P., author, 19:353
- Stacy, C. E., politician, 36:60
- Stadtverband, St. Paul, Catholic federation, 17:85
- Staffenson, Frank A., author, 36:104
- Stafford Court House, Va., in Civil War, 25:355
- Stagecoaching, companies, 11:133, 405, 12:394, 13:112, 14:351, 38:63, 64, 66, 40:387; freight transportation, 11:138, 18:221, 38:66; routes, 11:308, 402, 12:50n, 93, 339, 14:458, 16:128, 284, 291, 292, 296, 298, 17:360, 19:385, 23:297, 29:150, 30:69, 35:21, 258,

- 37:157, 40:387; social aspects, 11:309, 19:409; importance in road building, 11:401, 407; in mail service, 11:403-405, 17:353, 20:465, 38:66, 40:85, 247; travel accounts, 12:50-53, 175, 203, 13:334, 17:361, 18:353, 354, 19:139, 408, 20:432, 29:116, 213-215, 33:277, 35:155, 201, 36:45, 37:157, 40:387-390; fares, 16:288-290, 20:444; stations, 21:235, 241, 28:190; depicted, 21:431, 28:310, 33:276, 34:17, 35:102, 155, 355, 38:63-71, 40:247, 387-390; hazards, 32:171, 35:102, 38:66; by sledge, 34:18-22
- Stagg, Henry, 17:140
- Stahl, Mrs. Anna, pioneer, 24:189
- Stahl, Gen. Julius, Union officer, 25:357
- Stahl, Mrs. LeRoy, 20:458, 21:110
- Stahlberger, Andrew, 32:41
- Stakman, Elvin C., professor, 20:156n, 186, 21:53
- Stambaugh, Samuel C., sutler, at Fort Snelling, 17:210, 23:288, 26:362, 40:26-31, 82; at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 18:193
- Stambaugh, Mrs. Samuel C., at Prairie du Chien, Wis., 23:288
- Stamper Tunnel, Wash., constructed, 17:102
- Stampp, Kenneth M., works reviewed, 30:382, 31:243
- Stanchfield, Bessie M., "The Beauty of the West," 27:179-189; author, 27:72, 246, 28:75, 199, 32:163n; speaker, 28:280
- Stanchfield, Daniel, lumberman, 13:350, 354, 15:344, 16:429, 18:97, 166, 27:312; alderman, 35:120
- Stanchfield, William, 15:344
- Stanchfield Baptist Church, 17:479
- Standard Gas and Electric Co., 36:99
- Standard Oil Co., 18:424, 28:95; Indiana, 35:91; New Jersey, 35:91, 286
- Standing Bear, Sioux leader, 13:107
- Standing Buffalo, Sioux leader, 12:121, 19:391, 29:122
- Standing Cedar, Chisago County, trading post, 11:375
- Standing Rock, N.D., Indian agency, 27:97, 154; Sioux reservation, 33:227, 35:289, 293, 40:46
- Standish, Matt, in Civil War, 25:343
- Stanford University, Stanford, Calif., publication, 16:85
- Stanley, Gen. David S., author, 13:100
- Stanley, Edward, author, 21:369
- Stanley, George F. G., work reviewed, 17:453; author, 16:113, 31:189, 33:183; translator, 22:303
- Stanley, John Mx, artist, 17:114, 456, 475, 21:95, 151, 22:154n, 155n, 23:183, 25:278, 28:69, 30:176, 31:54, 55, 32:188, 33:90, 264, 269 (cover), 35:369, 379, 38:10n, 201
- Stanley, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Stannard, B. A., steamboat captain, 32:86, 87
- Stannard, Lucas K., papers, 37:42
- Stannard, Capt. William, Hudson Bay expedition, 16:419-423
- Stannard Rock, Mich., Lake Superior, lighthouse, 34:351
- Stansbury, Howard, 35:242, 40:247; career, 17:115
- Stansfield Hall, St. Anthony, 28:29
- Stanton, Edwin M., secretary of war, 25:250, 347, 38:43, 56, 217, 227
- Stanton, Elizabeth Cady, 39:4, 10
- Stanton, W. S., author, 34:304
- Stanton, mounds, 16:307
- Staples, Cpl. Benjamin F., 25:238, 356
- Staples, Fred, lumberjack, 21:176
- Staples, Mrs. George H., speaker, 15:367; author, 16:337
- Staples, Isaac, 24:200; lumberman, 18:170, 172, 174, 21:176, 31:34, 37-39, 33:226; log mark, 26:136
- Staples, King G., 20:469
- Staples, Winslow, 21:176
- Staples family, genealogy, 13:197
- Staples, anniversaries, 20:469, 39:263; labor unions, 21:382, 393
- Staples Commercial Club, 17:241
- Staples, Merritt, and Young, Lake-land, sawmill, 19:319
- Staples School, Mendota Township, Dakota County, anniversary, 15:367
- Star Granite Co., Albert Lea, 27:345
- Star Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:133
- Starbeck, Frank L., 21:107
- Starbeck, Mrs. Frank L., 27:75, 265, 28:85; speaker, 25:313, 26:392
- Starbeck, Robert, 27:265
- Starbuck, Lutheran churches, 12:341, 23:198; history, 16:369
- Stark, Mrs. H. L., 12:103
- Stark, Harold, author, 17:107, 456
- Stark, Mrs. Herman, author, 15:466
- Stark, Bishop Leland, 35:245
- Stark, Mrs. Leland (Phyllis), author, 35:245
- Stark, Chisago County, name, 31:253
- Starr, Chester G., author, 39:34
- Starr, H. V., editor, 13:344
- Starr, Harris E., author, 12:442, 13:210, 14:230; editor, 25:304
- Starr, Joshua, editor, 25:394
- Starr, Louis, 36:216
- Starr, Margaret Hammond, 36:218
- Stars and Stripes, service newspaper, 26:175
- Starved Rock, Ill., legend, 22:73
- Stassen, Harold E., 35:57; governor, 21:101, 335, 22:294, 23:36, 149, 24:28, 25:291, 34:188; author, 21:208; honored, 24:265; war service, 24:266; speaker, 26:31, 38:244; career, 28:74, 279, 35:285, 36:151, 40:148
- State Bank of Duluth, 37:122
- State Bank of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 40:111
- State Blue Label League, labor organization, 20:432
- State Dairymen's Association, 22:263, 265, 268
- State Eight Hour League, 22:383
- State Historical Society of Iowa, Iowa City, 23:90, 35:100; publications, 13:331, 336, 16:227, 18:433-435, 19:351, 20:338, 424, 21:404-406, 22:184, 410, 23:357-360, 25:299, 33:188, 228, 356, 35:246; sponsors river cruise, 30:392
- State Historical Society of Missouri, Columbia, 21:403; publication, 12:330; library, 23:379; history, 30:73
- State Historical Society of North Dakota, Bismarck, 34:267, 38:158; publications, 22:207, 40:316; library, 26:269
- State Historical Society of Wisconsin, Madison, landmarks committee, 11:32; collections, 12:439, 15:355, 16:334, 347, 474, 17:96, 100, 26:271, 30:159, 34:119, 35:147; publications, 12:440, 17:196-198, 18:326, 23:90, 25:85, 26:365, 385, 28:189, 387, 30:247, 270, 35:202; founded, 23:76; director, 24:337; guides, 26:148, 36:29, 40:96, 258, 409; art gallery, 27:164, 32:238; centennial, 27:356, 30:72; youth program, 29:269; medical records project, 34:175; functions, 34:219, 313; building, 35:154
- State parks, 17:220; Iowa, 12:239; Minnesota, 14:349, 16:114, 17:227, 18:273, 20:343, 22:337, 23:192, 291, 25:203, 28:183, 29:263, 279, 351, 34:314, 38:193, 38:388, 40:35-38; Middle West, 15:236; Wisconsin, 15:237, 30:270; conferences, 20:344, 37:58n; North Dakota, 22:207; recreational areas, 24:80; guide, 38:239. See also individual parks
- Stateler, Sylvester, lumberman, 24:201
- States' Rights movement, 1948 platform, 35:291
- Staton, Frances, author, 13:210; editor, 17:223
- Statuary Hall, capitol building, Washington, D.C., 26:372
- Staud, Edwin G., inventor, 36:238
- Stauffer, Alvin P., author, 24:252
- Stauffer, William, homestead, 12:102
- Stay, Mrs. Frank, diary, 18:222
- Steadman, Alexander, cabin, 15:44
- Steamboats and steamboating, ports, 11:101, 138, 142, 143, 12:46, 108, 13:139, 142, 177, 223, 225, 15:307, 16:26, 17:277, 278, 19:410, 22:13, 22, 23:28, 25:114, 26:77, 181, 272, 29:203, 359, 35:118, 263, 264; advertisements, 11:134, 139, 20:389, 392, 29:205, 36:128; rates, 11:135, 142, 13:228, 238, 20:132, 383, 29:221, 33:11; cargoes, 11:136, 13:227, 230, 238, 239, 321, 18:434, 33:10, 15, 17, 19, 35:338, 38:295; seasonal travel, 11:138, 143, 13:236, 22:229; races, 11:323, 12:210, 19:349, 20:394, 27:8, 36:279, 40:411; described, 12:45, 13:234, 20:386, 22:16, 24:138, 139, 331, 29:215, 33:11, 16, 17, 19; history, 12:70, 22:411, 25:72, 30:51; in fur trade, 13:221-243, 40:184; cholera cases, 14:291, 292, 298, 300, 16:209, 19:343, 30:9, 39:67; excursions, 15:409-414, 16:387, 18:434, 20:384-386, 25:103-116, 29:29, 34:133-142, 35:181; border lakes, 15:489, 17:361; bells, 18:372-375; effect on settlement, 21:226, 237; inventors, 25:88; vessels listed, 25:88, 27:63, 36:32; in Civil War, 25:117, 151, 38:42, 260, 271n,

- 272, 290; glossary, 25:196; depicted, 25:386, 26:398, 33:7, 10, 13, 15, 194, 199, 251, 289, 34:1 (cover), 12-15, 36:213, 241 (cover), 250, 254, 37:66, 283, 286, 289, 291-294, 296, 38:272; records, 28:92, 29:175, 284; in lumber industry, 29:146, 33:8; technology, 31:110; labor conditions, 33:92; disasters, 33:289, 35:40, 292; in gold rush, 34:178, 37:135; museum, 35:202, 36:327, 37:66; mail carriers, 36:207, 208, 212, 213, 40:79, 86; Indian removals, 38:355-359, 361, 363. See also individual steamboats and steamboat companies, bodies of water
- Stearn, Allen E., author, 27:351
- Stearn, E. Wagner, author, 27:351
- Stearns, Bertha-Monica, review by, 16:76-78; author, 13:106, 434, 17:225
- Stearns, Charles T., carpenter, 28:207
- Stearns, Elizabeth, see Smith, Mrs. William
- Stearns, John, 24:112
- Stearns, Malcolm, Jr., author, 34:120
- Stearns, Nancy, 24:116
- Stearns, Col. Ozoza P., 29:188
- Stearns, R. P., 28:170; author, 26:273
- Stearns family, in New England, 24:112
- Stearns County, ethnic groups, 11:205, 12:276, 277, 21:98, 30:392, 31:25, 32:37, 34:171; religious communities, 11:205, 15:354, 16:371, 32:43, 33:53, 35:46, 263-271; pioneer life, 12:310, 19:321-327; churches, 14:451, 18:119, 24:94, 36:35; in World War I, 15:61, 116; census, 17:358, 27:74; history, 17:365, 23:187; WPA survey, 18:98; agriculture, 18:408, 29:19; described, 19:476; archives, 21:434; paper towns, 22:447; politics, 28:26, 31, 32, 34-36, 85, 33:162, 35:350, 36:306; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:192, 38:283; library, 31:61; historic sites, 31:62; Red River Trail, 32:34, 63; county seat, 32:36; wildlife, 33:141, 142
- Stearns County Historical Society, organized, 17:64, 123, 233; meetings, 17:357, 18:111, 19:119, 22:108, 27:77, 243, 28:388, 29:94, 181, 276, 366, 30:83, 169, 279, 32:34n, 33:291n; museum, 17:358, 18:336, 19:232, 362, 20:214, 355, 26:286, 27:73, 268; collections, 20:98; marking project, 32:63; reorganized, 35:51; publication, 35:152
- Stearns County Old Settlers Association, 16:98, 30:279
- Stearns County War History Committee, 24:82
- Stearns House, St. Cloud hotel, 35:255
- Season, John, steamboat captain, 33:14
- Stebbins, Columbus, pioneer journalist, 13:143, 448
- Stebbins, Edward S., 14:99
- Stecher, Theodore, fur dealer, 35:18
- Steck, Daniel F., Iowa Senator, 24:240
- Steck, Francis B., work reviewed, 37:128
- Steckert, John, potter, 33:231
- Steckler, Gerard G., author, 38:201
- Stedman, Alfred D., author, 29:262, 33:353
- Stedman, E. C., author, 26:302
- Steeffel, Lawrence D., 13:65
- Steel industry, use of Minnesota ore, 21:102, 23:362; markets, 28:189; companies, 35:203, 36:103, 276
- Steele, Mrs. A., artist, 22:21, 27
- Steele, Abbie A., 28:311n, 31:173
- Steele, Franklin, 15:344, 467, 16:454, 20:369, 22:182, 420, 24:195, 30:173, 35:103, 106, 36:261; business interests, 13:224, 234, 238, 354, 355, 20:336, 22:153n, 28:332, 29:208n, 243, 30:181, 35:108, 118, 183; promotes immigration, 13:356; lumberman, 13:366, 24:129, 130, 132, 135, 193, 36:159; papers, 14:99, 16:72, 30:320; politician, 14:163, 36:261, 266; career, 15:479, 18:468, 24:127, 27:309-318, 35:187; MHS founder, 20:367, 30:345; sutler, 27:310, 31:237, 34:145, 35:104, 36:260; family, 28:311n, 30:197; postmaster, 40:82
- Steele, Gen. Frederick, Union officer, 40:281-286, 288, 290
- Steele, J. P., gold seeker, 29:308, 309
- Steele, Gen. James, 27:309
- Steele, Mrs. James, 28:311n
- Steele, Jules L., author, 24:384
- Steele, Sarah Jane, see Sibley, Mrs. Henry H.
- Steele County, ethnic groups, 12:270, 343, 14:123, 21:457, 31:27, 29; pioneer life, 13:213; organized, 17:130; newspapers, 17:241; paper towns, 20:218; name, 20:368, 24:127; World War II veterans, 26:389; dairying, 27:108; census, 28:303
- Steele County Historical Society, 27:364; organized, 11:286, 287, 12:37, 107, 30:280
- Steele County War History Committee, 23:392
- Steen, H. A., railroad man, 12:171
- Steen, Henry, legislator, 33:159
- Steen, Herman, work reviewed, 39:127
- Steen, Otto K., speaker, 12:342
- Steenerson, Halvor, letters, 16:218; Congressman, 38:177, 178, 40:324
- Steenerson Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- Steensma, Robert, author, 37:86
- Steenson, Rev. James, speaker, 27:361
- Steere, Isaac, letters, 30:90
- Steere, Mrs. Isaac, letters, 30:90
- Stees, Charles, 11:54, 13:74, 14:79, 80, 17:70, 18:67, 279n, 20:50, 51, 23:50, 26:45, 29:97; speaker, 11:283, 12:296, 16:302, 18:271
- Stees, Mrs. Charles, speaker, 13:293
- Stees, Capt. Charles J., 28:287; diary, 16:302
- Stees and Hunt, St. Paul, furniture dealers, 15:186
- Stefansson, Vilhjalmur, explorer, 25:221, 34:164; author, 28:176, 36:102
- Steffen, P. W., 29:92, 274
- Steffens, Charles H., papers, 22:423, 27:153
- Steffens, Mrs. Charles H., papers, 27:153
- Steffens, Lincoln, 14:200, 17:160n
- Steffens, O. R., author, 28:373
- Steffersud, Jacob, 25:79
- Steglich, Eric W., house, 38:343
- Stegner, Wallace, author, 35:378
- Stehling, Kurt R., author, 38:334
- Steidl, John, mill owner, 23:25, 32, 29:138
- Steidle, Theodor, actor, 32:102; theater director, 32:127, 165, 169, 34:240
- Steiger, William A., author, 34:175
- Steinbeck, John, author, 20:116, 22:157, 23:124
- Steiner, Frank M., career, 23:192
- Steiner, John H., aeronaut, 39:279-281, 283-285, 40:265, 276, 277, 279, 314
- Steinhauser, Albert, speaker, 28:81
- Steinhauser, Gretchen, translator, 30:394
- Steinmetz, Rollin C., work reviewed, 36:322
- Steinway and Sons, New York, piano makers, 39:324-326
- Stem, Allen H., architect, 28:293
- Stemsrud, Mrs. M. A., 12:185
- Stene, Gabriel, author, 11:219, 14:355, 15:488
- Stenlund, Milton H., author, 35:48
- Stennes, J. J., author, 17:235
- Stenstrom, Andrew M., artist, 34:45 (cover), 59-66
- Stenstrom, Mrs. Andrew M., 34:63
- Stenstrom, John, farmer, 34:63
- Stenstrom, Louis S., artist, 34:61, 62
- Stenstrom, Mrs. Louis S., pioneer, 34:61
- Stenvig, Ole, 29:308
- Stephan, A. Stephen, 20:88
- Stephan, Dr. E. L., speaker, 25:412
- Stephan, John A., postmaster, 20:361
- Stephanites, religious sect, 14:334
- Stephan, history, 12:452; roller mill, 35:299
- Stephens, A. D., speaker, 16:482
- Stephens, A. J., 18:131
- Stephens, Alexander A., letters, 11:318
- Stephens, Ann S., author, 38:242
- Stephens, George W., author, 12:95
- Stephens, Henry M., 18:12, 133
- Stephens, P. O., fisherman, 33:254-259
- Stephens, Uriah S., 22:367
- Stephenson, Col. B. F., founder of G.A.R., 16:439
- Stephenson, George M., 16:466, 17:319, 19:81, 21:203, 25:191; "The John Lind Papers," 17:159-165; "Swedes in the St. Croix Valley," 17:396-405; "Swedish Immigration Material," 18:69-75; reviews by, 11:434-436, 12:413-416, 13:188-190, 308-311, 14:316-318, 325, 15:337-339, 16:86, 325-327, 17:79, 328, 18:302, 19:81-83, 90, 435, 20:317-319, 21:299, 22:70-72, 23:260-263, 362-364, 26:56-59, 27:132-134; works reviewed, 13:304-307, 16:456-460, 19:331, 20:420,

- 22:65-67, 33:80; author, 11:102, 103, 14:349, 15:127, 17:110, 206, 329, 331, 459, 18:91, 19:91, 444, 20:322, 21:182, 310, 22:82, 96, 327, 23:8, 271, 370, 26:65, 27:152, 28:332, 29:278, 32:49, 34:199; speaker, 14:328, 344, 15:219, 16:212, 17:208, 317, 18:324, 20:85, 28:178
- Stephenson, Jean, 18:214
- Stephenson, Oscar, lawyer, 40:225
- Stephenson, Wendell H., author, 17:225
- Sterling, Christina, 33:277n, 35:258
- Sterling, Ellenora, 13:337, 33:277n, 35:258
- Sterling, Everett W., "Moses N. Adams," 35:167-177; reviews by, 35:288, 37:303, 39:255; author, 36:34, 39:261
- Sterling, George, poet, 26:308
- Sterling, William, actor, 33:176
- Sterling Township, Blue Earth County, pioneer life, 24:182; grasshopper plague, 36:58
- Stern, Henry, author, 34:353
- Stern, Isaac, violinist, 39:63, 64
- Stern, Madeleine B., work reviewed, 35:329; author, 22:431, 38:242
- Stern, Malcolm H., author, 36:236
- Sternberg, Col. George M., army physician, 24:210; surgeon general, 24:212
- Sterrenberg, T., 28:129
- Sterrenberg, Wolter, 28:129
- Sterrett, Andrew J., diaries, 24:245
- Sterrett, Frances R., author, 31:132, 147, 36:79
- Sterrett, James M., career, 17:115
- Sterritt, Mrs. Frank, 25:269
- Sterry, De Witt, 16:318n
- Sterry, William, artist, 33:172
- Steube, Charles, 17:113
- Stevens, Dr. A. E., author, 16:127; speaker, 25:313
- Stevens, Carl, forester, 33:219
- Stevens, Charles L., author, 12:451
- Stevens, Cornelia (Mrs. Daniel Gavin), 21:160, 276
- Stevens, E. A., letter, 32:28n
- Stevens, Dr. F. A., pioneer physician, 28:89
- Stevens, F. C., 20:83
- Stevens, Francis W., author, 16:126
- Stevens, Frederick C., 19:451
- Stevens, Freling H., legislator, 37:161
- Stevens, Gardner, I., letter, 34:144, 145
- Stevens, Gardner, II, 34:148
- Stevens, George, trader, 35:48
- Stevens, Harry R., author, 37:133
- Stevens, Hazard, author, 21:96
- Stevens, Hiram F., lawyer, 40:115; biography, 17:115
- Stevens, Isaac I., explorer, 12:435, 16:128, 20:191, 24:371; letters, 14:435, 16:224, 19:342, 21:96, 35:242; Washington governor, 22:330, 33:273n, 313; author, 33:90; characterized, 34:353, 39:169, 40:94.
- See also Pacific railroad survey
- Stevens, J. Walter, architect, 40:101
- Stevens, James, art dealer, 33:2
- Stevens, James, author, 21:296-298, 28:362, 32:151, 33:265
- Stevens, Jedediah, missionary, 16:134, 135, 18:157, 197, 24:20n, 21n; family, 15:242, 25:77; at Lake Harriet, 15:275, 17:236, 20:123, 443, 21:27, 73, 167, 35:29; Dakota studies, 16:142; diary, 17:391, 20:126, 28:3; cabin, 20:470; characterized, 21:28, 158, 160, 162
- Stevens, Jim, singer, 33:324
- Stevens, John, artist, 35:369; Sioux Outbreak panoramas, 24:180, 30:14-23, 176, 180, 182, 411, 31:46, 121, 248, 249, 33:78, 34:316, 35:52, 379, 36:234, 236, 38:108; portrait painter, 34:267
- Stevens, John B., labor contractor, 37:143
- Stevens, John F., engineer, 16:224, 21:97, 29:165, 38:311, 312, 314, 316; autobiography, 16:343, 463, 17:354
- Stevens, John H., career, 11:219, 17:114, 20:448; papers, 11:330, 13:197, 19:342, 20:209, 30:320, 34:144-148; pioneer, 14:238, 35:197; author, 15:49, 16:222, 17:306, 308, 20:140, 416, 27:309; editor, 18:408n, 25:93; colonizer, 19:135, 23:196; house, 20:415, 29:208, 31:125, 34:145, 40:48; agricultural leader, 22:252, 253n, 254, 260, 30:371; farmer, 26:109, 33:331; quoted, 27:112; depicted, 34:145, 147; businessman, 34:312, 40:65, 75; army officer, 38:276
- Stevens, Lucy C., teacher, 21:30
- Stevens, Marlon, speaker, 20:214
- Stevens, N. E., publisher, 15:86
- Stevens, Neil E., author, 25:198
- Stevens, Nicholas, trader, 16:224
- Stevens, S. George, speaker, 15:492; author, 16:101
- Stevens, Silas, cabin, 20:470
- Stevens, Simon, 13:426, 18:97, 19:141
- Stevens, Solon, scout, 39:237
- Stevens, Sylvester K., author, 23:376, 24:267, 25:310, 29:163; speaker, 32:123
- Stevens, Thaddeus, politician, 22:409, 33:328, 36:183
- Stevens, Wayne E., 17:197; review by, 27:129-131; compiler, 11:260; author, 27:152
- Stevens, William R., 11:331
- Stevens, O'Brien, Cole, and Albrecht, St. Paul, law firm, 17:89
- Stevens County, history, 11:467, 33:192; railroads, 12:254; Norwegian settlement, 12:277; schools, 15:348; pioneer life, 16:256; place names, 25:316; agriculture, 26:291; census, 28:303; physicians, 36:327; electric service, 40:315
- Stevens County Historical Society, 28:385, 29:366
- Stevens County War History Committee, 24:268
- Stevens House, Minneapolis, 15:229, 360, 467
- Stevens House, Rochester, hotel, 30:15
- Stevens Point, Wis., industries, 35:48; electric service, 36:99; centennial, 36:280
- Stevens Seminary, Glencoe, 13:216, 14:121
- Stevenson, Adlai, politician, 37:343, 39:102
- Stevenson, Col. James, 15:432
- Stevenson, St. Louis County, mining town, 28:251
- Steward, Ira, 21:379
- Steward, Muriel, author, 11:340
- Stewart, Dr. A. B., 11:286
- Stewart, Alexander, 22:305
- Stewart, Andrew, Methodist minister, 33:315
- Stewart, Dr. C. A., author, 12:204
- Stewart, Carl L., author, 29:276
- Stewart, Charles, mill owner, 18:116, 21:115
- Stewart, Charles, naval officer, 21:349
- Stewart, George, Union soldier, 25:253, 255
- Stewart, George R., work reviewed, 26:248-250
- Stewart, Harland, Quaker minister, 18:261n
- Stewart, J. A., author, 14:102
- Stewart, Dr. J. Clark, 21:330
- Stewart, Dr. Jacob H., 14:300, 301, 20:237, 35:221, 39:178
- Stewart, James A., 22:105
- Stewart, Jane, 15:459
- Stewart, John Charles, testimony, 21:139-141
- Stewart, Levi M., career, 15:364; philanthropist, 39:15
- Stewart, Lillian K., work reviewed, 11:432-434
- Stewart, M. S., banker, 37:122, 124
- Stewart, Mary L., 14:331
- Stewart, Maude G., 17:123, 20:98; speaker, 20:355
- Stewart, Nina, 15:459
- Stewart, Omer C., author, 34:310
- Stewart, Solomon P., career, 29:276
- Stewart, Stanley, 22:225
- Stewart, T. R., author, 11:114, 14:331
- Stewart, Rev. W. J., speaker, 12:103
- Stewart, W. M., author, 17:476
- Stewart, Sir William D., traveler, 15:110, 26:154, 29:59, 35:153; letter, 17:96
- Stewart, William J., "Settler, Politician, and Speculator," 39:85-92; author, 39:261
- Stewart, history, 21:452; school historical society, 26:183
- Stewartville, schools, 12:104, 18:228; pioneers, 17:488; mill, 18:116, 27:80; post office, 18:341; founded, 21:115; history, 21:454, 26:398, 35:44; centennial, 35:336
- Stewartville Co-operative Creamery Association, 26:289
- Stewartville Star, anniversary, 21:454
- Stiansen, P., work reviewed, 21:76
- Stickles, Arnt M., author, 22:205
- Stickley, Gustave, publisher, 40:106
- Stickley, W. A., 16:241, 243, 17:358, 18:336
- Stickney, Alpheus B., 26:20; career, 17:226; railroad executive, 19:121, 27:352, 33:226, 356, 36:33, 39:298; papers, 21:194
- Stickney, Charles A., automobile builder, 26:20
- Stiefel, Agnes C., author, 24:356

Stikine River, B.C., trading post, 26:55
 Stiles, Bill, bank robber, 34:125
 Stiles, Ezra, 19:35
 Still, Bayrd, work reviewed, 30:138; author, 22:430
 Stillwater, historic sites, 11:225; beginnings, 11:339, 12:160, 24:195-206; stage line, 11:404; newspapers, 11:468, 16:244, 17:385; land office, 12:381, 16:216; river port, 14:100, 17:153, 154n, 277, 30:199, 35:355, 36:46n, 37:94; schools, 14:144, 17:388, 24:366, 25:373, 28:72, 34:105n, 214, 39:19, 321, 40:222; hotels, 14:239, 16:377, 35:363, 364; Indian battle, 15:280, 21:167, 24:11, 13, 21-23; lumber center, 16:131, 17:130, 280, 313, 390, 396, 18:165-179, 474, 24:126, 193, 199-203, 205, 26:132, 136, 28:272, 30:195, 242, 31:33, 33:226, 35:382, 40:126, 357; volunteer guard, 16:173, 176; frontier life, 16:217, 17:54, 389, 20:190, 450, 29:205; Presbyterian churches, 16:313, 17:391n, 19:146, 247-257, 262, 35:362, 37:142, 38:344, 40:5; boatbuilding, 17:112; depicted, 17:139, 394, 19:253, 23:104, 25:50, 56, 31:182, 35:361; climate, 17:260; court-houses, 17:285, 38:186-189, 349, 40:135; historical meeting, 17:312, 18:42, 24:242, 29:367, 372; Episcopal church, 17:350, 19:250, 27:368; Catholic church, 17:391n; ethnic groups, 17:398, 29:182, 34:174; anniversaries, 17:490, 24:242, 381, 385, 25:41; railroads, 18:175, 34:174, 35:358-364; library, 18:344, 20:360; Methodist church, 18:352, 355-360, 24:204; baseball club, 19:169, 173, 175, 177-181; history, 19:252, 24:274, 29:368; land sale, 19:449; pioneer physician, 19:463, 23:95, 36:193; bank, 19:465; labor unions, 21:392, 22:370, 371; art colony, 22:434, 24:194; bridge, 23:290; business, 23:396; opera house, 24:189, 28:119; name, 24:199; streets, 24:203, 204; architecture, 25:412, 37:43, 38:337 (cover), 338-352; politics, 26:198, 33:329, 36:3; performing arts, 28:104, 32:59, 100, 34:241, 39:320-322; electric service, 35:381; street railway, 36:150; mail service, 36:206-210, 212-214, 40:82, 86, 87; judicial district, 39:145, 146; road, 40:237, 246. See also Minnesota State Prison, Stillwater Convention of 1848
 Stillwater Association, 29:95, 182
 Stillwater Convention of 1848, 16:469, 21:401, 39:273; activities, 14:128, 36:261; records, 17:393; centennial, 29:95, 182, 279-281, 367
Stillwater Democrat, established, 17:386
Stillwater Gazette, anniversaries, 11:468, 26:399; established, 17:386, 19:476
 Stillwater Guard, volunteer unit, 16:172, 173, 175, 176

Stillwater High School, 17:314
 Stillwater Lumber Co., established, 18:169, 24:199, 274; record book, 24:201, 202
Stillwater Lumberman, founded, 17:386
Stillwater Messenger, 16:332, 17:386, 490
Stillwater Post-Messenger, essay contest, 14:239; established, 14:397, 404; anniversary, 17:490
Stillwater Republican, established, 17:386
 Stillwell, Mrs. Harry, 17:483, 19:117; speaker, 18:209
 Stillwell, John, pioneer, 36:235
 Stimson, Albert, lumberman, 24:200
 Stimson, Emmor B., auto driver, 38:207
 Stimson, Henry L., secretary of state, 39:80
 Stinnett, Ronald F., work reviewed, 39:257
 Stirling, Matthew W., 12:224; author, 34:216
 Stites, Adam, 25:253
 Stites, Cpl. Samuel, in Civil War, 25:226
 Stivers, Edgar, newspaperman, 22:109
 Stivers, H. C., legislator, 35:303
 Stock, Frederick A., 17:101
 Stock, Leo F., author, 15:352
 Stockbridge Indians, land payments, 14:216; mission, 16:134, 22:150
 Stockenstrand, J. L., author, 18:72
 Stockholm, Sweden, depicted, 33:202
 Stockholm, Wis., history, 24:369
 Stockholm Township, Wright County, pioneer life, 21:344, 442
 Stockinger, E. L., 35:51; speaker, 22:108
 Stockton, Frank R., 20:82
 Stockton, Lucius W., career, 29:150
 Stockwell, Maud C., author, 27:79
 Stockwell, Miss Missouri, name, 33:285; marriage, 33:290n
 Stockwell, Samuel B., panorama painter, 17:137, 140, 20:380, 33:284-290, 35:279, 36:233
 Stockwell, Sylvanus A., legislator, 16:127, 35:304; speaker, 16:489; memorial, 24:356; portrait, 25:80
 Stockwell, Wilhelmina G., editor, 14:333
 Stoddard, James, 13:32n
 Stoddard, John, 21:418
 Stoddard, Whitney S., author, 36:100
 Stoddard piano, 39:320
 Stoeckeler, Joseph H., author, 27:262
 Stoick, Hazel T., artist, 27:262
 Stokes, I. N. Phelps, work reviewed, 15:210
 Stoll, Elmer Edgar, 21:70
 Stoll, H. B., 19:133
 Stolte, S. L., speaker, 17:346
 Stoltz, Mildred K., author, 35:203
 Stomberg, Andrew A., editor, 11:325; author, 22:438, 23:190; papers, 27:56
 Stone, —, church trustee, 19:267n
 Stone, Dr. Alexander J., 24:347; editor, 21:209, 22:435, 26:173; career, 35:221
 Stone, Carl F., 11:332
 Stone, Maj. Carl L., letters, 15:466, 18:317
 Stone, Gen. Charles P., Union offi-

cer, 25:16, 21; arrested, 25:24, 26
 Stone, Clarence E., legislator, 33:159
 Stone, David, trader, 40:182, 185, 186
 Stone, Gen. David L., Fort Snelling commandant, 15:310, 312
 Stone, E. D., farmer, 13:133
 Stone, Edwin M., editor, diary, 17:464
 Stone, Ferris D., 23:134
 Stone, George C., financier, 12:285, 33:220, 36:192, 37:120, 40:412
 Stone, Irving, author, 36:68
 Stone, Jesse M., farmer, 17:266, 268, 22:100; papers, 16:216
 Stone, Lucy, feminist, 28:54, 39:4-6, 10, 14
 Stone, Mrs. M. E., 17:488, 19:470, 25:98, 404, 405, 26:90, 179, 28:87
 Stone, Richard G., author, 29:62
 Stone, Rigmor O., author, 36:69
 Stone, Robert, author, 30:161
 Stone, Justice Royal A., 17:70, 20:51, 21:410, 23:50, 24:57
 Stone, Thomas J., 39:228
 Stone, Dr. William T., 33:294, 295
 Stone, quarrying and uses, 17:85, 35:65, 39:160
 Stone, Bostwick and Co., St. Louis, 40:183, 185
 Stone-Ordean-Wells Co., Duluth, wholesale grocers, 13:361
 Stonehouse, Merlin, work reviewed, 39:291
 Stoneman, George, 25:348n
 Stoneman, Dr. Mark, dentist, 39:112n
 Stoner, John E., author, 25:195
 Stoney Brook, St. Louis County, history, 21:456, 23:302
 Stong, Phil, author, 20:116, 201, 21:425, 430, 23:119, 122, 158, 25:325, 31:134, 147, 36:81, 82, 37:12
 Stony Run, Yellow Medicine County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n, 23:240
 Stor, Paul W., speaker, 25:210
 Storaker, Petra, 21:107, 22:105
 Storck, John, work reviewed, 33:132
 Storden Township, Cottonwood County, history, 17:231, 20:95, 101
 Stordock, Halvur G., prison official, 37:148-150
 Storer, Daniel M., diary, 16:333, 17:53, 33:225
 Storey, Wilbur F., 26:357; editor, 37:127
 Stork, Harvey E., speaker, 15:251; author, 22:103
 Storm, Colton, 36:218; review by, 34:117; author, 30:65, 34:257
 Storrs, Caryl B., music critic, 33:104
 Stortroen, Anders, letters, 13:205
 Stortroen, Ole J., letters, 13:205
 Stott, C. B., author, 21:429
 Stoughton, Gen. Edwin H., Union officer, 25:252
 Stout, —, St. Louis resident, 17:424
 Stout, Elihu, pioneer printer, 15:13, 14
 Stout, Wilfred O., Jr., reviews by, 22:80, 23:263-265; author, 17:102, 22:82, 23:271, 31:58

- Stoutenburgh, John L., Jr., work reviewed, 37:84
- Stovall, Bates M., author, 34:215
- Stover, Helen, speaker, 17:357
- Stover, John F., review by, 33:308
- Stoving, Sigurd, author, 29:271
- Stowe, Gerald C., 21:325
- Stowe, Harriet B., 22:67, 28:54; influence, 16:86; author, 35:219
- Stowe, Lewis, diaries, 19:48, 95
- Stowe, Rev. Walter H., author, 16:477, 24:72
- Stowell, Mrs. William H., pioneer, 33:4
- Stoylen, Sigvald, author, 25:285
- Strachauer, Clarence, musician, 33:93
- Strader, Mildred, author, 20:447
- Strafford Western Emigration Co., 15:111, 20:328, 35:198
- Straight, Leonard A., biography, 15:349
- Straight River, Rice and Steele counties, mills, 11:276, 35:13; quarries, 16:255; road, 21:233
- Straker, Robert L., author, 22:433
- Strampfer, Friedrich, theater director, 32:105
- Strand, Charles, 18:420
- Strand, Mrs. Maybelle O., author, 19:451
- Strand, Roy E., 20:99, 21:110, 22:219; store, 18:420; speaker, 19:119, 232
- Strand, Wallace, 18:420
- Strandberg, Hilma A., author, 18:72
- Strang, James J., 23:356
- Strange, H. G. L., speaker, 25:397; author, 35:48
- "Strassburg," emigrant ship, 23:88
- Strathcona and Mount Royal, Donald A. Smith, Lord, railroad interests, 11:308, 31:55, 32:112, 35:153, 295, 40:143; J. J. Hill associate, 17:217, 28:372; papers, 19:445, 20:38, 326, 21:117; career, 35:243; diplomat, 40:93
- Strato Equipment Co., Minneapolis, 33:244
- Stratton, Levi W., 17:392; author, 12:84; records, 16:72
- Stratton, Robert, 18:126, 128, 144, 146
- Stratton, William J., author, 12:329, 13:207
- Strawberry Point, Iowa, stage stop, 34:21
- Strawberry raising, Iowa, 26:273
- Strawman, C. M., letter, 38:181
- Strayer, George T., author, 12:418
- Strayer, Joseph H., author, 24:360
- Strayer, Martha, work reviewed, 36:186
- Streckfus Line, steamboat company, 37:265 (cover)
- Street, Ida M., author, 11:105
- Street, James, 26:166
- Street, Joseph M., Indian agent, 11:105, 21:425, 26:363, 40:261; papers, 15:463
- Street, W. F., lawyer, 23:31
- Street, W. P. R., 25:200
- Street railways, Twin Cities, 13:123, 15:140, 338, 439, 16:182, 17:360, 18:445, 28:293, 34:44, 130, 36:150, 233, 37:308; St. Cloud, 17:365; interurban, 19:127, 36:150, 37:131; Duluth, 20:468; replaced by buses, 34:44; horse-drawn, 35:202; U.S., 35:283; Minnesota, 40:316
- Streighliff, Walton, author, 18:226, 21:213
- Streitz, Sister Antonia, 35:271
- Strettell, John, 11:238n
- Stribling, Thomas, author, 20:116
- Strickland, Miss E. H., teacher, 13:140
- Strickland, O. F., lumberman, 24:201
- Strickler, Thomas M., career, 12:322
- Striker, George W., career, 23:192
- Strikes, see Labor
- Strindberg, Gustaf, author, 18:70
- Stringer, Arthur, author, 23:116, 158
- Strobel, John, 13:116
- Strobel, Mrs. John, 13:116
- Strom, Rev. E. L., 19:115, 20:95; speaker, 17:355, 19:231
- Strom, Mrs. H. L., 12:338
- Strømme, Peer O., journalist, 17:225
- Stromness Island, Mich., Lake St. Clair, 23:136n
- Strong, Mrs. Charles D., 38:75, 76n
- Strong, Fred H., author, 19:464
- Strong, Freeman, 19:164
- Strong, James W., 13:344; career, 17:226
- Strong, Mrs. Marcia, 19:236
- Strong, Moses M., career, 34:313
- Strong, Samuel M., author, 25:399
- Strong and Miller, St. Paul, meat packers, 26:115
- Strong Earth (Strong Ground), Chipewa leader, 18:404, 24:19, 20, 23
- Strong, Hackett and Co., St. Paul, 33:259n
- Stronks, James B., review by, 34:299
- Stroud, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:184
- Strout, Irwin C., budget commissioner, 38:308
- Strout, Capt. Richard, in Sioux Outbreak, 38:137n, 276
- Strub, Father Augustine, author, 26:388
- Struck, Mrs. Vasilia T., 18:315
- Strunk, Mrs. Synneva, 15:137, 16:124, 17:122, 18:110
- Strunsky, Simeon, author, 21:5
- Strupe, Henry, 14:31n
- Struve, Gustav, author, 24:222
- Stuart, Dr. A. B., climate reports, 17:258
- Stuart, Mrs. Annis L., 18:263
- Stuart, George H., 25:351
- Stuart, Gilbert, 26:359
- Stuart, Mrs. Hester H., 13:318
- Stuart, Hulen, work reviewed, 33:216
- Stuart, Gen. James E. B., Confederate officer, 25:228n, 249, 38:247, 39:282, 40:271
- Stuart, Jerry, lumberman, 24:200
- Stuart, Jesse, author, 25:176
- Stuart, John, trader, 31:10
- Stuart, R. Douglas, politician, 33:306
- Stuart, Robert, trader, 17:95, 210, 23:347, 29:61, 39:255, 40:183, 184, 196; diaries, 16:475
- Stuart family, Linwood Lake settlers, 16:492
- Stuart Lake, B.C., post, 40:191
- Stub, Rev. Hans A., Muskegon, Wis., settler, 24:348; portrait, 38:233
- Stub, Rev. Hans G., church leader, 16:471; biography, 17:225
- Stub, Rev. A. O., speaker, 13:450
- Stubbs, Avery, author, 37:308
- Stubbs, Charles H., author, 27:158
- Stubbs, Don, "Pageant of the Past," 30:343-362; author, 30:368, 412
- Stubbs, Ellen B., author, 36:327
- Stubbs, Roger A., compiler, 36:36; author, 36:327
- Stubbs, Rolfe, 21:440
- Stubbs, Roy St. George, author, 21:433
- Stubbs, William, historian, 18:3
- Stubbs Bay, Hennepin County, Lake Minnetonka, settled, 27:293n
- Stubler, John N., 40:244n
- Stuckert, Howard M., author, 16:477
- Studdart, Ion F. A., 13:272
- Students' Army Training Corps, program, 39:219, 220
- Stugo, Ole, 14:307, 313
- Stuhr, Charles, 13:200
- Stuntz, Albert C., diaries, 24:166
- Stuntz, George R., land officer, 12:286, 389; engineer, 14:453, 462, 21:183, 24:354, 30:267, 33:220, 36:192, 37:42, 40:412; monument, 16:371; papers, 19:355, 30:320; in fiction, 33:51; career, 37:347
- Stuntz, Stephen C., compiler, 18:407n, 23:86
- Stuntz Township, St. Louis County, mining area, 37:347
- Stur family, Scott County pioneers, 11:118
- Sturgeon-Alango area, St. Louis County, pioneer life, 25:161
- Sturgeon Lake, Goodhue County, trading post, 11:381
- Sturgeon Lake, Man., Sask., fur trade, 40:172
- Sturgess, Harold G., inventor, 26:21
- Sturgis, Gen. Samuel D., Union officer, 39:185-189
- Stutsman, Enos, in Riel rebellions, 33:183
- Stutz, Charles F., author, 26:95, 36:283
- Stutz automobile, 38:207, 209, 210, 213
- Stuyvesant, Peter, governor of New Netherland, 16:404
- Sublette, Milton, trader, 29:59
- Sublette, William L., trader, 29:59, 38:199
- Sucker River, St. Louis County, settled, 34:177
- Suckley, Dr. George, with Isaac I. Stevens expedition, 16:97; career, 24:256; letters, 26:380
- Suckow, Ruth, author, 16:106, 20:115, 116, 23:119, 120, 158, 26:356, 28:287
- Sudbury, Ont., nickel deposits, 39:79
- Sudduth, Dr. W. Xavier, speaker, 39:114
- Sudeith, William J., 19:50
- Sudermann, Leonhard, author, 18:98
- Sue, Eugene, author, 20:137
- Suel, Cormac A., author, 20:462
- Suel, John L., journalist, 20:462
- Suelflow, August R., compiler, 39:35
- Suennicht, H. F., 27:364
- Suefolk County, Mass., records, 16:336
- Suffrage, see Woman suffrage

- Sugar Creek, Iowa, Norwegian settlement, 12:181
- Sugar Island, Mich., St. Mary's River, acquired by U.S., 23:208
- Sugar Lake, Itasca County, settled, 11:114; name, 21:347; resort, 33:228
- Sugar Point, Cass County, Leech Lake, battle, 24:146-148, 180, 26:303
- Sugden, Mrs. George W. (Mary), 22:215, 23:193
- Sullivan, Sir Arthur, composer, 17:40
- Sullivan, Daniel, 15:113
- Sullivan, Edward, traveler, 34:42
- Sullivan, George H., legislator, 11:225, 33:157, 161
- Sullivan, Helen J., author, 11:453
- Sullivan, J. J., 17:367
- Sullivan, James, author, 16:115
- Sullivan, Louis H., architect, 40:107, 108, 375; designer of Owatonna bank, 35:242, 37:38, 344
- Sullivan, Mark, author, 24:50
- Sullivan, Mike, lumberjack, 30:68
- Sullivan, Oscar M., work reviewed, 33:350; author, 31:132, 147
- Sullivan, Roger J., editor, 28:184
- Sullivan, Thomas L., author, 12:343
- Sully, Gen. Alfred, 14:459, 25:34, 125, 236-238, 245, 348, 39:77; artist, 22:333, 33:264, 35:369; intercedes for Winnebago, 39:228
- Sully expeditions, 15:111, 20:330, 35:235, 36:239, 37:224; 1864, 16:217, 475, 17:54, 98, 19:390, 23:75, 34:320, 38:284, 39:77, 83; 1863, 20:192; Missouri River, 26:208, 34:131
- Sulphur Creek, St. Louis County, name, 34:275; dam, 34:279, 280
- Sulphur Mine, St. Louis County, taconite deposits, 34:274, 276; name, 34:275
- Sulphur Siding, St. Louis County, taconite deposits, 34:270, 271, 279; depicted, 34:274, 275
- Sulphur Springs, Cottonwood County, election precinct, 14:250
- "Sultana," steamboat, 24:53
- Sulte, Benjamin, author, 11:320, 13:247, 253
- Sülter, Louis, 24:219
- Summers, Mrs. Frank, pioneer, 33:1
- Summers, Joseph, author, 30:74
- Summit Avenue, St. Paul, 29:272, 33:141 (cover)
- Summit Avenue Boulevard and Park Association, 29:272
- Summit Hall, St. Paul, 39:53
- Summit Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- Summer, Charles, 23:261, 28:325; speaker, 11:157; Congressman, 16:281n; characterized, 22:409; Senator, 25:26, 27n; in Minnesota, 28:323
- Summer, Gen. Edwin V., Red River expedition, 19:353, 33:316; in Civil War, 25:36, 122, 125, 133, 135, 138, 228, 232n, 234, 243, 244; death, 25:254
- Summer Township, Fillmore County, Quaker meeting, 18:256; settled, 21:443; history, 35:336
- Sunburg Township, Swift County, history, 12:170, 211
- Sunday, Billy, career, 34:41
- Sunde, Reinert, 29:294
- Sundell, Edward, papers, 12:192, 13:59
- Sunder, John E., work reviewed, 39:255; speaker, 40:150; author, 40:155, 220
- Sundquist, Mrs. Anne, 20:454, 21:443
- Sungigidan, Sioux Indian, 38:134
- Sunken Lake, Itasca County, disappearance, 23:99
- Sunny Slope, Minneapolis, 26:288
- Sunnyside Rest Home, Lake Park, 38:376, 377
- Sunrise, Chisago County, Indian problems, 12:202, 27:8, 38:275; described, 17:387; pioneer life, 36:282; garrison, 38:280; stage route, 40:247n
- Sunrise River, Chisago County, post, 11:375, 32:234; lumbering, 21:227
- Suomi, Itasca County, history, 11:114; anniversary, 18:340; Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:320
- Suomi College, Hancock, Mich., Finnish library, 27:161
- Superior, Wis., harbor, 11:433, 21:155, 24:62, 30:385, 397, 37:91, 100n; economic conditions, 12:387, 20:336, 37:98; projected state, 14:184; history, 16:113, 21:429, 37:91; roads, 16:283-290, 292, 294, 37:103n, 40:233-247; stage line, 16:284, 288, 292, 21:234; mail service, 16:285, 287, 21:151, 26:83; weather records, 20:152; anniversaries, 20:339, 34:129; frontier conditions, 21:150, 40:399; social life, 21:152; depicted, 21:155, 37:113, 116, 40:247; medicine, 22:330; rivalry with Duluth, 26:291, 27:72, 37:98; port, 28:69, 31:229, 35:294, 37:39, 91, 95, 98; Finnish colony, 32:185; first ore shipment, 34:11; railroad, 34:69; employment office, 36:163; located, 37:94, 111; Count Ferdinand von Zeppelin's visit, 39:282
- Superior Brick Co., advertising, 38:308
- Superior Central Co-operative Wholesale, 25:326
- Superior National Forest, established, 16:237, 29:135; wildlife, 18:451, 30:130, 35:48; described, 23:67; history, 25:92, 34:264, 35:51; picture rock, 29:130, 169; preservation, 30:69, 31:123; survey, 30:262; extended, 36:134; legislation, 36:192. See also Quetico Provincial Park
- Superior (Wis.) Tidende, Norwegian-language paper, anniversary, 19:106
- Supple, Barry E., work reviewed, 40:405
- Supple, Mrs. George, 17:124, 18:111, 22:219; speaker, 19:119
- Suprey, Leslie V., author, 38:335
- Surber, Thaddeus, 30:132; author, 21:440, 22:214, 26:277
- Surgeons' Club, Rochester, depicted, 19:451; founded, 22:405
- Survey Associates, records, 39:300
- Surveyor, E.-F., author, 23:287
- Surveyor General of Logs and Lumber, archives, 23:368
- Surveys and surveying, public lands, 11:379-381, 383, 384, 22:228, 23:86, 24:368, 28:219, 39:85; roads, 11:389, 390, 15:346, 32:242, 37:35; personal accounts, 15:130, 223, 464, 16:334, 469; Des Moines River, 17:430n; ore lands, 19:309, 28:347, 39:78; soils, 21:212; Sandy Lake, 23:334; Winona township, 25:207; Michigan, 34:207; Sioux reservation, 37:348; cartographic, 40:125, 355. See also Boundaries, individual surveyors, various railroad companies
- Susie Island, Cook County, Lake Superior, silver mine, 34:179
- Susijärvi, Finnish settlement, 25:320
- Susquehanna Indians, archaeological sites, 40:205-208
- Susquehanna River, N.Y., Pa., Md., Indian settlement, 13:399
- Susswein-Gottesman, Rita, author, 34:312
- Sutherland, ---, Red River settler, 31:108
- Sutherland, Daniel, testimony, 21:137-139; in fur trade, 21:146
- Sutherland, Helen, 16:184
- Sutherland, James, trader, 18:277
- Sutherland, James B., broker, 24:375
- Sutherland, James F., author, 18:102
- Sutherland, B. W., Winona plow manufacturer, 24:297
- Sutley, Zach T., work reviewed, 12:174-176
- Sutlief, Asa G., memorial, 17:490; farm, 21:110, 218
- Sutter, Clara M., author, 30:264
- Sutton, Alice T., author, 26:383
- Sutton, C. C., steamboat captain, 33:9, 11, 12, 15
- Sutton, C. Z., Worthington pioneer, 24:91
- Sutton, Ernest V., author, 24:90, 29:271
- Sutton, Glen, steamboat pilot, 33:12
- Sutton, H. W., storekeeper, 24:326
- Sutton, Lyman, Stillwater pioneer, 17:367, 24:204n
- Sutton-Smith, B., author, 37:345
- Suurmeyer, A. G., 23:392
- Suydam, John V., pioneer printer, 15:16
- Suzor, Jean-Renaud, author, 21:360, 361, 365
- Svalander, Carl G., author, 18:74
- Svea, Swedish settlement, 26:361
- Svensden, August, Mormon missionary, 36:288
- Svensden, Gro, letters, 32:121, 35:32
- Svenska Amerikanska Posten (Minneapolis), Swedish-language paper, 26:308, 34:43
- Svenskarnas Dag, Swedish holiday, 29:277, 278
- Sverdrup, Georg, biography, 17:225; college president, 29:294, 297, 298, 40:377
- Swahn, Charles, potter, 33:230
- Swahn, J. G., Sons, potters, 33:230
- Swahn, Jonas G., potter, 33:229, 230
- Swain, David M., boatbuilder, 17:112
- Swain, Frank O., collector, 13:447, 21:105
- Swain, Thomas H., 35:48, 36:142
- Swainson, John, pioneer, 40:65

- Swanson, Kandiyohi County, name, 40: 68
- Swales, Francis S., author, 40:98, 105, 106
- Swallow, Arthur C., lumberman, 24:375
- "Swallow," steamboat, 21:259n, 264, 32:60
- Swallow-Hopkins Lumber Co., St. Louis County, 27:302
- Swamp Portage, international boundary, 13:298
- Swan, Chauncey, letters, 30:160
- Swan, Frank L., author, 18:120
- Swan, Marshall W. S., author, 30:157
- "Swan," steamboat, 33:12, 14, 15
- Swan City, Nicollet County, plat, 17: 238; garrison, 38:280
- Swan Lake, Cook County, logging, 36: 133
- Swan Lake, Stevens County, bird life, 30:220, 35:242
- Swan Lake Township, Stevens County, sorghum mill, 17:212; agriculture, 26:291
- Swan Land and Cattle Co., 12:177
- Swan River (river), Itasca County, steamboating, 33:8, 14, 17; logging, 33:12
- Swan River (river), Morrison County, road, 19:103, 40:233; fur trade, 20:11; logging, 24:129
- Swan River (river), Sask., Man., fur trade, 40:174
- Swan River (town), Morrison County, ghost town, 26:179; lynching, 28: 213; German settlement, 31:25; depicted, 34:359; name, 36:327; post office, 40:83, 87
- Swan River Lumber Co., 29:177
- Swaninger, Mrs. Elizabeth, 12:446
- Swann, Clarence R., 12:185
- Swann, Esther, 12:185
- Swann, George W., 12:185
- Swann, John R., 11:54; portrait, 12: 184; career, 12:184-186
- Swann, Sophia Q., 12:185
- Swann, Walter M., author, 22:445
- Swanson, Rev. A. A., 14:359
- Swanson, August, letter, 36:237
- Swanson, C. J., speaker, 16:489, 17: 354
- Swanson, Charles C., author, 27:269
- Swanson, Mrs. Conrad, author, 30:405
- Swanson, Gustav, speaker, 21:287; author, 22:103, 25:203, 26:227
- Swanson, Mrs. Gustav (Evadene A. Burris), "Keeping House on the Minnesota Frontier," 14:263-282; "Frontier Food," 14:378-392; "Building the Frontier Home," 15:43-55; "Furnishing the Frontier Home," 15:181-193; "Thoreau's Last Journey," 20:169-173; "The Dight Papers," 25:62-64; reviews by, 17: 86, 19:78-80, 20:3-205, 33:4, 20:64-66, 22:311, 23:364, 25:173, 37: 26:366, 28:274, 29:160, 32:121; author, 13:429, 14:438, 19:91, 20:7, 33:7, 20:74, 186, 22:316, 33:7, 23:99, 37:0, 25:76, 91, 92, 181, 383, 26:370, 28:308, 33:7, 29:192, 30:124n, 284, 31:13, 32:128, 34: 260, 39:260; speaker, 20:49
- Swanson, Harold B., author, 30:264, 36:105
- Swanson, Hilding, 22:216; speaker, 20:455
- Swanson, Neil H., work reviewed, 15: 335-337; author, 17:444, 31:131, 147
- Swanson, Peter, 14:428
- Swanson, Roy W., 17:319, 29:185; "Ola Värmlanning," 29:105-113; reviews by, 12:420-422, 30:148, 36:100; work reviewed, 30:145; author, 11: 102, 453, 12:81, 201, 212, 19:338, 29:191, 278, 282, 354, 30:184, 31: 14, 251, 36:106, 40:147; translator, 11:106, 31:221; speaker, 13:72
- Swanston, J., trader, 40:168n
- Swanstrom, Henry N., biography, 19: 214
- Swanton, John R., work reviewed, 27: 336; author, 11:209
- Swanton, Milo K., speaker, 27:356
- Swanville, Lutheran church, 21:453
- Swart, Walter G., mineralogist, 34: 272-283; depicted, 34:276
- Swartwout, Egerton, author, 25:305
- Sweatt, Charles B., businessman, 39: 131
- Sweatt, Harold W., businessman, 36: 283, 39:131
- Sweatt, William R., businessman, 39: 131
- Sweatt family, 37:346
- Sweatt Manufacturing Co., *see* Honeywell, Inc.
- Swedberg, J. I., work reviewed, 39: 208
- Swedberg, P. W., author, 35:50
- Swede Grove Township, Meeker County, history, 19:470; located, 33:144n
- Swede Hollow, St. Paul, 23:69; depicted, 36:239, 40:252
- Swede Town, Anoka, 25:364
- Sweden, free-church movements, 12: 414, 13:310; press, 12:415, 20: 248; emigration from, 17:404, 18: 69, 19:331, 20:192, 247, 26:259, 37:8, 30:65, 32:49, 53, 34:199, 35:3, 37:177, 38:386, 39:260, 341; state church, 32:53; urban history, 33:201-207; commentators on America, 39:81
- Svedes, pioneer life, 11:337, 18:225, 314, 25:394, 26:259; during colonial period, 11:453, 24:156, 27: 62, 28:55; Minnesota communities, 12:271, 450, 14:354, 427, 16:493, 17:316, 353, 399, 487, 489, 19: 125, 475, 20:243-258, 24:90, 190, 241, 352, 26:95, 31:160, 34:61, 35:50, 337, 36:201, 38:243, 40: 412; immigration, 12:413-416, 18: 69-75, 19:106, 20:98, 24:258, 30: 188, 31:26, 27, 37:262, 38:381; organizations, 13:214, 19:112, 34: 172, 36:35, 106; occupations, 13: 284, 27:206, 207; religion, 13: 304-307, 14:94, 356, 17:328, 396-398, 19:112, 28:75, 29:255, 354, 30:263, 32:53, 33:138, 35:201, 37: 177, 39:81, 40:353; almanacs, 15: 448; journals, 16:207, 21:35, 31: 54, 39:270, 40:353; celebrations, 16:389, 19:356, 22:225, 27:256, 29:80, 182, 277-279, 31:221; Wisconsin, 16:479, 19:331, 20:86, 24: 369, 27:135, 30:159; in politics, 17:161, 18:213, 22:104, 35:63, 36: 326; language, 17:320, 21:427, 26: 57, 27:175, 38:381, 39:36; St. Croix Valley, 17:396-405, 36:195, 38:38, 39:131; newspapers, 17:403, 18:71, 19:219, 29:176, 34:43; contributions, 19:220, 33:187; South Dakota, 19:222; agriculture, 23: 88, 24:79; in fiction, 23:118, 29: 105-113, 30:391, 33:137, 34:163, 36:80, 37:39, 38:38; Iowa, 23:184; museums, 23:190, 24:256, 26:87, 167; in Civil War, 24:157; history, 26:56-59, 364, 31:111, 34: 199; co-operative movement, 26: 361; in iron mining, 27:206, 207; biographies, 30:148, 32:49; place names, 31:253; theater, 33:40; schools, 33:309, 34:172, 38:382, 39:81; population, 34:175; bibliography, 35:290; Nebraska, 37:39; ballads, 40:44. *See also* Finland Swedes, Scandinavians
- Swede's Forest Township, Redwood County, settled, 12:27n, 13:453
- Swedish American Bible Seminary, St. Paul, 15:235
- Swedish-American Line, essay contest, 29:80
- Swedish-American Tercentenary, celebrated, 19:59, 20:42
- Swedish Baptist Church, Brunswick, Kanabec County, 15:481; Kokato, 22:350
- Swedish Evangelical Lutheran Church, Vista, Waseca County, 14:451, 452
- Swedish Evangelical Mission Covenant of America, St. Paul, 15:362, 19: 212, 20:34
- Swedish Historical Society of America, meetings, 11:103, 12:93, 13: 107, 15:123, 16:108; collections, 11:202, 12:27, 81, 192, 13:59, 61, 23:190, 29:108, 31:251
- Swedish Historical Society of Rockford, Ill., museum, 26:167
- Swedish Methodist Church, Lindstrom, 14:353
- Swedish Mission church, Duluth, 14: 452; Forest Mills, 35:20
- Swedish Pioneer Centennial, celebrated, 29:80, 105n, 182, 277-279, 30:148, 152
- Swedish Pioneer Historical Society, 31:54; publications, 31:251, 32:49
- Swedish Saengerfest, meeting, 15:460
- Swedish Tabernacle, Minneapolis, 33: 96
- Swedish Young People's Hall, Marine on St. Croix, 17:316
- Sweeley, Phyllis, 23:367; author, 16: 349, 17:395n; speaker, 17:484; manuscript assistant, 22:421, 23: 44, 24:31, 34
- Sween, Milo I., author, 17:102
- Sweeney, Gen. Thomas W., Union officer, 40:123
- Sweeney, Robert O., papers, 21:35, 84, 312, 33:129n; artist, 29:200, 209, 211, 30:206n, 32:190, 34:98, 101, 35:182, 354, 355, 369, 361 (cover), 44, 40:111, 89; designs state seal, 33:127
- Sweepstakes thresher, 24:301, 302
- Sweet, D. H., founder of Pipestone, 31:205
- Sweet, Francis B., collector, 15:345
- Sweet, Rev. Frank W., papers, 11:42
- Sweet, George W., election commissioner, 26:195

- Sweet, Jannette E., Sioux captive, 34:236, 38:107n, 140n
- Sweet, Rev. Joshua, Fort Ridgely chaplain, 38:107n
- Sweet, William W., reviews by, 24:41-43, 33:80; works reviewed, 18:196, 21:72; speaker, 13:327; author, 16:239, 24:60
- Sweetcorn, Sioux Indian, 35:172
- Sweeting, Chloe (Mrs. George Langford), 33:6
- Sweeting family, 22:193
- Sweetman, Fred, papers, 12:320
- Sweetman, Honoria, 19:92
- Sweetman, John, colonizer, 19:92, 23:7, 31:22
- Sweetser, Mrs. H. B., author, 11:320
- Sweetser, Madison, 34:360; traders' agent, 32:77-79; trader, 39:48
- Swem, E. G., 16:220
- Swendsen, Carl J., 15:123
- Sweeney, Dr. William H., archaeologist, 26:280, 29:83
- Sweeney, Dr. William W., 26:287; climate report, 17:258
- Swenson, Anna, speaker, 19:117
- Swenson, Rev. C. V., 24:190
- Swenson, Charles E., farmer, 23:88
- Swenson, David F., speaker, 12:93; author, 12:325
- Swenson, Gunder, 15:488
- Swenson, Harry S., papers, 29:286
- Swenson, Jonas, pioneer, 23:403
- Swenson, Laurits S., letters, 21:86
- Swenson, Myrna, author, 16:337; speaker, 16:362
- Swenson, Nels, speaker, 24:270
- Swenson, Paul, author, 36:106
- Swenson, Ralph, speaker, 19:316
- Swenson, Rinehart J., author, 11:450
- Swenson, S. O., author, 20:358
- Swenson, Mrs. S. T., 20:358
- Swift, Ernest, author, 28:290
- Swift, Fletcher H., author, 12:418
- Swift, Henry A., governor, 22:295, 26:199, 200, 36:170; land officer, 39:86, 91
- Swift, Sarah, 18:263
- Swift and Co., South St. Paul, 19:121
- Swift County, history, 11:42, 339, 434-436; pioneer life, 12:211, 31:59; railroad, 12:254; ethnic groups, 12:275n, 277, 23:290, 31:21; anniversary, 17:366; homestead records, 21:224; school, 28:192; census, 28:303; Catholic colonies, 35:134, 325; Farmer-Labor members, 38:303; electric service, 40:315
- Swift County Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 11:14, 119; dues, 11:20; activities, 11:224, 338, 12:169; publication, 11:434-436, 12:39; museum, 11:467, 12:37, 18:224, 336; reorganized, 30:280
- Swift County Monitor (Benson), history, 17:366
- Swift County News (Benson), politics, 38:305
- Swift County War History Committee, 23:392
- Swift Falls, Swift County, Norwegian settlement, 23:290
- Swimming, Lake Calhoun, 40:34
- Swinburne, John, army surgeon, 25:143
- Swindlehurst, A. G., 18:109, 22:444; author, 30:394
- Swindlehurst, Mrs. A. G., 22:444
- Swineford, Alfred P., 21:375; pioneer journalist, 23:300
- Swisher, Carl B., work reviewed, 17:76-78
- Swisher, Jacob A., works reviewed, 22:184, 284, 239; author, 12:329, 14:226, 15:236, 475, 16:346, 17:222, 21:203, 22:430, 26:170, 172, 27:69
- Swiss, Red River settlers, 13:240, 14:283, 284, 286, 20:56, 175, 21:205, 22:3, 51, 203, 287, 23:94, 28:372; Wisconsin, 16:226, 28:188; in cheese industry, 17:486, 27:119; Minnesota, 21:203, 22:203, 28:333; in Civil War, 33:84; cooking, 40:47
- Swiss-American Historical Society, publication, 22:203
- Swishelm, Jane G., 14:279, 389, 18:208, 30:406, 411, 35:265; controversies, 11:454, 16:98, 18:119, 19:343, 25:202; in fiction, 11:459; family, 12:84, 18:280; travels, 12:203; journalism career, 13:211, 14:404, 405, 16:116, 117, 17:365, 22:430, 25:93, 27:2, 38:204; reformer, 13:434, 14:139, 22:245, 29:238, 32:16-19, 21:23, 24, 29-31, 37:344; letters, 14:63, 15:58, 462, 16:50, 76-78, 467, 20:290, 28:299; quoted, 14:273, 276, 29:240, 30:268, 269; memorial, 15:476, 19:228; author, 17:107, 18:319; biography, 17:225, 26:237; war nurse, 18:319, 22:174, 176; source material, 18:443, 19:450, 20:81, 328; speaker, 20:329; characterized, 30:252, 35:255
- Swishelm, Nettie, 35:268, 269
- Switzerland County (Ind.) Historical Society, 19:221
- Swore, Rudolph, speaker, 15:246
- Syberg, Arnold, engineer, 40:224, 226
- Sybil Lake, Otter Tail County, name, 12:341
- Sykes, Egerton, work reviewed, 31:49
- Sykes, Sir Francis, 33:277n, 278; hunter, 19:385, 20:191, 35:258
- Sykes, James, 12:190, 25:289
- Sylvan, Wright County, Quakers, 18:254n
- Sylvan Lake, Jackson County, ghost town, 14:256
- Sylvania, proposed state, 20:9, 27:129
- Sylvester, John, 13:196, 412n
- Sylvester, Mrs. John, 13:196, 412n
- Syme, Ronald, author, 32:124
- Symmes, John C., 16:204
- Symons, Charles, 14:272
- Syndicate Building, Minneapolis, 33:177
- Synstebly, Ole, 14:455; author, 20:459
- Syracuse (Sabin) Lake, St. Louis County, iron deposits, 26:255
- Syrians, Detroit, Mich., 20:202; Mesabi Range, 27:214
- Syrjamaki, John, see Sirjamaki, John
- Szarkowski, John, work reviewed, 36:99; author, 35:242
- "T. H. Camp," steamboat, 34:247
- Taafe, Agnes, author, 27:47
- Taafe, Florence, author, 12:447, 452
- Tabeau, Jean Baptiste, testimony, 21:136
- Tabeau, Jean Baptiste Henri, trader, 21:136n
- Tabeau, Father Pierre Antoine, missionary, 11:306, 21:136n, 399, 39:303, 305; letters, 12:82, 24:42
- Taber, Irving, Quaker minister, 18:261n
- Taber, Louis J., 20:86; speaker, 16:487
- Tabor, Edward O., author, 27:255
- Tabor, name, 13:199; Bohemian settlement, 17:128
- Taché, Archbishop Alexandre A., 13:209, 19:412, 21:252, 432
- Tacoma, Wash., land speculation, 24:124
- Taconite, processing, 29:172, 30:155, 36:103; mines, 33:282; companies, 33:283, 34:216, 269, 35:245, 36:282, 37:41; name, 33:283, 34:270n; development, 33:355, 34:269-283, 314, 35:294, 36:35; economic aspect, 39:144; history, 39:163. See also Iron mining
- Tadousac, Que., history, 23:385; trade center, 40:157
- Taeuber, Irene B., "Weekly Newspapers," 14:411-415; author, 13:211, 442, 14:103
- Taft, Robert, reviews by, 29:335-337, 33:133; author, 21:95, 27:159, 254, 354, 28:79, 29:266, 350, 376, 31:253, 33:90, 134n, 264
- Taft, Robert A., isolationist, 40:410
- Taft, William H., 30:54; President, 18:122, 303, 22:78-80, 40:317, 318, 320, 321, 326; letter, 18:316; speaker, 21:401; presidential medal, 25:79; characterized, 27:133, 29:156
- Taft, St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:184
- Tainter, Andrew, lumberman, 40:102, 103
- Tainter, Louis, house, 40:103
- Tainter, Mabel, memorial, 40:97 (cover), 101-103, 108n, 412
- Taintor Brothers and Merrill, New York, map publishers, 18:446
- Tajiri, Cpl. Tom, author, 27:261
- Takela, A., labor leader, 40:344
- Talbot, Francis, 16:162
- Talbot, Loretta T., 14:233
- Talbott, C. C., Alliance organizer, 28:42, 44
- Talcot Lake, Cottonwood County, trading post, 11:381
- Talcott, Amelia, pioneer teacher, 23:111
- Talcott, Capt. Andrew, at Fort Snelling, 23:339, 340; surveyor, 24:368, 30:392
- Talcott, Orlando, 21:108
- Taliaferro, Maj. Lawrence, 11:373, 375, 23:85; Indian agent, 11:372, 381, 13:222, 15:274, 275, 16:96, 135, 454, 18:404, 19:354, 20:121, 262, 21:24, 22:287, 23:339, 24:3, 18n, 19n, 21n, 23n, 40:79, 138, 139, 186n; source material, 12:190, 14:99, 330, 25:272; journals, 12:218, 232, 239, 13:230, 16:373, 18:154, 20:264, 23:7, 24:11, 12, 28:16n, 30:103, 31:197n, 40:146;

- land claim, 12:317, 16:215, 34:355; papers, 15:462, 16:73, 20:77, 21:93, 25:182, 26:362, 35:204, 40:96; quoted, 16:138, 18:163, 28:18n; career, 17:225, 35:23, 197, 40:261; politician, 19:460; map maker, 21:83, 27:142, 35:22-29, 197; characterized, 21:163; slave holder, 25:272, 29:351, 33:138; portrait, 28:89; in fiction, 30:247
- Taliaferro, Mrs. Lawrence, portrait, 28:89; biographical sketch, 39:267; piano owner, 39:314
- Tallamy, B. D., author, 21:423
- Tallmadge, Thomas E., architect, 40:106
- Tallman, D. N., reminiscences, 21:451
- Talman, Capt. Byron, 11:185
- Talman, James J., 24:330; author, 32:126
- Talman, John, "The Study of Pioneer Life," 11:185-187; author, 11:447, 13:198, 16:122, 17:92; newspaper librarian, 13:116; poet, 26:301
- Talman family, genealogy, 13:198
- Talmoon, Itasca County, name, 20:359
- Talon, Jean B., intendant of New France, 18:388, 19:274, 23:254, 25:265
- Tamaha, Sioux Indian, 25:269
- Tamarack House, Stillwater, hotel, 11:225, 24:196, 197
- Tamarack River, Beltrami and Koochiching counties, log drives, 29:146
- Tamara Indians, 30:249
- Tanberg, Christian, homestead, 11:226
- Tancig, A., author, 33:355
- Tandy, Sara E., author, 23:402
- Taney, Justice Roger B., 23:262, 25:360, 28:310, 39:30; biographies, 17:76-78, 20:418-420
- Tangen, Leland R., house, 38:350
- Tanner, A. F., publisher, 25:327
- Tanner, G. W., author, 22:443
- Tanner, Rev. George O., career, 11:338; author, 18:331
- Tanner, James, 18:95; missionary, 19:378, 38:1n, 382, 35:282
- Tanner, Mrs. James, 19:378
- Tanner, John, 14:93, 19:378, 24:342, 34:219, 36:151; trader, 11:361; author, 14:423, 29:66, 30:123, 35:199, 36:100; career, 15:238; Indian captive, 17:210, 22:180, 24:44, 25:297, 26:362, 31:105, 34:285, 39:191, 385
- Tanner, Louise, author, 37:133
- Tansill, Charles C., work reviewed, 25:171
- Tantankamani, see Red Wing, Sioux leader
- Tanzer, Lester, work reviewed, 37:343
- Taopi (Wounded Man), Sioux leader, 11:317, 38:96, 131, 136, 141n; opposes outbreak, 38:106n
- Taoyateduta, see Little Crow (Taoyateduta)
- Tappan, Henry P., library, 23:3
- Tapper, Capt. John, ferryman, 20:413, 414; statue, 20:413-416; career, 20:415, 28:286
- Tapping, Mrs. A. E. (Minnie E.), speaker, 21:335; author, 36:104
- Tarbell, Elliott, author, 27:358, 28:84
- Tarbell, Ida, author, 14:200, 28:361
- Tariff, political issue, 11:453, 40:320-325; legislation, 22:79, 40:321; Canada-U.S., 32:126, 39:93
- Tarkington, Booth, author, 26:308
- Tasa, Knut T., 12:328
- Tasker, A. E., 16:366; speaker, 17:122; author, 17:127, 18:340
- Tate, Allen, essay reviewed, 37:83
- Tate, Vernon D., speaker, 17:105
- Tatepaha Golf Club, Faribault, records, 16:242
- Tatley, Hans J., author, 12:336
- Tattersall Hotel, High Forest, 16:367, 18:227, 21:213
- Taube, Edward, author, 33:90
- Taube, Henning A., emigrant agent, 17:404, 18:74
- Tavernier, Jules, artist, 27:159
- Tawas Point, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:140n
- Tawney, James A., papers, 12:312, 13:198, 14:64; Congressman, 17:226; boundary commissioner, 23:207; politician, 40:317-329; portrait, 40:318
- Tax, Sol, author, 34:301
- Taxes, inheritance, 12:17, 16:356; income, 12:17, 21:300-302, 22:422, 24:52; Minnesota, 14:207, 16:82, 20:91, 24:374, 35:310; sales, 16:357, 40:36; property, 22:241; beneficiaries, 22:363, 35:127, 128, 40:37; study, 35:336. See also Tariff
- Taylor, Abraham M., 18:251
- Taylor, Allen, author, 15:371
- Taylor, Ann (Mrs. Robert C. Wood), marriage, 28:177, 30:97, 98
- Taylor, Arnold W., 24:127; characterized, 27:313
- Taylor, Bayard, speaker, 12:94; letters, 19:217; lecturer, 19:399-418, 21:326, 35:222; evaluated, 19:417; author, 23:114, 27:16
- Taylor, Bert L., career, 17:226
- Taylor, C. T., speaker, 12:208, 17:121
- Taylor, Judge Charles, 19:170
- Taylor, Col. Charles W., author, 11:209
- Taylor, Clarence, speaker, 11:114
- Taylor, Danford, 25:18, 225, 254
- Taylor, David, letter, 16:217
- Taylor, E. A., speaker, 16:243
- Taylor, E. G. R., author, 30:375
- Taylor, Edward, farmer, 25:13; Union soldier, 25:131, 141
- Taylor, Elizabeth, missionary, see Ayer, Mrs. Frederick, I
- Taylor, Elizabeth, traveler, 29:167, 262, 30:387, 31:56
- Taylor, Emma R., 25:11n, 18
- Taylor, Garland, 13:345
- Taylor, George, boatbuilder, 33:17
- Taylor, George R., works reviewed, 19:90, 35:237
- Taylor, Mrs. H. J., author, 25:300
- Taylor, H. Knox, 19:415
- Taylor, Dr. H. Longstreet, medical leader, 20:46, 23:96, 30:175
- Taylor, H. S., theatrical agent, 28:103
- Taylor, Henry O., 14:90
- Taylor, Isaac L., I, 18:96; career, 25:11-17; diary, 25:11-39, 117-152, 224-257, 342-361; death, 25:360; burial, 25:361
- Taylor, Isaac L., II, 25:17
- Taylor, James, boatbuilder, 33:14
- Taylor, James, career, 23:75
- Taylor, James, genealogy, 15:349
- Taylor, James C., Jr., author, 30:268
- Taylor, James W., 12:441, 33:1, 34:333, 40:262; consul, 13:112, 337, 17:226, 19:412, 29:167, 30:150, 262, 387, 33:183; papers, 15:123, 17:464, 18:47, 315, 21:86, 34:352, 40:93; with William H. Nobles expedition, 18:274, 35:249, 252, 258, 260-262; speaker, 19:259, 35:364; annexation advocate, 20:321, 33:139, 315, 35:47, 151, 36:32, 102; career, 23:75, 37:54, 57; author, 31:185, 35:253, 37:55, 56; railroad interests, 35:363, 37:38; depicted, 37:54, 38:56
- Taylor, Jay, singer, 33:324, 325
- Taylor, Jesse, pioneer, 27:127; lumberman, 17:283, 24:201
- Taylor, Mrs. Jesse, pioneer, 24:203
- Taylor, Jesse, Co., construction firm, 37:138
- Taylor, Jonathan, 25:13, 14, 18, 245
- Taylor, Jonathan H., 25:11, 13, 20, 224, 289, 342, 344, 351
- Taylor, Mrs. Jonathan H., 25:11
- Taylor, Joshua L., 17:283, 35:257n; lumberman, 27:125; house, 27:125-127, 231; prison official, 37:143-145
- Taylor, Mrs. Joshua L. (Clarinda Wyman), 27:126, 127
- Taylor, Judson, 25:18
- Taylor, Knox, Jr., architect, 38:80
- Taylor, Lucy P., author, 29:356
- Taylor, Lute A., 15:88
- Taylor, Lytton, author, 36:325
- Taylor, Mary, 25:17, 18
- Taylor, Mary Elizabeth (Betty), 30:97, 98
- Taylor, Nathan C. D., geologist, 32:217; postmaster, 36:209
- Taylor, Oscar, 12:318
- Taylor, Patrick Henry, 18:96, 25:18; education, 25:12; family, 25:13; Union soldier, 25:14, 16, 38, 39, 117, 127, 225, 227, 228, 230, 232, 234, 240, 241, 247, 248, 250, 349, 350, 360n, 361; career, 25:19n; letters, 25:126n, 134n; prisoner of war, 25:141-152
- Taylor, Philip S., work reviewed, 35:199; author, 34:354
- Taylor, Richard, 30:97, 98
- Taylor, Col. Richard, death, 30:100n
- Taylor, Richard B., author, 39:132
- Taylor, Russell J., 25:18, 139
- Taylor, Samuel, 25:18
- Taylor, Mrs. Samuel S., 38:77n
- Taylor, Sarah K., 25:15n, 29:335, 30:97
- Taylor, Thomas B., 14:455
- Taylor, W. L., speaker, 11:338; author, 14:462
- Taylor, Will H., journalist, 20:462
- Taylor, William, barber, 29:120
- Taylor, Rev. William, at Red Rock, 31:89
- Taylor, William A., author, 12:442
- Taylor, Mrs. William D., author, 18:118
- Taylor, William L., lumberman, 12:448
- Taylor, William R., Indian agent, 37:40

- Taylor, William R., Wisconsin governor, 19:150
- Taylor, Zachary, 28:319, 343; "Zachary Taylor to Thomas Lawson," 28:15-19; army officer, 16:112, 22:206, 24:2, 30:103, 33:263, 39:174, 40:79; biography, 17:225, 27:253; at Fort Snelling, 28:177, 30:98-103; President, 28:206, 31:0, 30:104-110, 189, 196, 33:82, 35:353, 36:3, 267, 39:38, 143, 144; letter, 29:100; family, 30:97; death, 30:190, 191
- Taylor, Mrs. Zachary, 28:16, 30:97, 101
- Taylor family, in Minnesota, 25:13; in Civil War, 25:18
- Taylor's Alarm Register, threshers accessory, 24:302
- Taylor's Falls, lumbering, 13:99, 39:273; newspapers, 13:315, 17:314, 385; library, 15:360; Methodist church, 15:468, 38:341; roads, 16:283, 36:210, 40:239, 245, 246; pageant, 16:359; G.A.R. post, 16:431, 447; river port, 17:282, 24:206, 36:212; described, 17:283, 284, 36:281; geology, 17:315; source material, 17:393, 394, 20:190, 315, 36:195; postmaster, 20:316; school, 23:164, 36:128; history, 23:400; architecture, 27:125-127, 232, 38:338, 339, 341-343, 350; railroad, 29:87; mail service, 36:209, 211-213, 40:83. See also Interstate Park
- Teach, Edward ("Blackbeard"), pirate, 26:166
- Teague, Guy E., cartoonist, 24:167, 30:160
- Teague, Walter D., work reviewed, 33:132
- Teasdale, Sara, poet, 26:308
- Tebbutt, John T., author, 16:480
- Tebishobenais, Chippewa leader, 16:321
- Technical High School, St. Cloud, history, 16:371, 23:110
- Tecumseh, Shawnee leader, 19:330, 28:56, 33:344, 40:180
- Teegarden, Wis., sorghum mill, 35:201
- Teeples, Addison V., in Civil War, 26:67
- Tegeder, Father Vincent, 31:256, 38:336; "The Benedictines in Frontier Minnesota," 32:34-43; "Pioneering Monks," 33:53-60; reviews by, 31:239, 38:193; author, 32:64
- Teien Township, Kittson County, Lutheran church, 14:452
- Teigan, Henry G., 28:38n; author, 18:459; papers, 23:40, 24:34; portrait, 38:304; Congressman, 40:369, 371-374
- Teigen, Ferdinand A., author, 34:226
- Teigen, Knut M., author, 13:324
- Teigland, Martin A., author, 14:121
- Telander, Mrs. Clara, speaker, 23:399
- Telegraph, Winona, 18:120; early St. Paul, 25:307, 38:55; Atlantic cable, 26:67; Winnipeg, 30:262
- Telephone, Itasca County, 15:487; museums, 18:102, 319, 19:50, 99, 28:89; Minnesota communities, 18:337, 344, 24:192, 27:169; La Crosse, Wis., 20:340; Carver County, 20:356; in business, 23:87; Iowa, 23:285; in lumber industry, 27:306; North Dakota, 28:268
- Television stations, historical programs, 36:323; KSTP, St. Paul, 39:172; KTCA, St. Paul, 39:172, 40:364
- Temiskaming, Que., trading post, 11:233
- Temperance House, St. Paul, hotel, 34:99n, 101
- Temperance Lake, Cook County, 36:135
- Temperance movement, 25:63; Wisconsin, 12:200; among Norwegians, 12:305, 16:219; support groups, 12:395, 14:138, 15:135, 16:317, 18:264, 19:214, 22:370, 23:76, 31:90; legislation, 14:138, 16:469, 29:220, 40:390n; Minnesota, 14:438, 20:80; periodicals, 16:219, 20:331, 35:120, 122; political action, 19:146, 35:114; leaders, 19:257, 265-267, 28:54, 35:109; songs, 22:123-125; among Finns, 22:391-403, 32:185, 40:48, 344; Iowa, 34:22n; relation to woman suffrage, 39:10. See also Liquor traffic, Prohibition movement
- Temperance Reform Club, Minneapolis, 18:264
- Temperance River, Cook County, name, 12:287
- Temple, Wayne C., work reviewed, 36:191
- Temple & Beaupre, St. Paul, farm machinery merchants, 24:288; steamboat agents, 37:227
- Temple Baptist Church, Duluth, 15:243
- Temple University, Philadelphia, founded, 14:394
- Ten Lakes Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132
- Ten Mile Lake, Otter Tail County, resort, 16:492; stage route, 38:64
- Ten Thousand Lakes of Minnesota Association, St. Paul, 36:92; publication, 16:259; activities, 19:98
- Ten Eyck, J. C., excursionist, 15:406
- Ten Hoor, Marten, author, 29:174
- Tennant, Joseph F., author, 29:99
- Tennelly, Rev. J. B., editor, 17:84
- Tennessee, printing, 15:12, 14; travel in, 15:124; government, 34:82; politics, 39:143
- Tennessee Coal and Iron Co., 27:133
- Tenney, ---, church trustee, 19:264, 267n
- Tenney, Col. Frank, speaker, 19:316
- Tenney, Hiram B., 14:455
- Tenney, William W., 12:450
- Tennis, on frontier, 20:441; St. Paul, 40:32
- Tennyson, Alfred, Lord, 26:302
- Tenstrike, logging, 29:141; railhead, 29:147; newspaper, 29:356
- Tenstrike Tribune, 29:356
- Tenth Judicial District, judges, 15:250
- Tenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 14:310, 26:197n, 205, 206, 38:292, 362, 363; at Indian execution, 17:336; in Civil War, 38:245 (cover), 287; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:276, 280; homecoming, 38:291
- Tenth U.S. Infantry, 12:61n, 116n
- Ten Voorde, John W., hotelkeeper, 35:265-267
- Terhaar, Herman J., 33:54
- Terpstra, Bouke, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
- Terrace, history, 11:337; mill, 21:218
- Terre Haute, Ind., lyceum, 14:445; frontier post, 15:379, 380
- Territorial party, in politics, 36:3, 265, 266, 270, 39:40, 42, 45, 48
- Territorial Road, St. Paul-Minneapolis, 30:373, 33:331
- Terry, Gen. Alfred H., 28:224; biography, 17:226
- Terry, Elijah, murdered, 16:97, 19:379
- Terry, R. W., author, 23:109, 25:101
- Tesca, F. G., 11:113
- Teske, Louis F., author, 16:255
- Tessie, ---, trader, 11:262
- Tessier, Abbé Albert, author, 17:113
- Tesson, Louis, pioneer horticulturist, 23:91
- Tête-au-Brochet, Man., Lake Winnipeg, trading post, 28:2
- Teton band, Sioux Indians, 37:346; hostilities, 19:388, 33:274, 279n, 281; history, 25:86, 32:124; songs, 35:244; westward migration, 37:303; culture, 39:342, 40:47
- Tetonka Lake, Le Sueur County, railroad, 30:236; hotel, 33:323, 324
- Tetonka Park, Tetonka Lake, resort hotel, 33:323, 324
- Tetonka Tonah, Rice County, Sioux village, 35:320
- Tew, Martin E., journalist, 20:340
- Tewksbury, Donald G., author, 14:224
- Tews, Lorraine, author, 19:98
- Texas, ranching, 12:176; history, 30:251, 31:116
- Texas and Pacific Railway Co., history, 28:187
- Texas State Historical Association, Austin, 25:190; junior branch, 28:175
- Thain, Thomas, trader, 28:12
- Thalbitzer, William, author, 33:314
- Thalbote (Chaska), German-language paper, 27:327
- Thalia Theater Society, St. Paul, 32:240
- Thams, Dr. Tonnes, 20:401, 407
- Thanksgiving Day, menus, 14:391, 16:378, 18:296; frontier celebrations, 15:131, 16:168, 18:378, 23:196, 26:93, 30:67, 37:223, 39:320; varied dates, 19:134, 248, 255, 30:145, 37:223; church services, 19:255; Wisconsin, 20:339; in Civil War camp, 25:234
- Tharalson, D. N., 22:106
- Thatcher, Mrs. Elizabeth, murdered, 38:123
- Thatcher, Myron W., career, 35:203
- Thatcher, Orville D., 25:21, 141n, 247, 251, 253
- Thatcher, Roscoe W., career, 17:226
- Thayer, Burton W., author, 17:115, 21:424, 22:210, 23:288, 25:304, 398, 37:307
- Thayer, Mrs. Carl T., speaker, 15:313, 16:485, 487; author, 22:338
- Thayer, Rev. Charles, 27:344, 37:308; papers, 28:395, 29:49
- Thayer, Maj. Sylvannus, West Point commandant, 36:97
- Thayer family, musicians, 22:114

Thayer and Co., Boston, music publishers, 26:53
 Theater, traveling troupes, 11:100, 28:97-119; ethnic, 13:273, 15:39, 21:414, 22:402, 33:40; halls, 15:254, 468, 18:468, 23:109, 199, 311-314, 24:189, 25:101, 26:291, 28:98-101, 103, 113, 119, 32:170, 33:169-178, 34:99; amateur, 16:383, 29:271, 37:348; Minnesota communities, 17:490, 18:227, 20:94, 466, 23:26, 29:271, 40:363; Twin Cities, 18:137, 138, 294, 23:198, 305-315, 369, 26:373, 39:263; pioneer, 20:432, 27:94, 30:388, 31:116; vaudeville, 23:76, 33:177; German, 23:286, 32:100-105, 127, 164-173, 33:188, 315, 34:99, 239-242; performers, 23:305-308, 310, 314, 28:108-110, 112-115, 117-119, 179, 31:120, 33:173, 174, 176; stagehands' union, 26:291; management, 28:97-103, 109, 31:116, 33:173, 174, 177, 35:156; showboats, 32:59, 33:39, 36:106, 40:410; history, 36:147; bibliography, 40:311
 Theatre Comique, Minneapolis, 28:99
 Theissen, Henry, 19:120
 Theissen, John (Jack), 27:170; speaker, 29:273
 Theobald, Father Stephen L., 24:92; career, 30:260
 Theony, Capt. M., 23:102
 Theopold, H. C., speaker, 14:461, 18:335
 Theopold, Mrs. H. C., 19:467, 22:107, 25:408, 29:93; speaker, 17:232, 21:446
 Theosophical Society, Minneapolis, 19:235
 Thexton, H. A., 22:195
 Thibodo, Dr. Augustus J., with Nobles expedition, 35:253, 261
 Thief, The, Sioux leader, 38:137, 148
 Thief Lake, Marshall County, pageant, 17:483
 Thief River, Marshall, Pennington, and Red Lake counties, trading post, 11:368; name, 14:122
 Thief River Falls, creamery, 11:117, 18:470; name, 11:222; pioneer days celebration, 14:122; sawmills, 17:128, 29:137; lumbering, 29:146; library, 40:363
 Thieglies, Betty L., 29:283
 Thiel, George A., review by, 36:188; works reviewed, 17:85, 34:116; author, 18:104; speaker, 21:288
 Thiel, Helen, author, 14:239
 Thiele, Gilbert A., author, 35:201
 Thiers, Louis A., 28:253
 Thiers, Martha (Mrs. Louis Rabishung), 28:254-256
 Thiers, Paul, 28:253
 Thiers, Mrs. Paul, 28:253
 "Thingvalla," steamboat, 20:408
 Third Crossing, Man., agricultural settlement, 28:64
 Third Illinois Cavalry, in St. Paul, 38:288, 289
 Third Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, veterans, 14:427, 17:468; source material, 15:223; officers, 16:334, 25:204, 38:110n, 39:193, 194, 196, 197, 40:281-283, 291; depicted, 17:217, 39:197, 40:287; votes, 26:201, 205; Scandinavian

company, 33:84; surrender, 36:169, 39:191-197; in Sioux Outbreak, 36:234, 38:106, 107, 277, 278, 284; Arkansas campaign, 38:287, 40:281-292; homecoming, 38:291, 40:292; illnesses, 40:283
 Third New York Cavalry, 25:22
 Third Street, St. Paul, depicted, 29:116, 117
 Third U.S. Cavalry, in Spanish-American War, 25:384
 Third U.S. Infantry, 24:207; at Fort Snelling, 23:212, 267, 24:4; history, 23:268, 24:1, 5; archives, 23:271, 24:34, 25:398
 Thirteen Towns, Polk County, anniversary, 14:358
 Thirteen Towns (Fosston), 14:359; anniversaries, 15:251, 30:273
 Thirteenth Avenue Church (Methodist), Minneapolis, 17:338
 Thirteenth Minnesota Regimental Association, archives, 19:452, 20:35
 Thirteenth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 14:219; in Spanish-American War, 12:192, 13:429, 15:466, 16:340, 473, 18:92, 99, 317, 19:97, 21:87, 25:78, 28:349, 29:265
 Thirteenth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 11:96
 Thirtieth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, in Sully expedition, 17:98
 Thirty-eighth Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 18:444
 Thirty-fourth New York Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 25:345, 353
 Thirty-ninth U.S. Colored Infantry, in Civil War, 29:188
 Thirty-seventh Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 19:150
 Thistlethwaite, Frank, work reviewed, 34:341
 Thoburn, Rev. J. M., 17:379
 Thoburn, Joseph B., 16:310, 311
 Thole, Father Titus, author, 35:155
 Thom, Emma M., author, 19:217
 Thom, George, army engineer, 40:246, 247
 Thomas, Benjamin P., work reviewed, 28:360; author, 40:296
 Thomas, C. B., 22:293
 Thomas, Charles H., author, 21:98
 Thomas, Charles M., "Promoting Settlement," 18:298-301
 Thomas, Cyrus, 29:70
 Thomas, Dorothy, author, 20:116
 Thomas, E. D., author, 15:373
 Thomas, Sgt. E. K., artist, 35:182, 369
 Thomas, Gen. George H., Union officer, 25:23n, 24, 33:280, 38:260, 261, 267, 270, 39:179, 181; quoted, 39:184
 Thomas, H. L., author, 40:96
 Thomas, Isaiah, editor, 16:153n; publisher, 34:203
 Thomas, John, trader, 34:255, 355
 Thomas, Joseph, 21:70
 Thomas, Katharine G., author, 31:122
 Thomas, L. G., author, 35:47
 Thomas, Lewis F., author, 30:62, 32:14, 125, 33:314
 Thomas, Lewis H., 26:39; reviews by, 25:66, 171; work reviewed, 35:148; author, 36:191
 Thomas, Gen. Minor T., 39:179; in

Sioux Outbreak, 33:281n, 38:280, 283
 Thomas, Norman, isolationist, 40:410
 Thomas, Robert B., author, 15:445
 Thomas, Robert D., translator, 21:370
 Thomas, Theodore, orchestra conductor, 26:155, 33:96, 39:53, 54
 Thomas, U. M., newspaperman, 21:451
 Thomas, W. C. E., editor, 22:23
 Thomas, W. Stephen, author, 29:77, 349
 Thomas, William, letters, 30:150
 "Thomas," transport ship, 38:313, 314, 316, 318
 Thompson, Mrs. A. G., author, 21:222, 453
 Thompson, A. W., speaker, 17:344
 Thompson, Albert W., author, 17:473
 Thompson, Judge Anton, 13:120, 16:124, 241, 17:122, 18:110, 20:353, 22:340, 23:103; speaker, 14:357, 16:369, 497, 17:357, 484, 19:361, 21:447
 Thompson, Arthur T., author, 11:326
 Thompson, Arvilla N., author, 13:346
 Thompson, Benjamin, contractor, 11:181; at Old Crossing Treaty negotiations, 15:286, 292; land agent, 35:207, 209, 210; Indian agent, 38:357, 359
 Thompson, Mrs. C. R., 22:442, 23:399
 Thompson, C. W., author, 16:228
 Thompson, Charles M., author, 15:125
 Thompson, Charles T., author, 20:101
 Thompson, Clark W., 21:221, 29:261; Indian agent, 25:183, 37:228n, 38:131, 355, 360, 363, 39:227-240; papers, 26:32; politician, 37:326
 Thompson, D. O., author, 29:268
 Thompson, David, 29:340, 31:183, 37:62; career, 11:107, 12:199, 13:439, 31:125, 37:183; explorer, 11:209, 12:294, 15:120, 238, 16:230, 349, 453, 18:215, 25:273, 27:259; author, 11:367, 15:239, 19:109, 26:276, 33:187, 34:174, 38:28, 39:171; trader, 12:326, 372, 373, 20:84; journals, 13:298, 18:94, 24:74, 29:133, 33:181; biography, 17:225; surveyor, 17:476, 18:232, 20:441, 22:179, 276; cartographer, 22:276, 26:268, 29:58, 132, 35:378, 36:277, 324; geographer, 36:64; described, 39:169
 Thompson, David W., author, 30:280
 Thompson, Denman, actor, 28:118
 Thompson, Dorothy, 37:222
 Thompson, E. A., author, 36:193
 Thompson, E. Bruce, work reviewed, 34:209
 Thompson, Earl, farmer, 34:64
 Thompson, Edward, 21:221, 39:232, 233
 Thompson, Edwin J., professor, 16:181
 Thompson, Edwin S., lawyer, 14:333
 Thompson, Eleazar, excursionist, 15:406
 Thompson, Frank L., career, 23:192
 Thompson, Fred, letters, 25:78
 Thompson, George, portrait, 18:321; journalist, 26:95
 Thompson, Mrs. George, portrait, 18:321
 Thompson, Mrs. George R., 13:448, 14:456, 24:109n
 Thompson, H. E., author, 15:484
 Thompson, Harold W., author, 27:275, 34:213

- Thompson, Helen J., speaker, 12:210
 Thompson, Horace, 37:316; house, 15:52, 54, 25:6; banker, 34:43, 99n
 Thompson, J. E., medievalist, 14:194
 Thompson, J. G., papers, 25:185
 Thompson, J. Jørgen, speaker, 21:109
 Thompson, James E., banker, 34:43, 99n
 Thompson, James L., map maker, 35:23n
 Thompson, James W., work reviewed, 24:157
 Thompson, Jerome, artist, 33:21
 Thompson, Jim, slave, 30:397
 Thompson, John A. ("Snowshoe"), 12:180; career, 36:98
 Thompson, L. N., author, 15:140
 Thompson, Lawrence S., author, 31:243
 Thompson, Marjorie, 16:242
 Thompson, Mark J., author, 19:356, 36:327
 Thompson, Neil, speaker, 36:284
 Thompson, Ole, farmer, 29:14
 Thompson, Oscar, author, 18:450
 Thompson, Paul J., letters, 18:98; lawyer, 25:385
 Thompson, Paul P., author, 11:225, 12:212, 14:124, 35:1, 15:253
 Thompson, Ralph, author, 18:448
 Thompson, Richard W., biography, 29:252; traders' agent, 32:68, 69, 74; politician, 35:75
 Thompson, Robert, author, 11:218
 Thompson, Roy A., author, 37:42
 Thompson, Ruth, 19:360, 20:96, 26:151, 179; "The Statue of Captain John Tapper," 20:413-416; author, 20:426, 21:182, 26:182, 27:168, 270, 358, 28:190, 286, 30:406
 Thompson, S. A., 37:260
 Thompson, Samuel M., 19:122, 473
 Thompson, Stith, "Folklore and Minnesota History," 26:97-105; speaker, 25:306, 397; author, 26:153, 253, 368, 27:255, 35:153
 Thompson, Thomas H., map publisher, 40:124, 127
 Thompson, W. W., with Nobles expedition, 35:252
 Thompson, Rev. William E., author, 12:106, 14:232, 18:225, 19:122, 364, 473; speaker, 12:453, 13:342; editor, 17:486
 Thompson Brothers, St. Paul, bankers, 40:111-114
 Thompson Falls, Mont., trading post, 24:75
 Thompson River, B.C., name, 29:340; gold fields, 35:251
 Thomsen, T. G., author, 30:396
 Thomsen, T. H., craftsman, 15:470
 Thomson, Cornelia, 14:46
 Thomson, Don W., work reviewed, 40:355
 Thomson, Ezra, 14:46
 Thomson, Hamilton, 14:46
 Thomson, Helene M., career, 40:48
 Thomson, Irving L., author, 15:358
 Thomson, Joseph, 14:46
 Thomson, Louisa, 14:46
 Thomson, Luther, 14:46
 Thomson, Mildred, work reviewed, 39:27
 Thomson, Mortimer S., career, 17:226
 Thomson, Samuel, 14:46
 Thomson, Rev. William, career, 14:46-48; speaker, 14:49
 Thomson (Thomson's Junction), mill, 23:300; Finnish settlement, 25:318; lumber center, 31:162; railroad, 37:93
 Thorbeck, Margaret, author, 27:82, 178
 Thordeman, Bengt, 17:183
 Thoreau, Henry D., in Minnesota, 11:327, 16:29, 35-46, 22:433, 35:215, 37:225-228; travels, 16:36, 38:335; author, 16:105, 20:382; biography, 17:226; journal quoted, 20:169-173, 35:184
 Thoreen, Reuben G., speaker, 29:368
 Thoren, Helen M., speaker, 24:378
 Thorgeirsson, Ólafur S., 15:447
 Thorkelson, Willmar, author, 36:239
 Thorkveen, Rev. L. P., biography, 12:108
 Thorlakson, Pall, author, 13:209
 Thörn, Olof, author, 36:237
 Thornbrough, Emma L., author, 36:101
 Thornbrough, Gayle, review by, 32:254; work reviewed, 35:239; author, 29:335, 32:256; editor, 34:175
 Thornburg, Opal, author, 33:316
 Thorne, Harry D., 20:448; author, 16:487, 19:463
 Thorne, John L., banker, 21:413, 22:89
 Thorne, Sir Richard, author, 21:363
 Thorne Norrish and Co., Hastings, records, 21:413, 22:41, 192
 Thornton, George, author, 26:179
 Thornton, H. B., 18:120
 Thornton, Harrison J., author, 13:436, 14:226, 31:57
 Thornton, M. J., 26:126n, 132
 Thornton, R. S., 17:231; author, 30:161, 271, 36:106
 Thornton, Ralph, author, 36:36
 Thorp, Col. Freeman, artist, 21:332
 Thorp, Mrs. J. G., 29:335
 Thorp, Margaret F., work reviewed, 30:251; author, 22:430
 Thorp, Raymond W., author, 35:377
 Thorp, Sara, 25:86
 Thorp, Vivian, author, 20:216, 21:215
 Thorp, Willard, editor, 28:279
 Thorpe, Samuel S., 19:184n; career, 36:189
 Thorpe Brothers, Minneapolis, real-estate firm, 26:287
 Thorson, Gerald, review by, 39:126
 Thorson (Harold) Library, Elbow Lake, 15:487
 Thorsten, Serine, 27:46
 Thorton, John, map maker, 16:421
 Thortvedt, Levi, 13:286; author, 19:234; diary, 25:262
 Thortvedt, Ola, pioneer, 21:219
 Thott, A., 20:244n
 Thousand Islands, N.Y., Ont., St. Lawrence River, described, 29:218
 Thoynard, Nicolas, 19:396
 Thrall, Mrs. L. A., author, 27:173
 Thrane, Marcus, 32:51, 40:140; career, 18:315
 Three Forks, Mont., depicted, 40:194
 Three Hundred and Eighth Machine Gun Battalion, 12:321
 Three Hundred and Forty-sixth College Training Detachment, history, 25:312
 Three Lakes, Redwood County, garri-son, 38:285
 3W, *see* Minnesota Mining and Manufacturing Co.
 Three Maidens, Pipestone National Monument, 31:201-203
 Three Rivers, Mich., history, 13:110
 Three Rivers, Que., *see* Trois Rivières
 "Three Spot," locomotive, 12:284, 19:236, 26:276
 Throckmorton, Joseph, steamboat captain, 11:210, 13:229, 231-236, 238, 18:154, 434
 Throne, Mildred, author, 30:160; editor, 33:228, 36:279
 Thuland, Conrad M., lawyer, 33:43
 Thule culture, 40:95
 Thullen, J. H., artist, 39:190n
 Thunder, Jim, Chippewa Indian, 34:2
 Thunder Bay, Mich., Lake Huron, 23:141
 Thunder Bay (bay), Ont., Lake Superior, Chippewa legends, 40:358
 Thunder Bay (city), Ont., *see* Fort William, Port Arthur
 Thunder Bay (Ont.) Historical Society, 11:287, 23:99, 396, 25:403, 26:88, 34:314; publication, 12:200; meetings, 13:337, 17:120, 18:464, 19:354, 359, 20:454, 23:385, 26:178; museum, 23:93, 295, 24:186
 Thunder Voice, Sioux leader, 38:148
 Thurber, Charles, inventor, 16:445-447
 Thurber, Charles L., insurance agent, 24:109
 Thurber, Cleveland, 23:134
 Thurber, Herschel P., 24:109n
 Thurber, Lewis M., 13:448, 14:456, 16:242, 24:109n
 Thurn, Helen, editor, 36:107
 Thurn, Karl, editor, 36:107
 Thursday Musical, Minneapolis, 24:191, 30:175, 31:61, 33:95, 39:55
 Thursfield, Richard E., work reviewed, 28:364; editor, 28:300
 Thurston, J. M., dairyman, 27:120
 Thwett, N. B., 16:471
 Thwaites, Helene B., speaker, 12:210
 Thwaites, Reuben G., 11:431, 39:166; editor, 11:8, 14:220, 23:132, 26:148, 36:225; biographies, 12:328, 39:336; author, 13:252, 40:312
 Thwing, Alfred L., 24:191
 Thwing, Charles F., author, 11:110
 Thye, Edward J., governor, 24:242, 349, 25:286, 308, 379, 407, 26:43, 86, 399, 27:27, 250, 262, 272, 28:52, 29:352; letter, 27:45, 29:36
 Thyreen, G., author, 18:74
 Tiahma, Sauk leader, 20:56
 Tiarks, J. C., surveyor, 23:203
 Tiarks, Dr. J. L., astronomer, 20:441
 Tibbetts, Abner, New Ulm settler, 37:207
 Tibbetts, Mrs. Mary M., 11:419
 Tibbetts Lake, *see* Great Oasis Lake
 Tibbs, Anna B., 16:101
 Tichenor, Lt. Isaac P., Union officer, 39:195n
 Tichenor, Phil, author, 36:105
 Tichý, Father František, 15:31
 Tickner, Rev. W. A., 31:82n
 Ticknor, Herman L., druggist, 25:365, 26:286
 Tidball, J. C., artist, 19:420
 Tidd, Mrs. Ann M., 16:471
 Tidd, Tristram, 16:471

- Tideman, Rev. Carl G., author, 12:206
 Tideman, Philip L., editor, 39:299
 Tietem, Rev. K., 28:123
 Tiffany, —, sportsman, 15:286, 16:210
 Tiffany, Mrs. Francis B., speaker, 20:308; author, 33:188
 Tiff, C. M., speaker, 11:334
 "Tiger," steamboat, 11:130, 137, 164, 170, 171n, 172, 177, 181, 183
 Tighe, Ambrose, 40:16
 Tighe, Richard L., lawyer, 21:196
 Tigrett, John B., author, 27:272
 Tikkanen, Rev. Juhani, 25:324
 Tilden, Floyd, author, 20:208
 Tilden, Freeman, works reviewed, 38:239, 39:294
 Tilden, Lt. James, murderer, 14:93
 Tilden, Samuel J., presidential candidate, 15:405, 35:58
 Till, John, 35:204
 Tillenius, Anna, author, 35:295
 Tiller, Carl W., work reviewed, 23:265
 Tiller, Mrs. Edith W., author, 11:222
 Tilley, Morris, editor, 27:34
 Tillinger, John, 28:320
 Tillman, Benjamin R., politician, 12:6, 9
 Tillotson, Mrs. Henry B., editor, 12:430
 Tillquist, Fred E., politician, 34:222
 Tilman, Hannah B., author, 25:185
 Tilton, Frank, author, 12:328
 Tilton, Theodore, speaker, 11:156, 157
 Tilton and Co., see Columbia Fur Co.
 Timber Lake, Cook County, forest fire, 36:136
 "Time," steamboat, 22:13-15, 19, 34n; excursion, 22:20-31
 "Time and Tide," steamboat, 11:139, 141-143, 18:372, 20:377; depicted, 11:126
 Timm, F. A., 15:368
 Timm, Otto, aviator, 34:217
 Timothy, Lewis, pioneer printer, 15:7
 Timpe, George, author, 17:342, 19:219
 Tindolph, Wiley, 18:138, 139, 143, 144, 150
 Tingerthal, Father Rhaban, author, 37:187
 Tingley, Benjamin W., art collector, 23:155
 Tinker, E. W., forester, 36:133
 Tinker, Ralph, steamboat engineer, 22:94
 Tinkham, Miss —, teacher, 13:140
 Tinsley, Mrs. George W., 39:115
 Tinsley, James A., work reviewed, 36:150
 Tintah Beach, Lake Agassiz, geology, 38:158, 160
 Tipi Wakan, Hennepin County, Lake Minnetonka, church conferences, 33:354
 Tipperman, Elizabeth, pioneer, 22:222
 Tipton, John, papers reviewed, 24:343; Indian agent, 40:186n
 Fischer, H. G., author, 25:315
 Fischer, John A., career, 29:90
 "Tisiphone," gunboat, 40:278
 Titile, Rev. Joseph, speaker, 16:130
 Titus, Mrs. Frances P., 21:15
 Titus, Harold, author, 17:342, 31:147
 Titus, Moses S., 15:222
 Titus, William A., author, 12:328
 Tjornhom, Rev. T., speaker, 18:335
 Tjosvold, S. O., politician, 34:222
 Tobacco, use by Indians, 15:453, 31:194; dictionary of terms, 34:169; health hazard, 39:24
 Tobey, Stephen H., letters, 11:96
 Tobin, Leslie J., speaker, 19:118
 Tobogganing, 23:105, 40:384
 Tocqueville, Alexis de, author, 29:154
 Tod, J., trader, 40:167n, 168n
 Todd, Andrew, trader, 11:258, 261-263, 19:294
 Todd, Mrs. Anna, speaker, 16:360
 Todd, Irving, pioneer journalist, 14:395; Masonic library, 26:82
 Todd, Isaac, 11:264n
 Todd, Capt. John B. S., 36:70; career, 22:213; Fort Ripley commandant, 28:343, 40:87, 88; land speculator, 35:238; politician, 38:148
 Todd, Mabel O., 37:136
 Todd and McGill, traders, 11:263
 Todd County, Norwegian settlement, 12:277; pioneer life, 15:253; ghost towns, 15:371; townships, 16:131, 257, 372, 23:111; Quakers, 18:258; name, 22:213; school, 22:350; Baptist church, 24:94; grasshopper plague, 36:57; geology, 37:307
 Todd County Historical Society, meetings, 19:119, 232, 21:238, 23:296, 24:380, 26:92, 369, 395, 27:342, 364, 28:388, 29:366, 30:401; exhibit, 21:447
 Todd County Old Settlers' Association, 11:12; museum, 11:16; activities, 11:18
 Todd County War History Committee, 25:95
 Toensing, Waldemar F., librarian, 37:188; speaker, 40:150
 Toews, W. J., 17:466
 Toft, name, 12:287; copper mine, 34:179; ranger station, 36:134, 137
 Toft, Adolph, 20:454
 Tohill, Louis A., 18:194; author, 22:285
 Toimi, Lake County, temperance society, 22:392n; Finnish settlement, 25:160, 319, 320, 323
 Toivola, St. Louis County, Finnish settlement, 22:392n, 25:320
 Toland, John, author, 35:333
 Tolbert, M. Allan, reviews by, 40:45, 138, 404
 Toledo, Ohio, marketing center, 40:272, 273n
 Toledo Strip, Ohio, Mich., controversy, 25:369
 Tollefson, John, 18:116
 Tollefson, Ole, 12:263
 Tollefson, Thomas, 18:124n
 Toller, Ernest, 21:11
 Tolman, R. P., author, 11:110, 17:114
 Tolmie, W. F., trader, 40:167n
 Tolts, Maximilian E. R., engineer, 13:446
 Tomahawks, pipe, 40:199, 201
 Tomazin, Father Ignatius, missionary, 13:117, 18:268, 331
 Tomhave, William H., author, 32:118
 Tomison, William, trader, 30:261
 Tomkins, Charles H., quartermaster, 35:185
 Tomlinson, Mrs. H. A., 12:429, 17:341
 Tomlinson, Wilber F., 25:250, 353
 Tompkin, John A., 25:228
 Tompkins, Joseph, speaker, 19:466
 Tonty, Henri de, 20:68; portrait, 12:87; explorer, 14:110, 215, 26:74; career, 17:225; author, 21:92, 23:57, 26:75; trader, 22:327
 Toole, K. Ross, reviews by, 34:39, 209, 36:149; work reviewed, 38:237; speaker, 36:36; author, 36:279
 Toole, Robert C., "Steamboat Pioneer," 36:250-258; reviews by, 37:82, 38:236; author, 37:185, 39:129, 298
 Toombs, Robert, 14:190
 Topelious, Otter Tail County, Finnish settlement, 25:320
 Topping, A. Dale, editor, 40:268
 Toqua, Big Stone County, described, 19:227
 Torbert, Donald R., work reviewed, 36:147; author, 36:106
 Tordenskjold, Otter Tail County, ghost town, 21:337
 Torgerson, Arthur G., author, 11:323
 Torgerson, Mrs. N. V., 23:391
 Torguson, G. C., author, 11:337, 20:97, 213; speaker, 19:471
 Torinus, Louis E., lumberman, 24:200
 Torkelson, M. W., author, 35:380
 Tornado thresher, 24:301, 302
 Tornados, see Blizzards and storms
 Tornell, Jacob, murdered, 17:154
 Tornøe, J. K., author, 39:170
 Toronto, Ont., battle, 15:472, 27:236; founded, 22:64; museum, 36:314, 317; balloon flight, 39:283
 Toronto (Ont.) Public Library, 17:223
 Torrance, Mrs. Bertha R., 13:318
 Torrance, Dr. Charles M., 13:318
 Torrance, Judge Eli, interview, 12:457; papers, 13:198, 319, 26:69; Civil War collection, 13:318-320, 14:63, 16:56, 27:80
 Torrance, Graham M., 13:318
 Torrence, —, ballplayer, 19:174
 Torrence, M. C., poet, 26:301
 Torres-Lanza, Pedro, geographer, 34:303
 Torrey, Charles T., abolitionist, 33:218
 Torrey, John, botanist, 18:314, 24:371
 Torrison, Alfred, author, 23:110
 Torstenson, Joel S., 22:193
 Torvik, Mrs. Clara C. J., translator, 28:382
 Tostevin, —, ballplayer, 19:174
 Tostevin, J. F., 31:84
 Totušek, Jan, Silver Lake pioneer, 15:30, 34
 Tou, Erik H., missionary, 17:225
 Touchmarks, pewter, 40:204
 Touhy, Dr. E. L., author, 24:181
 Tounin, Roc, voyageur, 18:241
 Tourism, historic sites, 16:192-195; publicity, 16:351; resorts, 21:449, 25:101, 27:176; influence, 23:31. See also Description and travel
 Tourist Club, Minneapolis, 18:317, 25:290; papers, 19:49

- Tourist Club, Worthington, women's study group, 28:298
- Tourson, Alfred, author, 22:445
- Tourtellotte, Col. John E., career, 29:356
- Tourtillotte, Sylvanus, Yankee pioneer, 34:54-58
- Tourtillotte, Mrs. Sylvanus (Lydia), Yankee pioneer, 34:54-58
- Tousley, Albert S., work reviewed, 11:85-87
- Tousley, Mortimer, family, 12:97
- Tousley, O. V., educator, 35:371
- Tow Head settlement, Freeborn County, name, 18:225
- Tower, Charlemagne, mining activities, 12:285, 16:26, 27:205, 33:355, 34:216, 36:192, 40:412; career, 17:226, 33:220; ambassador, 37:17, 18
- Tower, Mrs. Charlemagne, 37:18
- Tower, Charlemagne, Jr., 12:285
- Tower, George W., speaker, 28:192
- Tower, Lt. Z. B., 29:318
- Tower, mining center, 11:414, 12:285, 30:409, 34:171, 36:282; markers, 15:481, 35:382; road, 16:297; railroad, 19:451, 32:245, 34:180; temperance society, 22:391, 39:2n; Finnish settlement, 25:319, 30:156; bus line, 35:338; gold rush, 36:282; baseball club, 40:61; labor problem, 40:345. See also Vermilion Range
- Tower-Soudan State Park, St. Louis County, 40:35
- Towle, Charles, author, 35:338
- Towler, Mrs. George H., 22:216; author, 13:346
- Town, J. D., 16:433
- Town and Country Club, St. Paul, 24:92, 29:88, 36:89
- Town House, Marine on St. Croix, 38:337, 350
- Town Lake (Jay Lake), Cook County, forest fire, 36:135
- Towne, C. W., author, 21:428
- Towne, Charles A., 12:35, 17:160n; Congressman, 13:205, 17:226, 39:103, 105, 107
- Towne, Ellen, see Windom, Mrs. William
- Towne, Oliver, pseud., see Hiebert, Gareth
- Townley, Arthur C., 15:338, 32:247, 40:140; papers, 16:218; agrarian leader, 18:191, 28:37, 40, 42, 34:347, 36:34, 38:305; politician, 27:259, 28:72, 32:182, 35:247, 37:39, 38:178; speaker, 34:222, 224; portrait, 35:284; imprisonment, 35:368
- Townsend, Ann, 28:267
- Townsend, Archie, 28:267
- Townsend, Clara, 28:267
- Townsend, Daniel Charles, education, 28:267; editor, 28:268; marriages, 28:268
- Townsend, Mrs. Daniel Charles, I (Genevieve Gillrup), 28:268
- Townsend, Mrs. Daniel Charles, II (Pearl Forslof), 28:268
- Townsend, Dorothy, 28:268; "My British Background," 28:258-268
- Townsend, Edward, I, career, 28:258-260; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:261-264
- Townsend, Mrs. Edward, I, marriages, 28:259, 264
- Townsend, Edward, II, 28:267
- Townsend, Edward, III, 28:268
- Townsend, Grace, 28:267
- Townsend, Jean, 28:268
- Townsend, Joseph E., reminiscences, 13:454, 14:463, 15:138, 252, 370, 16:367, 28:261, 264, 266; newspaper publisher, 15:492, 16:253, 28:265-268; birth, 28:259; marriages, 28:266, 267; death, 28:267
- Townsend, Mrs. Joseph E., I (Julia Harty), 28:266, 267
- Townsend, Mrs. Joseph E., II (Josephine Mares), 28:267
- Townsend, Josephine, 28:267
- Townsend, Mary, 28:268
- Townsend, Mary J., 28:267
- Townsend, Mayme, 28:267
- Townsend, Samuel P., archaeologist, 38:244
- Townsend family, genealogy, 14:233
- Townsend House, Belle Plaine, hotel, 28:260, 265
- Townshend, Thomas, 19:297
- Toyne, S. M., author, 30:65
- Toys, 16:381, 382, 389, 17:242, 34:107; history, 37:342
- Tozer, David, lumberman, 31:36; log mark, 26:135
- Trabert, Rev. George H., 14:362; career, 21:221
- Track meets, Minnesota, 39:18-23
- Tracy, H. W., Co., St. Paul, merchants, 14:380
- Tracy, Marquis de, see Prouville de Tracy, Alexandre de
- Tracy, land office, 16:458; railroad, 24:194
- Tracy High School, museum, 19:366
- Trade, see Business, Fur trade
- Trade goods, blankets, 11:101; importance, 11:241, 40:198, 202; exchange rates, 11:245, 21:131, 133, 146, 23:241, 333; varieties, 13:227, 229, 18:237, 395, 19:42, 20:12, 25:397, 38:26-28; wampum, 15:257; fire steels, 18:36-41, 188; weapons, 20:268, 29:199, 30:102, 33:89, 35:151, 196, 38:71; silver, 22:93, 204, 24:77, 33:351, 40:200; pipes, 25:202; archaeological finds, 25:398, 34:268, 38:24, 28-34, 40:203-209; embargo, 40:179-182; brass, 40:200
- Trades and Labor Assembly, Twin Cities, 17:99, 19:451, 20:35, 22:385, 387; Minnesota, 22:377-379, 386, 35:59
- Trading posts, see Fur trade, individual traders, companies, and posts
- Tras, Cora, author, 22:221
- Trall County, N.D., early settlers, 21:99
- Train, Arthur, Jr., author, 23:284
- Train, Mrs. G. L., speaker, 14:463
- Train, George F., career, 25:176
- Train Bay, Mich., Lake Superior, 23:237
- Train River, Mich., 23:237
- Transcontinental and Western Air Lines, 26:17
- Transit Railroad, 14:182; proposed route, 11:397, 14:255; incorporated, 14:183n
- Transit Township, Sibley County, history, 13:122
- Transportation, frontier, 11:212, 17:365, 19:310, 22:85, 230, 24:131, 191, 27:85, 28:310, 330; in fur trade, 11:426, 33:130; steam wagon, 11:454, 12:115, 13:95, 21:86, 22:204, 34:306, 35:155; of freight, 12:178, 13:228, 16:75, 479, 19:349, 24:247, 38:386; immigrant, 12:253, 279, 13:8, 16:25, 24:128, 159, 329, 29:61, 30:199, 32:126; rates, 13:228, 15:126, 19:195, 28:312, 31:86; development, 14:149-155, 16:233, 17:359, 18:85, 337, 23:60, 32:44; relation to agriculture, 15:123, 26:332, 29:2-18, 30:264, 37:269; horse-drawn vehicles, 15:254, 19:139, 22:213, 25:302, 35:39-41, 48-53, 89; of livestock, 15:353; Canada, 15:356, 20:87, 342, 24:277, 30:262; Red River Valley, 15:357, 17:128, 19:109, 33:277, 35:154; Illinois, 15:474; recreational, 16:268, 19:385; North Dakota, 21:99, 23:92; history, 21:324, 30:406, 36:105, 106, 192, 39:124, 40:410; Oregon, 25:276; songs, 26:379; Pennsylvania, 26:383; impact on newspapers, 27:1-3; Iowa, 28:79; Montana, 28:288; function of army engineers, 36:96; legislation, 36:176-180; in pictures, 36:231. See also Horses, various bodies of water and means of transportation
- Transportation Act, effects, 12:16
- Trans-Siberian Railway, aided by U.S., 38:310-325
- Transylvania University, Lexington, Ky., 15:12
- Trapp, I., author, 34:128
- Trappist Order, travels, 16:90
- Traquair, Ramsay, author, 26:274
- Trask, David F., author, 40:46
- Trask, James, speaker, 40:48
- Traub, Mrs. J. F., 13:446
- Travel, see Description and travel
- Traveler's Club, Faribault, records, 16:242, 19:467
- Traveling Hail, Sioux leader, 38:130, 134, 147
- "Traveller," steamboat, 40:273
- Traver House, Mapleton, hotel, 15:133
- Traverse County, county seat fight, 12:444; county agent, 19:113; archives, 20:89; agriculture, 22:212; centennial committee, 29:181; ghost towns, 29:366; land grant, 35:207; nursing home, 38:377
- Traverse County Historical Society, projected, 20:98, 29:181, 366; organized, 30:169
- Traverse County War History Committee, 24:82
- Traverse des Sioux, Nicollet County, history, 11:87-89, 102; mission, 11:94, 183, 316, 12:83, 16:333, 18:350, 21:171, 274, 39:344; river port, 11:129, 133n, 136, 170, 171n, 184, 36:257; townsites, 11:162, 180, 29:209n; growth, 11:182, 32:80; posts, 11:376, 377, 13:102, 20:259-268, 21:161, 31:198, 32:71; depicted, 12:425, 13:192, 196, 295, 414, 14:425, 15:206, 38:119; frontier life, 14:391, 22:138;

volunteer guard, 16:171, 172; memorials, 20:464, 23:291, 37:61, 38:155, 39:299; Indian unrest, 21:170, 172; roads, 21:229, 233, 234; historical meeting, 22:293-295, 23:36; Indian agency, 22:422, 38:93; churches, 30:156, 32:72; in fiction, 37:10; name, 37:226, 227n; mail route, 40:87

Traverse des Sioux, treaty, 19:450, 20:94; ratified, 11:161, 28:343n; negotiations, 12:452, 16:149, 32:77, 38:2; source material, 13:195, 15:223, 16:332, 469, 18:44n, 26:66, 30:388; provisions, 16:140, 30:25, 38:121, 39:47; history, 21:401; Frank B. Mayer's observations, 22:133-152, 32:80; anniversary, 22:188; preliminaries, 28:315; relation to fur trade, 32:65-76, 36:44n; effect on Indians, 34:311, 37:272, 38:129, 130

Traverse des Sioux State Park, Nicollet County, 18:273; historical session, 16:300

Traverse House, Graceville, register, 23:300

Traverse Township, Nicollet County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275

Traves, Frederick W., German settler, 32:164

Travis, Capt. —, marksman, 27:6

Travis, William B., 35:241

Treacy, Sister Leone, author, 18:89

Treadwell, John N., career, 13:174; letter, 13:175-178

Treanor, Glen R., author, 16:357

Treat, Selah B., 21:281, 35:170

Treaties, *see* individual treaties

Treacy, Father Jeremiah, colonizer, 21:75

Treloar, Alan E., author, 18:107

Trelogan, Mrs. Florence, stenographer, 23:44; chief clerk, 24:30, 162, 25:41

Tremaine, Marie, editor, 17:223

Trembley, Clifford, poet, 26:301

Tremont Hall, Mininger, social center, 13:142, 148; removal, 13:151

Trempealeau, Wis., post, 11:384, 19:456; founded, 12:212; name, 15:360; mission, 21:159; river port, 37:87

Trempealeau County, Wis., community study, 36:231

Trempealeau Mountain, Wis., Mississippi River, state park, 15:237; described, 17:294, 32:212

Trempealeau River, Wis., wildlife, 30:126

Trenerry, Walter N., "The Minnesota Rebellion Act," 35:1-10; "The Legislator and the Grasshopper," 36:54-61; "Votes for Civil War Soldiers," 36:167-172; "The Bray-Gohene Murder Case," 38:11-20; "The Shooting of Little Crow," 38:150-153; "When the Boys Came Home," 38:287-297; "Lester's Surrender," 39:191-197; reviews by, 36:275, 37:33, 38:39, 40:307; work reviewed, 38:234; honored, 35:296; speaker, 36:196, 219, 37:136

Trenton, Carlton County, platted, 40:244

Trenton, N.J., Jewish population, 25:394

Trescott, William H., 18:131

Trevar, Karl L., 26:34

Trevor, J., 16:424, 426

Trevor, Joseph G., Union soldier, 25:247, 253

Trewartha, Glenn T., author, 13:437, 19:456, 22:98

Tribune Building, Minneapolis, design, 23:226

Trimble, Lyman, 18:39

Trimbo, Howard, house, 39:276, 277

Trimbo, Mrs. Howard, house, 39:276, 277

Trinity Episcopal Church, Anoka, 15:364; Excelsior, 27:232, 28:392

Trinity Evangelical Lutheran Church, St. Paul, 11:468, 16:484, 17:97, 20:193

Trinity Lutheran Church, St. Paul, 12:344, 14:53, 23:371, 24:373, 26:69, 28:203, 34:356, 38:75; Long Prairie, 14:124; Benson, 15:481; Welcome, 15:481

Trippe, Martin, ornithologist, 36:103

Trisco, Robert F., author, 38:202

Tri-State Telephone Co., 18:319

Trittaugh, Oscar, 21:333

Triumph, Martin County, Covenant church, 15:481; history, 34:315

Trobec, Bishop Jacobus, biography, 26:303

Trobrland, Philippe Régis de, journal, 32:56, 128, 243, 33:131n, 34:304, 325, 38:386; artist, 32:244, 38:385, 40:314

Trigien, C. N., author, 13:340

Trois Rivières (Three Rivers), Que., fur-trade center, 15:157, 19:271, 40:157; archives, 15:164, 28:370; garrison, 15:174; anniversary celebration, 15:476, 16:480, 17:113; settled, 29:78

Trollope, Anthony, river tour, 20:308, 391, 33:90

Trollope, Mrs. Frances, author, 36:45, 46, 40:18

Trommald, Crow Wing County, ghost town, 19:464

Troost, Gerard, letter, 17:96; geologist, 29:67

Trosky, history, 24:91

Trost, Mrs. A. A. (Ella K.), 15:137, 369

Trost, Albert, war veteran, 23:374

Trost, Charles, house, 38:347

Trost, Hermann, letters, 28:202

Trott, Gen. Clement A., 24:5

Trott, Hermann, colonizer, 31:224, 226; railroad official, 37:154, 155, 158, 160; portrait, 37:157

Trott, Mrs. Hermann, 37:160

Trotter, Reginald G., 15:334; work reviewed, 16:83-85; author, 16:230

Trout Lake, Itasca County, ore plant, 11:114, 29:172, 36:35

Trout Lake Lumber Co., 27:302

Trout Valley, Winona County, settled, 34:129

Trowbridge, Charles C., "Journal," 23:135-148, 233-252, 328-348; Union officer, 14:101; on Cass expedition, 23:75, 169, 271, 369, 26:363, 33:345; career, 23:132-134

Trowbridge, Mrs. Charles C. (Catherine W. Sibley), 23:132

Trowbridge, Frederick W., author, 24:176

Trowbridge, John T., "Railroad Route," 37:103-118

Troxel, Kathryn, author, 34:263

Troy, Winona County, mill, 25:101

Troyer, Howard W., author, 14:443

Truax, Abraham, 17:278

Truax, Emma, author, 16:127

Truax, Moses, farmer, 37:193, 195, 197

Truax family, Hastings, 35:336

Truck Drivers Union No. 574, Minneapolis, 18:191

Trucks, co-operatives, 18:460; in lumber industry, 27:308; antique, 40:148

Trudeau, Edward L., 35:215

Trudel, Marcel, editor, 40:145

True, Alfred C., author, 18:449

True, Norman T., speaker, 18:465

True, Webster P., author, 27:350

Truedson, E. P., reminiscences, 21:451

Trueman, G. Ernest, YMCA director, 38:317

Truesdale, Dorothy S., author, 24:71

Truesdell, Leon E., author, 25:199

Truman, Harry S., President, 34:189-191, 194, 342

Truman, history, 18:464, 20:462; creamery, 27:366

Trussell, Sumner L., 18:128

Truth, Sojourner, reformer, 25:65

Trygg, J. William, review by, 33:216; author, 36:69; forester, 38:29

Tryon, Charles J., memorial, 16:219

Tryon, Rolla M., Jr., author, 34:172

Tryon, Warren S., work reviewed, 33:350

Tuberculosis, Northwest, 12:334; Minnesota, 13:446, 20:230, 25:307, 27:82, 30:175, 31:43, 35:214, 216-219; sanatoriums, 38:377

Tuberg, Andres, homestead, 26:396

Tuck, Louis, teacher, 19:238

Tucker, G. R., 12:401

Tucker, Sara J., review by, 30:56; work reviewed, 24:236; author, 30:95

Tucker, William B., author, 34:313

Tucker, William F., author, 27:352, 29:76

Tucker family, genealogy, 24:354

Tuckerman, Henry, 20:175

Tudor, Frederic, merchant, 28:54

Tuesday Study Club, Mountain Lake, 21:220

Tufte, Lt. Theodore B., 23:393

Tugwell, Rexford G., author, 19:347

Tuininga, John, career, 15:367, 35:90

Tuke, James H., 31:22

Tull, Charles J., author, 40:359

Tullis, Aaron W., sheriff, 34:19n

Tully, —, boatbuilder, 33:16

Tully, Andrew, Sioux captive, 20:56

Tully, David, murdered, 20:55, 56

Tully, John, death, 18:399; Sioux captive, 18:400, 20:56

Tully family, in Sioux Outbreak, 11:224; murdered, 18:400, 20:56, 23:94

Tully, Mo., river town, 17:431n

Tulsa, Okla., schools, 29:77

Tumberg, Julia, author, 11:221

Tumuli Township, Otter Tail County, historic buildings, 17:238

Tungseth, E. L., speaker, 14:122

Tunnell, Arthur L., editor, 16:113

- Tunberg Township, Chippewa County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n
- Tuohy, Dr. Edward L., author, 31:124
- Tuper, Frank, speaker, 13:118
- Turbert, G. L., 16:31
- Turck, Charles J., 25:403; review by, 21:184; author, 21:187; speaker, 25:403
- Turkey, on frontier menus, 14:391, 16:378, 379, 18:296, 28:321
- Turkey River, Iowa, mill, 11:106
- Turkey River Valley, Iowa, ceded to U.S., 17:153n
- Turks, Mesabi Range, 27:214
- Turnblad, Mrs. Ed, 25:208
- Turnblad, Swan J., publisher, 23:190, 26:21, 34:43, 39:133n; museum founder, 30:391, 34:172, 37:135
- Turnbull, Andrew, author, 38:203; editor, 39:35
- Turnbull, John G., author, 33:92
- Turner, Amelia, author, 11:465
- Turner, Asa, college founder, 33:356
- Turner, Beatrice C., author, 15:473
- Turner, Rev. Chester, 22:170
- Turner, Florence, author, 11:465
- Turner, Frederick J., historian, 24:255, 360, 33:311, 34:81, 39:335; "Rise and Fall of New France," 18:383-398; work reviewed, 14:316-318, 16:325-327, 19:432; quoted, 12:4, 88, 15:255, 19:306, 23:83; biography, 12:328, 17:477, 24:336; assessed, 13:159-161, 293, 17:198, 19:435, 23:283, 26:265, 29:76; author, 15:90, 18:381-383, 21:200, 23:52, 40:151, 156; frontier theory, 15:228, 16:197, 17:322, 324, 20:197, 22:62, 23:377, 28:269, 379, 29:71, 30:250, 34:82, 310, 35:43, 329, 36:230, 37:182, 261, 38:329, 40:303, 403; characterized, 17:73; speaker, 23:10; honored, 23:82; letters, 25:85; newspaperman, 31:251; centennial, 38:201; in rune-stone controversy, 39:136-140; portrait, 39:137
- Turner, Dr. George F., army surgeon, 16:147, 32:97, 98, 33:91, 36:42n
- Turner, Howard H., author, 24:174
- Turner, Capt. J. M., author, 21:98
- Turner, John P., author, 14:444, 15:357, 25:90
- Turner, Jonathan, educator, 35:379
- Turner, Katharine C., author, 32:189
- Turner, Kathryn, review by, 34:300
- Turner, Mrs. O. H., 12:102
- Turner, R. A., author, 15:489
- Turner Colonization Society, 18:109, 34:170
- Turner Hall, Minneapolis, 20:408
- Turner Settlement Association, Cincinnati, Ohio, 27:268, 31:24
- Turney, Agnes, author, 33:265
- Turney, Ida V., author, 23:379, 24:367
- Turnham, Mrs. Vivian, 22:216
- Turnor, Philip, diaries, 16:105
- Turnverein (Turner Clubs), 24:218, 367; St. Paul, 15:109, 17:54, 338, 18:47, 24:357, 25:77, 27:328; Minneapolis, 16:335; New Ulm, 18:112, 19:214, 21:111, 190, 25:314, 28:81, 202, 30:33, 34, 74, 33:84, 36:91, 128, 200, 40:310; Davenport, Iowa, 27:163; in politics, 28:36; Cincinnati, Ohio, 30:25, 27, 28, 31, 36:255, 40:310; principles, 30:26, 32, 34, 31:242, 36:90; colonizing activities, 30:27-33; Chicago, 30:28, 29n, 31; halls, 30:33, 32:105, 164-172, 36:128; contributions, 33:179; Winona, 34:239; Red Wing, 34:240; Duluth, 34:242
- Turpie, Mary C., work reviewed, 37:83
- Turpin, Mrs. Amable, pioneer, 30:7, 182
- Turrell, Orlando B., banker, 40:112-119
- Turtle Creek Township, Todd County, history, 16:131
- Turtle Mountain, N.D., post, 22:280n, 289
- Turtle Mountain Indian Reservation (Chippewa), N.D., 35:293
- Turtle River (river), Beltrami County, trading post, 11:370; logging, 29:141, 145, 146, 148
- Turtle River (river), N.D., trading post, 11:368, 22:276, 281
- Turtle River (village), history, 16:125; railroad, 29:147; newspaper, 29:356; logging center, 33:356
- Turtle River Lake, Beltrami County, logging, 29:145
- "Tuscania," steamboat, 11:322
- Tute, Capt. James, explorer, 11:107, 33:261; trader, 14:229, 16:224, 20:10n, 33:130
- Tuttle, F. G., publisher, 35:50
- Tuttle, Fred C., 18:112
- Tuttle, J. B., Baptist minister, 18:112
- Tuttle, J. M., author, 20:440
- Tuttle, Rev. James H., 11:147
- Tuttle, Philemon M., diaries, 18:314, 19:48
- Tuttle, William G., 20:465
- Tverberg, Rev. Svein, 13:206
- Twain, Mark, pseud., see Clemens, Samuel L.
- Tweed Hall, Duluth, depicted, 26:180
- Tweedsma, Lady (Susan C. Buchan), author, 20:197
- Tweet, Roald, 27:146; "The Mountain Lake Community," 27:221-227; author, 27:245, 247
- Twelfth Illinois Cavalry, 25:18
- Twelfth Minnesota Volunteer Infantry, 32:119; in Spanish-American War, 17:159n, 39:108; roster, 18:320
- Twentieth Century Club, Wadena, 17:358, 20:99
- Twentieth U.S. Infantry, 12:138
- Twenty-eighth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 20:431
- Twenty-fifth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, 38:279, 280
- Twenty-ninth Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 15:112, 22:86
- Twenty-seventh Iowa Volunteer Infantry, 38:279, 280
- Twenty-seventh Wisconsin Volunteer Infantry, in Civil War, 40:285
- Tweton, D. Jerome, author, 36:237
- Twichell, Col. Heath, 25:291
- Twichell, J. Fred, speaker, 11:338
- Twichell, Rev. Joseph H., 17:369
- Twichell, Luther, 14:330
- Twichell, Rev. Royal, 19:144, 40:10
- Twiford, E. M., 16:255
- Twiford, Thomas B., Chatfield pioneer, 24:95, 96; miller, 24:101, 102; career, 30:53
- Twigg, David, 33:263
- "Twilight," steamboat, 40:314
- Twin Cities, metropolitan entity, 13:441, 31:119, 37:346, 39:327; trade center, 16:351, 28:189, 33:226, 36:279, 39:105; rivalry, 17:354, 33:166, 35:301, 37:309-323, 40:14; social climate, 20:88, 185, 31:114; transportation, 21:291, 28:293, 331, 30:232-241, 32:47, 33:43, 37:131, 308, 39:99; depicted, 22:332, 28:398, 32:106-108, 36:237, 37:300; airport, 27:166; newspapers, 28:287, 39:106, 40:302; parks, 30:77, 168; theaters, 33:41, 39:263; proposed consolidation, 37:320; history, 38:243; religious communities, 38:335; economic conditions, 39:98, 40:146; water supply, 39:114; suburbs, 39:299; Jewish population, 40:46; historic sites, 40:48, 255; architecture, 40:97-101, 104-106, 135. See also Minneapolis, St. Paul
- Twin Cities Civil War Roundtable, 37:87, 224, 39:173, 191
- Twin Cities Metropolitan Planning Commission, reports, 37:187
- Twin Cities Waves and Spars Mothers Club, 26:253
- Twin City Book Round Table, 36:152
- Twin City Cataloguers' Round Table, 24:32
- Twin City Commercial Club, 37:321
- Twin City Council on Fair Employment Practice, papers, 27:155
- Twin City Federal Saving and Loan Association, Minneapolis, 38:44
- Twin City History Club, 28:160n
- Twin City Library Association, 26:63
- Twin City Milk Producers Association, organized, 17:480; history, 40:315
- Twin City Philatelic Society, 30:170, 368
- Twin City Rapid Transit Co., 37:322; organized, 17:360; history, 36:150; equipment, 37:342; Selby tunnel, 39:156
- Twin City Reporter (Minneapolis), characterized, 37:163; editors, 37:163, 164
- Twin City Society of Artists and Art Directors, 33:19
- Twin Lake School, May Township, Washington County, history, 26:181
- Twin Lakes Township, Carlton County, stage station, 16:287, 40:244; roads, 16:291, 296, 40:245; located, 37:107; described, 37:108
- Twin Valley, removal, 17:261; mill, 17:362; mounds, 27:261
- Twining, Alexander C., excursionist, 15:406, 34:139; speaker, 15:416, 34:143
- Twitshell, ---, baseball player, 19:174
- Twitshell, Dr. Refine W., biography, 33:353
- Two Harbors, historical meeting, 11:15, 12:284-286; history, 11:115; railroad, 11:414, 27:203, 32:245, 34:180, 36:281; ore port, 12:283, 15:482, 19:113, 26:77, 33:355, 34:177 (cover), 366; Finns, 12:436;

- Presbyterian church, 18:318, 19:49, 123; labor unions, 22:381; sleigh road, 34:181; described, 35:49
- Two Hearted River, Mich., 23:234
- Two Stars, Solomon, Sioux scout, 35:171, 40:313
- Twohey Lake, Cook County, lumbering, 34:183; logging railroad, 36:132
- Tyler, Alice F., "The Westward Movement as Reflected in Family Papers," 24:111-124; "William Pfander," 30:24-35; reviews by, 11:78-80, 12:74, 13:415, 14:197-200, 202, 15:330-332, 17:76-78, 106, 19:102, 24:48-50, 154-156, 338-340, 34:200; work reviewed, 25:65; speaker, 24:57; author, 24:60, 163, 351, 353, 25:304, 395, 26:78, 30:94
- Tyler, Elmer, pioneer printer, 15:22
- Tyler, Hugh, 32:68, 71, 79; treaty agent, 38:1, 6
- Tyler, John, President, 16:326, 17:106
- Tyler, Moses Coit, author, 40:313
- Tyler, Robert, letters, 17:106
- Tyler, Lutheran church, 38:42; Danish settlement, 38:243
- Tyler and Hewitt, music publishers, 26:53
- Typewriter, invented, 16:445, 25:198; history, 25:262
- Typhoid fever, among immigrants, 35:97
- Tyra, Margaret, author, 16:349
- Tyrell, Truman, diary, 22:86
- Tyrell, William C., author, 29:77
- Tyrell, Joseph B., author, 11:107, 15:239, 18:215; editor, 11:209, 15:120, 16:105, 39:171; biography, 12:199, 34:132; quoted, 12:372
- Tyson, Joseph, author, 16:252
- Tyson, Nathaniel E., Co., St. Paul, merchants, 14:380
- Ubrehchen, J. H., Dutch pioneer, 28:128
- Udall, Stewart, speaker, 38:91
- Udden, Johan A., geologist, 17:477
- Ueland, A. O., author, 14:357
- Ueland, Judge Andreas, 20:407, 29:294; family, 32:63
- Ueland, Mrs. Andreas, 29:294
- Ueland, Brenda, author, 21:410, 32:63
- Ueland, Ole G., 32:63
- Ueland, Sigurd, 26:45, 29:97, 39:271
- Uhl, Gen. F. E., 23:167, 267
- Uhlenkott, George, 20:469
- Uhler, J. P., educator, 24:55, 33:309
- Ukrainians, in iron mining, 19:112, 27:213; Detroit, Mich., 20:202; bibliography, 25:299, 26:167; in agriculture, 39:260
- Ulen, Ole, pioneer, 17:485
- Ulen (Oneland), post office, 17:235; anniversary, 17:485; history, 21:448
- Ulio, Gen. J. A., 24:209n
- Ullmann, Charles, 33:194, 34:96, 100; education, 34:104
- Ullmann, Joseph, I., merchant, 12:175, 14:299, 30:131-134; life in early St. Paul, 33:194, 195, 34:96-105; houses, 33:197n, 34:97, 98, 101; buying trip, 34:17-27; business buildings, 34:97, 98, 103, 104; career, 35:293
- Ullmann, Mrs. Joseph, I (Amelia), "Spring Comes to the Frontier," 33:195-200; "Frontier Business Trip," 34:17-27; "Pioneer Home-maker," 34:96-105; author, 29:284, 34:353; early life, 33:194; portrait, 34:96
- Ullmann, Joseph, II, 33:195
- Ulloa, Antonio, 24:53
- Ulloa, Berta, researcher, 37:44
- Ulric, Father, see Northman, Father Ulric
- Ulrich, Christian, architect, 37:17
- Ulrich, Dr. Mabel, 17:57, 19:59; speaker, 17:66
- Ulvigen, Thyge N., pioneer, 26:289
- "Uncle Toby," steamboat, 11:136
- Underhill, F. H., editor, 34:357
- Underhill, Nettie, author, 16:494
- Underhill, Ruth M., works reviewed, 33:344, 40:40; quoted, 37:343
- Underhill, W. M., author, 13:436
- Underhill family, genealogy, 16:102
- Underleak, Mrs. G. R., 14:456, 16:242
- Underwood, A. J., publisher, 13:453; Union soldier, 25:139
- Underwood, Joseph M., 15:372
- Underwood, Oscar W., biography, 17:477
- Underwood, R. D., speaker, 11:224, 17:123
- Underwood, founded, 16:369, 497
- Ungava Bay, Que., Norse settlement, 40:94
- Unger, Mrs. Muriel, catalog typist, 25:40
- "Union," Astor Fur Co. supply boat, 21:156
- Union army, records, 13:318-320; ethnic groups, 24:157, 33:83; diary account, 25:11-39, 117-152, 224-257, 342-361; use of balloons, 25:22, 23n, 119, 120, 126n, 229, 242, 246, 345, 354, 35:184, 333, 39:283, 40:276; in fiction, 33:82; depicted, 38:247, 249, 250, 257, 270, 39:189; officers, 39:189; in Virginia, 40:265, 267; veterans, 40:361. See also Civil War, United States Army, various military units
- Union baseball club, Lake City, 19:168, 178, 180; Minneapolis, 19:179, 180; Chester, 19:180
- Union Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
- Union Center, Le Sueur County, in county seat fight, 12:444
- Union City, Nicollet County, plat, 17:238
- Union Congregational Church, Winthrop, 15:243
- Union for Democratic Action, 23:292
- Union Grove Township, Meeker County, history, 19:470
- Union Hall, New Ulm, theatrical performances, 32:172
- Union Hill, Scott County, Catholic church, 21:456; mail service, 22:215; pioneer life, 22:334
- Union Improvement and Elevator Co., Hastings and Stillwater, 37:94
- Union Lake, Polk County, pioneer life, 30:148
- Union Lake, Rice County, family histories, 28:388
- Union League, Minneapolis, 18:125, 126n, 128, 35:66
- Union Mission, Minneapolis, 33:178
- Union National Bank, Duluth, 37:122
- Union National Bank, Rochester, publication, 29:358
- Union Pacific Railroad, 23:64; rivalry with Northern Pacific, 12:73; built, 18:307, 29:61, 34:263, 38:62; records, 19:51n; finances, 33:267; federal subsidy, 36:179, 180; re-forms buffalo herds, 37:134
- Union party, 1936 campaign, 36:187, 39:80, 40:360
- Union Pass, Wyo., depicted, 40:197
- Union School, New Ulm, 24:190; St. Anthony, 33:126
- Unitarian church, 24:112; St. Paul, 12:397; liberalism, 24:338; Finnish, 25:324; influence, 33:81. See also individual church bodies
- United American Slaves of Minnesota, 23:292
- United Brethren Church, Beauford Township, Blue Earth County, 15:362
- United Charities, St. Paul, 21:343, 25:377
- United Church of Christ, see Congregational church, Reformed Church of America
- United Confederate Veterans, records, 13:319
- United Daughters of the Confederacy, 20:33, 23:41, 24:36; records, 13:319, 34:340
- United Laborers Association of the U.S., Winona branch, 21:393
- United Lutheran Publishing House, Philadelphia, 15:448
- United Methodist Church, see Methodist church
- United Mine Workers, 40:344; history, 36:274
- United Packinghouse Workers of America, Local No. 2, 34:266
- United Service Organizations, 23:22, 152, 26:387
- United Servicemen's Organization, St. Paul, 27:249
- United Spanish War Veterans, 19:98
- United States, colonial period, 11:77, 32:247; relations with Canada, 11:191-194, 15:334, 16:230, 332, 20:319-321, 21:204, 22:306-308, 23:58-60, 201, 204, 357, 24:45-48, 25:171, 199, 26:363, 29:165, 30:387, 34:317-324; territorial papers, 14:336, 16:202-205, 17:452, 21:423, 24:234, 25:271, 26:362, 30:57-59, 31:48, 240, 36:85, 323; post-Civil War, 14:429, 20:420-422, 24:50-52, 40:353; sectionalism, 16:325-327; source material, 16:450, 34:251; 20th century, 18:302, 20:317-319; pre-Civil War, 18:438, 21:189, 23:256, 26:358; bibliographies, 20:198, 26:72, 35:334, 37:342; flag, 24:72; atlases, 24:252, 25:374, 390; as seen by foreigners, 29:154; historical geography, 29:248-250; place names, 30:67; aid to France, 30:

- 179; historiography, 33:214, 34:250, 38:200, 39:335, see also Boundaries
- History, 11:78-80, 189-191, 13:415, 14:202, 25:170, 28:269, 34:342, 40:313; research, 13:94, 38:333; social, 19:347; dictionaries, 21:180-182, 40:1, 33:261; popular, 34:162; texts, 34:341, 36:62
- United States Agricultural Society, 17:327
- "United States Aid," steamboat, 36:251
- United States Air Corps, 12:193; officers' school, 23:269, 366; transport command, 26:1-18; in England, 26:279; history, 28:299, 29:345; in Pacific Theater, 31:247
- United States Army, relation to westward movement, 15:310, 375-381, 16:26, 33:262, 316, 38:57, 61, 62, 296, 40:409; cultural aspect, 15:381; frontier defense, 17:80, 321, 29:231-246, 36:148; Department of Dakota, 17:88, 226, 24:209, 25:296, 28:187, 32:219, 243; supply system, 19:349, 39:240; medical corps, 22:92; posts, 19:457, 22:297-301, 39:129, 254, 40:42, 145, 184; in Indian wars, 22:409; camp newspapers, 23:292; mobilization, 24:8; viewed by travelers, 34:42; ranger battalion, 34:214; uniform, 36:14; Corps of Engineers, 36:96, 37:34, 284, 285, 288, 40:233, 315; chaplains, 36:238; in Vladivostok, U.S.S.R., 38:324, 325; sutlers, 40:22-31. See also Sioux Outbreak, Union army, individual units and posts
- United States Board of Equitable Adjudication, function, 34:354
- United States Bureau of Fisheries, survey, 28:349
- United States Bureau of Indian Affairs, 37:275, 279, 39:44; archives, 14:65, 329, 435, 15:343, 16:333, 17:95, 210, 335, 18:94, 209, 20:77, 22:307, 23:163, 39:296; administration, 15:297-300, 16:26, 23:163, 37:79; Minnesota agencies, 15:298, 23:93, 25:183, 28:314, 321, 326, 327, 39:45, 47; Michigan superintendency, 23:133, 24:164, 25:42; Fort Wayne agency, 24:243; missionary agents, 35:167-177; use of trade guns, 35:196; role of territorial governors, 35:200; conference, 36:72; Sioux relocation project, 36:176, 38:354, 39:41, 227-240; Winnebago removal, 36:267, 268, 270
- United States Bureau of Labor Statistics, poorhouse survey, 38:375
- United States Bureau of War Risk Insurance, 39:242
- United States Catholic Historical Society, 26:266
- United States Christian Mission, in revival movement, 35:373
- United States Civil Service Commission, archives, 22:211
- United States Congress, appropriations for Minnesota Territory, 11:389, 16:282, 283, 296; Minnesota admission controversy, 14:164, 175; archives legislation, 17:11, 12, 14-16; Senate, 24:373, 35:290; Minnesota representation, 28:74; foreign-born members, 36:34; House, 36:278, 40:407; trade regulations, 40:179-182, 184-187
- United States Constitution, anniversary, 28:369; relation to state law, 37:161-173
- United States Department of Agriculture, library, 16:328, 18:411; alfalfa study, 19:27; archives, 19:462, 29:81; established, 22:254; commissioner, 23:283, 34:287-295; bureau of animal industry, 35:243; reforms, 36:182; history branch, 40:360
- United States Department of Commerce, building code committee, 19:452
- United States Department of Justice, sponsors "Freedom Train," 28:369
- United States Department of Labor, Minnesota records, 21:434; women's bureau, 33:42
- United States Department of State, archives, 26:79, 38:35; special agents, 32:189; policy toward fugitive Sioux, 34:319, 323; secretaries, 38:35, 240
- United States Department of the Interior, archives, 26:79; conservation work, 30:274; timber agents, 31:158-162
- United States Department of the Navy, archives, 19:224, 40:349, 350
- United States Dispatch (Teheran, Iran), Persian Gulf Command paper, 26:175
- United States Dragoons, at Albert Lea Lake, 16:494
- United States Employment Service, records, 23:151
- United States Fish and Wildlife Service, bird surveys, 30:221, 230
- United States Food Administration, in World War I, 23:151
- United States Forest Service, functions, 30:153, 33:219; history, 34:264; fire-fighting activities, 36:131-138; rangers, 36:135-137
- United States Geographic Board, decisions, 15:354, 26:249
- United States Geological Survey, publication, 13:404, 17:108, 230; Minnesota expedition, 14:215, 15:225; use of photographs, 28:347; director, 32:223
- United States government, publications guides, 33:303, 38:42; subsidizes research, 36:26; suit against prison officials, 37:140; in navigation controversy, 37:311-323; co-operation with states, 37:347, 38:195, 39:209. See also United States Congress
- United States Indian Service, reconstruction of Grand Portage, 17:347, 461, 18:51, 328, 457, 19:53, 21:207
- United States land office, records, 11:447, 15:491, 20:452, 23:93, 40:124, 125, 146; administration, 12:286, 28:284, 39:87, 91; frontier, 12:379-389, 17:418-420, 36:261; Minnesota districts, 22:228, 239n, 23:30, 24:95, 96n, 29:284, 30:30, 34:1, 5, 37:112n; auction sale, 39:89-92; filing procedure, 39:265. See also Public Lands
- United States Marine Corps, historical unit, 23:389
- United States Military Academy, West Point, N.Y., cadet life, 17:353; Ordnance Museum, 20:54, 434, 22:317, 434, 23:94, 154, 155; founded, 36:96
- United States Mint, Philadelphia, 16:322
- United States Navy, officers, 24:240; ethnic groups, 33:83
- United States Post Office Department, centennial stamps, 26:272, 28:185
- United States Sanitary Commission, in Civil War, 25:37n, 39:3
- United States Steel Corporation, Duth plant, 18:343, 36:103; expansion, 27:133, 39:109, 40:412. See also Oliver Mining Co.
- United States Steel Supply Co., St. Paul, 28:189
- United States Supreme Court, justices, 17:76-78, 20:318, 419, 39:205; decisions, 27:262
- United States Topographical Engineers, 27:345
- United States Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 20:66
- United States Veterans Bureau, functions, 39:242-246, 248
- United States Volunteers, history, 39:77
- United States War Department, archives, 11:444, 21:207, 25:288; sells Fort Ripley Reservation, 28:219
- United States Weather Bureau, 17:261
- Universal Friends, religious sect, 36:278
- Universalist Church, Minneapolis, 11:147, 16:120, 35:226; Anoka, 17:466; St. Paul, 30:312
- University Community Development Corporation, Minneapolis, 40:383
- University of Alberta, Edmonton, 40:262
- University of Arizona, Tucson, publication, 27:65
- University of Chicago, faculty, 18:132n, 33:136; anniversary, 23:381
- University of Denver, folklore conference, 27:255
- University of Illinois, Urbana, faculty, 21:65, 68
- University of Iowa, Iowa City, Scandinavian department, 14:437; law school, 18:121; centennial, 28:287
- University of Maryland, College Park, American studies program, 26:274
- University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Henry R. Schoolcraft's role, 23:185; Clements Library, 24:69, 29:65; war records, 25:310
- University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, memorials, 11:213, 329; convocations, 11:213, 14:231, 450, 15:56, 22:165, 26:82; alumni, 11:215, 328, 12:193, 24:184; college of education, 11:329, 12:417-419; student life, 11:459, 15:360, 480, 16:118, 184, 20:200, 22:211, 25:67, 28:76, 286, 31:51, 32:190, 35:154; history, 12:68, 20:206, 22:336, 24:187, 29:207n, 31:41, 191, 32:176, 34:94, 95, 36:185, 38:378;

established, 12:116, 13:212, 14:131, 224; presidents, 12:191, 14:323, 16:178-180, 182, 184, 22:101, 23:289, 27:262, 32:3; school of forestry, 12:204, 33:353; buildings, 12:331, 16:178, 183, 17:226, 18:151, 23:231, 27:9, 26, 228, 230, 28:293, 396, 29:353, 35:108, 40:101; regents, 12:398, 17:163, 20:82, 25:306; legislation, 13:211; languages, 13:435, 34:297; faculty, 14:231, 452, 16:180-182, 184, 352, 18:122, 23:190, 287, 32:7, 33:312, 39:113-115, 122, 243, 245, 246; college of engineering, 15:140; Base Hospital No. 26, 15:225, 16:74; school of agriculture, 15:243, 22:412; publications, 15:352, 16:185, 33:1, 18:121, 219, 25:191, 40:412; libraries, 16:55, 186, 23:2-4, 190, 24:257; commencements, 16:183, 18:150; enrollment, 16:185; agricultural experiment station, 16:352, 18:449, 19:26; college of dentistry, 17:100, 19:71-73, 25:203; college of agriculture, 17:101, 18:411, 19:152-161, 32:118, 37:25, 39:83; women's organizations, 17:226; sports, 17:228, 35:335, 36:94, 39:18, 20-22; graduate school, 18:121, 132, 137, 32:6, 40:314; law school, 18:122, 19:356, 25:203; medical school, 18:460, 21:101, 330, 24:347, 31:124, 33:312, 35:221, 36:282, 37:133; Institute of Child Welfare, 19:111; school of music, 20:92; natural history museums, 21:208, 27:248, 28:394, 32:218, 222; school of public health, 21:359; status of women, 22:101; co-operation with MHS, 23:1-10, 32:1-11; school of mines, 23:189; extension division, 23:289, 37:87; archives, 24:79; land grants, 24:133, 167, 174, 35:107, 379; gifts, 24:140, 141, 25:63, 28:285; college of pharmacy, 24:175, 29:84, 30:143; in World War II, 24:268; Dight Institute for Human Genetics, 25:63, 91, 38:243; archaeological research, 25:154, 26:321, 323, 324, 31:163, 37:86, 38:158; anniversaries, 26:82, 29:172, 32:1; American studies program, 26:274, 28:280, 29:261, 348, 30:56, 35:201, 37:83; branch campus, 27:358; radio station, 28:184, 30:343; special projects, 28:241, 285, 32:217, 219, 220, 38:334, 39:300; University Gallery, 28:302, 29:370; drama, 30:280; book store, 31:245; geology department, 32:215; Rosemount Research Center, 33:243, 244; James Ford Bell room, 33:352; depicted, 34:95; industrial relations center, 34:264; mines experiment station, 34:269-279, 39:163; religious education, 35:77; preparatory school, 35:108, 125; farmers' institutes, 37:22-24, 28, 29; legal status, 37:185; school of nursing, 37:300; hospitals, 39:84; pacifists, 40:365-367. *See also* Mayo Foundation

University of Minnesota Press, Minneapolis, 12:308, 20:117; publica-

tions, 12:25, 15:67, 97, 16:460, 17:452, 463, 18:214, 19:94, 226, 228, 352, 463, 23:8, 101, 256, 27:176, 30:246, 367; anniversaries, 18:219, 28:183; fellowships, 29:371

University of Missouri, Columbia, manuscript collection, 26:384

University of North Carolina Press, Chapel Hill, 17:78

University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, medical school, 12:328; history, 36:318

University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, 17:201, 20:113

University of Oslo (Royal Fredrik University), Norway, 19:208

University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, anthropological museum, 23:349, 353

University of Pittsburgh, 12:94, 184; history conference, 12:188

University of South Dakota, Vermillion, medical school, 12:328

University of Wisconsin, Madison, 19:160; student life, 17:475; college of agriculture, 19:152, 33:224; graduate school, 21:65, 67; history department, 24:336, 39:81, 215, 216, 220; farmers' institutes, 27:356; subsidized, 28:81; American civilization study, 29:173; history, 30:380-382; Scandinavian studies, 32:52; agricultural experiment station, 37:134; president, 37:262

University of Wisconsin Press, Madison, 18:311; publication, 19:433

Unonius, Gustaf, works reviewed, 32:49, 37:177; pioneer pector, 11:83, 13:307, 17:400, 28:76; career, 16:479; promotes immigration, 17:402, 30:65, 31:27; letters, 19:331; colonizer, 30:159; diaries, 31:54

Untermeyer, Louis, poet, 26:308

Untermeyer, Samuel, 17:160n

Unumb, P. H., 17:121

Uppgren, Arthur R., review by, 34:165; author, 30:406

Upham, Gladys, stenographer, 16:61, 17:62, 23:44

Upham, Henry P., 20:58; house, 23:221

Upham, Mrs. Lionel R., 23:150

Upham, Warren, 11:54, 12:428, 13:246, 247, 14:79, 16:1, 17:172; speaker, 11:120; author, 13:245, 14:220, 16:163, 24:28; quoted, 14:118, 17:168, 38:128; archaeologist, 14:434, 15:67, 16:310, 311; career, 15:106, 16:61, 359, 467, 17:476, 30:313-315; geologist, 15:225, 17:167, 39:114, 134; bibliography, 17:61, 18:45, 20:32; papers, 21:315; MHS secretary, 22:302, 30:353, 32:82n, 33:129, 40:349

Upjohn, E. M., author, 19:458

Upper Fort Garry, *see* Fort Garry, Winnipeg, Man.

Upper Midwest History Conference, meetings, 29:82, 266, 30:66, 89, 264, 35:248, 36:237, 40:48, 364; publication, 29:164

Upper Mississippi Barge Line Co., 16:79

Upper Mississippi River Improvement Association, papers, 22:41, 87, 24:34

Upper Mississippi River Wildlife and Fish Refuge, 35:46

Upper Mississippi Valley Ethno-History Committee, 20:43, 325

Upper Mississippi Waterway Association, 16:78-80

Upper Missouri Trading Co., 33:302

Upper Red Cedar Lake, *see* Cass Lake

Upper Red Lake, *see* Red Lake

Upper Sioux, *see* Sisseton band, Wahpeton band

Upper Sioux (Yellow Medicine) agency, mission, 11:182n, 14:330, 16:150; post, 11:378; agents, 12:121, 428, 29:237, 38:94, 95, 122-124, 39:273; smallpox epidemic, 14:216; government farmer, 15:111, 38:93; payments, 16:470, 19:383, 37:228n, 38:93, 94, 124; in Sioux Outbreak, 17:337, 29:123n, 37:185, 38:107, 110, 243; mission school, 18:375; store, 19:450; reached by steamboat, 36:256; site, 37:60; boundary, 37:348; agriculture, 38:130, 143; depicted, 38:155

Upsala, Lutheran church, 20:361

Upson, Arthur, poet, 16:81, 18:330, 26:307, 27:41

Upson, Ralph H., "Aeronautical Science," 33:242-246; aeronautics teacher, 33:242

Up-to-Date Club, Bemidji, 23:32

Upton, B. F., photographer, 21:95, 37:189 (cover), 309 (cover)

Upton, Rev. H. R., speaker, 16:366

Upton, Gen. La Roy, letters, 19:98

Urang, Olaf, author, 37:42

Urban League, Minnesota, 38:88

Urevig, Frances, ed., "With Governor Ramsey to Minnesota," 35:352-357; review by, 35:372; editorial assistant, 35:100

Urevig, M. S., farmer, 24:272

Urquhart, Kenneth T., author, 37:39

Urseth, H. A., 29:295

Ursuline Order, Frontenac, 14:39, 15:480, 16:372, 22:445, 29:87; anniversary, 15:480, 16:372; Quebec, 36:315

Usher, John P., secretary of the interior, 20:284, 38:354, 355, 363, 39:228, 229

Usher's Landing, *see* Fort Thompson

Utah, Latter-day Saints, 13:111, 28:378, 36:285-293, 39:71; early journalism, 20:204; proverb collection, 27:34; depicted, 27:159; folk music, 27:188; surveyed, 28:348

Utah Centennial Commission, publication, 28:378

Utah State Historical Society, Salt Lake City, publications, 20:204

Ute Indians, 32:249; songs, 34:161

Utecht, Leo F., 29:324, 333

Utica Township, Winona County, depicted, 40:122

Utlay, Robert M., work reviewed, 38:237

Utrecht, Holland, treaty, 12:295, 18:392

Utzman, Donald, 29:283

"Vacationland," steamboat, 34:15
 Vaccination, *see* Smallpox
 Vachon, André, editor, 40:145
 Vagts, Alfred, author, 34:219
 Vail, Mrs. Clarence, speaker, 27:268
 Vail, Robert W. G., 25:394; work reviewed, 34:206; author, 16:110, 17:109, 21:94; editor, 18:213; librarian, 18:448, 25:395
 Vaile, Roland S., reviews by, 18:87, 25:280; work reviewed, 14:206; speaker, 16:225; author, 18:91, 25:288, 26:279, 27:365; editor, 22:314
 Vajen brothers, log house, 39:132
 Valdres, Norway, described, 11:89
 Valentine, Mrs. Daniel H., 38:77n
 Valentine, G. T., speaker, 13:118
 Valentine, Thomas, surveyor, 23:203
 Valentines, early, 13:212; depicted, 35:248
 Valinger, Leon de, Jr., author, 26:278
 Vaillandigham, Clement L., Copperhead, 20:283, 37:127; trial, 24:155, 25:350
 Vallé, Ant., guide, 21:120n
 Valle, Jean Baptiste, house, 29:72
 Valley Chief reaper, 24:290
 Valley City, N.D., mission, 20:431
 Valley Creek, Washington County, architecture, 38:337, 343; road, 40:235, 236
Valley Herald (Chaska), 16:493; anniversary, 16:127, 18:113
Valley Ventilator (Montevideo), 18:466
 Valois and Le Clerc, fur traders, 40:186
 Van Akkeren, Jan, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
 Van Allen's Cavalry, New York unit, 25:22
 Van Alstine, Addie, reminiscences, 20:195
 Van Alstyne, Richard W., author, 30:387
 Van Arum, Willem, Dutch pioneer, 28:125
 Van Beck, D., Dutch pioneer, 28:128
 Van Beeck, August, diary, 12:445
 Van Buren, Martin, 30:104; President, 16:326, 27:311
 Van Buren, William H., author, 21:369
 Vance, Maurice M., author, 37:261
 Vance, R. W., author, 19:124
 Vance, W. R., 13:211
 Van Cleef, Eugene, author, 20:442
 Van Cleve, C. E., "The Nesmith Cave Hoax," 11:74
 Van Cleve, H. P., dairy farmer, 27:110
 Van Cleve, Gen. Horatio P., 37:146; Union officer, 38:258, 260, 262, 264-266, 270, 39:176; portrait, 38:263; characterized, 39:181
 Van Cleve, Mrs. Horatio P. (Charlotte Ouisconsin), 14:379; speaker, 35:187
 Vancouver Island, B.C., granted to Hudson's Bay Co., 18:82; historic site, 40:191
 Vandemark, Charles, 14:216
 Van den Berg, G., Dutch pioneer, 28:128
 Van den Einde, Corolas, Dutch pioneer, 28:125

Van Depoele, Charles, 35:283
 Vanderbilt, Cornelius, Jr., work reviewed, 34:347
 Vanderbilt, George W., 34:256
 Vanderbilt, Paul, review by, 35:92
 Vanderburgh, Judge Charles E., 40:376; papers, 19:450; pioneer, 25:313; speculator, 39:91
 Vanderburgh, William H., lawyer, 21:196
 Van Derlip, John, lawyer, 17:213
 Van der Lippe, Rev. A., author, 14:105
 Van der Meer, H., Dutch pioneer, 28:129
 Van der Meulen, Rev. Cornelius, speaker, 28:368
 Van der Ploeg, Rev. Harmen, 28:123
 Vandersluis, Dr. Charles, author, 33:313, 356; editor, 34:131, 35:202; compiler, 38:388
 Van Derveer, Col. Ferdinand, Union officer, 38:267, 269-272
 Vandervoort, Paul, II, author, 37:39
 Van Deventer, Fred, author, 37:187
 Van Dooser, J. P., 20:435
 Van Doren, Carl, author, 21:10-12, 51
 Van Doren, Gen. Earl, 25:251
 Van Doren, Harold L., author, 14:231
 Van Dusen, George W., dairyman, 27:120; house, 40:105
 Van Duzee, Charles A., auto driver, 38:207
 Van Duzee, Fred, legislator, 35:302, 303
 Van Dyke, Mrs. Fannie, pioneer, 30:271
 Van Dyke, Mrs. Henry, speaker, 18:222
 Van Dyke, J. H., speaker, 29:362
 Van Dyke, John C., biography, 17:477
 Van Dyken, Rev. William, speaker, 23:103
 Van Essen, E., Dutch pioneer, 28:128
 Van Etten, Mrs. Isaac, singer, 29:119, 39:321
 Van Every, Dale, author, 40:39
 Van Hee, Angelus, pioneer, 14:356
 Van Heemskerck, Lawrence, explorer, 16:449
 Van Hise, Charles R., university president, 30:381; biography, 37:261
 Van Hise, Joseph, author, 36:230
 Van Hoesen, H. M., journalist, 34:227
 Van Horne, Sir William, 23:53; career, 31:120
 Van House, John, author, 33:356
 Van Inervan, ---, baseball player, 19:174
 Van Ingen, Miss ---, cholera victim, 14:294
 Van Ingen, Rev. John V., 14:294, 37:55
 Van Kirk, Mrs. R. E., 39:58; author, 25:399
 Van Koughnet, Donald E., "The 1932 Annual Meeting," 13:69-75; "The Historical Convention of 1932," 13:277-294; "The 1933 Annual Meeting," 14:73-80; "The Creation of the Territory," 14:127-134; "Minnesota Diamond Jubilee," 14:343-348; reviews by, 13:311, 312; research assistant, 12:424, 14:434; speaker, 13:70, 195, 14:213, 328
 Van Lear, Thomas, speaker, 34:222

Van Liew, Henry, theater manager, 23:312-315
 Van Ostrand, Ferdinand A., diary, 24:77
 Vaňous, Jan, Czech pioneer, 15:28
 Van Pelt, J. Robert, author, 30:269
 Van Pelt, John V., author, 14:337
 Van Quickenborne, Father Charles F., 20:84
 Van Raalte, Rev. Albertus C., colonizer, 28:368, 29:79, 35:33
 Van Ravenswaay, Charles, 36:218
 Van Rensselaer, George W., 17:278
 Van Sant, Samuel R., 15:315, 17:313, 19:184n, 39:102; governor, 11:85, 33:129, 35:63, 346, 350, 351, 39:110; author, 11:212, 12:422; papers, 11:319; speaker, 11:330, 16:305; steamboat captain, 12:175; raftsmen, 18:178, 179; interview, 12:457; career, 28:73
 Van Schelven, Gerrit, 28:120
 Van Schreeven, William J., author, 25:391
 Van Slyke, W. R., speaker, 19:118
 Van Slyke, William A., papers, 35:156
 Van Steenwyck, E. A., 19:51; author, 24:356
 Van Steenwyk, Gysbert, author, 27:69
 Van Styke, W. A., merchant, 27:114
 Van Tassell, David D., author, 36:150, 37:200
 Van Tyne, Claude H., 39:220
 Van Vechten, Carl, author, 26:308
 Van Vorhes, Maj. Abraham, legislator, 35:360, 364
 Van Vorhes, Andrew J., publisher, 17:490, 19:270
 Van Wagenen, Jared, Jr., work reviewed, 33:347
 Van Waters, George, geographer, 24:231
 Vapaa, Ivar, 17:319
 Vardaman, James K., 12:10
 Varden, Dolly, pseud., *see* Slaughter, Linda W.
 Värmlänning, Ola, tales, 29:105-113
 Vasa, Goodhue County, Lutheran church, 11:333, 22:221, 33:49; Scandinavian settlement, 18:314, 24:89, 26:281, 30:148, 33:48, 34:167, 172, 37:262; historical meeting, 36:240
 Vasa, Washington County, roads, 13:449; cemetery, 14:426-428; post office, 36:211; platted, 40:238
 Vasa Children's Home, Goodhue County, anniversary, 27:78
 Vasa Community Club, Goodhue County, 11:16, 12:338
 Vasquez, Sister Scholastica, missionary, 30:3-5, 10, 13
 Vassall, Irving, 35:215
 Vaucel, Louis du, 20:423
 Vaudreuil, François de Rigand, *see* Rigand de Vaudreuil, François de
 Vaudreuil, Marquise de, *see* Rigand de Vaudreuil de Cavagnial, Jeanne Charlotte
 Vaudreuil, Philippe de Rigand, *see* Rigand de Vaudreuil, Philippe de
 Vaudreuil, Pierre de Rigand, Marguis de, *see* Rigand de Vaudreuil de Cavagnial, Pierre de
 Vaughan, J. P., author, 18:105
 Vaughan, Maria, teacher, 21:453
 Vaughan, Walter, author, 23:53

- Vavasour, M., explorer, 17:345, 28:68
 Veblen, Agnes, 14:217
 Veblen, Andrew A., papers, 14:217, 436, 15:60; career, 14:332, 26:372
 Veblen, Karl, pioneer, 15:235
 Veblen, Oswald, 14:437
 Veblen, Thomas A., pioneer, 15:235, 26:372
 Veblen, Thorstein, 21:98, 36:105; career, 13:49, 28:278, 33:348; family, 14:437, 15:60, 26:372; biographies, 17:477, 28:270; economist, 28:54, 33:92, 36:97; author, 30:62; letters, 30:391; influence, 33:187, 34:352, 37:83
 Veblen family, genealogy, 14:437
 Velva, N.D., described, 27:331
 Venn, Mary C., 15:22n
 Venneman, Harry, author, 23:389
 Vennerstrom, Jennie A., work reviewed, 24:240
 Ventura, Viola, author, 18:458
 Verboort, Ore., Dutch settlement, 29:68
 Verbruggen, Henri, orchestra conductor, 16:359, 33:222; career, 17:477
 Verdandi Study Club, Minneapolis, 29:160
 Verdon Township, Aitkin County, river port, 33:16, 17; ferry, 33:19
 Vêrendrye, *see* La Vêrendrye
 Verhage, William, review by, 24:55; author, 24:60
 Verill, A. Hyatt, work reviewed, 34:116
 Vermilion Lake, St. Louis County, fur trade, 11:359, 17:111, 22:274, 23:330, 36:244-246, 39:82; roads, 16:295, 299, 17:233, 19:309, 34:178; fisheries, 25:185
 Vermilion Lake Township, St. Louis County, pioneers' reunion, 21:116, 25:160
 Vermilion Range, gold rush, 12:107, 13:176n, 14:453, 16:193, 295-297, 19:355, 442, 450, 20:193, 24:166, 32:217, 34:178, 36:282; history, 12:454; geology, 15:142, 32:222; iron discovery, 19:309, 27:160, 30:267, 37:93, 347; physicians, 19:357; entrepreneurs, 23:361, 35:338; ethnic groups, 25:319, 320, 27:205, 207, 210, 213; railroad, 27:203, 33:355, 36:281; labor situation, 27:209; bus line, 35:338; land-grant schemes, 37:97. *See also* Iron mining; Soudan Mine; Tower, Charlemagne; Tower
 Vermilion Range Old settlers Association, 15:481, 35:382
 Vermilion River, St. Louis County, described, 32:216
 Vermilion Trail, St. Louis County, markers, 14:453, 35:382
 Vermillion, Dakota County, churches, 20:440, 27:344
 Vermillion, S.D., lumber market, 18:175
 Vermillion baseball club, Hastings, 19:163, 173-175, 179
 Vermillion Falls, Dakota County, 17:278; mill, 37:201
 Vermillion River, Dakota County, bridge, 13:143; steamboating, 17:278; described, 17:279; mill, 18:114, 35:336
 Vermont, schools, 28:137; dairying, 37:19, 20
 Verndale, bank, 13:346
 Verndale Mining Co., 29:303n
 Vernon, Dodge County, creamery, 11:290, 19:157n, 20:357; Norwegian settlement, 12:270; pioneer life, 15:246, 367
 Vernon Center, stage service, 12:51n, 52; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:285
 Verrazano, Giovanni da, 18:385
 Verwyst, Chrysostom A., missionary, 17:477
 Veseli, Catholic church, 12:451; name, 13:199; history, 21:115
 Veseth, Johannes O., 18:200
 Vessel Point, *see* Pointe aux Barques
 Vessels, Jerry, author, 22:214
 Vestal, Stanley, *pseud.*, *see* Campbell, Walter S.
 Vetch, Joseph, 28:192
 Veterans, *see* Civil War, Spanish-American War, World Wars I and II
 Veterans' Administration, 37:133; archives, 21:327; Fort Snelling, 28:53, 77, 35:190
 Veterans of Foreign Wars, 19:98, 23:292; Princeton, 16:367
 Veteransville, Aitkin County, veterans' colony, 39:243-245, 247, 248, 250
 Veterinary medicine, Finnish practice, 18:338; U.S. Department of Agriculture, 23:283; progress, 35:243
 Vetter, Rev. Heinrich, missionary, 21:453
 Vevray, Ind., Edward Eggleston's home, 18:349, 370, 454, 26:242
 Vezina, Rosemarie, author, 40:357
 Vialars, A., 11:238n
 Vialars, Daniel, 11:238n
 Vianney, Jean-Baptiste-Marie, 14:341
 Vicchers, Dr. Charles L., cholera victim, 14:294
 Vickers, Chris, author, 29:78, 165, 259, 263
 Vicksburg, Miss., siege, 20:279, 25:241, 242, 33:211-213
 Victor, Iowa, depicted, 39:289
 "Victor," Minnetonka steamboat, 29:292
 Victoria, queen of England, 17:135
 Victoria, Carver County, agriculture, 27:175
 "Victoria," Red River steamboat, 21:259n, 263
 "Victory," Mississippi steamboat, 38:288
 Victory Aides, organized, 23:21; importance, 23:23; Hibbing, 24:269
 Viebahn, Charles D., steamboat captain, 33:16, 18, 19
 Vieg, John A., author, 22:326
 Vienna Exposition, 1873, Minnesota display, 13:35
 Vienna Township, Rock County, Norwegian settlement, 12:274
 Vigilantes, defined, 14:109; Montana, 16:226
 Vigness, Lauritz A., college president, 31:51
 Vik, Robert, office assistant, 25:41
 Viking Township, Marshall County, anniversary, 35:47
 Vikings, Greenland, 17:24, 171; Minnesota, 18:40, 102, 28:176; Canada, 19:105, 20:85, 199; Great Lakes region, 21:92; explorations, 21:302-304; Newport, R.I., 24:257, 27:350, 29:349, 33:88, 35:141; in America, 28:271, 32:51, 33:216, 34:199, 214, 353, 37:30, 39:170, 171, 342. *See also* Vinland
 Vilain, Marcel, artist, 33:334
 Vilaine, Sister Philomene, missionary, 30:3, 5, 13
 Vilas, Dr. Calvin D., 21:114
 Vilas, William F., Wisconsin Senator, 19:310; biography, 34:166
 Vilbon, — de, trader, 32:237
 Viles, Jonas, speaker, 15:227
 Villa Louis, *see* Dousman, Hercules L.: house
 Villa Maria Academy, Frontenac, land donated, 14:39; pageant, 15:480, 16:372; anniversary, 22:445; history, 29:87
 Villard, Harold G., author, 14:231
 Villard, Henry, work reviewed, 25:276; railroad executive, 12:72, 13:332, 445, 14:447, 21:97, 23:53, 33:30, 39:31; author, 13:331; career, 17:477, 33:316, 356; Minnesota visit, 24:374, 33:314; financier, 37:320, 321
 Villard, Oswald Garrison, editor, 25:276; isolationist, 40:410
 Villard, history, 11:337
 Villiers, Baron Marc de, work reviewed, 12:410
 Vimont, Father Barthélemy, 13:253, 27:218
 Vincennes, Ind., first press, 15:13, 14; French settlement, 18:394
 Vincent, Felix A., actor, 28:109
 Vincent, George E., 27:41; papers, 17:100, 160n, 20:82; author, 19:328, 329; university president, 22:101, 23:289, 31:52, 32:176, 177, 36:186; quoted, 30:362
 Vincent, Henry, 11:158
 Vincent, Jean A., 25:2, 29:104; review by, 29:72
 Vincent, Bishop John H., 29:321, 324
 Vinde, Victor, author, 29:154
 Vine, Earl A., 21:48, 213
 Vine Street Society, Minneapolis, 17:212
 Vinegar Hill, Jo Daviess County, 111., lead mining, 22:24
 Vineland, Mille Lacs County, homesteading, 27:154; Chippewa artifacts, 36:284
 Vining, pioneer life, 11:117
 Vinje, Aasmund O., poet, 20:382
 Vinland, presumed location, 21:304; sagas, 23:378, 24:176, 40:94, 95; map controversy, 39:342, 40:94. *See also* Vikings
 Vinton, Stallo, author, 16:475, 35:180
 Violet Study Club, Minneapolis, 12:321
 Virginia (city), ethnic groups, 12:436, 17:409, 19:112, 21:290, 25:319, 325, 30:156; lumbering center, 13:366, 21:212, 27:208, 31:71; mining town, 16:486, 19:334, 21:290, 32:245, 33:355; Finnish temperance society, 22:392, 395-397, 399, 400, 402; history, 30:409; bus line, 35:338; miners' strike, 40:345

- Virginia (city) War History Committee, 23:392
- Virginia (state), historic sites, 13:382, 17:112; early press, 15:4, 6; historical guide, 16:220; land claims, 18:435, 20:9, 33:260; government, 32:248, 40:201
- Virginia (state) Historical Society, Richmond, centennial, 13:207
- Virginia (state) Quarterly Review, 20:112
- Virginia (state) World War II History Commission, 26:85, 175
- "Virginia," steamboat, on Minnesota River, 11:123; first on upper Mississippi, 11:210, 455, 12:77, 13:330, 435, 437, 14:150, 18:372, 433, 20:304, 378, 22:13, 27:355, 28:79, 30:211n, 212n, 40:79, 411
- Virginia and Rainy Lake Lumber Co., operations, 14:106, 27:302, 29:70, 177, 375; camp depicted, 36:153 (cover); labor problem, 36:153, 156, 160
- Virginia Warrior's Path, Indian trail, 15:256
- Virtue, Ethel B., 11:46
- Vischer, Mrs. E. A., 30:79, 166
- Visitation Convent, St. Paul, 16:369
- Viesscher, Dr. Maurice B., author, 21:101
- Vista, Waseca County, Lutheran church, 14:451, 452; anniversaries, 17:489, 35:203; pageant, 28:385
- Vitalis, Earl, speaker, 28:196
- Vitz, Carl, speaker, 19:67
- Viwaldi, Father Francis de, missionary, 14:121, 28:210; at Long Prairie, 13:339, 18:107; letters, 15:105, 21:192; characterized, 30:10; career, 33:38
- Vivian Township, Waseca County, located, 18:298n
- Vizetelly, Frank H., author, 12:443
- Vladivostok, U.S.S.R., depicted, 38:310, 325; railway corps visit, 38:314-316, 324
- Voegeli, Jacques, author, 39:82
- Voegelin, C. F., translator, 34:160
- Voegelin, Erminie, author, 34:160
- Voelker, Frederick E., editor, 34:254; author, 39:337
- Vogel, Louis G., 11:332, 17:120, 23:296
- Vogel, William, speaker, 12:341
- Vogt, Evon Z., author, 36:324
- Voight, Robert C., "Aaron Goodrich," 39:141-152; receives award, 39:264
- Vojta, Rev. Vaclav, author, 23:381
- Vold, George, criminologist, 37:162n
- Volk, Douglas, artist, 17:170, 38:273n
- Volksblatt des Westens (Winona), German-language paper, 16:338
- Volksfest Association of Minnesota, 36:239
- Volkszeitung (St. Paul), German-language paper, 15:468, 19:215
- Vollharth, Henry, 16:255
- Vollmer, George F. J., author, 24:194
- Vollum, E. P., engraver, 26:225
- Volney, Constantin François Chasseboeuf, comte de, 18:396
- Volstead, Andrew J., Congressman, papers, 29:101, 34:339; sponsors agricultural bill, 38:179
- Volunteer guards, see Minnesota Pioneer Guard
- Volunteers of America, St. Paul chapter, 27:177
- Volz, Rev. John R., author, 16:371
- Von Arx, H. A., 20:359
- Von Corvin, Col. ---, emigration agent, 13:35
- Vondersmith, Archibald, farm, 16:12
- Von Gruening, John F., editor, 22:203
- Von Hagen, A. C., author, 23:400
- Von Hamm's Bookstore, St. Paul, piano sales, 39:320
- Von Holst, Hermann E., historian, 19:6, 436, 36:2
- Von Koch, Sigfrid, author, 16:106
- Von Kraemer, Henry, author, 18:70
- Von Miklos, Josephine, 20:201
- Vonnegut, Emma S., work reviewed, 17:79
- Von Scholten, Agnes, author, 18:226, 22:222
- Von Steinwehr, Gen. Adolph, Union officer, 25:357n
- Voree, Wis., Mormon colony, 23:66
- Vornholt, Dan E., editor, 24:260
- Vorspan, Albert, editor, 38:335
- Vosburgh, Frederick G., author, 30:390
- Vose, Maj. Josiah H., Fort Snelling commandant, 19:448, 28:16n
- Vosmek, Josef, Czech pioneer, 15:28
- Vosmek family, Czech settlers, 15:30
- Voss, Fred J., speaker, 34:171
- Voxland, George H., legislator, 33:158
- Voyageur Press, Minneapolis, 14:196, 15:237
- Voyageurs, tasks, 11:232, 241, 353, 22:135, 144, 23:246; roster, 12:307, 13:432; life described, 12:357, 13:87-92, 18:87, 241, 384, 395, 23:286, 30:206, 32:124, 40:162, 359; source material, 13:59, 98; songs, 13:88, 89, 14:227, 17:205, 20:72, 22:139, 147, 23:281, 29:136, 34:126, 35:339, 36:190, 194, 37:345, 38:238; holidays, 16:374; engagements, 16:450, 32:233; canoe races, 16:480, 33:91; depicted, 17:109, 18:239, 28:282, 36:127, 40:161; explorations, 20:341, 23:135, 136n, 26:224, 31:93, 94, 34:46; Grand Portage lawsuit, 21:121-148; history, 21:401, 34:360, 38:386, 40:182; routes, 22:177-181, 439, 24:277, 25:90, 26:172, 29:133, 134, 31:105, 32:122, 37:216, 236-254, 346; costume, 22:320; food, 23:250, 28:281, 32:94, pipes, 25:202, 38:34; legends, 28:11, 12, 33:187; customs, 37:79. See also French Canadians, Fur trade, Mixed-bloods
- Vriege, Willem, Dutch pioneer, 28:122
- Vrooman, Carl, author, 34:222
- Vyner, Sir Robert, trade and territorial grants, 16:423-426
- Vytlačil, Mrs. Vaclav, 36:217
- "W. D. Washburn," steamboat, 11:206
- Wabash Railroad, route, 30:236; ferry, 38:237
- Wabash Valley, history, 24:343
- Wabasha I, Sioux leader, 13:373, 374; family, 20:219; memorial, 40:21
- Wabasha II (La Feuille), Sioux leader, 12:234, 13:373, 374, 17:153, 154n, 155, 157, 296, 21:167n; career, 17:477; family, 20:219, 21:27n; treaty signer, 22:152n; arrested, 31:214-216
- Wabasha III, Sioux leader, 12:121, 38:131n; family, 20:219; in outbreak, 38:96, 106n, 130, 134, 141n, 144, 148; treaty signer, 38:147
- Wabasha (city), post, 11:383; roads, 11:389, 393, 407, 19:103, 27:344, 40:233; population, 12:62n; county seat, 13:215, 16:372, 18:296; French voters, 13:217; Catholic church, 15:128, 21:330; railroad, 15:493, 35:14, 15n; volunteer guard, 16:177; G.A.R. post, 16:430; library, 19:239; described, 19:342; bridges, 22:98, 23:290; button factory, 28:285; wildlife, 30:223; name, 30:332; German theater, 32:100, 34:242; located, 34:25n; depicted, 36:191, 40:62, 77; post office, 36:206, 207, 40:83, 87; river port, 38:72
- Wabasha County, ethnic settlements, 12:211, 13:217, 21:98, 40:328; county seat, 13:215, 16:372; schools, 13:454; history, 20:218; archives, 20:445; source material, 20:462, 26:178; pioneer life, 21:313, 39:201-204; medicine, 26:96; hog raising, 26:114; wheat production, 29:2n, 13, 18n, 36:69; Indians, 37:274, 275; poor farm, 38:368; geology, 39:132; politics, 40:324-327
- Wabasha County Herald-Standard (Reads Landing), established, 14:397, 404, 15:86; name, 15:87
- Wabasha County Historical Society, 29:94
- Wabasha County Medical Society, 17:489
- Wabasha County War History Committee, 23:392
- Wabasha Prairie, Winnebago encampment, 17:153, 155, 30:211; Sioux village, 21:163n, 29:174; located, 23:342n, 33:117n. See also Winona
- Wabasha Reservation, Wabasha County, Lake Pepin, mixed-blood allotment, 29:221n
- Wabasha Roller Mill Co., 15:492
- Wabasha Street, St. Paul, depicted, 33:197
- Wabasha Street Bridge, St. Paul, built, 13:178n
- Wabassimong (White Dog), Islington, Ont., mission, 11:306, 12:318, 13:440
- Wabasso, anniversary, 16:130, 252; high school, 27:81
- Wabegon, Lake County, railroad, 34:180
- Wabeke, Bertus H., author, 25:299
- Wabeno, Wis., logging museum, 24:364
- Wabiko-digingjo, Joseph, Chippewa Indian, 39:304
- Waconia, Carver County, churches, 12:206, 16:120; fruit raising, 21:85;

German culture, 24:214, 32:100, 34:242
 Waconia, Goodhue County, see Frontenac: resort
 Waconia Creamery Association, 24:190
 Waconia Lake, Carver County, described, 12:336; railroad, 30:236
 Wacouta (Wakute, Leaf Shooter), Sioux leader, 12:121, 317, 15:247, 38:101n, 106n, 144, 149; peacemaker, 38:134
 Wacouta (village), Goodhue County, quarry, 37:290; post office, 40:89
 Wadd, John A., logger, 29:177
 Wadd, John C., author, 29:177
 Wadden, Etienne, murdered, 34:344
 Wade, Benjamin F., characterized, 22:409
 Wade, Henry H., mineralogist, 34:271, 273; author, 36:35
 Wade, Mark S., work reviewed, 13:302-304
 Wade, Mason, work reviewed, 24:48-50; author, 28:282, 35:151
 Wade, Rex A., speaker, 40:364
 Waden, Jean Etienne, trader, 33:261
 Wadena, Chippewa leader, 21:285, 30:396
 Wadena (city), mission, 20:90; railroad colony, 23:371
 Wadena County, soil survey, 12:343; name, 20:343; Finnish settlement, 25:318, 36:34; agriculture, 29:272
 Wadena County Historical Society, 34:359; planned, 17:358, 20:99; organized, 29:182
 Wadsworth Trail, St. Cloud-Fort Wadsworth, Dak. Ter., marker, 16:485; history, 19:227
 Waendelin, S., author, 15:355
 Waggoner, Isaac W., steamboat interests, 13:233
 Waggoner, Mat, author, 30:275
 Wagner, A. H., politician, 28:28
 Wagner, Corydon, 28:51
 Wagner, Henry R., author, 18:451, 34:303, 35:334
 Wagner, Samuel T., 11:413
 Wagner, Webster, 36:66
 Wagnild, Rev. O. J., author, 25:411
 Wagoner, Mrs. Nina, speaker, 28:88
 Wahcic, Albina J., author, 13:333
 Waheoka, Nicollet County, ghost town, 17:238
 Wahkeeyah Notonna, Sioux leader, 38:148
 Wahkon, logging town, 28:292
 Wahkon Lake, Mille Lacs County, name, 21:348
 Wahlgren, Erik, work reviewed, 36:146; author, 36:238, 38:43
 Wahlquist, Rev. E. A., speaker, 14:353
 Wahlquist, Judith J., author, 36:106
 Wahlstrand, Harry L., speaker, 24:270
 Wahnahta, territorial county, 29:182, 30:273
 Wahpekute band, Sioux Indians, treaty, 32:76, 77, 37:272; in Spirit Lake massacre, 38:88, 123; reservation, 38:129; village, 38:148n
 Wahpeton band, Sioux Indians, 31:217, 220; treaty, 22:143n, 32:69, 72, 75, 76, 38:129n; allotments, 35:177, 36:34; rescue captives, 38:123; in outbreak, 38:137, 145

Waite, E. F., 12:207
 Waite, Frederick C., work reviewed, 27:135
 Waite Park, Evangelical church, 14:361
 Waite's Crossing, Sauk River, trail marked, 32:63
 Waitley, Douglas, author, 39:82
 Wakeeta, Rock County, election precinct, 14:250, 256
 Wakefield, Edward G., colonizer, 35:375
 Wakefield, Harry B., speaker, 11:334; author, 11:335
 Wakefield, Dr. J. L., 12:130
 Wakefield, Mrs. J. L., 12:130
 Wakefield, James B., house, 30:165; career, 35:216, 221
 Wakefield, Jay T., letter, 15:345
 Wakefield, Capt. John, 11:393
 Wakefield, Mrs. Lyman E., 19:449
 Wakefield, Mrs. William, 38:75, 76n, 77n
 Wakefield, Sgt. William L., 25:251, 349
 Wakelin, Edward W., postmaster, 34:186
 Wakin, Edward, author, 39:128
 Walcott, Samuel, 20:467
 Walcott, Rice County, Norwegian settlement, 12:271; fire, 20:467
 Waldenmaier, Nellie P., author, 22:203
 Waldier, Michael, politician, 39:49
 Waldo, Edna L., work reviewed, 14:205; author, 12:446
 Waldo, Lake County, railroad, 34:180
 Waldorf Paper Products Co., St. Paul, 22:337
 Waldron, Eli, author, 30:394
 Waldron, George, pioneer farmer, 11:186
 Waldron, Lawrence R., agriculturist, 19:26, 32
 Wales, C. R., collector, 14:335
 Wales, H. Basil, author, 30:389
 Wales, Thomas, diaries, 26:371, 27:23
 Wales, William W., Quaker, 18:249; career, 18:250; papers, 27:248
 Walker, Archie D., lumberman, 28:372, 32:127, 33:91
 Walker, Mrs. Archie D., 27:48
 Walker, Charles R., work reviewed, 18:191; author, 18:106, 218
 Walker, Con, theater manager, 31:120
 Walker, Cornelius, Sibley County settler, 11:170n
 Walker, David, reformer, 25:65
 Walker, F. A., Indian commissioner, 35:170
 Walker, Fowler, merchants' agent, 11:249, 254, 19:292; papers, 11:250, 261
 Walker, Franklin, author, 34:126
 Walker, G. M., 23:399
 Walker, Hartwell, postmaster, 11:170n
 Walker, Hudson, 17:139n
 Walker, Mrs. J. W., 28:283
 Walker, James B., author, 31:55
 Walker, James C., author, 22:437
 Walker, Dr. James R., 20:312
 Walker, Joseph, Sibley County settler, 11:170n
 Walker, Capt. Joseph R., trader, 36:317
 Walker, Leroy P., politician, 37:50

Walker, Lucius C., Indian agent, 14:332, 28:214, 38:275
 Walker, M. O., stage operator, 11:404, 406, 30:70, 34:18n
 Walker, Mary A., author, 18:454, 34:350
 Walker, Norman, translator, 21:365
 Walker, O. A., speaker, 24:380
 Walker, Orange, 36:211; lumberman, 17:278, 18:167, 176, 29:205n; house, 18:344, 38:339; postmaster, 36:208, 213
 Walker, Platt B., 22:437
 Walker, Porter E., postmaster, 36:211
 Walker, R. J., letter, 16:224
 Walker, Robert H., author, 37:261
 Walker, Sears C., letter, 18:314
 Walker, Thomas, trader, 11:236, 248
 Walker, Thomas B., 35:67, 229, 231, 39:115-117, 121; art collector, 17:146, 147, 28:82; career, 17:477; family, 25:93, 28:82; log mark, 26:135; lumber magnate, 26:136, 29:139, 145, 147, 31:75, 32:180, 37:41
 Walker, Versal J., 16:181
 Walker, Gen. William, 27:2
 Walker family, genealogy, 28:82
 Walker, in Chippewa uprising, 14:332, 24:145, 146, 28:78; market, 23:28; railroad, 23:33, 24:142, 29:138, 139
 Walker and Akeley Lumber Co., operations, 27:302, 29:139, 140, 142, 34:153; Minneapolis mill, 34:149
 Walker Art Center, Minneapolis, 26:302, 28:82, 302; director, 21:216; publication, 28:76, 34:353; exhibits, 29:370, 30:176, 283, 34:253; buildings, 39:122n
 Walker Commercial Club, marking project, 11:112
 Walker, Judd, and Veazie, Marine on St. Croix, lumber firm, records, 15:346, 23:395, 24:245. See also Marine Lumber Co.
 Walker's Landing (Faxon), Sibley County, 11:169, 170n
 Walking-bell-ringer, Sioux Indian, 21:272n
 Walking Buffalo, see Red Wing, Sioux leader
 Wall, Alexander J., 25:394; speaker, 23:82
 Wall, Joseph F., reviews by, 35:30, 329; work reviewed, 35:151
 Wall, Oscar G., author, 34:236
 Wallace, Abithel, political candidate, 39:143
 Wallace, Carleton L., legislator, 35:343
 Wallace, Dan A., 18:410
 Wallace, David H., work reviewed, 35:369
 Wallace, DeWitt, career, 27:353, 36:281; publisher, 36:32
 Wallace, Elizabeth, work reviewed, 33:136
 Wallace, Mrs. Grayce, 18:249n
 Wallace, Henry A., quoted, 23:216; speaker, 25:84; house, 29:73; depicted, 29:189, 190; politician, 29:190-194, 40:140; 1948 crusade, 38:41
 Wallace, Henry C., agriculturist, 40:322
 Wallace, Hiram B., sheriff, 20:217

- Wallace, J. S., timber agent, 31:158
 Wallace, James, author, 12:335;
 speaker, 19:237; Macalester presi-
 dent, 27:353; biography, 35:370
 Wallace, Thomas F., 26:45, 29:97
 Wallace, W. L., author, 13:208
 Wallace, W. Stewart, works reviewed,
 16:200-202, 34:344; author, 13:
 209, 432, 14:229, 15:477, 19:109,
 20:200, 21:433, 24:262, 25:200,
 29:339, 31:56, 33:139; editor, 14:
 114, 16:480
 Wallace, William, trader, 40:186
 Wallace, William H., territorial
 delegate, 38:227
 Wallace family, genealogy, 12:335
 Wallack, James W., actor, 23:314;
 stock company, 28:117
 Wallack, Mrs. James W., actress, 23:
 314; stock company, 28:117
 Wallas, ---, mine operator, 34:274
 Waller, Mrs. C. V., speaker, 17:481
 Waller, George, work reviewed, 37:343
 Wallin, Russell, author, 18:228
 Wallis, F. J., artist, 29:286
 Wallis, Ruth S., work reviewed, 34:
 257
 Wallis, Wilson D., work reviewed, 34:
 257
 Wallof truck, 40:148
 Walnut Grove, first school, 18:118;
 pictorial account, 37:223; marker,
 38:43
Walnut Grove Tribune, anniversary,
 22:447, 37:223
 Walon Lahde Hall, Eveleth, 32:199
 Walquist, John, 33:333, 334, 337
 Walsh, Gen. Ellard A., 23:149
 Walsh, Timothy F., architect, 39:155,
 159, 160
 Walsh County, N.D., boom towns, 21:
 99; place names, 38:385
 Walsingham, Thomas, Lord, quoted, 19:
 297
 Walston, Cragg, musician, 33:101
 Walstrom, M., educator, 33:309
 Walta, Antti, 40:399; depicted, 40:
 391
 Walta, Edward, depicted, 40:391
 Walta, Otto, folk hero, 40:391-402;
 depicted, 40:391, 400
 Walter, Erich A., author, 39:82
 Walter, Frank K., author, 14:231;
 compiler, 31:188
 Walter, H. H., speaker, 20:351
 "Walter Taylor," steamboat, 33:14, 15
 Walters, Dorothy V., "Pioneering with
 the Automobile," 26:19-28; speak-
 er, 25:379, 26:44; author, 26:65,
 27:356
 Walters, E. M., weaver, 15:189
 Walters, Emile, artist, 34:164
 Walters, Henry, collector, 13:409,
 22:133, 134
 Walters, Horace, music publisher, 26:
 53
 Walters, Thorstina, 25:201; work re-
 viewed, 34:164
 Walters, Dr. Waltman, author, 40:309,
 362
 Walther, Rev. C. F. W., defends slav-
 ery, 32:15, 22
 Walther, Rev. E. H. T., speaker, 13:
 451
 Walther, Rev. Paul, author, 21:453
 Walther League, Minnesota district,
 14:105
 Walton, Charles W., author, 31:123
 Walton, Clyde C., 37:78; editor, 36:
 280, 37:222
 Walton, Ivan H., author, 22:431, 24:
 175
 Walton, Mrs. J. F., speaker, 17:356,
 483
 Wambach, Xavier, author, 11:220
 WAMD, Minneapolis, radio station, 16:
 483
 Wanamingo, Norwegian settlement, 12:
 271; trade center, 34:127
 Wand, Augustin C., author, 33:352
 Wanda, Polish settlement, 13:108
Wanderer (St. Paul), German-language
 paper, 19:219
 Wanderer Printing Co., St. Paul, pub-
 lication, 15:446
 Waneta (Wanata, Wanotan), Sioux lead-
 er, 11:191, 21:79
 Wangenstein, Dr. Owen H., author, 31:
 124
 Wanigans, see Barges
 Wanless, Lake County, name, 34:183;
 fire lookout, 36:136
 Wanwig, D., emigrant agent, 12:256,
 13:28
 Waples, Dorothy, author, 26:73
 War Camp Community Service, in World
 War I, 14:320
 "War Eagle," steamboat, races, 11:
 143, 12:393, 27:8, 33:198; crew,
 11:174n; described, 12:113; in fur
 trade, 13:233; excursions, 15:409-
 411, 419, 22:13, 34:135; used by
 writers, 16:45, 17:376, 377, 20:
 377, 22:160; signaling equipment,
 18:372, 19:249; depicted, 25:88;
 burned, 38:244
 War Industries Board, 13:189
 War of 1812, Indians in, 11:179n, 15:
 473, 31:189, 36:67; British
 forces, 12:233-235, 17:196, 22:
 283; finances, 13:180; American
 forces, 14:103, 40:348; effect on
 fur trade, 20:15, 38:328, 40:164;
 peace treaty, 22:306; memoirs, 23:
 182; in Canada, 24:46; on Lake On-
 tario, 24:71; history, 40:142
 Waraju River, see Cottonwood River
 Warba, history, 24:383
 Ward, Artemus, author, 19:437, 28:56
 Ward, B., 18:401
 Ward, Charles A., career, 34:312, 35:
 245
 Ward, Christopher, author, 19:220
 Ward, D. E., 14:236
 Ward, Edward, 14:443
 Ward, Col. George H., 25:246
 Ward, Harold R., 14:333
 Ward, Henry A., scientist, 39:113
 Ward, Mrs. Herbert, 23:297
 Ward, J. Q. A., union official, 21:
 376
 Ward, Jack, 26:205
 Ward, Jacob C., artist, 15:211
 Ward, James, steamboat captain, 29:
 204
 Ward, Jesse, pioneer, 23:297
 Ward, John, speaker, 19:316
 Ward, John W., essay reviewed, 37:83
 Ward, Mary Ann, speaker, 20:458
 Ward, Mrs. Matt, speaker, 11:223
 Ward, Sam, diary, 30:59
 Ward, Seth E., trader, 40:196
 Ward, W. T., author, 21:369
 Ward, William, letter, 14:215
 Ward Township, Todd County, history,
 16:131, 256
 Ward's Lake Superior Line, steamboat
 company, 37:118n
 Ware, Caroline F., editor, 23:178
 Ware, Charles, 14:455
 Ware, Joseph E., author, 13:331
 Warehouse Act, provisions, 12:13
 Warfel, Harry R., author, 25:305
 Warfield, Henry, immigration commis-
 sioner, 13:28
 Warg, Lorin C., author, 36:106
 Wargelin, Rev. John, speaker, 25:378
 Warkentin, A., author, 24:366
 Warming, Irene, reference assistant,
 23:366, 26:359; author, 18:58, 20:
 43, 21:45, 25:379
 Warner, ---, cabinetmaker, 15:187
 Warner, Mrs. Amos, speaker, 13:73,
 15:241
 Warner, Anne R., biography, 17:477
 Warner, Charles, publisher, 18:113
 Warner, Charles H., legislator, 33:
 159
 Warner, Donald F., "The James F. Bell
 Collection," 31:105-109; "Prelude
 to Populism," 32:129-146; reviews
 by, 31:42, 32:246, 34:37, 347, 35:
 236, 36:64, 37:80, 40:43; work re-
 viewed, 37:126; author, 30:63,
 151, 31:64, 127, 32:191, 256, 33:
 315
 Warner, E. C., 19:184n
 Warner, E. R., hunter, 16:268
 Warner, Fred C., 27:162
 Warner, Marjorie F., author, 28:180
 Warner, Robert M., author, 34:310
 Warner, William A., 17:141
 Warner and Beers, Chicago, publish-
 ers, 40:128
 Warnke, Roberta, author, 15:245
 Warnock, Arthur W., author, 12:457,
 13:123
 Warnson, Mrs. Gustava C. S., 35:313
 Warnz, William, author, 35:291
 Warre, Lt. Henry J., explorer, 17:
 345, 28:68; artist, 17:346, 25:
 302, 26:56, 35:144, 36:318
 Warren, A. L., house, 38:352
 Warren, Annie M., papers, 27:154
 Warren, Arthur G., author, 19:345
 Warren, Chester, 25:225, 254, 344
 Warren, Dorothy, author, 22:94
 Warren, Fitz Henry, postmaster, 40:88
 Warren, Francis E., 22:80
 Warren, George, lumberman, diaries,
 27:154
 Warren, Mrs. George, 14:119
 Warren, George P., 11:211
 Warren, Gouverneur K., engineer, 17:
 477, 37:315
 Warren, Irene, author, 16:128
 Warren, John E., 14:158
 Warren, Lyman, 22:206; Indian agent,
 11:326; trader, 22:355, 26:362,
 28:202, 29:58, 32:186; library,
 22:356
 Warren, Robert P., author, 20:114
 Warren, Mrs. S. H., 27:250
 Warren, Truman, trader, 32:186
 Warren, Tyler, 18:405
 Warren, Whitney, architect, 39:159,
 160
 Warren, William W., 14:337, 19:342;
 map maker, 11:361; author, 16:312,
 28:77, 181, 29:66, 35:384
 Warren family, in fur trade, 11:326

Warren, marketing center, 12:451;
county seat, 12:452; pageant, 15:
137; water supply, 15:249; Luther-
an church, 17:229; first house,
21:445; Knights of Labor, 22:369;
Indians, 24:246; anniversary, 35:
203

Warren Hospital, 12:452

Warren Sheaf, anniversary, 12:451

Warren Woman's Club, 15:137

Warrick, W. Sheridan, author, 35:151

Warrington, Joseph, author, 21:370

"Warrior," steamboat, 13:229, 230,

15:273, 17:296n, 21:21n

Warroad, post, 11:366, 13:345, 18:

279, 22:274, 276, 24:319, 36:246;

located, 18:278; feldspar mining,

23:108; Indians, 24:325; railroad,

24:327; fishing station, 25:316,

35:275; chapel, 34:130; road, 36:

325

Warroad River, Roseau County, timber,

31:161

Warsaw, ethnic settlements, 12:271,

13:108; Methodist church, 14:123;

G.A.R. post, 16:431

Warsaw, Ill., river town, 17:431n

Wartburg Federation of the Northwest,

records, 11:319, 12:321

Wartman, Joseph, farmer, 35:201

Warville, Brisot de, author, 29:154

Wasastjerna, Hans R., author, 36:192

Waseca, railroads, 12:46n, 21:239;

bank, 13:213; churches, 14:239,

452, 18:316, 19:49, 25:102; G.A.R.

post, 16:431; labor unions, 21:

393, 22:380; Chautauqua, 29:321;

German theater, 32:100, 34:242;

baseball team, 36:94; resort area,

36:194

Waseca County, ethnic settlements,

12:269, 21:98, 31:27; history, 12:

320; county seat fight, 12:444;

pioneer life, 18:298-301, 21:457;

Catholic churches, 20:218; first

settlement, 22:108; anniversary,

23:302; name, 30:331; library, 31:

61; politics, 40:327

Waseca County Bar Association, 18:211

Waseca County Historical Society, 23:

14, 25:403, 30:409, 35:156; or-

ganized, 19:232, 20:46; meetings,

19:362, 20:99, 23:104, 195, 24:

188, 25:99, 210, 26:92, 180, 27:

364; museum, 20:214, 355, 22:108,

219, 23:299, 24:87, 271; picnic,

20:458; marking project, 21:110,

218; finances, 21:447, 22:443; an-

niversary, 24:381; gifts, 25:409;

incorporated, 27:78, 174; of-

ficers, 28:196; essay contest, 30:

280

Waseca County Horse Thief Detectives,

19:232, 350, 26:121; history, 12:

195, 13:153-157, 25:214; meeting,

15:253; picnic, 20:458

Waseca County Sunday School Associa-

tion, 18:211

Waseca County War History Committee,

24:83

Waseca Farmers Club and Agricultural

Society, fair, 21:458

Washburn, Abbott M., 13:77

Washburn, Algernon S., papers, 21:

314, 22:40

Washburn, Cadwallader C., miller, 11:

278, 12:203, 33:133, 34:204; pa-

pers, 12:99, 14:65, 102; career,
17:477, 478, 40:359; Wisconsin
governor, 21:427; Congressman, 34:
71, 72; lawyer, 35:287; business-
man, 37:312, 315

Washburn, Christopher C., 13:77

Washburn, Claude C., 13:77

Washburn, Edson, 20:192

Washburn, Edward A., 24:61

Washburn, Frederic L., scientist, 39:

113, 121

Washburn, Genevieve, 13:77

Washburn, Hope, 13:77

Washburn, Israel, Jr., letters, 21:

314; family, 21:427; Maine gover-

nor, 25:232; career, 40:359

Washburn, Mrs. Israel, Jr. (Patty),

family, 21:427

Washburn, Jed L., 11:54, 12:424, 13:

57; career, 13:77-82; portrait,

13:78

Washburn, Mrs. Jed L., 13:77

Washburn, John L., 13:77

Washburn, Julia A., 13:77

Washburn, Lillian, author, 21:427

Washburn, Mildred, 13:77

Washburn, Dr. Walter L., author, 31:

190

Washburn, Wilcomb E., "Symbol, Utili-

ty, and Aesthetics," 40:198-202;

compiler, 36:30

Washburn, Mrs. Will O., 20:330

Washburn, William, 24:61

Washburn, William, Jr., letter, 24:61

Washburn, William D., 35:378, 37:314;

papers, 11:318, 12:99, 14:102, 15:

223, 21:314; Senator, 12:389, 21:

427, 32:134, 35:66-68, 70, 305,

39:93, 94, 98-100, 110; lumberman,

13:350, 16:479, 26:136, 37:41; ca-

reer, 17:477; log mark, 26:135;

railroad interests, 31:62; speak-

er, 33:172, 178; miller, 34:204;

politician, 36:301, 306, 307, 39:

101, 103, 328, 40:359; business-

man, 37:312, 319; surveyor gener-

al, 37:327

Washburn, William D., Jr., 33:332

Washburn A Mill, explosion, 11:330,

17:352, 27:270

Washburn and Woodman, Mineral Point,

Wis., bankers, 16:91

Washburn B Mill, 11:278

Washburn-Crosby Co., Minneapolis, 12:

90, 14:234, 22:186; brands, 11:

329; litigation, 21:194; mills,

33:133. See also General Mills,

Inc.

Washburn-Doane expedition, 23:282

Washburn Mill Co., see Washburn-

Crosby Co.

Washburn sawmill, Anoka, 18:333

Washburne, Elihu B., letters, 21:314;

Congressman, 33:329, 330, 36:181,

183, 301-304, 37:313, 314, 332,

40:359

Washington, Booker T., 31:244; au-

thor, 26:304

Washington, Justice Bushrod, 35:9

Washington, George, 20:371, 21:6, 10;

bicentennial, 13:96, 14:105; pa-

pers, 14:108, 16:52, 19:36, 28:91,

33:186; President, 15:221; birth-

day celebrated, 19:326, 25:249,

26:169, 38:55; career, 22:313;

church, 25:38, 227; Indian medals,

25:267; farmer, 40:294

Washington, George A., 28:91

Washington, J. E., letter, 17:108

Washington, Richard, 20:452

Washington family, genealogy, 15:469

Washington (state), source material,

23:84, 89; war records, 25:311;

proverb collection, 27:34; bound-

aries, 38:219; timberland, 39:90

Washington, Conn., Congregational

church, 23:97

Washington, D.C., in Civil War, 11:

205, 16:77, 25:37; treaty, 20:320;

hotel, 28:323, 40:270; sesquicen-

tennial, 31:248; Ferdinand von

Zeppelin's visit, 40:270, 271

Washington, Fillmore County, Metho-

dist meetings, 21:86

Washington, Nicollet County, ghost

town, 17:238

Washington, N.C., in Civil War, 25:

343

Washington Avenue, Minneapolis, 30:

384

Washington Avenue Bridge, Minneapo-

lis, 23:68

Washington County, archives, 14:76,

15:198, 20:89, 21:458; history,

14:239, 17:490; territorial cen-

sus, 14:262, 17:393, 23:395; pio-

neer life, 15:347; railroads, 18:

336; Lutheran church, 18:443;

medicine, 19:463; fair, 22:250;

agriculture, 23:321, 24:126, 40:

235; logging, 24:194; hog raising,

26:114; Scandinavian settlement,

31:27, 36:240; courthouses, 38:

186-189, 348, 349, 40:135; in

Civil War, 38:259; poor farm, 38:

367; road, 40:239

Washington County Historical Society,

16:241, 25:403, 28:89, 29:281; or-

ganized, 15:372, 16:63; members,

15:493, 26:92; meetings, 16:125,

244, 337, 362, 17:124, 233, 358,

484, 18:111, 336, 19:119, 232, 20:

99, 214, 355, 21:110, 22:108, 23:

195, 299, 24:189, 25:210, 26:180,

395, 28:196, 29:95, 182, 30:83,

401, 34:173; picnic, 19:472, 20:

458, 21:339, 23:399, 27:364; mu-

seum, 21:447, 22:219, 342, 23:12,

394-396, 24:271, 350, 381, 25:313,

26:286, 27:78, 174, 268, 29:277;

collections, 23:104, 395, 26:133;

marks Stillwater centennial, 24:

161, 349, 25:41; excursion, 25:

409, 28:298

Washington County Journal (Still-

water), file, 21:316

Washington County Light and Power

Co., 20:92

Washington County Soldiers Monument

Association, 11:225, 28:89

Washington County War History Commit-

tee, 23:392

Washington Island (Potawatomi Is-

land), Wis., Lake Michigan, 15:

172, 174, 175; occupied by Potaw-

atomi, 13:402; Radisson's visit,

15:166-171; Icelandic settlement,

34:265

Washington Lake, Sibley County,

grasshopper plague, 36:61

Washington Light Artillery, volun-

teer company, 16:172, 173

Washington Seminary, Stillwater, 19:

250; curriculum, 17:388, 39:321

- Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma, publication, 27:66
- Washington Territory, governors' messages, 22:330; centennial, 33:313; politics, 35:93
- Washingtonians, temperance society, 22:124
- Wasioja, Dodge County, ghost town, 13:215, 16:367, 35:111; described, 14:276; Christmas celebration, 17:126; Baptist church, 19:122; wheat raising, 29:23
- Wasioja Gazette, history, 13:215
- Wasioja Institute, Methodist school, 16:345
- Wasson, Chester R., author, 20:448
- Wasson, Franklin, steamboat builder, 11:128
- Wasson, George S., author, 27:238
- Wasunayyedan (Traveling Hall), Sioux leader, 38:130, 134, 147
- Watab, Benton County, trading post, 11:374, 29:219; treaty, 1853, 14:330; settled, 26:155; Chippewa name, 30:331
- Watab Reveille, 16:332; established, 14:402
- Watab River, Stearns County, logging, 24:131
- Water power, Garden City, 12:52; Twin Cities, 37:109, 309-323; St. Louis River, 37:117; St. Croix River, 38:242. *See also* Dams
- Water witching, in U.S., 36:324
- Waterbury Township, Redwood County, Lutheran church, 24:193
- Waterford, Dakota County, mounds, 16:308; post office, 35:111
- Waterloo Historical Society, Kitchener, Ont., 15:473
- Waterman Guards, volunteer unit, 16:173n
- Watrous Co., St. Paul, history, 37:263
- Waters, Alvin W., "The Last of the Glidden Tours," 38:205-215
- Waterton-Glacier International Peace Park, Alta.-Mont., 22:178
- Watertown, bell foundry, 16:364, 18:376; literary society, 24:214; anniversary, 35:293
- Watertown, S.D., John Banvard's residence, 25:300
- Watertown, Wis., German settlement, 34:219
- Watertown Township, Crow Wing County, name, 21:347
- Waterville, post, 11:382; horse thieves jailed, 13:156; history, 26:260, 330-333; junior historians, 27:49, 122-124, 144, 28:162; railroad, 30:236, 240; resort, 33:323; settled, 34:177; sawmill, 34:235
- Waterville House, register, 19:95
- Waterville (N.Y.) Times, 12:434
- Watkins, Arthur V., Utah Senator, 28:378
- Watkins, Harry, actor, 23:307
- Watkins, J. R., Medical Co., Winona, architecture, 39:130
- Watkins, Oscar, 18:136
- Watkins family, in Minnesota, 25:386
- Watkins, history, 19:117
- Watowan (Blaine), Blue Earth County, milling center, 27:365
- Watowan, Cottonwood County, election precinct, 14:250, 251
- Watowan County, Norwegian settlements, 12:273; pioneer life, 16:498, 17:491, 24:65; agriculture, 17:367; post offices, 18:65, 22:444; farmers' club, 20:218; library, 31:61; grasshopper plague, 37:207
- Watowan County Historical Society, 20:355; organized, 17:64, 124; meetings, 18:111, 224, 19:119, 233, 362, 472, 20:99, 214, 21:110, 445, 22:219, 24:88, 26:395; exhibit, 22:443; collections, 24:271
- Watowan County Plaindealer (St. James), 39:225
- Watowan County War History Committee, 23:392
- Watowan Farmers' Club, Lake Crystal, history, 30:161
- Watowan River, Blue Earth, Cottonwood, and Watowan counties, 14:251; name, 12:52n; mills, 26:394
- Watrin, Father Benno, 12:223n, 22:47; compiler, 11:332; speaker, 19:115
- Watrous, Maj. John S., 24:354, 36:4n; town planner, 35:49
- Watrud, Mrs. Harriet, author, 28:296
- Watson, Capt. —, artist, 25:166n
- Watson, Brook, 11:238n
- Watson, Elmo S., author, 11:451, 25:87
- Watson, Isabella, speaker, 13:121, 345, 16:361, 23:299
- Watson, Mrs. Louise H., speaker, 21:335
- Watson, Luella, author, 14:235
- Watson, P. H., letter, 38:243
- Watson, Robert, author, 12:326; diary, 17:54, 96
- Watson, Thomas E., Georgia Senator, 12:10, 39:29
- Watson, settlers, 12:207, 14:353; Lutheran church, 13:117
- Watson, Dak. Ter., bonanza farm, 20:405
- Watson and Eastman, St. Paul, commission merchants, 27:108
- Watterson, Henry, 26:357; journalist, 35:151
- Watts, —, ship captain, 20:253
- Watts, Florence, 12:286
- Waubun, Congregational church, 16:485
- Waud, Alfred R., artist, 33:217
- Waud, William, artist, 33:217
- Waugh, Frances, speaker, 11:112
- Waugh, Harvey, composer, 30:173
- Waukenabo Lake, Aitkin County, name, 21:348
- Waukesha County, Wis., Welsh settlements, 24:176
- Wau-kou (Spirit), Winnebago mixed-blood, 31:215
- Wauwadee Herald (Reads Landing), 15:86, 87
- Wauwidoig, Sioux teacher, 16:146
- Waverley automobile, 26:22
- Waverly Township, Martin County, records, 34:131
- Wawatosa Island, Hennepin County, Lake Minnetonka, name, 34:128
- Wawiekumig, Chippewa Indian, 21:285
- Waxlax, John, settler, 34:181, 182
- Way, Frederick, Jr., author, 25:196; compiler, 25:393
- Way, Ronald L., author, 31:118
- Wayburne, Redwood County, ghost town, 19:465
- Wayne, Ralph W., author, 19:474
- "Wayne," steamboat, *see* "Anthony Wayne"
- Wayzata, history, 14:352, 27:176; pageant, 14:457; school, 20:209; hotel, 27:295; historical meeting, 28:391; pioneer life, 30:407; centennial, 34:128, 170
- Wazikute, Sioux Indian, 13:372-375; Stephen H. Long's guide, 13:368
- WBAD, Minneapolis, radio station, 18:333
- WCAL, Northfield, radio station, 30:291
- WCCO, Minneapolis, radio and TV station, 36:105; name, 34:204; contest, 35:340, 384
- Weagamow Lake, Ont., Chippewa colony, 39:34
- Weasel, in fur trade, 35:295
- Weasel Lake, Faribault County, settlement, 14:456
- Weather, *see* Climate
- Weatherhead, George, author, 16:496
- Weatherhead, Harold, author, 12:430, 21:430
- Weatherhead, Jason, author, 22:109
- Weatherwax, Paul, work reviewed, 34:160
- Weaver, Clarence L., compiler, 26:384
- Weaver, Dorothy Ann, author, 16:245
- Weaver, Elijah, 25:247
- Weaver, George, author, 22:214
- Weaver, Mrs. J. L., speaker, 19:229
- Weaver, James B., politician, 35:58, 76, 291
- Weaver, Robert B., author, 20:441
- Webb, Mrs. E. O., 21:107
- Webb, Edward A., 18:410
- Webb, George, pioneer printer, 15:7
- Webb, Rev. Harvey, 26:96, 31:83
- Webb, L. E., Indian agent, 25:183
- Webb, Walter P., works reviewed, 13:92-94, 33:215; speaker, 13:327; author, 24:68, 29:71, 40:151, 156; historian, 33:311; quoted, 36:87
- Webb, Wayne E., work reviewed, 39:208; author, 38:242
- Webb, William, Jr., legislator, 36:57
- Webb Publishing Co., St. Paul, 27:353; history, 34:173
- Webber, Capt. Alfred B., prison official, 37:145, 146
- Webber, C. C., 19:184n
- Webber, Dr. E. E., house, 37:3
- Webber, Everett, author, 36:278
- Webber, Rev. J. S., 17:388, 19:249, 250
- Webber, Robert, 36:278
- Weber, Bob, author, 39:344
- Weber, Dr. Gustav, 27:136
- Weber, H. G., 26:126n
- Weber, Herbert Y., "The St. Paul Globe," 39:327-334
- Weber, J. V., speaker, 18:465, 23:299
- Weber, Max, artist, 28:76
- Weber, Rev. Nicholas A., author, 30:395
- Weber, Thomas, work reviewed, 33:218
- Weber and Fields, comedians, 33:177
- Webster, C. C., business leader, 33:233
- Webster, Charles L., and Co., New York, publishing firm, 17:376n, 378

Webster, Daniel, 22:66, 23:60, 205, 28:275, 39:38; portrait, 21:149; letter, 21:412; politician, 39:46, 47, 150, 151. See also Webster-Ashburton Treaty

Webster, E. M., 11:223

Webster, Mrs. Florence G., recollections, 21:440

Webster, Mortimer, house, 38:347

Webster, Noah, lexicographer, 29:81

Webster, Sidney, 13:434

Webster, Viranus, murdered, 38:134n

Webster, W. H., 20:461

Webster, William, manufacturer, 37:143, 145

Webster, Capt. William W., Union officer, 39:195n

Webster, Norwegian settlement, 29:177

Webster-Ashburton Treaty, 23:60, 204, 205, 24:57, 29:132, 40:46; provisions, 18:232, 22:213, 23:270, 396, 29:135; background, 23:59; centennial, 23:201n, 396, 24:32. See also Boundaries

Webster City, Iowa, lyceum, 15:175

Wechsler, Rabbi Judah, 40:46

Weckman, Violet M., author, 35:338

Wecter, Dixon, work reviewed, 22:313; author, 28:67, 174, 34:261

Wedel, Waldo R., author, 39:262

Wedge, Dr. Albert C., 14:314; career, 21:340; army surgeon, 40:291

Wedum, Mrs. J. A., speaker, 15:246

Weed, Col. ---, hotelkeeper, 16:268

Weed, Thurlow, 14:280; excursionist, 15:406, 20:384, 25:103; papers, 30:104

Weekly Reveille (St. Louis), 22:14; travel accounts, 22:15-34, 31:209-221

Weeks, Edward, speaker, 33:352

Weeks, Kathleen, author, 26:385

Weeks, Mrs. L. C., 11:320; speaker, 18:334, 19:229

Weenaas, August, 20:401, 402

Weesh-kooob, Narcisse, speaker, 13:442

Wefald, Harold, quoted, 38:178

Wefald, Jon M., "Congressman Knud Wefald," 38:177-185; review by, 40:354

Wefald, Knud, 40:367; Congressman, 38:177-185; portrait, 38:179; reformer, 40:140

Wegdahl, Chippewa County, political meeting, 34:229

Wegelin, Oscar, author, 27:252

Wegmann, Theodore, pioneer, 36:235

Wehle, Harry B., author, 20:334

Wehrle, Charles, 16:103

Wehrwein, George S., author, 13:438

Weibel, Jacob S., artist, 32:160

Weibel, Rodney, 22:52

Weibull, Jörgen, work reviewed, 34:199

Weicht, Carl L., 11:117, 17:232, 23:103; "The Local Historian," 13:45-54; author, 11:338, 12:453, 16:371, 497, 22:111, 218, 23:187, 191; speaker, 13:72, 15:251, 16:252, 17:240, 21:446, 22:107, 291, 292, 341, 23:299, 27:77, 144, 363

Weidman, Charles, 21:59

Weidner, Edward W., 28:285; author, 37:347

Weigert, Mrs. Lillian, speaker, 19:471

Weik, Jesse, author, 28:361

Weimer, David R., work reviewed, 37:83

Weinberg, Jack, author, 28:183

Weinfeld, William, work reviewed, 25:280

Weinmann, Joseph, politician, 28:28

Weisel, George F., work reviewed, 35:31

Weisenburger, Francis P., 24:183; work reviewed, 34:121; author, 15:356, 17:226, 25:401, 36:280

Weiser, Dr. George B., author, 22:212, 334

Weissmiller, Edward, poet, 25:176

Weiss, A. C., career, 14:360

Weiss, Harry B., author, 12:327

Weiss, S., 21:427

Weisse, Harold, author, 22:98

Weitbrecht, George F., speaker, 39:114

Weitenkampf, Frank, author, 31:54, 32:123; librarian, 40:76n

Welch, Maj. A. Edward, 39:179n

Welch, Clarence H., farmer, 37:29

Welch, Douglas, author, 30:378

Welch, Dr. George, 12:105

Welch, Mrs. George (Phoebe L.), career, 12:105

Welch, Ita, actress, 28:113

Welch, Thomas W., pioneer, 24:205

Welch, historic site, 16:309, 36:240

Welcome, Mrs. Earl (Pauline), speaker, 28:387; author, 39:212

Welcome, Lutheran church, 15:481; history, 28:387, 39:212

Welcome Times, historical editions, 28:387

Weld, Angelina Grimké, 19:436

Weld, Burt I., author, 17:238

Weld, Charles, letters, 15:463

Weld, Daniel, 15:301

Weld, Eben, government farmer, 14:99, 15:222, 304, 344, 17:288; career, 15:301; letters, 15:302-308, 28:336; house, 15:305, 17:95, 289

Weld, Gladys I., 15:302

Weld, Isaac D., lumberman, 24:201

Weld, Dr. John F., 15:306n, 307; letters, 15:463

Weld, Mrs. Lydia F., 15:301

Weld, Martin, 15:304, 307

Weld, Mildred, 15:302

Weld, Theodore, abolitionist, 32:15, 33:218

Welden, Charles, journalist, 34:139n

Welfare, agencies, 16:114, 351, 19:98, 21:450, 25:377, 39:27; New York, 17:111; Quakers, 18:263; Minnesota, 18:449; bibliography, 20:88; Wisconsin, 27:69; old-age assistance, 37:41, 38:78-85, 39:26; poor farms, 38:365-377; issues, 39:26; medical aspect, 39:84. See also Child welfare, individual organizations

Welford, Walter, 18:104

Welin, S., 17:182

Welker, Mrs. Att, speaker, 16:132

Wellcome, Dr. F. H., 22:425

Wellcome, Sir Henry S., 12:436; biography, 34:127

Welles, A. M., author, 11:108

Welles, Edward L., author, 11:74

Welles, Cideon, 20:284

Welles, Henry T., politician, 26:201, 35:120, 36:4n, 171

Welles, John, trader, 11:236, 21:141

Welles, Sumner, quoted, 23:217

Welles family, genealogy, 35:248

Welles Memorial Park, Breckenridge, 18:104

Wellesley, Marie, actress, 33:176

Wellham, Hiram C., speaker, 18:333

Wellman, Mrs. C. H., speaker, 13:345

Wellman, Mrs. M. H., speaker, 23:103

Wellman, Mary A., teacher, 11:113

Wellman, Paul I., work reviewed, 16:89; author, 29:164

Wellner, Dr. George C., author, 17:100

Wellner, John, murdered, 12:91

Wellner, L. H., 17:100

Wells, ---, trader, 11:261

Wells, A. L., 16:491, 17:483, 18:465, 22:442

Wells, Charles K., banker, 40:113, 114, 116-118

Wells, Mrs. Cyrus, author, 22:102

Wells, Daniel, Jr., banker, 37:87, 40:110-119; grain dealer, 39:210; portrait, 40:111

Wells, Mrs. Eliza, author, 37:274

Wells, Frederick B., 25:154n, 32:13n

Wells, H. G., author, 14:10, 26:308

Wells, James, trader, 14:31, 19:95, 20:307, 29:267

Wells, Jane, 14:32

Wells, Rev. John A., 13:452

Wells, John C., 33:52n

Wells, Justus O., steamboat captain, 34:11

Wells, Leander, 13:142

Wells, Leonard H., bookseller, 26:396

Wells, Philip F., author, 29:267

Wells, Robert J., legislator, 35:348

Wells, Rosalie, author, 16:486

Wells, William S., miller, 35:13-16

Wells, Willoughby, 26:261

Wells, churches, 16:355, 17:117; history, 20:460; flour mill, 23:388; dairying, 27:111n, 112n, 113; theater, 28:119; railroad, 39:240

Wells Advocate, 17:469

Wells and Smith, Belle Plaine, plow factory, 24:296

Wells Memorial, Minneapolis, 33:315

Welp, Treumund, pseud., see Pelz, Edward

Welsh, Jeremy G., artist, 38:165n, 39:140n, 203n, 285

Welsh, Thomas J., "Logging on the Northwest Angle," 34:1-8

Welsh, Dr. William, 24:209

Welsh, Minnesota communities, 12:448, 16:170, 496, 19:464; Wisconsin, 24:176, 27:56, 29:85; immigration, 24:259, 37:256; in Civil War, 29:86, 33:84. See also British

Welter, Katherine, author, 12:340

Welter, Rush, author, 37:261

Wetli, Jakob R., author, 35:242

Wetty, Eudora, author, 25:176

Wetty, Raymond L., author, 19:349, 457

Wetzin, Elmer, speaker, 27:145

Wemett, W. M., author, 39:36

Wemett, William W., 13:112

Wenberg, Jennie, author, 14:354

Wendago, Itasca County, settled, 22:223

Wendt, Father Pierin, speaker, 19:119

Wenger, John C., author, 22:335

Wengler, Jean B., artist, 11:43, 35:357

- Wennerberg, Gunnar, composer, 39:322
 "Wenona," steamboat, 36:252
 Wenstrom, Otto, 16:498
 Wenstrom, Ruth, author, 16:498
 Went, Stanley, author, 26:308
 Wentworth, Col. Edward N., author, 28:281, 35:97
 Wentz, Abdel R., author, 35:200
 Wentzel, Charles, memorial, 21:445
 Wenzell family, genealogy, 17:101
 Wergeland, Henrik, 18:199
 Wergeland Lodge, Minneapolis, 20:408
 Werneke, Edward, newspaper assistant, 18:58, 19:61, 24:162, 25:40
 Werner, Raymond C., work reviewed, 16:448-450
 Werrenrath, Reinald, singer, 39:59
 Wertenbaker, Thomas J., work reviewed, 23:259; author, 29:163
 Werthun, ---, fur dealer, 34:102
 Wesbrook, Dr. Frank F., 24:347; career, 18:218, 21:330, 24:181; public-health leader, 19:111, 24:211
 Wescott, Abbie, 20:456
 Wescott, Mrs. Ethelyn M., 20:456
 Wescott, Glenway, author, 23:158
 Wescott, James, innkeeper, 20:456
 Wessenberg, Michael F., 19:106
 Wesley, Edgar B., 19:429, 21:49, 25:44, 73, 294, 27:243; "Historical Research," 14:192-194; "The Army and the Westward Movement," 15:375-381; "History at Home," 19:1-20; reviews by, 12:417-419, 15:214-216, 17:81-83, 321, 18:103, 19:202, 20:176-179, 21:306, 22:65-67, 26:60, 138; works reviewed, 17:80, 19:437-439, 20:61-63, 23:360, 25:168-170, 27:333, 35:371; author, 12:436, 13:329, 334, 17:331, 18:105, 19:91, 199, 207, 20:187, 21:182, 310, 22:82, 23:8, 24:174, 25:61, 26:65, 73, 153, 27:147, 28:172, 204, 29:77, 34:170; speaker, 13:327, 15:310, 18:441, 19:70, 20:29, 31, 48; quoted, 22:297; educator, 24:254
 Wesley Methodist Church, Minneapolis, anniversary, 15:362
 Wesleyan Methodist Seminary, Wasioja, 14:147
 Wesselhoft, Dr. Conrad, homeopath, 39:9
 Wessen, Ernest J., 36:218
 Wesson, Daniel, gunmaker, 36:68
 West, Charles, author, 21:370
 West, Col. Charles W., portrait, 21:417
 West (Wert), Capt. D. Mortimer, Union officer, 28:326
 West, Emily J., 12:119, 130, 133
 West, George A., work reviewed, 15:453
 West, Gordon H., author, 19:465
 West, H. D., motorist, 26:22
 West, Harry B., author, 14:359, 450, 15:492
 West, J. D., manufacturer, 40:333
 West, Rev. John, 20:204; teacher, 29:81
 West, John T., hotel owner, 35:67
 West, Lee, steamboat captain, 33:12, 14
 West, Norbert D., author, 36:190
 West, Mrs. Sarah, speaker, 20:100
 West, William M., author, 35:233
 West, Willis M., work reviewed, 11:78-80; honored, 13:341, 428
 West, outlaws, 34:209, 39:262; mapped, 34:302; settled, 34:345; depicted, 35:146, 37:31, 33; interpreted, 38:237; historic sites, 39:33; source material, 39:128.
See also Far West, Frontier, Middle West
 West Albion, Wright County, Finnish settlement, 38:243
 West Battle Lake, Otter Tail County, sugar camp, 13:390; name, 38:141
 West Central School of Agriculture, Morris, history, 11:338, 28:384; archaeological collection, 26:321
 West Concord, anniversary, 17:121
 West Duluth, Salem Mission Church, 22:112; united with Duluth, 24:385; post office, 34:186. See also Duluth
 West Duluth Bank, 37:124
 West Duluth Building and Loan Association, 37:123
 West Duluth Saw Mill Experts' Association, 36:162
 West End Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
 West End Herald (Minneapolis), 17:469
 West Hennepin County Pioneer Association, 36:36
 West Hotel, Minneapolis, 17:380, 18:30, 33:52, 35:67, 73, 40:15, 100n; name, 21:417; built, 23:220, 224; razed, 25:3, 4, 40:135; orchestra, 33:95; described, 35:68, 72, 75, 76; depicted, 35:74, 40:14
 West India Co., Montreal, trading practices, 11:232
 West Indians, Mississippi Valley, 23:84
 West Lynne, Man., history, 34:132
 West Newton, Nicollet County, prairie described, 11:172; pioneer store, 18:171, 20:464, 23:109, 36:193; logging company, 26:132, 27:196, 201, 29:266; Catholic church, 36:193; log house, 37:76
 "West Newton," steamboat, 19:138; freight contract, 11:136, 137, 164-180
 West Point, N.Y., see United States Military Academy
 West Point, Va., in Civil War, 25:127
 West Prairie, Yankton County, S.D., pioneer school, 24:370
 West Publishing Co., St. Paul, law-book firm, 36:190; building, 40:221 (cover)
 West St. Olaf, Dodge County, Norwegian settlement, 12:270
 West St. Paul, school district, 11:445; county seat election, 13:141; Presbyterian church, 27:344; founded, 34:287
 West Saint Paul Times, anniversary, 19:366
 West St. Paul Turnverein, 17:339
 West Savanna River, Aitkin County, 23:251n, 33:15; canoe route, 31:95, 96, 32:95, 34:46
 West Side Neighborhood House, St. Paul, music class, 39:56
 West Side Turner Hall, Minneapolis, 32:167, 172
 West Union, Iowa, described, 12:165
 West Union, Scott County, Lutheran church, 19:475
 West Union, Todd County, history, 16:131; archaeology, 28:181
 West Virginia, historic markers, 19:220; in Civil War, 25:31, 228n; proxy vote, 26:209
 "West Wind," steamboat, 38:363
 West Yorkshire Pioneer (Skipton, England), reprint, 27:283-299
 Westbrook Mutual Insurance Co., Cottonwood County, history, 20:357
 Westchester County, N.Y., historical buildings, 14:443
 Westergren, Charles, postmaster, 36:214
 Westerheim, Lyon County, Icelandic settlement, 18:469
 Western, Capt. H. H., Fort Ridgely commandant, 12:115n
 Western, Iowa, Czech settlement, 15:33
 Western Air Express, army contract, 26:10
 Western Air Lines, 33:240
 Western Classical Academy, Orange City, Iowa, 28:130
 Western College, Western, Iowa, 15:33
 Western Department, fur traders, 40:184-186
 Western Farm and Village Advocate (New York), 12:194, 13:59, 23:321
 Western Farm and Village Association, 17:324; colonies, 12:194, 17:323, 18:230, 23:321; records, 25:321
 Western Federation of Miners, Mesabi Range, 40:340-347
 Western Female Seminary, Oxford, Ohio, 23:272
 Western Flotilla, in Civil War, 40:306
 Western Folklore Conference, 27:255
 Western Guard (Dawson), 21:342
 Western History Association, publication, 39:209
 Western Home and Foreign Missionary Association, in Minnesota, 19:141
 Western Hygeian Home for Invalids, St. Anthony, 35:217, 36:91
 Western Intercollegiate Championships, 39:22
 Western Land Association, organized, 17:218, 37:92
 Western League, baseball association, 39:331
 Western Minnesota Seminary, Montevideo, see Windom Institute
 Western Monthly Magazine, founded, 26:293
 Western Pennsylvania Historical Society, Pittsburgh, 12:93, 184, 311, 16:329
 Western Pennsylvania Historical Survey, 12:184, 311, 21:179
 Western Railroad Co., lands, 28:224
 Western Reserve Historical Society, Cleveland, Ohio, 30:314, 394
 Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio, school of medicine, 27:135
 Western Theological Seminary, Chicago, 18:331
 Western Union Telegraph Co., Winona office, 18:120
 "Western World," steamboat, 15:307
 Westervelt, Mrs. Everett, 14:31n

- Westervelt, Evert V., at Frontenac, 14:31-33; house, 14:34
- Westervelt, Mary, 14:34
- Westervelt, Goodhue County, name, 14:32; located, map, 14:35. *See also* Frontenac
- Westfall, Wilson P., businessman, 37:318
- Westford Township, Martin County, *Frontier Life*, 18:465
- Westgate, John W., agriculturist, 19:27, 32
- Westin, Gunnar, works reviewed, 13:308-311, 38:381; author, 18:75
- Westin, Leslie E., "Community History," 25:57-61; instructor, 24:192; author, 25:76; legislator, 36:284, 37:44, 223
- Westlake, E. G. ("Eddie"), portrait, 38:212
- Westland (Heidelberg, Ger.), German-language periodical, 33:187
- Westlicher Herold (Winona), German-language paper, 16:338
- Westlund Monument Co., Fergus Falls, 19:361
- Weston, George E., restaurant operator, 35:225n
- Weston, J. M., speaker, 33:287, 288
- Weston, Latrobe, author, 19:459
- Weston and Curtis reaper, 24:290
- Westover, Lake County, railroad station, 34:181
- Westport, Mo., battle, 40:291
- Westport Township, Pope County, schools, 26:398
- Westward movement, surveys, 12:70-72, 18:303-305, 20:440, 22:311, 33:301, 36:275, 38:387; relation to agriculture, 12:172-174; in song, 22:125-127, 25:211; effect of urbanization, 22:430; source material, 24:111-124, 27:247, 30:290; in fiction, 25:192; of culture, 34:299. *See also* Frontier, Immigration and emigration
- Wetherby, Isaac A., artist, 31:46
- Wetherell, June P., author, 31:147
- Wethern, Mrs. Rudolph J., author, 12:207
- Wey, Rev. William, speaker, 16:488
- Weyer, Dr. C. N., 17:342
- Weyer, Martin, German pioneer, 17:342
- Weyerhaeuser, Frederick E., lumberman, 14:112, 16:479, 18:178, 218, 20:336, 441, 22:206, 23:99, 184, 24:134, 27:190, 194, 195, 198, 199, 30:242, 32:188, 36:132, 37:185, 39:129; biography, 22:94; timber appraiser, 27:196; career, 28:182, 32:125, 34:263, 38:379
- Weyerhaeuser, Fredrick K., 28:51; speaker, 32:188
- Weyerhaeuser, Mrs. Frederick K., 30:89, 170, 287, 366, 32:57; honored, 30:368, 31:11
- Weyerhaeuser, Mrs. Louise L., author, 22:194
- Weyerhaeuser, Mrs. Rudolph, 37:152, 38:83
- Weyerhaeuser family, lumber interests, 25:197, 38:379; philanthropies, 28:50, 30:90, 329
- Weyerhaeuser and Rutledge, log marks, 26:136
- Weyerhaeuser Foundation, grant, 37:187
- Weyerhaeuser Timber Co., 32:125, 180
- Weyl, Charles G., 11:225
- Weyl, Walter, 14:201
- Whalebacks, on Great Lakes, 15:122
- Whaley, Charles, automobile manufacturer, 26:22
- Whaley, John A., grain inspector, 24:103n
- Whaley, Samuel, biography, 16:337
- Wharton, Gabriel C., 19:388
- Wheat, Carl I., work reviewed, 34:302; author, 34:219, 35:97, 36:277, 38:386
- Wheat raising, types, 11:273, 279, 23:86, 29:18, 19, 20n; transportation, 12:178, 329, 14:355, 16:344, 33:67, 35:295, 381, 37:94, 185, 39:328; Red River Valley, 13:205, 15:134; yields, 14:387, 24:99, 334, 37:103, 108, 159n, 40:296; prices, 17:127, 19:324, 29:5, 7, 24, 37:159n; Canada, 18:217, 28:366, 35:48; diseases, 20:156-164, 29:19, 20, 36:80; Rochester, 20:222; regional pattern, 21:94; relation to population, 21:438; source material, 22:223, 39:270; relation to Populism, 23:283; Kansas, 25:375; costs, 28:42, 29:22, 23; Minnesota, 29:1-28; in Catholic colonies, 35:209; depicted, 36:73 (*cover*); grading, 39:328, 329n. *See also* Agriculture, Flour milling, Grain marketing
- Wheaton, Herbert E., author, 17:103, 18:226, 21:221
- Wheaton, Capt. Lloyd, 12:438
- Wheaton, anniversary, 18:474; history, 36:107; archaeology, 38:165
- Wheeler, ---, Union soldier, 25:151
- Wheeler, Alonzo, fisherman, 35:272
- Wheeler, Bert N., speaker, 14:238
- Wheeler, Charles N. B., author, 20:362
- Wheeler, Chester E., author, 14:443
- Wheeler, Cleora C., author, 29:272
- Wheeler, Col. E. S., speaker, 14:460
- Wheeler, Edward, 23:107
- Wheeler, Lt. George M., surveyor, 28:348
- Wheeler, Helen W., 19:446
- Wheeler, Dr. Henry M., 40:362
- Wheeler, Howard, biography, 13:324
- Wheeler, Joseph, 19:388
- Wheeler, Leonard H., missionary, 17:464
- Wheeler, Olin D., 13:331; author, 26:303
- Wheeler, Robert C., 35:339; "History below the Rapids," 38:24-34; reviews by, 37:35, 38:191, 39:256, 40:260, 263; work reviewed, 31:186; author, 36:72, 105, 152, 284, 37:264, 38:336, 39:212; editor, 36:196, 37:264; MHS associate director, 37:348, 40:262
- Wheeler, Mrs. Robert C. (Ardis H.), work reviewed, 39:123
- Wheeler, Rush B., 29:272; letters, 15:224
- Wheeler, Thomas C., work reviewed, 39:207
- Wheeler, William A., 18:295
- Wheeler and Co., St. Paul, piano dealers, 39:319
- Wheeler and Son, St. Anthony, merchants, 14:267
- Wheeler House, St. Peter, hotel, 17:488
- Wheeler-Howard Act, 15:258
- Wheeler's Point, Lake of the Woods, name, 35:273
- Wheelhouse, Mary, *see* Berthel, Mary W.
- Wheeling Township, Rice County, ethnic settlements, 12:271, 28:33
- Wheelock, Arthur T., employment agent, 29:141
- Wheelock, Eleazar, 13:329
- Wheelock, Ellen, 16:210, 18:275
- Wheelock, H. M., 16:124
- Wheelock, Joseph A., 35:47, 256, 260-262; editor, 14:406, 15:284, 18:274, 22:211, 23:309, 25:203, 26:95, 149, 28:197, 33:315, 34:203, 36:304, 37:330, 38:56; quoted, 15:286, 288, 289, 292, 16:210, 35:254, 258; papers, 16:215, 332, 17:53, 26:155, 37:333; biography, 18:218; author, 26:67, 189, 35:253, 255, 37:56n, 38:70; statistics commissioner, 34:330-336; illness, 34:333, 35:221, 252
- Wheelock, Mrs. Joseph A. (Katharine French), 34:331, 333-335, 38:77n; papers, 16:215
- Wheelock, Sarah, 16:445
- Wheelock, Clearwater County, ghost town, 16:493
- Wheelwright, Edward, traveler, 36:44, 45n
- Wherland, Capt. Fred, 14:232
- Whetstone, Dan, "Printer's Apprentice," 36:197-205; portrait, 36:198; author, 36:283
- Whetstone, Kay, author, 36:284
- Whig party, newspaper support, 15:20, 17:427; leaders, 29:252; Pennsylvania, 35:353, 39:38, 39; Minnesota Territory, 36:3, 4, 7, 259, 261, 266, 269, 270, 39:40-48, 147, 148, 151, 40:223, 407; Tennessee, 39:143
- Whipple, Com. Abraham, 15:383
- Whipple, E. P., speaker, 11:158
- Whipple, Bishop Henry B., 12:117, 14:454, 17:350, 18:295, 19:104, 475, 21:105, 349, 22:321, 28:190, 31:87, 32:180, 35:248; work reviewed, 19:73-76; services to Indians, 11:96, 455, 15:84, 111, 292, 294-297, 299, 363, 16:97, 357, 376, 20:95, 21:201, 24:72, 30:391, 35:170, 246, 36:34, 37:42, 38:136n, 357; described, 12:114, 15:286, 16:210; papers, 12:317, 429, 13:59, 16:94, 99, 217, 336, 17:54, 98, 19:467, 20:372, 433, 25:183, 28:203, 29:49; memorials, 12:332, 15:129, 16:119; career, 13:95, 15:130, 18:217, 21:450, 26:96, 36:35; collector, 14:334, 17:104; injured, 15:287; quoted, 15:298; diaries, 15:355, 19:58; southern trip, 16:66; sermons, 16:241; consecrated, 16:477; houses, 17:363, 18:325; portraits, 17:471, 18:325, 19:467; quarrel with Father Tomazin, 18:268; speaker, 18:365, 19:268; author, 30:372
- Whipple, Mrs. Henry B., death, 11:455

- Whipple, J. C., in Sioux Outbreak, 38:144n
- Whipple, John, land-office receiver, 12:382, 384-387
- Whipple, W. J., journalist, 23:111
- Whipple Lake, Clearwater and Crow Wing counties, name, 21:349. See also Lake Minnewaska
- Whipple School, Moorhead, history, 15:134
- Whiskey Flat, Anoka, 25:364
- Whistler, George, topographer, 24:342
- Whistler, Capt. William, Fort Howard commandant, 23:247
- Whiston, Nathaniel, letter, 26:155
- Whitaker, Ephraim, farmer, 29:89
- Whitaker, Mrs. F. E. (Roxanne), 16:243, 17:358; speaker, 17:67
- Whitall, Ellis G., lawyer, 39:148
- Whitcomb, James, 26:223
- Whitcomb, Orlen P., speculator, 39:91
- White, ---, ship captain, 28:6, 7
- White, A. W., pioneer, 15:136
- White, Almond A., 20:82
- White, Andrew D., university president, 12:191, 13:59, 16:30
- White, Arthur, theater manager, 23:198
- White, Mrs. Arthur C., 30:89, 288
- White, Asa, trader, 11:374
- White, Ashton S. H., at Traverse des Sioux, 22:139, 146; artist, 26:141
- White, Bernice, author, 36:105
- White, Clyde R., lawyer, 17:213
- White, E. V., 35:16
- White, Mrs. Emma C., memoirs, 13:100
- White, Frank, speaker, 16:361
- White, Gerald, author, 18:116
- White, Mrs. Harry, 22:106
- White, Harry H., 18:216
- White, Helen McCann, 40:130; "Minnesota and Manifest Destiny," 38:53-62; "Captain Fisk," 38:216-230; reviews by, 22:183, 35:148, 38:326, 39:124, 169, 40:93, 263, 307, 354; work reviewed, 40:254; honored, 18:459, 38:336, 39:36; manuscript assistant, 19:61, 20:429, 22:190; author, 22:83, 26:256, 365, 35:49, 243; editor, 40:261
- White, J. C., 18:109, 20:96
- White, J. G., Engineering Corporation, New York, economic analysts, 26:172
- White, J. W., pioneer merchant, 23:25
- White, James, river pilot, 18:405
- White, Maj. James C., at Fort Snelling, 24:6
- White, Janet K., manuscript cataloger, reviews by, 40:96, 258
- White, John, artist, 34:117
- White, John W., lawyer, biography, 12:322
- White, Langdon, author, 18:343
- White, Laura A., author, 14:225
- White, Leslie A., work reviewed, 37:78
- White, Lyman P., 21:332
- White, M. Catherine, reviews by, 33:180, 34:303; work reviewed, 33:181; author, 24:74
- White, Milo, 24:96; wheat dealer, 24:100; merchant, 24:106, 108, 29:3
- White, Peter, author, 34:311
- White, Mrs. Sophie P., 20:96, 21:216, 444, 22:217, 440; speaker, 11:334, 21:108; author, 21:336, 22:224, 23:102, 187, 298
- White, Stewart E., author, 13:298, 36:77
- White, Theodore H., work reviewed, 37:343
- White, William, work reviewed, 32:184
- White, William Allen, quoted, 12:18; author, 14:201; letter, 18:314; editor, 22:408, 34:203
- White, William S., work reviewed, 35:290
- White, Father Xavier, author, 37:187
- White Bear (Ramsey County) Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 16:243, 17:64; meetings, 17:358, 18:336
- White Bear Lake (city), library, 15:137; fires, 15:137; Indian mound, 16:251, 37:103; depot, 16:370, 37:101; G.A.R. encampment, 16:441; churches, 17:350, 18:229; Boy Scouts, 18:228; hotel, 34:102, 36:283; railroad, 35:364; depicted, 36:196; road, 36:209; sports events, 39:23
- White Bear Lake (lake), Pope County, Norwegian settlement, 12:277; described, 33:251
- White Bear Lake (lake), Ramsey and Washington counties, depicted, 15:469, 33:247, 36:92, 37:103; legend, 17:374, 22:337, 36:75; summer colonies, 17:490; resort, 20:394, 25:101; picnic, 22:372, 34:102; gardens, 28:377; lands, 33:251; streetcar service, 36:150; sailing, 40:33; acreage, 40:226n; drainage question, 40:228, 229
- White Bear Yacht Club, Dellwood, Washington County, 33:4; depicted, 36:196; history, 38:92
- White Bull, Sioux leader, 35:333
- White Cloud, Chippewa Indian, 21:337
- White Dog (Shonkasha), Sioux leader, 15:363, 38:131, 136
- White Dog, mission, see Wabassimong
- White Earth, Chippewa agency, 17:336, 19:95, 23:93; missions, 18:331, 20:90; history, 18:470
- White Earth Indian Reservation (Chippewa), 12:205, 16:193, 376, 19:450, 29:169; allotments, 11:206, 15:196, 18:306, 20:442; missions, 11:332, 15:354, 18:107, 268, 20:310, 26:275, 388, 33:58-60, 35:338; timber, 11:445; established, 15:114, 35:337; depicted, 15:117, 28:349; schools, 16:120, 27:169, 36:24, 38:335; rice camps, 16:225; source material, 20:83, 21:315; music, 24:71; festivals, 27:358, 33:91; white settlers, 35:47; living conditions, 35:293; historic sites, 40:148
- White Elk Lake, Aitkin County, name, 21:348
- White Face River, St. Louis County, course, 13:406
- White Fisher, Chippewa leader, 21:285
- White Oak Point, Itasca County, post, 11:371; archaeology, 26:321; mounds, 26:324-327
- White Oak Township, Hubbard County, history, 18:469
- White River, Ind., raccoon trapping, 40:215
- White Spider, Sioux leader, 38:139
- "White Swan," steamboat, 21:259n, 33:10
- White Wood Lake, see Basswood Lake
- Whitefield, Alfred, 40:65n, 70
- Whitefield, Constance, 40:65n, 70
- Whitefield, Cordelia, 40:65n, 70
- Whitefield, Edwin, "A Trip to Lake Minnetonka," 30:114-121; artist, 14:270, 15:210, 469, 17:221, 18:455, 20:364, 28:392, 30:115, 116, 118, 119, 32:45, 33:89, 247-251, 34:138, 141, 144-147, 36:191, 318, 37:1 (cover), 40:49 (cover), 62-77; colonizer, 16:25; townsite promoter, 17:214, 22:333, 34:146, 38:388, 40:64-75; family, 20:191, 40:65n; career, 30:111-113, 35:369
- Whitefield, Mrs. Edwin (Lillian Stuart), 40:65n, 70, 71, 77; depicted, 40:64
- Whitefield, Wilfred J., 15:65n, 70, 71, 211; artist, 15:139, 20:150, 364, 21:35; papers, 20:191
- Whitefield Exploring Association, see Kandiyohtown Site Co.
- Whitefield Township, Kandiyohtown County, name, 33:249n
- Whitefish Bay, Mich., Ont., Lake Superior, explored, 27:217, 220
- Whitefish Lake (Bay), Ont., Lake of the Woods, posts, 11:363, 372, 22:310
- Whitefish Point, Mich., Lake Superior, 23:234; fishing, 34:245
- Whitehead, D. H., Pipestone settler, 31:206
- Whitehead, James, Indian agent, 13:101, 17:338
- Whitehead, James L., MHS assistant director, 30:410; review by, 31:114; author, 31:128
- Whitehill, Walter M., work reviewed, 39:75
- Whitehouse's New England Bards, singing group, 22:120
- Whiteman, Alonzo J., swindler, 34:358
- Whiteman, W. C., editor, 33:353
- Whitestone Hill, S.D., historic site, 39:33
- Whitewater Falls, Winona County, ghost town, 35:245
- Whitewater River, Winona County, 35:13; floods, 39:36
- Whitewater State Park, Winona County, 39:36; pageants, 14:450, 15:372, 16:359, 487, 30:281; described, 30:159
- Whitewater Valley, wheat raising, 32:69; erosion, 36:70, 39:36
- Whitford, Joseph, 13:452, 19:124
- Whitham, Louise M., author, 29:77
- Whiting, Carmelia, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Whiting, Chauncey, Cutlerite leader, 13:386, 393; portrait, 19:232
- Whiting, Mrs. Chauncey, portrait, 19:232
- Whiting, E. K., publisher, 17:241
- Whiting, Edmund, Cutlerite, 13:387
- Whiting, F. L., Cutlerite, 13:386, 390
- Whiting, Mrs. F. L., Cutlerite, 13:386, 390
- Whiting, Frank M., "Theatrical Personalities," 23:305-315; author, 23:369, 26:373, 28:337
- Whiting, Harry H., biography, 22:104

Whiting, Isaac, Cutlerite, 13:387
 Whiting, Mrs. Isaac, Cutlerite, 13:387
 Whiting, Lewis, pioneer farmer, 23:326
 Whiting, Lurett, pioneer farmer, 23:317, 318, 325
 Whiting, Nathan, 15:109
 Whiting, S. J., Cutlerite, 13:387, 390, 392, 393
 Whiting, Mrs. S. J., Cutlerite, 13:387, 388
 Whiting, Capt. Sam, printer, 13:211; career, 14:405, 27:2; author, 26:294; editor, 27:12, 16, 20
 Whiting, Warren, photographer, 13:391
 Whiting, William W., 13:388
 Whitlark, Frederick L., author, 37:39
 Whitman, Mrs. F. E., author, 27:81
 Whitman, Marcus, missionary, 11:429, 29:59, 35:241; career, 29:61
 Whitman, Mrs. Marcus (Narcissa), missionary, 29:59
 Whitman, Walt, 20:109; poet, 15:259; characterized, 20:107; quoted, 25:65
 Whitmarsh, Thomas, pioneer printer, 15:7
 Whitney, Andrew G., scientist, 23:129
 Whitney, Asa, 39:31
 Whitney, Charles, journalist, 23:371
 Whitney, Daniel, career, 22:205; trader, 40:186
 Whitney, Eli, biography, 33:266
 Whitney, J. O., convention delegate, 14:261
 Whitney, Joel E., picture gallery, 18:409, 34:31; photographer, 21:95, 29:286, 30:40, 33:142, 34:30-33, 36:328, 38:125n, 40:265 (cover); portrait, 34:28
 Whitney, Mrs. Joel E., artist, 29:286
 Whitney, John H., inventor, 20:242
 Whitney, Joseph C., missionary, 16:313, 19:247n, 249, 36:192, 40:5, 6, 8; army captain, 39:235, 237, 238
 Whitney, Pearl, author, 30:75
 Whitney, Wheelock, author, 14:361
 Whitridge, Grace B., 39:53n
 Whittaker, ---, Pennsylvania financier, 28:323
 Whittaker, Alfred H., author, 33:316, 36:324
 Whittemore, Margaret, work reviewed, 34:307
 Whittemore, Nathaniel K., pioneer physician, 38:92
 Whittier, C. F., 22:265
 Whittier, Ethlyn W., author, 25:313
 Whittier, John G., poet, 18:376, 20:200, 382, 27:16, 238, 30:209, 32:15; letters, 20:338
 Whittier College, Salem, Iowa, 20:338
 Whittles, Rev. Thomas D., author, 31:76; missionary, 31:78
 Whittlesey, Asaph, Wisconsin pioneer, 34:357
 Whittlesey, Charles, geologist, 32:216, 217
 Whooping cough, among Indians, 14:330
 Wiard, Norman, inventor, 25:299, 30:142
 Wiberg, Anders, Baptist leader, 17:403
 Wichers, Willard, 28:120
 Wichman, Mrs. E. W., speaker, 15:242

Wickenden, Arthur C., author, 26:389
 Wickens, David L., 19:112
 Wicker, George, author, 22:88
 Wicker, Lillian, 22:88
 Wickersham, Dr. M. R., 18:209
 Wicklund, Gustaf, actor, 33:40
 Wickman, Carl E., bus company operator, 21:291, 36:190
 Wickman, Eric, bus company operator, 18:220, 27:272
 Wickman, G. H., author, 23:89
 Wicks, Judson L., career, 24:182
 Wide Awakes, St. Paul, Republican club, 16:175n, 28:323
 Widen, Albin, 25:194; work reviewed, 26:364; author, 23:380, 24:256, 25:394, 26:365, 28:280; speaker, 25:397
 Widener, Harry E., 27:41
 Widsten, Martin, 18:221; speaker, 18:64
 Widstrand, C. A., piano tuner, 39:322
 Wiechmann, Rev. Frederick, author, 17:229
 Wiecking, Anna, author, 35:293
 Wied, Mrs. Katherine, speaker, 12:210
 Wiederhoeft, W. O., author, 23:399
 Wiedman, ---, educator, 24:381
 Wied-Neuwied, Maximilian A. P., explorer, 15:429, 29:59, 61, 34:303, 35:241
 Wiegand, Karl H. von, journalist, 39:279, 281, 282, 40:265
 Wieland, Christian, surveyor, 19:309; mill owner, 22:346
 Wieland, Ernest, contractor, 19:309; mill owner, 22:346
 Wieland, Fred W., career, 12:337
 Wieland, Henry, contractor, 19:309; mill owner, 22:346
 Wieland, Otto E., 19:118, 20:46, 48, 453, 21:154n; speaker, 18:462, 19:309, 316, 21:47, 290, 443, 22:442, 23:397, 24:86; author, 22:87, 23:187; death, 24:380
 Wieneke, Henry J., papers, 36:279
 Wier, Rev. F. W., career, 14:51-53, 58
 Wiggins, J. Russell, speaker, 30:265
 Wiggins, Lewis N., speaker, 29:348
 Wighman, J. G., 20:399
 Wigley, Earle J., 37:264
 Wik, Reynold, reviews by, 34:251, 263, 348; work reviewed, 34:36
 Wilberforce, William, 40:167
 Wilbur, John, speaker, 16:125
 Wilbur, Winifred, author, 14:123
 Wilcox, Alvin H., lumberman, 12:448
 Wilcox, Benton H., author, 21:93
 Wilcox, C. W., missionary, 21:217
 Wilcox, Charles P., lumberman, 12:448
 Wilcox, Ella Wheeler, poet, 26:298
 Wilcox, Jerome K., editor, 20:74
 Wilcox, Ralph D., aviator, 34:44
 Wilcox, W. A., field agent, 34:243
 Wilcox, Walter W., author, 29:81
 Wilcox, William, farmer, 33:144, 146, 148, 150
 Wilcox, Mrs. William, farmer, 33:144, 146
 Wilcox automobile, 40:148
 Wilcox Lake, Meeker County, hunting, 33:144n, 145
 Wilcox Lumber Co., Detroit Lakes, 12:448
 Wilcoxson, Rev. T., 13:148
 Wild, John C., artist, 22:22, 30:62,

33:89, 314, 35:182, 36:53n, 69, 37:308; career, 32:12-14, 125, 33:356
 "Wild Boy," towboat, 18:177
 Wild rice, processing, 14:381, 16:225, 22:204, 23:181, 26:172, 33:354, 34:44; in Indian diet, 14:381, 21:325, 22:59, 438, 23:180, 34:174, 40:47, 158; harvesting, 14:382, 423n, 17:472, 21:100, 440, 22:103, 23:250, 28:151, 33:72, 34:355, 37:183; marketing, 17:472, 35:155; in fur trade, 18:238, 23:330, 28:229, 36:242-244; historical account, 21:401; Wisconsin, 23:346, 35:244; importance, 26:230, 33:90, 35:98, 155; on canoe trail, 34:46; legislation, 34:172, 35:155; Manitoba, 35:295; Crystal Palace exhibit, 37:191
 Wild Rice River, Clearwater, Norman, and Mahnomen counties, Norwegian settlement, 12:278; flour milling, 18:341; post, 22:282
 Wilde, Norman, speaker, 13:341; author, 13:428
 Wilde, Oscar, impersonated, 16:384, 17:48n; American tour, 17:38-48, 324-326; in Twin Cities, 17:42-48, 325, 20:65; in Iowa, 18:325
 Wilder, A. H., and Co., St. Paul, failure, 19:326
 Wilder, Amherst H., career, 29:177; businessman, 34:329, 38:236; house, 39:159, 40:135
 Wilder, Amherst H., Foundation, 29:177, 33:139
 Wilder, Laura Ingalls, work reviewed, 38:198; author, 30:247, 37:223; family farm, 38:43
 Wilder, Lucy, work reviewed, 17:329
 Wilder, Roy F., speaker, 18:320
 Wilder, Burbank and Co., St. Paul, express company, records, 16:71, 98
 Wilder Farm College, Windom, 14:416
 Wilder Health Center, St. Paul, opened, 33:139
 Wilderness Road, Va.-Ohio, history, 28:279
 Wildlife, snakes, 16:38; conservation, 16:259, 264, 496, 18:415-419, 23:99, 30:75, 38:336, 40:38, 131-133, 135; photographic record, 18:451; legendary animals, 21:353-356, 23:379, 27:263, 31:191; taxidermist records, 24:246; Wisconsin, 28:290; mammals, 30:123-134, 33:354, 35:378; Minnesota, 30:264, 35:48, 36:72; Mississippi Valley, 36:278. See also Birds, Fishing, Hunting, individual animals
 Wildwood, White Bear Lake, amusement park, depicted, 36:92; athletic meet, 39:23
 Wiley, Alexander, Wisconsin Senator, speaker, 29:269
 Wiley, Bell I., review by, 38:35; works reviewed, 33:82, 37:33; speaker, 37:188, 224
 Wiley, Frank W., aviator, 40:146
 Wiley, Jay W., essay reviewed, 37:339
 Wiley, John, book dealer, 32:205, 206
 Wiley, Little, trader, 13:433, 15:343, 16:96
 Wiley, S. Wirt, 33:228; author, 20:101

- Wilford, Lloyd A., "The Prehistoric Indians of Minnesota," 25:153-157, 329-341, 26:312-329, 31:163-171, 23:1-237; author, 12:206, 21:100, 22:210, 25:180, *303, 398, 26:370, 387, 28:76, 285, 29:78, 83, 31:192, 256, 34:354; archaeologist, 15:483, 25:382, 27:261, 28:374, 38:157, 163, 164
- "Wilfred Sykes," ore carrier, 34:11, 15, 16
- Wilgus, William J., author, 23:53
- Wilkes, Charles, map maker, 34:219
- Wilkes-Barre, Pa., ethnic settlements, 27:210, 213
- Wilkeson, Samuel, businessman, 33:221, 39:142
- Wilkie, James, 36:142
- Wilkie, Julius C., career, 36:142, 327
- Wilkie, Leighton, 36:142, 143; speaker, 36:327
- Wilkie, Robert, 36:142
- Wilkie Foundation, aids Winona County Historical Society, 36:142-144
- Wilkin, Col. Alexander, career, 18:474, 29:358; in Civil War, 25:15, 38:259, 264, 266, 267, 39:173-190; businessman, 28:74, 39:173; in Sioux Outbreak, 28:280, 283; politician, 39:148; depicted, 39:173, 190
- Wilkin, James W., Congressman, 39:174
- Wilkin, Matilda J. C., author, 11:328; papers, 34:339
- Wilkin, Samuel J., Congressman, 39:174, 180
- Wilkin, Sarah, 39:175
- Wilkin, Westcott, district judge, 33:1, 39:174
- Wilkin County, railroad, 12:254; history, 18:104, 19:233; place names, 18:474; agriculture, 21:212; poor relief, 38:373; name, 39:190
- Wilkin County Historical Society, 16:241; organized, 16:362, 17:64; museum, 17:358, 19:64, 363; meetings, 18:111, 19:120, 20:458, 21:110, 219; essay contest, 18:224; activities, 18:336, 19:233
- Wilkin County War History Committee, 23:392
- Wilkins, C. W., 14:236
- Wilkins, Daniel, 27:265
- Wilkins, James F., 17:435
- Wilkins, Robert P., work reviewed, 36:319; author, 35:383, 38:241, 387; speaker, 36:237
- Wilkins, Wynona H., work reviewed, 36:319
- Wilkinson, Francis, "Here and There in America," 27:283-299; author, 16:216, 27:168; letters, 21:108; career, 21:281
- Wilkinson, H. C., 19:164
- Wilkinson, Gen. James, 30:376; merchant, 23:61; letter, 25:288; governor of upper Louisiana, 30:57, 40:180
- Wilkinson, Maj. Melville C., death, 24:146, 148; at Browns Valley, 24:207
- Wilkinson, Morton S., 17:393; MHS founder, 20:367, 368; letters, 25:183; Senator, 28:25, 325, 31:60, 32:24, 29, 37:212, 325, 326, 330, 38:61, 217, 218, 227, 354, 355n, 39:85, 230-232; portrait, 35:130; lawyer, 35:363, 39:148n
- Wilkinson, Mrs. Morton S., 25:140
- Wilkinson, Norman B., author, 29:268
- Wilkinson, Richard, shoemaker, 27:289n
- Wilkinson, Thomas, papers, 22:87
- Wilkinson Lake, Ramsey County, water supply, 40:230
- Will, Drake W., author, 37:183
- Will, Elizabeth, student, 27:99
- Will, Fred, musician, 33:101
- Will, George F., author, 22:207, 25:297, 26:269, 27:258
- Willan, Robert, author, 21:370
- Willand, Jon, author, 39:300
- Willard, Miss A. E., speaker, 12:102
- Willard, Daniel E., 38:311, 312, 316; author, 28:357
- Willard, E. V., author, 16:237, 22:337
- Willard, Frances E., letter, 12:429; biography, 26:77
- Willard, James F., work reviewed, 11:428-430
- Willard, John A., 33:230; author, 14:277, 24:272; papers, 15:484, 20:350, 21:106, 26:282; land speculator, 39:89, 90
- Willard, Myron G., pottery owner, 33:230
- Willard, W. D., 20:350, 24:272, 27:266, 29:273
- Willcuts, J. Edgar, 13:361
- Willett, Nels, 29:143n
- Willey, Alma, teacher, 21:221
- Willey, Dr. Samuel, 14:300, 20:237; St. Paul city physician, 14:297
- Willging, Eugene P., compiler, 36:325
- "William Crooks," locomotive, 11:338, 339, 18:274, 20:374, 30:158, 37:159
- "William Edenborn," steamboat, 35:279, 36:282
- "William J. Lewis," steamboat, 25:72
- William Penn School, Minneapolis, war activities, 25:206
- "William Robinson," steamboat, 21:259n
- "Wm. S. Nelson," steamboat, 13:145
- Williams, —, cholera victim, 14:301
- Williams, Rev. A. D., lecturer, 12:400
- Williams, Alpheus S., 25:36
- Williams, Amy M., editor, 35:337
- Williams, Arthur B., mail carrier, 22:447
- Williams, Mrs. Boyd T., house, 38:344
- Williams, C. E., 12:450, 16:240
- Williams, Dr. Cornelius D., 14:299, 33:1
- Williams, Curt, author, 36:193
- Williams, D. M., forest ranger, 36:134-137
- Williams, D. S., artist, 35:183
- Williams, Daniel J., author, 19:464
- Williams, Rev. Edwin S., author, 39:311
- Williams, Ezekiel, 15:427
- Williams, Fred, 12:106
- Williams, Fred J., author, 15:140
- Williams, Col. G. H., 38:324
- Williams, George F., 15:338
- Williams, Mrs. H. O., author, 15:467; speaker, 15:242
- Williams, Dr. Henry L., 36:94; biographies, 20:206, 35:335
- Williams, Howard Y., papers, 40:360; political activities, 40:366n, 371, 373, 374
- Williams, J. Fletcher, 22:212; author, 11:41, 22:193, 28:190, 40:78, 84; letters, 13:196; quoted, 14:289, 15:439; hunter, 16:189, 33:142, 143, 147-152; career, 18:218; MHS secretary and librarian, 27:22, 30:304, 306-313, 352, 34:120; characterized, 30:307; journalist, 30:349; editor, 35:184
- Williams, John G., "Jed L. Washburn," 13:77-82; speaker, 13:75; mining interests, 34:269-275
- Williams, John G., journalist, 26:69
- Williams, Mrs. Leonard A., museum curator, 26:286, 27:73
- Williams, Lucille S., author, 16:111
- Williams, Martin, pioneer journalist, career, 19:117; portrait, 25:404
- Williams, Mary, teacher, 27:69
- Williams, Mary Ann B., author, 14:226, 36:325, 37:40, 38:385
- Williams, Mattie, Sioux captive, 38:109n
- Williams, Mentor L., works reviewed, 33:345, 35:142; author, 31:120
- Williams, Mollie, actress, 28:107, 109, 33:174
- Williams, Montagu, 28:317
- Williams, Nathan, 35:225
- Williams, Ora, author, 23:285, 24:369
- Williams, Richmond D., author, 38:240
- Williams, Robert L., author, 23:94
- Williams, Robert S., naturalist, 24:80
- Williams, Roger, map maker, 32:228
- Williams, T. Harry, work reviewed, 22:408
- Williams, Thomas H., librarian, 19:212, 20:430, 35:224, 229-231; portrait, 35:225
- Williams, W. Ben, 16:340
- Williams, W. O., artist, 31:204
- Williams, W. R., author, 35:292
- Williams, William, Hudson's Bay Co. governor, 36:241, 40:166, 169
- Williams, William A., author, 35:43
- Williams Brothers, traders, 19:304
- Williamsburg, Va., battle, 25:127n, 128, 129; restored, 39:336
- Williamson, Andrew W., 12:130; author, 21:412
- Williamson, Arthur S., reviews by, 11:195-198, 14:318-322, 35:370
- Williamson, Dr. G. M., author, 17:220
- Williamson, Harold F., author, 36:70
- Williamson, Henry M., 16:183
- Williamson, Jane, 12:130
- Williamson, Rev. Jesse P., 16:301; speaker, 16:483
- Williamson, Mrs. Jesse P., 16:301
- Williamson, John P., papers, 11:317, 34:326; missionary, 35:380, 38:357, 358, 364, 39:228, 230, 238, 239; portrait, 38:358
- Williamson, Sareen, 29:182
- Williamson, Thomas C., reminiscences, 21:413
- Williamson, Dr. Thomas S., 11:58, 13:321, 14:145, 21:29n, 163, 166, 278; at Yellow Medicine, 11:182, 183, 14:216, 330, 436, 16:150; papers, 11:317, 13:170, 195, 15:222, 16:333, 17:210, 18:314, 21:412, 25:183, 29:283, 39:344, 40:2; at

Lac qui Parle, 12:127, 128, 339, 15:43, 129, 16:133-142, 149, 21:30, 31, 207, 274, 23:97, 39:300; teacher, 12:242; missionary, 12:243, 331, 15:126, 275, 16:357, 20:124, 21:73, 170n, 171, 273, 25:399, 27:264, 30:156, 35:380; translator, 12:245, 16:142-145, 21:25, 160n, 279, 30:298; at Fort Snelling, 12:397, 16:354; at Kaposia, 14:142, 28:133, 136; implements treaty, 15:297; depicted, 16:103, 136; physician, 16:147, 20:91, 22:102; family, 16:301, 483, 30:169; career, 16:355

Williamson, Mrs. Thomas S., 11:183, 16:133

Williamson, William, pioneer pastor, 25:324

Williamson family, 15:129; captivity, 12:133n; missionary activities, 16:345

Willim, William, papers, 15:344, 16:71; legislator, 35:360; stonemason, 38:188

Willis, —, with William H. Ashley expedition, 15:429

Willis, Mrs. Charles L., house, 33:5

Willis, Grove W., 24:95

Willis, Judge John, 33:5

Willis, John W., author, 26:304

Willis, Nathaniel P., author, 27:16

Willis, Sue, 33:5

Willis House, St. Cloud, hotel, 18:353, 35:255

Williston, N.D., Glidden tour, 38:213

Willius, Dr. Fredrick A., author, 33:44

Willius, Gustav, banker, 27:56

Willius, Henrietta W., author, 39:51

Willius Brothers and Dunbar, St. Paul, bankers, 38:221-223

Willmar, pageant, 11:461; schools, 12:208, 21:221, 26:166; immigrant house, 13:41; railroads, 13:41, 21:222, 450, 28:396; churches, 13:343, 16:305, 355, 484, 17:236, 23:107; wheat market, 14:355; hunting, 16:263; historical meeting, 16:304; pioneer life, 17:236; post office, 21:222; newspapers, 21:444

Willmar and Sioux Falls Townsite Co., 20:104

Willmar Daily Tribune, politics, 38:305

Willmar High School, history, 16:365

Willcock, Roger, author, 36:192

Willoughby, Amherst, stage owner, 40:387, 388

Willoughby, William R., work reviewed, 37:302; author, 34:265

Willoughby and Powers, stage operators, 11:403-405, 12:394, 20:393, 29:204n

Willoughby University, Cleveland, Ohio, medical school, 27:135

Willow River, Roseau County, fishing, 35:275

Willow River, Wis., French regime, 15:237; Henry Lewis' visit, 17:139n; land office, 40:312. See also Hudson, Wis.

Willis, Bernt L., author, 39:83

Willson, —, Peter Garrioch's companion, 20:122

Willson, Beckles, author, 13:298, 18:81

Willson, Mrs. Bunn T., 20:297, 21:213, 22:340, 442, 28:88, 296, 36:193; speaker, 19:64, 20:298, 21:48, 217, 25:97, 26:284; author, 33:315, 36:194

Willson, Charles C., 20:435; collector, 20:299, 21:214

Willson, David H., 29:164

Willson, Mrs. David H., research assistant, 27:340, 28:48

Willson, Mrs. Grace N., author, 34:218

Willson, Mrs. Lillian M., author, 29:373, 30:47

Willson, William, G.A.R. commander, 16:437

Wilmerding, Lucius, Jr., works reviewed, 38:90, 39:295

Wilmington, Del., landing of Swedish colonists, 19:106

Wilmington, Houston County, Norwegian settlement, 12:268; history, 17:486

Wilmot, Allen, trader, 11:376

Wilmot, Harold E., author, 35:294, 36:104

Wilmot Proviso, significance, 23:261

Wilno, Lincoln County, Polish settlement, 13:108, 24:79

Wilsey, F. W., colonizer, 22:93

Wilson, —, ballplayer, 19:164

Wilson, A. A., author, 16:252

Wilson, Alice, speaker, 19:120

Wilson, Archie D., educator, 37:27

Wilson, Ben Hur, author, 13:336

Wilson, Bertha, teacher, 39:115

Wilson, Mrs. Bess M., 19:446; author, 15:137, 462; speaker, 19:228

Wilson, Blanche N., work reviewed, 32:55

Wilson, C., ballplayer, 19:174

Wilson, Dr. C. H., speaker, 13:121

Wilson, C. S., baseball official, 19:164

Wilson, Charles, baseball official, 19:164, 174, 175

Wilson, Chester S., 18:111; review by, 24:345; speaker, 16:362, 24:385; author, 24:353

Wilson, Clara D., murdered, 38:134n

Wilson, Clifford P., "Where Did Nicolet Go?" 27:216-220; review by, 31:183; work reviewed, 35:240; author, 17:222, 19:461, 23:92, 25:83, 302, 404, 27:70, 247, 31:192, 33:88, 35:47, 36:102, 39:81; editor, 27:166

Wilson, Edmund, author, 32:115; influence on F. Scott Fitzgerald, 39:35

Wilson, Rev. Edward A., medical quack, 20:234

Wilson, Mrs. Elsie, author, 11:223

Wilson, Eugene M., Congressman, 34:71, 36:183, 37:98, 319; politician, 36:307, 308; mayor, 40:376

Wilson, F. J., author, 24:179

Wilson, Fletcher, author, 22:332

Wilson, Frank E., author, 16:477

Wilson, Frank M., county attorney, 37:275

Wilson, Fred W., artist, 29:263

Wilson, George, author, 15:118, 29:272

Wilson, Rev. Gilbert E., collector, 13:60, 103; honored, 29:263

Wilson, Gordon, author, 27:160

Wilson, H., ballplayer, 19:174

Wilson, H. Clyde, author, 35:244

Wilson, H. W., Co., New York, publishers, 31:245

Wilson, Halsey W., publisher, 29:172; career, 31:245

Wilson, Herbert, 18:336

Wilson, J. D., 19:167

Wilson, J. E., founder of Lake Wilson, 18:471

Wilson, J. W., carpenter, 33:172

Wilson, Jack, steamboat captain, 34:10

Wilson, James F., Congressman, 38:61

Wilson, Mrs. John A., author, 22:345

Wilson, John L., St. Cloud founder, 15:139, 16:334, 32:32

Wilson, Joseph, missionary, 22:351; names Duluth, 22:352

Wilson, Joseph P., papers, 16:334

Wilson, Joseph S., land commissioner, 39:86, 87

Wilson, Leonard S., speaker, 19:307, 22:218; author, 20:207, 21:343, 438

Wilson, Dr. Louis B., director of Mayo Foundation, 11:286, 21:357n, 24:181, 347; speaker, 11:283; author, 15:127, 19:111, 21:330; scientist, 24:211, 239

Wilson, M. L., speaker, 20:86, 25:84

Wilson, Margaret, author, 23:158, 28:287

Wilson, Netta W., work reviewed, 19:71-73; speaker, 19:66; author, 23:8, 25:305, 33:312

Wilson, Mrs. Nettie, 16:360

Wilson, O. Meredith, university president, speaker, 37:135

Wilson, P., ballplayer, 19:174

Wilson, Mrs. P. L., 18:109, 25:97, 26:89, 27:75

Wilson, Quintus C., "Joseph A. Wheelock," 34:330-336; review by, 34:83; speaker, 28:197, 29:55

Wilson, Rev. R. Jay, author, 16:242

Wilson, Samuel, Jr., work reviewed, 39:337

Wilson, Samuel B., chief justice, 12:87, 37:166, 167, 169

Wilson, Sarah A., teacher, 25:386

Wilson, Mrs. Taylor, 12:449

Wilson, Thomas, chief justice, 26:382; politician, 35:61, 297, 36:4n, 11, 113n

Wilson, Thomas W., real-estate dealer, 40:228, 229

Wilson, Virginia M., compiler, 33:355

Wilson, Dr. W. F., 17:489; speaker, 20:212; author, 21:114

Wilson, W. L., speaker, 13:120

Wilson, William, ballplayer, 19:162, 174, 175

Wilson, William B., secretary of labor, 39:241

Wilson, Capt. Willis, 25:118

Wilson, Woodrow, 15:338, 24:336; politician, 14:201; letters, 14:437, 18:316; Mexican policy, 16:457, 459, 17:165; assessed, 18:302, 19:435, 22:313; President, 23:211

Wilson and Co., Chicago, meat packers, 22:445

Wilson High School, St. Paul, war veterans, 28:305

Wilson Steamboat Line, 20:250

Wilson Township, Winona County, Germans, 28:33
 Wiltberger, Frank W., author, 28:296
 Wilton, Beltrami County, railroad, 29:148
 Wilton, Waseca County, stage line, 12:50n; county seat, 13:154n, 21:218; pioneer life, 21:457; ghost town, 35:12
 Wilton and Northern Line, logging railroad, 29:148
 Wiltroft, Dr. Irving D., 23:185, 34:132; author, 35:47
 Wiltse, Mrs. Elmer, speaker, 20:456
 Wiltse, Henry A., surveyor, 12:380, 385
 Wily, Mrs. G. A., speaker, 14:456
 Wimar, Carl (Charles), 17:456, 32:188, 33:264, 35:151; upper Mississippi trip, 17:137, 24:178, 28:278, 29:78
 Wimberly, Lowry C., work reviewed, 25:175
 Wimmer, Abbot Boniface, 32:37, 38, 35:46; visit to St. John's Abbey, 33:138
 Winans, George, 18:179
 Winans, W. K., 11:453
 Winchell, Alexander, papers, 12:319; career, 32:214n; geologist, 32:217, 225, 40:358; editor, 32:224
 Winchell, Horace V., geologist, 34:272, 39:116; biography, 18:218; described, 34:273
 Winchell, Newton H., geologist, 16:1, 25:175, 30:314, 34:273, 35:154; papers, 11:97, 13:325, 19:451; author, 13:253, 373, 16:162, 163, 23:131, 29:162, 31:201, 32:94, 33:282; mounds survey, 16:309, 25:269, 336, 339; rune-stone studies, 17:167, 172, 39:134; career, 18:218, 32:214-225; portrait, 21:209; map maker, 38:386; Minnesota Academy activities, 39:111, 113-115; death, 39:121
 Winchester, Alice, author, 36:67
 Winchester, James, author, 36:280
 Wind Mill (Claremont), pioneer newspaper, 19:336, 24:264
 Windemere Township, Pine County, school, 15:348
 Winder, Gen. John, Union officer, 25:145
 Windmills, Dakota County, 24:190; depicted, 34:60, 62, 37:21. See also Seppman Mill
 Windom, Florence, 25:286
 Windom, Roger L., 24:246, 25:42; speaker, 25:286
 Windom, William, 18:266n, 26:361, 28:24, 27; Senator, 14:101, 28:74, 34:290, 35:246, 297; career, 18:218, 24:373, 36:195; papers, 19:96, 21:86, 24:246, 355, 25:183; speaker, 22:39, 23:180; portraits, 23:247, 35:132; secretary of the treasury, 25:184; honored, 25:286; Congressman, 32:24, 29, 36:302, 37:325, 38:61, 217, 218, 354, 39:87
 Windom, Mrs. William (Ellen Towne), portrait, 24:247; letters, 25:77, 184
 Windom, William D., 25:77, 184
 Windom, history, 11:111, 17:485; 1880 blizzard, 12:101; Norwegian set-

tlement, 12:274; farm college, 14:416; county seat, 15:245; public square, 16:247; G.A.R. post, 16:434; churches, 17:231, 30:395; schools, 21:112; railroad, 21:243; log cabin, 21:450
 Windom Community Club, 26:283
 Windom Hotel, Minneapolis, 35:73
 Windom Institute, Montevideo, seminary, history, 18:113, 22:444
 Windom School, Minneapolis, 25:286
 Windrum, J. J., 18:132, 134, 141
 Windsor Castle, Windsor, Eng., panorama presentation, 17:135
 Windsor Hotel, St. Paul, 33:1, 3; depicted, 33:2; concerts, 39:53
 Windsor Theater, St. Paul, 15:254
 Winesky, Mrs. Frank, speaker, 28:89
 Wing, Camilla, work reviewed, 26:366
 Wing, Frank, artist, 29:102
 Wing, George, 17:227
 Wing, Isaac, Wisconsin pioneer, 34:357
 Wingate, H. K., speaker, 12:341
 Winge, C. S., Mormon missionary, 36:288; portrait, 36:289
 Wingen, Joseph, reminiscences, 17:125
 Winger, history, 14:358, 34:171
 Wingfoot Lighter-Than-Air Society, Akron, Ohio, 40:268
 Winks, Robin W., review by, 39:32; work reviewed, 37:257; author, 36:32, 38:199
 Winnebago City, population, 12:53n; county seat fight, 12:450; history, 23:106, 30:277; business, 24:302n; creamery, 27:115; camp meeting, 31:82
 Winnebago City Enterprise, file acquired, 17:469
 Winnebago County, Iowa, Norwegian settlement, 18:431
 Winnebago County, Wis., history, 18:326
 Winnebago Indians, 39:41, 42; hostilities, 11:190, 25:272; Long Prairie agency, 11:224, 316, 13:216, 321, 17:210, 18:474, 25:183, 30:5, 40:332; missions, 11:305, 325, 12:205, 13:339, 21:20, 28:210, 30:2, 10; Winnebago agency, 12:51, 24:272, 28:216, 35:293, 37:327, 38:276, 39:92n, 127, 233; enrollment list, 12:83; removal from Wisconsin, 12:160, 14:215, 16:97, 33, 34:214, 38:201; culture, 12:326, 28:176, 29:86, 37:174, 343; debt to traders, 12:426; annuities, 14:435, 29:198, 36:257; trading activities, 14:436, 23:94, 29:101, 36:260, 262-264; source material, 16:332; depicted, 17:137, 20:55, 57, 33:20, 38:362; treaties, 17:153n, 23:400, 28:205, 36:280; removal from Iowa, 17:155-157, 22:191, 28:206, 208, 33:286, 36:267-269, 271; removal from Minnesota, 18:209, 38:98, 353-355, 360-364, 39:227-240; in War of 1812, 19:304, 31:189; history, 19:452, 21:425; dress, 20:199; names, 23:346, 27:218, 219; villages, 23:346, 32:189, 36:191; diseases, 27:351, 37:182; Nebraska agency, 28:80; maple-sugar making, 30:261; at Fort Snelling, 31:210, 211; relations with Sioux, 31:212-215,

217, 38:131, 137, 148, 275, 361, 364; at Prairie Island, 37:281; bibliography, 37:346; prehistoric, 38:197
 Winnegge, Paul W., 17:102; author, 16:131, 218
 Winnesheek, Isaac, portrait, 20:174
 Winneshiek, Winnebago leader, 29:217, 31:214, 38:360, 39:229; depicted, 31:215, 38:362
 Winneshiek, Iowa, see Hesper, Iowa
 Winneshiek County, Iowa, Norwegian settlement, 12:278; history, 19:460, 39:2; schools, 39:3
 Winnipeg, Man., located, 11:364, 36:53n; anniversary, 15:477, 30:261; log drive, 17:116; railroads, 17:218, 23:93, 24:329, 28:372, 35:153; consulate, 17:465, 19:412, 37:57; La Vérendrye celebration, 19:461; river port, 21:245, 247, 255, 261, 270, 271; growth, 21:246; steamboat line, 21:255-257; fur trade, 21:432; forts, 22:99; described, 23:186, 33:70; newspapers, 23:368; Selkirk grant, 24:41; founded, 27:166; dog race, 27:177; theater, 31:121; flood, 34:307; history, 35:47; strike, 36:64; MHS tour, 36:284. See also Fort Garry (Upper), Red River Settlement
 Winnipeg and Western Transportation Co., organized, 21:260
 Winnipeg Art Gallery Association, 25:302
 Winnipeg Board of Trade, 21:255
 Winnipeg Rifles, in Riel rebellions, 16:348
 Winnipeg River, Man., posts, 11:363, 364, 19:78; mission, 20:327; portage, 21:186; travel on, 40:313
 Winnipigon, see Fort St. Charles
 Winnly, Charles K., 38:358, 362
 Winona, Sioux woman, legend, 13:367-376, 33:118, 34:137, 36:22, 76; in poetry, 15:278, 29:100; feminist symbol, 20:136
 Winona, literary visitors, 11:146, 153, 16:31, 18:34; plat, 11:226; road, 11:396n, 399, 407; stage lines, 11:398, 402, 405, 406; mail service, 11:400; railroads, 12:46, 21:239, 22:322, 36:105, 37:157; hotels, 12:47, 15:253, 22:448; history, 12:108, 20:64, 30:409, 35:46, 36:107; education problem, 12:400, 27:12; lumber industry, 12:427, 15:253, 24:127, 27:190, 30:71, 242; fairs, 12:445, 22:261, 26:120; townsite promotion, 13:59; churches, 14:50, 218, 18:120, 364-366, 19:221, 21:210, 33:189, 37:187; statehood celebration, 14:165, 182, 186, 348; grain market, 14:387, 18:409, 21:238, 24:99, 29:2, 6, 7, 37:87; volunteer guards, 16:177; pioneer life, 16:334, 379, 384, 27:7; newspapers, 16:338, 23:111, 34:130; pageant, 16:351; G.A.R. post, 16:431; in Civil War, 17:112, 38:273, 292, 293; source material, 17:212, 28:303; depicted, 17:221, 27:16, 28:70, 30:158, 39:131; mission, 17:224; climate, 17:260, 20:161n; bridges, 18:120, 23:290, 24:80, 177; busi-

ness, 18:344, 19:465, 20:219, 24:287; baseball club, 19:165, 169, 180; historical meeting, 20:303-305; ethnic groups, 21:98, 25:207, 28:36, 31:29, 35:51; labor unions, 21:393, 22:380; ferry service, 24:80; social life, 26:307; river port, 27:7, 37:296, 38:357; schools, 29:354, 30:154, 34:93, 35:221; land office, 30:30, 38:120; name, 30:332, 36:144, 40:89; German theater, 32:100, 102, 127, 34:239; post office, 37:223; gold fever, 38:53, 220; architecture, 39:130, 40:359; William H. Taft speech, 40:320. See also Maiden Rock, Wabasha Prairie

Winona Adler, German-language newspaper, 16:338

Winona and St. Peter Railroad, 16:439; route, 11:181n, 12:46n, 272, 24:96, 37:157n; journey described, 12:47-51; promotes settlement, 12:254, 13:31n, 35:133, 325; land sale, 13:38; absorbed, 24:97; lawsuit, 29:8; built, 35:338; history, 36:105; encourages dairying, 37:21; depicted, 37:152

Winona Argus, established, 14:401

Winona Artillery, volunteer unit, 16:173n

Winona Banner, 16:338

Winona Carriage Works, products, 24:305

Winona Cottage, Frontenac, 14:35

Winona County, ethnic settlements, 12:269, 21:98; flour mills, 14:124; tombstone records, 15:349; pageant, 15:372; pioneer life, 17:353, 23:200; physicians, 21:329, 437; wheat production, 23:318, 29:2n, 13, 16, 18n, 36:69; mail service, 37:223; politics, 37:224, 40:325n, 327, 328; poor farm, 38:369n, 374; mapped, 40:125n

Winona County Bank, Winona, 40:109, 110

Winona County 4-H Leaders Club, 15:372

Winona County Historical Society, organized, 16:245, 363, 492; members, 17:124, 18:62; officers, 18:112, 24:88; museums, 22:219, 342, 444, 24:271, 25:206-208, 34:174, 35:99, 202, 36:139-144, 283, 327, 37:43, 66; meetings, 24:58, 30:76; reorganized, 30:169; activities, 34:219, 35:51, 38:244; gift, 34:315; receives award, 34:360

Winona County Medical Society, organized, 21:330

Winona County Old Settlers Association, 12:194, 20:219, 304, 22:226, 342; meetings, 11:225, 12:212, 14:240, 15:253, 16:257

Winona County Poultry Association, 22:265

Winona County War History Committee, 23:392

Winona Daily News, centennial, 35:46

Winona Gesang Verein, musical society, 25:207

Winona Herald, founded, 12:208

Winona Little Theatre, activities, 20:219, 37:348

Winona Parent-Teacher Association, 16:132

Winona Republican, 27:3; founded, 12:108, 14:404; content, 27:4-20; politics, 28:30, 39:106

Winona Republican-Herald, 14:404; anniversary, 12:108; founded, 14:397, 405

Winona Review, founded, 12:108

Winona Savings Bank, architecture, 39:130

Winona State Normal School, 17:353, 18:409, 26:298, 35:98, 371; established, 14:148, 231, 18:219; source material, 17:97, 22:423; kindergarten, 19:110; first building, 25:207

Winona State Teachers College, 22:226; anniversaries, 11:225, 16:351; history, 17:458; museum, 22:342, 444, 25:206

Winona Township, Winona County, records, 20:219; survey, 25:207

Winona War History Committee, 24:83, 25:95

Winsor, Henry J., author, 33:34

Winship, P. D., 26:321

Winslow, C. A., house, 38:341, 342

Winslow, Charles C., 18:134, 136; career, 18:123n

Winslow, Edith, see Elliott, Mrs. Charles B.

Winslow, Gen. Edward F., Union officer, 18:150

Winslow, Edwin M., 28:285

Winslow, James M., letter, 13:195; builder, 17:487; water company director, 40:224

Winslow, Mary N., work reviewed, 33:42

Winslow, Walter E., student, 18:124, 125, 142, 148, 150

Winslow Bank, Chicago, 20:249

Winslow House, St. Anthony, hotel, 19:84, 403, 36:91, 38:273; depicted, 12:403, 13:195; ghost story, 20:328; abolitionist incident, 32:18

Winslow House, St. Paul, hotel, 16:272, 30:301

Winslow House, St. Peter, hotel, 17:488

Winsted, French cemetery, 16:488; history, 21:452; ethnic settlements, 23:194, 25:315; Catholic church, 25:315

Winsted Lake, McLeod County, settled, 25:315

Winston, Carleton (Mrs. John H. Dietrich), work reviewed, 23:362-364

Winston, Eliza, slave, 16:116, 19:261, 32:18

Winston, Fendall G., contractor, 35:337

Winston, Frederick, conservationist, 40:145

Winston, Philip B., contractor, 35:337

Winston, Thomas B., 17:274

Winston, William O., contractor, 35:337

Winston, Mrs. William O., author, 27:176

Winston, St. Louis County, ghost town, 34:178

Winston Brothers Co., Minneapolis, railroad builders, 26:371, 35:337

Wintenberg, W. J., author, 24:371

Winter, Alice A., author, 26:302

Winter, Carl G., author, 34:217

Winter, Edwin W., 40:16

Winter, Frank, author, 20:340

Winter, George, artist, 29:335; journals, 29:336

Winter, Mrs. James Douglas, author, 12:431; model maker, 19:228; speaker, 21:333

Winter, Thomas G., 35:294

Winterbotham, William W., 17:112

Winterich, John T., author, 17:119

Winters, Henry C., 25:232, 243

Winther, Christian, 18:199

Winther, Oscar O., works reviewed, 24:235, 37:338, 38:238, 39:124; author, 26:167

Winther, Sophus K., author, 32:250

Winthrop, Beekman, letter, 40:349

Winthrop, John, Jr., Connecticut governor, 16:405

Winthrop, Mose S., biography, 18:211

Winthrop, anniversary, 13:122; German-Russian settlement, 16:344; railroad, 30:240; Lutheran church, 36:201

Winthrop News, anniversary edition, 13:122

Winton, David M., 28:51

Winton, Finnish settlement, 17:407; history, 36:107

Winton automobile, 26:22, 38:208

Winzen Research, Inc., St. Paul, 33:244, 38:334

Wion, F. E., editor, 37:173

"Wiota," steamboat, 22:17n

Wirt, pioneer life, 20:359

Wirth, Conrad L., author, 39:33

Wirth, Fremont P., work reviewed, 19:85-87; author, 38:329

Wirth, Mrs. Sophie, 28:294

Wirth, Theodore, park superintendent, 16:494; author, 30:75

Wirtz, Father Othmar, 32:42, 43

Wisby, Herbert A., Jr., work reviewed, 35:94

Wisconsin, ethnic groups, 11:82, 89, 105, 12:180, 249-251, 328, 14:447, 15:26, 18:381, 19:200, 219, 20:86, 21:98, 24:176, 25:299, 301, 27:134, 28:379, 29:160, 32:54, 185, 34:210, 35:177; government, 11:83; boundaries, 11:211, 339, 14:184n, 19:351, 25:396; statehood, 11:326, 14:342; travel account, 12:44-46; authors, 12:328; early printing, 12:439, 15:16; historic buildings, 13:110, 27:141, 32:109, 35:151; maps, 13:186, 16:217; in fiction, 13:208, 23:117; mining, 13:334, 21:183, 27:160, 38:240; lumber industry, 13:438, 24:261, 364, 26:166, 30:71, 31:181, 190, 32:252-254, 34:35, 36:28, 153-166, 40:357; schools, 14:342, 33:224, 35:198; wildlife, 14:423, 26:373, 28:290; geography, 15:238, 23:185; historical celebrations, 15:474; banks, 16:91, 34:165; pageant, 16:113; roads, 16:285, 28:290, 40:245; resources, 16:347; forests, 17:110; trails, 17:112, 21:227; British, 17:196-198; pioneer life, 18:113, 20:86, 27:55, 68, 69, 83-95, 164, 28:188, 31:187; climate, 18:155; agriculture, 20:157, 35:45, 36:278; history, 21:306, 26:

- 365, 29:159, 173, 269, 334, 30:
247, 35:203, 37:301, 38:196, 40:
129; agrarian movements, 21:326,
28:42, 39:130; co-operatives, 22:
314, 29:158; guides, 23:65, 25:
301; circus beginnings, 23:184,
24:76; politics, 23:285, 31:113,
34:166, 208, 313, 35:236, 241,
295, 36:188, 39:46, 40:322; county
boundaries, 23:383; name, 24:75;
land titles, 24:176; archaeology,
24:371; land policy, 25:69-71, 36:
235; geology, 25:175, 26:223, 224;
in art, 25:278; horticulture, 26:
170; soldier vote, 26:209; de-
scribed, 26:250, 30:394; historical
societies, 26:271; centennial,
27:67, 28:379, 29:268, 355; cheese
production, 27:121; legislature,
27:192, 197, 199; composers, 30:
72; historic sites, 30:73; dairy
industry, 30:154, 39:31; paper in-
dustry, 30:159; social studies,
30:269; pipestone deposits, 31:
200; railroads, 34:67; cutover
lands, 34:176, 35:340, 38:194;
newspaper guide, 36:67; electric
utilities, 36:98; in Civil War,
37:255, 38:202, 275; biographies,
37:337; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:278-
280; atlas, 40:128; forts, 40:146;
gazetteer, 40:147
- Wisconsin Archaeological Society, 11:
32, 15:471, 31:171
- Wisconsin Centennial Art Exhibition,
17:455, 456
- Wisconsin Central Airlines, 33:240
- Wisconsin Central Railroad, pine
lands, 39:298
- Wisconsin Folklore Society, publica-
tions, 26:170, 381, 27:165
- Wisconsin Historical Records Survey,
25:198; publication, 23:383, 24:
159, 160
- Wisconsin Land and Lumber Co., 32:
253, 36:156
- Wisconsin Library Association, 23:66
- Wisconsin Magazine of History, index,
16:220, 28:189
- Wisconsin Marine and Fire Insurance
Company Bank, Milwaukee, 40:112
- Wisconsin Medical Society, historical
project, 34:175
- Wisconsin Public Service Commission,
papers, 26:69
- Wisconsin Regional Planning Commit-
tee, 16:347
- Wisconsin River, Wis., fur trade, 11:
384, 13:225; wildlife, 14:423;
lumbering, 16:479; explored, 23:
345, 24:76. See also Fox-Wiscon-
sin portage
- Wisconsin Society of Equity, 21:326
- Wisconsin State Centennial Committee,
publications, 28:289, 29:86
- Wisconsin State Historical Society,
see State Historical Society of
Wisconsin
- Wisconsin State Horticultural Socie-
ty, history, 26:170
- Wisconsin State Medical Society, 14:
446, 22:330
- Wisconsin State Normal School, see
River Falls (Wis.) State Teachers
College
- Wisconsin State Telegraph Co., 14:182
- Wisconsin Territory, St. Croix Tri-
angle, 14:128, 129, 35:352, 36:
260; centennial, 17:222, 344, 455;
artists, 17:455; geography, 19:
222; census, 19:350; guide, 20:
203; business, 20:335; county rec-
ords, 25:198; diocese, 26:272;
maps, 27:128; post offices, 30:
174; roads, 31:176; pioneer life,
32:185, 35:382
- Wisconsin University, see University
of Wisconsin
- Wisconsin Valley Lumbermen's Associ-
ation, 12:193
- Wisconsin War Records Commission, 23:
392, 25:205
- Wise, Evelyn U., novelist, 31:134,
147
- Wise, Henry A., Virginia governor,
17:106
- Wise, John, balloonist, 38:169-171
- Wise, John C., editor, 15:89, 38:353,
354, 356, 39:234-236; engraver,
30:66
- Wise and Clark, Mankato, printers,
29:169
- Wish, Harvey, author, 33:187
- Wishek, Nina F., author, 23:92
- Wishkob, Joseph, Chippewa Indian, 39:
304
- Wissakoda (Breda), St. Louis County,
railroad station, 34:180
- Wissler, Clark, 22:133; author, 21:
325
- Wistar, Casper, author, 21:364
- Wister, Owen, author, 19:437, 38:238
- Wistrom, Elof, 14:428
- Wistrom, Helen C., 14:428
- Wiswell, Mrs. Frances, 20:310
- Witherspoon, Herbert, singer, 39:59,
62
- Witt, Frank A., auto driver, 38:205
(cover), 207, 214
- Witt, Mrs. Frank A., auto driver, 38:
207, 208, 214
- Witte, Bernard, author, 28:380
- Witthoft, John, "Archaeology as a Key
to the Colonial Fur Trade," 40:
203-209
- Wittich, Mrs. Frederick W., 15:115,
38:308; author, 11:214; speaker,
13:70
- Wittich, Walter, speaker, 27:356
- Wittke, Carl, review by, 29:150;
works reviewed, 33:179, 35:193,
328, 39:167; author, 21:202, 22:
327, 29:192, 350; editor, 21:306,
34:122
- Wittmann, Father Cornelius, mission-
ary, 32:38-40
- Wittmar, Friedrich von, musician, 33:
100
- "Wivenhoe," Radisson's ship, 16:393
- Wiyaha, Sioux Indian, 35:172
- Wobschall, Dana, 19:362
- Woestemeyer, Ina F., 20:440
- Wohlfohr, Rev. K., speaker, 16:130
- Wolcott, Dr. Alexander, explorer, 31:
94, 33:131, 135, 330, 348n
- Wolcott, Edward O., Senator, 35:75
- Wolcott, Steele County, statistics,
28:305
- Wolcott, Sylvester, 18:229
- Wold, A. M., 16:103
- Wold, Edwin M., 29:303
- Wold, Mrs. Eva E., author, 12:194,
14:333
- Wold, Josephine, author, 35:382
- Wold, K. O., Drug Co., Austin, 30:167
- Wold, Ole J., 29:308, 309, 312; let-
ter, 30:93
- Wold, Pauline, "The Leech Lake Upris-
ing," 24:142-148; nurse, 24:164
- Wold, Theodore, 19:184n
- Wold-Chamberlain Field, Minneapolis,
35:190; statistics, 19:99
- Wolf, Edwin, II, author, 37:222
- Wolf, Hazel C., ed., "Campaigning
with the First Minnesota," 25:11-
39, 117-152, 224-257, 342-361;
work reviewed, 33:217; career, 25:
75; editor, 25:181, 287, 382
- Wolf, John B., review by, 34:298
- Wolf, in fur trade, 13:327, 35:295,
38:119, 40:212; hunts, 14:422,
423, 16:189; bounties, 17:117;
predator, 30:129; field study, 35:
48. See also Wildlife
- Wolf Lake, Beltrami County, archae-
ology, 26:321
- Wolf River, Wis., pinneries, 21:55,
31:113; Menominee reservation, 32:
186, 190
- Wolfe automobile, 40:148
- Wolfer, Henry, 19:112; prison of-
ficial, 29:323, 324, 37:151
- Wolff, Albert, immigration commis-
sioner, 13:28, 27:328, 31:226; au-
thor, 27:327-329, 33:188; editor,
28:21-23, 26, 28, 29:351, 33:180,
35:328
- Wolff, Julius F., Sr., author, 34:358
- Wolff, Julius F., Jr., "Some Vanished
Settlements," 34:177-184; "Skin
Diving and Research," 35:278-281;
"Some Major Forest Fires," 36:131-
138; review by, 37:179; speaker,
35:99; author, 36:192, 37:186,
345, 38:336
- Wolfsberg, Vernie H., author, 28:74
- Wolfskill, William, 14:430
- Wollaston, Percy, house, 18:464;
mill, 20:361
- Wolle, Sylvester, 20:100
- Wollgate, ---, horse breeder, 26:118
- Wolsey, Col. Garnet J., expedition
leader, 21:245, 24:277, 280, 28:
282, 32:242, 36:191, 192
- Wolters, Mary, 35:264, 266
- Woltman, Mrs. Henry L., 13:69, 22:201
- Wolverine, in fur trade, 30:131, 35:
295
- Woman suffrage, Populist support, 12:
5; background, 20:328; Donnelly's
support, 20:433; Minnesota, 28:74,
37:39, 39:10; Wisconsin, 35:203;
leaders, 35:228; South Dakota, 37:
86; Massachusetts, 39:4-6
- Woman's Christian Association,
founded, 18:263
- Woman's Christian Temperance Union,
26:156; Minnesota, 13:101, 20:450;
local units, 16:242, 18:340, 19:
122, 21:214; pledge, 16:451;
Quakers in, 18:264
- Woman's Club, Mound, anniversary, 21:
221
- Woman's Historical Society of Penn-
sylvania, 15:476
- Woman's Home and Foreign Missionary
Society, 19:213
- Woman's Indian Association, 25:289
- Woman's Industrial Exchange, Min-
neapolis, 18:125

Woman's Presbyterian Missionary Society, St. Paul, 17:468, 18:318
 Woman's Progress Club, Mendota Township, 15:115
 Woman's Progressive Club, Reads Landing, 14:362
 Woman's rights, background, 15:230; source material, 16:451; New York State, 17:111; Minnesota, 20:328, 22:114, 25:376, 39:11, 12; leaders, 28:54, 30:251, 32:120, 40:338
 Women, pioneer, 14:225, 18:296, 22:9-11, 27:68, 164, 30:267; authors, 15:230, 17:474, 26:297-299; Masonic, 16:370; wages, 18:332; Indian, 19:457, 20:136, 27:289, 34:174, 35:143, 38:238, 40:159, 208; university, 22:101; library founders, 22:363; as drivers, 26:23-25; in World War II, 26:253; Wisconsin, 29:356; physicians, 30:405; lawyers, 32:20; in industry, 33:42, 39:26; in education, 33:136; careers, 38:242. *See also* individual women's organizations
 Women's Airforce Service Pilots (WASPs), 26:16
 Women's Business and Professional Club, Rochester, 20:299
 Women's Christian Home, St. Paul, 38:79
 Women's Civic League, Hills, 19:239; International Falls, 23:107
 Women's clubs, local units, 12:338, 17:240, 18:470, 21:221, 23:32, 24:168, 30:349, 406. *See also* Minnesota Federation of Women's Clubs
 Women's Institute, St. Paul, 22:336
 Women's International League for Peace and Freedom, 40:366n
 Women's Northwest Conference on Current Problems, 16:225
 Women's Rescue League, Minneapolis, 39:12
 Wood, A. DeLacey, journalist, 13:447, 19:120
 Wood, A. P., publisher, 17:300n
 Wood, Abel, Minnesota Valley pioneer, 15:133
 Wood, B. F., steamboat clerk, 13:238
 Wood, Charles E. S., 40:94
 Wood, Clark, speaker, 15:134
 Wood, Edward H., papers, 17:336
 Wood, Eleanor, Quaker minister, 18:261
 Wood, Eva, manuscript assistant, 24:31, 243
 Wood, Mrs. F. A., author, 25:102
 Wood, Fernando, 16:451
 Wood, Fred B., adjutant general, 24:64
 Wood, Grant, artist, 20:114, 438, 26:79
 Wood, Harold E., "The Shape of Things to Come," 23:211-218; military career, 23:270
 Wood, Rev. J. A., 31:87
 Wood, James P., author, 36:281
 Wood, Jane, 33:5
 Wood, John K., farmer, 16:71
 Wood, John T., 30:98
 Wood, L. E., author, 19:355
 Wood, Laura N., 24:209n; work reviewed, 24:238
 Wood, Lorraine, research assistant, 27:340; reference assistant, 28:48
 Wood, Mary, 27:84, 85

Wood, Nancy, 33:5
 Wood, Owen, artist, 40:314
 Wood, Richard G., "Dr. Edwin James," 34:284-286; review by, 36:148; work reviewed, 40:305; author, 16:479; compiler, 32:189; editor, 35:44
 Wood, Dr. Robert C., army surgeon, 22:206, 28:177, 30:97, 98
 Wood, Mrs. Robert C. (Ann M. Taylor), marriage, 28:177, 30:97, 98
 Wood, Robert C., Jr., at Fort Snelling, 30:98
 Wood, Robert S., explorer, 31:198
 Wood, S. A., postmaster, 15:355
 Wood, Mrs. Sally, letters, 27:345
 Wood, Seward, pioneer, 24:321
 Wood, Stella L., author, 19:110; educator, 34:217
 Wood, Swete, 11:238n
 Wood, T. D., Northampton colonist, 22:170
 Wood, Truman D., student author, 30:285
 Wood, Mrs. Wallace, author, 21:340
 Wood, William H., publisher, 16:234, 19:215, 342, 27:345
 Wood, Mrs. William H. (Julia A. Sargent), 18:107; author, 16:234, 19:342, 20:34, 27:170; portrait, 21:412
 Wood, William H., surveyor, 15:130
 Wood Lake, Hennepin County, 35:24, 40:378; drought, 17:304; Methodist church, 18:120
 Wood Lake, Yellow Medicine County, 39:33; monument, 11:31, 23:291, 37:60; Norwegian settlement, 12:275n; battle, 16:302, 21:401, 36:234, 38:66, 98, 108, 131n, 137, 149, 152, 156, 279, 40:282; church, 18:120; name, 38:141
 Woodall, Allen E., 25:305, 27:34; author, 15:233, 17:114, 26:211n
 Woodbridge, Dwight E., mineralogist, 34:272
 Woodbridge, Harriet, 16:120
 Woodbridge, William, Michigan Senator, 14:215; Michigan territorial delegate, 23:127, 128
 Woodburn, Tom, artist, 14:117
 Woodbury Township, Washington County, German settlement, 23:404
 Woodcock, George, author, 37:86
 Woodcock, Mrs. Loretta C., author, 30:272
 "Wooden Shoe" Railroad, *see* Duluth, Mississippi River and Northern Railroad
 Woodfill, Virginia, 12:286
 Woodford, Frank B., work reviewed, 32:117
 Woodham-Smith, Cecil, author, 34:168
 Woodhull, Victoria, speaker, 35:228
 Woodland pattern, defined, 25:155; pottery, 25:156, 330-335; Mille Lacs aspect, 25:329-341
 Woodlawn Cemetery, Winona, veterans' graves, 11:446
 Woodley and Berry, St. Anthony, plow factory, 24:296
 Woodman, Cyrus, 25:71; career, 35:287
 Woodman's Hall, Minneapolis, 19:266, 32:165
 Woodress, James, editor, 38:387
 Woodrow Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132

Woodruff, Al, author, 35:98
 Woodruff, Mark W., author, 20:352
 Woodruff, Theodore T., career, 36:66
 Woodrum, Clifton A., speaker, 16:342
 Woods, Capt. A. P., 12:334
 Woods, Alfred F., 20:82
 Woods, Donald Z., 31:128; "Playhouse for Pioneers," 33:169-178; reviews by, 31:116, 120, 33:40, 34:214, 36:147, 40:311
 Woods, Maj. Samuel, 14:459, 33:263; expedition, 12:83, 190, 16:128, 17:480, 22:148n, 280, 281, 38:4n; letters, 20:328; Fort Snelling commandant, 35:357
 Wood's reaper, 24:288, 290, 292n
 Woodson, Carter G., 15:423n
 Woodstock, pioneer life, 17:99
 Woodward, Arthur, speaker, 40:150
 Woodward, C. Vann, author, 34:168
 Woodward, Ellen S., 18:214
 Woodward, George W., 22:152
 Woodward, J. S., author, 13:344
 Woodward, James M., journalist, 34:139
 Woodward, Kendal W., postmaster, 34:186
 Woodward, Mary D., work reviewed, 19:203-205
 Woodward, Rev. Walter C., author, 17:478
 Woodward, William A., 25:70
 Woodworth, John M., author, 21:365
 Wool, prices, 26:111, 113; exports, 26:112. *See also* Sheep raising
 Woolfries, A. G., author, 23:285
 Woolcott, Alexander, 26:307
 Woolley, John G., prohibitionist, 18:218
 Woolnough, ---, train conductor, 29:292
 Woolnough, James, 15:367
 Woolsey, John E., author, 17:116
 Woolson, Albert, Civil War veteran, 37:345; monument, 35:245
 Woolson, Constance F., 20:82
 Woolstencroft, B. W., 14:252n
 Woolworth, Alan R., reviews by, 37:84, 132, 38:40, 39:259, 40:409; museum curator, 37:44, 38:25; author, 37:264, 39:212, 40:412; speaker, 40:150
 Woolworth, Mrs. Alan R. (Nancy L.), "The Grand Portage Mission," 39:301-310; author, 38:386
 Woolworth, Frank W., 37:38
 Woolworth Building, New York, architecture, 37:38, 39:35
 Worcester, Dean C., scientist, 39:116-118, 120; depicted, 39:119
 Wordie, J. M., author, 34:80
 Work, Henry C., composer, 22:123
 Work, John, trader, 38:42, 40:168n
 Work, John L., author, 40:313
 Working, Win V., author, 11:116, 118, 220, 330, 334, 441, 467, 12:106, 209, 210, 342, 13:121, 215, 454, 14:238, 15:369, 479, 488, 491, 16:129, 251, 17:128; editor, 12:97, 16:240; speaker, 13:72
 Working People's Nonpartisan Political League, *see* Farmer-Labor party
 Workingmen's Association No. 1 of the United States, St. Paul, 21:382
 Workingmen's Union, St. Paul, 21:389; organized, 21:388

- Workman, Dr. Harper M., 14:252n; author, 13:100; speaker, 15:369
- Workman, Leland, author, 16:245
- Workmen's Compensation Act, administration, 12:206; cases, 20:434, 21:195
- Works, George A., author, 24:73
- Works Progress Administration (Work Projects Administration), MHS program, 17:55-59, 61, 62, 65, 207, 461, 18:49-56, 107, 206, 19:51-55, 354, 20:37-39, 42, 21:207, 22:332, 24:34, 361, 30:325; writers' projects, 17:57, 66, 18:56, 21:308, 342, 22:110, 347, 416, 23:65-69, 282, 24:35, 63, 80; local activities, 17:68, 122, 123, 207, 232, 238, 357, 358, 362, 18:64, 98, 110, 221, 223, 281, 336, 445, 19:361, 366, 20:47, 213, 21:207, 22:102; research methods, 17:332; directors, 17:346, 18:57n, 21:44; federal archives survey, 17:461, 18:49; art projects, 18:68, 22:208, 24:181, 256; reports, 18:460; ethnic studies, 21:102, 22:104, 23:68, 24:226; program terminated, 24:38
- Historical Records Survey, 18:94, 214, 20:198, 292, 23:43, 36:150; inventories, 17:461, 18:63, 19:52, 66, 110, 462, 20:36, 21:200, 22:87; county surveys, 18:119, 458, 19:88-90, 20:89, 205, 445, 21:41, 100, 207, 327, 434, 22:100, 434, 23:93, 188, 288; publications, 18:325, 19:88-90, 224, 430-432, 455, 462, 21:207, 327, 434, 22:43, 103, 184, 210, 211, 328, 331, 23:93, 188, 288, 24:361. See also Federal Emergency Relief Administration, Minnesota Historical Survey
- World Court, The Hague, Neth., 40:369; Frank B. Kellogg's participation, 18:427
- World Industrial and Cotton Centennial Exposition, New Orleans, Minnesota exhibit, 22:269, 27:120
- World War I, source material, 11:97, 12:193, 321, 14:104, 15:61, 16:360, 17:6, 24:167, 375, 40:361; tactics, 11:304; effect on Non-partisan League, 12:193, 16:218, 34:221-232; veterans, 12:212, 15:115, 16:472, 20:452, 21:97, 24:185, 189, 25:160, 39:241-251; history, 14:203, 16:455, 23:389, 24:51, 36:195; Minnesota home front, 14:318-322, 462, 23:179, 40:365-369; attitude of ethnic groups, 15:40, 16:344, 26:269, 35:193; transportation in, 17:89; armistice, 18:99; service newspapers, 22:194, 25:311; songs, 23:172, 25:311; opposed, 23:363, 35:368, 40:365-369, 371, 374; war history committees, 23:390-392; Iowa in, 24:240; Michigan in, 24:376; federal agencies, 25:281; nurses, 26:94; soldier vote, 26:187n; effect on immigration, 27:214; photographic records, 28:349; effect on colleges, 39:218-220, 40:378. See also Minnesota War Records Commission
- World War II, home front, 23:9, 24:184, 192, 25:366, 26:278, 27:367, 28:162, 29:81, 39:263; records, 23:19-23, 388-394, 24:58, 81, 183, 247, 267, 375, 376, 25:310, 311, 401, 402, 26:85, 27:160, 175, 352, 28:180, 29:81, 32:183, 189; political aspect, 23:214-218; history, 24:51, 26:269, 27:49, 61, 36:195; rationing, 24:56, 26:175; local committees, 24:81-83, 185, 268, 25:94, 95, 29:102; camp life, 24:83, 184, 25:94; Ohio activities, 24:183, 26:85, 175; Pennsylvania in, 24:267; effect on colleges, 24:268, 25:312, 403; civilian defense, 24:376; Illinois program, 25:93; letters, 25:94, 26:175, 28:305; salvage projects, 25:135n, 284; service newspapers, 25:311, 312, 403, 26:175; transportation, 26:77, 35:45; soldier vote, 26:187, 36:167; veterans, 26:253, 389; industry, 26:268, 27:352, 353, 40:47; postwar planning, 26:279, 27:365; bond drives, 26:372; memorials, 26:376; European Theater, 27:57; Red Cross work, 28:82; Pacific Theater, 30:389, 36:24; opposed, 33:306, 35:369, 40:410. See also Minnesota War History Committee, various military units
- World's Fair (Columbian), Chicago, 40:353; medals, 24:102; architecture, 38:351, 352, 40:108
- Worm, Ole, 18:185
- Wormser, Jean, theater director, 32:105
- Worrall, Henry, artist, 27:354
- Worrall, John E., 18:249n
- Worrell Sisters, theatrical troupe, 28:110
- Wortabet, Gregory M., speaker, 12:397
- Worth, Edward, mail carrier, 36:207
- Worthington, businesses, 11:111, 16:121; churches, 14:357; G.A.R. post, 16:432, 434; land office, 16:433; shipping point, 18:341; agriculture, 20:464; county seat fight, 20:465; railroad, 21:243; in fiction, 22:166, 37:2n; pioneer life, 24:91, 27:362, 29:271; history, 26:179; anniversary, 28:87; award, 36:105. See also National Colony
- Worthington Advance, file acquired, 17:469
- Worthington Community Club, history, 27:173
- Worthy, Mrs. Martha B., author, 18:228
- Wortman, Isaac, 25:358
- Wounded Knee, S.D., battle, 26:303, 378, 35:289, 38:41, 39:342, 40:46
- Wovinapa, Sioux Indian, captured, 38:151; portrait, 38:153
- WPA, see Works Progress Administration
- Wraaman, Wilhelm W., speaker, 29:314
- Wrabek, John F., journalist, 20:462
- Wren, Sir Christopher, 29:154
- Wrenshall, history, 35:382; school board, 38:334; road, 40:245
- Wright, —, hunter, 15:388
- Wright, A. W., lumberman, 21:439
- Wright, Arthur F., author, 39:34
- Wright, Benjamin F., author, 16:196
- Wright, Benjamin F., Jr., 17:198; author, 12:88; speaker, 15:119
- Wright, C. D., collector, 14:357
- Wright, C. R., 21:109; author, 18:117, 19:124
- Wright, C. S., author, 18:119
- Wright, Carl, 19:116, 20:95, 21:107, 35:340; author, 35:337
- Wright, Carroll D., labor commissioner, 22:387
- Wright, Charles, St. Paul pioneer, 33:4
- Wright, Charles D., papers, 23:171
- Wright, Charles L., logger, 35:202
- Wright, Charles R., 14:216, 358; author, 14:332; speaker, 17:357, 483
- Wright, Cushing F., work reviewed, 34:204; author, 34:99n
- Wright, Cyrus, career, 35:41
- Wright, Dana, author, 28:80, 39:36
- Wright, Mrs. Edith, author, 23:401
- Wright, Edward R., 23:134
- Wright, Mrs. Fanny, speaker, 16:360
- Wright, Frances, reformer, 24:339, 25:65
- Wright, Frank Lloyd, architect, 25:7, 37:264, 38:352, 40:104, 107, 375; career, 26:170, 385, 30:248
- Wright, Dr. Franklin R., author, 18:459
- Wright, George B., career, 17:488; founder of Fergus Falls, 20:103, 29:358; papers, 23:171, 35:384; land speculator, 39:90; map maker, 40:125n
- Wright, Helen, author, 16:239
- Wright, I. P., health inspector, 14:300
- Wright, Isaac, house, 25:9
- Wright, J. F. C., author, 35:45
- Wright, Sgt. James A., 17:468; at Gettysburg, 38:246-248, 254-257
- Wright, Jean, author, 16:361
- Wright, John K., work reviewed, 14:91
- Wright, John S., publisher, 22:201, 23:283
- Wright, Lillian, 16:123
- Wright, Louis B., work reviewed, 34:299; author, 34:257
- Wright, Luella M., work reviewed, 25:71; author, 20:86, 21:326, 27:355, 28:185, 287
- Wright, Mathiel, pioneer, 35:259n
- Wright, Nellie B., author, 29:274; papers, 36:26
- Wright, Mrs. Nellie G., 13:200
- Wright, Orville, aviator, 33:236
- Wright, Philemon, 28:9
- Wright, R. C., pioneer motorist, 26:26
- Wright, Robert L., work reviewed, 40:44
- Wright, Mrs. Sela G., letter, 16:216
- Wright, Susie W., compiler, 25:89
- Wright, Thomas C., work reviewed, 35:41; papers, 35:384
- Wright, Vernon A., architect, 20:103; letters, 18:405; career, 35:41
- Wright, Wilbur, aviator, 22:302, 33:236; interviewed, 22:303-305
- Wright County, railroad, 12:254; grasshopper plague, 12:456; in Civil War, 16:257; politics, 16:499; history, 17:242; Quakers, 18:254, 256, 258; agriculture, 18:408; Finnish settlement, 21:102, 25:318, 30:401; archives, 21:434;

farmers' union, 22:112; in Sioux Outbreak, 35:337. See also Wright County War

Wright County Historical Society, 23: 195, 29:277

Wright County Journal-Press (Buffalo), anniversary, 18:120

Wright County Medical Society, minutes, 16:471

"Wright County War," described, 11: 455, 17:242; volunteer guards in, 16:175

Wright County War History Committee, 23:392

Wrong, George M., author, 22:64

Woolie, Mrs. Dagny, reminiscences, 19:123

Woolie, Melvin S., 14:120; speaker, 29:275, 30:87; editor, 36:107

Woolie, Mrs. T. S. V., author, 28: 292

Wroth, Lawrence C., author, 18:448, 34:303

Wulff, Mrs. Walter, author, 37:87

Wulffenstein, B. P., Mormon missionary, 36:288

Wulling, Emerson G., reviews by, 15: 451, 16:80-82; publisher, 16:129, 18:143

Wulling, Frederick J., 24:347; works reviewed, 28:65, 30:143; author, 24:175; scientist, 39:121, 122

Wunderlich, Herbert J., author, 16: 344

Wyandot Indians, 18:197; village site, 40:204

Wyeth, Capt. Nathaniel, 38:385; explorer, 29:59; career, 29:61, 38: 199

Wykoff, C. G., clerk, 39:233, 235

Wykoff, Lutheran church, 15:481; politics, 40:327n

Wyllie, Irvin G., author, 28:81

Wyman, Clarinda, 27:126, 127

Wyman, Mrs. James C., author, 27:73

Wyman, James T., Senator, 35:342, 343

Wyman, O. S., author, 17:350

Wyman, Robert, tavernkeeper, 16:72

Wyman, Roger E., "Insurgency in Minnesota," 40:317-329; review by, 40:407

Wyman, Walker D., reviews by, 29:61, 33:86, 303, 34:79, 208, 35:331, 36:95, 230, 37:36, 38:196; works reviewed, 33:266, 34:124; speaker, 15:227; compiler, 16:220; author, 29:104, 33:311, 34:264, 37:134, 39:262

Wyman (Okwanin), St. Louis County, railroad station, 34:180

"Wyman X," steamboat, 36:213

Wyoming (town), road, 16:285; railroad, 16:289, 290, 29:87, 36:213; centennial, 34:356; stage route, 40:247n

Wyoming (state), 19:211; ranching, 12:177; emigration from, 25:321n; fur trade, 29:59, 40:196, 197; in World War II, 36:87; in fiction, 37:306

Wyoming State Historical Department, 28:189

Wysor, Elizabeth, singer, 39:62

Wytrwal, Joseph A., author, 37:344

Xan, Erna O., work reviewed, 32:54

XY Co., 18:81, 21:129n, 28:6n; posts, 11:357, 358, 361, 363, 365, 366, 20:14, 22:270; source material, 14:338, 28:3; relations with North West Co., 16:200, 19:299, 21:118, 24:77, 28:1, 2, 40:170, 171, 178-181; partners, 21:124n, 132n, 137n; relations with Hudson's Bay Co., 28:2; at Yellow Lake, Wis., 28:142-159, 225-240. See also Fur trade

Yale Township, Beltrami County, history, 15:132

Yandes, James W., career, 22:425

"Yankee," steamboat, 11:123, 137, 172, 29:210; excursions, 11:126, 127, 135, 20:388

Yankee Ridge, Stevens County, settled, 26:291

Yankees, Minnesota communities, 15: 134, 139, 253, 16:257, 492, 17: 486, 21:411, 23:14, 102, 24:93, 97, 98, 182, 25:395, 27:176, 28: 266, 35:265, 39:201; attitudes, 15:135, 19:247-270, 21:71, 22:360, 35:326, 37:268; travelers, 16:216, 275; social life, 16:384; colonization projects, 18:95; influence on education, 19:68, 22:101, 25: 109, 28:132, 39:201; Northampton Colony, 19:129-147, 20:140-145, 22:169-173; word usage, 19:241-246; customs, 20:162; architecture, 27:126, 37:337-352; contributions, 29:163, 31:18-21, 41; food, 34:54-58; religion, 34:264, 40:1-11. See also Mainites

Yankton, S.D., newspaper, 15:201; Catholic church, 17:473

Yankton band, Sioux Indians, agent, 15:223, 39:229; hostilities, 27: 97, 32:233, 33:274, 279n, 38:280; at Pipestone, 27:154, 31:203, 206, 36:21, 40:96; relations with Cree, 32:230, 235; relations with whites, 33:272, 276, 38:123; bibliography, 37:346

Yantes, Ray, 23:392

Yaqui Indians, songs, 34:161

Yardley, Wade H., biography, 16:337

Yates, Fred, artist, 30:291

Yates, Norris W., work reviewed, 35: 330; author, 34:174

Yaw, Ellen B., singer, 39:55

Yaworski, N., author, 21:439

Yazoo Pass, Miss., 25:249

Yellow Bank Township, Lac qui Parle County, Lutheran church, 11:461

Yellow fever, Walter Reed's discoveries, 24:213

Yellow Lake, Wis., trading posts, 11: 384, 28:142-159, 225-240, 39:297; mission, 13:195, 28:3, 29:355; resort, 28:2

Yellow Medicine agency, see Upper Sioux (Yellow Medicine) agency

Yellow Medicine County, ethnic settlements, 12:275n, 17:344, 23:290; archives, 23:93; medical history, 33:354; in Sioux Outbreak, 38:243

Yellow Medicine County Historical So-

ciety, organized, 18:336; meetings, 21:447, 30:280; reorganized, 30:169; museum, 30:402; tour, 35: 246

Yellow Medicine County War History Committee, 23:392

Yellow Medicine Township, Yellow Medicine County, Norwegian settlement, 12:275n

Yellow River, Wis., located, 28:149n; explored, 28:151; source, 28:159n; islands, 28:235

Yellow Wolf, Cheyenne leader, 34:345

Yellowhead, see Ozawindib

Yellowstone expedition, 17:473, 27: 161, 35:241; extent, 12:436, 17:81

Yellowstone National Park, 36:280; history, 14:225; photographed, 23: 282, 35:295, 36:279; established, 23:383, 37:134; explored, 24:158, 40:263; discovered, 33:180

Yellowstone River, Mont., Wyo., dust storms, 16:475; explored, 23:282

Yeovil Colony, Hawley, Clay County, history, 12:336, 21:448, 28:190

Yetter, Mrs. H. I., 15:137, 16:124, 17:122, 18:110, 20:96; speaker, 18:464

Ylvisaker, Erling, author, 15:234

Ylvisaker, Rev. N. T., 26:182

Ylvisaker, Paul N., author, 35:201

"Yorick," pseud., "Queer Epistle from Minnesota Territory," 28:339-344

York, slave, with Lewis and Clark expedition, 15:424

York, James Stuart, Duke of, 16:415, 419; proprietor of New York, 16: 406, 411

York, Ont., battle, 15:472, 27:236

York boats, 30:150; in fur trade, 11: 426, 33:130, 34:174; depicted, 12: 436, 20:208, 25:90; construction, 32:124

York Factory, Man., trade route, 16: 347, 33:130, 36:102, 40:83; history, 19:223; trading post, 20:71, 31:235, 238, 33:261, 34:132; settlers, 24:179, 29:247; located, 32:161n; depicted, 40:189

Yorktown, Va., surrender, 13:213; siege, 25:119n, 120n, 126

Yorktown National Military Park, 24: 168

Yosemite Valley, discovered, 15:233

Yoshpe, Harry B., editor, 22:329; author, 30:389

Yost, Edna, author, 12:201

Yould, Thomas, labor leader, 27:178

Youmans, E. L., speaker, 11:157

Young, Albert L., lawyer, 36:201

Young, Alexander, author, 27:62

Young, Antoin, miller, 11:182

Young, Archer, speaker, 12:210

Young, Mrs. Archer, 16:125

Young, Arthur, author, 40:294

Young, Brigham, Mormon leader, 13: 281, 386, 28:378, 32:98, 36:287, 289, 39:71

Young, Demos, 11:88

Young, Earl, author, 28:82

Young, Mrs. Edward B., 12:426, 15: 217, 16:60, 466, 17:70, 20:51, 76, 22:45, 23:35; author, 17:344

Young, Edward T., legislator, 35:348

Young, Elbert A., 15:459

Young, Mrs. Elbert A., 14:195

Young, Elizabeth, 19:319, 320

- Young, Mrs. Elizabeth A., 20:314
 Young, Francis M., author, 19:219
 Young, Frank, 20:315
 Young, Harry H., 18:74; journalist, 23:372; publisher, 26:299
 Young, J. Tracy, composer, 23:172
 Young, James C., collector, 27:41
 Young, James H., works reviewed, 38:39, 40:406; author, 34:127
 Young, John, diary, 19:343
 Young, Margaret A., lawyer, 17:213
 Young, Mary B., author, 17:344
 Young, Mary E., author, 22:103
 Young, Mrs. Milo, speaker, 18:269
 Young, Otis E., author, 34:214
 Young, Pearl I., author, 40:268
 Young, Mrs. Rachel Hardy, teacher, 22:220
 Young, Richard M., politician, 39:48
 Young, Russell S., compiler, 35:339
 Young, Shebna S., 19:319, 320
 Young, T. F., 17:366
 Young, W. J., Lumber Co., Clinton, Iowa, 27:190, 39:211
 Young, William B., and Co., Chicago, plow factory, 24:298
 Young, Winthrop, letters, 28:304
 Young family, genealogy, 28:304
 Young America, Carver County, chronology, 20:459; literary society, 24:214; German theater, 32:100; singing society, 34:241, 242; platted, 34:264; centenary, 35:203
 Young America Eagle, anniversary, 20:459
 Young and Lightner, St. Paul, law firm, records, 29:189
 Young Men's Association, St. Anthony, 12:397
 Young Men's Christian Association, camps, 11:417; St. Paul, 12:458, 13:101, 18:210, 363, 25:289, 35:293, 384; in World War I, 14:320, 18:98; activities, 16:31, 19:258, 400; Northfield, 16:242; Winona, 17:242, 27:9; Minneapolis, 20:101, 21:411, 35:225, 226, 39:22; history, 25:298, 33:228; in Civil War, 25:351n; in revival movement, 35:373; Vladivostok, U.S.S.R., 38:316, 324, 325; Nagasaki, Japan, 38:317, 319
 Young Men's Library Association, Winona, 11:146, 18:365
 Young Men's Library Association of Minneapolis, *see* Minneapolis Athenaeum
 Young Men's Literary Association, Minneapolis, 19:403, 20:358
 Young Naturalists' Society, Minneapolis, 24:80, 35:154
 Young Women's Christian Association, in World War I, 14:320; at University of Minnesota, 17:226; St. Paul, 34:43; camps, 34:130
 Youngdahl, Luther W., 30:287, 288, 400, 403, 409, 32:108; speaker, 23:194, 29:277, 362, 363, 30:170, 285, 369, 398; governor, 28:183, 196, 197, 30:84, 171, 32:107, 40:148; author, 28:374; travels, 29:182; biography, 35:96
 Youngdahl, Oscar, author, 21:113
 Youngdahl, Oscar F., Congressman, 22:423
 Youngdahl, Rosalie, 12:102, 13:118, 16:243; speaker, 14:120; author, 22:216
 Youngdahl family, 36:106
 Youngdale, James M., work reviewed, 40:139; politician, 34:194n
 Younger, Edward, work reviewed, 35:42
 Younger, James, robber, 11:117, 31:182, 33:175, 35:202, 39:262; career, 12:335, 31:50, 35:97; capture, 20:355, 26:394
 Younger, Dr. Lewis I., "The Winona County Historical Society," 36:139-144; author, 37:43; underwater research, 38:244
 Younger, Richard D., essay reviewed, 36:150; author, 35:241
 Younger, Robert, robber, 11:117, 31:182, 33:175, 35:202, 39:262; career, 12:335, 31:50, 35:97; capture, 20:355, 26:394
 Younger, Thomas Coleman ("Cole"), robber, 11:117, 31:182, 33:175, 39:262; described, 11:85; career, 12:335, 18:218, 31:50, 35:97, 202; prisoner, 18:462; capture, 20:355, 26:394
 Young-Quinlan Co., Minneapolis, mercantile firm, anniversary, 26:288
 Youth Conservation Act, 39:210
 "Ypsilanti," steamboat, 29:292
 Ysaye, Eugène, violinist, 39:53, 56
 Yugoslavs, on iron ranges, 19:219, 27:210, 28:251-253, 32:197, 40:343; Detroit, Mich., 20:202; bibliography, 25:299, 26:167; immigration, 27:40, 35:292; folklore, 34:296; U.S., 38:241. *See also* various Balkan groups
 Yukon and Copper River Mining Co., 29:303n
 Yukon Territory, source material, 39:128; gold rush, 39:341
 Yuma-Folsom flints, archaeological find, 16:7-11
 Yuma Indians, songs, 34:161
 Yurka, Blanche, actress, 13:273
 Yzermans, Rev. H., author, 14:239
 Yzermans, Father Vincent A., work reviewed, 38:193
 Zaar, Rev. Carl G., 20:448
 Zackrisson, Jens, pioneer, 14:426-428
 Zackrisson, John, 14:428
 Zackrisson, Julia, 14:428
 Zackrisson, Magnil, 14:428
 Zackrisson, Minnie, 14:428
 Zackrisson, Ole, 12:450, 14:426
 Zackrisson, Ramborg, 14:428
 Zackrisson, Zackri, 14:428
 Zagel, Hermann H., author, 14:105
 Zahler, Helène, work reviewed, 28:269
 Zakrzewska, Dr. Marie E., feminist, 39:6
 Zalusky, Joseph W., 23:391, 26:176, 29:179; speaker, 22:216; author, 37:308
 Zanesville, Ohio, museum, 27:178
 Zanger, Jules, essay reviewed, 40:403
 Zapffe, Carl, work reviewed, 27:338; author, 15:131, 20:201, 27:269, 28:381
 Zapffe, Mrs. Carl, 28:86
 Zaplotnik, Father J. L., editor, 15:455
 Zapp, Edward, banker, 33:54
 Zapp, John, banker, 33:54
 Zavertnik, Jozse, author, 25:186
 Zavoral, James, 23:298
 Zeeland, Mich., Dutch settlement, 28:368
 Zeilinger, G. J., author, 12:329
 Zeisler, Fannie B., pianist, 39:56
 Zeitlin, Jake, author, 24:360
 Zeleny, Anthony, 15:37
 Zeleny, Charles, 15:37
 Zeleny, John, 15:37; author, 12:201
 Zellers, John A., author, 30:262
 Zenith Building and Loan Association, Duluth, 37:123
 Zenith Mill, Minneapolis, 12:333
 Zenith Mine, Vermilion Range, 25:320, 35:338
 Zenzius, Conrad, musician, 32:240n
 Zeppelin, Count Ferdinand von, 24:266; Minnesota visit, 19:354, 39:278-285, 40:265-276; balloonist, 35:184, 333, 39:278; passenger, 39:280, 285, 40:267, 276; depicted, 39:281, 40:265 (cover); airship, 39:285; aeronautical experiments, 40:278
 Zetterstrom, John, author, 15:348
 Zgonc, Louis, scuba diver, 38:29-31, 33
 Zicha, Josef, Czech pioneer, 15:28
 Zicha family, Czech settlers, 15:30
 Ziebarth, E. W., 35:340
 Ziegele, Albert, brewer, 40:273
 Ziegler, Chauncey J., 12:409
 Ziegler, Grace M., author, 12:327
 Ziegler, John T., pioneer, 12:53, 58, 406, 407, 409
 Ziegler, Nettie, 12:409
 Ziegler, William H., Co., Minneapolis, anniversary, 34:217
 Zieglschmid, A. J. F., author, 23:183
 Zierke, Jean, 16:445
 Zierke, Dr. R. H., 16:445
 Zierke, Mrs. R. H., 16:445
 Ziggrosser, Carl, artist, 26:165
 Zilliacus, Konni, author, 18:72
 Zimbrick, Edward, speaker, 16:361
 Zimmerman, Carle C., 11:445; editor, 12:90; author, 12:334
 Zimmerman, Charles A., "The Kandiyohei Country," 33:141-154; artist, 33:141, 143, 146, 149, 151-153; career, 33:142; photographer, 35:249 (cover), 37:89 (cover)
 Zimmerman, Edward O., 33:142
 Zimmerman, Dr. Harry B., 19:419n, 23:50, 26:45, 29:97
 Zimmerman, Johann G., 17:294
 Zinc mining, Wisconsin, 38:241
 Zink, Harold, author, 12:332
 Zion Lutheran Church of North Effington, Otter Tail County, 15:481
 Zippel, Wilhelm M., fisherman, 35:272, 273
 Zippel Bay, Lake of the Woods, 35:272, 273, 275
 Zoll, Rev. Joseph, 23:27
 Zollcoffer, Gen. Felix K., Confederate officer, 25:24, 38:260-263, 39:179
 Zollman, Frederick W., biography, 14:333
 Zon, Raphael, forestry official, 39:241
 Zorn, Anders, artist, 25:384
 Zorn, Roman J., author, 31:600

Zornow, William F., author, 35:383
 Zrust, Mrs. John (Isabelle), 13:197,
 14:236, 16:240, 22:106, 440, 23:
 101
 Zschokke, Herman, speaker, 27:105
 Zubaran, Rafael, 17:165
 Zucker, A. E., work reviewed, 31:242;
 author, 29:80
 Zucker, Norman L., work reviewed, 40:
 140
 Zuidema, Dutaur, Dutch pioneer, 28:
 125
 Zumberge, James H., author, 33:138
 Zumbro Falls, mill, 11:111; co-opera-
 tive creamery, 19:157n; agricul-

ture, 26:177; railroad, 35:15n
 Zumbro River, southeast Minnesota,
 floods, 11:186; trading post, 11:
 383; gold rush, 13:176n; covered
 bridge, 16:486, 20:296; mills, 35:
 11-21
 Zumbro Valley, Norwegian settlement,
 12:271; camp meeting, 31:82
 Zumbro Valley Historical Society,
 publication, 35:198
 Zumbrota, creameries, 11:290, 35:18;
 roads, 11:394, 398; founded, 14:
 134; settled, 15:111, 20:328, 21:
 449; railroads, 15:493, 35:15, 21;

described, 16:216; bridges, 16:
 486, 20:296, 23:290; anniversa-
 ries, 22:221, 35:198; library, 24:
 272; depicted, 26:281; stage
 routes, 30:70, 35:21; trade cen-
 ter, 34:127, 35:20, 21; telephone
 service, 34:264; mills, 35:13;
 churches, 35:19
 Zumbrota Building Association, 12:318
 Zuzek, Father John, 14:121
 Zwaanendaal Colony, Lewes, Del., 21:
 401
 Zwakman, G., Dutch pioneer, 28:131
 Zweiner, C. A., 23:149

Errata

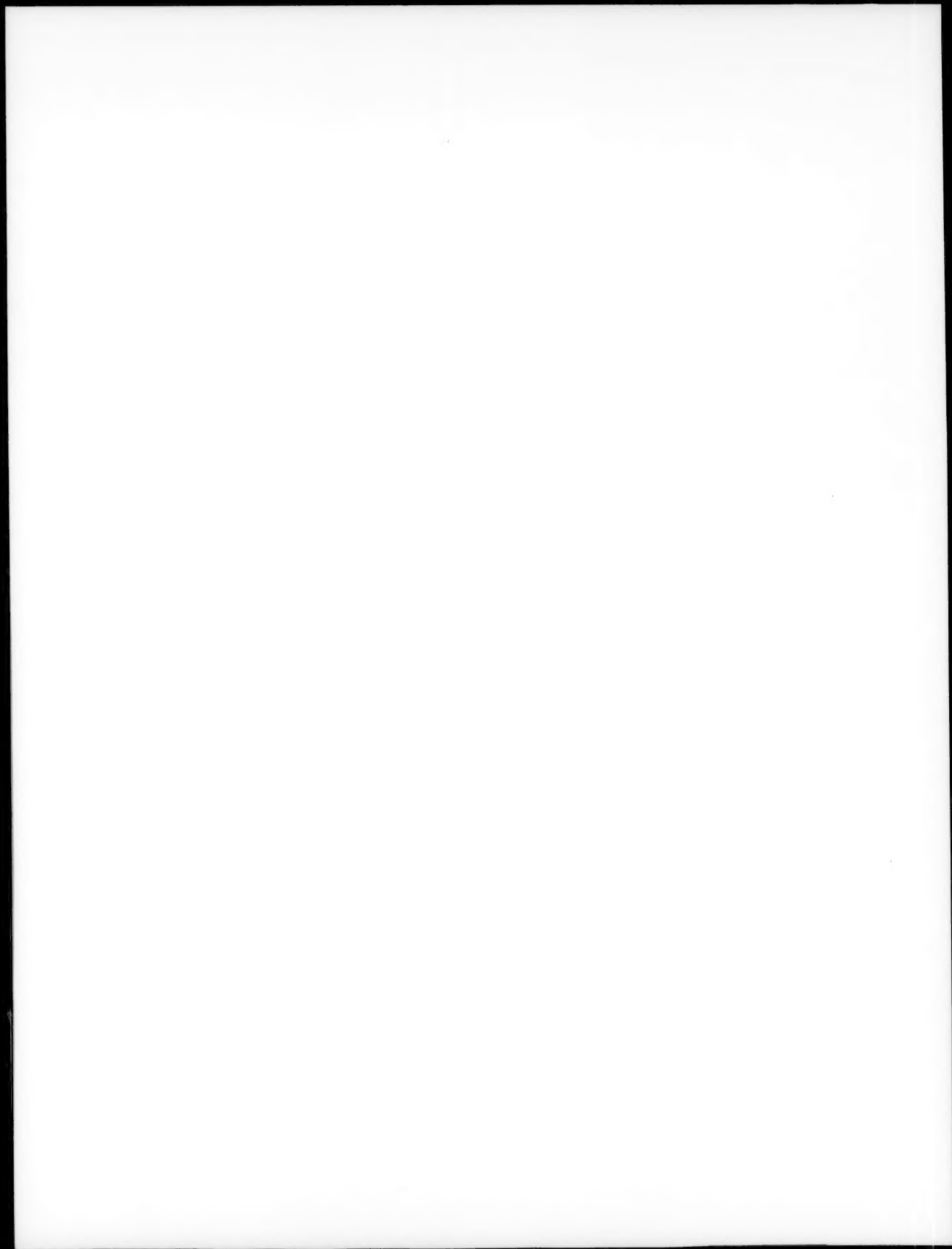
- 11:58, line 33, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 11:86, line 3, for polar, read poplar.
 11:112, line 4, for Blue Earth County Post, read Blue Earth Post.
 11:316, line 17, for John W., read Joseph W..
 11:357, line 27, for McKenzie, read Mackenzie.
 11:364, line 26, for Nettly, read Netley.
 11:370, line 2, for Tongue, read Turtle.
 11:381, line 1, for Lake Talcott, read Talcot Lake.
 11:433, line 4, for A. W., read A. H..
 11:448, line 24, for Erickson, read Ericksen.
 11:483, column 1, line 19, for John J., read John E.
 12:25, line 14, for History, read Records.
 12:59, line 31, for December 27, read December 26.
 12:96, line 34, for Earl, read Earle.
 12:103, line 13, for Larsen, read Larson.
 12:104, line 20, for Andreson, read Andresen.
 12:127, line 4, for Frenier, read Frenière.
 12:177, line 13, for Robert S., read Robert H..
 12:198, line 15, for County, read country.
 12:203, line 30, for Governor, read Cadwallader C..
 12:207, line 30, for George C., read George G..
 12:207, line 35, for Gustafson, read Gustavson.
 12:226, line 16, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 12:278, line 25, for Polk County, read Polk and Norman counties.
 12:324, line 19, for Major, read Colonel.
 12:318, line 8, for Wabissimong, read Wabassimong.
 12:333, line 20, for Petit, read Pettit.
 12:361, line 3, for Methye, read Methy.
 12:367-373, for Roderick McKenzie, read Roderic Mackenzie.
 12:408, line 12, for Album, read Alburn.
 12:421, line 38, for Pioneer Press, read Dispatch.
 12:433, line 12, for J. J., read J. G..
 12:433, line 20, for Goodhue, read Fillmore.
 13:141, line 22, for Carver, read Scott.
 13:150, line 29, for Habbitt, read Hoblitt.
 13:182, line 9, for Methye, read Methy.
 13:182, line 30, for The Kensington Rune Stone, read The Kensington Stone.
 13:211, line 5, for Dudley E., read Dudley S..
 13:293, line 34, for Gustafson, read Gustavson.
 13:317, line 28, for Taope, read Taopi.
 13:337, line 1, for Elleonora, read Ellenora.
 13:427, lines 20, 22, for Kock, read Koch.
 13:460, column 1, line 46, for Eric, read Erland.
 13:483, column 2, line 24, for (Pa.), read (Va.).
 14:55, line 24, p. 57, line 11, for St. Columbo, read St. Columba.
 14:65, line 10, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 14:75, line 16, for William S., read William E..
 14:119, line 29, for her narrative, read his narrative.
 14:158, line 11, for St. Andrew, read St. Andre.
 14:238, line 34, for 1858, read 1857.
 14:294, line 9, for Abbey, read Abbe.
 14:332, line 28, for Lucius G., read Lucius C..
 14:356, line 34, for Scandian, read Scandia.
 14:359, line 24, for Hennman, read Hinman.
 14:406, line 27, for Thomas N., read Thomas M..
 14:452, line 12, for Iron Hub, read Ironton.
 14:453, lines 36, 37, for thirty-eight Indians at New Ulm, read thirty-nine Indians at Mankato.
 14:475, column 1, line 14, for Norwegian settlement, read Lutheran church.
 14:482, column 1, line 49, for Anston, read Anson.
 15:16, line 31, for Grant County, read Wisconsin.
 15:90, line 31, for Roderick, read Roderic.
 15:158, line 30, for Lauson, read Lauson.
 15:163, line 26, for Gareau, read Carreau.
 15:171, line 3, for account of the second journey, This is plainly indicated by, read account of the experiences on both journeys, which together. . .
 15:213, line 32, for Hoffman, read Hoffmann.
 15:218, line 13, for Charles A., read Charles M..
 15:243, line 32, for Hebert, read Herbert.
 15:252, line 31, for Alexander, read Andrew.
 15:254, line 7, for L. J., read John L..
 15:258, line 20, for Lazaro Cardenas, read Lázaro Cárdenas.
 15:309, line 14, for June, read July.
 15:321, line 17, for Reymbault, read Raymbault.
 15:336, line 20, for Mackenzie, read McKenzie.
 15:352, line 27, for June, read June, 1933.
 15:359, line 37, for Door, read Dorr.
 15:460, line 8, for Case, read Case, Jr..
 15:462, line 36, for Kansas City, read Topeka.
 15:480, line 33, for Brown, read Nicollet.
 16:111, lines 32, 33, for that institution's Bulletin, read Bulletin of the New York Public Library.
 16:114, line 23, for Volume 16, read Volume 14.
 16:150, line 21, for lower, read upper.
 16:174, line 11, for Brigadier, read Surveyor.
 16:178, line 16, for 1853-54, read 1856-58.
 16:178, line 27, for Hobart College at Geneva, New York, read Kenyon College at Gambier, Ohio.
 16:180, line 12, for Methodists, read Baptists.
 16:183, line 18, for 1907, read 1904.
 16:216, line 31, for Frances, read Francis.
 16:222, line 25, for Bridgewater, read Bridgwater.
 16:229, line 22, for Kinnikinnic, read Kinnickinnic.
 16:241, line 8, for Hysloop, read Hyslop.
 16:315, line 25, for Secombe, read Secombe.
 16:317, line 4, for Secome, read Secombe.
 16:332, line 28, for James M. Doty in 1842, read James D. Doty in 1841.
 16:336, lines 8, 9, delete his widow; for New York, read Minnesota.
 16:338, line 14, for Folksblat, read Volksblatt.

16:340, line 5, for Mehegan, read Mehagan.
 16:341, lines 5, 6, for William T., read W. P.
 16:341, line 22, for William C., read William B.
 16:361, line 13, for Lake, read Lakes.
 16:364, line 9, for ante, p. 21, read post, 19:21.
 16:471, line 26, for John H., read John J.
 16:483, line 32, for 1934, read 1935.
 16:508, column 1, line 28, for Belle Plaine, read Blooming Prairie.
 17:29, line 3, for used, read us.
 17:54, line 1, for M. Chase, read W. Chase.
 17:98, line 28, for George E., read George G.
 17:122, line 34, for Glencoe, read Glenwood.
 17:213, line 21, for August, read Auguste.
 17:226, line 23, for Burt, read Bert.
 17:226, line 22, for Thompson, read Thomson.
 17:238, line 20, for E. H., read E. A.
 17:313, line 35, for A. B., read W. E.
 17:335, line 14, for Sylvanus P., read Sylvanus B.
 17:349, line 23, for Antoine, read Antoine O'Brien.
 17:357, line 36, for Sarah R., read Sarah T.
 17:392, line 1, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 17:393, line 17, for Douglas, read Douglas.
 17:462, line 37, for Scanlon, read Scanlan.
 17:489, line 37, for Asa A., read Asa G.
 17:530 (errata), delete line 6.
 18:134, line 25, for James O., read James D.
 18:163, line 37, for 1:482, read 1:393.
 18:180, line 7, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 18:209, line 16, for Nacisse Frenier, read Narcisse Frenière.
 18:224, line 36, for grandparents, read parents.
 18:225, line 4, for grandfather, read father.
 18:314, line 22, for daughter, Mrs. Claudia G. Perkins, read granddaughter, Miss Claudia Perkins.
 18:325, line 14, for E. Clever, read F. Clever.
 18:332, line 11, for Clark, read Clarke.
 18:345, line 7, for Wright, read Meeker.
 18:384, line 11 [corrected in part of the edition], for between the Allegheny Mountains and the Atlantic. In the course, read between the rivers; they made friends with the Indians, traded. . .
 18:459, line 26, for Lorraine Blake, read Barbara Hall.
 18:462, line 9, for pack, read back.
 18:464, line 34, for Wollaston, read Wollaston.
 18:492, column 1, line 22, for Casper M., read M. Casper.
 18:493, column 1, line 1, for U. B., read U. V.
 19:116, line 13, for J. A., read J. M.
 19:120, line 1, for S. Hage, read George S. Hage.
 19:219, line 16, for Marodni, read Narodni.
 19:356, line 22, for Northwest, read Northeast.
 19:389, line 1, for Crooks, read Crook.
 19:446, line 28, for Everett M., read Everett N.
 19:457, line 20, for Kansas, read Fort Hays Kansas.
 19:489, column 2, line 50, for (St. Paul), read (Hastings).
 19:492, column 2, line 30, for News, read Times.
 20:116, line 27, for Edmunds, read Edmonds.
 20:180, line 11, for Boyer, read Bojer.
 20:195, line 17, for Oberamergau, read Oberammergau.
 20:198, line 30, for Charles L., read Charles L.
 20:325, line 24, for Historical, read Library.
 20:329, line 12, for Hennepin, read Carver.
 20:336, line 2, for Alexander, read Archibald.
 20:337, line 37, for Cheyenne, read Shenenne.
 20:421, line 29, for "Mister Dooley", read "Mr. Dooley."
 20:435, line 5, for George A., read George K.
 21:27, line 37, for David, read Daniel.
 21:36, line 11, for E. S., read E. G.
 21:70, line 16, for Edgar Elmer, read Elmer Edgar.
 21:83, line 23, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 21:88, line 15, for Mahlon T., read Mahlon N.

21:98, line 25, for Jansen, read Janson.
 21:141, line 37, for Roderick McKenzie, read Roderic Mackenzie.
 21:167, line 25, for Wabasha III, read Wabasha II.
 21:193, line 37, last line missing, read affairs and photographic copies of two letters that he received from. . .
 21:248, line 16, for Cheyenne, read Shenenne.
 21:323, line 18, for Bernard, read Bernhardt.
 21:330, line 13, for Westbrook, read Wesbrook.
 21:333, line 23, for Walter W., read Walter K.
 21:401, line 36, for Gallup, read Gallup.
 21:417, line 17, for Marguerite, read Margaret.
 21:429, line 11, for W. C., read W. W.
 21:448, line 36, for Yoevil, read Yeovil.
 21:472, column 1, line 54, for William, read Willis.
 21:479, column 2, line 47, for Malhoit, read Malhiot.
 22:10, line 25, for Mazurka, read Mazourka.
 22:40, line 22, for James, read Joseph A.
 22:106, line 13, for Bombach, read Bohmbach.
 22:106, line 13, for Erikson, read Erickson.
 22:200, line 2, for Julian K., read Julian P.
 22:285, line 10, for Frénier, read Frenière.
 22:333, line 11, for Peter Q., read Peter G.
 22:347, line 16, for Sarback, read Sarbach.
 22:379, line 29, for McGoldrick, read McGorlick.
 22:431, line 34, for Madeline, read Madeleine.
 22:445, line 8, for Frances W., read Frances M.
 22:467, column 1, line 51, for Rudolphe, read Rodolphe.
 23:24, line 12, for Aitkin, read Aitken.
 23:40, line 11, for Teigen, read Teigan.
 23:103, line 31, for Thomas E., read Thomas S.
 23:104, line 31, for Miss, read Mrs.
 23:106, line 21, for Gordonville, read Gordonsville.
 23:143, lines 36-39, for this note, read The Drummond Island post was founded in 1815 and abandoned in 1828. See William F. Lawler, "Michigan Islands," in Michigan History Magazine, 22:286, 287 (Summer, 1938).
 23:155, line 19, for McKenny, read McKenney.
 23:183, line 33, for costumes, read customs.
 23:192, line 32, for De Puis, read Du Puis.
 23:249, lines 32, 40, p. 251, line 31, for Fairbank, read Fairbanks.
 23:273, line 24, for House, read Home.
 23:243, line 34, p. 355, line 23, p. 356, line 29, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 23:274, line 20, for C. E., read E. C.
 23:286, line 27, for Michel, read Michael.
 23:298, line 29, for Scrambler, read Scambler.
 23:322, line 37, for Constance, read Constans.
 23:356, line 2, for "Griffin", read "Griffon".
 23:385, lines 25, 27, for Historical, read Geographical.
 23:391, line 27, for E. L., read E. R.
 23:408, column 1, line 49, for Jean, read John J.
 23:423, column 1, line 38, for James, read Jumer.
 24:34, line 14, for Charles E., read Charles F.
 24:36, line 3, for Ausiedler, read Ansiedler.
 24:70, line 25, for William C., read William D.
 24:73, line 33, for Laskianinen, read Laskianin.
 24:175, line 37, for Whitemore, read Whittemore.
 24:190, line 21, for Cederstrom, read Cedcrstam.
 24:224, line 36, for M. J., read J. M.
 24:258, line 35, for Charles, read Chr.
 24:264, line 2, for Kasson, read Claremont.
 24:266, line 25, for Thoreen, read Thoren.
 24:276, line 22, for 2:221-218, read 2:211-218.
 24:344, line 9, for Armstrong, read Robertson.
 24:384, lines 17, 20, for Emmet, read Emett.
 25:54, line 26, for William E., read William W.
 25:95, line 26, for R. E., read R. A.
 25:192, line 34, for Anderson, read Andersen.
 25:234, line 16, for Pleasanton, read [Alfred] Pleasanton.

- 25:241, line 36, for John J., read John A.
 25:285, line 6, for Staylen, read Stoylen.
 25:313, line 15, for Winslow W., read Winslow M.
 25:314, line 24, for Eric Norelius, read Erland Carlson.
 25:314, lines 26, 27, for The work inaugurated by Norelius . . ., read The work inaugurated by Carlson was continued in the same year by the Reverend Eric Norelius.
 25:385, line 10, for Arlo, read Arlow.
 26:89, line 18, for Gustafson, read Gustavson.
 26:121, line 28, for N. R. Clark, read N. P. Clarke.
 26:166, line 7, for Jonathan, read John.
 26:189, line 7, for Joseph P., read Joseph A.
 26:211, line 28, for Allan, read Allen.
 26:222, line 10, for Featherstonehaugh, read Featherstonhaugh.
 26:273, line 33, for MacFarland, read MacFarlane.
 26:348, column 1, line 8, for Clarence C., read Clarence R.
 26:370, line 28, for Carleton, read Carlyle.
 26:372, lines 10, 12, for Leedly, read Leedy.
 26:414, column 1, line 37, for Bertha D., read Bertha E.
 27:38, line 30, p. 39, lines 6, 22, 29, p. 40, line 17, for Sickles, read Sickels.
 27:198, line 24, for Lumber, read Logging.
 27:268, line 30, for Ferdinand, read Frederick.
 27:288, line 31, for Nakomis, read Nokomis.
 27:344, line 18, for Plaine, read Plain.
 27:355, lines 12, 27, for Peterson, read Petersen.
 27:356, line 8, for Mark S., read Mark H.
 27:361, line 8, for Miss, read Mrs.
 28:34, line 19, for Breckenridge, read Breckinridge.
 28:47, line 14, for Public, read University.
 28:60, line 8, for G. F., read G. T.
 28:69, line 4, for Ernest, read Ernst.
 28:77, line 30, for Heibert, read Hiebert.
 28:130, line 28, for T. Koch, read F. Koch.
 28:180, lines 15, 19, 25, for Lamare-Piquot, read Lamare-Picquot.
 28:181, line 2, for Alfred A., read Albert E.
 28:193, lines 20, 26; 31, for Gustafson, read Gustavson.
 28:206, lines 35, 36, for manuscript history of Fort Ripley, read "Fort Ripley Military Reservation," p. 44.
 28:281, line 8, for Jonathan, read John.
 28:295, line 16, for Gustafson, read Gustavson.
 28:300, line 33, for Robert N., read Robert M.
 28:317, line 20, for Colville, read Colvile.
 28:320, line 25, for William W., read Charles W. W.
 28:326, line 14, for Wert's, read [D. Mortimer] West's.
 28:348, line 36, for Benjamin, read Bradley.
 28:371, line 7, for 1828, read 1928.
 29:8, line 24, for 1870, read 1869.
 29:83, line 6, for St. Anthony, read Anthony Wayne.
 29:101, line 3, for Christ's, read Crist's.
 29:166, line 8, for Roderick McKenzie, read Roderic Mackenzie.
 29:172, line 1, for tonconite, read taconite.
 29:206, line 40, for plant, read plank.
 29:273, line 14, for Kyyhkonen, read Kyyhkynen.
 29:277, line 29, for Svenskanras, read Svenskarnas.
 29:362, line 17, for Rav, read Roy H.
 29:364, line 27, for Levina, read Lavina.
 29:382, column 1, line 26, for (Alaska), read (Yukon Ter.).
 29:384, column 1, line 43, for Fort des Chartres, read Fort de Chartres.
 29:391, column 1, line 22, for Macauley, read Macauley.
 30:70, line 21, for Blakely, read Blakeley.
 30:70, line 25, for Carleton, read Carlton.
 30:83, line 5, for Owens, read Owen.
 30:157, line 26, for Prichardt's, read Reichardt's.
 30:161, line 30, for Kinkaid, read Kinkead.
 30:267, lines 7, 11, for Menchen, read Mencken.
 30:269, line 6, for Cooper, read Copper.
 30:369, line 23, for William L., read William J.
 30:397, line 31, for Jonas, read Jones.
 30:412, line 17, for A. Fritiof, read O. Fritiof.
 30:438, column 2, line 14, delete Turpin, Marie R.
 31:1, line 14, for Snare, read Snake.
 31:1, line 26, for Frazer, read Fraser.
 31:25, line 17, for Augusta, read St. Augusta.
 31:55, line 36, for Adolph, read Adolf.
 31:56, line 11, for Pritchard, read Reichardt.
 31:98, line 25, for March, read June.
 31:123, lines 22, 27, 31, for Olsen, read Olson.
 31:196, line 15, for Charles, read John.
 31:266, column 2, line 40, for 253, read 254.
 31:266, column 1, line 44, for Mazzeppa, read Mazeppa.
 32:138, line 20, for Samuel J., read Sidney M.
 32:190, line 30, for Hall, read Long.
 32:261, column 1, line 19, for 120, read 126.
 32:261, column 1, line 44, for (Wis.), read (Minn.).
 33:154, column 2, line 43, for Kirkhoven, read Kerkhoven.
 33:337, column 2, line 18, for Association, read Society.
 33:363, column 3, line 1, for C. W., read G. W.
 33:372, column 3, line 20, for 355, read 356.
 33:375, column 1, line 52, for 225, read 226.
 34:128, column 1, line 47, for Watwatasso, read Wawa-tosa.
 34:133, line 3, for Charles F. Babcock, read James M. Babcock.
 34:174, column 2, line 5, for Rupert's, read Rupert.
 34:174, column 2, line 31, for Yales, read Yates.
 34:215, column 1, line 18, for Brønsted, read Brøndsted.
 34:216, column 1, line 15, for Thomas F., read Thomas T.
 34:267, column 2, line 10, for Fred N., read Fred E.
 34:311, column 2, line 50, for William B., read William O.
 34:339, column 1, line 40, for Engebret, read Engebretth.
 34:362, column 1, line 20, for Charles F., read James M.
 34:364, column 2, lines 13-15, delete Citizens Political Action Committee. See Progressive Citizens of America.
 34:366, column 2, line 26, for Ewer, read Ewers.
 34:377, column 2, line 23, for Shields, read Shiels.
 34:378, column 2, line 24, for Sweeney, read Sweeny.
 34:378, column 2, line 26, for Janette, read Jannette.
 35:38, column 1, lines 25, 26, for William H., read William A.
 35:46, column 1, line 43, for Erickson, read Ericksen.
 35:60, column 2, line 46, for R. M., read R. J.
 35:75, column 1, line 15, for Richard G., read Richard W.
 35:87, column 1, line 9, for Henry, read Herbert.
 35:94, column 1, line 42, column 2, lines 1, 25, for Wisby, read Wisby.
 35:151, column 1, line 36, for Joliet, read Jolliet.
 35:151, column 2, lines 28, 29, for Carl Wimer, read Charles Wimar.
 35:151, column 2, line 33, for F. Mason, read Mason.
 35:152, column 2, line 5, for Wisconsin, read Minnesota.
 35:242, column 1, line 53, for R. P. Ant., read Rev. Antoine.
 35:303, column 1, line 3, for F. J., read P. J.
 35:335, column 1, line 29, for Harry, read Henry L.
 35:335, column 1, line 54, for J. B., read Joseph.
 35:348, column 2, line 27, for Schellenbach, read Schellbach.
 35:349, column 2, line 6, for Alan, read Alan [Allen].
 35:369, column 2, line 51, for Pritchardt, read Reichardt.
 35:389, column 2, line 56, for legislator, read publisher.
 35:390, column 1, line 17, for 268, read 269.

- 35:390, column 3, line 61, for 247, read 246.
 35:391, column 3, lines 48, 49, for 152, 153, read 180, 181.
 35:394, column 1, line 10, for 383, read 382.
 35:395, column 1, line 41, for 152, read 153.
 35:396, column 1, line 12, for Sioux chief, read Nez Percé leader.
 35:403, column 1, line 48, for 152, read 153.
 35:403, column 3, line 27, for Carondolet, read Carondelet.
 35:405, column 3, line 38, for Olmsted, read Fillmore.
 35:408 (errata), delete line 11.
- 36:33, column 1, line 5, for Hjalmer, read Hjalmar.
 36:33, column 2, line 1, for Frank B., read Frank P..
 36:35, column 2, line 28, for Carson, read Carlson.
 36:67, column 1, line 36, for Alex, read Alec.
 36:91, column 2, line 26, for Hygiean, read Hygeian.
 36:97, column 2, line 2, for Carl, read Walter.
 36:103, column 2, line 19, for Thomas L., read Thomas S..
 36:106, column 2, line 19, for Cottonwood, read Nobles.
 36:107, column 2, line 41, for 1850s, read 1860s.
 36:112 (caption), for W. R., read Nicholas R..
 36:183, column 1, line 47, for p. 179, read p. 178.
 36:185, column 1, line 13, for Arthur J., read Arthur E..
 36:190, column 2, line 51, for Antonio, read Antoine.
 36:193, column 1, line 31, for Harold J., read Harold W..
 36:239, column 1, line 4, for Hermann R., read Hermann E..
 36:306, column 1, line 14, for Lucius B., read Lucius F..
 36:323, column 1, line 17, for Du Val, read Duval.
 36:330, column 3, line 6, for 179, read 183.
 36:332, column 1, line 27, for 132, read 131.
 36:334, column 1, line 27, for Kan., read Neb..
 36:337, column 1, line 52, for 174, read 175.
 36:337, column 2, line 63, for Kellet, read Kellett.
 36:343, column 3, line 25, for Rosebloom, read Roseboom.
 36:345, column 2, line 10, for 324, read 325.
 36:345, column 3, line 19, for 191, read 192.
 36:346, column 1, line 15, for 267, read 268.
- 37:41, column 1, line 3, for Robert S., read Robert A..
 37:44, column 1, line 24, for Marian, read Marion.
 37:138, column 2, line 12, for John, read Jacob.
 37:182, column 2, line 44, for Douglas, read Douglass.
 37:262, column 2, line 41, for Troed, read Trued G..
 37:308, column 2, line 8, for Francis, read Frances.
 37:315, column 1, line 1, for George, read Gouverneur.
 37:316, column 2, line 20, for Dominic, read Daniel.
 37:316, column 2, line 21, for Blakely, read Blakeley.
 37:327, column 1, line 34, for St. Andrew, read St. Andre.
 37:350, column 1, line 18, for Rufus G., read Rufus J..
 37:358, column 1, line 25, delete 154.
 37:362, column 2, line 39, for 11, read 10.
 37:363, column 1, line 29, for 11, read 10.
- 38:29, column 1, line 14, for William J., read J. William.
 38:36, column 2, line 22, for Buckhalter, read Burkhalter.
- 38:55, column 1, line 21, for the same year, read 1859.
 38:63, line 3, for William M. Goetzinger, read William H. Goetzinger.
 38:131, column 1, line 23, for [William S.], read [William J.].
 38:160, column 2, lines 4-6, for on the south edge of the town . . . of gravel spread, read and discovered a partially disturbed burial showing in the wall of the gravel excavation. He found that the pit contained. . .
 38:178, column 1, line 10, for 1913 to 1915, read 1912 to 1916.
 38:243, column 2, line 20, for Wilbur T., read Wilbur B..
 38:293, column 2, lines 30, 32, for "Diamond Joe," read "Diamond Jo."
 38:327, column 1, lines 6, 7, 32, for McDermot, read McDermott.
 38:377, column 1, lines 39, 40, for 1919, read 1909.
 38:381, column 1, line 12, for Roderick, read Roderic.
 38:385, column 2, line 32, for William, read Wesley.
 38:385, column 2, line 34, for Wright, read Rice.
 38:386, column 1, line 54, for McLennan, read MacLennan.
- 39:59, column 1, line 15, for Gans, read Ganz.
 39:91, column 1, line 8, for Rudolf, read Rudolph.
 39:143, column 1, line 26, for f, read of.
 39:158, column 2, line 24, for June 12, read June 3.
 39:170, column 2, line 43, for Brønstad's, read Brøndsted's.
 39:176, column 2, lines 14, 23, 30, for Rickett's, read Ricketts'.
 39:200 (caption), delete German.
 39:238, column 1, line 2, for Noble's, read Nobles'.
 39:297, column 1, line 26, for in the United States, read in the continental United States.
 39:302, column 1, lines 25, 26, for Claude Godfrey, read Claude-Codefoy.
 39:350, column 1, lines 55-57, delete these lines and read
 Flandrau, Charles E., quoted, 196; editor, 332
 Flandrau, Charles M., critic, 58, 59
 39:354, column 1, line 8, for N.W.T., read Yukon.
 39:357, column 1, line 13, for singer, read pianist.
 39:357, column 2, line 42, for 1930s, read source material.
 39:359, column 1, line 42, for 174, read 175.
 39:360, column 3, line 7, delete 175.
 39:361, column 2, line 37, for 314, read 344.
- 40:16, lines 1, 2, for Montfort, read Monfort.
 40:83, column 1, line 51, column 2, line 13, for Cavalier, read Cavileer.
 40:108, column 1, line 17, for 1958, read April, 1952.
 40:110, column 1, line 34, for Root River, read Root River Valley.
 40:148, column 2, line 29, for Lucius B., read Lucius F..
 40:163, column 2, line 19, for Versailles, read Paris.
 40:168, column 2, line 44, for McKenzie, read Mackenzie.
 40:418, column 2, line 43, for N.D., read Neb.



M

L

O

30

7

I

